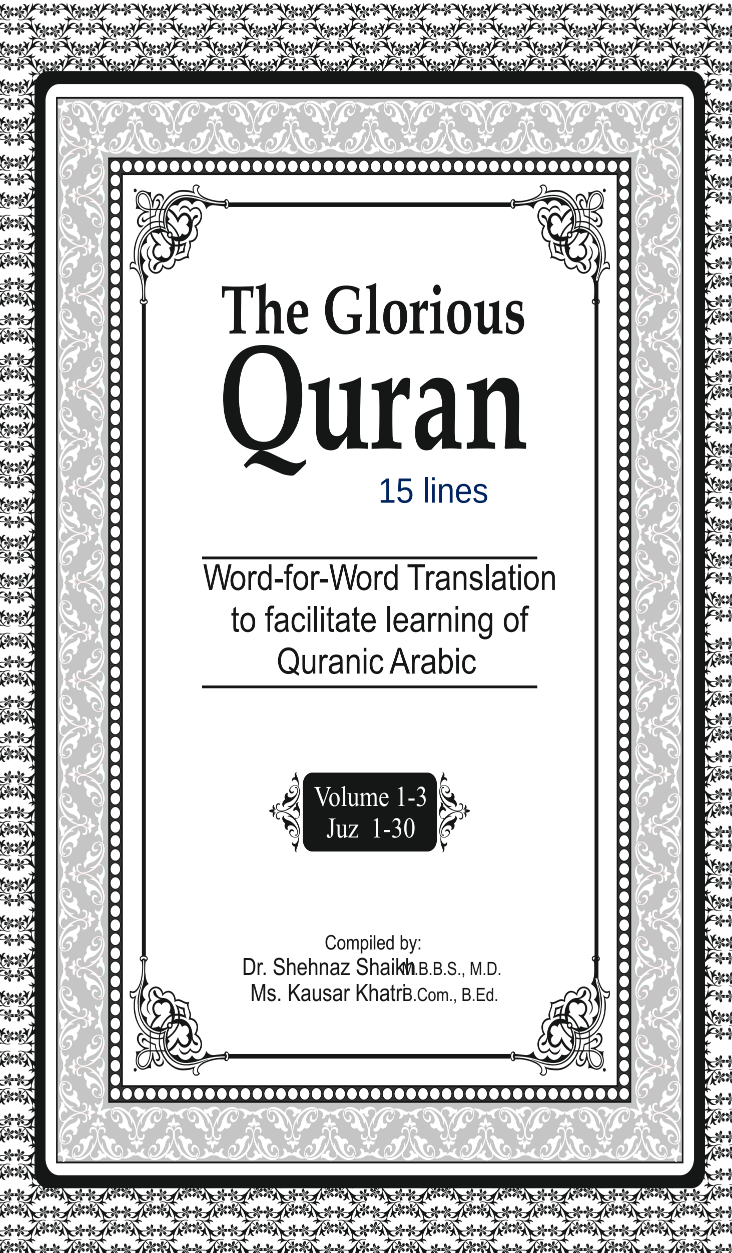


The Glorious Quran

15 lines

Word-for-Word Translation to facilitate learning of Quranic Arabic

Volume 1-3
Juz 1-30

Compiled by:
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh M.B.B.S., M.D.
Ms. Kausar Khatri B.Com., B.Ed.



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوٓا۟ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٢٩﴾

"*(This is) a blessed Book which **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.*" [Al-Quran 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَآ ﴿٢٤﴾

"*Then do they not ponder upon the Quran, or are there locks upon their hearts.*" [Al-Quran 47:24].

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوَا۟ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ ۖ فَمَنِ ٱهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ

"And to recite the Quran, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his own soul." [Al-Quran 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: "*The best among you is he who learns the Quran and then teaches it (to others).*" [Bukhari].

<u>Obligations of the Quran on every Muslim</u>

Based on the Quran and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Quran

- To believe in the Quran;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Quran is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah *(SWT)* says,

مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا۟ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ ٱلْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًۢا ۚ

*"*The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations), is like the donkey who carries volumes (of books *but understands nothing from them*).*"* [Al-Quran 62:5].

On the Day of Judgment our beloved Prophet (SAWS) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

"And the Messenger will say, 'O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.'" [Al-Quran 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Quran, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Quran.

Only if we could regularly recite the Quran with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

Importance of Understanding the Quran via the Arabic Text

The Quran is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Quran will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Quran is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the 'translation' only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one's heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Quran via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Quran through one or all of the following sources: one's own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

Easy to learn

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Quran but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Quran. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Quran within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Quran, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

"And We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand and remember, so is there any who will remember (or receive admonition)?" [Al-Quran 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

See the video of a student of Al-Muminah School, Mumbai, India, titled "Even children can learn the Quran word-for-word" at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UL7gYBb1CBc

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Quran and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Quran, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Quran through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase vocabulary) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

Importance of daily recitation

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا
وَّعَلَانِيَةً يَّرْجُوْنَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُوْرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

"Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they hope for a transaction (profit) that will never perish." [Al-Quran 35:29].

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Quran everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Quran once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

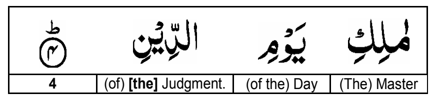
Some features of this work:

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Quran, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Quran. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

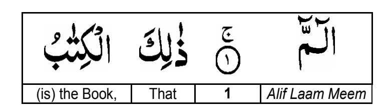
Also, please note:

- The square brackets [ ] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at **[the]** below:



۴	الدِّيۡنِ	يَوۡمِ	مٰلِكِ
4	(of) **[the]** Judgment.	(of the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses ( ) are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at **(is)** below:



الۡكِتٰبُ	ذٰلِكَ	١	الٓمٓ
(is) the Book,	That	**1**	*Alif Laam Meem*

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Quran translations. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Shakir, Muhammad Mohar Ali, Muhammad Asad, Muhammad Taqi-ud-din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan extensively. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

Acknowledgements

Up to the fourth Juz (para) Shaikh Abdul Ghafoor Parekh and up to the first Juz (para) and a part of second Juz (para) Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules. Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad; Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.
A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)
Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)
July 2007

For feedback and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, Founder, Al-Muminah School (www.almuminahschool.org) Cell: 91-9322266035, email: dr.shehnaz@gmail.com

PDF version of this work is available for free download for personal use at www.emuslim.com
Mobile software of this work is available at www.guidedways.com

QPS Setting & Printing by: Alhuda Publications, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002, Tel: 011-64536120
E-mail: alhudapublications@yahoo.com



اٰیاتھا ٧ | ١ سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥ | رکوعھا ١

Surah Al-Fatiha

①	الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
1	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

②	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَبِّ	لِلّٰهِ	اَلْحَمْدُ
2	of the universe	the Lord	(be) to Allah,	All praises and thanks

مٰلِكِ	③	الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ
(The) Master	3	the Most Merciful.	The Most Gracious,

اِيَّاكَ	④	الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمِ
You Alone	4	(of the) Judgment.	(of the) Day

⑤	نَسْتَعِيْنُ	وَاِيَّاكَ	نَعْبُدُ
5	we ask for help.	and **You** Alone	we worship,

⑥	الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ	الصِّرَاطَ	اِهْدِنَا
6	the straight.	(to) the path,	Guide us

اَنْعَمْتَ	الَّذِيْنَ	صِرَاطَ
You have bestowed (**Your**) Favors	(of) those	(The) path

الْمَغْضُوْبِ	غَيْرِ	عَلَيْهِمْ
those who earned **(Your)** wrath	not (of)	on them,

⑦	الضَّآلِّيْنَ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
7	(of) those who go astray.	and not	on themselves

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.

3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

4. The Master of the Day of Judgment.

5. **You** Alone we worship, and Y**ou** Alone we ask for help.

6. Guide us to the straight path.

7. The path of those on whom **You** have bestowed **Your** Favors, not the path of those who earned **Your** wrath, and not of those who go astray.

منزل ١

ع ١





اٰياتها ٢٨٦ ٢ سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧ رکوعاتها ٤٠

Surah Al-Baqarah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem*

2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.

5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

الرَّحِيْمِ ○		الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

فِيْهِ	رَيْبَ	لَا	الْكِتٰبُ	ذٰلِكَ	١	الٓمّٓ
in it,	doubt	no	(is) the book	That	1	*Alif Laam Meem*

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	٢	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	هُدًى
believe	Those who	2	for the God-conscious.	a Guidance

وَمِمَّا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
and out of what	the prayer,	and establish	in the unseen,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	٣	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
And those who	3	they spend.	**We** have provided them

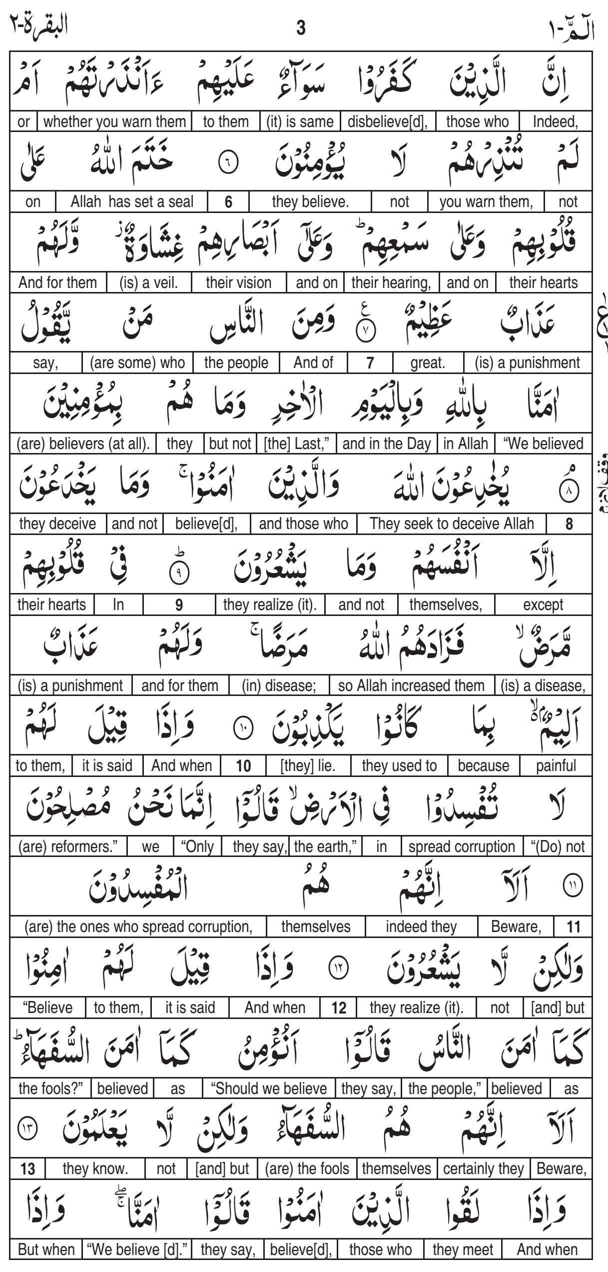
اُنْزِلَ	وَمَآ	اِلَيْكَ	اُنْزِلَ	بِمَآ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
was sent down	and what	to you	(is) sent down	in what	believe

٤	يُوْقِنُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
4	firmly believe.	they	and in the Hereafter	before you

رَّبِّهِمْ	مِّنْ	هُدًى	عَلٰى	اُولٰٓئِكَ
their Lord,	from	Guidance	(are) on	Those

٥	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
5	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -

وقف لازم / معانقة



أم	ءأنذرتهم	عليهم	سواء	كفروا	الذين	إن	
or	whether you warn them	to them	(it) is same	disbelieve[d],	those who	Indeed,	
على	ختم الله	٦	يؤمنون	لا	تنذرهم	لم	
on	Allah has set a seal	6	they believe.	not	you warn them,	not	
ولهم	غشاوة	أبصارهم	وعلى	سمعهم	وعلى	قلوبهم	
And for them	(is) a veil.	their vision	and on	their hearing,	and on	their hearts	
يقول	من	الناس	ومن	٧	عظيم	عذاب	
say,	(are some) who	the people	And of	7	great.	(is) a punishment	
بمؤمنين	هم	وما	الآخر	وباليوم	بالله	آمنا	
(are) believers (at all).	they	but not	[the] Last,"	and in the Day	in Allah	"We believed	
يخادعون	وما	آمنوا	والذين	يخادعون الله	٨		
they deceive	and not	believe[d],	and those who	They seek to deceive Allah	8		
قلوبهم	في	٩	يشعرون	وما	أنفسهم	إلا	
their hearts	In	9	they realize (it).	and not	themselves,	except	
عذاب	ولهم	مرضا	فزادهم الله	مرض			
(is) a punishment	and for them	(in) disease;	so Allah increased them	(is) a disease,			
لهم	قيل	وإذا	١٠	يكذبون	كانوا	بما	أليم
to them,	it is said	And when	10	[they] lie.	they used to	because	painful
مصلحون	نحن	إنما	قالوا	الأرض	في	تفسدوا	لا
(are) reformers."	we	"Only	they say,	the earth,"	in	spread corruption	"(Do) not
المفسدون	هم	إنهم	ألا	١١			
(are) the ones who spread corruption,	themselves	indeed they	Beware,	11			
آمنوا	لهم	قيل	وإذا	١٢	يشعرون	لا	ولكن
"Believe	to them,	it is said	And when	12	they realize (it).	not	[and] but
السفهاء	آمن	كما	أنؤمن	قالوا	الناس	آمن	كما
the fools?"	believed	as	"Should we believe	they say,	the people,"	believed	as
١٣	يعلمون	لا	ولكن	السفهاء	هم	إنهم	ألا
13	they know.	not	[and] but	(are) the fools	themselves	certainly they	Beware,
وإذا	آمنا	قالوا	آمنوا	الذين	لقوا	وإذا	
But when	"We believe [d]."	they say,	believe[d],	those who	they meet	And when	

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

8. And among the people there are some who say, "We believe in Allah and in the Last Day," but they are not believers (at all).

9. They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

11. And when it is said to them, "Do not spread corruption on the earth," they say, "We are only reformers."

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, "Believe as the people have believed," they say, "Should we believe as the fools have believed?" Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We believe." But when

they are alone with their evil ones, they say, "Indeed, we are with you, we are only mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

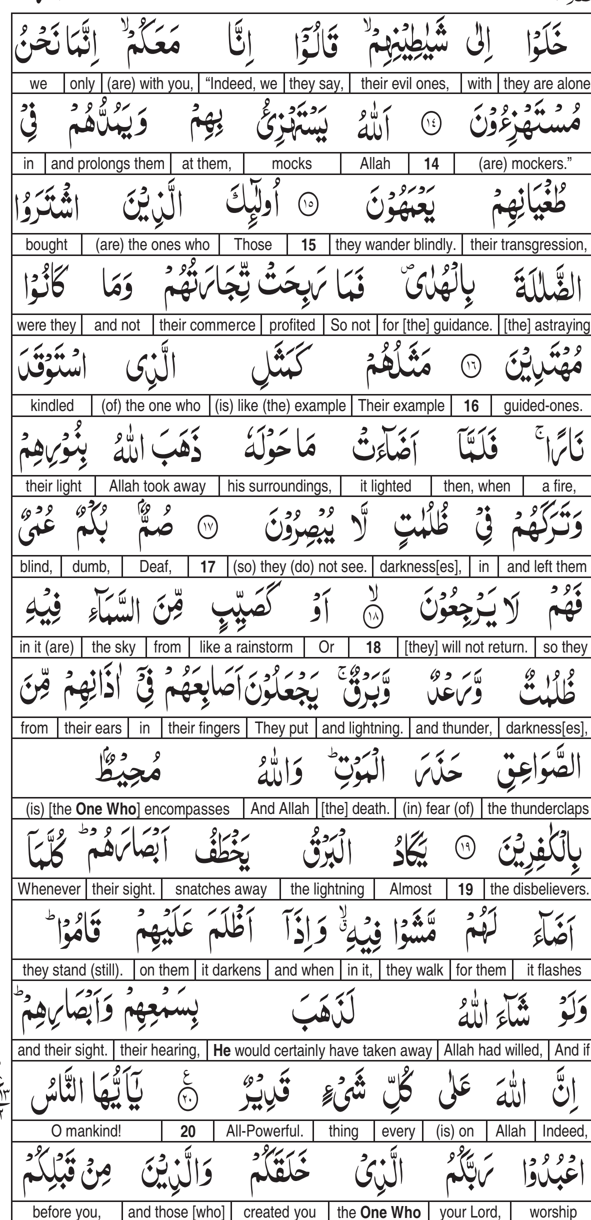
17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, **He** would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the **One Who** created you and those before you,



لَكُمْ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِىْ	٢١	تَتَّقُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
for you	made	The **One Who**	21	become righteous.	so that you may

السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	وَّاَنْزَلَ	بِنَآءً	وَّالسَّمَآءَ	فِرَاشًا	الْاَرْضَ
the sky	from	and sent down	a canopy,	and the sky	a resting place	the earth

لَّكُمْ	رِزْقًا	الثَّمَرٰتِ	مِنَ	بِهٖ	فَاَخْرَجَ	مَآءً
for you.	(as) provision	the fruits	[of]	therewith	then brought forth	water,

وَاِنْ	٢٢	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	وَّاَنْتُمْ	اَنْدَادًا	لِلّٰهِ	تَجْعَلُوْا	فَلَا
And if	22	[you] know.	while you	rivals	to Allah	set up	So (do) not

فَاْتُوْا	عَبْدِنَا	عَلٰى	نَزَّلْنَا	مِّمَّا	رَيْبٍ	فِىْ	كُنْتُمْ
then produce	**Our** slave,	to	**We** have revealed	about what	doubt	in	you are

اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	شُهَدَآءَكُمْ	وَادْعُوْا	مِّثْلِهٖ	مِّنْ	بِسُوْرَةٍ
Allah	other than	your witnesses	and call	like it	[of]	a chapter

تَفْعَلُوْا	وَلَنْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	لَّمْ	فَاِنْ	٢٣	صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ
will you do,	and never	you do,	not	But if	23	truthful.	you are	if

اُعِدَّتْ	وَالْحِجَارَةُ	النَّاسُ	وَقُوْدُهَا	الَّتِىْ	النَّارَ	فَاتَّقُوا
prepared	and [the] stones,	(is) [the] men	[its] fuel	whose	the Fire	then fear

وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَبَشِّرِ	٢٤	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
and do	believe,	(to) those who	And give good news	24	for the disbelievers.

تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِىْ	جَنّٰتٍ	لَهُمْ	اَنَّ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
under them	[from]	flow	(will be) Gardens,	for them	that	[the] righteous deeds,

رِّزْقًا	ثَمَرَةٍ	مِنْ	مِنْهَا	رُزِقُوْا	كُلَّمَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ
(as) provision,	fruit	of	therefrom	they are provided	Every time	the rivers.

مِنْ قَبْلُ	رُزِقْنَا	الَّذِىْ	هٰذَا	قَالُوْا
before."	we were provided	the one which	"This (is)	they (will) say,

اَزْوَاجٌ	فِيْهَآ	وَلَهُمْ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَاُتُوْا بِهٖ
spouses	therein	And for them	(things) in resemblance;	And they will be given

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	٢٥	خٰلِدُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	وَّهُمْ	مُّطَهَّرَةٌ
Indeed, Allah	25	(will) abide forever.	therein	and they	purified,

بَعُوْضَةً	مَّا	مَثَلًا	اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ	لَا يَسْتَحْىٖٓ
(of) a mosquito	(like) even	an example	to set forth	(is) not ashamed

so that you may become righteous.

22. (**He**) **Who** has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

23. And if you are in doubt about what **We** have revealed to **Our** slave (Muhammad SAWS), then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

25. And give good news (O Muhammad SAWS!) to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

26. Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito

or anything above it (bigger or smaller). Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, "What did Allah intend by such an example?" **He** lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And **He** does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient.

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and **He** gave you life. Then **He** will cause you to die, then (again) **He** will bring you (back) to life, and then to **Him** you will be returned.

29. **He** is the **One Who** created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, **He** turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, "Indeed, **I** am going to place a vicegerent on the earth." They said, "Will **You** place therein one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify **You** with **Your** praises



وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

you (do) not know." | what | [I] know | "Indeed, I | He said, | [to] You." | and we sanctify

٣٠ وَعَلَّمَ ءَادَمَ ٱلْأَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ

He displayed them | Then | all of them. | the names - | Adam | And He taught | 30

عَلَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنۢبِـُٔونِى بِأَسْمَآءِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِن

if | (of) these, | of (the) names | "Inform Me | then He said, | the angels, | to

كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ٣١ قَالُوا۟ سُبْحَٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ

(is) for us | No knowledge | "Glory be to You! | They said, | 31 | truthful." | you are

إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَآ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ

(are) the All-Knowing, | You | Indeed You! | You have taught us. | what | except

ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٣٢ قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ أَنۢبِئْهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّآ

And when | of their names." | Inform them | "O Adam! | He said, | 32 | the All-Wise.

أَنۢبَأَهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ إِنِّىٓ

Indeed, I | to you, | I say | "Did not | He said, | of their names, | he had informed them

أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ

you reveal | what | and I know | and the earth, | (of) the heavens | (the) unseen | [I] know

وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ٣٣ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ

to the angels, | We said | And when | 33 | conceal." | you [were] | and what

ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِءَادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ

He refused | Iblees. | except | [so] they prostrated | to Adam," | "Prostrate

وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ٣٤ وَقُلْنَا

And We said, | 34 | the disbelievers. | of | and became | and was arrogant

يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ ٱسْكُنْ أَنتَ وَزَوْجُكَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا

from it | and [you both] eat | (in) Paradise, | and your spouse | you | Dwell | "O Adam!

رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ

this | But do not [you two] approach | you [both] wish. | (from) wherever | freely

ٱلشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٣٥ فَأَزَلَّهُمَا

Then made [both of] them slip | 35 | the wrongdoers." | of | lest you [both] be | [the] tree,

ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا

from what | and he got [both of] them out | from it, | the Shaitaan

and sanctify **You**?" **He** said, "Indeed, **I** know that which you do not know."

31. And **He** taught Adam all the names. Then **He** displayed them to the angels and said, "Inform **Me** the names of these, if you are truthful."

32. They said, "Glory be to **You**! We have no knowledge except what **You** have taught us. Indeed, it is **You** who are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise."

33. **He** said, "O Adam! Inform them of their names." And when he had informed them of their names, **He** said, "Did **I** not tell you that **I** know the unseen of the heavens and the earth? And **I** know what you reveal and what you conceal."

34. And when **We** said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam," they prostrated, except Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

35. And **We** said, "O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat freely from wherever you wish, but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

36. Then Shaitaan made them slip out of it and got them out from that

in which they were. And **We** said, "Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period."

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and **He** turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is **He Who** is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. **We** said, "Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** Guidance, they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever."

40. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and fulfill **My** Covenant (upon you), **I** will fulfill your covenant (from **Me**), and fear **Me** and **Me** alone.

41. And believe in what **I** have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange **My** Signs for a small price, and fear **Me** and **Me** Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order



النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ

[you] recite | while you | yourselves, | and you forget | [the] righteousness | [the] people

الْكِتٰبَ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ

through patience | And seek help | 44 | you use reason? | Then, will not | the Book?

وَالصَّلٰوةِ ۚ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45 | the humble ones, | on | except | (is) surely difficult | and indeed, it | and the prayer;

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُونَ

will return. | to **Him** | and that they | their Lord | will meet | that they | believe | Those who

﴿٤٦﴾ يٰبَنِيٓ إِسْرٰٓءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيٓ أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ

upon you | **I** bestowed | which | **My** Favor | Remember | (of) Israel! | O Children | 46

وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَّا

(will) not | a day, | And fear | 47 | the worlds. | over | **[I]** preferred you | and that **I**

تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا

from it | will be accepted | and not | anything, | (another) soul | any soul | avail

شَفٰعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ

they | and not | a compensation, | from it | will be taken | and not | any intercession,

يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ

(the) people of Firaun | from | **We** saved you | And when | 48 | will be helped.

يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ

and letting live | your sons | slaughtering | torment, | horrible | (who were) afflicting you (with)

نِسَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَفِي ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49 | great. | your Lord | from | (was) a trial | that | And in | your women.

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَآ

and **We** drowned | then **We** saved you, | the sea, | for you | **We** parted | And when

اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِذْ وٰعَدْنَا

We appointed | And when | 50 | (were) looking. | while you | (the) people of Firaun

مُوسٰٓى أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ

and you | after him | the calf | you took | Then | nights. | forty | (for) Musa

ظٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ

that, | after | you | **We** forgave | Then | 51 | (were) wrongdoers.

people to be righteous and you forget (to practice it) yourselves, while you recite the Book? Then will you not use reason (intellect)?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is difficult except for the humble ones,

46. (They are those) who believe that they will meet their Lord and that they will return to **Him**.

47. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and that **I** preferred you over the worlds.

48. And fear a day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

49. And (recall) when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And (recall) when **We** parted the sea for you and saved you and drowned the people of Firaun while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when **We** made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took the calf (for worship) after him (i.e., his departure) and you were wrongdoers.

52. Then, even after that, **We** forgave you

so that you may be grateful.

53. And (recall) when **We** gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator." Then **He** accepted your repentance. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, "O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then **We** revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and sent down to you *manna* and quails. Eat from the good things, which **We** have provided you. And they did not wrong **Us**, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when **We** said, "Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, 'Repentance,' **We** will forgive your sins for you. And **We** will increase



قَوْلًا	ظَلَمُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَبَدَّلَ	٥٨	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
(the) word	wronged	those who	But changed	58	the good-doers (in reward)."

الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى	فَاَنْزَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	الَّذِيْ	غَيْرَ
those who	upon	so **We** sent down	to them;	was said	(that) which	other (than)

يَفْسُقُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	رِجْزًا	ظَلَمُوْا
defiantly disobeying.	they were	because	the sky	from	a punishment	wronged,

اضْرِبْ	فَقُلْنَا	لِقَوْمِهٖ	اسْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى	وَاِذِ	٥٩ ع
"Strike	[so] **We** said,	for his people,	Musa asked (for) water	And when	59

عَيْنًا	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ	مِنْهُ	فَانْفَجَرَتْ	الْحَجَرَ	بِّعَصَاكَ
springs.	twelve	from it	Then gushed forth	the stone."	with your staff

وَاشْرَبُوْا	كُلُوْا	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ	اُنَاسٍ	كُلُّ	قَدْ عَلِمَ
and drink	"Eat	their drinking place.	(the) people	all	Knew

الْاَرْضِ	فِي	تَعْثَوْا	وَلَا	اللّٰهِ	رِّزْقِ	مِنْ
the earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	Allah,	(the) provision (of)	from

لَنْ	يٰمُوْسٰى	قُلْتُمْ	وَاِذْ	٦٠	مُفْسِدِيْنَ
Never (will)	"O Musa!	you said,	And when	60	spreading corruption."

يُخْرِجْ	رَبَّكَ	لَنَا	فَادْعُ	وَّاحِدٍ	طَعَامٍ	عَلٰى	نَّصْبِرَ
to bring forth	(to) your Lord	for us	so pray	(of) one (kind),	food	[on]	we endure

وَقِثَّآئِهَا	بَقْلِهَا	مِنْ	الْاَرْضُ	تُنْبِتُ	مِمَّا	لَنَا
[and] its cucumbers,	its herbs,	of	the earth,	grows	out of what	for us

اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ	قَالَ	وَبَصَلِهَا	وَعَدَسِهَا	وَفُوْمِهَا
"Would you exchange	He said,	and its onions."	[and] its lentils,	[and] its garlic,

مِصْرًا	اِهْبِطُوْا	خَيْرٌ	هُوَ	بِالَّذِيْ	اَدْنٰى	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ
(to) a city,	Go down	(is) better?	[it]	for that which	(is) inferior	[it]	that which

عَلَيْهِمُ	وَضُرِبَتْ	سَاَلْتُمْ	مَّا	لَكُمْ	فَاِنَّ
on them	And were struck	you have asked (for)."	(is) what	for you	so indeed

اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ	وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ	الذِّلَّةُ
Allah	of	and they drew on themselves wrath	and the misery	the humiliation

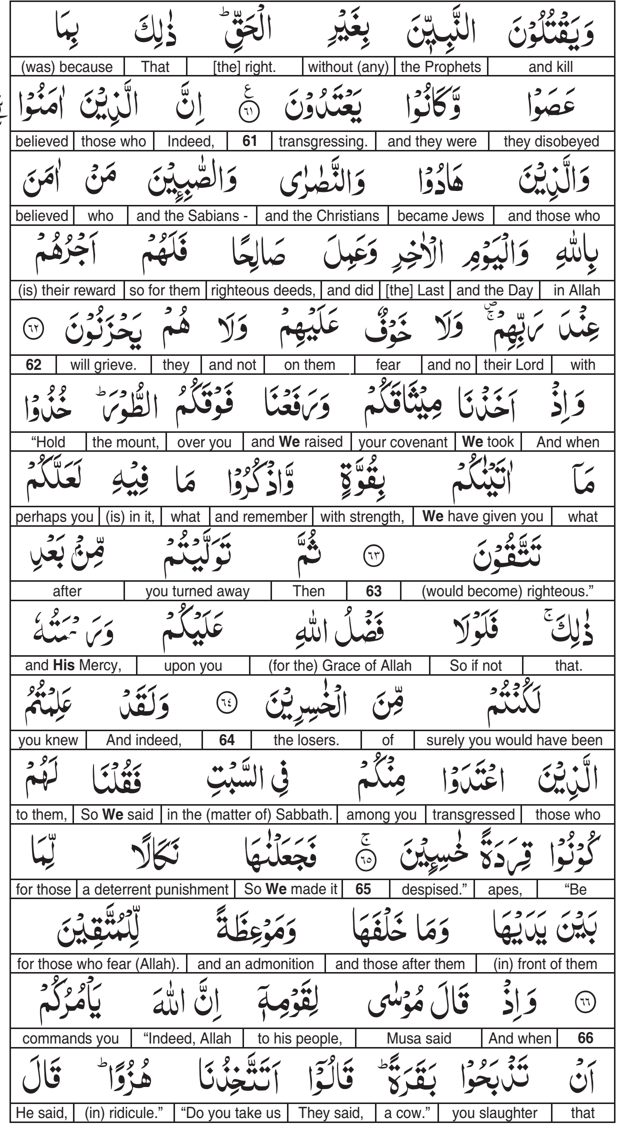
اللّٰهِ	بِاٰيٰتِ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ
(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	disbelieve	used to	because they	That (was)

the good-doers (in reward)."

59. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so **We** sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, **We** said, "Strike the stone with your staff." Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption."

61. And when you said, "O Musa! We can never endure one (kind of) food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed you will have what you have asked for." And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah



and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and they were transgressing.

62. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

63. And when **We** took your covenant, and **We** raised above you the mount (saying), "Hold firmly that which **We** have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous."

64. Then even after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, surely you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So **We** said to them, "Be apes, despised."

66. And **We** made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

67. And when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said,

قَالُوا	٦٧	الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	مِنَ	اَكُوْنَ	اَنْ	بِاللّٰهِ	اَعُوْذُ
They said,	67	the ignorant."	among	I be	that	in Allah	"I seek refuge

اِنَّهٗ	قَالَ	هِيَ ؕ	مَا	لَّنَا	يُبَيِّنْ	رَبَّكَ	لَنَا	ادْعُ
"Indeed, **He**	He said,	it (is)."	what	to us	to make clear	(to) your Lord	for us	"Pray

بَيْنَ	عَوَانٌۢ	بِكْرٌ ؕ	وَّلَا	فَارِضٌ	لَّا	بَقَرَةٌ	اِنَّهَا	يَقُوْلُ
between	middle aged	young,	and not	old	not	(is) a cow	"[Indeed] it	says,

لَنَا	ادْعُ	قَالُوا	٦٨	تُؤْمَرُوْنَ	مَا	فَافْعَلُوْا	ذٰلِكَ ؕ
for us	"Pray	They said,	68	you are commanded."	what	so do	that,"

يَقُوْلُ	اِنَّهٗ	قَالَ	لَوْنُهَا ؕ	مَا	لَّنَا	يُبَيِّنْ	رَبَّكَ
says,	"Indeed, **He**	He said,	(is) its color."	what	to us	to make clear	(to) your Lord

تَسُرُّ	لَّوْنُهَا	فَاقِعٌ	صَفْرَآءُ ۙ	بَقَرَةٌ	اِنَّهَا
pleasing	(in) its color,	bright	yellow,	a cow	"[Indeed] it is

رَبَّكَ	لَنَا	ادْعُ	قَالُوا	٦٩	النّٰظِرِيْنَ
(to) your Lord	for us	"Pray	They said,	69	(to) those who see (it).'"

عَلَيْنَا ؕ	تَشٰبَهَ	الْبَقَرَ	اِنَّ	هِيَ ۙ	مَا	لَّنَا	يُبَيِّنْ
to us.	look alike	[the] cows	Indeed,	it (is).	what	to us	to make clear

٧٠	لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اِنْ	وَاِنَّآ
70	(will) surely be those who are guided."	wills Allah,	if	And indeed we,

الْاَرْضَ	تُثِيْرُ	ذَلُوْلٌ	لَّا	بَقَرَةٌ	اِنَّهَا	يَقُوْلُ	اِنَّهٗ	قَالَ
the earth,	to plough	trained	not	(is) a cow	"[Indeed] it	says,	"Indeed, **He**	He said,

الْـٰٔنَ	قَالُوا	فِيْهَا ؕ	شِيَةَ	لَّا	مُسَلَّمَةٌ	الْحَرْثَ ۚ	تَسْقِي	وَلَا
"Now	They said,	in it.'"	blemish	no	sound,	the field;	water	and not

كَادُوْا	وَمَا	فَذَبَحُوْهَا	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	جِئْتَ
they were near	and not	So they slaughtered it,	with the truth."	you have come

فِيْهَا ؕ	فَادّٰرَءْتُمْ	نَفْسًا	قَتَلْتُمْ	وَاِذْ	٧١ ع	يَفْعَلُوْنَ
concerning it,	then you disputed	a man,	you killed	And when	71	(to) doing (it).

٧٢ ج	تَكْتُمُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	مَّا	مُخْرِجٌ	وَاللّٰهُ
72	concealing.	you were	what	(is) the **One Who** brought forth	but Allah

الْمَوْتٰى ۙ	يُحْيِ اللّٰهُ	كَذٰلِكَ	بِبَعْضِهَا ؕ	اضْرِبُوْهُ	فَقُلْنَا
the dead,	Allah revives	Like this	with a part of it."	"Strike him	So **We** said,

"I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant."

68. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is." He (Musa) said, "**He** says, 'It is a cow neither old nor young, but of middle age,' so do what you are commanded."

69. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us its color." He (Musa) said, "**He** says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in color, pleasing to those who see it.'"

70. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will surely be guided."

71. He (Musa) said, "**He** says, it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor water the field; sound, with no blemish on it." They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered it, though they were near to not doing it.

ع ٨ ١٠ ٨

72. And (recall) when you killed a man and disputed concerning it, but Allah brought forth that which you were concealing.

73. So **We** said, "Strike him with a part of it." Thus Allah revives the dead,

and shows you **His** Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down because of fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they had understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We have believed." But when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Then do you not understand?"

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people

٧٣	تَعْقِلُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	ءَايَٰتِهِۦ	وَيُرِيكُمْ
73	use your intellect.	perhaps you may	**His** Signs,	and shows you

أَوْ	كَالْحِجَارَةِ	فَهِيَ	ذَٰلِكَ	مِّنۢ بَعْدِ	قُلُوبُكُم	ثُمَّ قَسَتْ
or	(became) like [the] stones	so they	that	after	your hearts	Then hardened

لَمَا	الْحِجَارَةِ	مِنَ	وَإِنَّ	قَسْوَةً ۚ	أَشَدُّ
certainly (there are some) which	the stones	from	And indeed,	(in) hardness.	stronger

لَمَا	مِنْهَا	وَإِنَّ	الْأَنْهَٰرُ ۚ	مِنْهُ	يَتَفَجَّرُ
certainly (there are some) which	from them	and indeed,	[the] rivers,	from it	gush forth

مِنْهَا	وَإِنَّ	الْمَآءُ ۚ	مِنْهُ	فَيَخْرُجُ	يَشَّقَّقُ
from them	and indeed,	[the] water,	from it	so comes out	split,

وَمَا اللَّهُ	اللَّهِ ۗ	خَشْيَةِ	مِنْ	يَهْبِطُ	لَمَا
And Allah (is) not	(of) Allah.	fear	from	fall down	certainly (there are some) which

يُؤْمِنُوا	أَن	أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ	٧٤	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ
they will believe	that	Do you hope	74	you do.	of what	unaware

يَسْمَعُونَ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَرِيقٌ	وَقَدْ كَانَ	لَكُمْ
(who used to) hear	of them,	a party	while indeed (there) has been	[for] you

عَقَلُوهُ	مَا	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	يُحَرِّفُونَهُۥ	ثُمَّ	كَلَٰمَ اللَّهِ
they understood it,	[what]	after	they distort it	then	(the) words of Allah,

ءَامَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	لَقُوا	وَإِذَا	٧٥	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَهُمْ
believe[d],	those who	they meet	And when	75	know?	while they

بَعْضُهُمْ	خَلَا	وَإِذَا	ءَامَنَّا ج	قَالُوٓا
some of them	meet in private	But when	"We have believed."	they say,

عَلَيْكُمْ	فَتَحَ اللَّهُ	بِمَا	أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم	قَالُوٓا	إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ
to you	Allah has revealed	what	"Do you tell them	they say,	with some (others),

أَفَلَا	رَبِّكُمْ ۚ	عِندَ	بِهِۦ	لِيُحَآجُّوكُم
Then do (you) not	your Lord?	before	therewith	so that they argue with you

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	يَعْلَمُونَ	أَوَلَا	٧٦	تَعْقِلُونَ
what	knows	Allah	that	they know	Do not	76	understand?"

أُمِّيُّونَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	٧٧	يُعْلِنُونَ	وَمَا	يُسِرُّونَ
(are) unlettered ones,	And among them	77	they declare?	and what	they conceal

هُمْ	وَإِنْ	أَمَانِيَّ	إِلَّآ	الْكِتَٰبَ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
they	and not	wishful thinking	except	the book	(who) do not know

يَكْتُبُونَ	لِّلَّذِينَ	فَوَيْلٌ	٧٨	يَظُنُّونَ	إِلَّا
write	to those who	So woe	78	guess.	(do anything) except

مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ	هَٰذَا	يَقُولُونَ	ثُمَّ	بِأَيْدِيهِمْ	الْكِتَٰبَ
(is) from Allah,"	"This	they say,	then,	with their (own) hands	the book

كَتَبَتْ	مِّمَّا	لَّهُم	فَوَيْلٌ	قَلِيلًا	ثَمَنًا	بِهِ	لِيَشْتَرُوا
have written	for what	to them	So woe	little.	(for) a price	with it	to barter

وَقَالُوا	٧٩	يَكْسِبُونَ	مِّمَّا	لَّهُم	وَوَيْلٌ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
And they say,	79	they earn.	for what	to them	and woe	their hands

قُلْ	مَّعْدُودَةً	أَيَّامًا	إِلَّآ	النَّارُ	تَمَسَّنَا	لَن
Say,	numbered."	(for) days	except	the Fire	will touch us	"Never

يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ	فَلَن	عَهْدًا	اللَّهِ	عِندَ	أَتَّخَذْتُمْ
will Allah break	so never	a covenant,	Allah	from	"Have you taken

٨٠	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	مَا	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	تَقُولُونَ	أَمْ	عَهْدَهُ
80	you (do) not know?"	what	Allah	against	(do) you say	Or	**His** Covenant?

فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	خَطِيٓـَٔتُهُ	وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ	سَيِّئَةً	كَسَبَ	مَن	بَلَىٰ
[so] those	his sins -	and surrounded him	evil	earned	whoever	Yes,

٨١	خَٰلِدُونَ	فِيهَا	هُمْ	النَّارِ	أَصْحَٰبُ
81	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire;	(are the) companions

أَصْحَٰبُ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ
(are the) companions	those	righteous deeds,	and did	believed	And those who

أَخَذْنَا	وَإِذْ	٨٢	خَٰلِدُونَ	فِيهَا	هُمْ	الْجَنَّةِ
We took	And when	82	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise;

اللَّهَ	إِلَّا	لَا تَعْبُدُونَ	إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ	بَنِيٓ	مِيثَٰقَ
Allah,	except	"You will not worship	(of) Israel,	(from the) Children	(the) covenant

وَالْيَتَٰمَىٰ	وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ	إِحْسَانًا	وَبِالْوَٰلِدَيْنِ
and [the] orphans	and (with) relatives	(be) good	and with [the] parents

الصَّلَوٰةَ	وَأَقِيمُوا	حُسْنًا	لِلنَّاسِ	وَقُولُوا	وَالْمَسَٰكِينِ
the prayer	and establish	good,	to [the] people	and speak	and the needy,

who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, "This is from Allah," to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break **His** Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?"

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

83. And (recall) when **We** took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), "Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer

and give the *zakah*." Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.

84. And when **We** took your covenant, "Do not shed your (i.e., each other's) blood or evict yourselves (one another) from your homes." Then you ratified while you were witnessing.

85. Then you are those (same ones) who kill one another and evict a party of you from their homes, support one another against them in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them; while their eviction (itself) was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in (another) part? Then what should be the recompense for those who do so among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the most severe punishment? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world (in exchange) for the Hereafter; so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped.

87. And indeed **We** gave Musa the Book and **We** followed him up with (a succession of)



الْبَيِّنٰتِ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنَ	عِيْسَى	وَاٰتَيْنَا	بِالرُّسُلِ ز
[the] clear signs	(of) Maryam,	(the) son	Isa,	And **We** gave	with [the] Messengers.

جَآءَكُمْ	اَفَكُلَّمَا	الْقُدُسِ ؕ	وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ
came to you	Is it (not) so (that) whenever	with the Holy Spirit.	and **We** supported him

فَفَرِيْقًا	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ	اَنْفُسُكُمُ	لَا تَهْوٰٓى	بِمَا	رَسُوْلٌۢ
So a party	you acted arrogantly?	yourselves,	(do) not desire	with what	a Messenger

قُلُوْبُنَا	وَقَالُوْا	٨٧	تَقْتُلُوْنَ	وَفَرِيْقًا	كَذَّبْتُمْ ز
"Our hearts	And they said,	87	you kill(ed).	and a party	you denied,

مَّا	فَقَلِيْلًا	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بَلْ	غُلْفٌ ؕ
(is) what	so little	for their disbelief;	Allah has cursed them	Nay,	(are) wrapped."

مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ	كِتٰبٌ	جَآءَهُمْ	وَلَمَّا	٨٨	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
from Allah	a Book	came to them	And when	88	they believe.

يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكَانُوْا	لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۙ	مُصَدِّقٌ
(that), pray for victory	before	though they used to	what (was) with them,	confirming

عَرَفُوْا	مَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	كَفَرُوْا ۚ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى
they recognized,	what	came to them	then when	disbelieved -	those who	over

٨٩	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلَعْنَةُ	بِهٖ ز	كَفَرُوْا
89	the disbelievers.	(is) on	(of) Allah	So (the) curse	in it.	they disbelieved

بِمَآ	يَّكْفُرُوْا	اَنْ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖٓ	بِئْسَمَا
in what	they disbelieve	that	themselves,	(for) which they have sold	Evil (is) that

مَنْ	عَلٰى	فَضْلِهٖ	مِنْ	يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	بَغْيًا	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
whom	on	**His** Grace	of	Allah sends down	that	grudging	Allah has revealed,

عَلٰى	فَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ	عِبَادِهٖ ۚ	مِنْ	يَّشَآءُ
upon	So they have drawn (on themselves) wrath	**His** servants.	from	**He** wills

وَاِذَا	٩٠	مُّهِيْنٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	غَضَبٍ ؕ
And when	90	humiliating.	(is) a punishment	And for the disbelievers	wrath

نُؤْمِنُ	قَالُوْا	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	بِمَآ	اٰمِنُوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ
"We believe	they say,	Allah has revealed,"	in what	"Believe	to them,	it is said

وَهُوَ	وَرَآءَهٗ ق	بِمَا	وَيَكْفُرُوْنَ	عَلَيْنَا	اُنْزِلَ	بِمَآ
while it	(is) besides it,	in what	And they disbelieve	to us."	was revealed	in what

Messengers. And **We** gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book (Qur'an) from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of **His** Grace upon whom **He** wills from among **His** servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed," they say, "We believe (only) in what was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is

the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?"

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf (in worship) after he left, and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when **We** took your covenant and **We** raised above you the mount, "Hold firmly what **We** gave you and listen," they said, "We heard and we disobeyed." And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, "Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers."

94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah knows the wrongdoers.

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves

تَقْتُلُونَ	فَلِمَ	قُلْ	مَعَهُمْ ۗ	لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا	الْحَقُّ
(did) you kill	"Then why	Say,	(is) with them.	what	confirming	(is) the truth

٩١	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	كُنتُم	إِن	مِن قَبْلُ	أَنۢبِيَآءَ اللَّهِ
91	believers?"	you were	if	before,	(the) Prophets of Allah

الْعِجْلَ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	ثُمَّ	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ	مُّوسَىٰ	جَآءَكُم	وَلَقَدْ
the calf	you took	then	with [the] clear signs,	Musa	came to you	And indeed

أَخَذْنَا	وَإِذْ	٩٢	ظَٰلِمُونَ	وَأَنتُمْ	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ
We took	And when	92	(were) wrongdoers.	and you	after him

مَآ	خُذُوا	الطُّورَ ۖ	فَوْقَكُمُ	وَرَفَعْنَا	مِيثَٰقَكُمْ
what	"Hold	the mount,	over you	and **We** raised	your covenant

سَمِعْنَا	قَالُوا	وَاسْمَعُوا ۖ	بِقُوَّةٍ	ءَاتَيْنَٰكُم
"We heard	They said,	and listen."	with firmness	**We** gave you,

الْعِجْلَ	قُلُوبِهِمُ	فِى	وَأُشْرِبُوا	وَعَصَيْنَا ۘ
(love of) the calf	their hearts	in	And they were made to drink	and we disobeyed."

إِن	إِيمَٰنُكُمْ	يَأْمُرُكُم بِهِۦٓ	بِئْسَمَا	قُلْ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ ۚ
if	your faith,	orders you (to do) it	"Evil (is) that	Say,	because of their disbelief.

الدَّارُ	لَكُمُ	كَانَتْ	إِن	قُلْ	٩٣	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	كُنتُم
the home	for you	is	"If -	Say,	93	believers."	you are

فَتَمَنَّوُا	النَّاسِ	مِّن دُونِ	خَالِصَةً	عِندَ اللَّهِ	الْءَاخِرَةُ
then wish	the mankind,	excluding	exclusively,	with Allah	(of) the Hereafter

وَلَن	٩٤	صَٰدِقِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	الْمَوْتَ
And never (will)	94	truthful."	you are	if	(for) [the] death,

وَاللَّهُ	أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ	قَدَّمَتْ	بِمَا	أَبَدًۢا	يَتَمَنَّوْهُ
And Allah	their hands.	(of what) sent ahead	because	ever,	they wish for it,

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ	٩٥	بِالظَّٰلِمِينَ	عَلِيمٌۢ
And surely you will find them	95	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower

معانقة ٢

الَّذِينَ	وَمِنَ	حَيَوٰةٍ ۛ	عَلَىٰ	النَّاسِ	أَحْرَصَ
those who	and (greedier) than	life,	for	(of) [the] mankind	(the) most greedy

لَوْ	أَحَدُهُمْ	يَوَدُّ	أَشْرَكُوا ۛ
if	(each) one of them	Loves	associate[d] partners (with Allah).

يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهِۦ

(will) remove him | it | But not | year(s). | (of) a thousand | he could be granted a life

مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌۢ بِمَا

of what | (is) All-Seer | And Allah | he should be granted life. | that | the punishment | from

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُۥ

then indeed he | to Jibreel - | an enemy | is | "Whoever | Say, | 96 | they do.

نَزَّلَهُۥ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا

what | confirming | (of) Allah | by (the) permission | your heart | on | brought it down

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ مَنْ

Whoever | 97 | for the believers." | and glad tiding(s) | and a guidance | (was) before it

كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلَّهِ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتِهِۦ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَجِبْرِيلَ

and Jibreel, | and **His** Messengers, | and **His** Angels, | (to) Allah | an enemy | is

وَمِيكَىٰلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ

And indeed | 98 | to the disbelievers. | (is) an enemy | Allah | then indeed | and Meekael,

أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۖ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ إِلَّا

except | disbelieves in them | and not | clear, | Verses | to you | **We** revealed

الْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ أَوَكُلَّمَا عَٰهَدُوا۟ عَهْدًا

a covenant, | they took | And is (it not that) whenever | 99 | the defiantly disobedient.

نَّبَذَهُۥ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100 | believe. | (do) not | most of them | Nay, | of them? | a party | threw it away

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا

confirming what | from Allah | a Messenger | came to them | And when

مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ الْكِتَٰبَ

the Book | were given | those who | of | a party | threw away | (was) with them,

كِتَٰبَ اللَّهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101 | know. | (do) not | as if they | their backs | behind | Allah's Book

وَاتَّبَعُوا۟ مَا تَتْلُوا۟ الشَّيَٰطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَٰنَ ۖ

(of) Sulaiman. | (the) kingdom | over | the devils | recite(d) | what | And they followed

وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَٰنُ وَلَٰكِنَّ الشَّيَٰطِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يُعَلِّمُونَ

they teach | disbelieved, | the devils | [and] but | Sulaiman | disbelieved | And not

that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from the punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

97. Say, "Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Quran) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers."

98. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and **His** Angels, and **His** Messengers, and Jibreel and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

99. And indeed **We** revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it (not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

102. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching

people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic)." And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah's permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

ع ١٢ ٧ ١٢

104. O you who believe! Do not say '*Raina,*' but say '*Unzurna*' and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for **His** Mercy

بِبَابِلَ	الْمَلَكَيْنِ	عَلَى	أُنزِلَ	وَمَا	السِّحْرَ	النَّاسَ
in Babylon,	the two angels	to	was sent down	and what	[the] magic	the people

يَقُولَا	حَتَّىٰ	أَحَدٍ	مِنْ	يُعَلِّمَانِ	وَمَا	وَمَارُوتَ	هَارُوتَ
they [both] say,	unless	one	any	they both teach	And not	and Marut.	Harut

مِنْهُمَا	فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ	تَكْفُرْ	فَلَا	فِتْنَةٌ	نَحْنُ	إِنَّمَا
from those two	But they learn	disbelieve."	so (do) not	(are) a trial,	we	"Only

وَمَا	وَزَوْجِهِ	الْمَرْءِ	بَيْنَ	بِهِ	يُفَرِّقُونَ	مَا
And not	and his spouse.	the man	between	with it	[they] causes separation	what

بِإِذْنِ	إِلَّا	أَحَدٍ	مِنْ	بِهِ	بِضَارِّينَ	هُم
by permission	except	one	any	with it	at all [be those who] harm	they (could)

وَلَقَدْ	يَنفَعُهُمْ	وَلَا	يَضُرُّهُمْ	مَا	وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ	اللَّهِ
And indeed	profits them.	and not	harms them	what	And they learn	(of) Allah.

خَلَاقٍ	مِنْ	الْآخِرَةِ	فِي	لَهُ	مَا	اشْتَرَاهُ	لَمَنِ	عَلِمُوا
share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him	not	buys it,	that whoever	they knew

كَانُوا	لَوْ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	بِهِ	شَرَوْا	مَا	وَلَبِئْسَ
they were	if	themselves,	with it	they sold	(is) what	And surely evil

وَاتَّقَوْا	آمَنُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	وَلَوْ	١٠٢	يَعْلَمُونَ
and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	[that] they	And if	**102**	(to) know.

كَانُوا	لَوْ	خَيْرٌ	اللَّهِ	مِّنْ عِندِ	لَمَثُوبَةٌ
they were	if	(would have been) better,	Allah	from	surely (the) reward

تَقُولُوا	لَا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	١٠٣	يَعْلَمُونَ
say	"(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	**103**	(to) know.

عَذَابٌ	وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَاسْمَعُوا	انظُرْنَا	وَقُولُوا	رَاعِنَا
(is) a punishment	And for the disbelievers	and listen.	'Unzurna'	and say	'Raina'

أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَوَدُّ	مَا	١٠٤	أَلِيمٌ
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieve	those who	like	(Do) not	**104**	painful.

يُنَزَّلَ	أَن	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَلَا
(there should) be sent down	that	those who associate partners (with Allah),	and not

بِرَحْمَتِهِ	يَخْتَصُّ	وَاللَّهُ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	خَيْرٍ	مِّنْ	عَلَيْكُم
for **His** Mercy	chooses	And Allah	your Lord.	from	good	any	to you

﴿١٠٥﴾	الْعَظِيْمِ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ ۚ	مَنْ
105	[the] Great.	(is the) Possessor of [the] Bounty	And Allah	**He** wills.	whom

بِخَيْرٍ	نَاْتِ	نُنْسِهَا	اَوْ	اٰيَةٍ	مِنْ	مَا نَنْسَخْ
better	**We** bring	[**We**] cause it to be forgotten,	or	a sign	(of)	What **We** abrogate

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلٰى	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	تَعْلَمْ	اَلَمْ	مِثْلِهَا ۗ	اَوْ	مِّنْهَآ
everything	over	Allah	that	you know	Do not	similar (to) it.	or	than it

مُلْكُ	لَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	تَعْلَمْ	اَلَمْ	﴿١٠٦﴾	قَدِيْرٌ
(is the) Kingdom	for **Him**	Allah	that,	you know	Do not	106	(is) All-Powerful?

مِنْ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
any	Allah	besides	(is) for you	And not	and the earth?	(of) the heavens

تَسْــَٔلُوْا	اَنْ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَمْ	﴿١٠٧﴾	نَصِيْرٍ	وَّلَا	وَّلِيٍّ
you ask	that	(do) you wish	Or	107	any helper.	and not	protector

يَّتَبَدَّلِ	وَمَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ	مُوْسٰى	سُئِلَ	كَمَا	رَسُوْلَكُمْ
exchanges	And whoever	before?	Musa	was asked	as	your Messenger

سَوَآءَ	ضَلَّ	فَقَدْ	بِالْاِيْمَانِ	الْكُفْرَ
(the) evenness	he went astray (from)	so certainly	with [the] faith,	[the] disbelief

لَوْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	مِّنْ	وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ	﴿١٠٨﴾	السَّبِيْلِ
if	(the) People of the Book	from	Wish[ed] many	108	(of) the way.

حَسَدًا	كُفَّارًا ۚۖ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ
(out of) jealousy	(to) disbelievers,	your (having) faith	after	they could turn you back

الْحَقُّ ۚ	لَهُمُ	تَبَيَّنَ	مَا	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ
the truth.	to them,	became clear	[what]	(even) after	themselves,	from

عَلٰى	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ۗ	يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	حَتّٰى	وَاصْفَحُوْا	فَاعْفُوْا
on	Allah	Indeed,	**His** Command.	Allah brings	until	and overlook	So forgive

وَاٰتُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	﴿١٠٩﴾	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ
and give	the prayer	And establish	109	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every

الثلٰثة

خَيْرٍ	مِّنْ	لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	تُقَدِّمُوْا	وَمَا	الزَّكٰوةَ ۗ
good (deeds),	of	for yourselves	you send forth	And whatever	[the] zakah.

﴿١١٠﴾	بَصِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ	تَجِدُوْهُ
110	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Indeed, Allah	with Allah.	you will find it

whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever **We** abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, **We** bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings **His** Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

110. And establish prayer and give *zakah*. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is their wishful thinking. Say, "Bring your proof if you are truthful."

112. Yes, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

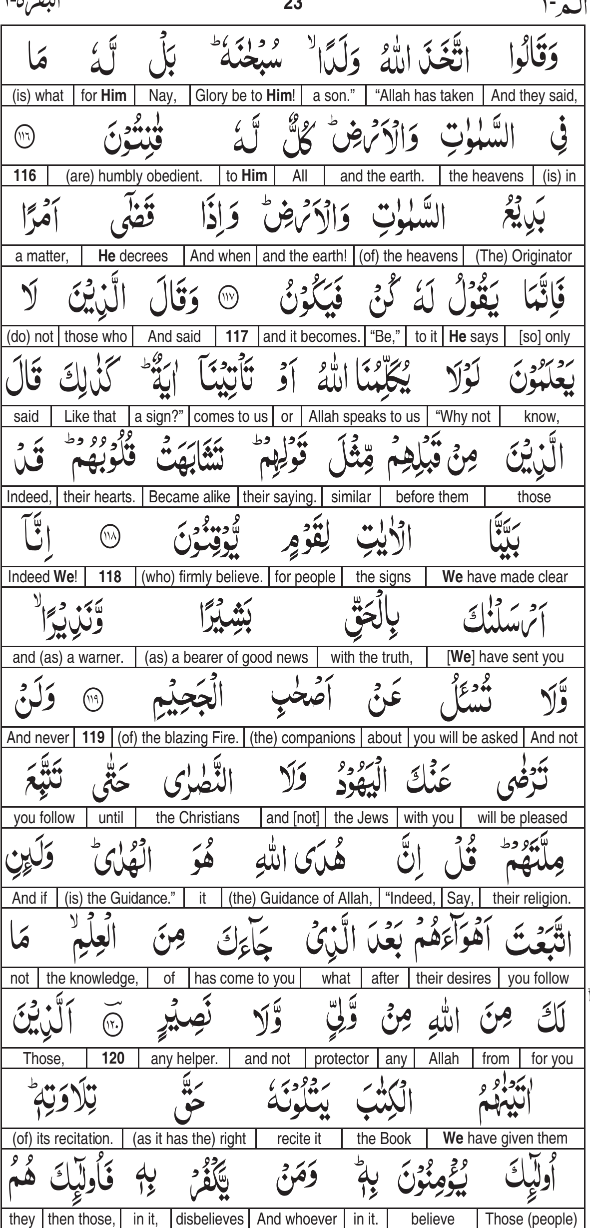
113. The Jews say, "The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon." And the Christians say, "The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon," although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in **His** masajid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masajid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.



or | (a) Jew[s] | is | who | except | the Paradise | will enter | "Never | And they said,
your proof | "Bring | Say, | (is) their wishful thinking. | That | (a) Christian [s]."
submits | whoever | Yes, | 111 | [those who are] truthful." | you are | if
his Lord. | with | (is) his reward | so for him | (is) a good-doer, | and he | to Allah | his face
And said | 112 | (will) grieve. | they | and not | (will be) on them | fear | And no
the Christians, | and said | anything," | (are) on | the Christians | "Not | the Jews,
Like that | the Book. | recite | although they | anything," | (are) on | the Jews | "Not
will judge | [So] Allah | their saying. | similar | know, | (do) not | those who | said
differing. | [in it] | they were | in what | (of) Resurrection | (on the) Day | between them
(of) Allah | (the) masajid | prevents | than (one) who | (is) more unjust | And who | 113
Those! | their destruction? | for | and strives | **His** name, | in them | be mentioned | to
in | For them | (like) those in fear. | except | they enter them | that | for them | it is | Not
great. | (is) a punishment | the Hereafter | in | and for them | (is) disgrace | the world
[so] there | you turn | so wherever | and the west, | (is) the east | And for Allah | 114
115 | All-Knowing. | (is) All-Encompassing, | Allah | Indeed, | (of) Allah. | (is the) face



وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا								
(is) what	for **Him**	Nay,	Glory be to **Him**!	a son."	"Allah has taken	And they said,		
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾								
116	(are) humbly obedient.	to **Him**	All	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in		
بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا								
a matter,	**He** decrees	And when	and the earth!	(of) the heavens	(The) Originator			
فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا								
(do) not	those who	And said	117	and it becomes.	"Be,"	to it	**He** says	[so] only
يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَآ اٰيَةٌ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ								
said	Like that	a sign?"	comes to us	or	Allah speaks to us	"Why not	know,	
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ قَدْ								
Indeed,	their hearts.	Became alike	their saying.	similar	before them	those		
بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ اِنَّآ								
Indeed **We**!	118	(who) firmly believe.	for people	the signs	**We** have made clear			
اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا								
and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of good news	with the truth,	[**We**] have sent you					
وَّلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَلَنْ								
And never	119	(of) the blazing Fire.	(the) companions	about	you will be asked	And not		
تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ								
you follow	until	the Christians	and [not]	the Jews	with you	will be pleased		
مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى وَلَئِنِ								
And if	(is) the Guidance."	it	(the) Guidance of Allah,	"Indeed,	Say,	their religion.		
اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا								
not	the knowledge,	of	has come to you	what	after	their desires	you follow	
لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ								
Those,	120	any helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	from	for you
اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهٗ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ								
(of) its recitation.	(as it has the) right	recite it	the Book	**We** have given them				
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ								
they	then those,	in it,	disbelieves	And whoever	in it.	believe	Those (people)	

116. And they say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to **Him**! Nay, to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to **Him**.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, "Be," and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?" Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. **We** have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, **We** have sent you (O Muhammad SAWS!) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance." And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom **We** have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who

are the losers. ١٤ ع ٩ ١٤

122. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you and **I** preferred you over the worlds.

123. And fear a Day when no soul will avail another in the least, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

124. And (remember) when his Lord tried Ibrahim with words (i.e., commandments) and he fulfilled them, **He** said, "Indeed **I** will make you a leader for mankind." He (Ibrahim) said, "And of my offspring?" **He** said, "**My** Covenant does not include the wrongdoers."

125. And (remember) When **We** made the House (Kabah) a place of (frequent) return (i.e., pilgrimage) for mankind and a place of security and said, "Take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer." And **We** made a covenant with Ibrahim and Ismail, (saying), "Purify **My** House for those who circumambulate it, and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and prostrate."

126. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits - whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day," **He** said,



Arabic	English
الْخٰسِرُونَ	(are) the losers.
١٢١	121
يٰبَنِىٓ	O Children
إِسْرَآءِيلَ	(of) Israel!
اذْكُرُوا	Remember
نِعْمَتِىَ	**My** Favor
الَّتِىٓ	which
أَنْعَمْتُ	**I** bestowed
عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you
وَأَنِّى	and that **I**
فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	[**I**] preferred you
عَلَى	over
الْعٰلَمِينَ	the worlds.
١٢٢	122
وَاتَّقُوا	And fear
يَوْمًا	a day
لَّا	not
تَجْزِى	will avail
نَفْسٌ	a soul
عَنْ نَّفْسٍ	(another) soul
شَيْـًٔا	anything
وَّلَا	and not
يُقْبَلُ	will be accepted
مِنْهَا	from it
عَدْلٌ	any compensation,
وَّلَا	and not
تَنْفَعُهَا	will benefit it
شَفَاعَةٌ	any intercession,
وَّلَا	and not
هُمْ	they
يُنْصَرُونَ	will be helped.
١٢٣	123
وَإِذِ	And when
ابْتَلٰىٓ	tried
إِبْرٰهٖمَ	Ibrahim
رَبُّهٗ	his Lord
بِكَلِمٰتٍ	with words
فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ	and he fulfilled them,
قَالَ	**He** said,
إِنِّى	"Indeed **I**
جَاعِلُكَ	(am) the **One** to make you
لِلنَّاسِ	for the mankind
إِمَامًا	a leader."
قَالَ	He said,
وَمِنْ	"And from
ذُرِّيَّتِى	my offspring?"
قَالَ	**He** said,
لَا	"(Does) not
يَنَالُ	reach
عَهْدِى	**My** Covenant
الظّٰلِمِينَ	(to) the wrongdoers."
١٢٤	124
وَإِذْ	And when
جَعَلْنَا	**We** made
الْبَيْتَ	the House
مَثَابَةً	a place of return
لِّلنَّاسِ	for mankind
وَأَمْنًا	and (a place of) security
وَاتَّخِذُوا	and (said), "Take
مِنْ	[from]
مَّقَامِ	(the) standing place
إِبْرٰهٖمَ	(of) Ibrahim,
مُصَلًّى	(as) a place of prayer."
وَعَهِدْنَآ	And **We** made a covenant
إِلٰىٓ	with
إِبْرٰهٖمَ	Ibrahim
وَإِسْمٰعِيلَ	and Ismail
أَنْ	[that],
طَهِّرَا	"[You both] purify
بَيْتِىَ	**My** House
لِلطَّآئِفِينَ	for those who circumambulate
وَالْعٰكِفِينَ	and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer
وَالرُّكَّعِ	and those who bow down
السُّجُودِ	and those who prostrate."
١٢٥	125
وَإِذْ	And when
قَالَ	said
إِبْرٰهٖمُ	Ibrahim,
رَبِّ	"My Lord
اجْعَلْ	make
هٰذَا	this
بَلَدًا	a city
اٰمِنًا	secure
وَّارْزُقْ	and provide
أَهْلَهٗ	its people
مِنَ	with
الثَّمَرٰتِ	fruits,
مَنْ	(to) whoever
اٰمَنَ	believed
مِنْهُمْ	from them
بِاللّٰهِ	in Allah
وَالْيَوْمِ	and the Day
الْاٰخِرِ	the Last,"
قَالَ	**He** said,

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهٗٓ

“And whoever | disbelieved, | [then] **I** will grant him enjoyment | a little; | then | **I** will force him

اِلٰى عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۭ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَاِذْ

to | (the) punishment | (of) the Fire, | and evil | (is) the destination. | **126** | And when

يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلُ ۭ رَبَّنَا

Ibrahim (was) raising | the foundations | of the House | and Ismail, | (saying), “Our Lord!

تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۭ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

Accept | from us. | Indeed **You**! | [**You**] (are) | the All-Hearing, | the All-Knowing. | **127**

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ

Our Lord! | [and] Make us | both submissive | to **You**. | And from | our offspring

اُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۠ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ

a community | submissive | to **You**. | And show us | our ways of worship | and turn | to us.

اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾ رَبَّنَا

Indeed **You**! | [**You**] (are) | the Oft-returning, | the Most Merciful. | **128** | Our Lord!

وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ

[And] raise up | in them | a Messenger | from them | (who) will recite | to them | **Your** Verses

وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۭ اِنَّكَ

and will teach them | the Book | and the wisdom | and purify them. | Indeed **You**!

اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ

You (are) | the All-Mighty | the All-Wise.” | **129** | And who | will turn away from

مِّلَّةِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهٗ ۭ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ

Ibrahim’s religion | except | who | fooled | himself? | And indeed | **We** chose him

فِي الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ

in the world, | and indeed he, | in, | the Hereafter | surely (will be) among | the righteous.

﴿١٣٠﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗٓ اَسْلِمْ ۙ قَالَ

130 | When | said | to him | his Lord | “Submit (yourself),” | he said,

اَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَوَصّٰى بِهَآ

“I (have) submitted (myself) | to (the) Lord | (of) the worlds.” | **131** | And enjoined | [it]

اِبْرٰهٖمُ بَنِيْهِ وَيَعْقُوْبُ ۭ يٰبَنِيَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰى

Ibrahim | (upon) his sons | and Yaqub, | “O my sons! | Indeed, Allah | has chosen

ع ١٥ ٨ ١٥

“And whoever disbelieves - **I** will grant him enjoyment for a little; then **I** will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination.”

127. And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House (i.e., Kabah) together with Ismail, (they prayed), “Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. Our Lord! Make us submissive (i.e., Muslim) to **You** and from our offspring a community submissive to **You**. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us (in Mercy). Indeed, **You** Alone are the Oft-returning, the Most Merciful.

129. Our Lord! Raise up in their midst a Messenger, who will recite to them **Your** Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

130. And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fools himself? And indeed **We** chose him (i.e., Ibrahim) in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, “Submit (yourself),” he said, “I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds.”

132. And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), “O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen

for you the (true) religion, so do not die except while you are submissive (to **Him**)."

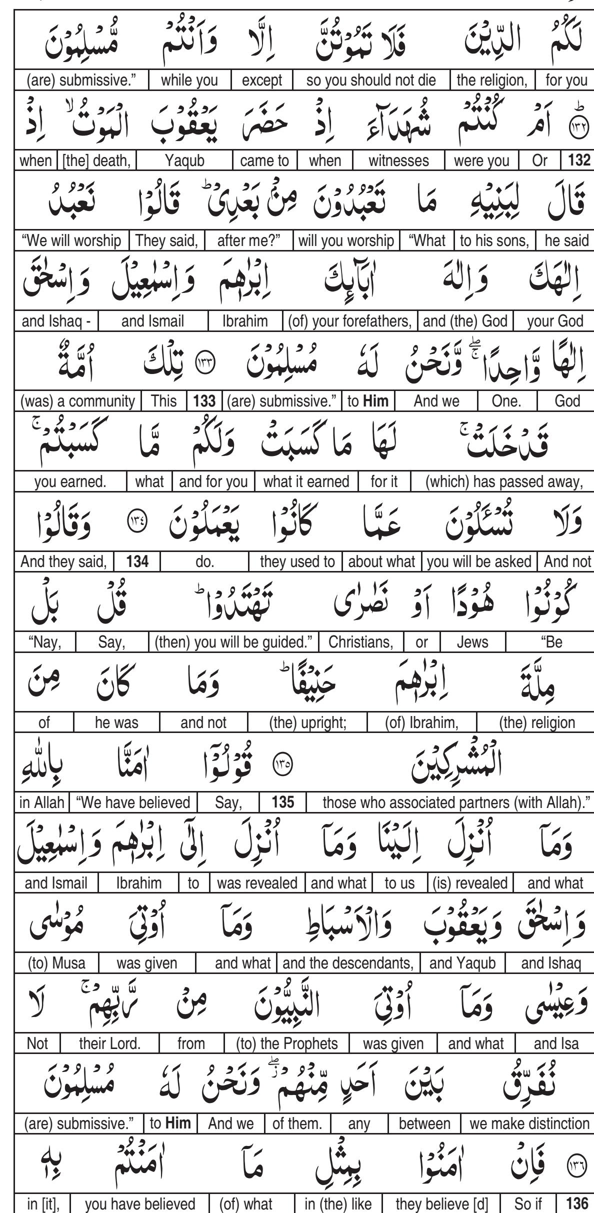
133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to **Him**."

134. That was a community which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say, "Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah."

136. Say, "We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to **Him** we are submissive (i.e., Muslims)."

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,



فِيْ	هُمْ	فَاِنَّمَا	تَوَلَّوْا	وَاِنْ	اهْتَدَوْا ۚ	فَقَدِ
(are) in	they	then only	they turn away,	But if	they are (rightly) guided.	then indeed,

السَّمِيْعُ	وَهُوَ	فَسَيَكْفِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ	شِقَاقٍ ۚ
(is) the All-Hearing,	and **He**	So Allah will suffice you against them,	dissension.

مِنَ	اَحْسَنُ	وَمَنْ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	صِبْغَةَ	﴿۱۳۷﴾ ط	الْعَلِيْمُ
than	(is) better	And who	(of) Allah!	(The) color (religion)	**137**	the All-Knowing.

قُلْ	﴿۱۳۸﴾	عٰبِدُوْنَ	لَهٗ	وَّنَحْنُ	اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ز
Say,	**138**	(are) worshippers.	to **Him**	And we	Allah at coloring?

رَبُّنَا	وَهُوَ	اللّٰهِ	فِي	اَتُحَآجُّوْنَنَا
(is) our Lord	while **He**	Allah	about	“Do you argue with us

اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ	وَلَكُمْ	اَعْمَالُنَا	وَلَنَآ	وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ
(are) your deeds	and for you	(are) our deeds	And for us	and your Lord?

تَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَمْ	﴿۱۳۹﴾ لا	مُخْلِصُوْنَ	لَهٗ	وَنَحْنُ
(do) you say	Or	**139**	(are) sincere.	to **Him**	and we

وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	اِنَّ
and Yaqub	and Ishaq	and Ismail	Ibrahim	that

قُلْ	نَصٰرٰى ط	اَوْ	هُوْدًا	كَانُوْا	وَالْاَسْبَاطَ
Say,	Christians?”	or	Jews	were	and the descendants

اَظْلَمُ	وَمَنْ	اَمِ اللّٰهُ ط	اَعْلَمُ	ءَاَنْتُمْ
(is) more unjust	And who	or (is) Allah?”	better knowing	“Are you

اللّٰهِ ط	مِنَ	عِنْدَهٗ	شَهَادَةً	كَتَمَ	مِمَّنْ
Allah?	from	(that) he has	a testimony	concealed	than (the one) who

﴿۱۴۰﴾	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ	اللّٰهُ	وَمَا
140	you do.	of what	unaware	(is) Allah	And not

لَهَا	قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ	اُمَّةٌ	تِلْكَ
For it	(which) has passed away.	(was) a community	This

وَلَا	كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ	مَّا	وَلَكُمْ	كَسَبَتْ	مَا
And not	you have earned.	what	and for you	it earned	what

﴿۱۴۱﴾ ع	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	عَمَّا	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ
141	do.	they used to	about what	you will be asked

ع ١٦ ١٢ ١٦

then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are **His** worshippers.

139. Say, “Do you argue with us about Allah while **He** is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in intentions and deeds) to **Him**.

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?” Say, “Are you better knowing or is Allah?” And who is more unjust than the one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

142. The foolish among the people will say, "What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face)." Say, "To Allah belong the east and the west. **He** guides whom **He** wills to the straight path."

143. And thus **We** have made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And **We** appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness towards mankind, the Most Merciful.

144. Indeed, **We** see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAWS!), towards the heaven. Surely **We** will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not



Arabic	English
سَيَقُولُ	Will say
السُّفَهَآءُ	the foolish ones
مِنَ	from
النَّاسِ	the people,
مَا	"What
وَلّٰهُمْ	(has) turned them
عَنْ	from
قِبْلَتِهِمُ	their direction of prayer
الَّتِىْ	which
كَانُوْا	they were used to
عَلَيْهَا	[on it]."
قُلْ	Say,
لِّلّٰهِ	"For Allah
الْمَشْرِقُ	(is) the east
وَالْمَغْرِبُ	and the west.
يَهْدِىْ	**He** guides
مَنْ	whom
يَّشَآءُ	**He** wills
اِلٰى	to
صِرَاطٍ	a path
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	straight."
١٤٢	142
وَكَذٰلِكَ	And thus
جَعَلْنٰكُمْ	**We** made you
اُمَّةً	a community
وَّسَطًا	(of the) middle way
لِّتَكُوْنُوْا	so that you will be
شُهَدَآءَ	witnesses
عَلَى	over
النَّاسِ	the mankind,
وَيَكُوْنَ	and will be
الرَّسُوْلُ	the Messenger
عَلَيْكُمْ	on you
شَهِيْدًا	a witness.
وَمَا	And not
جَعَلْنَا	**We** made
الْقِبْلَةَ	the direction of prayer
الَّتِىْ	which
كُنْتَ	you were used to
عَلَيْهَآ	[on it]
اِلَّا	except
لِنَعْلَمَ	that **We** make evident
مَنْ	(he) who
يَّتَّبِعُ	follows
الرَّسُوْلَ	the Messenger
مِمَّنْ	from (he) who
يَّنْقَلِبُ	turns back
عَلٰى	on
عَقِبَيْهِ	his heels.
وَاِنْ	And indeed,
كَانَتْ	it was
لَكَبِيْرَةً	certainly a great (test)
اِلَّا	except
عَلَى	for
الَّذِيْنَ	those whom
هَدَى اللّٰهُ	Allah guided.
وَمَا	And not
كَانَ اللّٰهُ	will Allah
لِيُضِيْعَ	let go waste
اِيْمَانَكُمْ	your faith.
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	Indeed, Allah
بِالنَّاسِ	(is) to [the] mankind
لَرَءُوْفٌ	Full of Kindness,
رَّحِيْمٌ	Most Merciful.
١٤٣	143
قَدْ	Indeed,
نَرٰى	**We** see
تَقَلُّبَ	(the) turning
وَجْهِكَ	(of) your face
فِى	towards
السَّمَآءِ	the heaven.
فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ	So **We** will surely turn you
قِبْلَةً	(to the) direction of prayer
تَرْضٰىهَا	you will be pleased with.
فَوَلِّ	So turn
وَجْهَكَ	your face
شَطْرَ	towards the direction
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam
وَحَيْثُ مَا	and wherever
كُنْتُمْ	you are
فَوَلُّوْا	[so] turn
وُجُوْهَكُمْ	your faces
شَطْرَهٗ	(in) its direction.
وَاِنَّ	And indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
اُوْتُوا	were given
الْكِتٰبَ	the Book
لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	surely know
اَنَّهُ	that it
الْحَقُّ	(is) the truth
مِنْ	from
رَّبِّهِمْ	their Lord.
وَمَا	And not
اللّٰهُ	(is) Allah

الَّذِينَ	أَتَيْتَ	وَلَئِنْ	١٤٤	يَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ
(to) those who	you come	And even if	144	they do.	of what	unaware

قِبْلَتَكَ	تَبِعُوا	مَّا	آيَةٍ	بِكُلِّ	الْكِتَابَ	أُوتُوا
your direction of prayer,	they would follow	not	(the) signs,	with all	the Book	were given

بَعْضُهُم	وَمَا	قِبْلَتَهُمْ	بِتَابِعٍ	أَنتَ	وَمَا
some of them	And not	(of) their direction of prayer.	a follower	(will) you (be)	and not

اتَّبَعْتَ	وَلَئِنِ	بَعْضٍ	قِبْلَةَ	بِتَابِعٍ
you followed	And if	(of each) other.	(of the) direction of prayer	(are) followers

إِنَّكَ	الْعِلْمِ	مِنَ	جَاءَكَ	مَا	مِّن بَعْدِ	أَهْوَاءَهُم
indeed, you	the knowledge,	of	came to you	[what]	after	their desires

الَّذِينَ	١٤٥	الظَّالِمِينَ	لَّمِنَ	إِذًا
(To) those whom	145	the wrongdoers.	(be) surely among	(would) then

أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	يَعْرِفُونَ	كَمَا	يَعْرِفُونَهُ	الْكِتَابَ	آتَيْنَاهُمُ
their sons.	they recognize	like	they recognize it	the Book,	**We** gave [them]

يَعْلَمُونَ	وَهُمْ	الْحَقَّ	لَيَكْتُمُونَ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَرِيقًا	وَإِنَّ
know.	while they	the Truth	surely they conceal	of them	a group	And indeed,

الْمُمْتَرِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَنَّ	فَلَا	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	الْحَقُّ	١٤٦
the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not	your Lord,	(is) from	The Truth	146

فَاسْتَبِقُوا	مُوَلِّيهَا	هُوَ	وِجْهَةٌ	وَلِكُلٍّ	١٤٧
so race	turns towards it,	he	(is) a direction -	And for everyone	147

إِنَّ اللَّهَ	جَمِيعًا	يَأْتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ	تَكُونُوا	أَيْنَ مَا	الْخَيْرَاتِ
Indeed, Allah	together.	Allah will bring you	you will be	Wherever	(to) the good.

خَرَجْتَ	حَيْثُ	وَمِنْ	١٤٨	قَدِيرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلَىٰ
you start forth,	wherever	And from	148	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on

وَإِنَّهُ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	شَطْرَ	وَجْهَكَ	فَوَلِّ
And indeed, it	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	(in the) direction	your face	[so] turn

تَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ	اللَّهُ	وَمَا	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	لَلْحَقُّ
you do.	of what	unaware	(is) Allah	And not	your Lord.	from	(is) surely the truth

شَطْرَ	وَجْهَكَ	فَوَلِّ	خَرَجْتَ	حَيْثُ	وَمِنْ	١٤٩
(in the) direction	your face	[so] turn	you start forth	wherever	And from	149

unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.

146. Those to whom **We** gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.

147. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

148. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race towards good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

149. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And from wherever you start forth (for prayer) turn your face in the direction

of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear **Me**, so that **I** may complete **My** favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

151. Similarly **We** sent among you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you **Our** verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

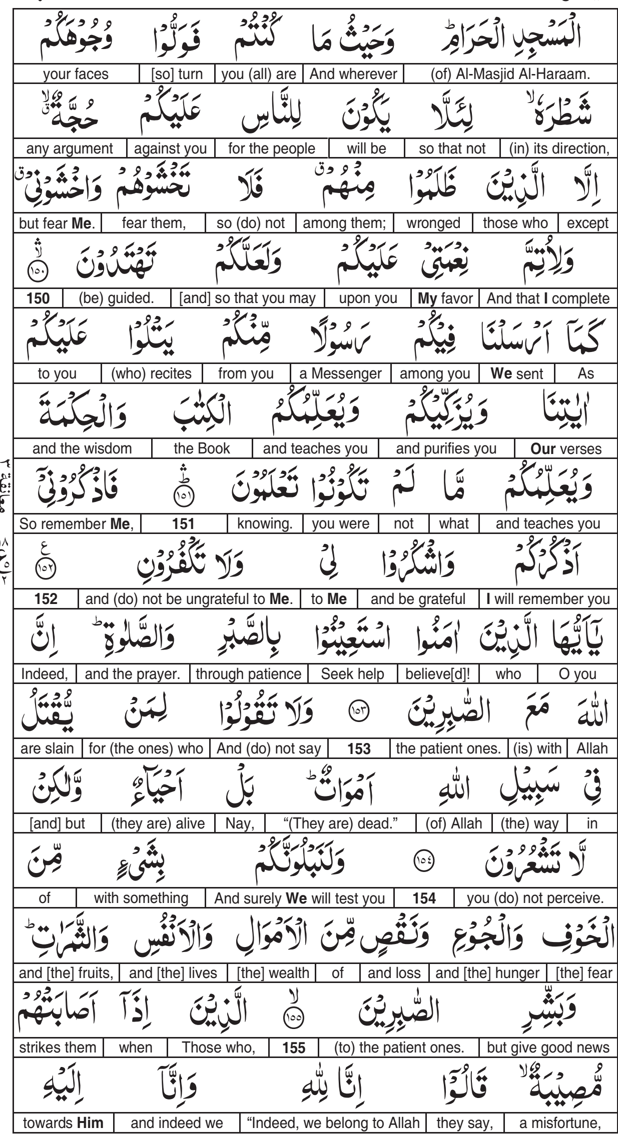
152. So remember **Me**, I will remember you. And be grateful to **Me** and do not be ungrateful to **Me**.

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

154. And do not say about those who are slain in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

155. And surely **We** will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits; but give good news to the patient ones.

156. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, "Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to **Him** we



وَرَحْمَةٌ	مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ	صَلَوٰتٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	﴿١٥٦﴾	رٰجِعُوْنَ
and Mercy.	from their Lord	(are) blessings	on them	Those	156	will return."

وَالْمَرْوَةَ	الصَّفَا	إِنَّ	﴿١٥٧﴾	الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ	هُمُ	وَأُولٰٓئِكَ
and the Marwah	the Safa	Indeed,	157	(are) the guided ones.	[they]	And those

أَوِ	الْبَيْتَ	حَجَّ	فَمَنْ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ
or	(of) the House	performs Hajj	So whoever	(of) Allah.	(are) from (the) symbols

بِهِمَا	يَّطَّوَّفَ	أَنْ	عَلَيْهِ	جُنَاحَ	فَلَا	اعْتَمَرَ
between [both of] them.	he walks	that	on him	blame	so no	performs Umrah,

شَاكِرٌ	فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ	خَيْرًا	تَطَوَّعَ	وَمَنْ
(is) All-Appreciative,	then indeed, Allah	good,	voluntarily does	And whoever

مِنَ	أَنْزَلْنَا	مَآ	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	إِنَّ	﴿١٥٨﴾	عَلِيْمٌ
of	**We** revealed	what	conceal	those who	Indeed,	158	All-Knowing.

لِلنَّاسِ	مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	وَالْهُدٰى	الْبَيِّنٰتِ
to the people	[what] **We** made clear	after	and the Guidance,	the clear proofs,

اللّٰعِنُوْنَ	وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ	يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	الْكِتٰبِ	فِي
the ones who curse.	and curse them	Allah curses them	those,	the Book -	in

وَبَيَّنُوْا	وَأَصْلَحُوْا	تَابُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	إِلَّا	﴿١٥٩﴾
and openly declar[ed].	and reform[ed]	who repent[ed]	those	Except	159

التَّوَّابُ	وَأَنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَتُوْبُ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ
the Acceptor of Repentance,	and **I** (am)	from them,	**I** will accept repentance	Then those,

وَهُمْ	وَمَاتُوْا	كَفَرُوْا	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	﴿١٦٠﴾	الرَّحِيْمُ
while they	and die[d]	disbelieve[d]	Indeed, those who	160	the Most Merciful.

وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اللّٰهِ	لَعْنَةُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	كُفَّارٌ
and the Angels,	(of) Allah,	(is the) curse	on them	those,	(were) disbelievers,

لَا يُخَفَّفُ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	﴿١٦١﴾	أَجْمَعِيْنَ	وَالنَّاسِ
Will not be lightened	in it.	(Will) abide forever	161	all together.	and the mankind,

وَإِلٰهُكُمْ	﴿١٦٢﴾	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَلَا	الْعَذَابُ	عَنْهُمُ
And your God	162	will be reprieved.	they	and not	the punishment	for them

الرَّحِيْمُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	لَآ إِلٰهَ	إِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	**Him**,	except	(there is) no god	(is) one God;

will return."

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the *Safa* and the *Marwah* are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs *Hajj* or *Umrah*, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing

159. Indeed, those who conceal the clear proofs **We** revealed, and the Guidance, after **We** made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, **I** will accept repentance, and **I** am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except **Him**, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for people who use their intellect.

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to **Him**. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And those who followed will say, "If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire.



وَلَا	طَيِّبًا	حَلَٰلًا	فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ	مِمَّا	كُلُوا۟	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ
And (do) not	(and) good.	lawful	(is) in the earth -	of what	Eat	O mankind!

مُّبِينٌ	عَدُوٌّ	لَكُمْ	إِنَّهُۥ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ	خُطُوَٰتِ	تَتَّبِعُوا۟
clear.	an enemy	(is) to you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	(the) footsteps (of)	follow

تَقُولُوا۟	وَأَن	وَٱلْفَحْشَآءِ	بِٱلسُّوٓءِ	يَأْمُرُكُم	إِنَّمَا	١٦٨
you say	and that	and the shameful	to (do) the evil	he commands you	Only	168

ٱتَّبِعُوا۟	لَهُمُ	قِيلَ	وَإِذَا	١٦٩	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	مَا	ٱللَّهِ	عَلَى
"Follow	to them,	it is said	And when	169	you know.	not	what	Allah	about

عَلَيْهِ	أَلْفَيْنَا	مَآ	نَتَّبِعُ	بَلْ	قَالُوا۟	أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ	مَآ
[on it]	we found	what	we follow	"Nay	they said,	Allah has revealed,"	what

لَا يَعْقِلُونَ	ءَابَآؤُهُمْ	كَانَ	أَوَلَوْ	ءَابَآءَنَآ
(did) not understand	their forefathers	[were]	Even though	our forefathers (following)".

ٱلَّذِينَ	وَمَثَلُ	١٧٠	وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ	شَيْـًٔا
(of) those who	And (the) example	170	and they were not guided?	anything

لَا يَسْمَعُ	بِمَا	يَنْعِقُ	ٱلَّذِى	كَمَثَلِ	كَفَرُوا۟
(does) not hear	at what	shouts	(of) the one who	(is) like (the) example	disbelieve[d]

لَا يَعْقِلُونَ	فَهُمْ	عُمْىٌ	بُكْمٌ	صُمٌّۢ	وَنِدَآءً	دُعَآءً	إِلَّا
(do) not understand.	[so] they	(and) blind,	dumb,	deaf	and cries -	calls	except

مَا	مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ	كُلُوا۟	ءَامَنُوا۟	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ	١٧١
what	from (the) good	Eat	believe[d]!	O you who	171

إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	لِلَّهِ	وَٱشْكُرُوا۟	رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ
worship **Him** alone.	you	if	to Allah	and be grateful	**We** have provided you

وَٱلدَّمَ	ٱلْمَيْتَةَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	حَرَّمَ	إِنَّمَا	١٧٢
and [the] blood,	the dead animals,	to you	**He** has forbidden	Only	172

ٱللَّهِ	لِغَيْرِ	بِهِۦ	وَمَآ أُهِلَّ	ٱلْخِنزِيرِ	وَلَحْمَ
Allah.	to other than	[with it]	and what has been dedicated	(of) swine,	and flesh,

وَلَا	بَاغٍ	غَيْرَ	ٱضْطُرَّ	فَمَنِ
and not	(being) disobedient	without	(is) forced by necessity	So whoever

رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ	عَلَيْهِ	إِثْمَ	فَلَآ	عَادٍ
Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, Allah	on him.	sin	then no	transgressor,

168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth - lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to do evil and shameful deeds and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they said, "Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following." Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries - deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which **We** have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship **Him** alone.

173. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.

174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will **He** purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. Those are the ones who buy astraying in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

ع ۲۱ ۹ ۵

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but righteous is he who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and gives wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and who establishes prayer and gives *zakah* and he who fulfils the covenant when he makes it; and he who is patient in suffering, hardship,

مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ	مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	﴿۱۷۳﴾
of the Book,	what Allah (has) revealed	conceal	Indeed, those who	173

فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ	مَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	قَلِيْلًا ۙ	ثَمَنًا	بِهٖ	وَيَشْتَرُوْنَ
in their bellies	not they eat	Those,	little.	a gain	there with	and they purchase

الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمَ	وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	النَّارَ	اِلَّا
(of) [the] Judgment	(on the) Day	And Allah will not speak to them	the Fire.	except

اُولٰٓئِكَ	﴿۱۷۴﴾	اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۚ
Those	174	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	and **He** will not purify them,

وَالْعَذَابَ	بِالْهُدٰى	الضَّلٰلَةَ	اشْتَرَوُا	الَّذِيْنَ
and [the] punishment	for [the] Guidance,	[the] astraying	purchase[d]	(are) they who

ذٰلِكَ	﴿۱۷۵﴾	النَّارِ	عَلَى	اَصْبَرَهُمْ	فَمَآ	بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ
That	175	the Fire!	on	their endurance	So what (is)	for [the] forgiveness.

الَّذِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	الْكِتٰبَ	نَزَّلَ	اللّٰهَ	بِاَنَّ
those	And indeed,	with [the] Truth.	the Book	revealed	Allah	(is) because

لَيْسَ	﴿۱۷۶﴾ ع	بَعِيْدٍ	شِقَاقٍ	لَفِيْ	الْكِتٰبِ	فِي	اخْتَلَفُوْا
It is not	176	far.	schism	(are) surely in	the Book	in	who differed

وَالْمَغْرِبِ	الْمَشْرِقِ	قِبَلَ	وُجُوْهَكُمْ	تُوَلُّوْا	اَنْ	الْبِرَّ
and the west,	the east	towards	your faces	you turn	that	[the] righteousness

الْاٰخِرِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنَ	مَنْ	الْبِرَّ	وَلٰكِنَّ
[the] Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who	the righteous[ness]	[and] but

الْمَالَ	وَاٰتَى	وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
the wealth	and gives	and the Prophets,	and the Book,	and the Angels,

وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	ذَوِي الْقُرْبٰى	عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ
and the needy,	and the orphans,	(to) the near relatives,	in spite of his love (for it)

الرِّقَابِ ۚ	وَفِي	وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ	وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ
freeing the necks (slaves)	and in	and those who ask,	and the wayfarer,

بِعَهْدِهِمْ	وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ	وَاٰتَى	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَقَامَ
their covenant	and those who fulfill	the zakah,	and give	the prayer,	and (who) establish

وَالضَّرَّآءِ	فِي الْبَاْسَآءِ	وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ	عٰهَدُوْا ۚ	اِذَا
and [the] hardship,	in [the] suffering	and those who are patient	they make it;	when

وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	صَدَقُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الْبَاْسِ	وَحِيْنَ
and those,	are true	(are) the ones who	Those	(of) [the] stress.	and (the) time

كُتِبَ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١٧٧	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	هُمُ
Prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	177	(are) the righteous.	[they]

اَلْحُرُّ	فِي الْقَتْلٰى	الْقِصَاصُ	عَلَيْكُمُ
the freeman	in (the matter of) the murdered,	(is) the legal retribution	for you

بِالْاُنْثٰى	وَالْاُنْثٰى	بِالْعَبْدِ	وَالْعَبْدُ	بِالْحُرِّ
for the female.	and the female	for the slave,	and the slave	for the freeman,

فَاتِّبَاعٌۢ	شَيْءٌ	مِنْ اَخِيْهِ	لَهٗ	عُفِيَ	فَمَنْ
then follows up	anything,	from his brother	[for it]	is pardoned	But whoever

مِّنْ	تَخْفِيْفٌ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاِحْسَانٍ	اِلَيْهِ	وَاَدَآءٌ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
from	a concession	That (is)	with kindness.	to him	[and] payment	with suitable

فَلَهٗ	ذٰلِكَ	بَعْدَ	اعْتَدٰى	فَمَنِ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	رَّبِّكُمْ
then for him	that,	after	transgresses	Then whoever	and mercy.	your Lord

حَيٰوةٌ	فِي الْقِصَاصِ	وَلَكُمْ	١٧٨	اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ
(is) life,	in the legal retribution	And for you	178	painful.	(is) a punishment

كُتِبَ	١٧٩	تَتَّقُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	يّٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ
Prescribed	179	(become) righteous.	So that you may	O men of understanding!

خَيْرَاۨ	تَرَكَ	اِنْ	الْمَوْتُ	اَحَدَكُمُ	حَضَرَ	اِذَا	عَلَيْكُمْ
good	he leaves	if	[the] death,	any of you	approaches	when	for you

عَلَى	حَقًّا	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ	لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	الْوَصِيَّةُ
on	a duty	with due fairness	and the near relatives	for the parents	(making) the will

سَمِعَهٗ	بَعْدَ مَا	بَدَّلَهٗ	فَمَنْ	١٨٠	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
he (has) heard [it],	after what	changes it	Then whoever	180	the righteous ones.

سَمِيْعٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى	اِثْمُهٗ	فَاِنَّمَآ
(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	Indeed,	alter it.	those who	(would be) on	its sin	so only

اِثْمًا	اَوْ	جَنَفًا	مُّوْصٍ	مِنْ	خَافَ	فَمَنْ	١٨١	عَلِيْمٌ
sin,	or	(any) error	(the) testator	from	fears	But whoever	181	All-Knowing.

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	اِثْمَ	فَلَآ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَاَصْلَحَ
Allah	Indeed,	on him.	sin	then (there is) no	between them,	then reconciles

and periods of stress. Those are the ones who are true and it is those who are the righteous.

178. O you who believe! Legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother then a suitable payment should be made to him in fairness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves good, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

182. But if one fears from the testator any error or sin, and brings about a reconciliation between them, then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٢٢ ٦

183. O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhaan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhaan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when **My** servants ask you concerning **Me**, then indeed **I** am near. **I** respond to the invocation of the supplicant



كُتِبَ	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰاَيُّهَا	١٨٢	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ
Is prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	182	All-Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى	كُتِبَ	كَمَا	الصِّيَامُ	عَلَيْكُمُ
before you,	those	to	was prescribed	as	[the] fasting	for you

مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ	اَيَّامًا	١٨٣	تَتَّقُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
numbered.	(Fasting for) days	183	(become) righteous.	so that you may

فَعِدَّةٌ	سَفَرٍ	عَلٰى	اَوْ	مَّرِيْضًا	كَانَ مِنْكُمْ	فَمَنْ
then a prescribed number	a journey,	on	or	sick	among you is	So whoever

مِسْكِيْنٍ	طَعَامُ	فِدْيَةٌ	يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَعَلَى	اُخَرَ	اَيَّامٍ	مِّنْ
a poor.	(of) feeding	a ransom	can afford it,	those who	And on	other.	days	of

تَصُوْمُوْا	وَاَنْ	لَّهٗ	خَيْرٌ	فَهُوَ	خَيْرًا	تَطَوَّعَ	فَمَنْ
fast	And to	for him.	(is) better	then it	good	volunteers	And whoever

رَمَضَانَ	شَهْرُ	١٨٤	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	لَّكُمْ	خَيْرٌ
(of) Ramadhaan	Month	184	know.	you	if	for you,	(is) better

وَبَيِّنٰتٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ	هُدًى	الْقُرْاٰنُ	فِيْهِ	اُنْزِلَ	الَّذِيْٓ
and clear proofs	for mankind	a Guidance	the Quran,	therein	was revealed	(is) that

الشَّهْرَ	مِنْكُمُ	شَهِدَ	فَمَنْ	وَالْفُرْقَانِ	الْهُدٰى	مِّنَ
the month,	among you	witnesses	So whoever	and the Criterion.	[the] Guidance	of

سَفَرٍ	عَلٰى	اَوْ	مَرِيْضًا	كَانَ	وَمَنْ	فَلْيَصُمْهُ
a journey	on	or	sick	is	and whoever	then he should fast in it,

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اُخَرَ	اَيَّامٍ	مِّنْ	فَعِدَّةٌ
Allah intends	other.	days	from	then prescribed number (should be made up)

وَلِتُكْمِلُوا	الْعُسْرَ	بِكُمُ	يُرِيْدُ	وَلَا	الْيُسْرَ	بِكُمُ
so that you complete	[the] hardship,	for you	intends	and not	[the] ease	for you

هَدٰىكُمْ	مَا	عَلٰى	اللّٰهَ	وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا	الْعِدَّةَ
He guided you	[what]	for	Allah	and that you magnify	the prescribed period

عِبَادِيْ	سَاَلَكَ	وَاِذَا	١٨٥	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
My servants	ask you	And when	185	(be) grateful.	so that you may

الدَّاعِ	دَعْوَةَ	اُجِيْبُ	قَرِيْبٌ	فَاِنِّيْ	عَنِّيْ
(of) the supplicant	(to the) invocation	**I** respond	near.	then indeed **I** am	about **Me**,

ولیؤمنوا بی	فلیستجیبوا لی	دعان	اذا
and let them believe in **Me**,	So let them respond to **Me**	he calls **Me**.	when

لیلة	لکم	احل	١٨٦	یرشدون	لعلهم
(in the) nights	for you	Permitted	186	(be) led aright.	so that they may

وانتم	لکم	لباس	هن	نسآئکم	الی	الرفث	الصیام
and you	for you	(are) garments	They	your wives.	to	(is) the approach	(of) fasting

انفسکم	تختانون	کنتم	انکم	علم الله	لهن	لباس
yourselves,	deceive	used to	that you	Allah knows	for them.	(are) garments

باشروهن	فالئن	عنکم	وعفا	علیکم	فتاب
have relations with them	So now	[on] you.	and **He** forgave	towards you	so **He** turned

یتبین	حتی	واشربوا	وکلوا	لکم	کتب الله	ما	وابتغوا
becomes distinct	until	and drink	And eat	for you.	Allah has ordained	what	and seek

ثم	الفجر	من	الاسود	الخیط	من	الابیض	الخیط	لکم
Then	[the] dawn.	of	[the] black	the thread	from	[the] white	the thread	to you

وانتم	ولا تباشروهن	الیل	الی	الصیام	اتموا
while you	And (do) not have relations with them	the night.	till	the fast	complete

فلا	حدود الله	تلک	المسجد	فی	عکفون
so (do) not	(are the) limits (set by) Allah,	These	the masajid.	in	(are) secluded

للناس	ایته	یبین الله	کذلک	تقربوها
for [the] people	**His** verses	Allah makes clear	Thus	approach them.

اموالکم	ولا تاکلوا	١٨٧	یتقون	لعلهم
your properties	And (do) not eat	187	(become) righteous.	so that they may

الحکام	الی	بهآ	وتدلوا	بالباطل	بینکم
the authorities	to	[with] it	and present	wrongfully	among yourselves

وانتم	بالاثم	الناس	اموال	من	فریقا	لتاکلوا
while you	sinfully	(of) the people	(the) wealth	from	a portion	so that you may eat

هی	قل	الاهلة	عن	یسئلونک	١٨٨	تعلمون
"They	Say,	the new moons.	about	They ask you	188	know.

ولیس	والحج	للناس	مواقیت
And it is not	and (for) the Hajj."	for the people,	(are) indicators of periods

when he calls **Me**. So let them respond to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to have sexual relations with your wives. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so **He** turned towards you and **He** forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masajid. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear **His** verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

189. They ask you about the new moons. Say, "They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage)." And it is not

righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.



وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194 | those who fear (**Him**). | (is) with | Allah | that | and know | Allah | And fear

وَاَنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ

[with your hands] | throw (yourselves) | and (do) not | (of) Allah | (the) way | in | And spend

مع اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛۚ وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۛۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195 | the good-doers. | loves | Allah | indeed, | And do good; | [the] destruction. | into

وَاَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلّٰهِ ۭ فَاِنْ اُحْصِرْتُمْ

you are held back | And if | for Allah. | and the Umrah | the Hajj | And complete

فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ وَلَا

And (do) not | the sacrificial animal. | of | (can be) obtained with ease | then (offer) whatever

تَحْلِقُوْا رُءُوْسَكُمْ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهٗ ۭ

(to) its destination. | the sacrificial animal | reaches | until | your heads | shave

فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ بِهٖٓ اَذًى مِّنْ رَّاْسِهٖ

his head | of | an ailment | he (has) | or | ill | among you | is | Then whoever

فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ اَوْ صَدَقَةٍ اَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ وقفة

you are secure | Then when | sacrifice. | or | charity | or | fasting | of | then a ransom

فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ اِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا

then (offer) whatever | (by) the Hajj, | followed | of the Umrah | took advantage | then whoever

اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ

find - | (can)not | But whoever | the sacrificial animal. | of | (can be) obtained with ease

فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ ۭ تِلْكَ

This | you return. | when | and seven (days) | the Hajj | during | days | (of) three | then a fast

عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ اَهْلُهٗ حَاضِرِي

present | his family | is | not | (is) for (the one) whose, | That | in all. | (is) ten (days)

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۭ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ

(is) severe | Allah | that | and know | And fear Allah | (near) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.

ع ٢٤ ٨ ٨ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾ ع اَلْحَجُّ اَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ

then whoever | well known, | (are) months | (For) the Hajj | 196 | (in) retribution.

فَرَضَ فِيْهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ ۙ وَلَا

and no | wickedness | and no | sexual relations | then no | the Hajj | therein | undertakes

And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear **Him**.

195. And spend in the way of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

196. And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

197. For Hajj there are months well known, so whoever undertakes (to perform) Hajj (in that period), should not indulge in sexual relations, nor wickedness, nor

quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear **Me**, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember **Him** as **He** has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, "Our Lord! Give us in this world." They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, "Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift

جِدَالَ	فِي	الْحَجِّ	وَمَا	تَفْعَلُوا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	يَعْلَمْهُ اللَّهُ
quarrelling	during	the Hajj.	And whatever	you do	of	good	Allah knows it.

وَتَزَوَّدُوا	فَإِنَّ	خَيْرَ	الزَّادِ	التَّقْوَىٰ
And take provision,	(but) indeed,	(the) best	provision	(is) righteousness.

وَاتَّقُونِ	يَا أُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	١٩٧	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
And fear **Me**,	O men	(of) understanding!	197	Not is	on you

جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ	تَبْتَغُوا	فَضْلًا	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَإِذَا	أَفَضْتُمْ
any sin	that	you seek	bounty	from	your Lord.	And when	you depart

مِنْ	عَرَفَاتٍ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	عِنْدَ	الْمَشْعَرِ	الْحَرَامِ
from	(Mount) Arafat	then remember	Allah	near	the Monument	[the] Sacred.

وَاذْكُرُوهُ	كَمَا	هَدَاكُمْ	وَإِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مِنْ
And remember **Him**	as	**He** (has) guided you,	[and] though	you were	[from]

قَبْلِهِ	لَمِنَ	الضَّالِّينَ	١٩٨	ثُمَّ	أَفِيضُوا	مِنْ
before [it],	surely among	those who went astray.	198	Then	depart	from

حَيْثُ	أَفَاضَ	النَّاسُ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
wherever	depart	the people	and ask forgiveness	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	١٩٩	فَإِذَا	قَضَيْتُمْ	مَنَاسِكَكُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful	199	Then when	you complete[d]	your acts of worship

فَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	كَذِكْرِكُمْ	آبَاءَكُمْ	أَوْ	أَشَدَّ
then remember	Allah	as you remember	your forefathers	or	(with) greater

ذِكْرًا	فَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يَقُولُ	رَبَّنَا	آتِنَا	فِي
remembrance.	And from	the people	who	say,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	لَهُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	مِنْ	خَلَاقٍ	٢٠٠
the world."	And not	for him	in	the Hereafter	[of]	any share.	200

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يَقُولُ	رَبَّنَا	آتِنَا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَفِي
And from those	who	say,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	in	the world	good	and in

الْآخِرَةِ	حَسَنَةً	وَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	٢٠١
the Hereafter	good,	and save us	(from the) punishment	(of) the Fire."	201

أُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيبٌ	مِمَّا	كَسَبُوا	وَاللَّهُ	سَرِيعُ
Those -	for them	(is) a share	of what	they earned,	and Allah	(is) swift

مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ	اَيَّامٍ	فِيْٓ	اللّٰهَ	وَاذْكُرُوا	۝٢٠٢	الْحِسَابِ
numbered.	days	during	Allah	And remember	202	(in taking) account.

وَمَنْ	عَلَيْهِ ۚ	اِثْمَ	فَلَآ	يَوْمَيْنِ	فِيْ	تَعَجَّلَ	فَمَنْ
and whoever	upon him,	sin	then no	two days	in	hurries	Then (he) who

اللّٰهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	اتَّقٰى ؕ	لِمَنِ	عَلَيْهِ ۙ	اِثْمَ	فَلَآ	تَاَخَّرَ
Allah	And fear	fears.	for (the one) who	upon him	sin	then no	delays

النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ	۝٢٠٣	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	اَنَّكُمْ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا
the people	And of	203	will be gathered.	unto **Him**	that you	and know

الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	قَوْلُهٗ	يُّعْجِبُكَ	مَنْ
(of) the world,	the life	in	(with) his speech	pleases you	(is the one) who

وَهُوَ	قَلْبِهٖ ۙ	فِيْ	مَا	عَلٰى	اللّٰهَ	وَيُشْهِدُ
and he	his heart,	(is) in	what	on	Allah	and he calls to witness

سَعٰى	تَوَلّٰى	وَاِذَا	۝٢٠٤	اَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ
he strives	he turns away	And when	204	(is) the most quarrelsome of opponents.

وَالنَّسْلَ ؕ	الْحَرْثَ	وَيُهْلِكَ	فِيْهَا	لِيُفْسِدَ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي
and progeny.	the crops	and destroys	[in it],	to spread corruption	the earth	in

لَهُ	قِيْلَ	وَاِذَا	۝٢٠٥	الْفَسَادَ	يُحِبُّ	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ
to him	it is said	And when	205	[the] corruption.	love	(does) not	And Allah

جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	فَحَسْبُهٗ	بِالْاِثْمِ	الْعِزَّةُ	اَخَذَتْهُ	اللّٰهَ	اتَّقِ
(is) Hell -	Then enough for him	to [the] sins.	(his) pride	takes him	Allah,"	"Fear

مَنْ	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ	۝٢٠٦	الْمِهَادُ	وَلَبِئْسَ
(is the one) who	the people	And of	206	[the] resting-place.	[and] surely an evil

رَءُوْفٌۢ	وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	مَرْضَاتِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	نَفْسَهُ	يَّشْرِيْ
(is) full of Kindness	And Allah	(of) Allah.	pleasure	seeking	his own self	sells

السِّلْمِ	فِي	ادْخُلُوْا	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	۝٢٠٧	بِالْعِبَادِ
Islam	in	Enter	believe[d]!	who	O you	207	to **His** servants.

اِنَّهٗ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	خُطُوٰتِ	تَتَّبِعُوْا	وَلَا	كَآفَّةً ۪
Indeed, he	(of) the Shaitaan.	footsteps	follow	and (do) not	completely,

مَا	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	زَلَلْتُمْ	فَاِنْ	۝٢٠٨	مُّبِيْنٌ	عَدُوٌّ	لَكُمْ
[what]	after	you slip	Then if	208	open.	an enemy	(is) for you

in taking account.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto **Him** you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, "Fear Allah," his (false) pride drives him to sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to **His** servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after

clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal **Himself** to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah return all matters.

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs **We** have given them. And whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

213. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by **His** permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which



مَنْ	يَهْدِيْ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	الْحَقِّ	مِنَ	فِيْهِ	اخْتَلَفُوْا
whom	guides	And Allah	with **His** permission.	the Truth	of	[in it]	they differed

تَدْخُلُوا	اَنْ	حَسِبْتُمْ	اَمْ	٢١٣	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ صِرَاطٍ	اِلٰى	يَّشَآءُ
you will enter	that	(do) you think	Or	213	a straight path.	to	**He** wills

خَلَوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	مَّثَلُ	يَاْتِكُمْ	وَلَمَّا	الْجَنَّةَ
passed away	those who	like (came to)	(has) come to you	while not	Paradise

وَزُلْزِلُوْا	وَالضَّرَّآءُ	الْبَاْسَآءُ	مَسَّتْهُمُ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
and they were shaken	and [the] hardship,	[the] adversity	Touched them	before you?

مَتٰى	مَعَهٗ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	يَقُوْلَ	حَتّٰى
"When	with him,	believed	and those who	the Messenger	said	until

٢١٤	قَرِيْبٌ	اللّٰهِ	نَصْرَ	اِنَّ	اَلَآ	نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ
214	(is) near.	(of) Allah	help	[Indeed]	Unquestionably,	(will) Allah's help (come)?"

خَيْرٍ	مِّنْ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مَآ	قُلْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	مَاذَا	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ
good,	of	you spend	"Whatever	Say,	they (should) spend.	what	They ask you

وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ	فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ
and the wayfarer.	and the needy,	and the orphans,	and the relatives,	(is) for parents,

٢١٥	عَلِيْمٌ	بِهٖ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	خَيْرٍ	مِنْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	وَمَا
215	(is) All-Aware.	of it	Allah	So indeed,	good.	of	you do	And whatever

وَعَسٰٓى	لَّكُمْ	كُرْهٌ	وَهُوَ	الْقِتَالُ	عَلَيْكُمُ	كُتِبَ
But perhaps	to you.	(is) hateful	while it	[the] fighting	upon you	Is prescribed

تُحِبُّوْا	اَنْ	وَعَسٰٓى	لَّكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	وَّهُوَ	شَيْـًٔا	تَكْرَهُوْا	اَنْ
you love	[that]	and perhaps	for you;	(is) good	and it	a thing	you dislike	[that]

لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَّكُمْ	شَرٌّ	وَّهُوَ	شَيْـًٔا
(do) not know.	while you	knows	And Allah	for you.	(is) bad	and it	a thing

فِيْهِ	قِتَالٍ	الْحَرَامِ	الشَّهْرِ	عَنِ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	ع ٢١٦
in it.	(concerning) fighting	[the] sacred -	the month	about	They ask you	216

سَبِيْلِ	عَنْ	وَصَدٌّ	كَبِيْرٌ	فِيْهِ	قِتَالٌ	قُلْ
(the) way	from	but hindering (people)	(is) a great (sin);	therein	"Fighting	Say,

وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	بِهٖ	وَكُفْرٌ	اللّٰهِ
and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	in **Him**	and disbelief	(of) Allah,

they had differed. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When will Allah's help come?" Unquestionably, Allah's help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon you while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

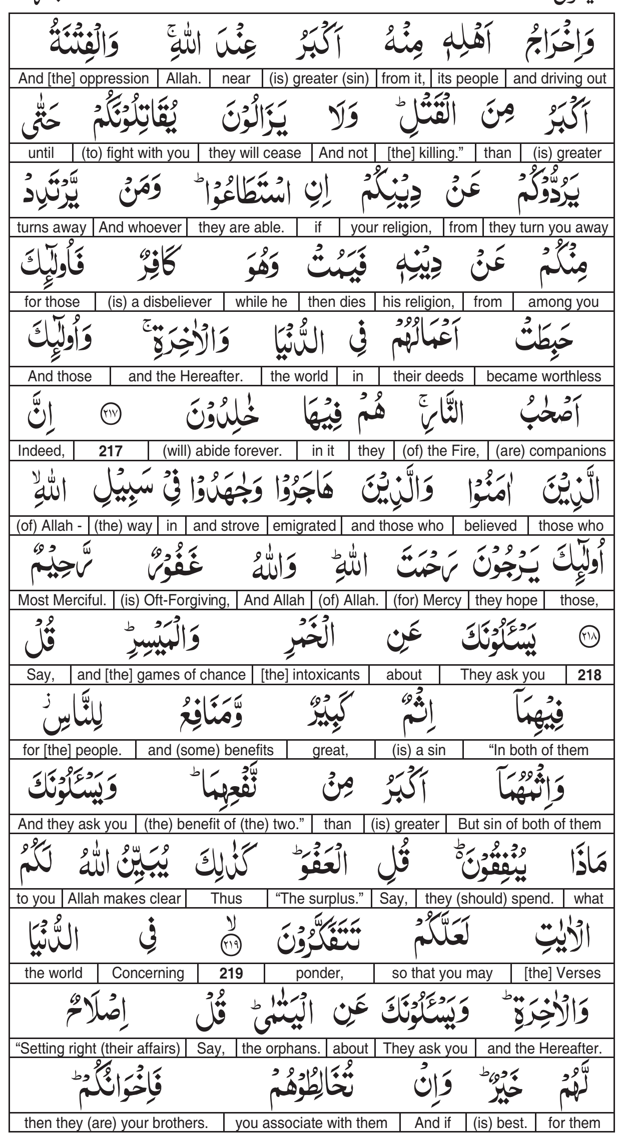
217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, "Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in **Him** and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing." They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, "In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits." And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you can spare." Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, "Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.



وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ۭ وَلَوْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ

Allah (had) willed | And if | the amender. | from | the corrupter | knows | And Allah

لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ

All-Wise." | (is) All-Mighty, | Allah | Indeed, | surely **He** (could have) put you in difficulties.

۝٢٢٠ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنَّ ۭ

they believe. | until | [the] polytheistic women | [you] marry | And (do) not | 220

وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّلَوْ

[and] even if | a polytheistic woman | than | (is) better | And a believing bondwoman

اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ

(to) [the] polytheistic men | give in marriage (your women) | And (do) not | she pleases you.

حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ

a polytheistic man | than | (is) better | and a believing bondman | they believe, | until

وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ يَدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ښ وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا

invites | and Allah | the Fire, | to | they invite | [Those] | he pleases you. | [and] even if

اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ وَيُبَيِّنُ اٰيٰتِهٖ

His Verses | And **He** makes clear | by **His** permission. | and [the] forgiveness | Paradise | to

لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٢٢١ ع وَيَسْــَٔـلُوْنَكَ عَنِ

about | And they ask you | 221 | take heed. | so that they may | for the people

الْمَحِيْضِ ۭ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاۗءَ

[the] women | so keep away (from) | (is) a hurt, | "It | Say, | [the] menstruation.

فِي الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى

until | approach them | And (do) not | (their) [the] menstruation. | during

يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ فَاِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَاْتُوْهُنَّ مِنْ

from | then come to them | they are purified, | Then when | they are cleansed

حَيْثُ اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيْنَ

those who turn in repentance | loves | Allah | Indeed, | Allah has ordered you." | where

وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ ۝٢٢٢ نِسَاۗؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۠

for you, | (are) a tilth | Your wives | 222 | those who purify themselves. | and loves

فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۡ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۭ

for yourselves. | and send forth (good deeds) | you wish, | when | (to) your tilth | so come

And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed **He** could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

221. And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by **His** permission. And **He** makes clear **His** Verses for people so that they may take heed.

ع ٢٧ ١١

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say, "It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has ordered you." Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

And be conscious of Allah and know that you will meet **Him**. And give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah's name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and being righteous and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but **He** takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of husbands) over them



دَرَجَةٌ ۭ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	وَلِلرِّجَالِ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۠
(is) a degree.	over them (wives)	and for the men	in a reasonable manner,

فَاِمْسَاكٌۢ	مَرَّتٰنِ ۠	اَلطَّلَاقُ	۲۲۸ ع	حَكِيْمٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	وَاللّٰهُ
Then to retain	(is) twice.	The divorce	228	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah

ع ۲۸ ۷ ۱۲

يَحِلُّ	وَلَا	بِاِحْسَانٍ ۭ	تَسْرِيْحٌۢ	اَوْ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ
lawful	And (it is) not	with kindness.	to release (her)	or	in a reasonable manner

شَيْـًٔا	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مِمَّآ	تَاْخُذُوْا	اَنْ	لَكُمْ
anything,	you have given them (wives)	whatever	you take (back)	that	for you

فَاِنْ	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ	يُقِيْمَا	اَلَّا	يَّخَافَآ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ
But if	(the) limits of Allah.	they both (can) keep	that not	both fear	if	except

جُنَاحَ	فَلَا	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ	يُقِيْمَا	اَلَّا	خِفْتُمْ
sin	then (there is) no	(the) limits of Allah	they both (can) keep	that not	you fear

حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ	تِلْكَ	بِهٖ ۭ	افْتَدَتْ	فِيْمَا	عَلَيْهِمَا
(are the) limits of Allah,	These	concerning it.	she ransoms	in what	on both of them

فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ	يَّتَعَدَّ	وَمَنْ	تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ	فَلَا
then those -	(the) limits of Allah	transgresses	And whoever	transgress them.	so (do) not

فَلَا	طَلَّقَهَا	فَاِنْ	۲۲۹	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	هُمُ
then (she is) not	he divorces her,	Then if	229	(are) the wrongdoers.	they

فَاِنْ	غَيْرَهٗ ۭ	زَوْجًا	تَنْكِحَ	حَتّٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ	لَهٗ	تَحِلُّ
Then if	other than him.	a spouse	she marries	until	after (that)	for him	lawful

اِنْ	يَّتَرَاجَعَآ	اَنْ	عَلَيْهِمَآ	جُنَاحَ	فَلَا	طَلَّقَهَا
if	they return to each other	if	on them	sin	then no	he divorces her

وَتِلْكَ	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ	يُّقِيْمَا	اَنْ	ظَنَّآ
And these	(the) limits of Allah.	they (will be able to) keep	that	they believe

۲۳۰	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ	يُبَيِّنُهَا	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ
230	who know.	to a people	**He** makes them clear	(are the) limits of Allah.

اَجَلَهُنَّ	فَبَلَغْنَ	النِّسَاۗءَ	طَلَّقْتُمُ	وَاِذَا
their (waiting) term,	and they reach	the women	you divorce	And when

وَلَا	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۠	سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ	اَوْ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ
And (do) not	in a fair manner.	release them	or	in a fair manner	then retain them

in a reasonable manner, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. Divorce is twice. Then retain (her) in a reasonable manner or release (her) with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he divorces her (the third time) then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other (for marriage), if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which **He** makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not

تُمْسِكُوْهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوْا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَدْ

retain them | (to) hurt | so that you transgress. | And whoever | does | that, | then indeed,

ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا ز

he wronged | himself. | And (do) not | take | (the) Verses | (of) Allah | (in) jest,

وَّاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ

and remember | (the) Favors of Allah | upon you | and what | (is) revealed | to you | of

الْكِتٰبِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا

the Book | and [the] wisdom; | **He** instructs you | with it. | And fear Allah | and know

اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۳۱﴾ ع وَاِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ

that | Allah (is) | of every | thing | All-Knower. | **231** | And when | you divorce

ع ٢٩ ٣ ١٣

النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ

[the] women | and they reached | their (waiting) term, | then (do) not | hinder them

اَنْ يَّنْكِحْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُنَّ اِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ

[that] | (from) marrying | their husbands | when | they agree | between themselves

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ

in a fair manner. | That | is admonished | with it | whoever | [is] | among you | believes

بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ

in Allah | and the Day | [the] Last; | that | (is) more virtuous | for you | and more purer.

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳۲﴾ وَالْوَالِدٰتُ يُرْضِعْنَ

And Allah | knows | and you | (do) not know. | **232** | And the mothers | shall suckle

اَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ

their children | (for) two years | complete, | for whoever | wishes | to | complete

الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُوْدِ لَهٗ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ

the suckling. | And upon | the father | (on) him | (is) their provision | and their clothing

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَآرَّ

in a fair manner. | Not | is burdened | any soul | except | its capacity | Not | made to suffer

وَالِدَةٌۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّهٗ بِوَلَدِهٖ ق وَعَلَى

(the) mother | because of her child | and not | (the) father | because of his child. | And on

الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ

the heirs | (is a duty) like | that. | Then if | they both desire | weaning | through

retain them to hurt them so that you transgress. And whoever does that, then indeed, he wrongs himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that **He** revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which **He** instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother's and child's) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father's) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through

عَلَيْهِمَا	جُنَاحَ	فَلَا	وَتَشَاوُرٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	تَرَاضٍ
on both of them.	blame	then no	and consultation,	of both of them	mutual consent

جُنَاحَ	فَلَا	اَوْلَادَكُمْ	اَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْٓا	اَرَدْتُّمْ	وَاِنْ
blame	then (there is) no	your child	to ask another women to suckle	you want	And if

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	اٰتَيْتُمْ	مَّآ	سَلَّمْتُمْ	اِذَا	عَلَيْكُمْ
And fear Allah	in a fair manner.	you give	what	you pay	when	on you,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	٢٣٣	بَصِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا
And those who	233	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah	that	and know

يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ	اَزْوَاجًا	وَيَذَرُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ
(the widows) should wait for themselves	wives,	and leave behind	among you	pass away

اَجَلَهُنَّ	بَلَغْنَ	فَاِذَا	وَّعَشْرًا	اَشْهُرٍ	اَرْبَعَةَ
their (specified) term,	they reach	Then when	and ten (days).	months	(for) four

فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ	فَعَلْنَ	فِيْمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحَ	فَلَا
concerning themselves	they do	for what	upon you	blame	then (there is) no

وَلَا	٢٣٤	خَبِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
And (there is) no	234	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah	in a fair manner.

النِّسَآءِ	خِطْبَةِ	بِهٖ مِنْ	عَرَّضْتُمْ	فِيْمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحَ
[to] the women	marriage proposal	[with it] of	you hint	in what	upon you	blame

سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ	اَنَّكُمْ	عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	فِيْٓ	اَكْنَنْتُمْ	اَوْ
will mention them,	that you	Allah knows	yourselves.	in	you conceal it	or

قَوْلًا	تَقُوْلُوْا	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	سِرًّا	تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ	لَّا	وَلٰكِنْ
a saying	you say	that	except	secretly	promise them (widows)	(do) not	[and] but

يَبْلُغَ	حَتّٰى	عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ	تَعْزِمُوْا	وَلَا	مَّعْرُوْفًا
reaches	until	the marriage knot	resolve (on)	And (do) not	honorable.

فِيْٓ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَجَلَهٗ	الْكِتٰبُ
(is) within	what	knows	Allah	that	And know	its end.	the prescribed term

غَفُوْرٌ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	فَاحْذَرُوْهُ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	that	And know	so beware of **Him**.	yourselves

طَلَّقْتُمُ	اِنْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحَ	لَا	٢٣٥ ع	حَلِيْمٌ
you divorce	if	upon you	blame	(There is) no	235	Most Forbearing.

mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of **Him**. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

٣٠ ع ١٤

236. There is no blame upon you if you divorce women

whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (*Mahr*). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah devoutly obedient.

239. And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as **He** has taught that which you did not know.

240. And those who die among you and leave their wives behind, should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without



اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْ مَا

what | in | upon you | blame | then no | they leave | But if | driving (them) out.

فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوْفٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ

(is) All-Mighty, | And Allah | honorably. | [of] | themselves | concerning | they do

حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾ وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ

in a fair manner - | (is) a provision | And for the divorced women, | 240 | All-Wise.

حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ

for you | Allah makes clear | Thus | 241 | the righteous. | upon | a duty

اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾ ع اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى

[to] | Did you not see | 242 | use your intellect. | so that you may | **His** Verses

الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اُلُوْفٌ حَذَرَ

(in) fear | (were in) thousands | and they | their homes | from | went out | those who

الْمَوْتِ ۠ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مُوْتُوْا ۟ ثُمَّ اَحْيَاهُمْ ؕ

He restored them to life. | then | "Die;" | Allah, | to them | Then said | (of) [the] death?

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ

[and] but | [the] mankind | for | (is) surely Possessor of bounty | Allah | Indeed,

اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾ وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ

in | And fight | 243 | (are) not grateful. | (of) the people | most

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾

244 | All-Knowing. | (is) All-Hearing, | Allah | that | and know | (of) Allah, | (the) way

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ

so (that) **He** multiplies it | good, | a loan | (to) Allah - | will lend | (is) the one who | Who

لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۠

and grants abundance, | withholds | And Allah | manifolds | for him -

وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ مِنْ

of | the chiefs | [towards] | Did you not see | 245 | you will be returned. | and to **Him**

بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى ۘ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِنَبِيٍّ لَّهُمُ

of theirs, | to a Prophet | they said | when | Musa, | after | (of) Israel | (the) Children

ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ هَلْ

"Would | He said, | (of) Allah?" | (the) way | in | we may fight | a king, | for us | "Appoint

---

driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a provision - a duty upon the righteous.

٣١ ع ٧ ١٥ **242.** Thus Allah makes clear **His** Verses for you, so that you may use your intellect.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, "Die;" then **He** restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one who will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that **He** multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to **Him** you will be returned.

وقف لازم **246.** Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, "Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?" He (the Prophet) said, "Would

you perhaps refrain from fighting if it was prescribed upon you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the way of Allah, verily we have been driven out from our homes and our children?" So when fighting was prescribed upon them they turned away except a few among them. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

247. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed for you Talut as king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundant wealth?" He (the Prophet) said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives **His** kingdom to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing."

248. And their Prophet said to them,

تُقَاتِلُوْا	اَلَّا	الْقِتَالُ	عَلَيْكُمُ	كُتِبَ	اِنْ	عَسَيْتُمْ
you fight?"	that not	[the] fighting,	upon you	prescribed	if	you perhaps -

وَقَدْ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	نُقَاتِلَ	اَلَّا	لَنَآ	وَمَا	قَالُوْا
while surely	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	we fight	that not	for us	"And what	They said,

فَلَمَّا	وَاَبْنَآئِنَا	دِيَارِنَا	مِنْ	اُخْرِجْنَا
Yet, when	and our children?"	our homes	from	we have been driven out

اِلَّا	تَوَلَّوْا	الْقِتَالُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	كُتِبَ
except	they turned away,	the fighting	upon them	was prescribed

بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	مِّنْهُمْ	قَلِيْلًا
of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	among them.	a few

اِنَّ	نَبِيُّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	٢٤٦
"Indeed,	their Prophet,	to them	And said	**246**

طَالُوْتَ	لَكُمْ	بَعَثَ	قَدْ	اللّٰهَ
Talut	for you	raised	(has) surely	Allah

الْمُلْكُ	لَهُ	اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ	قَالُوْٓا	مَلِكًا
the kingship	for him	How can be	They said,	(as) a king."

مِنْهُ	بِالْمُلْكِ	اَحَقُّ	وَنَحْنُ	عَلَيْنَا
than him,	to kingship	(are) more entitled	while we	over us,

الْمَالِ	مِّنَ	سَعَةً	وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ
[the] wealth?"	of	abundance	and he has not been given

عَلَيْكُمْ	اصْطَفٰىهُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	قَالَ
over you	has chosen him	Allah	"Indeed,	He said,

الْعِلْمِ	فِي	بَسْطَةً	وَزَادَهٗ
[the] knowledge	in	abundantly	and increased him

مُلْكَهٗ	يُؤْتِيْ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَالْجِسْمِ
His kingdom	gives	And Allah	and [the] physique.

وَاسِعٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ
(is) All-Encompassing,	And Allah	**He** wills.	(to) whom

نَبِيُّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	٢٤٧	عَلِيْمٌ
their Prophet,	to them	And said	**247**	All-Knowing."

اَنۡ	مُلۡكِهٖۤ	اٰيَةَ	اِنَّ
(is) that	(of) his kingship	a sign	"Indeed,

سَكِيۡنَةٌ	فِيۡهِ	التَّابُوۡتُ	يَّاۡتِيَكُمُ
(is) tranquility	in it	the ark,	will come to you

تَرَكَ	مِّمَّا	وَبَقِيَّةٌ	رَّبِّكُمۡ	مِّنۡ
(was) left	of what	and a remnant	your Lord,	from

تَحۡمِلُهُ	هٰرُوۡنَ	وَاٰلُ	مُوۡسٰى	اٰلُ
will carry it	(of) Harun	and family	(of) Musa	(by the) family

لَاٰيَةً	ذٰلِكَ	فِىۡ	اِنَّ	الۡمَلٰٓٮِٕكَةُ ؕ
(is) surely a sign	that	in	Indeed,	the Angels.

ع ٢٤٨	مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	كُنۡتُمۡ	اِنۡ	لَّكُمۡ
248	believers."	you are	if	for you

ع ٣٢ ٦ ١٦

بِالۡجُنُوۡدِ ۙ	طَالُوۡتُ	فَصَلَ	فَلَمَّا
with the forces	Talut	set out	Then when

مُبۡتَلِيۡكُمۡ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	قَالَ
will test you	Allah	"Indeed,	he said,

فَلَيۡسَ	مِنۡهُ	شَرِبَ	فَمَنۡ	بِنَهَرٍ ۚ
then he is not	from it	drinks	So whoever	with a river.

فَاِنَّهٗ	يَطۡعَمۡهُ	لَّمۡ	وَمَنۡ	مِنِّىۡ ۚ
then indeed, he	taste it	(does) not	and whoever	from me,

غُرۡفَةً	اغۡتَرَفَ	مَنِ	اِلَّا	مِنِّىۡۤ
(in the) hollow	takes	whoever	except	(is) from me

اِلَّا	مِنۡهُ	فَشَرِبُوۡا	بِيَدِهٖ ۚ
except	from it	Then they drank	(of) his hand."

جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ	فَلَمَّا	مِّنۡهُمۡ ؕ	قَلِيۡلًا
he crossed it	Then when	of them.	a few

قَالُوۡا	مَعَهٗ ۙ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَالَّذِيۡنَ
they said,	with him,	believed	and those who

بِجَالُوۡتَ	الۡيَوۡمَ	لَنَا	طَاقَةَ	لَا
against Jalut	today	for us	strength	"No

"Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in which is tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers."

249. Then when Talut set out with the forces, he said, "Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, except the one who takes in the hollow of his hand." Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, "We have no strength today against Jalut

and his troops." But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, "How often by Allah's permission has a small company overcome a large company. And Allah is with those who are patient."

250. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, "Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people."

251. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which **He** willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

252. These are the Verses of Allah **We** recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.

يَظُنُّوۡنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	قَالَ	وَجُنُوۡدِهٖ ؕ
were certain	those who	Said	and his troops."

مِّنۡ	كَمۡ	اللّٰهِ ۙ	مُّلٰقُوا	اَنَّهُمۡ
of	"How many	Allah,	(would) meet	that they

بِاِذۡنِ	فِئَةً كَثِيۡرَةً	غَلَبَتۡ	فِئَةٍ قَلِيۡلَةٍ
by (the) permission	a large company	overcame	a small company

الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ	مَعَ	وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
the patient ones."	(is) with	And Allah	(of) Allah.

وَجُنُوۡدِهٖ	لِجَالُوۡتَ	بَرَزُوۡا	وَلَمَّا	٢٤٩
and his troops	to (face) Jalut	they went forth	And when	**249**

صَبۡرًا	عَلَيۡنَا	اَفۡرِغۡ	رَبَّنَآ	قَالُوۡا
patience	on us	Pour	"Our Lord!	they said,

عَلَى	وَانۡصُرۡنَا	اَقۡدَامَنَا	وَثَبِّتۡ
against	and help us	our feet,	and make firm

بِاِذۡنِ	فَهَزَمُوۡهُمۡ	٢٥٠	الۡقَوۡمِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ
by (the) permission	So they defeated them	**250**	the disbelieving people."

وَاٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	جَالُوۡتَ	دَاوٗدُ	وَقَتَلَ	اللّٰهِ
and Allah gave him	Jalut,	Dawood	and killed	(of) Allah,

مِمَّا	وَعَلَّمَهٗ	وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ	الۡمُلۡكَ
that which	and taught him	and the wisdom	the kingdom

بَعۡضَهُمۡ	النَّاسَ	دَفۡعُ اللّٰهِ	وَلَوۡلَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ
some of them	[the] people -	(for) Allah's repelling	And if not	**He** willed.

اللّٰهَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	لَّفَسَدَتِ الۡاَرۡضُ	بِبَعۡضٍ ۙ
Allah	[and] but	certainly the earth (would have been) corrupted,	with others,

تِلۡكَ	٢٥١	الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ	عَلَى	ذُوۡ فَضۡلٍ
These	**251**	the worlds.	to	(is) Possessor of bounty

بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ	عَلَيۡكَ	نَتۡلُوۡهَا	اللّٰهِ	اٰيٰتُ
in [the] truth.	to you	**We** recite them	(of) Allah,	(are the) Verses

٢٥٢	الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ	لَمِنَ	وَاِنَّكَ
252	the Messengers.	(are) surely of	And indeed, you

بَعْضٍ	عَلٰى	بَعْضَهُمْ	فَضَّلْنَا	تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ
others.	over	some of them	**We** (have) preferred	These (are) the Messengers

بَعْضَهُمْ	وَرَفَعَ	كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ	مَّنْ	مِنْهُمْ
some of them	and **He** raised	Allah spoke,	(were those with) whom	Among them

الْبَيِّنٰتِ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنَ	عِيْسَى	وَاٰتَيْنَا	دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
the clear proofs	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	And **We** gave	(in) degrees.

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	الْقُدُسِ ؕ	بِرُوْحِ	وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ
Allah (had) willed	And if	[the] Holy.	with Spirit	and **We** supported him

مَا	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	مَا اقْتَتَلَ
[what]	after	(came) after them,	those who	(would have) not fought each other

مَّنْ	فَمِنْهُمْ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	وَلٰكِنِ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ	جَآءَتْهُمُ
(are some) who	[so] of them	they differed,	[And] but	the clear proofs.	came to them

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	كَفَرَ ؕ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	اٰمَنَ
Allah (had) willed	And if	denied.	(are some) who	and of them	believed

يُرِيْدُ	مَا	يَفْعَلُ	اللّٰهَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا ۫
He intends.	what	does	Allah	[and] but	they (would have) not fought each other,

رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	مِمَّا	اَنْفِقُوْا	اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	ع ٢٥٣
We (have) provided you,	of what	Spend	believe[d]!	who	O you	253

خُلَّةٌ	وَلَا	فِيْهِ	بَيْعٌ	لَّا	يَوْمٌ	يَّاْتِيَ	اَنْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ
friendship	and no	in it	bargaining	no	a Day	comes	that	before

اَللّٰهُ	٢٥٤	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	هُمُ	وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ	شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ	وَّلَا
Allah -	254	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	And the deniers -	intercession.	and no

لَا	الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ	اَلْحَيُّ	هُوَ ۚ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَآ
Not	the Sustainer of all that exists.	the Ever-Living,	**Him**,	except	God	(there is) no

فِي	مَا	لَهٗ	نَوْمٌ ؕ	وَّلَا	سِنَةٌ	تَاْخُذُهٗ
(is) in	what(ever)	To **Him** (belongs)	sleep.	[and] not	slumber	overtakes **Him**

يَشْفَعُ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	مَنْ	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ
can intercede	(is) the one who	Who	the earth.	(is) in	and what(ever)	the heavens

وَمَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ	اِلَّا	عِنْدَهٗٓ
and what	(is) before them	what	**He** knows	by **His** permission?	except	with **Him**

253. These Messengers! **We** preferred some over others. Among them were those with whom Allah spoke, and **He** raised some of them in degrees. And **We** gave Isa, son of Maryam, clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if Allah had willed, those succeeding them would not have fought each other after clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, some of them believed and some denied. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what **He** intends.

254. O you who believe! Spend out of what **We** have provided you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, no friendship, and no intercession. And the deniers - they are the wrongdoers.

255. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes **Him** nor sleep. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with **Him** except by **His** permission? **He** knows what lies before them and what

lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of **His** knowledge except what **He** wills. **His** Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire **Him**. And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. **He** brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My Lord is the **One Who** - grants life and causes death." He said, "I too give life and cause death." Ibrahim said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun



إِلَّا	عِلْمِهٖٓ	مِّنْ	بِشَيْءٍ	يُحِيطُونَ	وَلَا	خَلْفَهُمْ
except	**His** Knowledge	of	anything	they encompass	And not	(is) behind them.

وَلَا	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	كُرْسِيُّهُ	وَسِعَ	شَآءَ	بِمَا
And not	and the earth.	(to) the heavens	**His** Throne	Extends	**He** willed.	[of] what

الْعَظِيمُ	الْعَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	حِفْظُهُمَا	يَـُٔودُهُ
the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And **He**	(the) guarding of both of them.	tires **Him**

تَّبَيَّنَ	قَد	الدِّينِ	فِي	إِكْرَاهَ	لَآ	٢٥٥
has become distinct	Surely	the religion.	in	compulsion	(There is) no	255

بِالطَّاغُوتِ	يَكْفُرْ	فَمَن	الْغَيِّ	مِنَ	الرُّشْدُ
in false deities	disbelieves	Then whoever	the wrong.	from	the right (path)

الْوُثْقَىٰ	بِالْعُرْوَةِ	اسْتَمْسَكَ	فَقَدِ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيُؤْمِن
[the] firm,	the handhold -	he grasped	then surely	in Allah,	and believes

اللَّهُ	٢٥٦	عَلِيمٌ	سَمِيعٌ	وَاللَّهُ	لَهَا	لَا انفِصَامَ
Allah	256	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah	[for it].	(which will) not break

مِّنَ	يُخْرِجُهُم	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَلِيُّ
from	**He** brings them out	believe[d].	(of) those who	(is the) Protecting Guardian

أَوْلِيَآؤُهُمُ	كَفَرُوٓا	وَالَّذِينَ	النُّورِ	إِلَى	الظُّلُمٰتِ
their guardians	disbelieve(d)	And those who	[the] light.	towards	[the] darkness

الظُّلُمٰتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	مِّنَ	يُخْرِجُونَهُم	الطَّاغُوتُ
[the] darkness.	towards	the light	from	they bring them out	(are) the evil ones,

خٰلِدُونَ	فِيهَا	هُمْ	النَّارِ	أَصْحٰبُ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ
will abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	Those

فِي	إِبْرٰهٖمَ	حَآجَّ	الَّذِي	إِلَى	تَرَ	أَلَمْ	٢٥٧
concerning	(with) Ibrahim	argued	the one who	[towards]	you see	Did not	257

رَبِّيَ	قَالَ إِبْرٰهٖمُ	إِذْ	الْمُلْكَ	آتٰىهُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ	رَبِّهٖٓ
"My Lord	Ibrahim said,	When	the kingdom?	Allah gave him	because	his Lord,

أُحْيِ	أَنَا	قَالَ	وَيُمِيتُ	يُحْيِ	الَّذِي
give life	"I	He said,	and causes death."	grants life	(is) the **One Who**

بِالشَّمْسِ	يَأْتِي	اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	إِبْرٰهٖمُ	قَالَ	وَأُمِيتُ
the sun	brings up	Allah	"[Then] indeed	Ibrahim,	Said	and cause death."

فَبُهِتَ	الْمَغْرِبِ	مِنَ	بِهَا	فَأْتِ	الْمَشْرِقِ	مِنَ
So became dumbfounded	the west."	from	it	so you bring	the east,	from

الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِي	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِي
the people	guide	(does) not	and Allah	disbelieved,	the one who

قَرْيَةٍ	عَلٰى	مَرَّ	كَالَّذِي	أَوْ	٢٥٨	الظّٰلِمِينَ
a township,	by	passed	like the one who	Or	258	(who are) [the] wrongdoers.

يُحْيِي	أَنّٰى	قَالَ	عُرُوشِهَا	عَلٰى	خَاوِيَةٌ	وَهِيَ
(will) bring to life	"How	He said,	its roofs.	on	(had) overturned	and it

مِائَةَ	فَأَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ	مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ	اللّٰهُ	هٰذِهِ
(for) a hundred	Then Allah caused him to die	its death?"	after	Allah	this (town)

قَالَ	لَبِثْتَ	كَمْ	قَالَ	بَعَثَهُ	ثُمَّ	عَامٍ
He said,	(have) you remained?"	"How long	**He** said,	**He** raised him.	then	year(s),

لَبِثْتَ	بَلْ	قَالَ	يَوْمٍ	بَعْضَ	أَوْ	يَوْمًا	لَبِثْتُ
you (have) remained	"Nay,	**He** said,	(of) a day."	a part	or	(for) a day	"I remained

لَمْ	وَشَرَابِكَ	طَعَامِكَ	إِلٰى	فَانْظُرْ	عَامٍ	مِائَةَ
(they did) not	and your drink,	your food	at	Then look	year(s).	one hundred

آيَةً	وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ	حِمَارِكَ	إِلٰى	وَانْظُرْ	يَتَسَنَّهْ
a sign	and **We** will make you	your donkey,	at	and look	change with time,

نُنْشِزُهَا	كَيْفَ	الْعِظَامِ	إِلَى	وَانْظُرْ	لِلنَّاسِ
We raise them,	how	the bones	at	And look	for the people.

قَالَ	لَهُ	تَبَيَّنَ	فَلَمَّا	لَحْمًا	نَكْسُوهَا	ثُمَّ
he said,	to him,	became clear	Then when	(with) flesh."	**We** cover them	then

وَإِذْ	٢٥٩	قَدِيرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	اللّٰهَ	أَنَّ	أَعْلَمُ
And when	259	All-Powerful."	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	that	"I know

الْمَوْتٰى	تُحْيِ	كَيْفَ	أَرِنِي	رَبِّ	إِبْرٰهِيمُ	قَالَ
(to) the dead."	**You** give life	how	show me	"My Lord	Ibrahim,	said

قَلْبِي	لِيَطْمَئِنَّ	وَلٰكِنْ	بَلٰى	قَالَ	تُؤْمِنْ	أَوَلَمْ	قَالَ
my heart."	to satisfy	[and] but	"Yes	He said,	you believed?"	"Have not	**He** said,

ثُمَّ	إِلَيْكَ	فَصُرْهُنَّ	الطَّيْرِ	مِنَ	أَرْبَعَةً	فَخُذْ	قَالَ
then	towards you,	and incline them	the birds	of	four	"Then take	**He** said

from the east, so you bring it up from the west." So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?" Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. **He** asked, "How long have you remained?" He said, "I remained for a day or part of a day." **He** said, "Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and **We** will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how **We** raise them and then **We** cover them with flesh." Then when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over everything."

260. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, show me how **You** give life to the dead." **He** said, "Have you not believed?" He replied, "Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied." **He** said, "Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them)

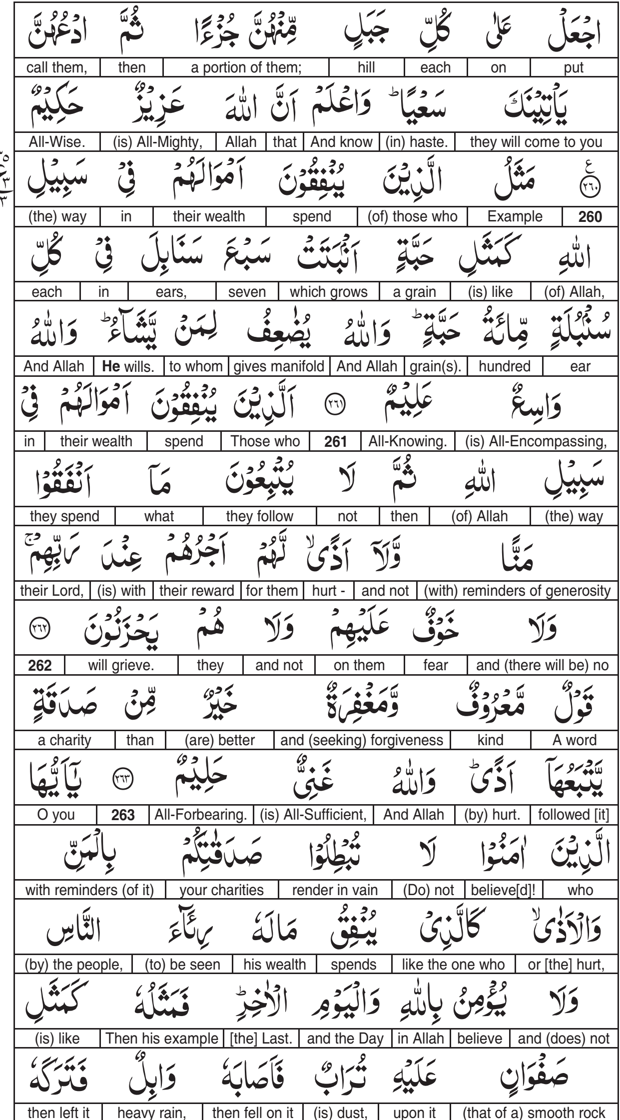
put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by reminders of your generosity and by hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it



كَسَبُوْا ؕ	مِّمَّا	شَیْءٍ	عَلٰی	یَقْدِرُوْنَ	لَا	صَلْدًا ؕ
they (have) earned.	of what	anything	on	they have control	Not	bare.

وَمَثَلُ	٢٦٤	الْكٰفِرِیْنَ	الْقَوْمَ	یَهْدِی	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ
And (the) example	264	[the] disbelieving.	the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah

اللّٰهِ	مَرْضَاتِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	اَمْوَالَهُمُ	یُنْفِقُوْنَ	الَّذِیْنَ
(of) Allah,	(the) pleasure	seeking	their wealth	spend	(of) those who

اَصَابَهَا	بِرَبْوَةٍ	جَنَّةٍۭ	كَمَثَلِ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِّنْ	وَتَثْبِیْتًا
fell on it	on a height,	a garden	(is) like	their (inner) souls,	from	and certainty

یُصِبْهَا	لَّمْ	فَاِنْ	ضِعْفَیْنِ ۚ	اُكُلَهَا	فَاٰتَتْ	وَابِلٌ
fall (on) it	(does) not	Then if	double.	its harvest	so it yielded	heavy rain

٢٦٥	بَصِیْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	فَطَلٌّ ؕ	وَابِلٌ
265	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	then a drizzle.	heavy rain,

نَّخِیْلٍ	مِّنْ	جَنَّةٌ	لَهٗ	تَكُوْنَ	اَنْ	اَحَدُكُمْ	اَیَوَدُّ
date-palms	of	a garden,	for him	it be	that	any of you	Would like

مِنْ	فِیْهَا	لَهٗ	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِیْ	وَّاَعْنَابٍ
of	in it	for him	the rivers,	underneath it	[from]	flowing	and grapevines

ذُرِّیَّةٌ	وَّلَهٗ	الْكِبَرُ	وَاَصَابَهُ	الثَّمَرٰتِ ۙ	كُلِّ
children	and [for] his	[the] old age	and strikes him	(of) [the] fruits,	all (kinds)

كَذٰلِكَ	فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ؕ	نَارٌ	فِیْهِ	اِعْصَارٌ	فَاَصَابَهَآ	ضُعَفَآءُ ۖ
Thus	then it is burnt.	(is) fire	in it	whirlwind,	then falls on it	(are) weak

ع ٢٦٦	تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	الْاٰیٰتِ	لَكُمُ	یُبَیِّنُ اللّٰهُ
266	ponder.	so that you may	(**His**) Signs	for you	Allah makes clear

ع ٣٦ / ٤

كَسَبْتُمْ	مَا	طَیِّبٰتِ	مِنْ	اَنْفِقُوْا	اٰمَنُوْۤا	الَّذِیْنَ	یٰۤاَیُّهَا
you have earned	that	(the) good things	from	Spend	believe[d]!	who	O you

تَیَمَّمُوا	وَلَا	الْاَرْضِ ۪	مِّنَ	لَكُمْ	اَخْرَجْنَا	وَمِمَّآ
aim (at)	And (do) not	the earth.	from	for you	**We** brought forth	and whatever

اَنْ	اِلَّآ	بِاٰخِذِیْهِ	وَلَسْتُمْ	تُنْفِقُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	الْخَبِیْثَ
[that]	except	take it	while you (would) not	you spend,	of it,	the bad

حَمِیْدٌ	غَنِیٌّ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوْۤا	فِیْهِ ؕ	تُغْمِضُوْا
Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-Sufficient,	Allah	that	and know	[in it],	(with) close(d) eyes

bare. They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes (**His**) Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever **We** bought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

268. Shaitaan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from **Him** and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

269. **He** grants wisdom to whom **He** wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except those of understanding.

270. And whatever you spend of your expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

271. If you disclose your charity, it is good. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And **He** will remove your evil deeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

272. Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

273. (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,



Arabic	English
٢٦٧	267
الشَّيْطٰنُ	The Shaitaan
يَعِدُكُمُ	promises you
الْفَقْرَ	[the] poverty
وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ	and orders you
بِالْفَحْشَآءِ	to immorality,
وَاللّٰهُ	while Allah
يَعِدُكُمْ	promises you
مَّغْفِرَةً	forgiveness
مِّنْهُ	from **Him**
وَفَضْلًا	and bounty.
وَاللّٰهُ	And Allah
وَاسِعٌ	(is) All-Encompassing,
عَلِيْمٌ	All-Knowing.
٢٦٨	268
يُّؤْتِي	**He** grants
الْحِكْمَةَ	[the] wisdom
مَنْ	(to) whom
يَّشَآءُ	**He** wills,
وَمَنْ	and whoever
يُّؤْتَ	is granted
الْحِكْمَةَ	[the] wisdom,
فَقَدْ	then certainly
اُوْتِيَ	he is granted
خَيْرًا	good
كَثِيْرًا	abundant.
وَمَا	And none
يَذَّكَّرُ	remembers
اِلَّآ	except
اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	those of understanding.
٢٦٩	269
وَمَآ	And whatever
اَنْفَقْتُمْ	you spend
مِّنْ	(out) of
نَّفَقَةٍ	(your) expenditures
اَوْ	or
نَذَرْتُمْ	you vow
مِّنْ	of
نَّذْرٍ	vow(s),
فَاِنَّ	then indeed,
اللّٰهَ	Allah
يَعْلَمُهٗ	knows it,
وَمَا	and not
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	for the wrongdoers
مِنْ	any
اَنْصَارٍ	helpers.
٢٧٠	270
اِنْ	If
تُبْدُوا	you disclose
الصَّدَقٰتِ	the charities
فَنِعِمَّا	then good
هِيَ	it (is).
وَاِنْ	But if
تُخْفُوْهَا	you keep it secret
وَتُؤْتُوْهَا	and give it
الْفُقَرَآءَ	(to) the poor,
فَهُوَ	then it
خَيْرٌ	(is) better
لَّكُمْ	for you.
وَيُكَفِّرُ	And **He** will remove
عَنْكُمْ	from you
مِّنْ	[of]
سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	your evil deeds.
وَاللّٰهُ	And Allah
بِمَا	with what
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	you do
خَبِيْرٌ	(is) All-Aware.
٢٧١	271
لَيْسَ	Not
عَلَيْكَ	on you
هُدٰىهُمْ	(is) their guidance
وَلٰكِنَّ	[and] but
اللّٰهَ	Allah
يَهْدِيْ	guides
مَنْ	whom
يَّشَآءُ	**He** wills.
وَمَا	And whatever
تُنْفِقُوْا	you spend
مِنْ	of
خَيْرٍ	good
فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	then it is for yourself,
وَمَا	and not
تُنْفِقُوْنَ	you spend
اِلَّا	except
ابْتِغَآءَ	seeking
وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ	(the) face of Allah.
وَمَا	And whatever
تُنْفِقُوْا	you spend
مِنْ	of
خَيْرٍ	good,
يُّوَفَّ	will be repaid in full
اِلَيْكُمْ	to you
وَاَنْتُمْ	and you
لَا	(will) not
تُظْلَمُوْنَ	be wronged.
٢٧٢	272
لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	For the poor,
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
اُحْصِرُوْا	are wrapped up
فِيْ	in
سَبِيْلِ	(the) way
اللّٰهِ	(of) Allah,
لَا	not

يَحْسَبُهُمُ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	ضَرْبًا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
Think (about) them,	the earth.	in	(to) move about	they are able

التَّعَفُّفِ	مِنَ	اَغْنِيَآءَ	الْجَاهِلُ
(their) restraint,	(because) of	(that they are) self-sufficient	the ignorant one,

اِلْحَافًا	النَّاسَ	لَا يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ	بِسِيْمٰهُمْ	تَعْرِفُهُمْ
with importunity.	the people	They (do) not ask	by their mark.	you recognize them

عَلِيْمٌ	بِهٖ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	خَيْرٍ	مِنْ	تُنْفِقُوْا	وَمَا
(is) All-Knower.	of it	Allah	then indeed,	good,	of	you spend	And whatever

سِرًّا	وَالنَّهَارِ	بِالَّيْلِ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	٢٧٣
secretly	and day	by night	their wealth	spend	Those who	273

خَوْفٌ	وَلَا	رَبِّهِمْ	عِنْدَ	اَجْرُهُمْ	فَلَهُمْ	وَّعَلَانِيَةً
fear	and no	their Lord,	with	(is) their reward	then for them	and openly,

يَاْكُلُوْنَ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	٢٧٤	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
consume	Those who	274	will grieve.	they	and not	on them

يَتَخَبَّطُهُ	الَّذِيْ	يَقُوْمُ	كَمَا	اِلَّا	يَقُوْمُوْنَ	لَا	الرِّبٰوا
confounds him	the one who,	stands	like	except	they can stand	not	[the] usury

الْبَيْعُ	اِنَّمَا	قَالُوْٓا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	الْمَسِّ	مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
the trade	"Only	say,	(is) because they	That	(his) touch.	with	the Shaitaan

وَحَرَّمَ	الْبَيْعَ	وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ	الرِّبٰوا	مِثْلُ
but (has) forbidden	[the] trade	While Allah has permitted	[the] usury."	(is) like

رَّبِّهٖ	مِّنْ	مَوْعِظَةٌ	جَآءَهٗ	فَمَنْ	الرِّبٰوا
His Lord	from	(the) admonition	comes to him	Then whoever -	[the] usury.

اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	وَاَمْرُهٗٓ	سَلَفَ	مَا	فَلَهٗ	فَانْتَهٰى
Allah,	(is) with	and his case	(has) passed,	what	then for him	and he refrained,

فِيْهَا	هُمْ	النَّارِ	اَصْحٰبُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	عَادَ	وَمَنْ
in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	then those	repeated	and whoever

وَيُرْبِي	الرِّبٰوا	يَمْحَقُ اللّٰهُ	٢٧٥	خٰلِدُوْنَ
and (gives) increase	the usury	Allah destroys	275	will abide forever.

٢٧٦	اَثِيْمٍ	كَفَّارٍ	كُلَّ	يُحِبُّ	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	الصَّدَقٰتِ
276	sinner.	ungrateful	every	love	(does) not	And Allah	(for) the charities.

ركوع ٣٧ ٧ ٥ وقف منزل وقف لازم

they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

275. Those who consume usury cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, "Trade is only like usury." While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from **His** Lord refrains from it, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah. And those who repeat - they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the *zakah*, they will have their reward from their Lord, and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and **His** Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease. And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear



اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ وَلَا يَبۡخَسۡ مِنۡهُ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ فَاِنۡ كَانَ الَّذِىۡ

the one | is | Then if | anything. | from it | diminish | and (let him) not | his Lord, | Allah,

عَلَيۡهِ الۡحَـقُّ سَفِيۡهًا اَوۡ ضَعِيۡفًا اَوۡ لَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُ

capable | not | or | weak, | or | (of) limited understanding, | (is) the right, | on him

اَنۡ يُّمِلَّ هُوَ فَلۡيُمۡلِلۡ وَلِيُّهٗ بِالۡعَدۡلِ ؕ وَاسۡتَشۡهِدُوۡا

And call for evidence | with justice. | his guardian | then let dictate | he (can) dictate, | that

شَهِيۡدَيۡنِ مِنۡ رِّجَالِكُمۡ ۚ فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ يَكُوۡنَا رَجُلَيۡنِ فَرَجُلٌ

then one man | two men | there are | not | And if | your men. | among | two witnesses

وَّامۡرَاَتٰنِ مِمَّنۡ تَرۡضَوۡنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَآءِ اَنۡ تَضِلَّ

[she] errs, | (so) that (if) | [the] witnesses, | of | you agree | of whom | and two women

اِحۡدٰٮهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ اِحۡدٰٮهُمَا الۡاُخۡرٰى ؕ وَلَا يَاۡبَ

(should) refuse | And not | the other. | one of the two | then will remind | one of the two,

الشُّهَدَآءُ اِذَا مَا دُعُوۡا ؕ وَلَا تَسۡـَٔمُوۡۤا اَنۡ تَكۡتُبُوۡهُ صَغِيۡرًا

small | you write it - | that | (be) weary | And not | they are called. | when | the witnesses

اَوۡ كَبِيۡرًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ اَقۡسَطُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقۡوَمُ

and more upright | Allah, | near | (is) more just | That | its term. | for | large | or

لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَاَدۡنٰٓى اَلَّا تَرۡتَابُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ تَكُوۡنَ

be | that | except | you (have) doubt, | that not | and nearer | for evidence

تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيۡرُوۡنَهَا بَيۡنَكُمۡ فَلَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ اَلَّا

that not | any sin | on you | then not | among you, | you carry out | present, | a transaction

تَكۡتُبُوۡهَا ؕ وَاَشۡهِدُوۡۤا اِذَا تَبَايَعۡتُمۡ ۖ وَلَا

And not | you make commercial transaction. | when | And take witness | you write it.

يُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيۡدٌ ؕ وَاِنۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا فَاِنَّهٗ

then indeed it | you do, | and if | (the) witness, | and not | (the) scribe | (should) be harmed

فُسُوۡقٌ ۢ بِكُمۡ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | And Allah teaches you. | Allah. | and fear | for you, | (is) sinful conduct

بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۸۲﴾ وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ

a journey | on | you are | And if | 282 | (is) All-Knower. | thing | of every

وَّلَمۡ تَجِدُوۡا كَاتِبًا فَرِهٰنٌ مَّقۡبُوۡضَةٌ ؕ فَاِنۡ اَمِنَ بَعۡضُكُمۡ

one of you | entrusts | Then if | in hand. | then pledge | a scribe, | you find | and not

Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything from it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

283. And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts

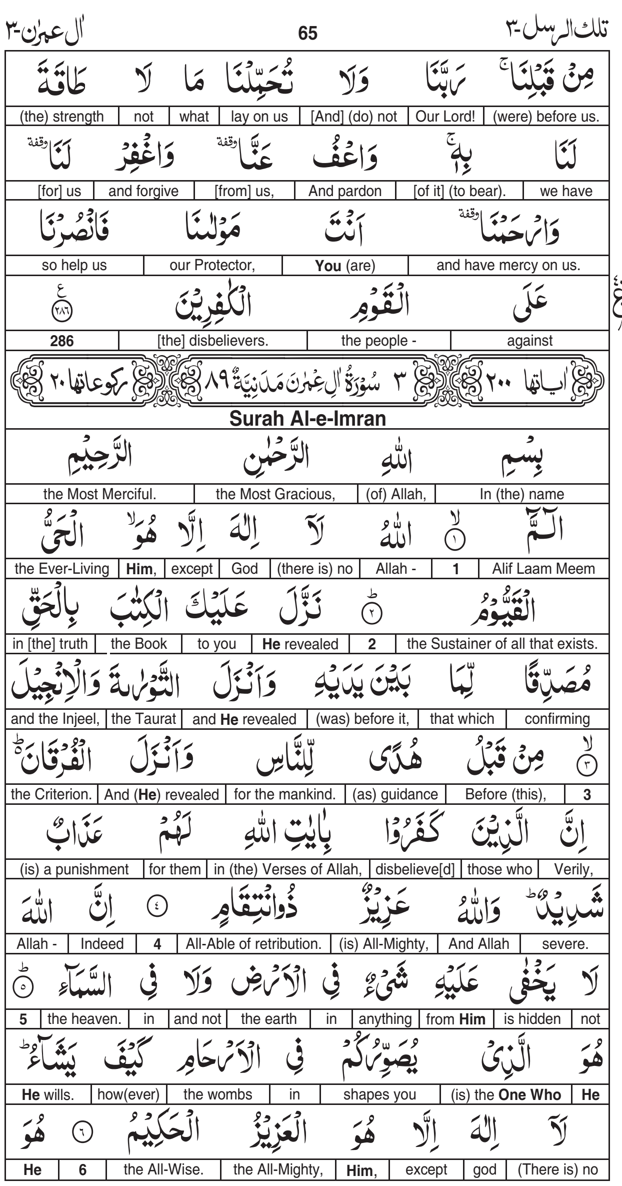


another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then **He** will forgive whom **He** wills and punish whom **He** wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

285. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and **His** Angels and **His** Books and **His** Messengers, (saying) "We do not make distinction between any of **His** Messengers." And they said, "We hear and we obey. Grant us **Your** forgiveness, our Lord, and to **You** is the return."

286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). "Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which **You** laid on those who



طَاقَةَ	لَا	مَا	تُحَمِّلْنَا	وَلَا	رَبَّنَا	مِن قَبْلِنَا
(the) strength	not	what	lay on us	[And] (do) not	Our Lord!	(were) before us.

لَنَا	وَاغْفِرْ	عَنَّا	وَاعْفُ	بِهِ	لَنَا
[for] us	and forgive	[from] us,	And pardon	[of it] (to bear).	we have

فَانصُرْنَا	مَوْلَانَا	أَنتَ	وَارْحَمْنَا
so help us	our Protector,	**You** (are)	and have mercy on us.

٢٨٦	الْكَافِرِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	عَلَى
286	[the] disbelievers.	the people -	against

ركوعاتها ٢٠ — سورة آل عمران مدنية ٨٩ ٣ — آياتها ٢٠٠

Surah Al-e-Imran

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

الْحَيُّ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَا	اللَّهُ	١	الم
the Ever-Living	**Him**,	except	God	(there is) no	Allah -	1	Alif Laam Meem

بِالْحَقِّ	الْكِتَابَ	عَلَيْكَ	نَزَّلَ	٢	الْقَيُّومُ
in [the] truth	the Book	to you	**He** revealed	2	the Sustainer of all that exists.

وَالْإِنجِيلَ	التَّوْرَاةَ	وَأَنزَلَ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا
and the Injeel,	the Taurat	and **He** revealed	(was) before it,	that which	confirming

الْفُرْقَانَ	وَأَنزَلَ	لِّلنَّاسِ	هُدًى	مِن قَبْلُ	٣
the Criterion.	And (**He**) revealed	for the mankind.	(as) guidance	Before (this),	3

عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
(is) a punishment	for them	in (the) Verses of Allah,	disbelieve[d]	those who	Verily,

اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	٤	ذُو انتِقَامٍ	عَزِيزٌ	وَاللَّهُ	شَدِيدٌ
Allah -	Indeed	4	All-Able of retribution.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	severe.

٥	السَّمَاءِ	فِي	وَلَا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	شَيْءٌ	عَلَيْهِ	يَخْفَىٰ	لَا
5	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	anything	from **Him**	is hidden	not

يَشَاءُ	كَيْفَ	الْأَرْحَامِ	فِي	يُصَوِّرُكُمْ	الَّذِي	هُوَ
He wills.	how(ever)	the wombs	in	shapes you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**

هُوَ	٦	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَا
He	6	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	**Him**,	except	god	(There is) no

were before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. **You** are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

3. **He** revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and **He** revealed the Taurat and the Injeel,

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And **He** revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and in the heaven.

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** wills. There is no god except **Him,** the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

7. **He** is the **One Who** revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord." And not will take heed except men of understanding.

8. "Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after **You** have guided us and grant us mercy from **Yourself**. Indeed, **You Alone** are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not break **His** Promise."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied **Our** Signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

12. Say to those who disbelieve, "You will be overcome



﴿١٢﴾	الْمِهَادُ	وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ	إِلَىٰ	وَتُحْشَرُونَ
12	[the] resting place.	[and] an evil	He ll,	to	and you will be gathered

تُقَاتِلُ	فِئَةٌ	الْتَقَتَا ۖ	فِئَتَيْنِ	فِي	آيَةٌ	لَكُمْ	كَانَ	قَدْ
fighting	one group	which met -	(the) two hosts	in	a sign	for you	it was	Surely

يَرَوْنَهُمْ	كَافِرَةٌ	وَأُخْرَىٰ	اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي
They were seeing them	disbelievers.	and another	(of) Allah	(the) way	in

يَشَاءُ ۗ	مَنْ	بِنَصْرِهِ	يُؤَيِّدُ	وَاللَّهُ	رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ ۚ	مِثْلَيْهِمْ
He wills.	whom	with **His** help	supports	And Allah	with their eyes.	twice of them

﴿١٣﴾	الْأَبْصَارِ	لِأُولِي	لَعِبْرَةً	ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ
13	(of) vision.	for the owners	surely (is) a lesson	that	in	Indeed,

مِنَ	الشَّهَوَاتِ	حُبُّ	لِلنَّاسِ	زُيِّنَ
of	(of) the (things they) desire -	(is) love	for mankind	Beautified

الذَّهَبِ	مِنَ	الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ	وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ	وَالْبَنِينَ	النِّسَاءِ
[the] gold	of	[the] stored up	and [the] heaps	and [the] sons	[the] women

وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ	وَالْأَنْعَامِ	الْمُسَوَّمَةِ	وَالْخَيْلِ	وَالْفِضَّةِ
and [the] tilled land.	and [the] cattle	[the] branded,	and [the] horses	and [the] silver,

عِنْدَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	الدُّنْيَا ۖ	الْحَيَاةِ	مَتَاعُ	ذَٰلِكَ
with **Him**	but Allah -	(of) the world	(of) life	(is) provision	That

بِخَيْرٍ	أَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ	قُلْ	﴿١٤﴾	الْمَآبِ	حُسْنُ
of better	"Shall I inform you	Say,	14	[the] abode to return.	(is an) excellent

تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٌ	رَبِّهِمْ	عِنْدَ	اتَّقَوْا	لِلَّذِينَ	ذَٰلِكُمْ ۚ	مِنْ
flows	(are) Gardens	their Lord,	with	fear[ed],	For those who	that.	than

مُطَهَّرَةٌ	وَأَزْوَاجٌ	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ
pure	and spouses	in it,	abiding forever	[the] rivers -	underneath them	from

﴿١٥﴾	بِالْعِبَادِ	بَصِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ	اللَّهِ ۗ	مِنَ	وَرِضْوَانٌ
15	of (**His**) slaves."	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Allah.	from	and approval

لَنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	آمَنَّا	إِنَّنَا	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ	الَّذِينَ
for us	so forgive	(have) believed,	Indeed, we	"Our Lord!	say,	Those who

الصَّابِرِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	النَّارِ	عَذَابَ	وَقِنَا	ذُنُوبَنَا
The patient	16	(of) the Fire."	(from) punishment	and save us	our sins

and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

13. Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with **His** help whom **He** wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

14. Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but with Allah is an excellent abode to return to.

15. Say, "Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of (**His**) slaves."

16. Those who say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

17. The patient,

the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah's way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except **Him**, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

19. Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

20. Then if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, "Have you submitted yourselves?" Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (**His**) slaves.

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among



وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ			وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ			وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ
and those who spend			and the obedient			and the truthful
شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ		١٧	بِالْاَسْحَارِ			وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ
Allah bears witness		17	[in the] before dawn.			and those who seek forgiveness
وَاُولُوا	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَآ	اَنَّهٗ
and owners	and (so do) the Angels,	**Him**,	except	god	(there is) no	that [**He**],
هُوَ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَآ	بِالْقِسْطِ	قَآئِمًا	الْعِلْمِ
Him,	except	god	(There is) no	in justice.	standing	(of) [the] knowledge -
اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ	الدِّيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٨	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ
Allah	near	the religion	Indeed,	18	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,
اِلَّا	الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اخْتَلَفَ	وَمَا	الْاِسْلَامُ
except	the Book	were given	those who	differed	And not	(is) Islam.
وَمَنْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بَغْيًا	الْعِلْمُ	جَآءَهُمُ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
And whoever	among them.	out of envy	[the] knowledge	came to them	[what]	after
الْحِسَابِ	سَرِيْعُ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهِ	بِاٰيٰتِ	يَّكْفُرْ
(in taking) account.	(is) swift	Allah	then indeed,	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	disbelieves
لِلّٰهِ	وَجْهِيَ	اَسْلَمْتُ	فَقُلْ	حَآجُّوْكَ	فَاِنْ	١٩
to Allah	myself	"I have submitted	then say,	they argue with you,	Then if	19
الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْتُوا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	وَقُلْ	اتَّبَعَنِ	وَمَنِ	
the Book,	were given	to those who	And say	follow me."	and (those) who	
اَسْلَمُوْا	فَاِنْ	ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ			وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ	
they submit	Then if	"Have you submitted yourselves?"			and the unlettered people,	
عَلَيْكَ	فَاِنَّمَا	تَوَلَّوْا	وَاِنْ	اهْتَدَوْا	فَقَدِ	
on you	then only	they turn back	But if	they are guided.	then surely	
اِنَّ	٢٠	بِالْعِبَادِ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	وَاللّٰهُ	الْبَلٰغُ	
Indeed,	20	of [**His**] slaves.	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	(is) to [the] convey.	
بِغَيْرِ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ	بِاٰيٰتِ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
without	the Prophets	and they kill	Allah	in (the) Signs (of)	disbelieve	those who
مِنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	حَقٍّ	
among	[with] justice	order	those who	and they kill	right	

اُولٰٓئِكَ ٢١ اَلِيْمٍ بِعَذَابٍ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ النَّاسِ

Those	21	painful.	of a punishment	then give them tidings	the people,

الدُّنْيَا فِي اَعْمَالُهُمْ حَبِطَتْ الَّذِيْنَ

the world	in	their deeds	became worthless	(are) the ones who -

٢٢ نّٰصِرِيْنَ مِّنْ لَهُمْ وَمَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ

22	helpers.	any	(will be) for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.

الْكِتٰبِ مِّنَ نَصِيْبًا اُوْتُوْا الَّذِيْنَ اِلَى اَلَمْ تَرَ

the Scripture?	of	a portion	were given	those who	[to]	Have you not seen

ثُمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَحْكُمَ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبِ اِلٰى يُدْعَوْنَ

then	between them,	that (it should) arbitrate	(of) Allah	(the) Book	to	They are invited

ذٰلِكَ ٢٣ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ وَهُمْ مِّنْهُمْ فَرِيْقٌ يَتَوَلّٰى

That	23	those who are averse.	and they (are)	of them	a party	turns away

مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ اَيَّامًا اِلَّآ النَّارُ تَمَسَّنَا لَنْ قَالُوْا بِاَنَّهُمْ

numbered."	(for) days	except	the Fire	will touch us	"Never	say,	(is) because they

٢٤ يَفْتَرُوْنَ كَانُوْا مَّا دِيْنِهِمْ فِيْ وَغَرَّهُمْ

24	inventing.	they were	what	their religion	in	And deceived them

فِيْهِ رَيْبَ لَّا لِيَوْمٍ جَمَعْنٰهُمْ اِذَا فَكَيْفَ

in it.	doubt	no	on a Day -	**We** will gather them	when	Then how (will it be)

لَا وَهُمْ كَسَبَتْ مَّا نَفْسٍ كُلُّ وَوُفِّيَتْ

(will) not	and they	it earned	what	soul	every	And will be paid in full

تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكِ مٰلِكَ اللّٰهُمَّ قُلِ ٢٥ يُظْلَمُوْنَ

You give	(of) the Dominion,	Owner	"O Allah!	Say	52	be wronged.

مِمَّنْ الْمُلْكَ وَتَنْزِعُ تَشَآءُ مَنْ الْمُلْكَ

from whom	the dominion	and **You** take away	**You** will	(to) whom	the dominion

تَشَآءُ مَنْ وَتُذِلُّ تَشَآءُ مَنْ وَتُعِزُّ تَشَآءُ

You will.	whom	and **You** humiliate	**You** will,	whom	and **You** honor	**You** will,

قَدِيْرٌ شَيْءٍ كُلِّ عَلٰى اِنَّكَ الْخَيْرُ بِيَدِكَ

All-Powerful.	thing	every	(are) on	Indeed, **You**	(is all) the good.	In **Your** hand

النَّهَارَ وَتُوْلِجُ النَّهَارِ فِي الَّيْلَ تُوْلِجُ ٢٦

the day	and **You** cause to enter	the day	in	the night	**You** cause to enter	26

people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days." And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when **We** will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, "O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, **You** give the dominion to whom **You** will and **You** take away the dominion from whom **You** will, and **You** honor whom **You** will, and **You** humiliate whom **You** will. In **Your** hand is all the good. Indeed, **You** have power over everything.

27. **You** cause the night to enter the day and **You** cause the day to enter

the night, and **You** bring forth the living from the dead, and **You** bring forth the dead from the living. And **You** give provision to whom **You** will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of **Himself** and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And **He** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and the evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the (evil it committed). And Allah warns you against **Himself**, and Allah is Most Kind to (**His**) slaves."

31. Say, "If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

32. Say, "Obey Allah and **His** Messenger." Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.



فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah	Indeed,	32	the disbelievers.	(does) not love	Allah	then indeed,

اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ

(of) Imran	and (the) family	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) family	and Nuh,	Adam	chose

عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

And Allah	others.	from	some of them	Descendents,	33	the worlds.	over

سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ

"My Lord!	(of) Imran,	(the) wife	[she] said	When	34	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,

إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي ۖ

from me.	so accept	dedicated,	my womb,	(is) in	what	to **You**	[I] vowed	Indeed, I

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا

Then when	35	the All-Knowing.	(are) the All-Hearing,	**You**	Indeed, **You,**

وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ

a female."	[I] (have) delivered [her]	indeed I	"My Lord,	she said,	she delivered her,

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ

like the female.	the male	and is not	she delivered,	[of] what	knows better	And Allah

وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ

in **You**	[I] seek refuge for her	and that I	Maryam	[I] (have) named her	"And that I

وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَتَقَبَّلَهَا

So accepted her,	36	the rejected."	the Shaitaan	from	and her offspring

رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا

good,	a rearing	and reared her -	good,	with acceptance	her Lord

وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا

Zakariya in her	entered	Whenever	(of) Zakariya.	and put her in (the) care

الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۖ قَالَ يَا مَرْيَمُ أَنَّىٰ

From where	"O Maryam!	He said,	provision.	with her	he found	[the] prayer chamber

لَكِ هَٰذَا ۖ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	(is) from	"This	She said,	(is) this?"	for you

يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ هُنَالِكَ

There only,	37	measure."	without	**He** wills	(to) whom	gives provision

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the worlds.

34. Descendents, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to **You** what is in my womb, dedicated (to **Your** service), so accept from me. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, "My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female." And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Maryam, and I seek **Your** protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected."

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and made her grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked,"O Maryam! From where has this come to you." She said, "This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom **He** wills without measure."

38. There itself,

Zakariya invoked his Lord, he said, "My Lord grant me from **Yourself** a pure offspring. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearer of the prayer."

39. Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. "Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and (he will be) noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, "My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?" He (the Angel) said, "Thus; Allah does what **He** wills."

41. He said, "O my Lord give me a sign." **He** said, "Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (**Him**) in the evening and in the morning."

42. And when the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds."

43. "O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down."

44. That is from the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you.



أَيُّهُمْ	أَقْلَامَهُمْ	يُلْقُوْنَ	إِذْ	لَدَيْهِمْ	كُنْتَ	وَمَا
(as to) which of them	their pens	they cast	when	with them	you were	And not

يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ	إِذْ	لَدَيْهِمْ	كُنْتَ	وَمَا	مَرْيَمَ	يَكْفُلُ
they (were) disputing.	when	with them	you were	and not	Maryam;	takes charge (of)

اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	قَالَتِ	إِذْ	٤٤
Allah	Indeed,	“O Maryam!	the Angels,	said	When	44

عِيْسَى	الْمَسِيْحُ	اسْمُهُ	مِّنْهُ	بِكَلِمَةٍ	يُبَشِّرُكِ
Isa,	(is) the Messiah,	his name	from **Him**,	of a word	gives you glad tidings

وَمِنَ	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	الدُّنْيَا	فِي	وَجِيْهًا	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ
and of	and (in) the Hereafter,	the world	in	honored	(of) Maryam,	son

فِي	النَّاسَ	وَيُكَلِّمُ	٤٥	الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ
in	(to) the people	And he will speak	45	those brought near (to Allah).

قَالَتْ	٤٦	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	وَّمِنَ	وَكَهْلًا	الْمَهْدِ
She said,	46	the righteous.”	and (he will be) of	and (in) maturity;	the cradle

بَشَرٌ	يَمْسَسْنِيْ	وَّلَمْ	وَلَدٌ	لِيْ	يَكُوْنُ	أَنّٰى	رَبِّ
any man?”	touch(ed) me	and (has) not	a boy,	for me	is [it]	how	“My Lord

أَمْرًا	قَضٰٓى	إِذَا	يَشَآءُ	مَا	يَخْلُقُ	اللّٰهُ	كَذٰلِكِ	قَالَ
a matter	**He** decrees	When	**He** wills.	what	creates	Allah	“Thus	He said,

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ	٤٧	فَيَكُوْنُ	كُنْ	لَهُ	يَقُوْلُ	فَإِنَّمَا
And **He** will teach him	47	and it becomes.	‘Be,’	to it,	**He** says	then only

٤٨	وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ	وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	الْكِتٰبَ
48	and the Injeel.	and the Taurat,	and [the] wisdom,	the Book,

قَدْ	أَنِّيْ	إِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بَنِيْٓ	إِلٰى	وَرَسُوْلًا
[surely]	‘Indeed, I	(of) Israel,	(the) Children	to	And (make him) a Messenger

لَكُمْ	أَخْلُقُ	أَنِّيْٓ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	جِئْتُكُمْ
for you	[I] design	that I	your Lord	from	with a sign	[I] (have) come (to) you

فِيْهِ	فَأَنْفُخُ	الطَّيْرِ	كَهَيْئَةِ	الطِّيْنِ	مِّنَ
into it	then I breath	(of) the bird,	like the form	[the] clay	from

الْأَكْمَهَ	وَأُبْرِئُ	اللّٰهِ	بِإِذْنِ	طَيْرًا	فَيَكُوْنُ
the blind,	And I cure	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	a bird	and it becomes

And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, “O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from **Him**, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous.”

47. She said’ “My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?” He said, “Thus Allah creates what **He** wills. When **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, ‘Be,’ and it becomes.

48. And **He** will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), ‘Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind

and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him Alone**. This is the straight path.'"

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, "Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah." The disciples said, "We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what **You** revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses."

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners.

55. When Allah said, "O Isa! Indeed, **I** will take you and raise you towards **Myself**, and purify you from those who disbelieve and **I** will make those who follow you superior



إِلَيَّ	ثُمَّ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمِ	إِلٰى	كَفَرُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ
to **Me**	Then	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(the) Day	on	disbelieve[d]	(to) those who

تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْمَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	فَأَحْكُمُ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ
differing.	[in it]	you were	about what	between you	and **I** will judge	(is) your return

فَأُعَذِّبُهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَأَمَّا	٥٥
then **I** will punish them	disbelieve[d],	those who	Then as for	55

لَهُمْ	وَمَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	الدُّنْيَا	فِي	شَدِيْدًا	عَذَابًا
for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.	the world	in	severe	(with) a punishment

وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَأَمَّا	٥٦	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	مِّنْ
and did	believe[d]	those who	And as for	56	helpers.	any

لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	أُجُوْرَهُمْ	فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
(does) not	And Allah	their reward.	then **He** will grant them in full	[the] righteous deeds

مِنَ	عَلَيْكَ	نَتْلُوْهُ	ذٰلِكَ	٥٧	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ
of	to you	(is what) **We** recite [it]	That	57	the wrongdoers.	love

عِيْسٰى	مَثَلَ	إِنَّ	٥٨	الْحَكِيْمِ	وَالذِّكْرِ	الْاٰيٰتِ
(of) Isa	(the) likeness	Indeed,	58	[the] Wise.	and the Reminder -	the Verses

ثُمَّ	تُرَابٍ	مِنْ	خَلَقَهٗ	اٰدَمَ	كَمَثَلِ	اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ
then	dust	from	**He** created him	(of) Adam.	(is) like (the) likeness	Allah	near

رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	اَلْحَقُّ	٥٩	فَيَكُوْنُ	كُنْ	لَهٗ	قَالَ
your Lord,	(is) from	The truth	59	and he was.	"Be,"	to him,	**He** said

حَآجَّكَ	فَمَنْ	٦٠	الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ	مِّنَ	تَكُنْ	فَلَا
argues (with) you	Then whoever	60	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not

تَعَالَوْا	فَقُلْ	الْعِلْمِ	مِنَ	جَآءَكَ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	فِيْهِ
"Come,	then say,	the knowledge	of	came to you	what	after	concerning it

وَأَنْفُسَنَا	وَنِسَآءَكُمْ	وَنِسَآءَنَا	وَأَبْنَآءَكُمْ	أَبْنَآءَنَا	نَدْعُ
and ourselves	and your women,	and our women	and your sons,	our sons	let us call

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	لَّعْنَتَ	فَنَجْعَلْ	نَبْتَهِلْ	ثُمَّ	وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ
on	(of) Allah	the curse	and [we] invoke	let us pray humbly,	then	and yourselves,

الْحَقُّ	الْقَصَصُ	لَهُوَ	هٰذَا	إِنَّ	٦١	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ
[the] true.	the narration -	surely it (is)	this,	Indeed	61	the liars.

to those who disbelieve on the Day of Resurrection. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you concerning that about which you used to differ.

56. Then as for those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what **We** recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. **He** created him from dust; then **He** said to him, "Be," and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.



And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters.

64. Say, "O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with **Him** and that we will not take others as lords besides Allah." Then if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don't you use your intellect?

66. Here you are - those who argue about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAWS) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَدَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ

if	(of) the Book	(the) People	from	a group	Wished	68	(of) the believers.

يُضِلُّوْنَكُمْ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا

and not	themselves	except	they lead astray	and not	they could lead you astray,

يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ

[in] the Signs	you deny	Why do	(of) the Book!	O People	69	they perceive.

اللّٰهِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ

Why	(of) the Book!	O People	70	bear witness?	while you	(of) Allah

تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ

know?	while you	the truth	and conceal	with the falsehood	the truth	do you mix

﴿٧١﴾ ع وَقَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمِنُوْا بِالَّذِیْۤ

in what	"Believe	(of) the Book,	(the) People	of	a group	And said	71

اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوْۤا

and reject	(of) the day,	(at the) beginning	believe[d]	those who	on	was revealed

اٰخِرَهٗ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوْۤا اِلَّا

except	believe	And (do) not	72	return.	perhaps they may	(at) its end,

لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِيْنَكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْهُدٰى

the (true) guidance	"Indeed	Say,	your religion."	follows	(the one) who

هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۙ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰۤى اَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَاۤ اُوْتِيْتُمْ

was given to you	(of) what	(the) like	(to) one -	is given	lest	(is the) Guidance of Allah -

اَوْ يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْفَضْلَ

the Bounty	"Indeed,	Say,	your Lord."	near	they may argue with you	or

بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ

(is) All-Encompassing,	and Allah	**He** wills,	(to) whom	**He** gives it	(is) in the Hand of Allah.

عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ يَّخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah	**He** wills.	whom	for **His** Mercy	**He** chooses	73	All-Knowing."

ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ

(of) the Book	(the) People	And from	74	[the] great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty -

مَنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ يُّؤَدِّهٖۤ اِلَيْكَ ۚ

to you.	he will return it	with a great amount of wealth	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,

of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness?

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly?

ع ٧ ٨ ١٥

72. And a group of the People of the Book said, "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you before your Lord." Say, "Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - **He** gives it to whom **He** wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. **He** chooses for **His** Mercy whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.

And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand demanding (it). That is because they say, “There is no blame upon us concerning the unlettered people.” And they speak a lie about Allah while they know.

76. Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear **Him**.

77. Indeed, those who exchange the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will **He** purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

78. And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, “This is from Allah,” but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

79. It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, “Be my worshippers



كُوْنُوْا	وَلٰكِنْ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	لِّيْ	
"Be	but (would say)	besides Allah,	of me	
الْكِتٰبَ	تُعَلِّمُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ
the Book	teaching	you have been	because	worshippers of the Lord
وَلَا	٧٩	تَدْرُسُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	وَبِمَا
And not	79	studying (it)."	you have been	and because
وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	تَتَّخِذُوا	اَنْ	يَاْمُرَكُمْ
and the Prophets	the Angels,	you take	that	he will order you
اِذْ	بَعْدَ	بِالْكُفْرِ	اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ	اَرْبَابًا
[when]	after	to [the] disbelief	Would he order you	(as) lords.
اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ	وَاِذْ	٨٠	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ	اَنْتُمْ
Allah took	And when	80	Muslims?	you (have become)
مِّنْ	اٰتَيْتُكُمْ	لَمَآ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	مِيْثَاقَ
of	**I** (have) given you	"Certainly, whatever	(of) the Prophets,	covenant
رَسُوْلٌ	جَآءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	وَّحِكْمَةٍ	كِتٰبٍ
a Messenger	comes to you	then	and wisdom	(the) Book
بِهٖ	لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ	مَعَكُمْ	لِّمَا	مُّصَدِّقٌ
in him	you must believe	(is) with you,	that which	confirming
وَاَخَذْتُمْ	ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ	قَالَ	وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ	
and take	"Do you affirm	**He** said,	and you must help him."	
اَقْرَرْنَا	قَالُوْٓا	اِصْرِيْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	عَلٰى
"We affirm."	They said,	**My** Covenant?"	that (condition)	on
مِّنَ	مَعَكُمْ	وَاَنَا	فَاشْهَدُوْا	قَالَ
among	with you	and **I** (am)	"Then bear witness,	**He** said,
بَعْدَ	تَوَلّٰى	فَمَنْ	٨١	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ
after	turns away	Then whoever	81	the witnesses."
٨٢	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	هُمُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	ذٰلِكَ
82	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	they	then those	that,
يَبْغُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ	دِيْنِ	اَفَغَيْرَ	
they seek?	(of) Allah	(the) religion	So is (it) other than	

ع ٨ ٩ ١٦

besides Allah," but (on the contrary) he would say, "Be worshippers of the Lord because you have been teaching the book and you have been studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying)," Certainly, whatever **I** have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then there comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him." **He** said, "Do you affirm and take on that (condition) **My** Covenant?" They said, "We affirm." **He** said, "Then bear witness, and **I** am with you among the witnesses."

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the defiantly disobedient.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?

While to **Him** have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to **Him** they will be returned.

84. Say, "We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between them and to **Him** we are submissive.

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam - it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide

السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَنْ	اَسْلَمَ	وَلَهٗٓ
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	(have) submitted	While to **Him**

وَّاِلَيْهِ	وَّكَرْهًا	طَوْعًا	وَالْاَرْضِ
and towards **Him**	or unwillingly,	willingly	and the earth,

بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنَّا	قُلْ	٨٣	يُرْجَعُوْنَ
in Allah	"We believed	Say,	**83**	they will be returned.

اُنْزِلَ	وَمَآ	عَلَيْنَا	اُنْزِلَ	وَمَآ
was revealed	and what	on us	(is) revealed	and what

وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	عَلٰٓى
and Yaqub,	and Ishaq,	and Ismail,	Ibrahim,	on

مُوْسٰى	اُوْتِيَ	وَمَآ	وَالْاَسْبَاطِ
(to) Musa,	was given	and what	and the descendents

لَا	رَّبِّهِمْ	مِنْ	وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ	وَعِيْسٰى
Not	their Lord.	from	and the Prophets	and Isa,

وَنَحْنُ	مِّنْهُمْ	اَحَدٍ	بَيْنَ	نُفَرِّقُ
and we	of them	any	between	we make distinction

يَّبْتَغِ	وَمَنْ	٨٤	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	لَهٗ
seeks	And whoever	**84**	(are) submissive.	to **Him**

يُّقْبَلَ	فَلَنْ	دِيْنًا	الْاِسْلَامِ	غَيْرَ
will be accepted	then never	(as) religion	[the] Islam	other than

مِنَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	وَهُوَ	مِنْهُ
(will be) from	the Hereafter,	in	and he	from him,

قَوْمًا	يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ	كَيْفَ	٨٥	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ
a people	(shall) Allah guide	How	**85**	the losers.

وَشَهِدُوْٓا	اِيْمَانِهِمْ	بَعْدَ	كَفَرُوْا
and (had) witnessed	their belief	after	(who) disbelieved

وَّجَآءَهُمُ	حَقٌّ	الرَّسُوْلَ	اَنَّ
and came to them	(is) true,	the Messenger	that

الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِي	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ
the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah	the clear proofs?

جَزَآؤُهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	٨٦	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
their recompense,	Those -	86	[the] wrongdoers.

وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اللّٰهِ	لَعْنَةَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَنَّ
and the Angels	(of) Allah	(is the) curse	on them	that

فِيْهَا ج	خٰلِدِيْنَ	٨٧ لا	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	وَالنَّاسِ
in it.	(They will) abide forever	87	all together.	and the people

وَلَا	الْعَذَابُ	عَنْهُمُ	يُخَفَّفُ	لَا
and not	the punishment	for them	will be lightened	Not

الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَّا	٨٨ لا	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	هُمْ
those who	Except	88	will be reprieved.	they

وَاَصْلَحُوْا قف	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	تَابُوْا
and reform[ed] themselves.	that,	after	repent

٨٩	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
89	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Then indeed,

اِيْمَانِهِمْ	بَعْدَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ
their belief	after	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,

تُقْبَلَ	لَّنْ	كُفْرًا	ازْدَادُوْا	ثُمَّ
will be accepted	never	(in) disbelief	they increased	then

الضَّآلُّوْنَ	هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	تَوْبَتُهُمْ ج
(are) those who have gone astray.	they	and those -	their repentance,

وَمَاتُوْا	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٩٠
and died	disbelieve[d]	those who	Indeed,	90

مِنْ	يُّقْبَلَ	فَلَنْ	كُفَّارٌ	وَهُمْ
from	will be accepted	then never	(are) disbelievers,	while they

وَّلَوِ	ذَهَبًا	مِّلْءُ الْاَرْضِ	اَحَدِهِمْ
[and] (even) if	(of) gold	earth full	any one of them

اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	افْتَدٰى بِهٖ ط
painful	(is) a punishment	for them	Those -	he offered it as ransom.

ع ٩١	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	مِّنْ	لَهُمْ	وَّمَا
91	helpers.	any	(will be) for them	and not

ع ٩ ١١ ١٧

the wrongdoing people.

87. Those - their recompense is that on them is the curse of Allah and the Angels and the people, all together.

88. They will abide therein forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

89. Except those who repent after that and reform themselves. Then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief and then they increased in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted and they are the ones who have gone astray.

91. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers even if any one of them offered all the gold on the earth as ransom it will not be accepted from him. For them is a painful punishment and they will have no helpers.

92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, "So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful."

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

95. Say, "Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of those who associated others with Allah.

96. Indeed, the First House set up for mankind is at Bakkah (i.e., Makkah) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from the need of the universe.

98. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the Verses of Allah



يَٰٓأَهْلَ	قُلْ	٩٨	تَعْمَلُونَ	مَا	عَلَىٰ	شَهِيدٌ	وَٱللَّهُ
"O People	Say,	**98**	you do?"	what	over	(is) a Witness	while Allah

مَنْ	ٱللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	تَصُدُّونَ	لِمَ	ٱلْكِتَٰبِ
(those) who	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	(do) you hinder	Why	(of) the Book!

شُهَدَآءُ	وَأَنتُمْ	عِوَجًا	تَبْغُونَهَا	ءَامَنَ
(are) witnesses?	while you	(seem) crooked	seeking (to make) it	believe[d],

ٱلَّذِينَ	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	٩٩	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا	بِغَٰفِلٍ	وَمَا ٱللَّهُ
who	O you	**99**	you do.	of what	unaware	And Allah (is) not

ٱلْكِتَٰبَ	أُوتُوا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ	مِّنَ	فَرِيقًا	تُطِيعُوا۟	إِن	ءَامَنُوٓا۟
the Book	were given	those who	from	a group	you obey	If	believe[d]!

وَكَيْفَ	١٠٠	كَٰفِرِينَ	إِيمَٰنِكُمْ	بَعْدَ	يَرُدُّوكُم
And how (could)	**100**	(as) disbelievers.	your belief	after	they will turn you back

وَفِيكُمْ	ٱللَّهِ	ءَايَٰتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	تُتْلَىٰ	وَأَنتُمْ	تَكْفُرُونَ
and among you	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	upon you	is recited	while [you]	you disbelieve

هُدِىَ	فَقَدْ	بِٱللَّهِ	يَعْتَصِم	وَمَن	رَسُولُهُۥ
he is guided	then surely	to Allah,	holds firmly	And whoever	(is) **His** Messenger?

ٱللَّهَ	ٱتَّقُوا۟	ءَامَنُوا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	١٠١	صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	إِلَىٰ
Allah	Fear	believe[d]!	who	O you	**101**	a straight path.	to

وَأَنتُم	إِلَّا	تَمُوتُنَّ	وَلَا	تُقَاتِهِۦ	حَقَّ
[while you]	except	die	and (do) not	(that) **He** (should) be feared	(as is **His**) right

جَمِيعًا	ٱللَّهِ	بِحَبْلِ	وَٱعْتَصِمُوا۟	١٠٢	مُّسْلِمُونَ
all together	(of) Allah	to (the) rope	And hold firmly	**102**	(as) Muslims.

ٱللَّهِ	نِعْمَتَ	وَٱذْكُرُوا۟	تَفَرَّقُوا۟	وَلَا
(of) Allah	(the) Favor	And remember	be divided.	and (do) not

فَأَلَّفَ	أَعْدَآءً	كُنتُمْ	إِذْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
then **He** made friendship	enemies	you were	when	on you

إِخْوَٰنًا	بِنِعْمَتِهِۦٓ	فَأَصْبَحْتُم	قُلُوبِكُمْ	بَيْنَ
brothers.	by **His** Favor	then you became	your hearts	between

ٱلنَّارِ	مِّنَ	حُفْرَةٍ	شَفَا	عَلَىٰ	وَكُنتُمْ
the Fire	of	(of) pit	(the) brink	on	And you were

while Allah is a Witness over what you do?"

99. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is **His** Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as **He** has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then **He** made friendship between your hearts and by **His** Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire,

then **He** saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

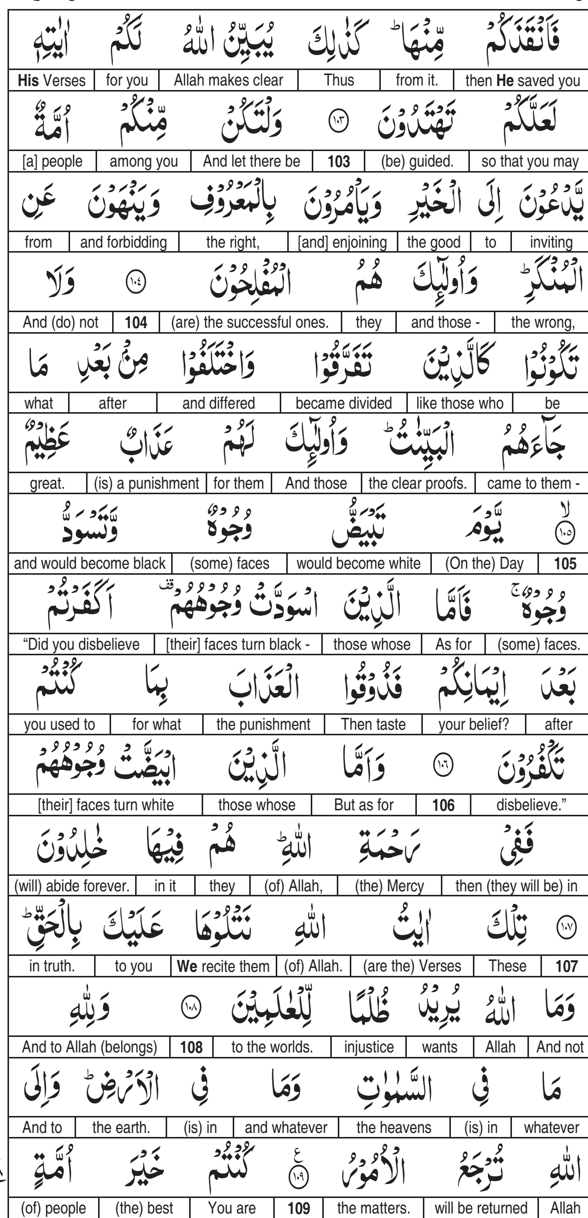
106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), "Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve."

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. **We** recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will be returned.

110. You are the best of people



عَنِ	وَتَنْهَوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	تَاْمُرُوْنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	اُخْرِجَتْ
[from]	and forbidding	the right	enjoining	for the mankind -	raised

اَهْلُ	اٰمَنَ	وَلَوْ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الْمُنْكَرِ
(the) People	believed	And if	in Allah.	and believing	the wrong

مِنْهُمُ	لَّهُمْ ؕ	خَيْرًا	لَكَانَ	الْكِتٰبِ
Among them	for them.	good	surely would have been	(of) the Book

١١٠	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
110	(are) defiantly disobedient.	but most of them	(are) [the] believers,

وَاِنْ	اَذًى ؕ	اِلَّاۤ	يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ	لَنْ
And if	a hurt.	except	will they harm you	Never

يُنْصَرُوْنَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	الْاَدْبَارَ قف	يُوَلُّوْكُمُ	يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ
they will be helped.	not	then	the backs,	they will turn (towards) you	they fight you,

ثُقِفُوْۤا	اَيْنَ مَا	الذِّلَّةُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ضُرِبَتْ	١١١
they are found	wherever	the humiliation	on them	Struck	111

النَّاسِ	مِّنَ	وَحَبْلٍ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	بِحَبْلٍ	اِلَّا
the people.	from	and a rope	Allah	from	with a rope	except

عَلَيْهِمُ	وَضُرِبَتْ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	بِغَضَبٍ	وَبَآءُوْ
on them	and struck	Allah	from	wrath	And they incurred

بِاٰيٰتِ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ
in (the) Verses	disbelieve	they used to	(is) because	That	the poverty.

بِمَا	ذٰلِكَ	حَقٍّ ؕ	بِغَيْرِ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ	وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ
(is) because	That	right.	without	the Prophets	and they killed	(of) Allah

سَوَآءً ؕ	لَيْسُوْا	١١٢ ق	يَعْتَدُوْنَ	وَّكَانُوْا	عَصَوْا
(the) same;	They are not	112	transgress.	and they used to	they disobeyed

يَّتْلُوْنَ	قَآئِمَةٌ	اُمَّةٌ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَهْلِ	مِنْ
(and) reciting	standing	(is) a community	(of) the Book	(the) People	among

يَسْجُدُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	الَّيْلِ	اٰنَآءَ	اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
prostrate.	and they	(of) the night	(in the) hours	(the) Verses of Allah

الْاٰخِرِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١١٣
the Last	and the Day	in Allah	They believe	113

raised for mankind - enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. They have been struck by humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day

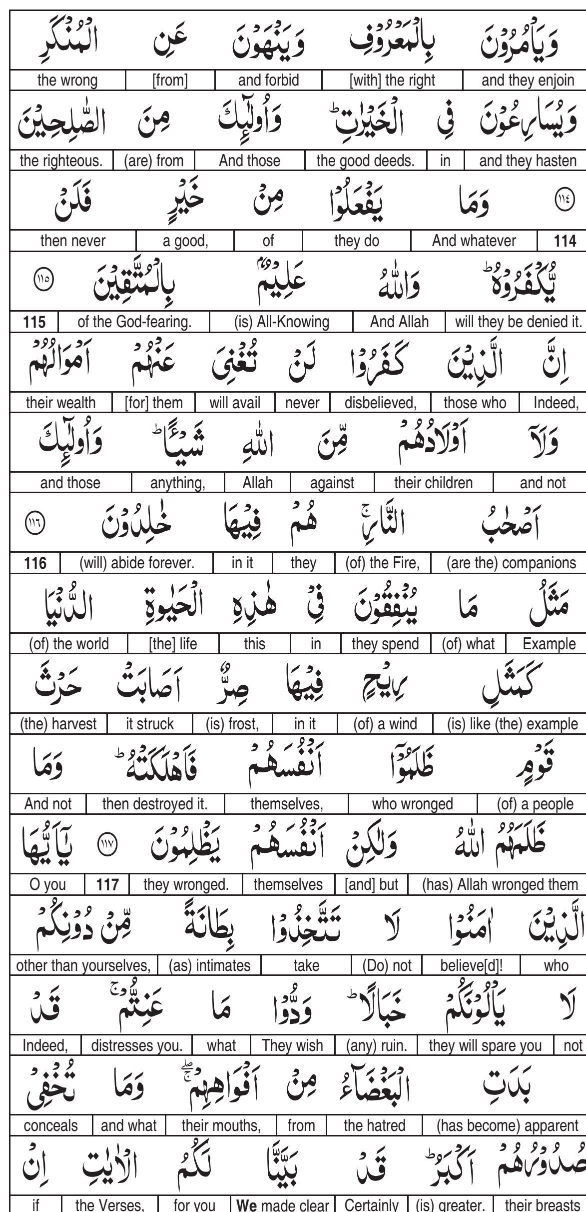
and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. **We** have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if



كُنتُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	﴿١١٨﴾	هَٰٓأَنتُمْ	أُولَآءِ	تُحِبُّونَهُمْ	وَلَا
you were	(to use) reason.	118	Lo! You are	those,	you love them	but not

يُحِبُّونَكُمْ	وَتُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْكِتٰبِ	كُلِّهٖ	وَإِذَا	لَقُوكُمْ
they love you	and you believe	in the Book -	all of it.	And when	they meet you

قَالُوٓا	اٰمَنَّا	وَإِذَا	خَلَوْا	عَضُّوا	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْأَنَامِلَ
they say,	"We believe."	And when	they are alone	they bite	at you	the finger tips

مِنَ	الْغَيْظِ	قُلْ	مُوتُوا	بِغَيْظِكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
(out) of	[the] rage.	Say,	Die	in your rage.	Indeed.	Allah

عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	﴿١١٩﴾	إِنْ	تَمْسَسْكُمْ
(is) All-Knowing	of what	(is in) the breasts."	119	If	touches you

حَسَنَةٌ	تَسُؤْهُمْ	وَإِنْ	تُصِبْكُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَّفْرَحُوا	بِهَا
a good,	it grieves them	and if	strikes you	misfortune,	they rejoice	at it.

وَإِنْ	تَصْبِرُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	لَا	يَضُرُّكُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ
And if	you are patient	and fear (Allah),	not	will harm you	their plot

شَيْـًٔا	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ
(in) anything.	Indeed,	Allah,	of what	they do	(is) All-Encompassing.

﴿١٢٠﴾	وَإِذْ	غَدَوْتَ	مِنْ	أَهْلِكَ	تُبَوِّئُ
120	And when	you left early morning	from	your household	to post

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مَقَاعِدَ	لِلْقِتَالِ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ
the believers	(to take) positions	for the battle.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.

﴿١٢١﴾	إِذْ	هَمَّتْ	طَّآئِفَتٰنِ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	تَفْشَلَا
121	When	inclined	two parties	among you	that	they lost heart,

وَاللّٰهُ	وَلِيُّهُمَا	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
but Allah	(was) their protector.	And on	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.

﴿١٢٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ	نَصَرَكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	بِبَدْرٍ	وَّأَنْتُمْ	أَذِلَّةٌ
122	And certainly	helped you	Allah	in Badr	while you (were)	weak.

فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢٣﴾	إِذْ	تَقُولُ
So fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) grateful.	123	When	you said

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَلَنْ	يَّكْفِيَكُمْ	أَنْ	يُّمِدَّكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ
to the believers,	"Is it not	enough for you	that	reinforces you	your Lord

you use reason.

119. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book - all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts."

120. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

121. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle - and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

123. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

124. When you said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helped you

with three thousand Angels sent down?

125. Yes, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

126. And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That **He** may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

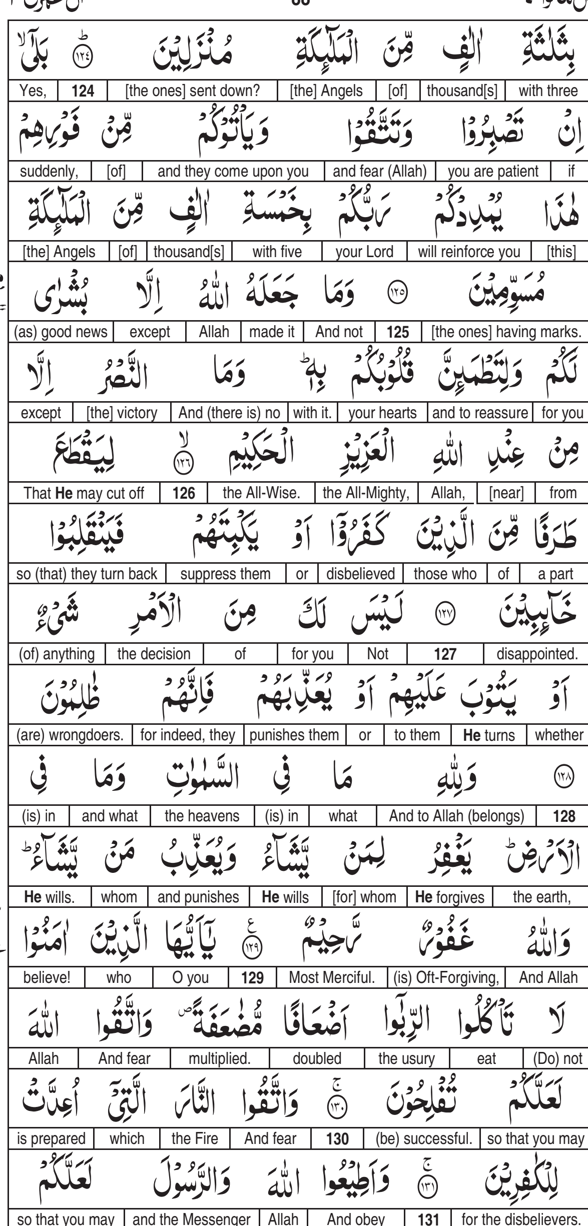
128. Not for you is the decision whether **He** turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may



مَغْفِرَةٍ	اِلٰى	وَسَارِعُوْٓا	۝١٣٢ ج	تُرْحَمُوْنَ
forgiveness	to	And hasten	132	receive mercy.

وَالْاَرْضُ ۙ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	عَرْضُهَا	وَجَنَّةٍ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ
and the earth	(is like that of) the heavens	its width	and a Garden -	your Lord	from

السَّرَّآءِ	فِي	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	۝١٣٣ لا	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	اُعِدَّتْ
[the] ease	in	spend	Those who	133	for the pious.	prepared

وَالْعَافِيْنَ	الْغَيْظَ	وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ	وَالضَّرَّآءِ
and those who pardon	the anger	and those who restrain	and (in) the hardship

۝١٣٤ ج	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ	وَاللّٰهُ	النَّاسِ ط	عَنِ
134	the good-doers.	loves	and Allah	the people -	[from]

اَنْفُسَهُمْ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَوْ	فَاحِشَةً	فَعَلُوْا	اِذَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
themselves -	wronged	or	immorality	they did	when	And those

يَغْفِرُ	وَمَنْ	لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ص	فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا	اللّٰهَ	ذَكَرُوا
(can) forgive	and who	for their sins -	then ask forgiveness	Allah	they remember

مَا	عَلٰى	يُصِرُّوْا	وَلَمْ	اللّٰهُ قف	اِلَّا	الذُّنُوْبَ
what	on	they persist	And not	Allah?	except	the sins

جَزَآؤُهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	۝١٣٥	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	فَعَلُوْا
their reward	Those -	135	know.	while they	they did

تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	وَجَنّٰتٌ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مِّنْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
underneath it	from	flows	and Gardens	their Lord	from	(is) forgiveness

الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	اَجْرُ	وَنِعْمَ	فِيْهَا ط	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ
(for) the (righteous) workers.	reward	And an excellent	in it.	abiding forever	the rivers,

فِي	فَسِيْرُوْا	سُنَنٌ لا	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	۝١٣٦ ط
in	then travel	situations,	before you	passed	Verily	136

۝١٣٧	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرُوْا	الْاَرْضِ
137	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth

وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ	وَهُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	بَيَانٌ	هٰذَا
and admonition	and guidance	for the people	(is) a declaration	This

تَحْزَنُوْا	وَلَا	تَهِنُوْا	وَلَا	۝١٣٨	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
grieve	and (do) not	weaken	And (do) not	138	for the God-fearing.

receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not weaken and do not grieve

and you will be superior, if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), **We** alternate among the people so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in **His** way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

ع ١٤ ١٤ ٥

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not

وَاَنۡتُمُ الۡاَعۡلَوۡنَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾

139	believers.	you are	if	[the] superior,	and you (will be)

اِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكُمۡ قَرۡحٌ فَقَدۡ مَسَّ الۡقَوۡمَ

the people	(has) touched	so certainly	a wound,	touched you	If

قَرۡحٌ مِّثۡلُهٗ ؕ وَتِلۡكَ الۡاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيۡنَ

among	**We** alternate them	[the] days	And this	like it.	wound

النَّاسِ ۚ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَيَتَّخِذَ

and take	believe[d]	those who	[and] so that Allah makes evident	the people

مِنۡكُمۡ شُهَدَآءَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۱۴۰﴾

140	the wrongdoers.	love	(does) not	And Allah	martyrs.	from you

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَيَمۡحَقَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ

the disbelievers.	and destroy	believe	those who	And so that Allah may purify

﴿۱۴۱﴾ اَمۡ حَسِبۡتُمۡ اَنۡ تَدۡخُلُوا الۡجَنَّةَ

Paradise	you will enter	that	do you think	Or	141

وَلَمَّا يَعۡلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ جٰهَدُوۡا مِنۡكُمۡ

among you	strove hard	those who	while Allah has not yet made evident

وَيَعۡلَمَ الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۲﴾ وَلَقَدۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تَمَنَّوۡنَ

wish	you used to	And certainly	142	the steadfast.	and made evident

الۡمَوۡتَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ تَلۡقَوۡهُ ۖ فَقَدۡ رَاَيۡتُمُوۡهُ

you have seen it	then indeed,	you met it,	[that]	before	(for) death

وَاَنۡتُمۡ تَنۡظُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾ وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا

except	(is) Muhammad -	And not	143	looking on.	while you (were)

رَسُوۡلٌ ۚ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ

[the] (other) Messengers.	before him	passed away	certainly	a Messenger,

اَفَا۟ئِنۡ مَّاتَ اَوۡ قُتِلَ انۡقَلَبۡتُمۡ عَلٰٓى اَعۡقَابِكُمۡ ؕ

your heels?	on	will you turn back	is slain	or	he died	So if

وَمَنۡ يَّنۡقَلِبۡ عَلٰى عَقِبَيۡهِ فَلَنۡ يَّضُرَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	will he harm	then never	his heels	on	turns back	And whoeve

شَيۡـًٔا ؕ وَسَيَجۡزِى اللّٰهُ الشّٰكِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾ وَمَا

And not	144	the grateful ones.	And Allah will reward	(in) anything.

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ

by (the) permission of Allah, | except | he dies | that | for a soul | is

كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا

(of) the world - | reward | desires | And whoever | determined. | (at a) decree

نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ

(of) the Hereafter | reward | desires | and whoever | thereof; | **We** will give him

نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ؕ وَسَنَجْزِى الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145 | the grateful ones. | And **We** will reward | thereof. | **We** will give him

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ نَّبِىٍّ قٰتَلَ ۙ مَعَهٗ رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ

(were) many religious scholars. | with him | fought; | a Prophet | from | And how many

فَمَا وَهَنُوْا لِمَاۤ اَصَابَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah | (the) way | in | befell them | for what | they lost heart | But not

وَمَا ضَعُفُوْا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ

loves | And Allah | they gave in. | and not | they weakened | and not

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ

that | except | their words | were | And not | 146 | the patient ones.

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَاِسْرَافَنَا فِىْۤ

in | and our excesses | our sins | for us | forgive | "Our Lord | they said,

اَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ

[the people] | over | and give us victory | our feet | and make firm | our affairs

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ

and good | (in) the world | reward | So Allah gave them | 147 | the disbelievers."

ثَوَابِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ ع يٰۤاَيُّهَا

O you | 148 | the good-doers. | loves | And Allah | (in) the Hereafter. | reward

ع ١٥ ٦

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

disbelieve, | those who | you obey | If | believe! | who

يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَلٰۤى اَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ

(as) losers. | then you will turn back | your heels, | on | they will turn you back

﴿١٤٩﴾ بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ

(is the) best | and **He** | (is) your Protector | Allah | Nay, | 149

for a soul to die except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, **We** will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, **We** will give him thereof. And **We** will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, "Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

148. So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

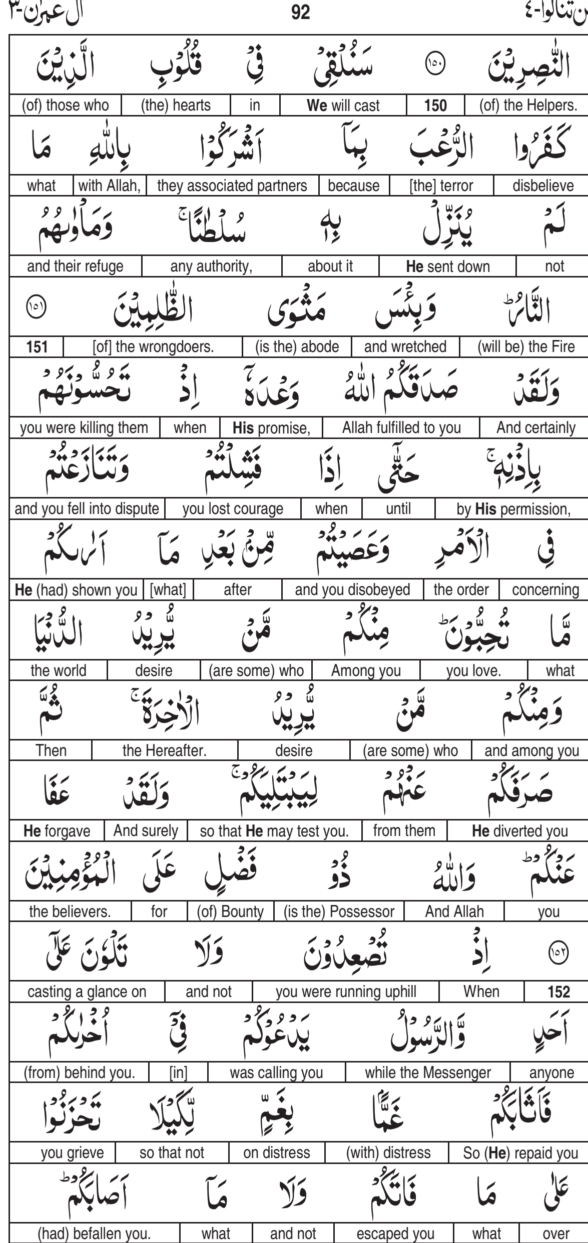
150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and **He** is best

of Helpers.

151. We will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which **He** had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah had fulfilled **His** promise to you when you were killing them by **His** permission until you lost courage and fell into dispute concerning the order and disobeyed after **He** had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then **He** diverted you from them so that **He** may test you. And surely **He** has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So **He** repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.



الذين	قلوب	في	سنلقي	١٥٠	الناصرين
(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	**We** will cast	150	(of) the Helpers.
ما	بالله	أشركوا	بما	الرعب	كفروا
what	with Allah,	they associated partners	because	[the] terror	disbelieve
ومأواهم	سلطانا	به	ينزل	لم	
and their refuge	any authority,	about it	**He** sent down	not	
١٥١	الظالمين	مثوى	وبئس	النار	
151	[of] the wrongdoers.	(is the) abode	and wretched	(will be) the Fire	
تحسونهم	إذ	وعده	صدقكم الله	ولقد	
you were killing them	when	**His** promise,	Allah fulfilled to you	And certainly	
وتنازعتم	فشلتم	إذا	حتى	بإذنه	
and you fell into dispute	you lost courage	when	until	by **His** permission,	
أراكم	ما	من بعد	وعصيتم	الأمر	في
He (had) shown you	[what]	after	and you disobeyed	the order	concerning
الدنيا	يريد	من	منكم	تحبون	ما
the world	desire	(are some) who	Among you	you love.	what
ثم	الآخرة	يريد	من	ومنكم	
Then	the Hereafter.	desire	(are some) who	and among you	
عفا	ولقد	ليبتليكم	عنهم	صرفكم	
He forgave	And surely	so that **He** may test you.	from them	**He** diverted you	
المؤمنين	على	فضل	ذو	والله	عنكم
the believers.	for	(of) Bounty	(is the) Possessor	And Allah	you
تلوون على	ولا	تصعدون	إذ	١٥٢	
casting a glance on	and not	you were running uphill	When	152	
أخراكم	في	يدعوكم	والرسول	أحد	
(from) behind you.	[in]	was calling you	while the Messenger	anyone	
تحزنوا	لكيلا	بغم	غما	فأثابكم	
you grieve	so that not	on distress	(with) distress	So (**He**) repaid you	
أصابكم	ما	ولا	فاتكم	ما	على
(had) befallen you.	what	and not	escaped you	what	over

وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٥٣﴾	ثُمَّ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	153	Then

اَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	الْغَمِّ	اَمَنَةً	نُّعَاسًا
He sent down	upon you	after	the distress	security -	slumber

يَّغْشٰى	طَآئِفَةً	مِّنْكُمْ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	قَدْ	اَهَمَّتْهُمْ
overcoming	a group	of you,	while a group	certainly	worried [them]

اَنْفُسُهُمْ	يَظُنُّوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	ظَنَّ
(about) themselves	thinking	about Allah	other than	the truth -	(the) thought

الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	هَلْ	لَّنَا	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ
(of) [the] ignorance.	saying,	"Is (there)	for us	from	the matter

مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْاَمْرَ	كُلَّهٗ	لِلّٰهِ
any	thing?"	Say,	"Indeed	the matter	all (of) it	(is) for Allah."

يُخْفُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَّا	لَا	يُبْدُوْنَ	لَكَ
They hide	in	themselves	what	not	they reveal	to you,

يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لَوْ	كَانَ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ	شَيْءٌ
They say,	"If	was	for us	from	the matter	anything

مَّا	قُتِلْنَا	هٰهُنَا	قُلْ	لَّوْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْ
not	we would have been killed	here."	Say,	"If	you were	in

بُيُوْتِكُمْ	لَبَرَزَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمُ
your houses,	surely (would have) come out	those who -	was decreed	upon them

الْقَتْلُ	اِلٰى	مَضَاجِعِهِمْ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ	مَا
[the] death	towards	their places of death.	And that Allah might test	what

فِيْ	صُدُوْرِكُمْ	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ	مَا	فِيْ
(is) in	your breasts	and that **He** may purge	what	(is) in

قُلُوْبِكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ	﴿١٥٤﴾
your hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what (is in) the breasts.	154

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَلَّوْا	مِنْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ
Indeed,	those who	turned back	among you	(on the) day	met	the two hosts -

اِنَّمَا	اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِبَعْضِ	مَا	كَسَبُوْا
only	made them slip	the Shaitaan	for some	(of) what	they (had) earned.

And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

154. Then **He** sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, "Is there anything for us in this matter." Say, "Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah." They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, "If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here." Say, "Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

155. Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.

وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ

And surely | Allah forgave | [on] them, | indeed, | Allah | (is) Oft-Forgiving,

حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا

All-Forbearing. | 155 | O you | who | believe[d]! | (Do) not

ع ١٦ ٧

تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ

be | like those who | disbelieved | and they said | about their brothers

إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًّى

when | they traveled | in | the earth | or | they were | fighting,

لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا

"If | they had been | with us, | they (would) not (have) died | and not

قُتِلُوا ۚ لِيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ ذَٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ

they would have been killed." | So Allah makes | that | a regret | in | their hearts.

وَاللّٰهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

And Allah | gives life | and causes death, | and Allah | of what | you do | (is) All-Seer.

﴿١٥٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ أَوْ

156 | And if | you are killed | in | (the) way | (of) Allah | or

مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا

die[d] - | certainly forgiveness | from | Allah | and Mercy | (are) better | than what

يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ وَلَئِنْ مُتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى

they accumulate. | 157 | And if | you die | or | are killed, | surely to

اللّٰهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِنَ

Allah | you will be gathered. | 158 | So because | (of) Mercy | from

اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ

Allah | you dealt gently | with them. | And if | you had been | rude | (and) harsh

الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَاعْفُ

(at) [the] heart, | surely they (would have) dispersed | from | around you. | Then pardon

عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۚ

[from] them | and ask forgiveness | for them | and consult them | in | the matter.

فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Then when | you have decided, | then put trust | on | Allah. | Indeed, | Allah

---

And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, "If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed." So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah

اللَّهُ يَنْصُرْكُمُ	إِنْ	١٥٩	الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ	يُحِبُّ
Allah helps you,	If	**159**	the ones who put trust (in **Him**).	loves

فَمَنْ	يَخْذُلْكُمْ	وَإِنْ	لَكُمْ	غَالِبَ	فَلَا
then who	**He** forsakes you,	and if	[for] you,	(can) overcome	then not

اللَّهِ	وَعَلَى	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَنْصُرُكُمْ	ذَا الَّذِي
Allah -	And on	after **Him**?	can help you	(is) the one who

لِنَبِيٍّ	كَانَ	وَمَا	١٦٠	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
for a Prophet	is	And not	**160**	let the believers put (their) trust.

غَلَّ	بِمَا	يَأْتِ	يَغْلُلْ	وَمَنْ	يَغُلَّ	أَنْ
he had defrauded	what	will bring	defrauds	And whoever	he defrauds.	that

نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	تُوَفَّى	ثُمَّ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ
soul	every	is repaid in full	Then	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day

١٦١	يُظْلَمُونَ	لَا	وَهُمْ	كَسَبَتْ	مَا
161	be wronged.	(will) not	and they	it earned	what

بَاءَ	كَمَنْ	اللَّهِ	رِضْوَانَ	اتَّبَعَ	أَفَمَنِ
draws	like (the one) who	(of) Allah	(the) pleasure	pursues	So is (the one) who

وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَمَأْوَاهُ	اللَّهِ	مِنَ	بِسَخَطٍ
and wretched	(is) hell,	and his abode	Allah	of	on (himself) wrath

اللَّهِ	عِنْدَ	دَرَجَاتٌ	هُمْ	١٦٢	الْمَصِيرُ
Allah,	near	(are in varying) degrees	They	**162**	(is) the destination?

لَقَدْ	١٦٣	يَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	بَصِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ
Certainly	**163**	they do.	of what	(is) All-Seer	and Allah

فِيهِمْ	بَعَثَ	إِذْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَى	مَنَّ اللَّهُ
among them	**He** raised	as	the believers	upon	Allah bestowed a Favor

آيَاتِهِ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَتْلُو	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِنْ	رَسُولًا
His Verses	to them	reciting	themselves	from	a Messenger

وَالْحِكْمَةَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ
and the wisdom,	the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them,

١٦٤	مُبِينٍ	ضَلَالٍ	لَفِي	مِنْ قَبْلُ	كَانُوا	وَإِنْ
164	clear.	(the) error	certainly in	before (that)	they were	although

loves those who put their trust in **Him**.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if **He** forsakes you, who is there who can help you after **Him**? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed **His** Favor upon the believers when **He** raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been in clear error before.

النصف

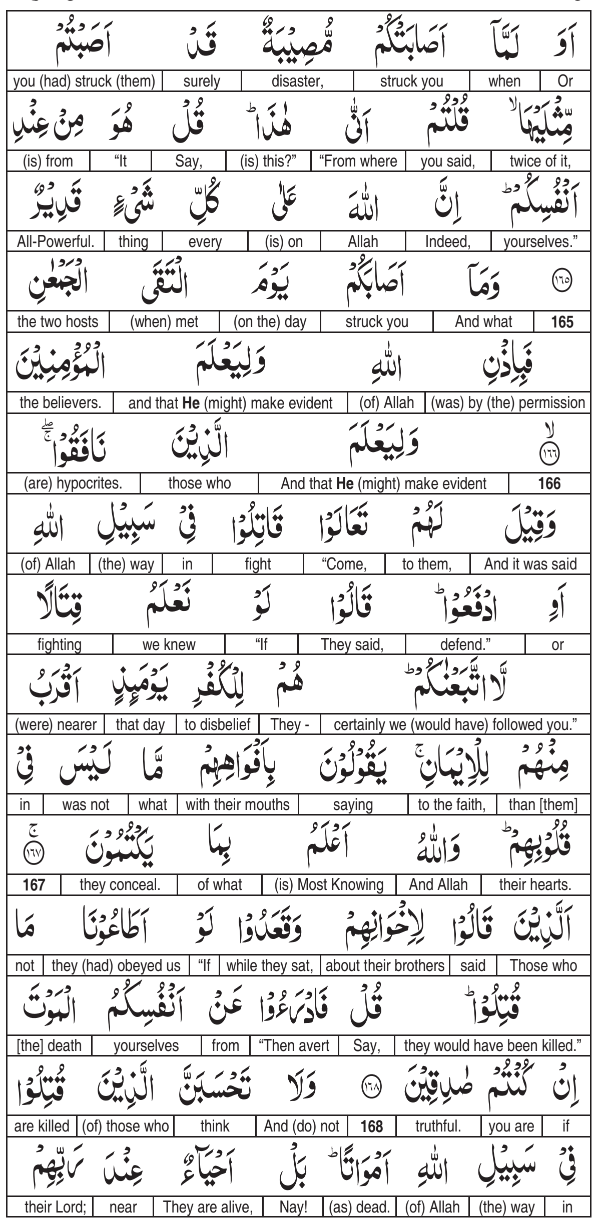
165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves." Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met was by the permission of Allah that **He** might make evident the believers.

167. And that **He** might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend." They said, "If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you." That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), "If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed." Say, "Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful."

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;



Arabic	Word meanings
أَوَلَمَّآ أَصَٰبَتۡكُم مُّصِيبَةٞ قَدۡ أَصَبۡتُم	Or / when / struck you / disaster, / surely / you (had) struck (them)
مِّثۡلَيۡهَا قُلۡتُمۡ أَنَّىٰ هَٰذَاۖ قُلۡ هُوَ مِنۡ عِندِ	twice of it, / you said, / "From where / (is) this?" / Say, / "It / (is) from
أَنفُسِكُمۡۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ	yourselves." / Indeed, / Allah / (is) on / every / thing / All-Powerful.
١٦٥ وَمَآ أَصَٰبَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡتَقَى ٱلۡجَمۡعَانِ	165 / And what / struck you / (on the) day / (when) met / the two hosts
فَبِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ	(was) by (the) permission / (of) Allah / and that **He** (might) make evident / the believers.
١٦٦ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَافَقُواْۚ	166 / And that **He** (might) make evident / those who / (are) hypocrites.
وَقِيلَ لَهُمۡ تَعَالَوۡاْ قَٰتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ	And it was said / to them, / "Come, / fight / in / (the) way / (of) Allah
أَوِ ٱدۡفَعُواْۖ قَالُواْ لَوۡ نَعۡلَمُ قِتَالٗا	or / defend." / They said, / "If / we knew / fighting
لَّٱتَّبَعۡنَٰكُمۡۗ هُمۡ لِلۡكُفۡرِ يَوۡمَئِذٍ أَقۡرَبُ	certainly we (would have) followed you." / They - / to disbelief / that day / (were) nearer
مِنۡهُمۡ لِلۡإِيمَٰنِۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِم مَّا لَيۡسَ فِي	than [them] / to the faith, / saying / with their mouths / what / was not / in
قُلُوبِهِمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَكۡتُمُونَ ١٦٧	their hearts. / And Allah / (is) Most Knowing / of what / they conceal. / 167
ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ لِإِخۡوَٰنِهِمۡ وَقَعَدُواْ لَوۡ أَطَاعُونَا مَا	Those who / said / about their brothers / while they sat, / "If / they (had) obeyed us / not
قُتِلُواْۗ قُلۡ فَٱدۡرَءُواْ عَنۡ أَنفُسِكُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتَ	they would have been killed." / Say, / "Then avert / from / yourselves / [the] death
إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ١٦٨ وَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قُتِلُواْ	if / you are / truthful. / 168 / And (do) not / think / (of) those who / are killed
فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَمۡوَٰتَۢاۚ بَلۡ أَحۡيَآءٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ	in / (the) way / (of) Allah / (as) dead. / Nay! / They are alive, / near / their Lord;

مِنْ	اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِمَآ	فَرِحِيْنَ	١٦٩	يُرْزَقُوْنَ
of	Allah bestowed them	in what	Rejoicing	169	they are given provision.

يَلْحَقُوْا	لَمْ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	وَيَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ	فَضْلِهٖ
yet joined	(have) not	about those who	and they receive good tidings	**His** Bounty,

عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفٌ	اَلَّا	خَلْفِهِمْ	مِّنْ	بِهِمْ
on them	fear	that (there will be) no	(but are) left behind -	[from]	[with] them

بِنِعْمَةٍ	يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ	١٧٠	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَلَا
of Favor	They receive good tidings	170	will grieve.	they	and not

اَجْرَ	يُضِيْعُ	لَا	اللّٰهَ	وَّاَنَّ	وَفَضْلٍ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ
(the) reward	let go waste	(does) not	Allah	and that	and Bounty	Allah	from

وَالرَّسُوْلِ	لِلّٰهِ	اسْتَجَابُوْا	اَلَّذِيْنَ	١٧١	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
and the Messenger	to Allah	responded	Those who	171	(of) the believers.

مِنْهُمْ	اَحْسَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	الْقَرْحُ	اَصَابَهُمُ	مَآ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
among them	did good	for those who	the injury -	befell them -	what	after

لَهُمُ	قَالَ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	١٧٢	عَظِيْمٌ	اَجْرٌ	وَاتَّقَوْا
to them	said	Those who	172	great.	(is) a reward -	and feared Allah,

فَاخْشَوْهُمْ	لَكُمْ	جَمَعُوْا	قَدْ	النَّاسَ	اِنَّ	النَّاسُ
so fear them."	against you,	gathered	(have) certainly	the people	"Indeed	[the people],

اللّٰهُ	حَسْبُنَا	وَّقَالُوْا	اِيْمَانًا	فَزَادَهُمْ
(is) Allah	"Sufficient for us	and they said,	(in) faith	But it increased them

بِنِعْمَةٍ	فَانْقَلَبُوْا	١٧٣	الْوَكِيْلُ	وَنِعْمَ
with (the) Favor	So they returned	173	[the] Disposer of affairs."	and (**He** is the) best

وَّاتَّبَعُوْا	سُوْٓءٌ	يَمْسَسْهُمْ	لَّمْ	وَفَضْلٍ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ
And they followed	any harm.	touched them	not	and Bounty,	Allah	of

١٧٤	عَظِيْمٍ	فَضْلٍ	ذُوْ	وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ	رِضْوَانَ
174	great.	(of) Bounty	(is) Possessor	and Allah	(of) Allah,	(the) pleasure

تَخَافُوْهُمْ	فَلَا	اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ	يُخَوِّفُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اِنَّمَا
fear them,	So (do) not	(of) his allies.	frightens (you)	the Shaitaan	that	(It is) only

الَّذِيْنَ	يَحْزُنْكَ	وَلَا	١٧٥	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	وَخَافُوْنِ
those who	grieve you	And (let) not	175	believers.	you are	if	but fear **Me**,

they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed on them of **His** Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, "Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them." But it only increased their faith and they said, "Sufficient for us is Allah and **He** is the best Disposer of affairs."

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear **Me**, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who

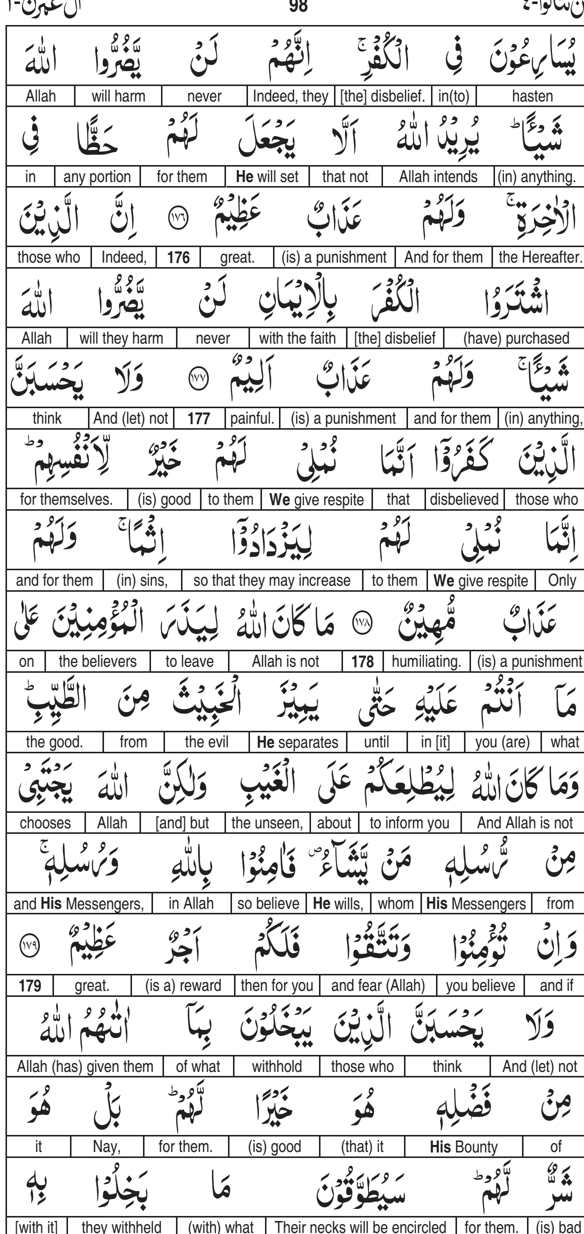
hasten in disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah in anything. Allah intends that **He** will not give them any portion in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.

177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that **Our** respite to them is good for them. **We** only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until **He** separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from **His** Messengers whom **He** wills. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, and if you believe and fear **Him**, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld



يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
hasten | in(to) | [the] disbelief. | Indeed, they | never | will harm | Allah

شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي
(in) anything. | Allah intends | that not | **He** will set | for them | any portion | in

الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
the Hereafter. | And for them | (is) a punishment | great. | **176** | Indeed, | those who

اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
(have) purchased | [the] disbelief | with the faith | never | will they harm | Allah

شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ
(in) anything, | and for them | (is) a punishment | painful. | **177** | And (let) not | think

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُمْلِي لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ
those who | disbelieved | that | **We** give respite | to them | (is) good | for themselves.

إِنَّمَا نُمْلِي لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ
Only | **We** give respite | to them | so that they may increase | (in) sins, | and for them

عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ مَّا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ
(is) a punishment | humiliating. | **178** | Allah is not | to leave | the believers | on

مَا أَنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ
what | you (are) | in [it] | until | **He** separates | the evil | from | the good.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي
And Allah is not | to inform you | about | the unseen, | [and] but | Allah | chooses

مِن رُّسُلِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
from | **His** Messengers | whom | **He** wills, | so believe | in Allah | and **His** Messengers,

وَإِن تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾
and if | you believe | and fear (Allah) | then for you | (is a) reward | great. | **179**

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
And (let) not | think | those who | withhold | of what | Allah (has) given them

مِن فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُم بَلْ هُوَ
of | **His** Bounty | (that) it | (is) good | for them. | Nay, | it

شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا بِهِ
(is) bad | for them. | Their necks will be encircled | (with) what | they withheld | [with it]

السَّمٰوٰتِ	مِيْرَاثُ	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ	يَوْمَ
(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	And for Allah	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(on the) Day

ع ١٨٠	خَبِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ
180	(is) All-Aware.	you do,	with what	And Allah,	and the earth.

اِنَّ	قَالُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	قَوْلَ	سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ	لَقَدْ
"Indeed	said,	(of) those who	(the) saying	Allah heard	Certainly,

قَالُوْا	مَا	سَنَكْتُبُ	اَغْنِيَآءُ ۘ	وَّنَحْنُ	فَقِيْرٌ	اللّٰهَ
they said	what	**We** will record	(are) rich."	while we	(is) poor	Allah

ذُوْقُوْا	وَّنَقُوْلُ	حَقٍّ ۙ	بِغَيْرِ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ	وَقَتْلَهُمُ
"Taste	and **We** will say,	(any) right,	without	the Prophets	and their killing

قَدَّمَتْ	بِمَا	ذٰلِكَ	١٨١	الْحَرِيْقِ	عَذَابَ
(of what) sent forth	(is) because	That	181	(of) the Burning Fire."	(the) punishment

ج ١٨٢	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لَيْسَ	اللّٰهَ	وَاَنَّ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ
182	to (**His**) slaves.	unjust	is not	Allah	and that	your hands

اَلَّا	اِلَيْنَآ	عَهِدَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	قَالُوْٓا	اَلَّذِيْنَ
that not	from us	(has) taken promise	Allah	"Indeed	said,	Those who

تَاْكُلُهُ	بِقُرْبَانٍ	يَاْتِيَنَا	حَتّٰى	لِرَسُوْلٍ	نُؤْمِنَ
consumes it	a sacrifice -	he brings to us	until	in a Messenger	we (should) believe

مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ	رُسُلٌ	جَآءَكُمْ	قَدْ	قُلْ	النَّارُ ۗ
before me	Messengers	came to you	"Surely	Say,	the fire."

قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ	فَلِمَ	قُلْتُمْ	وَبِالَّذِيْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
you killed them,	So why	you speak.	and with what	with the clear Signs

كَذَّبُوْكَ	فَاِنْ	١٨٣	صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ
they reject you,	Then if	183	truthful.	you are	if

بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	جَآءُوْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	رُسُلٌ	كُذِّبَ	فَقَدْ
with the clear Signs	(who) came	before you	Messengers	were rejected	then certainly

نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	١٨٤	الْمُنِيْرِ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	وَالزُّبُرِ
soul	Every	184	[the] Enlightening.	and the Book -	and the Scriptures

اُجُوْرَكُمْ	تُوَفَّوْنَ	وَاِنَّمَا	الْمَوْتِ ۗ	ذَآئِقَةُ
your reward	you will be paid in full	and only	[the] death,	(will) taste

on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich." **We** will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and **We** will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire."

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves.

183. Those who said, "Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire." Say, "Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with what you speak. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only

on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is drawn away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, then surely he is successful. And the life of this world is nothing but enjoyment of delusion.

186. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

187. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), "You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it." Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.



وَاللّٰهُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	وَلِلّٰهِ
and Allah	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah

فِيْ	اِنَّ	ع ١٨٩	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى
in	Indeed,	189	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on

ع ١٩ ١٠

الَّيْلِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلْقِ
(of) the night	and (in the) alternation	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(the) creation

١٩٠ لا	الْاَلْبَابِ	لِّاُولِي	لَاٰيٰتٍ	وَالنَّهَارِ
190	(of) understanding.	for men	(are) surely Signs	and the day

جُنُوْبِهِمْ	وَّعَلٰى	وَّقُعُوْدًا	قِيٰمًا	اللّٰهَ	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
their sides	and on	and sitting	standing,	Allah	remember	Those who

وَالْاَرْضِ ج	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلْقِ	فِيْ	وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(the) creation	on	and they reflect

سُبْحٰنَكَ	بَاطِلًا ج	هٰذَا	خَلَقْتَ	مَا	رَبَّنَا
Glory be to **You,**	(in) vain.	this	**You** have created	not	"Our Lord,

اِنَّكَ	رَبَّنَآ	١٩١	النَّارِ	عَذَابَ	فَقِنَا
indeed [**You**]	Our Lord,	191	(of) the Fire.	(from the) punishment	so save us

وَمَا	اَخْزَيْتَهٗ ؕ	فَقَدْ	النَّارَ	تُدْخِلِ	مَنْ
and not	**You** (have) disgraced him,	then surely	(to) the Fire	**You** admit	whom

اِنَّنَا	رَبَّنَآ	١٩٢	اَنْصَارٍ	مِنْ	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ
indeed we	Our Lord,	192	helpers.	(are) any	for the wrongdoers

بِرَبِّكُمْ	اٰمِنُوْا	اَنْ	لِلْاِيْمَانِ	يُّنَادِيْ	مُنَادِيًا	سَمِعْنَا
in your Lord,"	"Believe	that	to the faith	calling	a caller	[we] heard

وَكَفِّرْ	ذُنُوْبَنَا	لَنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	رَبَّنَا	فَاٰمَنَّا ۖ قف
and remove	our sins	for us	so forgive	Our Lord	so we have believed.

١٩٣ ج	الْاَبْرَارِ	مَعَ	وَتَوَفَّنَا	سَيِّاٰتِنَا	عَنَّا
193	the righteous.	with	and cause us to die	our evil deeds,	from us

رُسُلِكَ	عَلٰى	وَعَدْتَّنَا	مَا	وَاٰتِنَا	رَبَّنَا
Your Messengers	through	**You** promised us	what	grant us	Our Lord,

لَا	اِنَّكَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَوْمَ	تُخْزِنَا	وَلَا
(do) not	Indeed, **You**	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(on the) Day	disgrace us	and (do) not

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over everything.

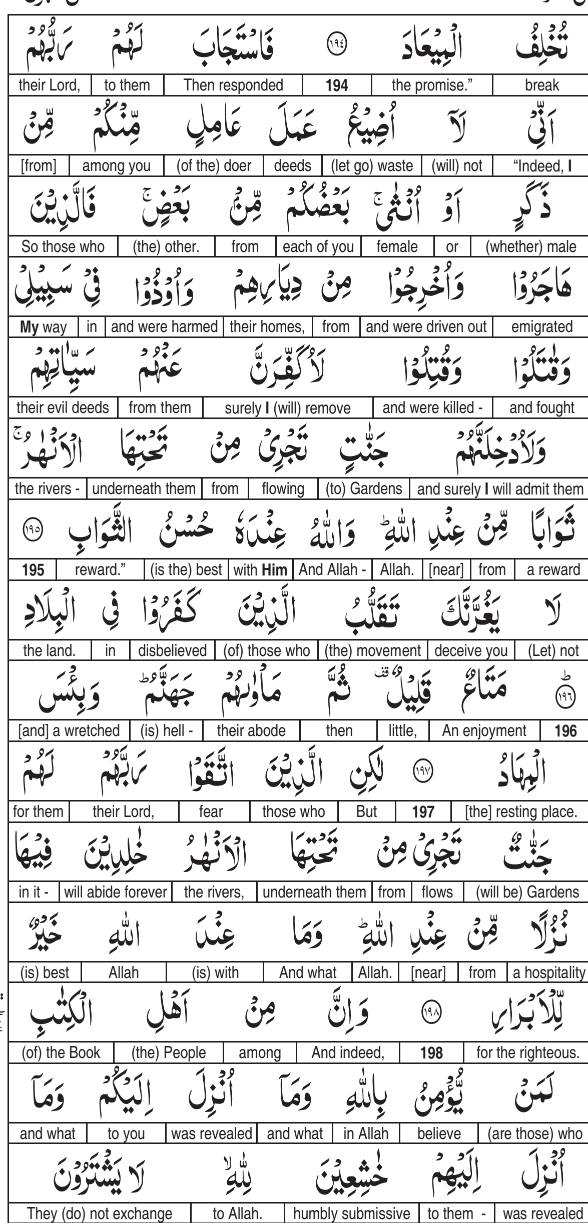
190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), "Our Lord, **You** have not created this in vain. Glory be to **You;** so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

192. Our Lord, indeed whom **You** admit to the Fire, then surely **You** have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

193. Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), 'Believe in your Lord,' so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

194. Our Lord grant us what **You** promised us through **Your** Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, **You** never



break (**Your**) promise."

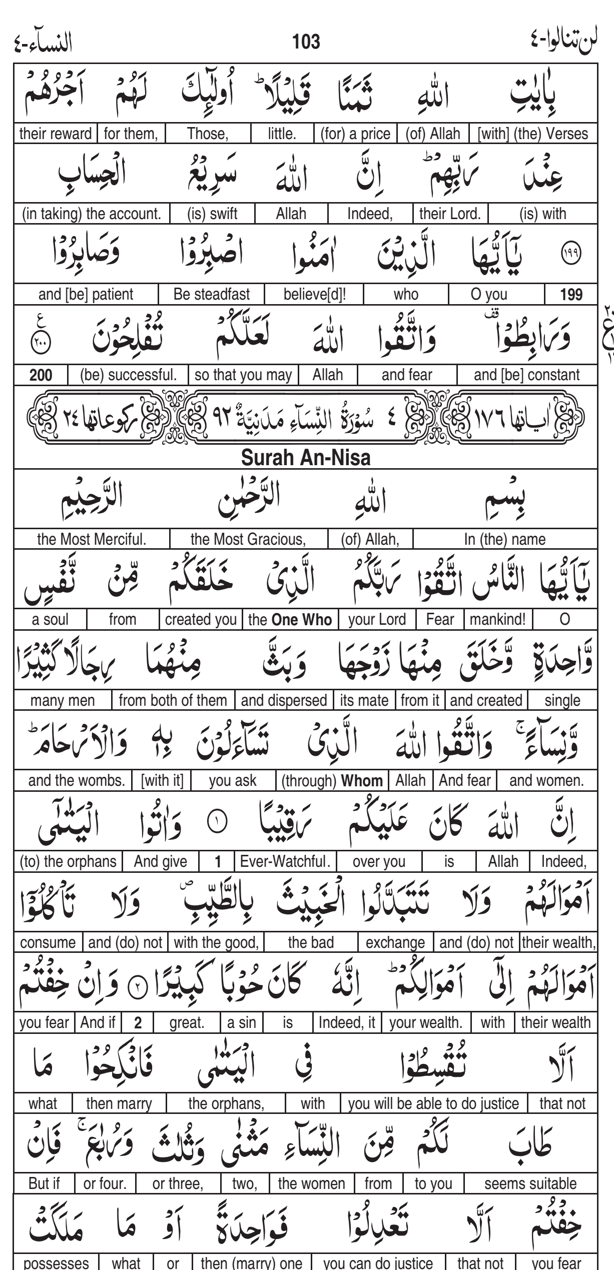
195. Then their Lord responded to them, "Indeed, **I** will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in **My** way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward."

196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange



the Verses of Allah for a little price They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

200. O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the **One Who** created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through **Whom** you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is Ever-Watchful over you.

2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.

That is more appropriate so that you may not oppress.

4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain (from taking wages) and whoever is poor, then let him consume what is reasonable. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women is a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when



أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰٓ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ۚ ٣

3 | that you (may) not oppress. | (is) more appropriate | That | your right hand.

وَآتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقَٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ۚ فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ

to you | they remit | But if | graciously. | their dower | the women | And give

عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيٓـًٔا مَّرِيٓـًٔا ٤

4 | (and) ease. | (in) satisfaction | then eat it | (on their) own, | of it | anything

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَآءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ

for you | Allah made | which | your wealth | the foolish | give | And (do) not

قِيَٰمًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ

to them | and speak | and clothe them | with it | (but) provide (for) them | a means of support

قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ٥ وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَٰمَىٰ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغُوا

they reach[ed] | [when] | until | the orphans | And test | 5 | (of) kindness. | words

النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوٓا

then deliver | sound judgement | in them | you perceive | then if | (the age of) marriage,

إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَآ إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا

and hastily | extravagantly | eat it | And (do) not | their wealth. | to them

أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا

rich | is | And whoever | they will grow up. | (fearing) that

فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ

then let him eat (of it) | poor | is | and whoever | then he should refrain,

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ

their wealth | to them | you deliver | Then when | in a fair manner.

فَأَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ٦

6 | (as) a Reckoner. | And Allah is sufficient | on them. | then take witnesses

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ

and the near relatives | (by) the parents, | (is) left | of what | a portion | For the men

وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ

and the near relatives | (by) parents | (is) left | of what | a portion | and for the women

مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۚ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ٧ وَإِذَا

And when | 7 | obligatory. | a portion | much - | or | of it | (is) little | of what

وَالْمَسٰكِيْنُ	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	أُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى	الْقِسْمَةَ	حَضَرَ
and the poor,	and the orphans	the relatives	(at) the (time of) division	present

⑧	مَّعْرُوْفًا	قَوْلًا	لَهُمْ	وَقُوْلُوْا	مِّنْهُ	فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ
8	(of) kindness.	words	to them	and speak	from it	then provide them

ضِعٰفًا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	تَرَكُوْا	لَوْ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَلْيَخْشَ
weak	offspring	behind	they left	if	those who,	And let fear -

وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا	اللّٰهَ	فَلْيَتَّقُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَافُوْا
and let them speak	Allah	So let them fear	about them.	(and) they would have feared

اَمْوَالَ	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	⑨	سَدِيْدًا	قَوْلًا
wealth	consume	those who	Indeed,	9	appropriate.	words

نَارًا	بُطُوْنِهِمْ	فِيْ	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	اِنَّمَا	ظُلْمًا	الْيَتٰمٰى
fire,	their bellies	in	they consume	only	wrongfully,	(of) the orphans

فِيْٓ	يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ	⑩	سَعِيْرًا	وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ
concerning	Allah instructs you	10	(in) a Blazing Fire.	and they will be burned

فَاِنْ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	حَظِّ	مِثْلُ	لِلذَّكَرِ	اَوْلَادِكُمْ
But if	(of) two females.	(the) portion	like	for the male	your children -

مَا	ثُلُثَا	فَلَهُنَّ	اثْنَتَيْنِ	فَوْقَ	نِسَآءً	كُنَّ
(of) what	two thirds	then for them	two,	more (than)	(only) women	there are

وَلِاَبَوَيْهِ	النِّصْفُ	فَلَهَا	وَاحِدَةً	كَانَتْ	وَاِنْ	تَرَكَ
And for his parents,	(is) half.	then for her	(only) one,	(there) is	And if	he left.

اِنْ	تَرَكَ	مِمَّا	السُّدُسُ	مِّنْهُمَا	وَاحِدٍ	لِكُلِّ
if	(is) left,	of what	a sixth	of them	one	for each

وَلَدٌ	يَكُنْ لَّهُ	لَّمْ	فَاِنْ	وَلَدٌ	كَانَ لَهُ
any child	for him is	not	But if	a child.	for him is

الثُّلُثُ	فَلِاُمِّهِ	اَبَوٰهُ	وَوَرِثَهُ
(is) one third.	then for his mother	his parents,	and inherit[ed] him

فَلِاُمِّهِ	اِخْوَةٌ	كَانَ لَهُ	فَاِنْ
then for his mother	brothers and sisters,	for him are	And if

اَوْ	بِهَآ	يُّوْصِيْ	وَصِيَّةٍ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	السُّدُسُ
or	[of which]	he has made	any will	after	(is) the sixth

the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those have the same fear as they would have for their own, if they had left behind weak offspring. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

ع ١٠ / ١٢

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for the parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)

any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

12. And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave, if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose wealth is to be inherited has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made

دَيۡنٍؕ	اٰبَآؤُكُمۡ	وَاَبۡنَآؤُكُمۡ	لَا	تَدۡرُوۡنَ	اَيُّهُمۡ	اَقۡرَبُ
any debt.	Your parents	and your children -	not	you know	which of them	(is) nearer

لَـكُمۡ	نَفۡعًا ؕ	فَرِيۡضَةً	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
to you	(in) benefit.	An obligation	from	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

كَانَ	عَلِيۡمًا	حَكِيۡمًا	١١	وَلَـكُمۡ
is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	11	And for you

نِصۡفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	اَزۡوَاجُكُمۡ	اِنۡ	لَّمۡ
(is) half	(of) what	(is) left	by your wives	if	not

يَكُنۡ لَّهُنَّ	وَلَدٌ ۚ	فَاِنۡ	كَانَ لَهُنَّ	وَلَدٌ
for them is	a child.	But if	for them is	a child,

فَلَـكُمُ	الرُّبُعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكۡنَ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ
then for you	(is) the fourth	of what	they left,	after

وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوۡصِيۡنَ	بِهَاۤ	اَوۡ	دَيۡنٍ ؕ	وَلَهُنَّ
any will	they have made	[for which]	or	any debt.	And for them

الرُّبُعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكۡتُمۡ	اِنۡ	لَّمۡ	يَكُنۡ لَّكُمۡ
(is) the fourth	of what	you left,	if	not	for you is

وَلَدٌ ۚ	فَاِنۡ	كَانَ لَـكُمۡ	وَلَدٌ	فَلَهُنَّ
a child.	But if	for you is	a child,	then for them

الثُّمُنُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكۡتُمۡ	مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	تُوۡصُوۡنَ
(is) the eighth	of what	you left	after	any will	you have made

بِهَاۤ	اَوۡ	دَيۡنٍ ؕ	وَاِنۡ	كَانَ	رَجُلٌ	يُّوۡرَثُ
[for which]	or	any debt.	And if	[is]	a man	(whose wealth) is to be inherited

كَلٰلَةً	اَوِ	امۡرَاَةٌ	وَّلَهٗۤ	اَخٌ	اَوۡ
(has) no parent or child	or	a women	and for him	(is) a brother	or

اُخۡتٌ	فَلِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّنۡهُمَا	السُّدُسُ ۚ	فَاِنۡ
a sister,	then for each	one	of (the) two	(is) the sixth.	But if

كَانُوۡۤا	اَكۡثَرَ	مِنۡ	ذٰلِكَ	فَهُمۡ	شُرَكَآءُ
they are	more	than	that,	then they	(are) partners

فِى	الثُّلُثِ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوۡصٰى	بِهَاۤ
in	the third,	after	any will	was made	[for which]

وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	وَصِيَّةً	مُضَآرٍّ	غَيْرَ	دَيْنٍ	اَوْ
And Allah	Allah.	from	An ordinance	(being) harmful.	without	any debt	or

اللّٰهِ	حُدُوْدُ	تِلْكَ	١٢	حَلِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
(of) Allah,	(are the) limits	These	12	All-Forbearing.	(is) All-Knowing,

جَنّٰتٍ	يُدْخِلْهُ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	يُّطِعِ	وَمَنْ
(to) Gardens	**He** will admit him	and **His** Messenger,	Allah	obeys	and whoever

فِيْهَا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ
in it.	(will) abide forever	the rivers -	underneath them	from	flows

يَّعْصِ	وَمَنْ	١٣	الْعَظِيْمُ	الْفَوْزُ	وَذٰلِكَ
disobeys	And whoever	13	[the] great.	(is) the success	And that

يُدْخِلْهُ	حُدُوْدَهٗ	وَيَتَعَدَّ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اللّٰهَ
He will admit him	**His** limits -	and transgresses	and **His** Messenger	Allah

مُّهِيْنٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهٗ	فِيْهَا	خَالِدًا	نَارًا
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	And for him	in it.	(will) abide forever	(to) Fire

نِّسَآئِكُمْ	مِنْ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	يَاْتِيْنَ	وَالّٰتِيْ	١٤ ع
your women	from	[the] immorality	commit	And those who	14

شَهِدُوْا	فَاِنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	اَرْبَعَةً	عَلَيْهِنَّ	فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا
they testify	And if	among you.	four	against them	then call to witness

الْمَوْتُ	يَتَوَفّٰهُنَّ	حَتّٰى	الْبُيُوْتِ	فِي	فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ
[the] death	comes to them	until	their houses	in	then confine them

وَالَّذٰنِ	١٥	سَبِيْلًا	لَهُنَّ	يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ	اَوْ
And the two who	15	a way.	for them	Allah makes	or

تَابَا	فَاِنْ	فَاٰذُوْهُمَا	مِنْكُمْ	يَاْتِيٰنِهَا
they repent	But if	then punish both of them.	among you,	commit it

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	عَنْهُمَا	فَاَعْرِضُوْا	وَاَصْلَحَا
Allah	Indeed,	from both of them.	then turn away	and correct themselves,

اِنَّمَا	١٦	رَّحِيْمًا	تَوَّابًا	كَانَ
Only	16	Most-Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	التَّوْبَةُ
do	(is) for those who	Allah	by	the acceptance of repentance

ع ٢ ٤ ١٣

and (payment) of any debt without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, **He** will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do

evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ	يَتُوْبُوْنَ	ثُمَّ	بِجَهَالَةٍ	السُّوْٓءَ
soon after.	they repent	then	in ignorance,	the evil

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	اللّٰهُ	يَتُوْبُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
and Allah is	upon them,	(from) Allah	will have forgiveness	Then those

التَّوْبَةُ	وَلَيْسَتِ	١٧	حَكِيْمًا	عَلِيْمًا
(is) the acceptance of repentance	And not	17	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,

18. The repentance is not accepted from those who (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, "Indeed, I repent now;" nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them **We** have prepared a painful punishment.

حَضَرَ	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
approaches	when	until	the evil deeds	do	for those who

وَلَا	الْئٰنَ	تُبْتُ	اِنِّيْ	قَالَ	الْمَوْتُ	اَحَدَهُمُ
and not	now;'	repent	'Indeed I	he says,	[the] death,	one of them

اُولٰٓئِكَ	كُفَّارٌ ؕ	وَهُمْ	يَمُوْتُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
Those -	(are) disbelievers.	while they	die	those who

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١٨	اَلِيْمًا	عَذَابًا	لَهُمْ	اَعْتَدْنَا
O you	18	painful.	a punishment	for them	**We** have prepared

تَرِثُوا	اَنْ	لَكُمْ	يَحِلُّ	لَا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
you inherit	that	for you	(is) lawful	Not	believe[d]!	who

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them - perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

لِتَذْهَبُوْا	تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ	وَلَا	كَرْهًا ؕ	النِّسَآءَ
so that you may take	you constraint them	And not	(by) force.	the women

يَّاْتِيْنَ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مَآ	بِبَعْضِ
they commit	that	except	you have given them	(of) what	a part

فَاِنْ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ	وَعَاشِرُوْهُنَّ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ
But if	in kindness.	And live with them	open.	immorality

شَيْـًٔا	تَكْرَهُوْا	اَنْ	فَعَسٰٓى	كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ
a thing	you dislike	that	then perhaps	you dislike them,

اَرَدْتُّمُ	وَاِنْ	١٩	خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا	فِيْهِ	وَّيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ
you intend	And if	19	much good.	in it	and Allah placed

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.

وَّاٰتَيْتُمْ	زَوْجٍ ۙ	مَّكَانَ	زَوْجٍ	اسْتِبْدَالَ
and you have given	(of) a wife	(in) place	a wife	replacing

شَيْـًٔا ؕ	مِنْهُ	تَاْخُذُوْا	فَلَا	قِنْطَارًا	اِحْدٰىهُنَّ
anything.	from it	take away	then (do) not	heap (of gold)	one of them

أَتَأْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّإِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ٢٠ وَكَيْفَ

Would you take it | (by) slander | and a sin | open? | 20 | And how

تَأْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَقَدْ أَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلٰى

could you take it | when surely | has gone - | one of you | to

بَعْضٍ وَّأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ٢١

another, | and they have taken | from you | covenant | strong? | 21

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوْا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ

And (do) not | marry | whom | married | your fathers | of | the women

إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ط إِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَّمَقْتًا ط

except | what | has passed before, | indeed it | was | an immorality | and hateful,

وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ٢٢ ع حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهٰتُكُمْ

and (an) evil | way. | 22 | Forbidden | to you | (are) your mothers

وَبَنٰتُكُمْ وَأَخَوٰتُكُمْ وَعَمّٰتُكُمْ وَخٰلٰتُكُمْ

and your daughters | and your sisters | and your father's sisters | and your mother's sisters

وَبَنٰتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِيْٓ

and daughters | (of) brothers, | and daughters | (of) sisters | and (the) mothers | who

أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوٰتُكُمْ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهٰتُ نِسَآئِكُمْ

nursed you | and your sisters | from | the nursing | and mothers | (of) your wives

وَرَبَآئِبُكُمُ الّٰتِيْ فِيْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآئِكُمُ

and your step daughters | who | (are) in | your guardianship | of | your women

الّٰتِيْ دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ ز فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا دَخَلْتُمْ

whom | you had relations | with them, | but if | not | you had | relations

بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ز وَحَلَآئِلُ أَبْنَآئِكُمُ

with them, | then (there is) no | sin | on you. | And wives | (of) your sons,

الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ لا وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوْا

those who | (are) from | your loins | and that | you gather together

بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ط

[between] | two sisters | except | what | has passed before.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ٢٣ لا

Indeed, | Allah | is | Oft-Forgiving, | Most-Merciful. | 23

Would you take it by slander and as a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

ع ٣ ٨ ١٤

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to, beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

25. And whoever among you is not able to marry free chaste believing women, then (marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows all about your faith. You (believers) are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their bridal due in a fair manner, they being chaste, not committing immorality or taking secret lovers. Then if after marriage they commit adultery, then their punishment is half of that which is prescribed for free chaste women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient

وَّالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا

whom | except | the women | of | And (prohibited are) the ones who are married

مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ

to you | And are lawful | upon you. | Decree of Allah | you rightfully possess.

مَّا وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمْ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ

not | desiring to be chaste | with your wealth | you seek | that | that; | (is) beyond | what

مُسٰفِحِيْنَ ؕ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ

so you give them | from them, | of it | you benefit[ed] | So what | (to be) lustful.

اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا

concerning what | on you | sin | And (there is) no | (as) an obligation. | their bridal due

تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ

is | Allah | Indeed, | the obligation. | beyond | of it | you mutually agree

عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ

among you - able to | (is) not | And whoever | 24 | All-Wise. | All-Knowing,

طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ

then (marry) from | [the] believing women | the free chaste | to marry | afford

مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | (of) the believers. | your girls - | of | your right hands | possess[ed] | what

اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ

So marry them | (one) another. | (are) from | You | about your faith. | knows best

بِاِذْنِ اَهْلِهِنَّ وَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ

in a fair manner. | their bridal due | and give them | (of) their family | with (the) permission

مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ

those who take | and not | those who commit immorality | not | (They should be) chaste

اَخْدَانٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ

adultery | they commit | and if | they are married | Then when | secret lovers.

فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ

the punishment. | of | the free chaste women | (is) on | (of) what | (is) half | then for them

ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصْبِرُوْا

you be patient | and that | among you | committing sin | fears | (is) for whoever | That

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	٢٥	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَّكُمْ	خَيْرٌ
Allah wishes	25	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	for you.	(is) better

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	سُنَنَ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	لَكُمْ	لِيُبَيِّنَ
before you	(of) those	(to) ways	and to guide you	to you	to make clear

٢٦	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَيَتُوْبَ
26	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	from you.	and (to) accept repentance

الَّذِيْنَ	وَيُرِيْدُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَّتُوْبَ	اَنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	وَاللّٰهُ
those who	but wish	from you,	accept repentance	to	wishes	And Allah

٢٧	عَظِيْمًا	مَيْلًا	تَمِيْلُوْا	اَنْ	الشَّهَوٰتِ	يَتَّبِعُوْنَ
27	great.	(into) a deviation	you deviate -	that	the passions	follow

ضَعِيْفًا	الْاِنْسَانُ	وَخُلِقَ	عَنْكُمْ	يُّخَفِّفَ	اَنْ	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ
weak.	the mankind	and was created	for you;	lighten	to	Allah wishes

اَمْوَالَكُمْ	تَاْكُلُوْٓا	لَا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	٢٨
your wealth	eat	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	28

تَرَاضٍ	عَنْ	تِجَارَةً	تَكُوْنَ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	بَيْنَكُمْ
mutual consent	on	business	(there) be	that	But	unjustly.	between yourselves

بِكُمْ	كَانَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	تَقْتُلُوْٓا	وَلَا	مِّنْكُمْ
to you	is	Allah	Indeed,	yourselves.	kill	And (do) not	among you.

وَّظُلْمًا	عُدْوَانًا	ذٰلِكَ	يَّفْعَلْ	وَمَنْ	٢٩	رَحِيْمًا
and injustice,	(in) aggression	that	does	And whoever	29	Most Merciful.

يَسِيْرًا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	نَارًا	نُصْلِيْهِ	فَسَوْفَ
easy.	Allah	for	And that is	(into) a Fire.	**We** (will) cast him	then soon

عَنْهُ	تُنْهَوْنَ	مَا	كَبَآئِرَ	تَجْتَنِبُوْا	اِنْ	٣٠
from [it],	you are forbidden	(of) what	great (sins)	you avoid	If	30

مُّدْخَلًا	وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	نُكَفِّرْ
(to) an entrance	and **We** will admit you	your evil deeds	from you	**We** will remove

بِهٖ	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	مَا	تَتَمَنَّوْا	وَلَا	٣١	كَرِيْمًا
[with it]	Allah (has) bestowed	what	covet	And (do) not	31	noble.

اكْتَسَبُوْا	مِّمَّا	نَصِيْبٌ	لِلرِّجَالِ	بَعْضٍ	عَلٰى	بَعْضَكُمْ
they earned,	of what	(is) a share	For men	others.	over	some of you

is better for you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

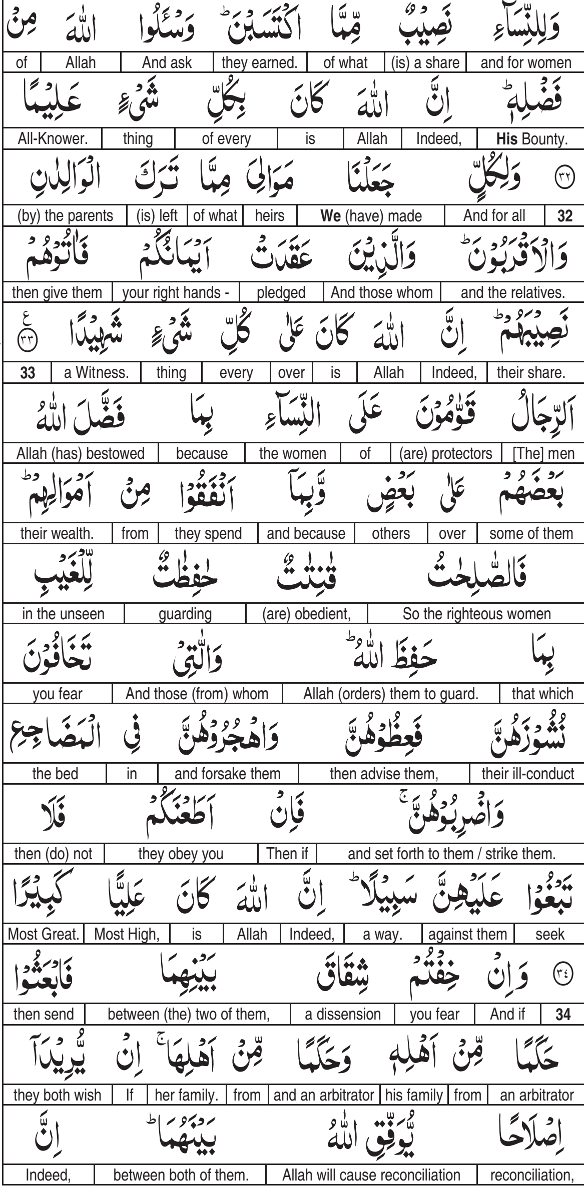
28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another's wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon **We** will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, **We** will remove from you your evil deeds and **We** will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned



Arabic	Gloss
وللنساء نصيب مما اكتسبن وسئلوا الله من	and for women / (is) a share / of what / they earned. / And ask / Allah / of
فضله ان الله كان بكل شيء عليما	**His** Bounty. / Indeed, / Allah / is / of every / thing / All-Knower.
٣٢ ولكل جعلنا موالي مما ترك الوالدن	32 / And for all / **We** (have) made / heirs / of what / (is) left / (by) the parents
والاقربون والذين عقدت ايمانكم فاتوهم	and the relatives. / And those whom / pledged / your right hands - / then give them
نصيبهم ان الله كان على كل شيء شهيدا ٣٣	their share. / Indeed, / Allah / is / over / every / thing / a Witness. / 33
الرجال قوامون على النساء بما فضل الله	[The] men / (are) protectors / of / the women / because / Allah (has) bestowed
بعضهم على بعض وبما انفقوا من اموالهم	some of them / over / others / and because / they spend / from / their wealth.
فالصلحت قنتت حفظت للغيب	So the righteous women / (are) obedient, / guarding / in the unseen
بما حفظ الله والتي تخافون	that which / Allah (orders) them to guard. / And those (from) whom / you fear
نشوزهن فعظوهن واهجروهن في المضاجع	their ill-conduct / then advise them, / and forsake them / in / the bed
واضربوهن فان اطعنكم فلا	and set forth to them / strike them. / Then if / they obey you / then (do) not
تبغوا عليهن سبيلا ان الله كان عليا كبيرا	seek / against them / a way. / Indeed, / Allah / is / Most High, / Most Great.
٣٤ وان خفتم شقاق بينهما فابعثوا	34 / And if / you fear / a dissension / between (the) two of them, / then send
حكما من اهله وحكما من اهلها ان يريدا	an arbitrator / from / his family / and an arbitrator / from / her family. / If / they both wish
اصلاحا يوفق الله بينهما ان	reconciliation, / Allah will cause reconciliation / between both of them. / Indeed,

and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of **His** Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

33. And for all, **We** have made heirs to what is left by their parents and relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

34. Men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard. And those from whom who fear ill-conduct, then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed,

اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا

And (do) not	Allah	And worship	35	All-Aware.	All-Knower,	is	Allah

تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ

and with the relatives,	(do) good,	and to the parents	anything,	with **Him**	associate

وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ

and the neighbor	(who is) near,	and the neighbor	and the needy	and the orphans,

الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۙ وَمَا

and what	and the traveler	by your side	and the companion	(who is) farther away,

مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن

(the one) who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	your right hands.	possess[ed]

كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾ ۙ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ

and order	are stingy	Those who	36	(and) [a] boastful.	[a] proud	is

النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ

Allah (has) given them	what	and hide	[of] stinginess	the people

مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا

a punishment	for the disbelievers	and **We** (have) prepared	**His** Bounty -	of

مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ

to be seen	their wealth	spend	And those who	37	humiliating.

النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ

the Last,	in the Day	and not	i n Allah	they believe	and not	(by) the people

وَمَن يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ

then evil	(as) companion -	for him	the Shaitaan	has	and whoever

قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا

they believed	if	(is) against them	And what	38	(is he as) a companion.

بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ

Allah (has) provided them?	from what	and spent	the Last	and the Day	in Allah

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	39	All-Knower.	about them	And Allah is

يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَإِن تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُضَاعِفْهَا

He doubles it	a good	there is	And if	(of) an atom.	(as much as) weight	wrong

Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with **Him**, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty - and **We** have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spend from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom's weight. And if there is a good (deed) **He** doubles it

and gives from **Himself** a great reward.

41. So how (will it be) when **We** bring from every nation a witness and **We** bring you as a witness against these people.

42. And on that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them. But they will not (be able) to hide any statement from Allah.

43. O you who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying or (when you are) impure, except (when) passing through a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

44. Did you not see those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error and wishing that you stray from the (straight) way?

45. And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

46. Among

وَيُؤْتِ	مِن	لَّدُنْهُ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٤٠	فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا
and gives	from	near **Him**	a reward	great.	40	So how (will it be)	when

جِئْنَا	مِن	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	بِشَهِيدٍ	وَجِئْنَا	بِكَ	عَلَىٰ
We bring	from	every	nation	a witness	and **We** bring	you	against

هَٰؤُلَاءِ	شَهِيدًا	٤١	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
these (people)	(as) a witness.	41	(On) that Day	will wish	those who	disbelieved

وَعَصَوُا	الرَّسُولَ	لَوْ	تُسَوَّىٰ	بِهِمُ	الْأَرْضُ	وَلَا
and disobeyed	the Messenger	if	was leveled	with them	the earth	and not

يَكْتُمُونَ	اللَّهَ	حَدِيثًا	٤٢	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ
they will (be able to) hide	(from) Allah	(any) statement.	42	O you	who

آمَنُوا	لَا	تَقْرَبُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَنتُمْ	سُكَارَىٰ	حَتَّىٰ
believe[d]!	(Do) not	go near	the prayer	while you	(are) intoxicated	until

تَعْلَمُوا	مَا	تَقُولُونَ	وَلَا	جُنُبًا	إِلَّا	عَابِرِي
you know	what	you are saying	and not	(when you are) impure	except	(when) passing

سَبِيلٍ	حَتَّىٰ	تَغْتَسِلُوا	وَإِن	كُنتُم	مَّرْضَىٰ	أَوْ	عَلَىٰ	سَفَرٍ
(through) a way	until	you have bathed.	And if	you are	ill	or	on	a journey

أَوْ	جَاءَ	أَحَدٌ	مِّنكُم	مِّنَ	الْغَائِطِ	أَوْ	لَامَسْتُمُ	النِّسَاءَ
or	came	one	of you	from	the toilet,	or	you have touched	the women

فَلَمْ	تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَمَّمُوا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوا
and not	you find	water,	then do tayammum	(with) earth	clean	and wipe (with it)

بِوُجُوهِكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَفُوًّا	غَفُورًا
your faces	and your hands.	Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.

٤٣	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	إِلَى	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	نَصِيبًا	مِّنَ
43	Did not	you see,	[towards]	those who	were given	a portion	of

الْكِتَابِ	يَشْتَرُونَ	الضَّلَالَةَ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَن	تَضِلُّوا	السَّبِيلَ
the Book,	purchasing	[the] error	and wishing	that	you stray	(from) the way?

٤٤	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
44	And Allah	knows better	about your enemies	and Allah (is) sufficient

وَلِيًّا	وَكَفَىٰ	بِاللَّهِ	نَصِيرًا	٤٥	مِّنَ	الَّذِينَ
(as) a Protector,	and sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a Helper.	45	Of	those who

هَادُوْا	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	الْكَلِمَ	عَنْ	مَّوَاضِعِهٖ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	سَمِعْنَا
are Jews,	they distort	the words	from	their places	and they say,	"We hear[d]

وَعَصَيْنَا	وَاسْمَعْ	غَيْرَ	مُسْمَعٍ	وَّرَاعِنَا	لَيًّا
and we disobey[ed]"	and "Hear	not	to be heard	and "Raina"	twisting

بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ	وَطَعْنًا	فِي	الدِّيْنِ ؕ	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا
[with] their tongues	and defaming	[in]	the religion.	And if	[that] they	(had) said,

سَمِعْنَا	وَاَطَعْنَا	وَاسْمَعْ	وَانْظُرْنَا	لَكَانَ
"We hear[d]	and we obey[ed]"	and "Hear	and look (at) us,"	surely it (would) have been

خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ	وَلٰكِنْ	لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ
better	for them	and more suitable.	[And] but	Allah cursed them	for their disbelief,

فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	(٤٦)	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
so not	they believe	except	a few.	46	O you	who	(have) been given

الْكِتٰبَ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِمَا	نَزَّلْنَا	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	مَعَكُمْ
the Book,	believe	in what	**We** (have) revealed	confirming	what is	with you,

مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	نَّطْمِسَ	وُجُوْهًا	فَنَرُدَّهَا	عَلٰۤى	اَدْبَارِهَاۤ	اَوْ
before	[that]	**We** efface	faces	and turn them	on	their backs	or

نَلْعَنَهُمْ	كَمَا	لَعَنَّاۤ	اَصْحٰبَ	السَّبْتِ ؕ	وَكَانَ
We curse them	as	**We** cursed	companions	(of) the Sabbath.	And is

اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	مَفْعُوْلًا	(٤٧)	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَغْفِرُ
(the) command of Allah	(always) executed.	47	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	forgive

اَنْ	يُّشْرَكَ	بِهٖ	وَيَغْفِرُ	مَا دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	لِمَنْ
that	partners be associated	with **Him,**	but **He** forgives	other than	that	for whom

يَّشَآءُ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدِ	افْتَرٰۤى
He wills.	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah,	then surely	he has fabricated

اِثْمًا	عَظِيْمًا	(٤٨)	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يُزَكُّوْنَ
a sin -	tremendous.	48	Do not	you see	[towards]	those who	claim purity

اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ	بَلِ	اللّٰهُ	يُزَكِّيْ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَلَا
(for) themselves?	Nay,	(it is) Allah,	**He** purifies	whom	**He** wills	and not

يُظْلَمُوْنَ	فَتِيْلًا	(٤٩)	اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
they will be wronged	(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.	49	See	how

the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, "We hear and we disobey" and "Hear as one who does not hear" and "*Raina*," twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, "We hear and we obey" and "Hear and look at us," surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what **We** have revealed confirming what is with you, before **We** efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as **We** cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with **Him**, but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom **He** wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.

50. See how

they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

51. Do you not see those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers "These are better guided to the way than the believers."

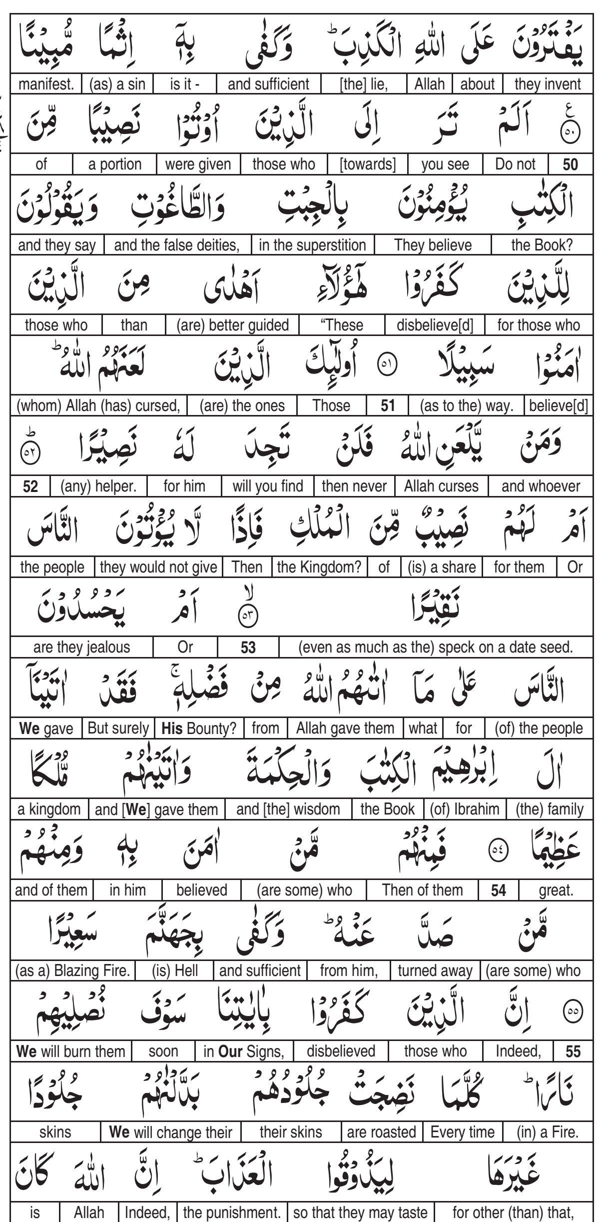
52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from **His** Bounty? But surely **We** gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in **Our** Signs, soon **We** will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, **We** will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is



الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٥٦	حَكِيْمًا	عَزِيْزًا
the good deeds	and did	believe[d]	And those who	56	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,

خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ
will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	(in) Gardens	**We** will admit them

وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ	مُّطَهَّرَةٌ	اَزْوَاجٌ	فِيْهَآ	لَهُمْ	اَبَدًا	فِيْهَآ
and **We** will admit them	pure,	(are) spouses	in it	For them	forever.	in it

تُؤَدُّوا	اَنْ	اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ	اِنَّ	٥٧	ظَلِيْلًا	ظِلًّا
render	to	Allah orders you	Indeed,	57	thick.	(in the) shade

النَّاسِ	بَيْنَ	حَكَمْتُمْ	وَاِذَا	اَهْلِهَا	اِلٰٓى	الْاَمٰنٰتِ
the people	between	you judge	and when	their owners,	to	the trusts

اِنَّ	بِهٖ	يَعِظُكُمْ	نِعِمَّا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بِالْعَدْلِ	تَحْكُمُوْا	اَنْ
Indeed,	with it.	advises you	excellently	Allah	Indeed,	with justice.	judge	to

اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	٥٨	بَصِيْرًا	سَمِيْعًۢا	كَانَ	اللّٰهَ
believe[d]!	who	O you	58	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	is	Allah

مِنْكُمْ	وَاُولِي الْاَمْرِ	الرَّسُوْلَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	اَطِيْعُوا
among you.	and those having authority	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	Obey

اِنْ	وَالرَّسُوْلِ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	فَرُدُّوْهُ	شَيْءٍ	فِيْ	تَنَازَعْتُمْ	فَاِنْ
if	and the Messenger,	Allah	to	refer it	anything,	in	you disagree	Then if

خَيْرٌ	ذٰلِكَ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللّٰهِ	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
(is) best	That	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	you

اِلَى	اَلَمْ تَرَ	٥٩	تَاْوِيْلًا	وَّاَحْسَنُ
[towards]	Do you not see	59	(for final) determination.	and more suitable

وَمَآ	اِلَيْكَ	اُنْزِلَ	بِمَآ	اٰمَنُوْا	اَنَّهُمْ	يَزْعُمُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
and what	to you	(is) revealed	in what	believe	that they	claim	those who

الطَّاغُوْتِ	اِلَى	يَّتَحَاكَمُوْٓا	اَنْ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	اُنْزِلَ
the false deities	to	go for judgment	to	They wish	before you?	was revealed

اَنْ	وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِهٖ	يَّكْفُرُوْا	اَنْ	اُمِرُوْٓا	وَقَدْ
to	And the Shaitaan wishes	[with] it.	reject	to	they were ordered	and surely

تَعَالَوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	وَاِذَا	٦٠	بَعِيْدًا	ضَلٰلًۢا	يُّضِلَّهُمْ
"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	60	far away.	astray -	mislead them

All-Mighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds **We** will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and **We** will admit them in the thick shade.

58. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those having authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

60. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgment to false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them, "Come to


إِلَىٰ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ
the hypocrites | you see | the Messenger," | and to | Allah (has) revealed | what | to

يَصُدُّونَ عَنكَ صُدُودًا ٦١ فَكَيْفَ إِذَآ أَصَٰبَتْهُم
befalls them | when | So how | 61 | (in) aversion. | from you | turning away

مُّصِيبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ
swearing | they come to you | then | their hands | sent forth | for what | disaster

بِٱللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَآ إِلَّآ إِحْسَٰنًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ٦٢
62 | and reconciliation." | good | except | we intended | "Not | by Allah,

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ مَا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ
so turn away | their hearts, | (is) in | what | Allah knows | (are) the ones who - | Those

عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُل لَّهُمْ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًۢا
a word | their souls | concerning | to them | and say | and admonish them, | from them

بَلِيغًا ٦٣ وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ
to be obeyed | except | any Messenger | And not **We** sent | 63 | penetrating.

بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذ ظَّلَمُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ
themselves, | they wronged | when | [that] they, | And if | by (the) permission of Allah.

جَآءُوكَ فَٱسْتَغْفَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ
for them | and asked forgiveness | (of) Allah, | and asked forgiveness | (had) come to you

ٱلرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا
Most Merciful. | Oft-Forgiving, | Allah | surely they would have found | the Messenger,

٦٤ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ
they make you judge | until | they will not believe | by your Lord, | But no, | 64

فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا۟ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ
themselves | in | they find | not | then | between them, | arises | about what

حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا۟ تَسْلِيمًا
(in full) submission. | and submit | you (have) decided | about what | any discomfort

٦٥ وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنِ ٱقْتُلُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُمْ
yourselves" | "Kill | that, | on them | (had) decreed | [that] **We** | And if | 65

أَوِ ٱخْرُجُوا۟ مِن دِيَٰرِكُم مَّا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ
a few | except | they would have done it | not | your homes," | from | "Go forth | or

to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

62. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah saying, "We intended nothing but good and reconciliation."

63. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

64. And **We** did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah's forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in (full) submission.

66. And if **We** had decreed on them, "Kill yourselves" or "Leave your homes," they would have not done it except a few



مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ

with [it], | they were advised | what | had done | [that] they | But if | of them.

لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيتًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66 | strengthen(ing). | and stronger | for them | better | surely (it) would have been

وَإِذًا لَّآتَيْنَاهُم مِّن لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

a great reward. | **Ourselves** | from | **We** would (have) given them | And then

﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾ وَمَن

And whoever | 68 | (to the) straight way. | And **We** would have guided them | 67

يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ

those whom | (will be) with | then those | and the Messenger | Allah | obeys

أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ

and the truthful, | the Prophets, | of | upon them - | Allah has bestowed **(His)** Favor

وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69 | companion(s). | (are) those | And excellent | and the righteous. | and the martyrs,

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا

(as) All-Knower. | and Allah is sufficient, | Allah, | of | (is) the Bounty | That

﴿٧٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا

and advance | your precautions | Take | believe[d]! | who | O you | 70

ثُبَاتٍ أَوِ انفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِنَّ مِنكُمْ لَمَن

(is he) who | among you | And indeed, | 71 | all together. | advance | or | (in) groups

لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُم مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ

Allah (has) favored | "Verily | he said, | a disaster | befalls you | then if | lags behind

عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُن مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ

befalls you | And if | 72 | present with them." | I was | (that) not | [when] | [on] me

فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُن بَيْنَكُمْ

between you | there been | (had) not | as if | he would surely say | Allah | from | bounty

وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنتُ مَعَهُمْ

with them | I had been | "Oh! I wish | any affection, | and between him

فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي

in | So let fight | 73 | great." | a success | then I would have attained

of them. But if they had done what they were advised, surely it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).

67. And then **We** would have given them from **Ourselves** a great reward.

68. And **We** would have guided them to the straight way.

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, then they will be with those on whom Allah has bestowed **His** Favor - the Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of Allah, and Allah is sufficient as All-Knower.

ع ۹ ۱۱

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions and advance in groups or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lags behind, and if disaster befalls you, he says "Verily, Allah has favored me in that I was not present with them."

73. And if bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had not been any affection between you and him, "Oh! I wish I had been with them then I would have attained a great success."

74. So let those fight in

the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory **We** will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the ones who are weak among men and women and children who say, "Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from **Yourself** a protector and a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of Shaitaan is weak.

77. Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give *zakah*?" Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared people as they fear Allah or with more intense fear. And they said, "Our Lord why have **You** ordained upon us fighting? If only **You** postponed (it for) us for

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۭ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةَ	يَشْرُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ
for the Hereafter.	(of) the world	the life	sell	those who	(of) Allah	(the) way

يَغْلِبْ	اَوْ	فَيُقْتَلْ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	يُّقَاتِلْ	وَمَنْ
achieves victory	or	then he is killed	(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	fights	And whoever

لَا	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	٧٤	عَظِيْمًا	اَجْرًا	نُؤْتِيْهِ	فَسَوْفَ
(that) not	for you	And what	**74**	a great.	a reward	**We** will grant him	then soon

الرِّجَالِ	مِنَ	وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	تُقَاتِلُوْنَ
the men	among	and (for) those who are weak	(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	you fight

مِنْ	اَخْرِجْنَا	رَبَّنَآ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَالْوِلْدَانِ	وَالنِّسَاۗءِ
of	take us out	"Our Lord	say,	those who	and the children,	and the women

مِنْ	لَّنَا	وَاجْعَلْ	اَهْلُهَا ۚ	الظَّالِمِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	هٰذِهِ
from	for us	and appoint	(are) its people	[the] oppressor(s)	[the] town	this

٧٥ ۭ	نَصِيْرًا	لَّدُنْكَ	مِنْ	لَّنَا	وَّاجْعَلْ	وَلِيًّا ڌ	لَّدُنْكَ
75	a helper.	**Yourself**	from	for us	and appoint	a protector	**Yourself**

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	اَلَّذِيْنَ
and those	(of) Allah;	(the) way	in	they fight	believe,	Those who

فَقَاتِلُوْٓا	الطَّاغُوْتِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
So fight (against)	(of) the false deities.	(the) way	in	they fight	who disbelieve,

ضَعِيْفًا	كَانَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	كَيْدَ	اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ	اَوْلِيَاۗءَ
weak.	is	(of) the Shaitaan	(the) strategy	Indeed,	(of) the Shaitaan.	(the) friends

كُفُّوْٓا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَى	اَلَمْ تَرَ	٧٦
"Restrain	to them,	(when) it was said	those who	[towards]	Have you not seen	**76**

كُتِبَ	فَلَمَّا	الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ	وَاٰتُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	اَيْدِيَكُمْ
was ordained	Then when	the zakah?"	and give	the prayer	and establish	your hands

كَخَشْيَةِ	النَّاسَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَرِيْقٌ	اِذَا	الْقِتَالُ	عَلَيْهِمُ
as (they) fear	the people	[they] fear	of them	a group	then	the fighting,	on them

لِمَ	رَبَّنَا	وَقَالُوْا	خَشْيَةً ۚ	اَشَدَّ	اَوْ	اللّٰهِ
why	"Our Lord	and they said,	fear,	more intense	or	Allah

اِلٰٓى	اَخَّرْتَنَآ	لَوْلَآ	الْقِتَالَ ۚ	عَلَيْنَا	كَتَبْتَ
to	**You** postpone (it for) us	Why not	[the] fighting?	upon us	have **You** ordained

أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ط	قُلْ	مَتَاعُ	الدُّنْيَا	قَلِيلٌ ج	وَالْآخِرَةُ
a near term."	Say,	"Enjoyment	(of) the world	(is) little	and the Hereafter

خَيْرٌ	لِّمَنِ	اتَّقَىٰ قف	وَلَا	تُظْلَمُونَ
(is) better	for whoever	fears (Allah)	and not	you will be wronged

فَتِيلًا	٧٧	أَيْنَ مَا	تَكُونُوا
(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."	77	Wherever	you be

يُدْرِككُّمُ	الْمَوْتُ	وَلَوْ	كُنتُمْ	فِي	بُرُوجٍ	مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ط	وَإِن
will overtake you	[the] death	even if	you are	in	towers	lofty.	And if

تُصِبْهُمْ	حَسَنَةٌ	يَقُولُوا	هَٰذِهِ	مِنْ عِندِ	اللَّهِ ج	وَإِن
befalls them	any good	they say,	"This	(is) from	Allah,"	And if

تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَقُولُوا	هَٰذِهِ	مِنْ	عِندِكَ ط	قُلْ	كُلٌّ
befalls them	any evil	they say,	"This	(is) from	you."	Say,	"All

مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ ط	فَمَالِ	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	الْقَوْمِ	لَا يَكَادُونَ
(is) from Allah."	So what (is wrong)	(with) these	[the] people,	they do not seem

يَفْقَهُونَ	حَدِيثًا	٧٨	مَّا	أَصَابَكَ	مِنْ	حَسَنَةٍ
(to) understand	any statement.	78	What(ever)	befalls you	of	(the) good

فَمِنَ	اللَّهِ ز	وَمَا	أَصَابَكَ	مِن	سَيِّئَةٍ	فَمِن	نَّفْسِكَ ط
(is) from	Allah,	and whatever	befalls you	of	(the) evil	(is) from	yourself.

وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ	لِلنَّاسِ	رَسُولًا ط	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
And **We** have sent you	for the people	(as) a Messenger,	and Allah is sufficient

شَهِيدًا	٧٩	مَّن	يُطِعِ	الرَّسُولَ	فَقَدْ	أَطَاعَ
(as) a Witness.	79	(He) who	obeys	the Messenger	then surely	he obeyed

اللَّهَ ج	وَمَن	تَوَلَّىٰ	فَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
Allah,	and whoever	turns away -	then not	We (have) sent you	over them

حَفِيظًا	٨٠ ط	وَيَقُولُونَ	طَاعَةٌ ز	فَإِذَا
(as) a guardian	80	And they say,	"(We pledge) obedience"	Then when

بَرَزُوا	مِنْ عِندِكَ	بَيَّتَ	طَائِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي
they leave	[from] you,	plan by night	a group	of them	other than	that which

تَقُولُ ط	وَاللَّهُ	يَكْتُبُ	مَا	يُبَيِّتُونَ ج	فَأَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ
you say.	But Allah	records	what	they plan by night.	So turn (away)	from them

a short period." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allah." And if any evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All is from Allah." So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And **We** have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away, then **We** have not sent you as a guardian over them.

81. And they say, "We pledge obedience." Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them

and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee.

82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction in it.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on everything a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet



شَىۡءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	كَانَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	رُدُّوۡهَا ؕ	اَوۡ	مِنۡهَاۤ	بِاَحۡسَنَ
thing	every	of	is	Allah	Indeed,	return it.	or	than it	with better

هُوَ ؕ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَاۤ	اَللّٰهُ	(٨٦)	حَسِيۡبًا
Him,	except	god	(there is) no	Allah -	**86**	an Accountant.

فِيۡهِ ؕ	رَيۡبَ	لَا	الۡقِيٰمَةِ	يَوۡمِ	اِلٰى	لَيَجۡمَعَنَّكُمۡ
about it.	doubt	no	(of) Resurrection -	(the) Day	to	surely **He** will gather you

فَمَا	(٨٧) ع	حَدِيۡثًا	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	اَصۡدَقُ	وَمَنۡ
So what	**87**	(in) statement.	Allah	than	(is) more truthful	And who

فِئَتَيۡنِ	الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ	فِى	لَكُمۡ
(you have become) two parties?	the hypocrites (that)	concerning	(is the matter) with you

تَهۡدُوۡا	اَنۡ	اَتُرِيۡدُوۡنَ	كَسَبُوۡا ؕ	بِمَا	اَرۡكَسَهُمۡ	وَاللّٰهُ
you guide	that	Do you wish	they earned.	for what	cast them back	While Allah

فَلَنۡ	يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنۡ	اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ	مَنۡ
then never	Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	Allah has let go astray?	whom

كَمَا	تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ	لَوۡ	وَدُّوۡا	(٨٨)	سَبِيۡلًا	لَهٗ	تَجِدَ
as	you disbelieve	if	They wish	**88**	a way.	for him	will you find

مِنۡهُمۡ	تَتَّخِذُوۡا	فَلَا	سَوَآءً	فَتَكُوۡنُوۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا
from them	take	So (do) not	alike.	and you would be	they disbelieved

تَوَلَّوۡا	فَاِنۡ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	سَبِيۡلِ	فِىۡ	يُهَاجِرُوۡا	حَتّٰى	اَوۡلِيَآءَ
they turn back,	But if	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	they emigrate	until	allies

تَتَّخِذُوۡا	وَلَا	وَجَدۡتُّمُوۡهُمۡ ۖ	حَيۡثُ	وَاقۡتُلُوۡهُمۡ	فَخُذُوۡهُمۡ
take	And (do) not	you find them.	wherever	and kill them	seize them

يَصِلُوۡنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اِلَّا	(٨٩) لا	نَصِيۡرًا	وَّلَا	وَلِيًّا	مِنۡهُمۡ
join	those who	Except	**89**	any helper,	and not	any ally	from them

جَآءُوۡكُمۡ	اَوۡ	مِّيۡثَاقٌ	وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ	بَيۡنَكُمۡ	قَوۡمٍۢ	اِلٰى
those who come to you	or	(is) a treaty	and between them	between you	a group	[to]

وَلَوۡ	قَوۡمَهُمۡ ؕ	يُقَاتِلُوۡا	اَوۡ	يُّقَاتِلُوۡكُمۡ	اَنۡ	صُدُوۡرُهُمۡ	حَصِرَتۡ
And if	their people.	they fight	or	they fight you	that	their hearts	restraining

عَلَيۡكُمۡ	لَسَلَّطَهُمۡ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
over you,	surely **He** (would have) given them power	Allah (had) willed,

with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

87. Allah - there is no god except **Him**, surely **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper,

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have given them power over you

and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - **We** have made for you against them a clear authority.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then he should free a believing slave and blood money should be paid to his family except that they remit it as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money should be paid to his family and a believing slave should be freed. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then he should fast



فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ فَاِنِ اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ فَلَمْ
and (do) not | they withdraw from you | So if | and surely they (would have) fought you.

يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ وَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ
for you | Allah (has) made | then not | [the] peace | to you | and offer | fight against you

عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٠﴾ سَتَجِدُوْنَ اٰخَرِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ
that | wishing | others | You will find | 90 | a way. | against them

يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ وَيَاْمَنُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّمَا
Every time | their people, | and they be secure from | they be secure from you

رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ اُرْكِسُوْا فِيْهَا فَاِنْ لَّمْ
not | So if | into it. | they are plunged | the temptation, | to | they are returned

يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ وَيُلْقُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ
their hands, | and they restrain | [the] peace | to you | and offer | they withdraw from you

فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاُولٰٓئِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا
We made | And those - | you find them. | wherever | and kill them | then seize them

لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٩١﴾ وَمَا كَانَ
is | And not | 91 | clear. | an authority | against them | for you

لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا وَمَنْ قَتَلَ
killed | And whoever | (by) mistake. | except | a believer | he kills | that | for a believer

مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ
and blood money | (of) a believing slave | then freeing | (by) mistake, | a believer

مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّصَّدَّقُوْا فَاِنْ
But if | they remit (as) charity. | that | unless | his family | to | (is to be) paid

كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ
then freeing | a believer | and he was | to you | hostile | a people | from | (he) was

رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ
between you | a people | from | (he) was | And if | (of) a believing slave.

وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ
his family, | to | (is to be) paid | then blood money | (is) a treaty, | and between them,

وَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
then fasting | find, | (does) not | And whoever | (of) a believing slave. | and freeing

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	تَوْبَةً	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ	شَهْرَيْنِ
and Allah is	Allah,	from	(seeking) repentance	consecutively,	(for) two months

مُؤْمِنًا	يَّقْتُلْ	وَمَنْ	٩٢	حَكِيْمًا	عَلِيْمًا
a believer	kills	And whoever	92	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,

خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا	جَهَنَّمُ	فَجَزَآؤُهٗ	مُّتَعَمِّدًا
abiding in it forever	(is) Hell,	then his recompense	intentionally

لَهٗ	وَاَعَدَّ	وَلَعَنَهٗ	عَلَيْهِ	وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ
for him	and **He** has prepared	and **He** (will) curse him	on him	and Allah's wrath will fall

اِذَا	اٰمَنُوْۤا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	٩٣	عَظِيْمًا	عَذَابًا
When	believe[d]!	who	O you	93	great.	a punishment

تَقُوْلُوْا	وَلَا	فَتَبَيَّنُوْا	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	ضَرَبْتُمْ
say	and (do) not	then investigate,	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	you go forth

لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا	السَّلٰمَ	اِلَيْكُمُ	اَلْقٰۤى	لِمَنْ
"You are not a believer,"	(a greeting of) peace,	to you	offers	to (the one) who

مَغَانِمُ	اللّٰهِ	فَعِنْدَ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	عَرَضَ	تَبْتَغُوْنَ
(are) booties	Allah	for with	(of) the world,	(of) the life	transitory gains	seeking

فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	كُنْتُمْ	كَذٰلِكَ	كَثِيْرَةٌ
then Allah conferred favor	before,	you were	Like that	abundant.

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ
you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	so investigate.	upon you;

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنَ	الْقٰعِدُوْنَ	يَسْتَوِي	لَا	٩٤	خَبِيْرًا
the believers,	among	the ones who sit	(are) equal	Not	94	All-Aware.

سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	وَالْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ	الضَّرَرِ	اُولِي	غَيْرُ
(the) way	in	and the ones who strive	[the] disabled,	the ones (who are)	other than

الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	اللّٰهِ
the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	and their lives.	with their wealth	(of) Allah

وَكُلًّا	دَرَجَةً	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	عَلَى	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ
And (to) all	(in) rank.	the ones who sit	to	and their lives	with their wealth

عَلٰى	الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ	وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى	وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ
over	the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	the best.	Allah (has) promised

for two months consecutively, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah's wrath will fall on him and **He** has cursed him and **He** has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, "You are not a believer," seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. You were like them before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over

those who sit (at home) with a great reward,

96. Ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wronging themselves - they (the Angels) will say, "In what (condition) were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the earth." They (the Angels) will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?" Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and women and children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and **His** Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you travel in the earth,



إِنْ	الصَّلٰوةِ	مِنَ	تَقْصُرُوْا	أَنْ	جُنَاحٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَلَيْسَ
if	the prayer	[of]	you shorten	that	(is) any blame	upon you	then not

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	إِنَّ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَّفْتِنَكُمُ	أَنْ	خِفْتُمْ
the disbelievers	Indeed,	disbelieved.	those who	(may) harm you	that	you fear

فِيْهِمْ	كُنْتَ	وَإِذَا	١٠١	مُّبِيْنًا	عَدُوًّا	لَكُمْ	كَانُوْا
among them	you are	And when	101	open.	an enemy	for you	are

مَّعَكَ	مِّنْهُمْ	طَآئِفَةٌ	فَلْتَقُمْ	الصَّلٰوةَ	لَهُمُ	فَأَقَمْتَ
with you	of them	a group	then let stand	the prayer,	for them	and you lead

فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا	سَجَدُوْا	فَإِذَا	أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ	وَلْيَأْخُذُوْٓا
then let them be	they have prostrated,	Then when	their arms.	and let them take

لَمْ	أُخْرٰى	طَآئِفَةٌ	وَلْتَأْتِ	مِنْ وَّرَآئِكُمْ
(which has) not	other,	a group -	and let come (forward)	behind you

وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ	حِذْرَهُمْ	وَلْيَأْخُذُوْا	مَعَكَ	فَلْيُصَلُّوْا	يُصَلُّوْا
and their arms.	their precautions	and let them take	with you	and let them pray	prayed,

أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ	عَنْ	تَغْفُلُوْنَ	لَوْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَدَّ
your arms	[about]	you neglect	if	disbelieved	those who	Wished

مَّيْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ	وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ
(in) a single attack.	[upon] you	so (that) they (can) assault	and your baggage,

أَذًى	بِكُمْ	كَانَ	إِنْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحَ	وَلَا
any trouble	with you	was	if	upon you	blame	But (there is) no

تَضَعُوْٓا	أَنْ	مَّرْضٰٓى	كُنْتُمْ	أَوْ	مَّطَرٍ	مِّنْ
you lay down	that	sick	you are	or	rain	(because) of

أَعَدَّ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	حِذْرَكُمْ	وَخُذُوْا	أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ
has prepared	Allah	Indeed,	your precautions.	but take	your arms,

قَضَيْتُمُ	فَإِذَا	١٠٢	مُّهِيْنًا	عَذَابًا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
you (have) finished	Then when	102	humiliating.	a punishment	for the disbelievers

وَّعَلٰى	وَّقُعُوْدًا	قِيٰمًا	اللّٰهَ	فَاذْكُرُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
and (lying) on	and sitting	standing	Allah	then remember	the prayer,

الصَّلٰوةَ	فَأَقِيْمُوا	اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ	فَإِذَا	جُنُوْبِكُمْ
the (regular) prayer.	then establish	you are secure	But when	your sides.

there is no blame upon you that you shorten the prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are your open enemies.

102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let the other group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then re-establish the (regular) prayer.

Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

105. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and **He** is with them when they plot by night in words that **He** does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who



يَّكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكِيْلًا	١٠٩	وَمَنْ	يَّعْمَلْ	سُوْٓءًا
will be	[over them]	(their) defender.	109	And whoever	does	evil

اَوْ	يَظْلِمْ	نَفْسَهٗ	ثُمَّ	يَسْتَغْفِرِ	اللّٰهَ	يَجِدِ	اللّٰهَ
or	wrongs	his soul	then	seeks forgiveness	(of) Allah	he will find	Allah

غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	١١٠	وَمَنْ	يَّكْسِبْ	اِثْمًا	فَاِنَّمَا
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	And whoever	earns	sin,	then only

يَكْسِبُهٗ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِهٖ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	١١١
he earns it	against	his soul.	And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	111

وَمَنْ	يَّكْسِبْ	خَطِيْٓـَٔةً	اَوْ	اِثْمًا	ثُمَّ	يَرْمِ	بِهٖ	بَرِيْٓـًٔا
And whoever	earns	a fault	or	a sin	then	throws	it	(on) an innocent,

فَقَدِ	احْتَمَلَ	بُهْتَانًا	وَّاِثْمًا	مُّبِيْنًا	١١٢
then surely	he (has) burdened (himself)	(with) a slander	and a sin	manifest.	112

وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكَ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	لَهَمَّتْ
And if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy -	surely (had) resolved

طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	اَنْ	يُّضِلُّوْكَ	وَمَا	يُضِلُّوْنَ	اِلَّآ
a group	of them	to	mislead you.	But not	they mislead	except

اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَضُرُّوْنَكَ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
themselves,	and not	they will harm you	(in) anything.	And Allah has sent down

عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَعَلَّمَكَ	مَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ
to you	the Book	and [the] Wisdom	and taught you	what	you did not

تَعْلَمُ	وَكَانَ	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكَ	عَظِيْمًا	١١٣	لَا
know.	And is	(the) Grace	(of) Allah	upon you	great.	113	(There is) no

خَيْرَ	فِيْ	كَثِيْرٍ	مِّنْ	نَّجْوٰىهُمْ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	اَمَرَ	بِصَدَقَةٍ
good	in	much	of	their secret talk	except	(he) who	orders	charity

اَوْ	مَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	اِصْلَاحٍ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ
or	kindness	or	conciliation	between	the people.	And who	does	that

ابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللّٰهِ	فَسَوْفَ	نُؤْتِيْهِ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	١١٤
seeking	pleasure	(of) Allah	then soon	**We** will give him	a reward	great.	114

وَمَنْ	يُّشَاقِقِ	الرَّسُوْلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ
And whoever	opposes	the Messenger	after	what	(has) become clear

will be their defender.

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his soul and then seeks forgiveness of Allah he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then blames it on an innocent (person), then surely he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

113. And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy, a group of them had resolved to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah's Grace upon you is great.

114. There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon **We** will give him a great reward.

115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear

to him and follows other than the way of the believers - **We** will turn him to what he has turned to and **We** will burn him in Hell; and it is an evil destination.

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with **Him,** but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

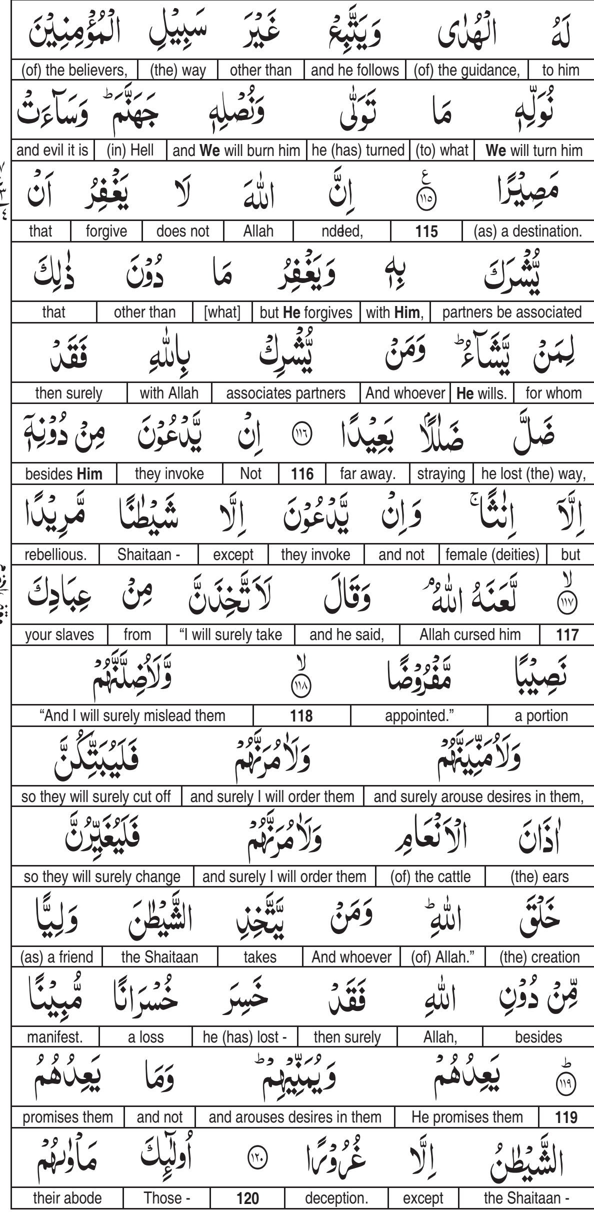
117. They invoke besides **Him** none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, "I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah." And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode



وَالَّذِيْنَ	١٢١	مَحِيْصًا	عَنْهَا	يَجِدُوْنَ	وَلَا	جَهَنَّمُ
And those who	121	any escape.	from it	they will find	and not	(is) Hell

جَنّٰتٍ	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا
(in) Gardens	**We** will admit them	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe[d]

اَبَدًا ؕ	فِيْهَآ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ
forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow

اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	اَصْدَقُ	وَمَنْ	حَقًّا ؕ	اللّٰهِ	وَعْدَ
Allah	than	(is) truer	and who	(in) truth,	(of) Allah	A Promise

اَهْلِ	اَمَانِيِّ	وَلَآ	بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ	لَيْسَ	١٢٢	قِيْلًا
(of the) People	(by the) desire	and not	by your desire	Not	122	(in) statement?

وَلَا	بِهٖ ۙ	يُّجْزَ	سُوْٓءًا	يَّعْمَلْ	مَنْ	الْكِتٰبِ ؕ
and not	for it	will be recompensed	evil	does	Whoever	(of) the Book.

١٢٣	نَصِيْرًا	وَّلَا	وَلِيًّا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	لَهٗ	يَجِدْ
123	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	for him	he will find

اُنْثٰى	اَوْ	ذَكَرٍ	مِنْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	مِنَ	يَّعْمَلْ	وَمَنْ
female,	or	(the) male	from	[the] righteous deeds	[of]	does	And whoever

يُظْلَمُوْنَ	وَلَا	الْجَنَّةَ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	وَهُوَ
they will be wronged	and not	Paradise	will enter	then those	(is) a believer,	and he

دِيْنًا	اَحْسَنُ	وَمَنْ	١٢٤	نَقِيْرًا
(in) religion	(is) better	And who	124	(even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

وَّاتَّبَعَ	مُحْسِنٌ	وَهُوَ	لِلّٰهِ	وَجْهَهٗ	اَسْلَمَ	مِّمَّنْ
and follows	(is) a good-doer	and he	to Allah	his face	submits	than (one) who

خَلِيْلًا	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	مِلَّةَ
(as) a friend.	Ibrahim	And Allah took	(the) upright?	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلِلّٰهِ	١٢٥
(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	(is) what	And for Allah	125

١٢٦ ع	مُّحِيْطًا	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	اللّٰهُ	وَكَانَ	الْاَرْضِ ؕ
126	All-Encompassing.	thing	of every	Allah	and is	the earth,

يُفْتِيْكُمْ	اللّٰهُ	قُلِ	النِّسَآءِ ؕ	فِي	وَيَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ
gives you the ruling	"Allah	Say,	the women.	concerning	And they seek your ruling

in Hell and they will not find any escape from it.

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

123. Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector or any helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged, (even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah encompasses everything.

ع ١٨ ١١ ١٥

127. And they seek your ruling concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you the ruling

about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to deal justly with orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

128. And if a woman fears ill-conduct or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from **His** abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,

فِيهِنَّ ۙ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي

about them | and what | is recited | to you | in | the Book | concerning

يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ

orphans | [the] girls | (to) whom | you (do) not give them | what | is ordained

لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ

for them | and you desire | to | marry them, | and the ones who are weak

مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۙ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا

of | the children | and to | stand | for orphans | with justice. | And whatever

تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

you do | of | good | then indeed, | Allah | is | about it | All-Knowing. | 127

وَإِنِ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا

And if | a woman | fears | from | her husband | ill-conduct | or | desertion

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا

then (there is) no | sin | on both of them | that | they make terms of peace

بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ۚ وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَأُحْضِرَتِ

between themselves - | a reconciliation | and [the] reconciliation | (is) best. | And are swayed

الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ۚ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ

the souls | (by) greed. | But if | you do good | and fear (Allah), | then indeed,

اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ

Allah | is | of what | you do | All-Aware. | 128 | And never

تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ

will you be able | to | deal justly | between | [the] women | even if | you desired,

فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا

but (do) not | incline | (with) all | the inclination | and leave her (the other)

كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

like the suspended one. | And if | you reconcile | and fear (Allah) | then indeed, | Allah

كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ

is | Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful. | 129 | And if | they separate, | Allah will enrich

كُلًّا مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا

each (of them) | from | **His** abundance, | and Allah is | All-Encompassing,

وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلِلّٰهِ	١٣٠	حَكِيْمًا
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	And for Allah	130	All-Wise.

الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَصَّيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	الْاَرْضِ ط	فِي
the Book	were given	those who	**We** have instructed	And surely	the earth.	(is) in

تَكْفُرُوْا	وَاِنْ	اللّٰهَ ط	اتَّقُوا	اَنِ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
you disbelieve -	But if	Allah.	you fear	that	and yourselves	before you

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلّٰهِ	فَاِنَّ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah	then indeed

وَلِلّٰهِ	١٣١	حَمِيْدًا	غَنِيًّا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	الْاَرْضِ ط
And for Allah	131	Praiseworthy.	Free of need,	And Allah is	the earth.

وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	الْاَرْضِ ط	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا
And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever

اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	يَّشَاْ	اِنْ	١٣٢	وَكِيْلًا
O people,	**He** can take you away	**He** wills	If	132	(as) a Disposer of affairs.

١٣٣	قَدِيْرًا	ذٰلِكَ	عَلٰى	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ط	وَيَاْتِ
133	All-Powerful.	that	over	And Allah is	others.	and bring

ثَوَابُ	اللّٰهِ	فَعِنْدَ	الدُّنْيَا	ثَوَابَ	يُرِيْدُ	كَانَ	مَنْ
(is the) reward	Allah	then with	(of) the world -	reward	desires	[is]	Whoever

ع ١٣٤	بَصِيْرًا	سَمِيْعًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ط	الدُّنْيَا
134	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	And Allah is	and the Hereafter.	(of) the world

شُهَدَآءَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	قَوّٰمِيْنَ	كُوْنُوْا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰاَيُّهَا
(as) witnesses	of justice	custodians	Be	believe[d]!	who	O you

اِنْ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ج	الْوَالِدَيْنِ	اَوِ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	وَلَوْ	لِلّٰهِ
if	and the relatives.	the parents	or	yourselves	(it is) against	even if	to Allah,

فَلَا	بِهِمَا قف	اَوْلٰى	فَاللّٰهُ	فَقِيْرًا	اَوْ	غَنِيًّا	يَّكُنْ
So (do) not	to both of them.	(is) nearer	for Allah	poor,	or	rich	he be

تُعْرِضُوْا	اَوْ	تَلْوٗٓا	وَاِنْ	تَعْدِلُوْا ج	اَنْ	الْهَوٰٓى	تَتَّبِعُوا
refrain,	or	you distort	And if	you deviate.	lest	the desire	follow

يٰاَيُّهَا	١٣٥	خَبِيْرًا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
O you	135	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah	then indeed,

All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely **We** have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If **He** wills, **He** can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

ع ١٩ ٨ ١٦

135. O you who believe! Be custodians of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and the Book, which **He** revealed upon **His** Messenger and the Book which **He** revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, **His** Angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will **He** guide them to the (right) way.

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

140. And surely **He** has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses

وَالْكِتٰبِ	وَرَسُولِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمِنُوا	اٰمَنُوٓا	الَّذِينَ
and the Book	and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	Believe	believe[d]!	who

الَّذِيٓ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	رَسُولِهٖ	عَلٰى	نَزَّلَ	الَّذِي
which	and the Book	**His** Messenger	upon	**He** revealed	which

وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ	يَّكْفُرْ	وَمَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اَنْزَلَ
and **His** Angels,	in Allah	disbelieves	And whoever	before.	**He** revealed

الْاٰخِرِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَكُتُبِهٖ
the Last,	and the Day	and **His** Messengers	and **His** Books,

١٣٦	بَعِيدًا	ضَلٰلًا	ضَلَّ	فَقَدْ
136	far away.	straying	he (has) lost (the) way,	then surely

كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	اِنَّ
disbelieved,	then	believed,	those who	Indeed,

ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	اٰمَنُوا	ثُمَّ
then	disbelieved,	then	(again) believed,	then

لِيَغْفِرَ	اللّٰهُ	يَكُنِ	لَّمْ	كُفْرًا	ازْدَادُوا
forgive	Allah	will	not	(in) disbelief -	increased

١٣٧	سَبِيلًا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	وَلَا	لَهُمْ
137	(to) a (right) way.	will guide them	and not	[for] them

عَذَابًا	لَهُمْ	بِاَنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِينَ	بَشِّرِ
(is) a punishment	for them	that	(to) the hypocrites	Give tidings

الْكٰفِرِينَ	يَتَّخِذُونَ	الَّذِينَ	١٣٨	اَلِيمًا
the disbelievers	take	Those who	138	painful -

اَيَبْتَغُونَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
Do they seek	the believers.	instead of	(as) allies

لِلّٰهِ جَمِيعًا	الْعِزَّةَ	فَاِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	عِنْدَهُمُ
(is) all for Allah.	the honor	But indeed,	the honor?	with them

فِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	نَزَّلَ	وَقَدْ	١٣٩
in	to you	**He** has revealed	And surely	139

اٰيٰتِ	سَمِعْتُمْ	اِذَا	اَنْ	الْكِتٰبِ
(the) Verses	you hear	when	that	the Book

بِهَا	وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ	بِهَا	يُكْفَرُ	اللّٰهِ
at [it],	and ridiculed	[it]	being rejected	(of) Allah
يَخُوْضُوْا	حَتّٰى	مَعَهُمْ	تَقْعُدُوْا	فَلَا
they engage	until	with them	sit	then do not
اِذًا	اِنَّكُمْ	غَيْرِهٖٓ ۖ	حَدِيْثٍ	فِيْ
then,	Indeed, you	other than that.	a conversation	in
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	جَامِعُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	مِّثْلُهُمْ ؕ
the hypocrites	will gather	Allah	Indeed,	(would be) like them.
﴿۱۴۰﴾ ۙ	جَمِيْعَا	جَهَنَّمَ	فِيْ	وَالْكٰفِرِيْنَ
140	all together.	Hell	in	and the disbelievers

لَكُمْ	كَانَ	فَاِنْ	بِكُمْ ۚ	يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
for you	was	Then if	for you.	are waiting	Those who

اَلَمْ	قَالُوْٓا	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	فَتْحٌ
'Were not	they say,	Allah	from	a victory
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	كَانَ	وَاِنْ	مَّعَكُمْ ۖ	نَكُنْ
for the disbelievers	(there) was	But if	with you?"	we

نَسْتَحْوِذْ	اَلَمْ	قَالُوْٓا	نَصِيْبٌ ۙ
we have advantage	"Did not	they said,	a chance
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ	مِّنَ	وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
the believers?"	from	and we protected you	over you

الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَوْمَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَحْكُمُ	فَاللّٰهُ
(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	between you	will judge	And Allah
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	عَلَى	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	يَّجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَنْ
the believers	over	for the disbelievers	will Allah make	and never
يُخٰدِعُوْنَ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنَّ	﴿۱۴۱﴾ ع	سَبِيْلًا
(seek to) deceive	the hypocrites	Indeed,	141	a way.
قَامُوْٓا	وَاِذَا	خَادِعُهُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	اللّٰهَ
they stand	And when	who deceives them.	and (it is) **He**	Allah
يُرَآءُوْنَ	كُسَالٰى ۙ	قَامُوْا	الصَّلٰوةِ	اِلَى
showing off	lazily,	they stand	the prayer,	for

ع ۷/۱۷

of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those (hypocrites) are waiting for you; then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, "Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?" And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is **He Who** deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off

to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

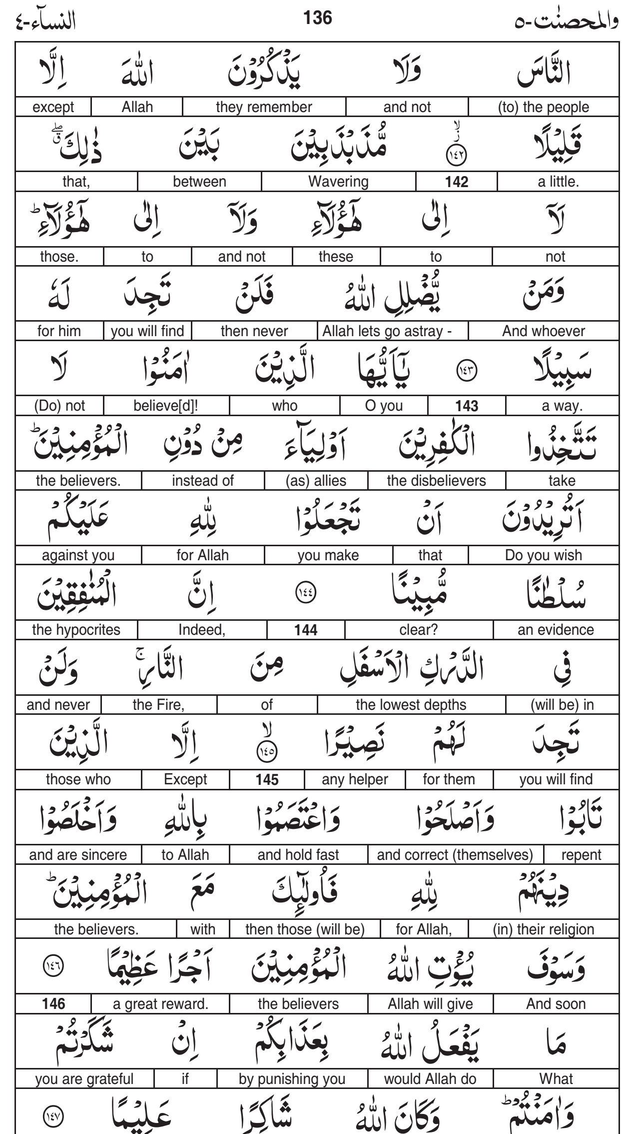
143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i. e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah lets go astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.



اِلَّا	اللّٰهَ	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	وَلَا	النَّاسَ
except	Allah	they remember	and not	(to) the people

ذٰلِكَ	بَيْنَ	مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ	١٤٢	قَلِيْلًا
that,	between	Wavering	142	a little.

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلٰى	وَلَآ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلٰى	لَآ
those.	to	and not	these	to	not

لَهٗ	تَجِدَ	فَلَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنْ
for him	you will find	then never	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever

لَا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١٤٣	سَبِيْلًا
(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	143	a way.

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	تَتَّخِذُوا
the believers.	instead of	(as) allies	the disbelievers	take

عَلَيْكُمْ	لِلّٰهِ	تَجْعَلُوْا	اَنْ	اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ
against you	for Allah	you make	that	Do you wish

الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٤٤	مُّبِيْنًا	سُلْطٰنًا
the hypocrites	Indeed,	144	clear?	an evidence

وَلَنْ	النَّارِ	مِنَ	الدَّرْكِ الْاَسْفَلِ	فِي
and never	the Fire,	of	the lowest depths	(will be) in

الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَّا	١٤٥	نَصِيْرًا	لَهُمْ	تَجِدَ
those who	Except	145	any helper	for them	you will find

وَاَخْلَصُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَاعْتَصَمُوْا	وَاَصْلَحُوْا	تَابُوْا
and are sincere	to Allah	and hold fast	and correct (themselves)	repent

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مَعَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لِلّٰهِ	دِيْنَهُمْ
the believers.	with	then those (will be)	for Allah,	(in) their religion

١٤٦	اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ	وَسَوْفَ
146	a great reward.	the believers	Allah will give	And soon

شَكَرْتُمْ	اِنْ	بِعَذَابِكُمْ	يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ	مَا
you are grateful	if	by punishing you	would Allah do	What

١٤٧	عَلِيْمًا	شَاكِرًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	وَاٰمَنْتُمْ
147	All-Knowing.	All-Appreciative,	And Allah is	and you believe?

مِنَ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ	اللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	لَا
[of]	the public mention of [the] evil	Allah	love	(Does) not

سَمِيْعًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	ظُلِمَ ؕ	مَنْ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْلِ
All-Hearing,	And Allah is	has been wronged.	(by the one) who	except	[the] words

تُخْفُوْهُ	اَوْ	خَيْرًا	تُبْدُوْا	اِنْ	١٤٨	عَلِيْمًا
you conceal it	or	a good	you disclose	If	**148**	All-Knowing.

كَانَ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	سُوْٓءٍ	عَنْ	تَعْفُوْا	اَوْ
is	Allah	then indeed,	an evil,	[of]	pardon	or

يَكْفُرُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٤٩	قَدِيْرًا	عَفُوًّا
disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	**149**	All-Powerful.	Oft-Pardoning,

يُّفَرِّقُوْا	اَنْ	وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ
they differentiate	that	and they wish	and **His** Messengers	in Allah

نُؤْمِنُ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	اللّٰهِ	بَيْنَ
"We believe	and they say,	and **His** Messengers	Allah	between

يَّتَّخِذُوْا	اَنْ	وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ	بِبَعْضٍ ۙ	وَّنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضٍ
they take	that	And they wish	in others."	and we disbelieve	in some

الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	هُمُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	١٥٠ ۙ	سَبِيْلًا	ذٰلِكَ	بَيْنَ
(are) the disbelievers	they	Those -	**150**	a way.	that	between

مُّهِيْنًا	عَذَابًا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	حَقًّا ۚ
humiliating.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And **We** have prepared	truly.

وَلَمْ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	١٥١
and not	and **His** Messengers	in Allah	believe	And those who	**151**

سَوْفَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	مِّنْهُمْ	اَحَدٍ	بَيْنَ	يُفَرِّقُوْا
soon	those -	of them,	(any) one	between	they differentiate

١٥٢ ع	رَّحِيْمًا	غَفُوْرًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ	يُؤْتِيْهِمْ
152	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	their reward.	**He** will give them

كِتٰبًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	تُنَزِّلَ	اَنْ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَهْلُ	يَسْئَلُكَ
a book	to them	you bring down	that	(of) the Book	(the) People	Ask you

اَكْبَرَ	مُوْسٰٓى	سَاَلُوْا	فَقَدْ	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ
greater	Musa	they (had) asked	Then indeed,	the heaven.	from

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and **His** Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and **His** Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others." And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And **We** have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, **He** will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then **We** forgave them for that. And **We** gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And **We** raised the mount over them for their covenant, and **We** said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And **We** said to them, "Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath." And **We** took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so



مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَقَالُوٓا	اَرِنَا	اللّٰهَ	جَهْرَةً
than	that	for they said,	"Show us	Allah	manifestly,"

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصّٰعِقَةُ	بِظُلْمِهِمْ	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذُوا
so struck them	the thunderbolt	for their wrongdoing.	Then	they took

الْعِجْلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ
the calf (for worship)	after	[what]	came to them	the clear proofs,

فَعَفَوْنَا	عَنْ	ذٰلِكَ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	سُلْطٰنًا
then **We** forgave them	for	that.	And **We** gave	Musa	an authority

مُّبِيْنًا	١٥٣	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَهُمُ	الطُّوْرَ	بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ
clear.	153	And **We** raised	over them	the mount	for their covenant,

وَقُلْنَا	لَهُمُ	ادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ	سُجَّدًا	وَّقُلْنَا	لَهُمْ
and **We** said	to them,	"Enter	the gate,	prostrating."	And **We** said	to them.

لَا	تَعْدُوْا	فِي	السَّبْتِ	وَاَخَذْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	مِّيْثَاقًا
"(Do) not	transgress	in	the Sabbath."	And **We** took	from them	a covenant

غَلِيْظًا	١٥٤	فَبِمَا	نَقْضِهِمْ	مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ
solemn .	154	Then because of	their breaking	(of) their covenant

وَكُفْرِهِمْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَقَتْلِهِمُ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ
and their disbelief	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and their killing	(of) the Prophets

بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	وَّقَوْلِهِمْ	قُلُوْبُنَا	غُلْفٌ	بَلْ
without	any right	and their saying,	"Our hearts	(are) wrapped."	Nay,

طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهَا	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِلَّا
Allah (has) set a seal	on their (hearts)	for their disbelief	so not	they believe	except

قَلِيْلًا	١٥٥	وَّبِكُفْرِهِمْ	وَقَوْلِهِمْ	عَلٰى	مَرْيَمَ
a few.	155	And for their disbelief	and their saying	against	Maryam

بُهْتَانًا	عَظِيْمًا	١٥٦	وَّقَوْلِهِمْ	اِنَّا	قَتَلْنَا
a slander	great.	156	And for their saying,	"Indeed, we	killed

الْمَسِيْحَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُوْلَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا
the Messiah,	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah."	And not

قَتَلُوْهُ	وَمَا	صَلَبُوْهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	شُبِّهَ
they killed him	and not	they crucified him	but	it was made to appear (so)

لَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ	لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt

مِّنْهُ ؕ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	[of]	(any) knowledge	except

اتِّبَاعَ	الظَّنِّ ۚ	وَمَا	قَتَلُوْهُ	يَقِيْنًا ۙ	١٥٧
(the) following	(of) assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157

بَلْ	رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards **Him**.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,

حَكِيْمًا	١٥٨	وَاِنْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but

لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهٖ ۚ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection

يَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيْدًا ۚ	١٥٩	فَبِظُلْمٍ	مِّنَ
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for (the) wrongdoing	of

الَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبٰتٍ
those who	were Jews,	**We** made unlawful	for them	good things

اُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبِصَدِّهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	كَثِيْرًا ۙ	١٦٠	وَّاَخْذِهِمُ	الرِّبٰوا	وَقَدْ
(of) Allah -	many.	160	And for their taking	(of) [the] usury	while certainly

نُهُوْا	عَنْهُ	وَاَكْلِهِمْ	اَمْوَالَ	النَّاسِ
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people

بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا
wrongfully.	And **We** have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment

اَلِيْمًا	١٦١	لٰكِنِ	الرّٰسِخُوْنَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ
painful.	161	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge

مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you

وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
and what	was revealed	before you.	And the ones who establish	the prayer

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards **Him**. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, **We** made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from taking it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And **We** have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those **We** will give them a great reward.

٢٢ ع ١٠ ٢

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor.

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَالْمُؤْتُوْنَ
in Allah	and the ones who believe	the zakah	and the ones who give

ع ١٦٢	اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا	سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الْاٰخِرِ ط	وَالْيَوْمِ
162	a great reward.	**We** will give them	those,	the Last -	and the Day

نُوْحٍ	اِلٰى	اَوْحَيْنَآ	كَمَآ	اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِنَّآ
Nuh	to	**We** revealed	as	to you	have revealed	Indeed, **We**

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	اِلٰٓى	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ج	وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ
Ibrahim	to	and **We** revealed	after him,	and the Prophets

وَعِيْسٰى	وَالْاَسْبَاطِ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ
and Isa	and the tribes,	and Yaqub,	and Ishaq	and Ismail,

دَاوٗدَ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ج	وَهٰرُوْنَ	وَيُوْنُسَ	وَاَيُّوْبَ
(to) Dawood	and **We** gave	and Sulaiman	and Harun	and Yunus,	and Ayyub,

عَلَيْكَ	قَصَصْنٰهُمْ	قَدْ	وَرُسُلًا	ج ١٦٣	زَبُوْرًا
to you	**We** (have) mentioned them	surely	And Messengers	163	the Zaboor.

عَلَيْكَ ط	نَقْصُصْهُمْ	لَّمْ	وَرُسُلًا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
to you.	**We** (have) mentioned them	not	and Messengers	before

رُسُلًا	ج ١٦٤	تَكْلِيْمًا	مُوْسٰى	وَكَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ
Messengers,	164	(in a) conversation.	(to) Musa	And Allah spoke

عَلَى	لِلنَّاسِ	يَكُوْنَ	لِئَلَّا	وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ	مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ
against	for the mankind	there is	so that not	and warners,	bearers of glad tidings

عَزِيْزًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	الرُّسُلِ ط	بَعْدَ	حُجَّةٌۢ	اللّٰهِ
All-Mighty,	And Allah is	the Messengers.	after	any argument	Allah

بِمَآ	يَشْهَدُ	اللّٰهُ	لٰكِنِ	١٦٥	حَكِيْمًا
to what	bears witness	Allah	But	165	All-Wise.

وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	بِعِلْمِهٖ ج	اَنْزَلَهٗ	اِلَيْكَ	اَنْزَلَ
and the Angels	with **His** Knowledge	**He** has sent it down	to you.	**He** (has) revealed

اِنَّ	ط ١٦٦	شَهِيْدًا	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	يَشْهَدُوْنَ ط
Indeed,	166	(as) a Witness.	And Allah is sufficient	bear witness.

قَدْ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	عَنْ	وَصَدُّوْا	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
surely	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and hinder	disbelieve	those who

كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٦٧	بَعِيْدًا	ضَلٰلًا	ضَلُّوْا
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	167	far away.	straying	they have strayed,

لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	وَلَا	لَهُمْ	لِيَغْفِرَ	لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ	وَظَلَمُوْا
He will guide them	and not	them	[to] forgive	Allah will not	and did wrong,

فِيْهَآ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ	طَرِيْقَ	اِلَّا	١٦٨ لا	طَرِيْقًا
in it	abiding	(to) Hell,	(the) way	Except	168	(to) a way,

١٦٩	يَسِيْرًا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	اَبَدًا ط
169	easy.	Allah	for	And that is	forever.

بِالْحَقِّ	الرَّسُوْلُ	جَآءَكُمُ	قَدْ	النَّاسُ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
with the truth	the Messenger	has come to you	Surely	mankind!	O

تَكْفُرُوْا	وَاِنْ	لَّكُمْ ط	خَيْرًا	فَاٰمِنُوْا	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِنْ
you disbelieve,	But if	for you.	(it is) better	so believe,	your Lord	from

وَالْاَرْضِ ط	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلّٰهِ	فَاِنَّ
and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	then indeed,

الْكِتٰبِ	يٰٓاَهْلَ	١٧٠	حَكِيْمًا	عَلِيْمًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
(of) the Book!	O People	170	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	And Allah is

تَقُوْلُوْا	وَلَا	دِيْنِكُمْ	فِيْ	تَغْلُوْا	لَا
say	and (do) not	your religion	in	commit excess	(Do) not

عِيْسَى	الْمَسِيْحُ	اِنَّمَا	الْحَقَّ ط	اِلَّا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى
Isa,	the Messiah,	Only	the truth.	except	Allah	about

اَلْقٰهَآ	وَكَلِمَتُهٗ ج	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ
which **He** conveyed	and **His** word	(was) a Messenger of Allah	(of) Maryam,	son

وَرُسُلِهٖ قف	بِاللّٰهِ	فَاٰمِنُوْا	مِّنْهُ ز	وَرُوْحٌ	مَرْيَمَ	اِلٰى
and **His** Messengers.	in Allah	So believe	from **Him**.	and a spirit	Maryam	to

اِنَّمَا	لَّكُمْ ط	خَيْرًا	اِنْتَهُوْا	ثَلٰثَةٌ ط	تَقُوْلُوْا	وَلَا
Only	for you.	(it is) better	desist	"Three;"	say,	And (do) not

يَّكُوْنَ	اَنْ	سُبْحٰنَهٗٓ	وَّاحِدٌ ط	اِلٰهٌ	اللّٰهُ
He (should) have	That	Glory be to **Him**!	**One**.	(is) God	Allah

السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ م	لَهٗ
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To **Him** (belongs)	a son.	for **Him**

وقف لازم

they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will **He** guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and **His** word, which **He** conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from **Him**. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. And do not say, "Trinity," desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only **One** God. Glory be to **Him**! (Far Exalted is **He**) above having a son. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens

and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

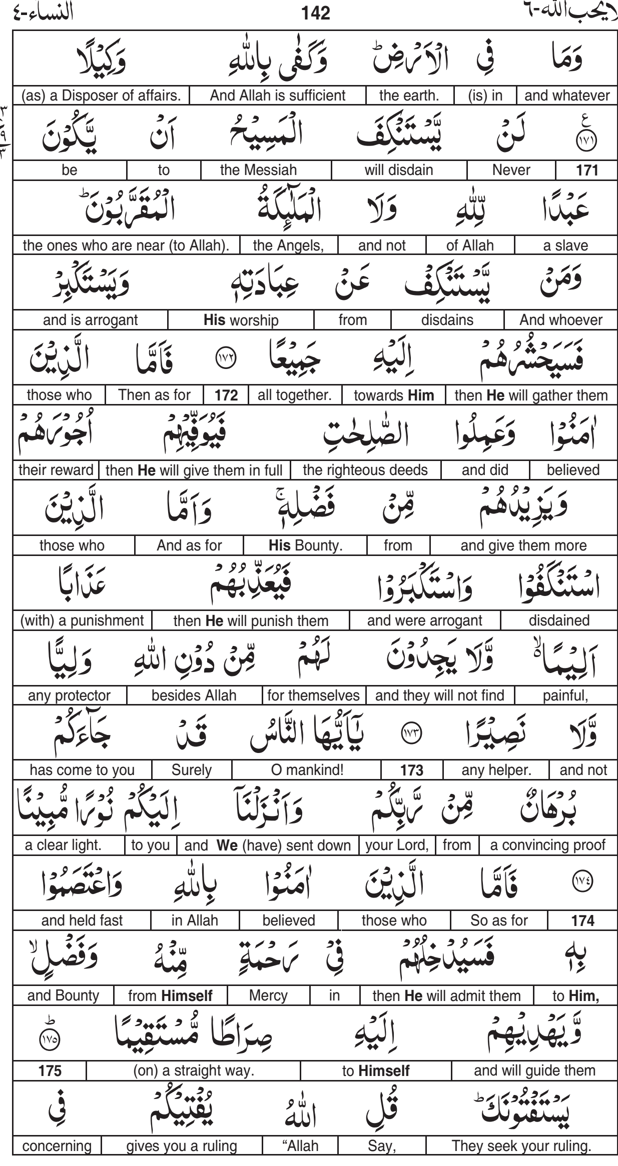
172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains **His** worship and is arrogant, then **He** will gather them towards **Him** all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will give them their reward in full and give them more from **His** Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, **He** will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and **We** have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to **Him** - **He** will admit them in **His** Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to **Himself** on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning



وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	وَكِيلًا	
and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Disposer of affairs.	
١٧١	لَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِفَ	الْمَسِيحُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ
171	Never	will disdain	the Messiah	to	be
عَبْدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَلَا	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	
a slave	of Allah	and not	the Angels,	the ones who are near (to Allah).	
وَمَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِفْ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِهِ	وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ	
And whoever	disdains	from	**His** worship	and is arrogant	
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	جَمِيعًا	١٧٢	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
then **He** will gather them	towards **Him**	all together.	172	Then as for	those who
آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	
believed	and did	the righteous deeds	then **He** will give them in full	their reward	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	
and give them more	from	**His** Bounty.	And as for	those who	
اسْتَنْكَفُوا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
disdained	and were arrogant	then **He** will punish them	(with) a punishment		
أَلِيمًا	وَلَا يَجِدُونَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلِيًّا	
painful,	and they will not find	for themselves	besides Allah	any protector	
وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	١٧٣	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ
and not	any helper.	173	O mankind!	Surely	has come to you
بُرْهَانٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	نُورًا مُبِينًا
a convincing proof	from	your Lord,	and **We** (have) sent down	to you	a clear light.
١٧٤	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَاعْتَصَمُوا
174	So as for	those who	believed	in Allah	and held fast
بِهِ	فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَةٍ	مِنْهُ	وَفَضْلٍ
to **Him,**	then **He** will admit them	in	Mercy	from **Himself**	and Bounty
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	إِلَيْهِ	صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا	١٧٥		
and will guide them	to **Himself**	(on) a straight way.	175		
يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	يُفْتِيكُمْ	فِي	
They seek your ruling.	Say,	"Allah	gives you a ruling	concerning	

وَلَدٌ	لَهٗ	لَيْسَ	هَلَكَ	امْرُؤٌا	اِنِ	الْكَلٰلَةِ ؕ
a child	he has	(and) not	died	a man	if	the Kalala.
وَهُوَ	تَرَكَ ۚ	مَا	نِصْفُ	فَلَهَا	اُخْتٌ	وَّلَهٗٓ
And he	he left.	(of) what	(is) a half	then for her	a sister,	and he has
فَاِنْ	وَلَدٌ ؕ	لَّهَا	يَكُنْ	لَّمْ	اِنْ	يَرِثُهَآ
But if	a child.	for her	is	not	if	will inherit from her
وَاِنْ	تَرَكَ ؕ	مِمَّا	الثُّلُثٰنِ	فَلَهُمَا	اثْنَتَيْنِ	كَانَتَا
But if	he left.	of what	two thirds	then for them	two females	there were

فَلِلذَّكَرِ	وَّنِسَآءً	رِّجَالًا	اِخْوَةً	كَانُوْٓا
then the male will have	and women,	men	brothers and sisters	they were

اَنْ	لَكُمْ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ	حَظِّ	مِثْلُ
lest	to you	Allah makes clear	(of) the two females.	share	like
ع ١٧٦	عَلِيْمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	وَاللّٰهُ	تَضِلُّوْا ؕ
176	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	you go astray.

ع ٢٤

Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).” If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ركوعاتها ١٦   سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢   ٥   اٰياتها ١٢٠

Surah Al-Maidah

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah	In (the) name

المنزل ٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

لَكُمْ	اُحِلَّتْ	بِالْعُقُوْدِ ؕ	اَوْفُوْا	اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
for you	Are made lawful	the contracts.	Fulfil	believe!	who	O you

غَيْرَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يُتْلٰى	مَا	اِلَّا	الْاَنْعَامِ	بَهِيْمَةُ
not	on you,	is recited	what	except	(of) the grazing livestock	the quadruped

مَا	يَحْكُمُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	حُرُمٌ ؕ	وَاَنْتُمْ	الصَّيْدِ	مُحِلِّي
what	decrees	Allah	Indeed,	(are in) Ihram.	while you	(to) hunt	being permitted

تُحِلُّوْا	لَا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١	يُرِيْدُ
violate	(Do) not	believe!	who	O you	1	**He** wills.

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what **He** wills.

الْهَدْيَ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ	وَلَا	اللّٰهِ	شَعَآئِرَ
the sacrificial animals	and not	the sacred month	and not	(of) Allah,	(the) rites

يَبْتَغُوْنَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	آٰمِّيْنَ	وَلَآ	الْقَلَآئِدَ	وَلَا
seeking	(to) the Sacred House	(those) coming	and not	the garlanded	and not

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

حَلَلْتُمْ	وَإِذَا	وَرِضْوَانًا	رَّبِّهِمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلًا
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord	of	Bounty

أَنْ	قَوْمٍ	شَنَآنُ	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	فَاصْطَادُوا
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you	then (you may) hunt.

تَعْتَدُوا	أَنْ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	عَنِ	صَدُّوكُمْ
you commit transgression.	that	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	they stopped you

وَلَا	وَالتَّقْوَىٰ	الْبِرِّ	عَلَى	وَتَعَاوَنُوا
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in	And help one another

اللَّهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	الْإِثْمِ	عَلَى	تَعَاوَنُوا
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin	in	help one another

حُرِّمَتْ	٢	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيدُ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	Allah	indeed,

وَمَا	الْخِنْزِيرِ	وَلَحْمُ	وَالدَّمُ	الْمَيْتَةُ	عَلَيْكُمُ
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood,	the dead animals,	on you

وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ	بِهِ	اللَّهِ	لِغَيْرِ	أُهِلَّ
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it],	Allah,	to other than	has been dedicated

وَالنَّطِيحَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ	وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,

وَمَا	ذَكَّيْتُمْ	مَا	إِلَّا	السَّبُعُ	أَكَلَ	وَمَا
and what	you slaughtered,	what	except	the wild animal	ate (it)	and that which

بِالْأَزْلَامِ	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	وَأَنْ	النُّصُبِ	عَلَى	ذُبِحَ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars,	on	is sacrificed

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَئِسَ	الْيَوْمَ	فِسْقٌ	ذَٰلِكُمْ
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day	(is) grave disobedience.	that

الْيَوْمَ	وَاخْشَوْنِ	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	فَلَا	دِينِكُمْ	مِنْ
This day	but fear **Me**.	fear them,	so (do) not	your religion,	of

نِعْمَتِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَأَتْمَمْتُ	دِينَكُمْ	لَكُمْ	أَكْمَلْتُ
My Favor	upon you	and **I** have completed	your religion	for you	**I** have perfected

اضْطُرَّ	فَمَنِ	دِينًا	الْإِسْلَامَ	لَكُمُ	وَرَضِيتُ
(is) forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam	for you	and **I** have approved

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear **Me**. This day **I** have perfected your religion for you and **I** have completed **My** Favor upon you, and **I** have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced

اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	لِّاِثْمٍ	مُتَجَانِفٍ	غَيْرَ	مَخْمَصَةٍ	فِيْ
Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by

اُحِلَّ	مَاذَآ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	٣	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ
(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

عَلَّمْتُمْ	وَمَا	الطَّيِّبٰتُ	لَكُمُ	اُحِلَّ	قُلْ	لَهُمْ
you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	"Are made lawful	Say,	for them.

مِمَّا	تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ	مُكَلِّبِيْنَ	مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ
of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,	(your) hunting animals,

وَاذْكُرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَمْسَكْنَ	مِمَّآ	فَكُلُوْا	عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ
but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	عَلَيْهِ	اللّٰهِ	اسْمَ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name

لَكُمُ	اُحِلَّ	اَلْيَوْمَ	٤	الْحِسَابِ	سَرِيْعُ
for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in taking) account.	is swift

حِلٌّ	الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَطَعَامُ	الطَّيِّبٰتُ
(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;

مِنَ	وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ	لَّهُمْ	حِلٌّ	وَطَعَامُكُمْ	لَّكُمْ
from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,

الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنَ	وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ	الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers

غَيْرَ	مُحْصِنِيْنَ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	اِذَآ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,

يَّكْفُرْ	وَمَنْ	اَخْدَانٍ	مُتَّخِذِيْٓ	وَلَا	مُسٰفِحِيْنَ
denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd

الْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	وَهُوَ	عَمَلُهٗ	حَبِطَ	فَقَدْ	بِالْاِيْمَانِ
the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -

اِذَا	اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	٥	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	مِنَ
When	believe!	who	O you	5	the losers.	(will be) among

وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ	وُجُوْهَكُمْ	فَاغْسِلُوْا	الصَّلٰوةِ	اِلَى	قُمْتُمْ
and your hands	your faces	then wash	the prayer,	for	you stand up

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, "Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but **He** intends to purify you and complete **His** Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and **His** covenant with which **He** bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey;" and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

اِلَى	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ	وَامْسَحُوْا	الْمَرَافِقِ	اِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till

فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ط	جُنُبًا	كُنْتُمْ	وَاِنْ	الْكَعْبَيْنِ ط
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	you are	But if	the ankles.

اَحَدٌ	جَآءَ	اَوْ	سَفَرٍ	عَلٰى	اَوْ	مَّرْضٰٓى	كُنْتُمْ	وَاِنْ
anyone	has come	or	a journey	on	or	ill	you are	But if

فَلَمْ	النِّسَآءَ	لٰمَسْتُمُ	اَوْ	الْغَآئِطِ	مِّنَ	مِّنْكُمْ
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or	the toilet	from	of you

فَامْسَحُوْا	طَيِّبًا	صَعِيْدًا	فَتَيَمَّمُوْا	مَآءً	تَجِدُوْا
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do tayammum	water,	you find

لِيَجْعَلَ	مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	مِّنْهُ ط	وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ	بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces

وَلِيُتِمَّ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	يُّرِيْدُ	وَّلٰكِنْ	حَرَجٍ	مِّنْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
and to complete	to purify you	**He** intends	but	difficulty	any	for you

وَاذْكُرُوْا	٦	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَتَهٗ
And remember	6	(be) grateful.	so that you may	upon you	**His** Favor

وَاثَقَكُمْ	الَّذِيْ	وَمِيْثَاقَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللّٰهِ	نِعْمَةَ
He bound you	which	and **His** covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor

اللّٰهَ ط	وَاتَّقُوا	وَاَطَعْنَا ز	سَمِعْنَا	قُلْتُمْ	اِذْ	بِهٖٓ لا
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;"	"We heard	you said,	when	with [it]

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	٧	الصُّدُوْرِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,

بِالْقِسْطِ ز	شُهَدَآءَ	لِلّٰهِ	قَوّٰمِيْنَ	كُوْنُوْا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!	who

تَعْدِلُوْا ط	اَلَّا	عَلٰٓى	قَوْمٍ	شَنَاٰنُ	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ ط	وَاتَّقُوا	لِلتَّقْوٰى ز	اَقْرَبُ	هُوَ	اِعْدِلُوْا قف
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	(is) nearer	it	Be just

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	٨	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	خَبِيْرٌۢ	اللّٰهَ
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	لَهُمْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
	(is) forgiveness	for them	the righteous deeds -	and do	believe	those who
	وَكَذَّبُوْا	كَفَرُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٩	عَظِيْمٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ
	and deny	disbelieve	And those who	9	great.	and a reward
	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	١٠	الْجَحِيْمِ	اَصْحٰبُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ
	O you	10	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	**Our** Signs -
	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللّٰهِ	نِعْمَتَ	اذْكُرُوْا	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
	اِلَيْكُمْ	يَّبْسُطُوْٓا	اَنْ	قَوْمٌ	هَمَّ	اِذْ
	towards you	they stretch	that	a people	determined	when
	اللّٰهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	عَنْكُمْ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ
	Allah.	And fear	from you.	their hands	but **He** restrained	their hands,
	وَلَقَدْ	١١	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَعَلَى
	And certainly	11	the believers.	so let put the trust	Allah	And upon
		وَبَعَثْنَا	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بَنِيْٓ	مِيْثَاقَ	اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ
		and **We** appointed	(of) Israel	(from the) Children	a Covenant	Allah took
	مَعَكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ	نَقِيْبًا	اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ	مِنْهُمُ
	with you,	"Indeed, **I** (am)	And Allah said,	leaders.	twelve	among them
	وَاٰمَنْتُمْ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاٰتَيْتُمُ	الصَّلٰوةَ	اَقَمْتُمُ	لَئِنْ
	and you believe	the zakah	and give	the prayer	you establish	if
		قَرْضًا حَسَنًا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ	وَعَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ	بِرُسُلِيْ
		a goodly loan,	(to) Allah	and you loan	and you assist them	in **My** Messengers
		جَنّٰتٍ	وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ
		(to) gardens	and **I** will surely admit you	your evil deeds	from you	surely **I** will remove
بَعْدَ	كَفَرَ	فَمَنْ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ
after	disbelieved	But whoever	the rivers.	underneath them	from	flow
	١٢	سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ	ضَلَّ	فَقَدْ	مِنْكُمْ	ذٰلِكَ
	12	(from) the right way.	he strayed	then certainly	among you,	that
	قُلُوْبَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَعَنّٰهُمْ	مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ	نَقْضِهِمْ	فَبِمَا
	their hearts	and **We** made	**We** cursed them	(of) their covenant	their breaking	So for

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "Indeed, **I** am with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely **I** will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, "We are Christians," **We** took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So **We** aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you **Our** Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek **His** pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by **His** permission and guides them to

حَظًّا	وَنَسُوْا	مَّوَاضِعِهٖ	عَنْ	الْكَلِمَ	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	قٰسِيَةً
a part	and forgot	their places,	from	the words	They distort	hard.

خَآئِنَةٍ	تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى	وَلَا تَزَالُ	بِهٖ	ذُكِّرُوْا	مِّمَّا
treachery	to discover	And you will not cease	of [it].	they were reminded	of what

وَاصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	مِّنْهُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	اِلَّا	مِّنْهُمْ
and overlook.	them	But forgive	of them.	a few	except	from them

وَمِنَ	١٣	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
And from	13	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	Indeed,

مِيْثَاقَهُمْ	اَخَذْنَا	نَصٰرٰٓى	اِنَّا	قَالُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ
their covenant;	**We** took	(are) Christians,"	Indeed we	said,	those who

فَاَغْرَيْنَا	بِهٖ	ذُكِّرُوْا	مِّمَّا	حَظًّا	فَنَسُوْا
So **We** aroused	of [it].	they were reminded	of what	a part	but they forgot

الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمِ	اِلٰى	وَالْبَغْضَآءَ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	بَيْنَهُمُ
(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between them

يَصْنَعُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَسَوْفَ
do.	they used to	of what	Allah will inform them	And soon

رَسُوْلُنَا	جَآءَكُمْ	قَدْ	الْكِتٰبِ	يٰٓاَهْلَ	١٤
Our Messenger	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book!	O People	14

تُخْفُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	مِّمَّا	كَثِيْرًا	لَكُمْ	يُبَيِّنُ
conceal	you used to	of what	much	to you	making clear

قَدْ	كَثِيْرٍ	وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ
Surely	much.	and overlooking	the Scripture	of

وَّكِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	نُوْرٌ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	جَآءَكُمْ
and a clear Book	a light	Allah	from	has come to you

رِضْوَانَهٗ	اتَّبَعَ	مَنِ	اللّٰهُ	بِهِ	يَّهْدِيْ	١٥
His pleasure	seek	(those) who	Allah	with it	Guides	15

الظُّلُمٰتِ	مِّنَ	وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ	السَّلٰمِ	سُبُلَ
the darknessess	from	and brings them out	(of) the peace,	(to the) ways

اِلَى	وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	النُّوْرِ	اِلَى
to	and guides them	by **His** permission,	the light	to

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	⑯	لَقَدْ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِينَ
(the) straight way.	16	Certainly	disbelieved -	those who

قَالُوٓا	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ ط	قُلْ
said,	"Indeed,	Allah,	**He**	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam."	Say,

فَمَنْ	يَّمْلِكُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	أَنْ
"Then who	has power	against	Allah	(in) anything	if	**He** intends	to

يُّهْلِكَ	الْمَسِيحَ	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَأُمَّهُ	وَمَنْ
destroy	the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam,	and his mother	and whoever

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا ط	وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(is) in	the earth	all?"	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ط	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ط
and the earth	and what	(is) between both of them.	**He** creates	what	**He** wills,

وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	⑰	وَقَالَتِ
and Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	17	And said,

الْيَهُودُ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	نَحْنُ	أَبْنٰٓؤُا	اللّٰهِ	وَأَحِبَّآؤُهُ ط
the Jews	and the Christians	"We (are)	(the) children	(of) Allah	and **His** beloved."

قُلْ	فَلِمَ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	بِذُنُوبِكُمْ ط	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	بَشَرٌ
Say,	"Then why	(does **He**) punish you	for your sins?"	Nay,	you (are)	human beings

مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقَ ط	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ
from among (those)	**He** created.	**He** forgives	[for] whom	**He** wills	and punishes

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ط	وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
whom	**He** wills.	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth

وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ز	وَإِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	⑱
and whatever	(is) between them,	and to **Him**	(is) the final return.	18

يٰٓأَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	رَسُولُنَا	يُبَيِّنُ
O People	(of) the Book!	Surely	has come to you	**Our** Messenger,	he makes clear

لَكُمْ	عَلٰى	فَتْرَةٍ	مِّنَ	الرُّسُلِ	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا
to you	[on]	(after) an interval (of cessation)	of	the Messengers,	lest	you say

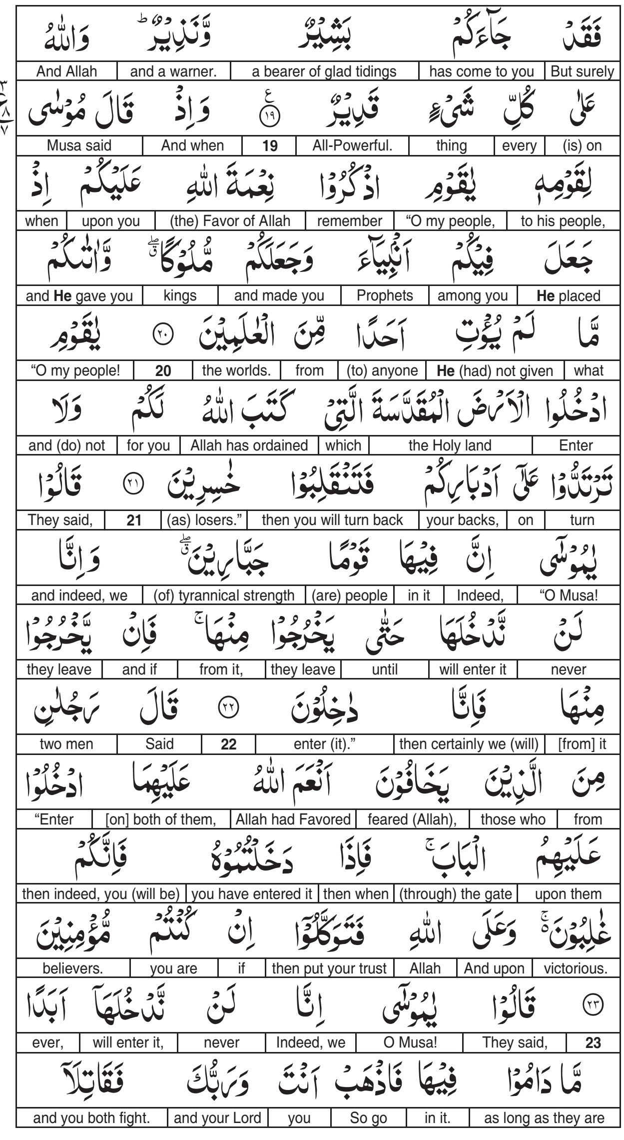
مَا	جَآءَنَا	مِنْ	بَشِيرٍ	وَّلَا	نَذِيرٍ ز
"Not	(has) come to us	any	bearer of glad tidings	and not	a warner."

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam." Say, "Then who has the power against Allah if **He** intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. **He** creates what **He** wills, and Allah has power over everything.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, "We are the children of Allah and **His** beloved." Say, "Then why does **He** punish you for your sins." Nay, you are human beings from among those **He** created. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to **Him** is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you **Our** Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, "There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a warner."



But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything.

20. And (remember) when Musa said, "O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** placed among you Prophets and made you kings and **He** gave you what **He** had not given anyone among the worlds.

21. "O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers."

22. They said, "O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it."

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

إِنِّيْ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	٢٤	قٰعِدُوْنَ	هٰهُنَا	إِنَّا
Indeed, I	"O my Lord!	He said	24	sitting."	are [here]	Indeed, we

فَافْرُقْ	وَأَخِيْ	نَفْسِيْ	إِلَّا	أَمْلِكُ	لَآ
so (make a) separation	and my brother,	(over) myself	except	(have) power	(do) not

قَالَ	٢٥	الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	وَبَيْنَ	بَيْنَنَا
(Allah) said,	25	the defiantly disobedient people."	and between	between us

سَنَةً ج	أَرْبَعِيْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مُحَرَّمَةٌ	فَإِنَّهَا
years,	(for) forty	to them	(will be) forbidden	"Then indeed it

عَلَى	تَأْسَ	فَلَا	الْأَرْضِ ط	فِي	يَتِيْهُوْنَ
over	grieve	So (do) not	the earth.	in	they will wander

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاتْلُ	ع ٢٦	الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ
to them	And recite	26	the defiantly disobedient people."

قَرَّبَا	إِذْ	بِالْحَقِّ	اٰدَمَ	ابْنَيْ	نَبَأَ
both offered	when	in truth,	(of) Adam,	(of) two sons	the story

وَلَمْ	أَحَدِهِمَا	مِنْ	فَتُقُبِّلَ	قُرْبَانًا
and not	one of them	from	and it was accepted	a sacrifice,

لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ط	قَالَ	الْاٰخَرِ ط	مِنَ	يُتَقَبَّلْ
"Surely I will kill you."	Said (the latter),	the other.	from	was accepted

لَئِنْ	٢٧	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	مِنَ	يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ	إِنَّمَا	قَالَ
If	27	the God fearing.	from	Allah accepts	"Only	Said (the former),

بِبَاسِطٍ	مَآ أَنَا	لِتَقْتُلَنِيْ	يَدَكَ	إِلَيَّ	بَسَطْتَّ
stretch	I will not	to kill me,	your hand	towards me	you stretch

رَبَّ	اللّٰهَ	أَخَافُ	إِنِّيْٓ	لِأَقْتُلَكَ ج	إِلَيْكَ	يَدِيَ
(the) Lord	Allah	fear	indeed I	to kill you,	towards you	my hand

بِإِثْمِيْ	تَبُوْٓأَ	أَنْ	أُرِيْدُ	إِنِّيْٓ	٢٨	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
with my sin	you be laden	that	wish	"Indeed, I	28	(of) the worlds."

وَذٰلِكَ	النَّارِ ج	أَصْحٰبِ	مِنْ	فَتَكُوْنَ	وَإِثْمِكَ
and that	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	among	so you will be	and your sin

نَفْسُهُ	لَهُ	فَطَوَّعَتْ	ج ٢٩	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	جَزٰٓؤُا
his soul	to him	Then prompted	29	(of) the wrong-doers."	(is the) recompense

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people."

26. Allah said, "Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."

ع ٧/٨

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), "Surely I will kill you." Said (the former), "Allah only accepts from the God fearing.

النصف

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

29. "Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers."

30. Then his soul prompted him

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became of the regretful.

معانقة ٥ وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

32. From that time, **We** ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely **Our** Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and **His** Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in

قَتْلَ	اَخِيْهِ	فَقَتَلَهٗ	فَاَصْبَحَ	مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	٣٠
(to) kill	his brother,	so he killed him	and became	of	the losers.	30

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	غُرَابًا	يَّبْحَثُ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	لِيُرِيَهٗ	كَيْفَ
Then Allah sent	a crow,	it (was) scratching	in	the earth	to show him	how

يُوَارِيْ	سَوْءَةَ	اَخِيْهِ ط	قَالَ	يٰوَيْلَتٰٓى	اَعَجَزْتُ
to hide	(the) dead body	(of) his brother.	He said,	"Woe to me!	Am I unable

اَنْ	اَكُوْنَ	مِثْلَ	هٰذَا	الْغُرَابِ	فَاُوَارِيَ	سَوْءَةَ
that	I can be	like	this	[the] crow	and hide	(the) dead body

اَخِيْ ج	فَاَصْبَحَ	مِنَ	النّٰدِمِيْنَ	٣١ ج لا	مِنْ اَجْلِ
(of) my brother?"	Then he became	of	the regretful.	31	From time

ذٰلِكَ ج	كَتَبْنَا	عَلٰى	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ	قَتَلَ
that,	**We** ordained	on	(the) Children	(of) Israel	that he	who	kills

نَفْسًا	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ	اَوْ	فَسَادٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
a soul	other than	(for) a soul	or	(for) spreading corruption	in	the earth

فَكَاَنَّمَا	قَتَلَ	النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ط	وَمَنْ	اَحْيَاهَا
then (it) is as if	he has killed	all [the] mankind,	and whoever	saves it

فَكَاَنَّمَآ	اَحْيَا	النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ط	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَتْهُمْ
then (it) is as if	he has saved	all [the] mankind.	And surely	came to them

رُسُلُنَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ز	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ	بَعْدَ
Our Messengers	with clear Signs	yet,	indeed,	many	of them	after

ذٰلِكَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	لَمُسْرِفُوْنَ	٣٢	اِنَّمَا
that	in	the earth	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	32	Only

جَزٰٓؤُا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُحَارِبُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ
(the) recompense	(for) those who	wage war	(against) Allah	and **His** Messenger

وَيَسْعَوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	اَنْ	يُّقَتَّلُوْٓا	اَوْ
and strive	in	the earth	spreading corruption	(is) that	they be killed	or

يُصَلَّبُوْٓا	اَوْ	تُقَطَّعَ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ
they be crucified	or	be cut off	their hands	and their feet	of	opposite sides

اَوْ	يُنْفَوْا	مِنَ	الْاَرْضِ ط	ذٰلِكَ	لَهُمْ	خِزْيٌ	فِي
or	they be exiled	from	the land.	That	(is) for them	disgrace	in

(٣٣) عَظِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	الْآخِرَةِ	فِي	وَلَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا
33 great.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	in	and for them	the world

عَلَيْهِمْ	تَقْدِرُوا	أَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	تَابُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِلَّا
[over] them,	you overpower	that	before	repent	those who	Except

يَا أَيُّهَا	(٣٤)	رَحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	فَاعْلَمُوا
O you	34	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	that	then know

الْوَسِيلَةَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَابْتَغُوا	اللَّهَ	اتَّقُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ
the means	towards **Him**	and seek	Allah	Fear	believe!	who

إِنَّ	(٣٥)	تُفْلِحُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	سَبِيلِهِ	فِي	وَجَاهِدُوا
Indeed,	35	succeed.	so that you may	**His** way,	in	and strive hard

جَمِيعًا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	مَا	لَهُمْ	أَنَّ	لَوْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
all	the earth	(is) in	(is) what	for them	that	if	disbelieve,	those who

عَذَابِ	مِنْ	بِهِ	لِيَفْتَدُوا	مَعَهُ	وَمِثْلَهُ
(the) punishment	from	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	and the like of it

وَلَهُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	تُقُبِّلَ	مَا	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمِ
and for them	from them,	will be accepted	not	(of) the Resurrection,	(of the) Day

مِنَ	يَخْرُجُوا	أَنْ	يُرِيدُونَ	(٣٦)	أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ
of	they come out	that	They will wish	36	painful.	(is) a punishment

عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	مِنْهَا	بِخَارِجِينَ	هُمْ	وَمَا	النَّارِ
(is) a punishment	And for them	of it.	will come out	they	but not	the Fire

فَاقْطَعُوا	وَالسَّارِقَةُ	وَالسَّارِقُ	(٣٧)	مُقِيمٌ
[then] cut off	and the female thief -	And (for) the male thief	37	lasting.

نَكَالًا	كَسَبَا	بِمَا	جَزَاءً	أَيْدِيَهُمَا
(as) an exemplary (punishment)	they earned	for what	(as) a recompense	their hands

تَابَ	فَمَنْ	(٣٨)	حَكِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	وَاللَّهُ	اللَّهِ	مِنَ
repented	But whoever	38	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	Allah.	from

اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	وَأَصْلَحَ	ظُلْمِهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ
Allah	then indeed,	and reforms,	his wrongdoing	after

(٣٩)	رَحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ
39	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	will turn in forgiveness to him.

this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to **Him** and strive hard in **His** way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? **He** punishes whom **He** wills and **He** forgives whom **He** wills. And Allah has power over everything.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	تَعْلَمْ	اَلَمْ
(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	to **Him** (belongs)	Allah,	that	you know	Do not

لِمَنْ	وَيَغْفِرُ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	يُعَذِّبُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
[to] whom	and **He** forgives	**He** wills	whom	**He** punishes	and the earth?

٤٠	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ
40	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And Allah	**He** wills.

فِي	يُسَارِعُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا يَحْزُنْكَ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ
in (to)	hasten	those who	Let not grieve you	O Messenger!

وَلَمْ	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	اٰمَنَّا	قَالُوْۤا	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنَ	الْكُفْرِ
and not	with their mouths	"We believe"	said,	those who	of	[the] disbelief -

سَمّٰعُوْنَ	هَادُوْا ۛۚ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَمِنَ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۛۚ	تُؤْمِنْ
They (are) listeners	(are) Jews.	those who	and from	their hearts,	believe

لَمْ يَاْتُوْكَ ؕ	لِقَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ۙ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لِلْكَذِبِ
(who have) not come to you.	for other people	(and) listeners	to falsehood,

اُوْتِيْتُمْ	اِنْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الْكَلِمَ	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ
you are given	"If	saying,	their context,	[after] (from)	the words	They distort

وَمَنْ	فَاحْذَرُوْا ؕ	لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ	وَاِنْ	فَخُذُوْهُ	هٰذَا
And (for) whom	then beware."	you are not given it	but if	[so] take it	this

اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	لَهٗ	تَمْلِكَ	فَلَنْ	فِتْنَتَهٗ	يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ
Allah	against	for him	will you have power	then never	his trial,	Allah intends

يُّطَهِّرَ	اَنْ	يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ	لَمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ
He purifies	that	will Allah intend	never	(are) the ones	Those	anything.

الْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	وَّلَهُمْ	خِزْيٌ ۖۚ	الدُّنْيَا	فِي	لَهُمْ	قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ
the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world	in	For them	their hearts.

اَكّٰلُوْنَ	لِلْكَذِبِ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	٤١	عَظِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ
devourers	to [the] falsehood,	Listeners	**41**	great.	(is) a punishment

بَيْنَهُمْ	فَاحْكُمْ	جَآءُوْكَ	فَاِنْ	لِلسُّحْتِ ؕ
between them	then judge	they come to you	So if	of the forbidden.

تُعْرِضْ	وَاِنْ	عَنْهُمْ ۚ	اَعْرِضْ	اَوْ
you turn away	And if	from them.	turn away	or

حَكَمْتَ	وَإِنْ	شَيْـًٔا	يَّضُرُّوكَ	فَلَنْ	عَنْهُمْ
you judge,	And if	(in) anything.	will they harm you	then never	from them,

يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	بِالْقِسْطِ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَاحْكُمْ
loves	Allah	Indeed,	with [the] justice.	between them	then judge

يُحَكِّمُونَكَ	وَكَيْفَ	٤٢	الْمُقْسِطِينَ
they appoint you a judge	But how can	42	the ones who are just.

ثُمَّ	اللّٰهِ	حُكْمُ	فِيهَا	التَّوْرٰىةُ	وَعِنْدَهُمُ
Then	(of) Allah?	(is the) Command	in it	the Taurat,	while they (have) with them

بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	وَمَآ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
(are) the believers.	those	and not	that,	after	they turn away

وَنُورٌ	هُدًى	فِيهَا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِنَّآ	٤٣
and light;	(was) Guidance	in it	the Taurat	**We** revealed	Indeed,	43

لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	النَّبِيُّونَ	بِهَا	يَحْكُمُ
for those who	had submitted (to Allah)	those who	the Prophets,	by it	judged

اسْتُحْفِظُوا	بِمَا	وَالْأَحْبَارُ	وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّونَ	هَادُوا
they were entrusted	with what	and the scholars,	and the Rabbis,	were Jews,

تَخْشَوُا	فَلَا	شُهَدَآءَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَكَانُوا	اللّٰهِ	كِتٰبِ	مِنْ
fear	So (do) not	witnesses.	to it	and they were	(of) Allah	(the) Book	of

ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	بِاٰيٰتِي	تَشْتَرُوا	وَلَا	وَاخْشَوْنِ	النَّاسَ
(for) a little price.	**My** Verses	sell	and (do) not	but fear **Me**,	the people

هُمُ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	بِمَآ	يَحْكُمْ	لَّمْ	وَمَنْ
[they]	then those	Allah has revealed,	by what	judge	(does) not	And whoever

النَّفْسَ	أَنَّ	فِيهَآ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَتَبْنَا	٤٤	الْكٰفِرُونَ
the life	that -	in it	for them	And **We** ordained	44	(are) the disbelievers.

وَالْأُذُنَ	بِالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأَنْفَ	بِالْعَيْنِ	وَالْعَيْنَ	بِالنَّفْسِ
and the ear	for the nose,	and the nose	for the eye,	and the eye	for the life,

فَمَنْ	قِصَاصٌ	وَالْجُرُوحَ	بِالسِّنِّ	وَالسِّنَّ	بِالْأُذُنِ
But whoever	(is) retribution.	and (for) wounds	for the tooth,	and the tooth	for the ear,

لَّمْ	وَمَنْ	لَّهُ	كَفَّارَةٌ	فَهُوَ	تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ
(does) not	And whoever	for him.	an expiation	then it is	gives it (up as) charity,

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, **We** revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear **Me**, and do not sell **My** Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And **We** ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ

(are) the wrongdoers. | [they] | then those | Allah has revealed, | by what | judge

٤٥ وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا

confirming | (of) Maryam, | son | Isa, | their footsteps | on | And **We** sent | **45**

لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ

in it | the Injeel, | and **We** gave him | the Taurat, | of | (was) before him | what

هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ وَّمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ

the Taurat | of | (was) before him | what | and confirming | and light | (was) Guidance

وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ٤٦ وَلْيَحْكُمْ

And let judge | **46** | for the God conscious. | and an admonition | and a Guidance

اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ وَمَنْ

And whoever | in it. | Allah has revealed | by what | (of) the Injeel | (the) People

لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

[they] (are) | then those | Allah revealed | by what | judge | (does) not

الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ٤٧ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ

in [the] truth, | the Book | to you | And **We** revealed | **47** | the defiantly disobedient.

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ

over it. | and a guardian | the Book | of | (was) before it | what | confirming

فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ

follow | and (do) not | Allah has revealed | by what | between them | So judge

اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا

We have made | For each | the truth. | of | has come to you | when | their vain desires

مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ

He (would have) made you | Allah (had) willed | And if | and a clear way. | a law | for you

اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا

so race | **He** (has) given you, | what | in | to test you | [and] but | one community

الْخَيْرٰتِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا

of what | then **He** will inform you | you will all return, | Allah | To | (to) the good.

كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ٤٨ وَاَنِ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ

between them | you judge | And that | **48** | differing. | concerning it | you were

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps **We** sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and **We** gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you **We** have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, **He** would have made you one community but (**His** plan) is to test you in what **He** has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then **He** will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

بِمَآ أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ

and beware of them | their vain desires | follow | and (do) not | Allah (has) revealed | by what

أَنْ يَّفْتِنُوْكَ عَنْۢ بَعْضِ مَآ أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ إِلَيْكَ ؕ

to you. | Allah has revealed | (of) what | some | from | they tempt you away | lest

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ أَنْ يُّصِيْبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ

for some | afflict them | to | Allah intends | only | then know that | they turn away | And if

ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَإِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49 | (are) defiantly disobedient. | the people | of | many | And indeed, | (of) their sins.

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُوْنَ ؕ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ

than | better | And who (is) | they seek? | of [the] ignorance | Is it then the judgment

اللّٰهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ

who | O you | 50 | (who) firmly believe. | for a people | (in) judgment | Allah

أٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالنَّصٰرٰٓى أَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ بَعْضُهُمْ

Some of them | (as) allies. | and the Christians | the Jews | take | (Do) not | believe!

أَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ

then indeed, he | among you, | takes them as allies | And whoever | (to) others. | (are) allies

مِنْهُمْ ؕ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51 | the wrongdoing people. | guide | (does) not | Allah | Indeed, | (is) of them.

فَتَرَى الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُّسَارِعُوْنَ فِيْهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ

saying, | to them | they hasten | (is) a disease | their hearts | in | those - | And you see

نَخْشٰٓى أَنْ تُصِيْبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ ؕ فَعَسَى اللّٰهُ أَنْ يَّأْتِيَ

will bring | [that] | Allah | But perhaps | a misfortune." | (may) strike us | that | "We fear

بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَيُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَآ

what | for | Then they will become | from **Him**. | a decision | or | the victory

أَسَرُّوْا فِيْٓ أَنْفُسِهِمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | And will say | 52 | regretful. | themselves, | within | they had concealed

أٰمَنُوْٓا أَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ أَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ

(of) their oaths, | strongest, | by Allah | swore | those who | "Are these | believe,

إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ؕ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوْا

and they became | their deeds, | Became worthless | (were) with you?" | indeed, they

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, "We fear that a misfortune may strike us." But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from **Him**. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

54. O you who believe! Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom **He** loves and who will love **Him**, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; **He** grants to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

55. Your ally is none but Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and those who bow down.

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

59. Say,

خٰسِرِيْنَ	٥٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَنْ	يَّرْتَدَّ	مِنْكُمْ
(the) losers.	53	O you	who	believe!	Whoever	turns back	among you

عَنْ	دِيْنِهٖ	فَسَوْفَ	يَاْتِي اللّٰهُ	بِقَوْمٍ	يُّحِبُّهُمْ
from	his religion,	then soon	Allah (will) bring	a people	whom **He** loves

وَيُحِبُّوْنَهٗٓ	اَذِلَّةٍ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَعِزَّةٍ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
and they love **Him**,	humble	towards	the believers	(and) stern	towards	the disbelievers;

يُجَاهِدُوْنَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	يَخَافُوْنَ	لَوْمَةَ	لَآئِمٍ
striving	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and not	fearing	the blame	(of) a critic.

ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَاللّٰهُ
That	(is the) Grace	(of) Allah,	**He** grants	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah

وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٥٤	اِنَّمَا	وَلِيُّكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	54	Only	your ally	(is) Allah

وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
and **His** Messenger,	and those who	believe,	and those who	establish	the prayer

وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَهُمْ	رٰكِعُوْنَ	٥٥	وَمَنْ
and give	zakah	and they	(are) those who bow down.	55	And whoever

يَّتَوَلَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَاِنَّ
takes as an ally	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and those who	believe,	then indeed.

حِزْبَ	اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	٥٦	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
(the) party	(of) Allah -	they	(are) the victorious.	56	O you	who	believe!

لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	دِيْنَكُمْ	هُزُوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	مِّنَ
(Do) not	take	those who	take	your religion	(in) ridicule	and fun	from

الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَالْكُفَّارَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
those who	are given	the Book	before you	and the disbelievers	(as) allies.

وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٥٧	وَاِذَا
And fear	Allah,	if	you are	believers.	57	And when

نَادَيْتُمْ	اِلَى	الصَّلٰوةِ	اتَّخَذُوْهَا	هُزُوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	ذٰلِكَ
you make a call	for	the prayer,	they take it	(in) ridicule	and fun.	That

بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٥٨	قُلْ
(is) because they	(are) a people	(who do) not	understand.	58	Say,

Arabic	English
يٰۤاَهۡلَ	"O People
الۡكِتٰبِ	(of) the Book!
هَلۡ	Do
تَنۡقِمُوۡنَ	you resent
مِنَّاۤ	[of] us
اِلَّاۤ	except
اَنۡ	that
اٰمَنَّا	we believe
بِاللّٰهِ	in Allah
وَمَاۤ	and what
اُنۡزِلَ	has been revealed
اِلَيۡنَا	to us
وَمَاۤ	and what
اُنۡزِلَ	was revealed
مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۙ	before,
وَاَنَّ	and that
اَكۡثَرَكُمۡ	most of you
فٰسِقُوۡنَ	(are) defiantly disobedient."
٥٩	59
قُلۡ	Say,
هَلۡ	"Shall
اُنَبِّئُكُمۡ	I inform you
بِشَرٍّ	(of) worse
مِّنۡ	than
ذٰلِكَ	that
مَثُوۡبَةً	(as) recompense
عِنۡدَ	from
اللّٰهِ ؕ	Allah?
مَنۡ	Whom
لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ	Allah has cursed
وَغَضِبَ	and **He** became angry
عَلَيۡهِ	with him
وَجَعَلَ	and made
مِنۡهُمُ	of them
الۡقِرَدَةَ	[the] apes
وَالۡخَنَازِيۡرَ	and [the] swines,
وَعَبَدَ	and (who) worshipped
الطَّاغُوۡتَ ؕ	the false deities.
اُولٰٓـئِكَ	Those
شَرٌّ	(are) worse
مَّكَانًا	(in) position
وَّاَضَلُّ	and farthest astray
عَنۡ	from
سَوَآءِ	(the) even
السَّبِيۡلِ	way."
٦٠	60
وَاِذَا	And when
جَآءُوۡكُمۡ	they come to you
قَالُوۡۤا	they say,
اٰمَنَّا	"We believe."
وَقَدۡ	But certainly
دَّخَلُوۡا	they entered
بِالۡكُفۡرِ	with disbelief
وَهُمۡ	and they
قَدۡ	certainly
خَرَجُوۡا	went out
بِهٖ ؕ	with it.
وَاللّٰهُ	And Allah
اَعۡلَمُ	knows best
بِمَا	[of] what
كَانُوۡا	they were
يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ	hiding.
٦١	61
وَتَرٰى	And you see
كَثِيۡرًا	many
مِّنۡهُمۡ	of them
يُسَارِعُوۡنَ	hastening
فِى	into
الۡاِثۡمِ	[the] sin
وَالۡعُدۡوَانِ	and [the] transgression
وَاَكۡلِهِمُ	and eating
السُّحۡتَ ؕ	the forbidden.
لَبِئۡسَ	Surely evil
مَا	(is) what
كَانُوۡا	they were
يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	doing.
٦٢	62
لَوۡلَا	Why (do) not
يَنۡهٰٮهُمُ	forbid them,
الرَّبّٰنِيُّوۡنَ	the Rabbis
وَالۡاَحۡبَارُ	and the religious scholars
عَنۡ	from
قَوۡلِهِمُ	their saying
الۡاِثۡمَ	the sinful
وَاَكۡلِهِمُ	and their eating
السُّحۡتَ ؕ	(of) the forbidden?
لَبِئۡسَ	Surely, evil
مَا	(is) what
كَانُوۡا	they used to
يَصۡنَعُوۡنَ	do.
٦٣	63
وَقَالَتِ الۡيَهُوۡدُ	And the Jews said,
يَدُ اللّٰهِ	"Allah's Hand
مَغۡلُوۡلَةٌ ؕ	(is) chained."
غُلَّتۡ	Are chained
اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ	their hands,
وَلُعِنُوۡا	and they have been cursed
بِمَا	for what
قَالُوۡا ۘ	they said.
بَلۡ	Nay,

وقف لازم

"O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient."

60. Say, "Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and **He** became angry with them, and **He** made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way."

61. And when they come to you, they say, "We believe." But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, "The Hand of Allah is chained." Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

His Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not



لَسْتُمْ	الْكِتٰبِ	يٰٓاَهْلَ	قُلْ	٦٧	الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	يَهْدِى
You are not	(of) the Book!	"O People	Say,	67	the disbelieving people.	guide

وَمَآ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ	التَّوْرٰىةَ	تُقِيْمُوا	حَتّٰى	شَىْءٍ	عَلٰى
and what	and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	you stand firmly	until	anything	on

مِّنْهُمْ	كَثِيْرًا	وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ	مِّنْ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اُنْزِلَ
of them,	many	And surely increase	your Lord.	from	to you	has been revealed

وَّكُفْرًا ۚ	طُغْيَانًا	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	اِلَيْكَ	اُنْزِلَ	مَّآ
and disbelief.	(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what

الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٦٨	الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَى	تَاْسَ	فَلَا
those who	Indeed,	68	the disbelieving people.	over	grieve	So (do) not

مَنْ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	وَالصّٰبِئُوْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
whoever	and the Christians,	and the Sabians	became Jews	and those who	believed

خَوْفٌ	فَلَا	صَالِحًا	وَعَمِلَ	وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ	بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنَ
fear	then no	good deeds,	and did	and the Last Day	in Allah	believed

اَخَذْنَا	لَقَدْ	٦٩	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
We took	Certainly	69	will grieve.	they	and not	on them

اِلَيْهِمْ	وَاَرْسَلْنَآ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بَنِىْٓ	مِيْثَاقَ
to them	and **We** sent	(of) Israel	(from the) Children	a Covenant

بِمَا	رَسُوْلٌۢ	جَآءَهُمْ	كُلَّمَا	رُسُلًا ؕ
with what	any Messenger	came to them	Whenever	Messengers.

كَذَّبُوْا	فَرِيْقًا	اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ	تَهْوٰٓى	لَا
they denied	a group	their souls,	desired	not

اَلَّا	وَحَسِبُوْٓا	٧٠	يَّقْتُلُوْنَ	وَفَرِيْقًا
that not	And they thought	70	they kill.	and a group

وَصَمُّوْا	فَعَمُوْا	فِتْنَةٌ	تَكُوْنَ
and they became deaf.	so they became blind	a trial,	will be (for them)

عَمُوْا	ثُمَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	تَابَ اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ
they became blind	then (again)	to them,	Allah turned	Then

وَاللّٰهُ	مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	كَثِيْرٌ	وَصَمُّوْا
And Allah	of them.	many	and they became deaf,

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely **We** took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

is All-Seer of what they do.

لَقَدْ	٧١	يَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	بَصِيرٌ
Certainly	71	they do.	of what	(is) All-Seer

72. They surely disbelieve who say, "Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam" while the Messiah said, "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	قَالُوٓا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرَ
He	Allah -	"Indeed	say,	those who	disbelieved

الْمَسِيحُ	وَقَالَ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ	الْمَسِيحُ
the Messiah,	While said	(of) Maryam."	son	(is) the Messiah,

رَبِّي	اللّٰهَ	اعْبُدُوا	إِسْرَآءِيلَ	يٰبَنِيٓ
my Lord	Allah,	Worship	(of) Israel!	"O Children

بِاللّٰهِ	يُّشْرِكْ	مَنْ	إِنَّهُ	وَرَبَّكُمْ
with Allah,	associates partners	who	Indeed, he	and your Lord."

وَمَاْوٰىهُ	الْجَنَّةَ	عَلَيْهِ	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	فَقَدْ
and his abode	Paradise	for him	Allah (has) forbidden	then surely

أَنْصَارٍ	مِنْ	لِلظّٰلِمِينَ	وَمَا	النَّارُ
helpers.	any	for the wrongdoers	And not	(will be) the Fire.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, "Indeed, Allah is the third of the three." And there is no god except the **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

قَالُوٓا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرَ	لَقَدْ	٧٢
say,	those who	disbelieved	Certainly	72

وَمَا	ثَلٰثَةٍ	ثَالِثُ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ
And (there is) no	(of) three."	(is the) third	Allah	"Indeed

وَإِنْ	إِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ	إِلَّآ	إِلٰهٍ	مِنْ
And if	(the) **One** God.	except	god	[of]

لَيَمَسَّنَّ	يَقُولُونَ	عَمَّا	يَنْتَهُوا	لَّمْ
surely will afflict	they are saying	from what	they desist	not

أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	مِنْهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
painful.	a punishment	among them,	disbelieved	those who

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek **His** forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اللّٰهِ	إِلَى	يَتُوبُونَ	أَفَلَا	٧٣
Allah	to	they turn	So will not	73

رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ
Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	and seek **His** forgiveness?

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not

مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ	الْمَسِيحُ	مَا	٧٤
(of) Maryam	son	(is) the Messiah,	Not	74

مِن قَبْلِهِ	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	رَسُولٌ	إِلَّا
before him	had passed	certainly	a Messenger,	but

يَأْكُلَانِ	كَانَا	صِدِّيقَةٌ	وَأُمُّهُ	الرُّسُلُ
eat	They both used to	(was) truthful.	And his mother	the Messengers.

لَهُمُ	نُبَيِّنُ	كَيْفَ	انظُرْ	الطَّعَامَ
to them	**We** make clear	how	See	[the] food.

يُؤْفَكُونَ	أَنَّىٰ	انظُرْ	ثُمَّ	الْآيَاتِ
they are deluded.	how	see	then	the Signs,

اللَّهِ	مِن دُونِ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	قُلْ	٧٥
Allah	besides	"Do you worship	Say,	75

وَلَا	ضَرًّا	لَكُمْ	يَمْلِكُ	لَا	مَا
and not	any harm	to (cause) you	has power	not	what

الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	هُوَ	وَاللَّهُ	نَفْعًا
the All-Knowing?	(is) the All-Hearing,	**He**	while Allah,	any benefit,

لَا	الْكِتَابِ	يَا أَهْلَ	قُلْ	٧٦
(Do) not	(of) the Book!	"O People	Say,	76

وَلَا	الْحَقِّ	غَيْرَ	دِينِكُمْ	فِي	تَغْلُوا
and (do) not	the truth,	other than	your religion	in	exceed

ضَلُّوا	قَدْ	قَوْمٍ	أَهْوَاءَ	تَتَّبِعُوا
who went astray	certainly	(of) a people	(vain) desires	follow

عَن	وَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَأَضَلُّوا	مِن قَبْلُ
from	and they have strayed	many,	and they misled	before,

الَّذِينَ	لُعِنَ	٧٧	السَّبِيلِ	سَوَاءِ
those who	Were cursed	77	[the] way.	(the) right

لِسَانِ	عَلَىٰ	إِسْرَائِيلَ	بَنِي	مِن	كَفَرُوا
(the) tongue	by	(of) Israel	(the) Children	from	disbelieved

ذَٰلِكَ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنِ	وَعِيسَى	دَاوُودَ
that (was)	(of) Maryam,	son	and Isa,	(of) Dawood

٧٨	يَعْتَدُونَ	وَّكَانُوا	عَصَوا	بِمَا
78	transgressing.	and they were	they disobeyed	because

but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how **We** make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah **Who** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?

77. Say, "O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

مُّنكَرٍ	عَن	يَتَنَاهَوْنَ	كَانُوا لَا	
wrongdoing	from	forbidding each other	They had not been	
يَفْعَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا	لَبِئْسَ	فَعَلُوهُ ۚ
doing.	they were	(was) what	Surely, evil	they did [it].
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِّنْهُمْ	كَثِيرًا	تَرَىٰ	٧٩
taking as allies	of them	many	You see	79
لَهُمْ	قَدَّمَتْ	مَا	لَبِئْسَ	كَفَرُوا ۚ	الَّذِينَ
for them	sent forth	(is) what	Surely evil	disbelieved.	those who
وَفِي	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَخِطَ اللَّهُ	أَن	أَنفُسُهُمْ
and in	with them	Allah became angry	that	their souls,
وَلَوْ	٨٠	خَالِدُونَ	هُمْ	الْعَذَابِ
And if	80	(will) abide forever.	they	the punishment
وَمَا	وَالنَّبِيِّ	بِاللَّهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	كَانُوا
and what	and the Prophet	in Allah	believed	they had
أَوْلِيَاءَ	اتَّخَذُوهُمْ	مَا	إِلَيْهِ	أُنزِلَ
(as) allies;	they (would have) taken them	not	to him,	has been revealed
٨١	فَاسِقُونَ	مِّنْهُمْ	كَثِيرًا	وَلَٰكِنَّ
81	(are) defiantly disobedient.	of them	many	[and] but
عَدَاوَةً	النَّاسِ	أَشَدَّ	لَتَجِدَنَّ	
(in) enmity	(of) the people	strongest	Surely you will find	
أَشْرَكُوا ۖ	وَالَّذِينَ	الْيَهُودَ	آمَنُوا	لِّلَّذِينَ
(are) polytheists;	and those who	the Jews	believe,	to those who
لِّلَّذِينَ	مَّوَدَّةً	أَقْرَبَهُم	وَلَتَجِدَنَّ	
to those who	(in) affection	nearest of them	and surely you will find	
نَصَارَىٰ ۚ	إِنَّا	قَالُوا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
(are) Christians."	"We	say,	those who	believe,
وَرُهْبَانًا	قِسِّيسِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	بِأَنَّ	ذَٰلِكَ
and monks,	(are) priests	among them	because	That (is)
٨٢	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	لَا	وَأَنَّهُمْ	
82	arrogant.	(are) not	and that they	

تَرَىٰ	الرَّسُولِ	إِلَى	أُنزِلَ	مَا	سَمِعُوا	وَإِذَا
you see	the Messenger,	to	has been revealed	(to) what	they listen	And when

الْحَقِّ ۖ	مِنَ	عَرَفُوا	مِمَّا	الدَّمْعِ	مِنَ	تَفِيضُ	أَعْيُنَهُمْ
the truth.	of	they recognized	for what	the tears,	with	overflowing	their eyes

٨٣	الشَّاهِدِينَ	مَعَ	فَاكْتُبْنَا	آمَنَّا	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ
83	the witnesses.	with	so write us	we have believed	"Our Lord,	They say,

مِنَ	جَاءَنَا	وَمَا	بِاللَّهِ	نُؤْمِنُ	لَا	لَنَا	وَمَا
from	came (to) us	and what	in Allah	we believe	not	for us (that)	And what

الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ	مَعَ	رَبُّنَا	يُدْخِلَنَا	أَن	وَنَطْمَعُ	الْحَقِّ
the righteous people."	with	our Lord	will admit us	that	And we hope	the truth?

مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	قَالُوا	بِمَا	فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ	٨٤
from	flows	(with) Gardens	they said	for what	So Allah rewarded them	84

جَزَاءُ	وَذَٰلِكَ	فِيهَا ۚ	خَالِدِينَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا
(is the) reward	And that	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath them

بِآيَاتِنَا	وَكَذَّبُوا	كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٨٥	الْمُحْسِنِينَ
Our Signs,	and denied	disbelieved	And those who	85	(of) the good-doers.

آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	٨٦	الْجَحِيمِ	أَصْحَابُ	أُولَٰئِكَ
believe!	who	O you	86	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those

لَكُمْ	أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ	مَا	طَيِّبَاتِ	تُحَرِّمُوا	لَا
for you,	Allah has made lawful	what	(the) good things	make unlawful	(Do) not

الْمُعْتَدِينَ	يُحِبُّ	لَا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	تَعْتَدُوا ۚ	وَلَا
the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	transgress.	and (do) not

طَيِّبًا	حَلَالًا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	مِمَّا	وَكُلُوا	٨٧
good.	lawful	Allah has provided you -	of what	And eat	87

٨٨	مُؤْمِنُونَ	أَنتُم بِهِ	الَّذِي	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
88	believers.	in **Him** you (are)	the **One**	And fear Allah,

أَيْمَانِكُمْ	فِي	بِاللَّغْوِ	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ
your oaths	in	for the thoughtless utterances	Allah will not call you to account

الْأَيْمَانَ	عَقَّدتُّمُ	بِمَا	يُؤَاخِذُكُم	وَلَٰكِن
(of) the oath.	you contracted	for what	**He** will call you to account	but

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people."

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the **One** in **Whom** you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but **He** will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then



اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاَحْسَنُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ

and Allah | and do good, | they fear (Allah) | then | and believe, | they fear (Allah)

يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ

Surely Allah will test you | believe! | who | O you | 93 | the good-doers. | loves

بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهٗۤ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ

and your spears | your hands | can reach it | the game - | of | through something

لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى

transgressed | And whoever | in the unseen. | fears **Him** | who | that Allah may make evident

بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا

O you | 94 | painful. | (is) a punishment | then for him | that, | after

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۗ

(are in) Ihram. | while you | the game | kill | (Do) not | believe! | who

وَمَنْ قَتَلَهٗ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا

(to) what | (is) similar | then penalty | intentionally, | among you | killed it | And whoever

قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهٖ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا

(as) an offering | among you | two just men | it | judging | the cattle, | of | he killed

بٰلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ اَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسٰكِيْنَ اَوْ عَدْلُ

equivalent | or | needy people | feeding | an expiation - | or | the Kabah | reaching

ذٰلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوْقَ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهٖ ۗ عَفَا اللّٰهُ

Allah pardoned | (of) his deed. | (the) consequence | that he may taste | (in) fasting, | (of) that

عَمَّا سَلَفَ ۗ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ ۗ

from him. | then Allah will take retribution | returned, | but whoever | (has) passed, | what

وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ اُحِلَّ

Is made lawful | 95 | (of) Retribution. | Owner | (is) All-Mighty, | And Allah

لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ

and for the travelers, | for you | (as) provision | and its food | (of) the sea | game | for you

وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ۗ

(are) in Ihram, | as long as you | (of) the land | game | on you | and is made unlawful

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96 | you will be gathered. | to **Him** | the **One** | And be conscious of Allah

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear **Him** unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in *Ihram*. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful to you hunting on the land as long as you are in *Ihram*. And be conscious of Allah to **Whom** you will be gathered.

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful."

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) *Bahirah*,



الَّذِيْنَ	وَّلٰكِنَّ	حَامٍ	وَّلَا	وَصِيْلَةٍ	وَّلَا	سَآئِبَةٍ	وَّلَا
those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not

لَا	وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ	الْكَذِبَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved

مَآ	اِلٰى	تَعَالَوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	وَاِذَا	١٠٣	يَعْقِلُوْنَ
what	to	“Come	to them,	it is said	And when	103	use reason.

مَا	حَسْبُنَا	قَالُوْا	الرَّسُوْلِ	وَاِلَى	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
(is) what	“Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,”	and to	Allah has revealed

لَا	كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	اَوَلَوْ	اٰبَآءَنَا	عَلَيْهِ	وَجَدْنَا
not	their forefathers were	Eventhough	our forefathers.”	upon it	we found

الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١٠٤	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	وَّلَا	شَيْـًٔا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
who	O you	104	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing

مَّنْ	لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا
(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!

مَرْجِعُكُمْ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	اهْتَدَيْتُمْ	اِذَا	ضَلَّ
(is) your return -	Allah	To	you have been guided.	when	(have gone) astray

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١٠٥	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا
O you	105	do.	you used to	of what	then **He** will inform you	all;

اَحَدَكُمُ	حَضَرَ	اِذَا	بَيْنِكُمْ	شَهَادَةُ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who

مِّنْكُمْ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	اثْنٰنِ	الْوَصِيَّةِ	حِيْنَ	الْمَوْتُ
among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,

فِي	ضَرَبْتُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ	غَيْرِكُمْ	مِنْ	اٰخَرٰنِ	اَوْ
in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or

تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا	الْمَوْتِ	مُّصِيْبَةُ	فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ	الْاَرْضِ
Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth

ارْتَبْتُمْ	اِنِ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَيُقْسِمٰنِ	الصَّلٰوةِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after

وَلَا	ذَا قُرْبٰى	كَانَ	وَّلَوْ	ثَمَنًا	بِهٖ	لَا نَشْتَرِيْ
and not	a near relative,	he is	even if	a price	it for	“We will not exchange

Saibah, *Wasilah*, and *Hami* (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve, invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, “Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,” they say, “Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers.” Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), “We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

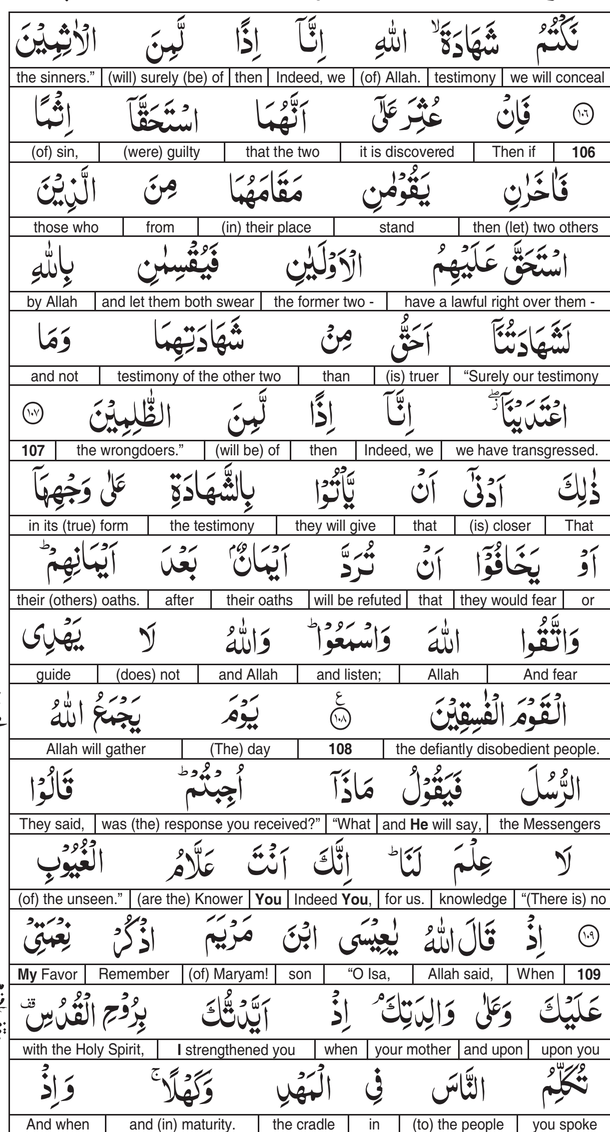
conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners."

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that "Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers."

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others' oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, "What was the response you received?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You** are the Knower of the unseen."

110. When Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember **My** Favor upon you and upon your mother when **I** strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when



عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ

I taught you | the Book | and the wisdom | and the Taurat | and the Injeel;

وَاِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِيْ

and when | you make | from | the clay | like the shape | (of) the bird | by **My** permission

فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِيْ وَتُبْرِئُ

then you breath | into it | and it becomes | a bird | by **My** permission, | and you heal

الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ بِاِذْنِيْ وَاِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى

the born blind | and the leper | by **My** permission, | and when | you bring forth | the dead

بِاِذْنِيْ وَاِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَنْكَ

by **My** permission. | And when | **I** restrained | (the) Children | (of) Israel | from you

اِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

when | you came to them | with the clear proofs | then said | those who | disbelieved

مِنْهُمْ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ وَاِذْ اَوْحَيْتُ

among them | "This is not | but | clear magic."' | 110 | And when | **I** inspired

اِلَى الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِيْ وَبِرَسُوْلِيْ قَالُوْٓا

to | the disciples | to | believe | in **Me** | and in **My** Messenger | they said,

اٰمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ اِذْ

"We believe | and bear witness | that indeed we | (are) Muslims. | 111 | When

قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ

the disciples said, | "O Isa, | son | (of) Maryam! | Is | your Lord able

اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا

to | send down | to us | a table spread | from | the heaven?" | He said, | "Fear

اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ قَالُوْا نُرِيْدُ اَنْ

Allah, | if | you are | believers." | 112 | They said, | "We wish | that

نَّاْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ

we eat | from it | and satisfy | our hearts | and we know | that | certainly

صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

you have spoken the truth to us | and we be | over it | among | the witnesses. | 113

قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَآ اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا

Said | Isa, | son | (of) Maryam, | "O Allah, | our Lord, | send down | to us

---

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by **My** permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by **My** permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by **My** permission; and when you brought forth the dead by **My** permission. And when **I** restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, "This is nothing but clear magic."'

111. And when **I** inspired to the disciples to believe in **Me** and **My** Messenger they said, "We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."

112. When the disciples said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?" He said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

113. They said, "We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, "O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

a table spread from the heaven that it may be a festival for us - for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, "Indeed, **I** will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, **I** will punish him with a punishment with which **I** have not punished anyone among the worlds."

116. And when Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, "Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?"' He will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** raised me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَآئِدَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	تَكُوْنُ	لَنَا	عِيْدًا	لِّاَوَّلِنَا
a table spread	from	the heaven	to be	for us	a festival	for first of us

وَاٰخِرِنَا	وَاٰيَةً	مِّنْكَ ج	وَارْزُقْنَا	وَاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
and last of us	and a sign	from **You**.	And provide us,	and **You**	(are) best

الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	١١٤	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	اِنِّيْ	مُنَزِّلُهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ ج
(of) the providers.	114	Allah said,	"Indeed **I**	(will) send it down	to you,

فَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بَعْدُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَاِنِّيْٓ	اُعَذِّبُهٗ
then whoever	disbelieves	after (that)	among you,	then indeed **I**	[**I**] will punish him

عَذَابًا	لَّآ	اُعَذِّبُهٗٓ	اَحَدًا	مِّنَ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١١٥ ع
(with) a punishment	not	**I** have punished	anyone	among	the worlds."	115

وَاِذْ	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	يٰعِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	ءَاَنْتَ	قُلْتَ
And when	Allah said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Did you	say

لِلنَّاسِ	اتَّخِذُوْنِيْ	وَاُمِّيَ	اِلٰهَيْنِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ط	قَالَ
to the people,	"Take me	and my mother	(as) two gods	besides	Allah?"	He said,

سُبْحٰنَكَ	مَا	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْٓ	اَنْ	اَقُوْلَ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِيْ ق
"Glory be to **You**!	Not	was	for me	that	I say	what	not	I

بِحَقٍّ ط	اِنْ	كُنْتُ	قُلْتُهٗ	فَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَهٗ ط	تَعْلَمُ
(had) right.	If	I had	said it,	then surely	**You** would have known it.	**You** know

مَا	فِيْ	نَفْسِيْ	وَلَآ	اَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِيْ	نَفْسِكَ ط	اِنَّكَ
what	(is) in	myself,	and not	I know	what	(is) in	**Yourself**.	Indeed, **You**,

اَنْتَ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوْبِ	١١٦	مَا قُلْتُ	لَهُمْ	اِلَّا
You	(are) All-Knower	(of) the unseen.	116	Not I said	to them	except

مَآ	اَمَرْتَنِيْ	بِهٖٓ	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	رَبِّيْ
what	**You** commanded me	[with it]	that	'You worship	Allah,	my Lord

وَرَبَّكُمْ ج	وَكُنْتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيْدًا	مَّا دُمْتُ	فِيْهِمْ ج
and your Lord.'	And I was	over them	a witness	as long as I	(was) among them,

فَلَمَّا	تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ	كُنْتَ	اَنْتَ	الرَّقِيْبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط	وَاَنْتَ
then when	**You** raised me	**You** were	[**You**]	the Watcher	over them,	and **You**

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدٌ	١١٧	اِنْ	تُعَذِّبْهُمْ	فَاِنَّهُمْ
(are) on	every	thing	a Witness.	117	If	**You** punish them,	then indeed they

عِبَادُكَ ۚ	وَإِنْ	تَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	فَإِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
(are) **Your** slaves,	and if	**You** forgive	[for] them	then indeed **You**,	**You**

الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	﴿١١٨﴾	قَالَ اللَّهُ	هَٰذَا	يَوْمُ
(are) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	118	Allah will say,	"This	Day

يَنْفَعُ	الصَّادِقِينَ	صِدْقُهُمْ ۚ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٌ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ
will profit	the truthful	their truthfulness."	For them	(are) Gardens	flows	from

تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا ۚ	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ
underneath it	the rivers	will abide	in it	forever."	Allah is pleased	with them

وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُ ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	﴿١١٩﴾
and they are pleased	with **Him**.	That	(is) the great success.	119

لِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	فِيهِنَّ ۚ
To Allah (belongs)	the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	(is) in them.

وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	﴿١٢٠﴾ ع
And **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	120

ع ١٦

آياتها ١٦٥ ۞ ٦ سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ ۞ ركوعاتها ٢٠

Surah Al-Anaam

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ
(All) the praises and thanks	(be) to Allah,	the **One Who**	created	the heavens

وَالْأَرْضَ	وَجَعَلَ	الظُّلُمَاتِ	وَالنُّورَ ۖ	ثُمَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
and the earth	and made	the darkness[es]	and the light.	Then	those who	disbelieved

بِرَبِّهِمْ	يَعْدِلُونَ	﴿١﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ
in their Lord	equate others with **Him**.	1	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you

مِنْ	طِينٍ	ثُمَّ	قَضَىٰ	أَجَلًا ۖ	وَأَجَلٌ	مُسَمًّى	عِنْدَهُ ۖ
from	clay	then	**He** decreed	a term -	and a term	specified	with **Him**,

ثُمَّ	أَنْتُمْ	تَمْتَرُونَ	﴿٢﴾	وَهُوَ	اللَّهُ	فِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَفِي
yet	you	doubt.	2	And **He**	(is) Allah	in	the heavens	and in

الْأَرْضِ ۖ	يَعْلَمُ	سِرَّكُمْ	وَجَهْرَكُمْ	وَيَعْلَمُ
the earth.	**He** knows	your secret	and what you make public	and **He** knows

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever." Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He** is **the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations **We** destroyed before them which **We** had established upon the earth as **We** have not established you? And **We** sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and **We** made the rivers flow beneath them. Then **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** raised after them other generations.

7. And even if **We** had sent down to you a written Scripture on parchment and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And they said, "Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?" And if **We** had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if **We** had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly **We** would have made him (appear as) a man and **We** would have obscured



بِرُسُلٍ	اسْتُهْزِئَ	وَلَقَدِ	٩	يَلْبِسُوْنَ	مَّا	عَلَيْهِمْ
Messengers	were mocked	And indeed	9	they are obscuring.	what	to them

كَانُوْا	مَّا	مِنْهُمْ	سَخِرُوْا	بِالَّذِيْنَ	فَحَاقَ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
they used to	what	of them	scoffed	those who	but surrounded	before you

انْظُرُوْا	ثُمَّ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	سِيْرُوْا	قُلْ	١٠	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	بِهٖ
see	and	the earth	in	"Travel	Say,	10	mock.	[at it]

لِّمَنْ	قُلْ	١١	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ
"To whom (belongs)	Say,	11	(of) the rejecters."	(the) end	was	how

عَلٰى	كَتَبَ	لِلّٰهِ	قُلْ	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَّا
upon	**He** has decreed	"To Allah."	Say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	(is) in	what

الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمِ	اِلٰى	لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ	الرَّحْمَةَ	نَفْسِهِ
(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	on	Surely **He** will assemble you	the Mercy.	**Himself**

لَا	فَهُمْ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوْٓا	اَلَّذِيْنَ	فِيْهِ	رَيْبَ	لَا
(do) not	then they	themselves,	have lost	Those who	about it.	doubt	(there is) no

وَالنَّهَارِ	الَّيْلِ	فِي	سَكَنَ	مَا	وَلَهٗ	١٢	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
and the day,	the night	in	dwells	(is) whatever	And for **Him**	12	believe.

اللّٰهِ	اَغَيْرَ	قُلْ	١٣	الْعَلِيْمُ	السَّمِيْعُ	وَهُوَ
Allah	"Is it other than	Say,	13	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	and **He**

وَهُوَ	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فَاطِرِ	وَلِيًّا	اَتَّخِذُ
while (it is) **He**	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator,	(as) a protector,	I (should) take

اَنْ	اُمِرْتُ	اِنِّيْٓ	قُلْ	يُطْعَمُ	وَلَا	يُطْعِمُ
that	[I] am commanded	"Indeed I	Say,	**He** is fed?"	and not	**Who** feeds

مِنَ	تَكُوْنَنَّ	وَلَا	اَسْلَمَ	مَنْ	اَوَّلَ	اَكُوْنَ
of	be	and not	submits (to Allah)	who	(the) first	I be

رَبِّيْ	عَصَيْتُ	اِنْ	اَخَافُ	اِنِّيْٓ	قُلْ	١٤	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
my Lord,	I disobeyed	if	[I] fear	"Indeed, I	Say,	14	the polytheists."

يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنْهُ	يُّصْرَفْ	مَنْ	١٥	يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ	عَذَابَ
that Day	from it	is averted	Whoever	15	(of) a Mighty Day."	punishment

١٦	الْمُبِيْنُ	الْفَوْزُ	وَذٰلِكَ	رَحِمَهٗ	فَقَدْ
16	(the) clear.	(is) the success	And that	**He** had Mercy on him.	then surely

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters."

12. Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." **He** has decreed upon **Himself** Mercy. Surely, **He** will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to **Him** belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say "Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is **He Who** feeds and is not fed?" Say, "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah."

15. Say, "Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day."

16. Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely **He** had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** has power over everything.

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, "What thing is greatest as a testimony?" Say, "Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "**He** is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**)."

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.

23. Then they will have no plea



إِلَّآ	أَن	قَالُوا	وَاللَّهِ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا
except	that	they say,	"By Allah,	our Lord,	not	we were

مُشْرِكِينَ	٢٣	انظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَذَبُوا	عَلَىٰٓ
those who associated others (with Allah)."	23	Look	how	they lied	against

أَنفُسِهِمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	٢٤
themselves.	And lost	from them	what	they used to	invent.	24

وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	يَسْتَمِعُ	إِلَيْكَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	عَلَىٰ
And among them	(are those) who	listen	to you,	but **We** have placed	over

قُلُوبِهِمْ	أَكِنَّةً	أَن	يَفْقَهُوهُ	وَفِيٓ	ءَاذَانِهِمْ	وَقْرًا	وَإِن
their hearts	coverings	lest	they understand it,	and in	their ears	deafness.	And if

يَرَوْا	كُلَّ	ءَايَةٍ	لَّا يُؤْمِنُوا	بِهَا	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	جَآءُوكَ
they see	every	sign	they will not believe	in it.	Until,	when	they come to you

يُجَادِلُونَكَ	يَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوٓا	إِنْ هَٰذَآ	إِلَّآ	أَسَاطِيرُ
and argue with you	say	those who	disbelieved,	"This (is) not	but	(the) tales

الْأَوَّلِينَ	٢٥	وَهُمْ	يَنْهَوْنَ	عَنْهُ	وَيَنْـَٔوْنَ
(of) the former (people)."	25	And they	forbid (others)	from it	and they keep away

عَنْهُ	وَإِن	يُهْلِكُونَ	إِلَّآ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُونَ
from it.	And not	they destroy	except	themselves	and not	they perceive.

٢٦	وَلَوْ	تَرَىٰٓ	إِذْ	وُقِفُوا	عَلَى	النَّارِ
26	And if	you (could) see	when	they are made to stand	by	the Fire

فَقَالُوا	يَٰلَيْتَنَا	نُرَدُّ	وَلَا	نُكَذِّبَ
then they (will) say,	"Oh! Would that we	were sent back	and not	we would deny

بِـَٔايَٰتِ	رَبِّنَا	وَنَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٢٧	بَلْ
(the) Signs	(of) our Lord	and we would be	among	the believers."	27	Nay,

بَدَا	لَهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يُخْفُونَ	مِن قَبْلُ	وَلَوْ
became manifest	for them	what	they used to	conceal	before.	And if

رُدُّوا	لَعَادُوا	لِمَا	نُهُوا
they were sent back	certainly they (would) return	to what	they were forbidden

عَنْهُ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَكَاذِبُونَ	٢٨	وَقَالُوا	إِنْ هِيَ
from it,	and indeed they	certainly are liars.	28	And they said,	"Not it (is)

except that they will say, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah."

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but **We** have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, "This is nothing but the tales of the former people."

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, "Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers."

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, "There is nothing

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected."

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." **He** will say, "So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, "Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, **We** know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

إِلَّا	حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوثِينَ	٢٩
except	our life	(of) the world	and not	we	(will be) resurrected."	29

وَلَوْ	تَرَىٰٓ	إِذْ	وُقِفُوا	عَلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
And if	you (could) see	when	they will be made to stand	before	their Lord.

قَالَ	أَلَيْسَ	هَٰذَا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّنَا ۚ
He (will) say,	"Is not	this	the truth?"	They will say,	"Yes,	by our Lord."

قَالَ	فَذُوقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَكْفُرُونَ	٣٠
He (will) say,	"So taste	the punishment	because	you used to	disbelieve."	30

قَدْ	خَسِرَ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِلِقَاءِ	اللَّهِ ۖ	حَتَّىٰٓ
Indeed,	incurred loss	those who	denied	in (the) meeting	(with) Allah,	until

إِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	قَالُوا	يَٰحَسْرَتَنَا	عَلَىٰ
when	came to them	the Hour	suddenly	they said,	"Oh! Our regret	over

مَا	فَرَّطْنَا	فِيهَا	وَهُمْ	يَحْمِلُونَ	أَوْزَارَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ
what	we neglected	concerning it,"	while they	will bear	their burdens	on

ظُهُورِهِمْ ۚ	أَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَزِرُونَ	٣١	وَمَا
their backs.	Unquestionably!	Evil	(is) what	they bear.	31	And not

الْحَيَوٰةُ	الدُّنْيَآ	إِلَّا	لَعِبٌ	وَلَهْوٌ ۖ	وَلَلدَّارُ
(is) the life	(of) the world	except	a play	and amusement;	but the home

الْءَاخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ ۗ	أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ
(of) the Hereafter	(is) best	for those who	(are) God conscious.	Then, will you not reason?

٣٢	قَدْ	نَعْلَمُ	إِنَّهُۥ	لَيَحْزُنُكَ	الَّذِى	يَقُولُونَ
32	Indeed,	**We** know	that it	grieves you	what	they say.

فَإِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُكَذِّبُونَكَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	الظَّٰلِمِينَ
And indeed, they	(do) not	deny you	but	the wrongdoers -

بِـَٔايَٰتِ اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ	٣٣	وَلَقَدْ	كُذِّبَتْ	رُسُلٌ
the Verses of Allah	they reject.	33	And surely	were rejected	Messengers

مِّن قَبْلِكَ	فَصَبَرُوا	عَلَىٰ	مَا	كُذِّبُوا
before you,	but they were patient	over	what	they were rejected

وَأُوذُوا	حَتَّىٰٓ	أَتَىٰهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا ۚ	وَلَا
and they were harmed	until	came to them	**Our** help.	And no

مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِی

of (the) news | has come to you | and surely | (of) Allah, | (the) words | one (can) alter

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ

their aversion | for you | difficult | is | And if | 34 | (of) the Messengers.

فَاِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ اَنْ تَبْتَغِیَ نَفَقًا فِی الْاَرْضِ اَوْ

or | the earth | in | a tunnel | seek | to | you are able | then if

سُلَّمًا فِی السَّمَآءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ

Allah (had) willed | But if | a Sign. | so that you bring to them | the sky | into | a ladder

لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدٰی فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ

of | be | So (do) not | the guidance. | on | surely **He** (would) have gathered them

الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ؕ

listen. | those who | respond | Only | 35 | the ignorant.

وَالْمَوْتٰی يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36 | they will be returned. | to **Him** | then | Allah will resurrect them, | But the dead -

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ

his Lord?" | from | a Sign | to him | sent down | "Why (is) not | And they said,

قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰۤی اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّلٰكِنَّ

but | a Sign, | send down | to | [on] | (is) Able | Allah | "Indeed | Say,

اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِی

in | any animal | [of] | And not | 37 | know." | (do) not | most of them

الْاَرْضِ وَلَا طٰٓئِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ اِلَّاۤ اُمَمٌ

(are) communities | but | with its wings - | (that) flies | a bird | and not | the earth

اَمْثَالُكُمْ ؕ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِی الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ شَیْءٍ ثُمَّ اِلٰی

to | then | anything, | [of] | the Book | in | **We** have not neglected | like you.

رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا

Our Verses | rejected | And those who | 38 | they will be gathered. | their Lord

صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِی الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ مَنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ

Allah wills - | Whoever | the darkness[es]. | in | and dumb | (are) deaf

يُضْلِلْهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّشَاْ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰی

on | **He** places him | **He** wills - | and whoever | **He** lets him go astray

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to **Him** they will be returned.

37. And they say, "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know."

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. **We** have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject **Our** Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - **He** lets him go astray; and whoever **He** wills - **He** places on

the straight way.

40. Say, "Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?"

41. "Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**)."

42. And certainly **We** sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, "Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed



عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ مَّنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ

See | to bring it to you? | Allah | other than | (is the) god | who | your hearts, | [on]

كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ

Say, | **46** | turn away." | they | yet | the Signs; | **We** explain | how

اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ بَغْتَةً اَوْ

or | suddenly | (of) Allah | punishment | comes to you | if | "Have you seen

جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47 | the wrongdoers? | the people - | except | (any) be destroyed | will | openly,

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ

(as) bearer of glad tidings | except | the Messengers | **We** send | And not

وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them | fear | then no | and reformed, | believed | So whoever | and (as) warners.

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا

[in] **Our** Verses | denied | And those who | **48** | will grieve. | they | and not

يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49 | defiantly disobey. | they used to | for what | the punishment | will touch them

قُلْ لَّاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَاۤ

and not | (of) Allah | (are the) treasures | (that) with me | to you | "I (do) not say | Say,

اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ

an Angel. | that I (am) | to you | I say | and not | the unseen | (that) I know

اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰۤى اِلَيَّ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي

be equal | "Can | Say, | to me." | is revealed | what | except | I (do) not follow

الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع وَاَنْذِرْ

And warn | **50** | you give thought? | Then will not | and the seeing one?" | the blind

بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرُوْۤا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ

not | their Lord, | to | they will be gathered | that | fear | those who | with it

لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ

so that they may | any intercessor, | and not | any protector | other than **Him** | for them

يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ

call | those who | send away | And (do) not | **51** | (become) righteous.

ع ٩ ١١

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away."

47. Say, "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?

48. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?" Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, "Are these whom Allah has favored among us?" Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, "Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed Mercy upon **Himself**, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest.

56. Say, "Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones."

57. Say, "Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have



مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ يَقُصُّ

He relates | for Allah. | except | (is) the decision | Not | of it. | you seek to hasten | what

الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ

that | "If | Say, | **57** | (of) the Deciders." | (is the) best | and **He** | the truth,

عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ لَقُضِيَ

surely would have been decided | of it, | you seek to hasten | what | (were) with me

الْاَمْرُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ

(is) most knowing | And Allah | and between you. | between me | the matter

بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا

no (one) | (of) the unseen, | (are the) keys | And with **Him** | **58** | of the wrongdoers.

يَعْلَمُهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ

and in the sea. | the land | (is) in | what | And **He** knows | **Him**. | except | knows them

وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِيْ

in | a grain | And not | **He** knows it. | but | any leaf | falls | And not

ظُلُمٰتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَّلَا يَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِيْ

(is) in | but | dry | and not | moist | and not | (of) the earth | the darkness[es]

كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ

by the night | takes your (soul) | (is) the **One Who** | And **He** | **59** | Clear. | a Record

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيْهِ

therein, | **He** raises you up | Then | by the day. | you committed | what | and **He** knows

لِيُقْضٰۤى اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ

then | will be your return | to **Him** | Then | specified. | (the) term | so that is fulfilled

يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ

And **He** | **60** | do. | you used to | about what | **He** will inform you

الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ؕ حَتّٰۤى

until | guardians | over you | and **He** sends | **His** slaves, | over | (is) the Subjugator

اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ

and they | **Our** messengers, | take him | the death | (to) anyone of you | comes | when

لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رُدُّوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ

their Protector - | Allah | to | they are returned | Then | **61** | fail. | (do) not

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of the Deciders."

58. Say, "If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers."

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him.** And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

ع ٧ ١٣

61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'"

64. Say, "Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah)."

65. Say, "**He** is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, "I am not a manager over you."

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not



يَتَّقُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	ذِكْرٰى	وَّلٰكِنْ	شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	حِسَابِهِمْ
fear (Allah).	so that they may	(for) reminder,	but	anything;	[of]	their account

وَّلَهْوًا	لَعِبًا	دِيْنَهُمْ	اتَّخَذُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَذَرِ	۝٦٩
and amusement	(as) a play	their religion	take	those who	And leave	69

اَنْ	بِهٖٓ	وَذَكِّرْ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ
lest	with it,	But remind	(of) the world.	the life	and deluded them

لَهَا	لَيْسَ	كَسَبَتْ ۖ	بِمَا	نَفْسٌۢ	تُبْسَلَ
(is) for it	not	it (has) earned,	for what	a soul	is given up to destruction

وَاِنْ	شَفِيْعٌ ۚ	وَّلَا	وَلِيٌّ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
And if	any intercessor.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides

اُولٰٓئِكَ	مِنْهَا ۗ	يُؤْخَذْ	لَّا	عَدْلٍ	كُلَّ	تَعْدِلْ
Those	from it.	will it be taken	not	ransom,	every	it offers ransom -

لَهُمْ	كَسَبُوْا ۚ	بِمَا	اُبْسِلُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
For them	they earned.	for what	are given to destruction	(are) ones who

كَانُوْا	بِمَا	اَلِيْمٌۢ	وَّعَذَابٌ	حَمِيْمٍ	مِّنْ	شَرَابٌ
they used to	because	painful	and a punishment	boiling water	of	(will be) a drink

مَا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اَنَدْعُوْا	قُلْ	۝٧٠ ع	يَكْفُرُوْنَ
what	Allah	besides	"Shall we call	Say,	70	disbelieve.

ع ٨ ١٠ ١٤

اَعْقَابِنَا	عَلٰٓى	وَنُرَدُّ	يَضُرُّنَا	وَلَا	يَنْفَعُنَا	لَا
our heels	on	and we turn back	harms us,	and not	benefits us	not

فِي	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ	كَالَّذِي	هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ	اِذْ	بَعْدَ
in	whom the Shaitaan has enticed	Like the one	Allah has guided us?	[when]	after

الْهُدَى	اِلَى	يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ	اَصْحٰبٌ	لَهٗٓ	حَيْرَانَ ۖ	الْاَرْضِ
the guidance,	towards	who call him	companions	he has	confused,	the earth,

الْهُدٰى ۗ	هُوَ	اللّٰهِ	هُدَى	اِنَّ	قُلْ	ائْتِنَا ۗ
(is) the Guidance,	it	(of) Allah,	(the) Guidance	"Indeed,	Say,	'Come to us.'"

۝٧١ لا	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	لِرَبِّ	لِنُسْلِمَ	وَاُمِرْنَا
71	(of) the worlds	to (the) Lord	that we submit	and we have been commanded

اِلَيْهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	وَهُوَ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ ۗ	الصَّلٰوةَ	اَقِيْمُوا	وَاَنْ
to **Him**	(is) the **One**	And **He**	and fear **Him**.	the prayer	establish	And to

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say, "Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.'" Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear **Him**. And it is **He** to **Whom**

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, "Be" and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Aazar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said, "I do not like the ones that set."

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, "This is my lord." But when it set, he said, "If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray."

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, "This is my Lord; this is greater." But when it set, he said, "O my people!



اِنِّيۡ	٧٨	تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ	مِّمَّا	بَرِيۡٓءٌ	اِنِّيۡ
Indeed, I	78	you associate (with Allah).”	of what	free	Indeed, I am

وَالۡاَرۡضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فَطَرَ	لِلَّذِىۡ	وَجۡهِىَ	وَجَّهۡتُ
and the earth	the heavens	created	to the **One Who**	my face	[I] have turned

٧٩	الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ	مِنَ	اَنَا	وَّمَاۤ	حَنِيۡفًا
79	the polytheists.	of	I (am)	and not	(as) a true monotheist,

فِى	اَتُحَآجُّوۡٓنِّىۡ	قَالَ	قَوۡمُهٗ	وَحَآجَّهٗ
concerning	“Do you argue with me	He said,	his people.	And argued with him

تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ	مَا	وَلَاۤ اَخَافُ	هَدٰٮنِ	وَقَدۡ	اللّٰهِ
you associate	what	And I (do) not fear	**He** has guided me?	while certainly	Allah

رَبِّىۡ	وَسِعَ	شَيۡـًٔا	يَّشَآءَ رَبِّىۡ	اَنۡ	اِلَّاۤ	بِهٖۤ
my Lord	Encompasses	anything.	my Lord wills	[that]	unless	with **Him**,

٨٠	تَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ	اَفَلَا	عِلۡمًا	شَىۡءٍ	كُلَّ
80	you take heed?	Then will not	(in) knowledge.	thing	every

تَخَافُوۡنَ	وَلَا	اَشۡرَكۡتُمۡ	مَاۤ	اَخَافُ	وَكَيۡفَ
you fear	while not	you associate (with Allah)	what	could I fear	And how

عَلَيۡكُمۡ	بِهٖ	لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ	مَا	بِاللّٰهِ	اَشۡرَكۡتُمۡ	اَنَّكُمۡ
to you	for it	**He** did not send down	what	with Allah	have associated	that you

كُنۡتُمۡ	اِنۡ	بِالۡاَمۡنِ	اَحَقُّ	الۡفَرِيۡقَيۡنِ	فَاَىُّ	سُلۡطٰنًا
you	if	to security	has more right	(of) the two parties	So which	any authority.

اِيۡمَانَهُمۡ	يَلۡبِسُوۡۤا	وَلَمۡ	اٰمَنُوۡا	اَلَّذِيۡنَ	٨١	تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ
their belief	mix	and (did) not	believed	Those who	81	know?”

٨٢	مُّهۡتَدُوۡنَ	وَهُمۡ	الۡاَمۡنُ	لَهُمُ	اُولٰۤـئِكَ	بِظُلۡمٍ
82	(are) rightly guided.	and they	(is) the security	for them,	those,	with wrong,

نَرۡفَعُ	قَوۡمِهٖ	عَلٰى	اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ	اٰتَيۡنٰهَاۤ	حُجَّتُنَاۤ	وَتِلۡكَ
We raise	his people.	against	(to) Ibrahim	**We** gave it	(is) **Our** argument,	And this

عَلِيۡمٌ	حَكِيۡمٌ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	نَّشَآءُ	مَّنۡ	دَرَجٰتٍ
All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	**We** will.	whom	(by) degrees

هَدَيۡنَا	كُلًّا	وَيَعۡقُوۡبَ	اِسۡحٰقَ	لَهٗۤ	وَوَهَبۡنَا	٨٣
We guided.	all	and Yaqub,	Ishaq	to him	And **We** bestowed	83

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah).”

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know.”

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers - **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, "I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds."

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,



إِذْ	قَالُوا	مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	بَشَرٍ	مِنْ
when	they said,	“Allah did not reveal	on	a human being	[of]

شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	مَنْ	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	الَّذِي	جَاءَ
anything.”	Say,	“Who	revealed	the Book	which	brought

بِهِ	مُوسَىٰ	نُورًا	وَهُدًى	لِلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ	قَرَاطِيسَ
[it]	Musa	(as) a light	and guidance	for the people?	You make it	(into) parchments,

تُبْدُونَهَا	وَتُخْفُونَ	كَثِيرًا	وَعُلِّمْتُمْ	مَا
you disclose (some of) it	and you conceal	much (of it).	And you were taught	what

لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ	وَلَا	آبَاؤُكُمْ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ
not	you knew	and not	your forefathers.”	Say,	“Allah (revealed it).”	Then

ذَرْهُمْ	فِي	خَوْضِهِمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	٩١	وَهَٰذَا	كِتَابٌ
leave them	in	their discourse -	playing.	91	And this	(is) a Book,

أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	مُصَدِّقُ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
We have revealed it,	blessed,	confirming	which	(came) before it,

وَلِتُنْذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَىٰ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
so that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the cities	and who	(are) around it.	And those who

يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	صَلَاتِهِمْ
believe	in the Hereafter,	they believe	in it,	and they,	over	their prayers

يُحَافِظُونَ	٩٢	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرَىٰ	عَلَى
(are) guarding.	92	And who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	invents	about

اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	قَالَ	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيَّ	وَلَمْ
Allah	a lie	or	said,	“It has been inspired	to me”	while not

يُوحَ	إِلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	سَأُنْزِلُ	مِثْلَ
it was inspired	to him	anything,	and (one) who	said,	“I will reveal	like

مَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	تَرَىٰ	إِذِ	الظَّالِمُونَ	فِي
what	Allah has revealed.”	And if	you (could) see	when	the wrongdoers	(are) in

غَمَرَاتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	بَاسِطُو	أَيْدِيهِمْ
agonies	(of) [the] death	while the Angels	(are) stretching out	their hands (saying),

أَخْرِجُوا	أَنْفُسَكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
“Discharge	your souls!	Today	you will be recompensed

when they said, “Allah did not reveal to a human being anything.” Say, “Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers.” Say, “Allah (revealed it).” Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which **We** have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, “It has been inspired to me,” while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, “I will reveal like what Allah has revealed.” And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), “Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards **His** Verses."

94. (It will be said to them), "And you have certainly come to **Us** alone as **We** created you the first time, and you have left whatever **We** bestowed upon you behind your backs. And **We** do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim."

95. Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. **He** is the Cleaver of the daybreak and **He** has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And **He** is the **One Who** made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
(with) humiliating punishment	because	you used to	say	against	Allah

غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	وَكُنْتُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٩٣
other than	the truth	and you were	towards	**His** Verses	being arrogant."	93

وَلَقَدْ	جِئْتُمُوْنَا	فُرَادٰى	كَمَا	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	اَوَّلَ
And certainly	you have come to **Us**	alone	as	**We** created you	(the) first

مَرَّةٍ	وَّتَرَكْتُمْ	مَّا	خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ	وَرَآءَ	ظُهُوْرِكُمْ
time,	and you have left	whatever	**We** bestowed (on) you	behind	your backs.

وَمَا	نَرٰى	مَعَكُمْ	شُفَعَآءَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	زَعَمْتُمْ
And not	**We** see	with you	your intercessors	those whom	you claimed

اَنَّهُمْ	فِيْكُمْ	شُرَكٰٓؤُا	لَقَدْ
that they (were)	in your (matters)	partners (with Allah).	Indeed,

تَّقَطَّعَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْكُمْ	مَّا
have been severed (bonds)	between you	and is lost	from you	what

كُنْتُمْ	تَزْعُمُوْنَ	٩٤	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	فَالِقُ	الْحَبِّ
you used to	claim."	94	Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Cleaver	(of) the grain

وَالنَّوٰى	يُخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ	مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَمُخْرِجُ
and the date-seed.	**He** brings forth	the living	from	the dead	and brings forth

الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ	الْحَيِّ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	فَاَنّٰى	تُؤْفَكُوْنَ
the dead	from	the living.	That	(is) Allah,	so how	are you deluded?

٩٥	فَالِقُ	الْاِصْبَاحِ	وَجَعَلَ	الَّيْلَ	سَكَنًا
95	(**He** is the) Cleaver	(of) the daybreak	and **He** has made	the night	(for) rest

وَّالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	حُسْبَانًا	ذٰلِكَ	تَقْدِيْرُ	الْعَزِيْزِ
and the sun	and the moon	(for) reckoning.	That	(is the) ordaining	(of) the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيْمِ	٩٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	النُّجُوْمَ
the All-Knowing.	96	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the stars

لِتَهْتَدُوْا	بِهَا	فِيْ	ظُلُمٰتِ	الْبَرِّ
that you may guide yourselves	with them	in	the darkness[es]	(of) the land

وَالْبَحْرِ	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ
and the sea.	Certainly,	**We** have made clear	the Signs	for a people	(who) know.

نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ	مِّنْ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	الَّذِيْٓ	وَهُوَ	٩٧
a single soul,	from	(has) produced you	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	97

فَصَّلْنَا	قَدْ	وَّمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ؕ	فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ
We have made clear	Certainly,	and a resting place.	so (there is) a place of dwelling

الَّذِيْٓ	وَهُوَ	٩٨	يَّفْقَهُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الْاٰيٰتِ
(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	98	(who) understand.	for a people	the Signs

نَبَاتَ	بِهٖ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	مَآءً ۚ	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	اَنْزَلَ
vegetation	with it	then **We** bring forth	water,	the sky	from	sends down

نُّخْرِجُ	خَضِرًا	مِنْهُ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ
We bring forth	green plant,	from it	Then **We** bring forth	thing.	(of) every

مِنْ	النَّخْلِ	وَمِنَ	مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ	حَبًّا	مِنْهُ
from	the date-palm,	And from	thick clustered.	grain -	from it

اَعْنَابٍ	مِّنْ	وَّجَنّٰتٍ	دَانِيَةٌ	قِنْوَانٌ	طَلْعِهَا
grapes	of	And gardens	hanging low.	clusters of dates	its spathe

اُنْظُرُوْٓا	مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ	وَّغَيْرَ	مُشْتَبِهًا	وَالرُّمَّانَ	وَّالزَّيْتُوْنَ
Look	resembling.	and not	resembling	and the pomegranates	and the olives

فِيْ	اِنَّ	وَيَنْعِهٖ ؕ	اَثْمَرَ	اِذَآ	ثَمَرِهٖٓ	اِلٰى
in	Indeed,	and its ripening.	it bears fruit	when	its fruit	at

لِلّٰهِ	وَجَعَلُوْا	٩٩	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	ذٰلِكُمْ
with Allah	And they make	99	(who) believe.	for a people	(are) signs	that

لَهٗ	وَخَرَقُوْا	وَخَلَقَهُمْ	الْجِنَّ	شُرَكَآءَ
to **Him**	and they falsely attribute	though **He** has created them,	jinn	partners -

وَتَعٰلٰى	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	بِغَيْرِ	وَّبَنٰتٍۢ	بَنِيْنَ
and Exalted	Glorified is **He**	knowledge.	without	and daughters	sons

وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	بَدِيْعُ	ع ١٠٠	يَصِفُوْنَ	عَمَّا
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	Originator	100	they attribute.	above what

ع ١٢ ٦ ١٨

صَاحِبَةٌ ؕ	لَّهٗ	تَكُنْ	وَّلَمْ	وَلَدٌ	لَهٗ	يَكُوْنُ	اَنّٰى
a companion,	for **Him**	(there) is	while not	a son	for **Him**	can be	How

شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	وَهُوَ	شَيْءٍ ۚ	كُلَّ	وَخَلَقَ
thing	(is) of every	And **He**	thing?	every	and **He** created

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him,** the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

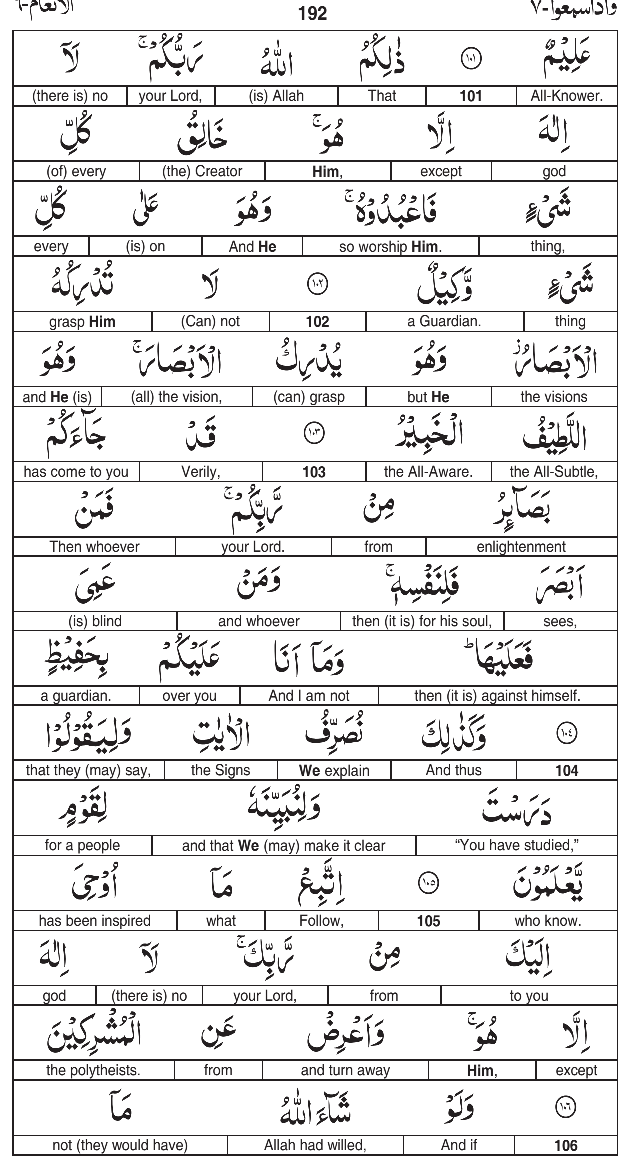
103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, "You have studied," and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have



Arabic	English
عَلِيمٌ	All-Knower.
١٠١	101
ذَٰلِكُمُ	That
اللَّهُ	(is) Allah
رَبُّكُمْ	your Lord,
لَا	(there is) no
إِلَٰهَ	god
إِلَّا	except
هُوَ	**Him**,
خَالِقُ	(the) Creator
كُلِّ	(of) every
شَيْءٍ	thing,
فَاعْبُدُوهُ	so worship **Him**.
وَهُوَ	And **He**
عَلَىٰ	(is) on
كُلِّ	every
شَيْءٍ	thing
وَكِيلٌ	a Guardian.
١٠٢	102
لَا	(Can) not
تُدْرِكُهُ	grasp **Him**
الْأَبْصَارُ	the visions
وَهُوَ	but **He**
يُدْرِكُ	(can) grasp
الْأَبْصَارَ	(all) the vision,
وَهُوَ	and **He** (is)
اللَّطِيفُ	the All-Subtle,
الْخَبِيرُ	the All-Aware.
١٠٣	103
قَدْ	Verily,
جَاءَكُمْ	has come to you
بَصَائِرُ	enlightenment
مِنْ	from
رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord.
فَمَنْ	Then whoever
أَبْصَرَ	sees,
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	then (it is) for his soul,
وَمَنْ	and whoever
عَمِيَ	(is) blind
فَعَلَيْهَا	then (it is) against himself.
وَمَا أَنَا	And I am not
عَلَيْكُمْ	over you
بِحَفِيظٍ	a guardian.
١٠٤	104
وَكَذَٰلِكَ	And thus
نُصَرِّفُ	**We** explain
الْآيَاتِ	the Signs
وَلِيَقُولُوا	that they (may) say,
دَرَسْتَ	"You have studied,"
وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ	and that **We** (may) make it clear
لِقَوْمٍ	for a people
يَعْلَمُونَ	who know.
١٠٥	105
اتَّبِعْ	Follow,
مَا	what
أُوحِيَ	has been inspired
إِلَيْكَ	to you
مِنْ	from
رَبِّكَ	your Lord,
لَا	(there is) no
إِلَٰهَ	god
إِلَّا	except
هُوَ	**Him**,
وَأَعْرِضْ	and turn away
عَنِ	from
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	the polytheists.
١٠٦	106
وَلَوْ	And if
شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Allah had willed,
مَا	not (they would have)

جَعَلْنٰكَ	وَمَا	اَشْرَكُوْا ؕ
We have made you	And not	associated partners (with **Him**).

عَلَيْهِمْ	اَنْتَ	وَمَآ	حَفِيْظًا ۚ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(are) over them	you	and not	a guardian,	over them

الَّذِيْنَ	تَسُبُّوا	وَلَا	١٠٧	بِوَكِيْلٍ
those whom	insult	And (do) not	107	a manager.

اللّٰهَ	فَيَسُبُّوا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	يَدْعُوْنَ
Allah	lest they insult	Allah,	other than	they invoke

زَيَّنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	بِغَيْرِ	عَدْوًا
We have made fair-seeming	Thus	knowledge.	without	(in) enmity

اِلٰى	ثُمَّ	عَمَلَهُمْ ۪	اُمَّةٍ	لِكُلِّ
to	Then	their deed.	community	to every

بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	مَّرْجِعُهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ
about what	then **He** will inform them	(is) their return,	their Lord

بِاللّٰهِ	وَاَقْسَمُوْا	١٠٨	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا
by Allah	And they swear	108	do.	they used to

اٰيَةٌ	جَآءَتْهُمْ	لَئِنْ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ	جَهْدَ
a sign,	came to them	that if	(of) their oaths	strongest

الْاٰيٰتُ	اِنَّمَا	قُلْ	بِهَا ؕ	لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ
the signs	"Only	Say,	in it.	they would surely believe

اَنَّهَآ	يُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ	وَمَا	اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ
that [it]	will make you perceive	And what	Allah."	(are) with

١٠٩	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	جَآءَتْ	اِذَا
109	they will believe.	not	it comes	when

لَمْ	كَمَا	وَاَبْصَارَهُمْ	اَفْـِٕدَتَهُمْ	وَنُقَلِّبُ
not	(just) as	and their sights	their hearts	And **We** will turn

وَنَذَرُهُمْ	مَرَّةٍ	اَوَّلَ	بِهٖٓ	يُؤْمِنُوْا
And **We** will leave them	time.	(the) first	in it	they believe

ع ١١٠	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ	فِيْ
110	wandering blindly.	their transgression	in

associated partners with **Him**. And **We** have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

108. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus **We** have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then **He** will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The signs are only with Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And **We** will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And **We** will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

ع ١٣ ١٠ ١٩

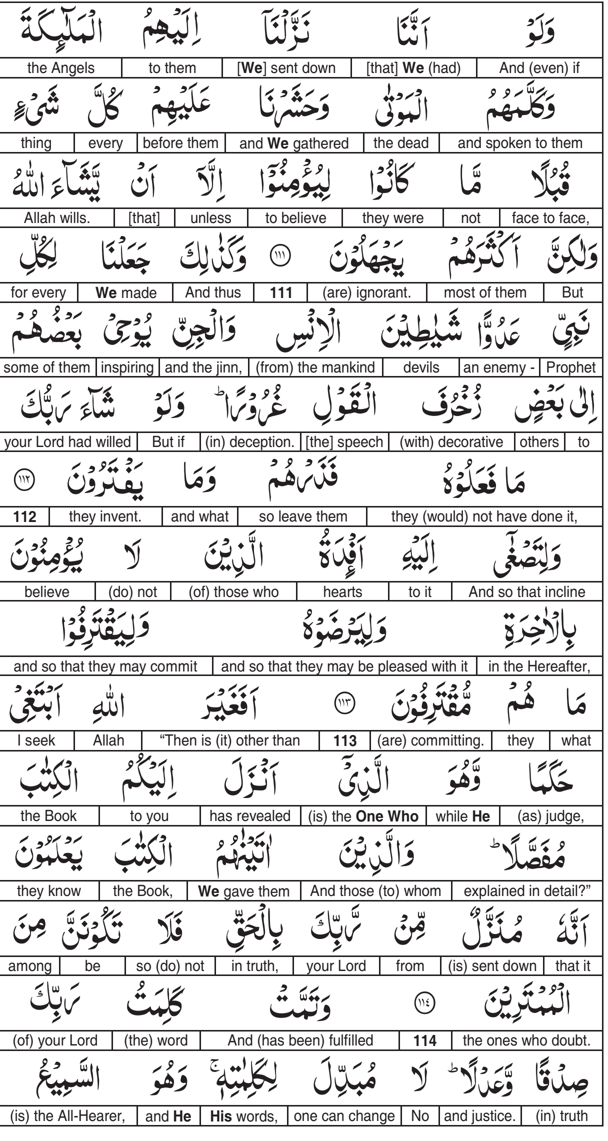
111. And even if **We** had sent down to them Angels and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

112. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

114. "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is **He Who** has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?" And those to whom **We** gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change **His** words, and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.



فِيْ	مَنْ	اَكْثَرَ	تُطِعْ	وَاِنْ	﴿١١٥﴾	الْعَلِيْمُ
(those) in	of	most	you obey	And if	**115**	the All-Knower.

اِنْ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	عَنْ	يُضِلُّوْكَ	الْاَرْضِ
Not	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	they will mislead you	the earth

يَخْرُصُوْنَ	اِلَّا	هُمْ	وَاِنْ	الظَّنَّ	اِلَّا	يَتَّبِعُوْنَ
guess.	except	they (do)	and not	[the] assumption,	except	they follow

سَبِيْلِهٖ	عَنْ	يَّضِلُّ	مَنْ	اَعْلَمُ	هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	﴿١١٦﴾
His way,	from	strays	who	knows best	**He**	your Lord,	Indeed,	**116**

مِمَّا	فَكُلُوْا	﴿١١٧﴾	بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ	اَعْلَمُ	وَهُوَ
of what	So eat	**117**	of the guided-ones.	(is) most knowing	and **He**

مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	اللّٰهِ	اسْمُ	ذُكِرَ
believers.	in **His** Verses -	you are	if	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name	(is) mentioned

ذُكِرَ	مِمَّا	تَاْكُلُوْا	اَلَّا	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	﴿١١٨﴾
has been mentioned	of what	you eat	that not	for you	And what	**118**

مَّا	لَكُمْ	فَصَّلَ	وَقَدْ	عَلَيْهِ	اسْمُ اللّٰهِ
what	to you	**He** (has) explained in detail	when indeed,	on it,	Allah's name

وَاِنَّ	اِلَيْهِ	اضْطُرِرْتُمْ	مَا	اِلَّا	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَرَّمَ
And indeed,	to it.	you are compelled	what	except	to you	**He** (has) forbidden

رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْرِ	بِاَهْوَآئِهِمْ	لَّيُضِلُّوْنَ	كَثِيْرًا
your Lord,	Indeed,	knowledge.	without	by their (vain) desires	surely lead astray	many

الْاِثْمِ	ظَاهِرَ	وَذَرُوْا	﴿١١٩﴾	بِالْمُعْتَدِيْنَ	اَعْلَمُ	هُوَ
[the] sins	open	Forsake	**119**	of the transgressors.	(is) most knowing	**He**

سَيُجْزَوْنَ	الْاِثْمَ	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	وَبَاطِنَهٗ
they will be recompensed	[the] sin	earn	those who	Indeed,	and the secret.

مِمَّا	تَاْكُلُوْا	وَلَا	﴿١٢٠﴾	يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا
of that,	eat	And (do) not	**120**	commit.	they used to	for what

لَفِسْقٌ	وَاِنَّهٗ	عَلَيْهِ	اسْمُ اللّٰهِ	يُذْكَرِ	لَمْ
grave disobedience.	and indeed, it (is)	on it,	Allah's name	has been mentioned	not

لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ	اَوْلِيٰٓئِهِمْ	اِلٰٓى	لَيُوْحُوْنَ	الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ
so that they dispute with you,	their friends	to	inspire	the devils	And indeed,

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from **His** way, and **He** knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in **His** Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while **He** has explained in detail to you what **He** has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with **Him**.

122. Is one who was dead and **We** gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus **We** have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, "We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, **He** expands his breast to Islam; and whoever **He** wants to let go astray, **He** makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.



الْاٰيٰتِ	فَصَّلْنَا	قَدْ	مُسْتَقِيْمًا	رَبِّكَ	صِرَاطُ	وَهٰذَا
the Verses	**We** have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord -	(is the) way	And this

عِنْدَ	السَّلٰمِ	دَارُ	لَهُمْ	١٢٦	يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ
with	(of) [the] peace	(will be) home	For them	126	who take heed.	for a people

كَانُوْا	بِمَا	وَلِيُّهُمْ	وَهُوَ	رَبِّهِمْ
(of what) they used to	because	(will be) their protecting friend	And **He**	their Lord.

جَمِيْعًا	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	وَيَوْمَ	١٢٧	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
all,	**He** will gather them	And (the) Day	127	do.

مِّنَ	اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ	قَدِ	الْجِنِّ	يٰمَعْشَرَ
of	you have (misled) many	Certainly,	(of) [the] jinn!	(and will say), "O assembly

اسْتَمْتَعَ	رَبَّنَا	الْاِنْسِ	مِّنَ	وَقَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ	الْاِنْسِ
profited	"Our Lord	the men,	among	And will say their friends	the mankind."

لَنَا	اَجَّلْتَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَجَلَنَا	وَّبَلَغْنَآ	بِبَعْضٍ	بَعْضُنَا
for us."	**You** appointed	which	our term	and we have reached	by others,	some of us

مَا	اِلَّا	فِيْهَآ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	مَثْوٰىكُمْ	النَّارُ	قَالَ
(for) what	except	in it,	will abide forever	(is) your abode,	"The Fire	**He** will say,

وَكَذٰلِكَ	١٢٨	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
And thus	128	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	Allah wills

كَانُوْا	بِمَا	بَعْضًا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بَعْضَ	نُوَلِّيْ
they used to	for what	(to) others	the wrongdoers	some (of)	**We** make friends,

اَلَمْ	وَالْاِنْسِ	الْجِنِّ	يٰمَعْشَرَ	١٢٩	يَكْسِبُوْنَ
Did (there) not	and [the] men!	(of) [the] jinn	O assembly	129	earn.

اٰيٰتِيْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَقُصُّوْنَ	مِّنْكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	يَاْتِكُمْ
My Verses	to you	relating	from (among) you,	Messengers	come to you

شَهِدْنَا	قَالُوْا	يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا	لِقَآءَ	وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ
"We bear witness	They will say,	(of) this day of yours?"	(of the) meeting	and warning you

وَشَهِدُوْا	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	وَغَرَّتْهُمُ	اَنْفُسِنَا	عَلٰٓى
and they will bear witness	(of) the world,	the life	And deluded them	ourselves."	against

١٣٠	كٰفِرِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	اَنَّهُمْ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى
130	disbelievers.	were	that they	themselves	against

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, **We** have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And **He** will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day **He** will gather them together, (and will say), "O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind." And their friends among men will say, "Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which **You** appointed for us." **He** will say, "The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus **We** make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If **He** wills, **He** can take you away and grant succession after you to whom **He** wills, just as **He** raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, “O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.”

136. And they assign to Allah out of what **He** produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, “This is for Allah,” by their claim, “And this is for our partners.” But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches



the cities	one who destroys	your Lord	is	not	[that]	That (is because)
And for all	131	(are) unaware.	while their people	for (their) wrongdoing		
about what	unaware	(is) your Lord	And not	they did.	for what	(will be) degrees
Owner of Mercy.	(is) the Self-Sufficient	And your Lord	132	they do.		
after you	and grant succession	**He** can take you away	**He** wills	If		
the descendants	from	**He** raised you	as	**He** wills.	(to) whom	
you are promised	what	Indeed,	133	(of) other people.		
“O my people!	Say,	134	escape (it).	And you (can)not	(is) sure to come.	
And soon	a worker.	Indeed, I am	your position.	on	Work	
Indeed [he],	(a good) home (in) the end.	for himself	will have	who	you will know	
to Allah	And they assign	135	the wrongdoers.”	succeed	(will) not	
a share	and the cattle	the crops	of	**He** produced	out of what	
(is) for our partners.”	“And this	by their claim,	(is) for Allah,”	“This	and they say,	
[to]	reach	(does) not	for their partners	is	But what	
[to]	reaches	then it	for Allah	is	while what	Allah,

وَكَذَٰلِكَ	١٣٦	يَحْكُمُونَ	مَا	سَآءَ	شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ۗ
And likewise	136	they judge.	(is) what	Evil	their partners.

قَتْلَ	ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِّنَ	لِكَثِيرٍ	زَيَّنَ
(the) killing	the polytheists -	of	to many	made pleasing

لِيُرْدُوهُمْ	شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ	أَوْلَٰدِهِمْ
so that they may ruin them	their partners -	(of) their children -

شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	دِينَهُمْ ۖ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلِيَلْبِسُوا۟
Allah had willed	And if	their religion.	to them	and that they make confusing

١٣٧	يَفْتَرُونَ	وَمَا	فَذَرْهُمْ	مَا فَعَلُوهُ
137	they invent.	and what	So leave them	they (would) not have done so.

يَطْعَمُهَآ	لَّا	حِجْرٌ	وَحَرْثٌ	أَنْعَٰمٌ	هَٰذِهِۦٓ	وَقَالُوا۟
can eat them	no (one)	(are) forbidden,	and crops	cattle	"These	And they say,

ظُهُورُهَا	حُرِّمَتْ	وَأَنْعَٰمٌ	بِزَعْمِهِمْ	نَّشَآءُ	مَن	إِلَّا
(are) their backs	forbidden	And cattle,	by their claim.	we will,"	whom	except

ٱفْتِرَآءً	عَلَيْهَا	ٱسْمَ ٱللَّهِ	يَذْكُرُونَ	لَّا	وَأَنْعَٰمٌ
(as) an invention	on it	(the) name (of) Allah	they mention	not	and cattle

يَفْتَرُونَ	كَانُوا۟	بِمَا	سَيَجْزِيهِم	عَلَيْهِ ۚ
invent.	they used to	for what	**He** will recompense them	against **Him**.

ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ	هَٰذِهِ	بُطُونِ	فِى	مَا	وَقَالُوا۟	١٣٨
cattle	(of) these	(the) wombs	(is) in	"What	And they say,	138

وَإِن	أَزْوَٰجِنَا ۖ	عَلَىٰٓ	وَمُحَرَّمٌ	لِّذُكُورِنَا	خَالِصَةٌ
But if	our spouses.	on	and forbidden	for our males	(is) exclusively

سَيَجْزِيهِمْ	فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ ۚ	فَهُمْ	مَّيْتَةً	يَكُن
He will recompense them	(are) partners in it."	then they (all)	(born) dead,	is

قَدْ	١٣٩	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	إِنَّهُۥ	وَصْفَهُمْ ۚ
Certainly,	139	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, **He**	(for) their attribution.

عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْرِ	سَفَهًا	أَوْلَٰدَهُمْ	قَتَلُوٓا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ	خَسِرَ
knowledge	without	(in) foolishness	their children	killed	those who	(are) lost

ٱللَّهِ ۚ	عَلَى	ٱفْتِرَآءً	رَزَقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ	مَا	وَحَرَّمُوا۟
Allah.	against	inventing (lies)	Allah has provided them -	what	and forbid

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, "These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against **Him**. **He** will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, "What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it." **He** will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs



وَصّٰكُمُ اللّٰهُ	اِذْ	شُهَدَآءَ	كُنْتُمْ	اَمْ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
Allah enjoined you	when	witnesses	were you	Or	(of) the two females?

اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	افْتَرٰى	مِمَّنِ	اَظْلَمُ	فَمَنْ	بِهٰذَا
Allah	against	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	with this?

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْرِ	النَّاسَ	لِيُضِلَّ	كَذِبًا
Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie

لَّآ اَجِدُ	قُلْ	١٤٤	الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	يَهْدِي	لَا
"I (do) not find	Say,	**144**	the wrongdoing people."	guide	(does) not

طَاعِمٍ	عَلٰى	مُحَرَّمًا	اِلَيَّ	اُوْحِيَ	مَآ	فِيْ
an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in

مَّسْفُوْحًا	دَمًا	اَوْ	مَيْتَةً	يَّكُوْنَ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	يَّطْعَمُهٗٓ
poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except	who eats it

فِسْقًا	اَوْ	رِجْسٌ	فَاِنَّهٗ	خِنْزِيْرٍ	لَحْمَ	اَوْ
(it be) disobedience,	or	(is) filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh	or

غَيْرَ	اضْطُرَّ	فَمَنِ	بِهٖ	اللّٰهِ	لِغَيْرِ	اُهِلَّ
not	(is) compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated

غَفُوْرٌ	رَبَّكَ	فَاِنَّ	عَادٍ	وَّلَا	بَاغٍ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring

كُلَّ	حَرَّمْنَا	هَادُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَعَلَى	١٤٥	رَّحِيْمٌ
every	**We** forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	**145**	Most Merciful."

عَلَيْهِمْ	حَرَّمْنَا	وَالْغَنَمِ	الْبَقَرِ	وَمِنَ	ذِيْ ظُفُرٍ
to them	**We** forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal) with claws,

الْحَوَايَآ	اَوِ	ظُهُوْرُهُمَآ	حَمَلَتْ	مَا	اِلَّا	شُحُوْمَهُمَآ
the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat

بِبَغْيِهِمْ	جَزَيْنٰهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	بِعَظْمٍ	اخْتَلَطَ	مَا	اَوْ
for their rebellion.	(is) their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is) joined	what	or

فَقُلْ	كَذَّبُوْكَ	فَاِنْ	١٤٦	لَصٰدِقُوْنَ	وَاِنَّا
then say,	they deny you	But if	**146**	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, **We**

بَاْسُهٗ	يُرَدُّ	وَلَا	وَّاسِعَةٍ	ذُوْ رَحْمَةٍ	رَبُّكُمْ
His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is the) Possessor of Mercy	"Your Lord

ع ١٧ ٤

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people."

145. Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And to those who are Jews **We** forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep **We** forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, **We** are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, "Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but **His** wrath will not be repelled

from the people who are criminals."

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything." Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, "Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess."

149. Say, "With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all."

150. Say, "Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this." Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (**He** commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;



إِحْسَانًا ۚ	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوٓا	أَوْلَٰدَكُم	مِّنْ	إِمْلَٰقٍ ۖ	نَّحْنُ
(be) good,	and (do) not	kill	your children	(out) of	poverty,	**We**

نَرْزُقُكُمْ	وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا	ٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ	مَا
provide for you	and for them.	And (do) not	go near	[the] immoralities	what

ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا	بَطَنَ ۖ	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوا	ٱلنَّفْسَ
(is) apparent	of them	and what	(is) concealed.	And (do) not	kill	the soul

ٱلَّتِى	حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	وَصَّىٰكُم
which	Allah has forbidden	except	by (legal) right.	That	(**He**) has enjoined on you

بِهِۦ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	(١٥١)	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا	مَالَ
with it,	so that you may	use reason.”	**151**	And (do) not	go near	wealth

ٱلْيَتِيمِ	إِلَّا	بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ	أَحْسَنُ	حَتَّىٰ	يَبْلُغَ	أَشُدَّهُۥ ۖ
(of) the orphans	except	with that which	(is) best	until	he reaches	his maturity.

وَأَوْفُوا	ٱلْكَيْلَ	وَٱلْمِيزَانَ	بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۖ	لَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا
And give full	[the] measure	and the weight	with justice.	Not	**We** burden	any soul

إِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا ۖ	وَإِذَا	قُلْتُمْ	فَٱعْدِلُوا	وَلَوْ	كَانَ
except	(to) its capacity.	And when	you speak	then be just	even if	he is

ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ	وَبِعَهْدِ	ٱللَّهِ	أَوْفُوا ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمْ
a near relative.	And (the) Covenant	(of) Allah	fulfil.	That

وَصَّىٰكُم	بِهِۦ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	(١٥٢)	وَأَنَّ
(**He**) has enjoined on you	with it	so that you may	remember.	**152**	And that,

هَٰذَا	صِرَٰطِى مُسْتَقِيمًا	فَٱتَّبِعُوهُ ۖ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	ٱلسُّبُلَ
this	(is) **My** straight path,	so follow it.	And (do) not	follow	the (other) paths,

فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ	عَن	سَبِيلِهِۦ ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	وَصَّىٰكُم
then they will separate you	from	**His** path.	That	(**He**) has enjoined on you

بِهِۦ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	(١٥٣)	ثُمَّ	ءَاتَيْنَا
[with it]	so that you may	become righteous.	**153**	Moreover	**We** gave

مُوسَى	ٱلْكِتَٰبَ	تَمَامًا	عَلَى	ٱلَّذِىٓ	أَحْسَنَ
Musa	the Book,	completing (**Our** Favor)	on	the one who	did good

وَتَفْصِيلًا	لِّكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	وَهُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لَّعَلَّهُم
and an explanation	of every	thing,	and a guidance	and mercy,	so that they may -

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason.”

152. And do not approach the orphan’s wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which **We** have revealed, so follow it and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

156. (**We** revealed it) lest you say, "The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study."

157. Or lest you say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than them. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? **We** will recompense those who turn away from **Our** Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to see if the Angels come to them or your Lord comes to them or some of the Signs of your Lord come to them? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting."



مِنْهُمْ	لَّسْتَ	شِيَعًا	وَكَانُوْا	دِيْنَهُمْ	فَرَّقُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ
with them	you are not	sects,	and become	their religion	divide	those who	Indeed,

بِمَا	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ	ثُمَّ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	اَمْرُهُمْ	اِنَّمَآ	فِيْ شَيْءٍ
of what	**He** will inform them	then	Allah,	(is) with	their affair	Only	in anything.

فَلَهٗ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	جَآءَ	مَنْ	١٥٩	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا
then for him	with a good deed,	came	Whoever	159	do.	they used to

فَلَا	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	جَآءَ	وَمَنْ	اَمْثَالِهَا	عَشْرُ
then not	with an evil deed	came	And whoever	the like of it.	(is) ten (times)

١٦٠	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	مِثْلَهَا	اِلَّا	يُجْزٰٓى
160	will not be wronged.	and they	the like of it,	except	he will be recompensed

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	اِلٰى	رَبِّيْٓ	هَدٰىنِيْ	اِنَّنِيْ	قُلْ
a straight path -	to	my Lord	has guided me	"Indeed (as for) me,	Say,

مِنَ	كَانَ	وَمَا	حَنِيْفًا	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	مِّلَّةَ	قِيَمًا	دِيْنًا
from	he was	And not	a true monotheist.	(of) Ibrahim -	religion	right,	a religion

وَنُسُكِيْ	صَلَاتِيْ	اِنَّ	قُلْ	١٦١	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
and my rites of sacrifice,	my prayer,	"Indeed,	Say,	161	the polytheists.

لَا	١٦٢	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَبِّ	لِلّٰهِ	وَمَمَاتِيْ	وَمَحْيَايَ
No	162	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(are) for Allah,	and my dying	and my living,

اَوَّلُ	وَاَنَا	اُمِرْتُ	وَبِذٰلِكَ	لَهٗ	شَرِيْكَ
(the) first	And I am	I have been commanded.	and with that	for **Him**;	partners

اللّٰهِ	اَغَيْرَ	قُلْ	١٦٣	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say,	163	(of) the ones who surrender (to **Him**).

وَلَا	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	رَبُّ	وَّهُوَ	رَبًّا	اَبْغِيْ
And not	thing?"	(of) every	(is) the Lord	while **He**	(as) a Lord,	I (should) seek

تَزِرُ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهَا	اِلَّا	نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	تَكْسِبُ
bears	and not	against itself,	except	soul	every	earns

مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	رَبِّكُمْ	اِلٰى	ثُمَّ	اُخْرٰى	وِّزْرَ	وَازِرَةٌ
(is) your return	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.	burden	any bearer of burden,

١٦٤	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
164	differing.	concerning it	you were	about what	then **He** will inform you

159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then **He** will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, "Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, "Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. **He** has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to **Him**.

164. Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while **He** is the Lord of everything?" And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to differ.

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem Saad.*

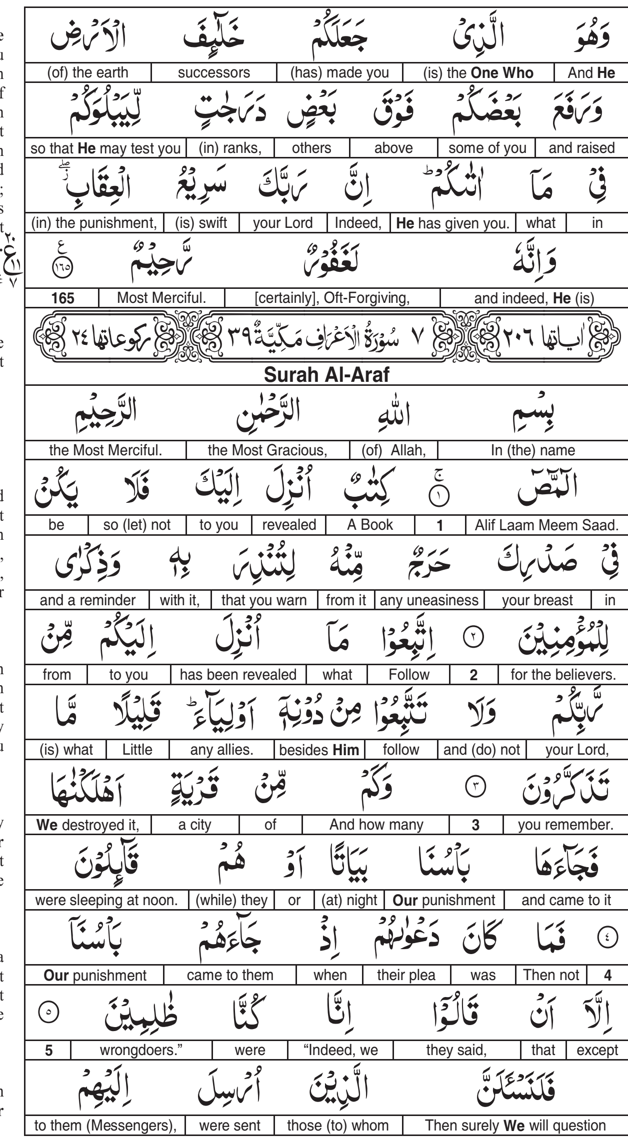
2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, and **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,



فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ	لا ٦	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ
Then surely **We** will narrate	6	the Messengers.	and surely **We** will question

٧	غَآئِبِيْنَ	كُنَّا	وَّمَا	بِعِلْمٍ	عَلَيْهِمْ
7	absent.	**We** were	and not	with knowledge,	to them

مَوَازِيْنُهٗ	ثَقُلَتْ	فَمَنْ	الْحَقُّ ج	يَوْمَئِذِ	وَالْوَزْنُ
his scales,	(will be) heavy	So whose -	(will be) the truth.	that day	And the weighing

خَفَّتْ	وَمَنْ	٨	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	هُمُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
(will be) light	And (for) those	8	(will be) the successful ones.	[they]	then those

كَانُوْا	بِمَا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مَوَازِيْنُهٗ
they were	because	themselves	lost,	(will be) the ones who	so those	his scales,

مَكَّنّٰكُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	٩	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
We established you	And certainly	9	(doing) injustice.	to **Our** Verses

مَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مَعَايِشَ ط	فِيْهَا	لَكُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي
(is) what	Little	livelihood.	in it	for you	and **We** made	the earth	in

ثُمَّ	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	ع ١٠	تَشْكُرُوْنَ
then	**We** created you	And certainly	10	you (are) grateful.

لِاٰدَمَ ق	اسْجُدُوْا	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	قُلْنَا	ثُمَّ	صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ
to Adam,"	"Prostrate	to the Angels,	**We** said	Then	**We** fashioned you.

السّٰجِدِيْنَ	مِّنَ	لَمْ يَكُنْ	اِبْلِيْسَ ط	اِلَّآ	فَسَجَدُوْٓا
those who prostrated.	of	He was not	Iblees.	except	So they prostrated,

اِذْ	تَسْجُدَ	اَلَّا	مَنَعَكَ	مَا	قَالَ	١١
when	you prostrate	that not	prevented you	"What	(Allah) said,	11

خَلَقْتَنِيْ	مِّنْهُ ج	خَيْرٌ	اَنَا	قَالَ	اَمَرْتُكَ ط
You created me	than him.	better	"I am	(Shaitaan) said,	**I** commanded you?"

قَالَ	١٢	طِيْنٍ	مِنْ	وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ	نَّارٍ	مِنْ
(Allah) said,	12	clay."	from	and **You** created him	fire	from

تَتَكَبَّرَ	اَنْ	لَكَ	يَكُوْنُ	فَمَا	مِنْهَا	فَاهْبِطْ
you be arrogant	that	for you	it is	for not	from it,	"Then go down

١٣	الصّٰغِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	اِنَّكَ	فَاخْرُجْ	فِيْهَا
13	the disgraced ones."	(are) of	indeed, you	So get out;	in it.

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

ع ١٠ ٨

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" (Shaitaan) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

13. (Allah) said, "Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced."

14. (Shaitaan) said, "Give me respite till the Day they are raised up."

15. (Allah) said, "Indeed you are of those given respite."

16. (Shaitaan) said, "Because **You** have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on **Your** straight path.

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and **You** will not find most of them grateful."

18. (Allah) said, "Get out from it, disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, **I** will fill Hell with all of you.

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am



فَدَلّٰىهُمَا	٢١ لا	النّٰصِحِيْنَ	لَمِنَ	لَكُمَا
So he made both of them fall	21	the sincere advisors.”	among	to both of you

لَهُمَا	بَدَتْ	الشَّجَرَةَ	ذَاقَا	فَلَمَّا	بِغُرُوْرٍ ج
to both of them	became apparent	the tree,	they both tasted	Then when	by deception.

وَّرَقِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِمَا	يَخْصِفٰنِ	وَطَفِقَا	سَوْاٰتُهُمَا
(the) leaves	from	over themselves	(to) fasten	and they began	their shame,

عَنْ	اَنْهَكُمَا	اَلَمْ	رَبُّهُمَآ	وَنَادٰىهُمَا	الْجَنَّةِ ط
from	**I** forbid you both	“Did not	their Lord,	And called them both	(of) the Garden.

لَكُمَا	الشَّيْطٰنَ	اِنَّ	لَّكُمَآ	وَاَقُلْ	الشَّجَرَةِ	تِلْكُمَا
(is) to both of you	[the] Shaitaan	that	to both of you,	and [**I**] say	[the] tree	this

اَنْفُسَنَا سكتة	ظَلَمْنَآ	رَبَّنَا	قَالَا	٢٢	عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ
ourselves,	we have wronged	“Our Lord	Both of them said,	22	an open enemy?”

مِنَ	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ	وَتَرْحَمْنَا	لَنَا	تَغْفِرْ	لَّمْ	وَاِنْ
among	surely, we will be	and have mercy (on) us,	[for] us	**You** forgive	not	and if

لِبَعْضٍ	بَعْضُكُمْ	اهْبِطُوْا	قَالَ	٢٣	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ
to some others	some of you	“Get down	(Allah) said,	23	the losers.”

اِلٰى	وَّمَتَاعٌ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	وَلَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ ج
for	and livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in	And for you	(as) enemy.

تَمُوْتُوْنَ	وَفِيْهَا	تَحْيَوْنَ	فِيْهَا	قَالَ	٢٤	حِيْنٍ
you will die	and in it	you will live	“In it	**He** said,	24	a time.”

قَدْ	اٰدَمَ	يٰبَنِيْٓ	٢٥ ع	تُخْرَجُوْنَ	وَمِنْهَا
Verily	(of) Adam!	O Children	25	you will be brought forth.”	and from it

سَوْاٰتِكُمْ	يُّوَارِيْ	لِبَاسًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَنْزَلْنَا
your shame	it covers	clothing,	to you	**We** have sent down

ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ ط	ذٰلِكَ	التَّقْوٰى لا	وَلِبَاسُ	وَرِيْشًا ط
That	(is) best.	that	(of) [the] righteousness -	But the clothing	and (as) an adornment.

يٰبَنِيْٓ	٢٦	يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ
O Children	26	remember.	so that they may	(the) Signs of Allah	(is) from

اَخْرَجَ	كَمَآ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ	لَا	اٰدَمَ
he drove out	as	[the] Shaitaan	tempt you	(Let) not	(of) Adam!

a sincere advisor to you.”

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, “Did **I** not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?”

23. Both of them said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers.”

24. (Allah) said, “Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.”

25. **He** said, “Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth.”

ع ٢ ١٥ ٩

26. O Children of Adam! **We** have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We** have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, "We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it." Say, "Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?"

29. Say, "My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke **Him** being sincere to **Him** in religion. Just as **He** originated you, so will you return."

30. A group **He** guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

ع ٣ ٦ ١٠

32. Say, "Who has forbidden the adornment



لِبَاسَهُمَا	عَنْهُمَا	يَنزِعُ	الْجَنَّةِ	مِّنَ	أَبَوَيْكُم
their clothing	from both of them	stripping	Paradise,	from	your parents

وَقَبِيلُهُ	هُوَ	يَرَاكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	سَوْآتِهِمَا	لِيُرِيَهُمَا
and his tribe	he	sees you -	Indeed, he	their shame.	to show both of them

الشَّيَاطِينَ	جَعَلْنَا	إِنَّا	تَرَوْنَهُمْ	لَا	حَيْثُ	مِنْ
the devils	**We** have made	Indeed,	you see them.	not	where	from

فَعَلُوا	وَإِذَا	٢٧	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	لِلَّذِينَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
they do	And when	27	believe.	(do) not	of those who	friends

أَمَرَنَا	وَاللَّهُ	آبَاءَنَا	عَلَيْهَا	وَجَدْنَا	قَالُوا	فَاحِشَةً
(has) ordered us	and Allah	our forefathers	on it	"We found	they say,	immorality

بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	يَأْمُرُ	لَا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	قُلْ	بِهَا
immorality.	order	(does) not	Allah	"Indeed,	Say,	of it."

قُلْ	٢٨	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	مَا	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	أَتَقُولُونَ
Say,	28	you (do) not know?"	what	Allah	about	Do you say

كُلِّ	عِندَ	وُجُوهَكُمْ	وَأَقِيمُوا	بِالْقِسْطِ	أَمَرَ رَبِّي
every	at	your faces	and set	justice	"My Lord has ordered

كَمَا	الدِّينَ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	وَادْعُوهُ	مَسْجِدٍ
As	(in) the religion.	to **Him**	(being) sincere	and invoke **Him**	masjid

وَفَرِيقًا	هَدَىٰ	فَرِيقًا	٢٩	تَعُودُونَ	بَدَأَكُمْ
and a group	**He** guided	A group	29	(so) will you return."	**He** originated you

أَوْلِيَاءَ	الشَّيَاطِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	إِنَّهُمُ	الضَّلَالَةُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	حَقَّ
(as) allies	the devils	take	Indeed, they	the astraying.	[on] they	deserved -

مُّهْتَدُونَ	أَنَّهُم	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	اللَّهِ	مِن دُونِ
(are the) guided-ones.	that they	while they think	Allah	besides

كُلِّ	عِندَ	زِينَتَكُمْ	خُذُوا	آدَمَ	يَا بَنِي	٣٠
every	at	your adornment	Take	(of) Adam!	O Children	30

لَا	إِنَّهُ	تُسْرِفُوا	وَلَا	وَاشْرَبُوا	وَكُلُوا	مَسْجِدٍ
(does) not	Indeed, **He**	be extravagant.	but (do) not	and drink	and eat	masjid,

زِينَةَ	حَرَّمَ	مَنْ	قُلْ	٣١	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	يُحِبُّ
(the) adornment	has forbidden	"Who	Say,	31	the extravagant ones.	love

مِنَ	وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ	لِعِبَادِهٖ	اَخْرَجَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اللّٰهِ
of	and the pure things	for **His** slaves,	**He** has brought forth	which	(from) Allah

الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	اٰمَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	هِيَ	قُلْ	الرِّزْقِ ؕ
the life	during	believe	(are) for those who	"They	Say,	sustenance?"

نُفَصِّلُ	كَذٰلِكَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَّوْمَ	خَالِصَةً	الدُّنْيَا
We explain	Thus	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day	exclusively (for them)	(of) the world,

حَرَّمَ	اِنَّمَا	قُلْ	٣٢	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الْاٰيٰتِ
(had) forbidden	"Only	Say,	32	who know."	for (the) people	the Signs

بَطَنَ	وَمَا	مِنْهَا	ظَهَرَ	مَا	الْفَوَاحِشَ	رَبِّيَ
is concealed,	and what	of it	(is) apparent	what	the shameful deeds	my Lord

تُشْرِكُوْا	وَاَنْ	الْحَقِّ	بِغَيْرِ	وَالْبَغْيَ	وَالْاِثْمَ
you associate (others)	and that	[the] right,	without	and the oppression	and the sin,

وَّاَنْ	سُلْطٰنًا	بِهٖ	يُنَزِّلْ	لَمْ	مَا	بِاللّٰهِ
and that	any authority,	of it	**He** (has) sent down	not	what	with Allah

وَلِكُلِّ	٣٣	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	مَا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	تَقُوْلُوْا
And for every	33	you (do) not know."	what	Allah	about	you say

يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	لَا	اَجَلُهُمْ	جَآءَ	فَاِذَا	اَجَلٌ ۚ	اُمَّةٍ
seek to delay	(they can) not	their term,	comes	So when	(is a fixed) term.	nation

اٰدَمَ	يٰبَنِيْٓ	٣٤	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	وَّلَا	سَاعَةً
(of) Adam!	O Children	34	seek to advance (it).	and not	an hour,

اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَقُصُّوْنَ	مِّنْكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ	اِمَّا
My Verses,	to you	relating	from you	Messengers	come to you	If

وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفٌ	فَلَا	وَاَصْلَحَ	اتَّقٰى	فَمَنِ
and not	on them	fear	then no	and reforms,	fears Allah,	then whoever

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كَذَّبُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٣٥	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	هُمْ
Our Verses	deny	But those who	35	will grieve.	they

النَّارِ ۚ	اَصْحٰبُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَنْهَآ	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	towards them	and (are) arrogant

اَظْلَمُ	فَمَنْ	٣٦	خٰلِدُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	هُمْ
(is) more unjust	Then who	36	will abide forever.	in it	they

from Allah which **He** has produced for **His** slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you **My** Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when **Our** messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They have strayed from us," and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He will say, "Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire." **He** will say, "For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know."

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

40. Indeed, those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them,



الْجَنَّةَ	يَدْخُلُونَ	وَلَا	السَّمَآءِ	أَبْوَابُ	لَهُمْ	تُفَتَّحُ
Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them	be opened

الْخِيَاطِ	سَمِّ	فِي	الْجَمَلُ	يَلِجَ	حَتَّىٰ
(of) the needle.	(the) eye	through	the camel	passes	until

مِّن	لَهُم	٤٠	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	نَجْزِي	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
of	For them	40	the criminals.	**We** recompense	And thus

نَجْزِي	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	غَوَاشٍ	وَمِن فَوْقِهِمْ	مِهَادٌ	جَهَنَّمَ
We recompense	And thus	coverings.	and over them	(is) a bed	(the) Hell

الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٤١	الظَّٰلِمِينَ
[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.

أَصْحَٰبُ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	وُسْعَهَآ	إِلَّا	نَفْسًا	نُكَلِّفُ	لَا
(are the) companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	**We** burden	not

مَا	وَنَزَعْنَا	٤٢	خَٰلِدُونَ	فِيهَا	هُمْ	الْجَنَّةِ
whatever	And **We** will remove	42	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise,

تَحْتِهِمُ	مِن	تَجْرِي	غِلٍّ	مِّنْ	صُدُورِهِم	فِي
underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts	(is) in

هَدَىٰنَا	الَّذِي	لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	وَقَالُوا	الْأَنْهَٰرُ
guided us	the **One Who**	(is) for Allah,	"All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.

هَدَىٰنَا اللَّهُ	أَنْ	لَوْلَآ	لِنَهْتَدِيَ	كُنَّا	وَمَا	لِهَٰذَا
Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	to receive guidance	we were	and not	to this,

بِالْحَقِّ	رَبِّنَا	رُسُلُ	جَآءَتْ	لَقَدْ
with the truth."	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,

أُورِثْتُمُوهَا	الْجَنَّةُ	تِلْكُمُ	أَن	وَنُودُوٓا
you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	"This	[that]	And they will be addressed,

أَصْحَٰبُ	وَنَادَىٰٓ	٤٣	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا
(the) companions	And will call out	43	do."	you used to	for what

وَجَدْنَا	قَدْ	أَن	النَّارِ	أَصْحَٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ
we found	"Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise

مَّا	وَجَدتُّم	فَهَلْ	حَقًّا	وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا	مَا
what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus **We** recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And **We** will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, "All the praise is for Allah, the **One Who** guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And they will be addressed, "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

your Lord promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then an announcer will announce among them, "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers."

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people."

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you."

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, "Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve."

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions



أَوْ	الْمَآءِ	مِنَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَفِيضُوا	أَنْ	الْجَنَّةِ
or	(some) water	[of]	upon us	“Pour	[that],	(of) Paradise

اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	قَالُوٓا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	مِمَّا
Allah	“Indeed,	They (will) say,	Allah has provided you.”	of what

اتَّخَذُوا	الَّذِينَ	۝٥٠ لا	الْكٰفِرِينَ	عَلَى	حَرَّمَهُمَا
took	Those who	50	the disbelievers,	to	has forbidden both

الدُّنْيَا ج	الْحَيٰوةُ	وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ	وَّلَعِبًا	لَهْوًا	دِينَهُمْ
(of) the world.”	the life	and deluded them	and play	(as) an amusement	their religion

يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا لا	لِقَآءَ	نَسُوا	كَمَا	نَنْسٰهُمْ	فَالْيَوْمَ
(of) this Day of theirs,	(the) meeting	they forgot	as	**We** forget them	So today

وَلَقَدْ	۝٥١	بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ	كَانُوا	وَمَا
And certainly	51	reject **Our** Verses.	(as) they used to	and [what]

عِلْمٍ	عَلٰى	فَصَّلْنٰهُ	بِكِتٰبٍ	جِئْنٰهُمْ
knowledge -	with	which **We** have explained	a Book	**We** had brought (to) them

يَنْظُرُونَ	هَلْ	۝٥٢	يُّؤْمِنُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	وَّرَحْمَةً	هُدًى
they wait	Do	52	who believe.	for a people	and mercy	a guidance

الَّذِينَ	يَقُولُ	تَأْوِيلُهٗ	يَأْتِي	يَوْمَ	تَأْوِيلَهٗ ؕ	إِلَّا
those who	will say	its fulfillment,	(will) come	(The) Day	(for) its fulfillment	except

رَبِّنَا	رُسُلُ	جَآءَتْ	قَدْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	نَسُوهُ
(of) our Lord	(the) Messengers	had come	“Verily	before,	had forgotten it

فَيَشْفَعُوا	شُفَعَآءَ	مِنْ	لَّنَا	فَهَلْ	بِالْحَقِّ ج
so (that) they intercede	intercessors	any	for us	so are (there)	with the truth,

الَّذِي	غَيْرَ	فَنَعْمَلَ	نُرَدُّ	أَوْ	لَنَا
that which	other than	so (that) we do (deeds)	we are sent back	or	for us

عَنْهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوٓا	قَدْ	نَعْمَلُ ؕ	كُنَّا
from them	and strayed	themselves,	they lost	Verily,	do.”	we used to

اللّٰهُ	رَبَّكُمُ	إِنَّ	۝٥٣ ع	يَفْتَرُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا
(is) Allah	your Lord	Indeed,	53	invent.	they used to	what

ع ٦/١٣

أَيَّامٍ	سِتَّةِ	فِي	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي
epochs,	six	in	and the earth	the heavens	created	the **One Who**

of Paradise, “Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you.” They will say, “Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world.” So today **We** forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject **Our** Verses.

52. And certainly **We** had brought to them a Book which **We** have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, “Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do.” Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to **His** command. Unquestionably, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

ع ٧ ٥ ١٤

59. **We** had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said,



ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ
then | **He** ascended | on | the Throne. | **He** covers | the night | (with) the day

يَطْلُبُهٗ حَثِيْثًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ
seeking it | rapidly | and the sun | and the moon | and the stars - | subjected

بِاَمْرِهٖ اَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْاَمْرُ تَبٰرَكَ
by **His** command. | Unquestionably | for **Him** | (is) the creation | and the command, | blessed

اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ٥٤ اُدْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا
(is) Allah, | Lord | (of) the worlds. | 54 | Call upon | your Lord | humbly

وَّخُفْيَةً اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ٥٥ وَلَا
and privately. | Indeed, **He** | (does) not | love | the transgressors. | 55 | And (do) not

تُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوْهُ خَوْفًا
cause corruption | in | the earth | after | its reformation. | And call **Him** | (in) fear

وَّطَمَعًا اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ٥٦
and hope. | Indeed, | (the) Mercy of Allah | (is) near | for | the good-doers. | 56

وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَىْ
And **He** | (is) the **One Who** | sends | the winds | (as) glad tidings | before

رَحْمَتِهٖ حَتّٰى اِذَا اَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنٰهُ
His Mercy, | until, | when | they have carried | clouds - | heavy, | **We** drive them

لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَآءَ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ
to a dead land | then **We** send down | from it | the water | then **We** bring forth | from it

مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ كَذٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى لَعَلَّكُمْ
all (kinds) of | [the] fruits. | Thus | **We** will bring forth | the dead | so that you may

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ٥٧ وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهٗ
take heed. | 57 | And the land - | [the] pure, | comes forth | its vegetation

بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ وَالَّذِىْ خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ اِلَّا
by (the) permission | (of) its Lord, | but which | is bad - | (does) not | come forth | except

نَكِدًا كَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُوْنَ
(with) difficulty. | Thus | **We** explain | the Signs | for a people | who are grateful.

٥٨ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ
58 | Certainly, | **We** sent | Nuh | to | his people | and he said,

اِلٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	مَا	اللّٰهَ	اعْبُدُوا	يٰقَوْمِ
god	any	for you	not	Allah,	Worship	"O my people!

عَظِيْمٍ	يَوْمٍ	عَذَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَخَافُ	اِنِّيْٓ	غَيْرُهٗ
Great."	(of the) Day	punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	other than **Him**.

لَنَرٰىكَ	اِنَّا	قَوْمِهٖٓ	مِنْ	الْمَلَاُ	قَالَ	٥٩
surely see you	"Indeed, we	his people,	of	the chiefs	Said	59

لَيْسَ	يٰقَوْمِ	قَالَ	٦٠	ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ	فِيْ
(There is) no	"O my people!	He said,	60	clear error."	in

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَّبِّ	مِّنْ	رَسُوْلٌ	وَّلٰكِنِّيْ	بِيْ ضَلٰلَةٌ
(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	but I am	error in me,

لَكُمْ	وَاَنْصَحُ	رَبِّيْ	رِسٰلٰتِ	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ	٦١
[to] you,	and [I] advise	(of) my Lord	the Messages	I convey to you	61

٦٢	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	مَا	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	وَاَعْلَمُ
62	you (do) not know.	what	Allah	from	and I know

رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذِكْرٌ	جَآءَكُمْ	اَنْ	عَجِبْتُمْ	اَوَ
your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that	you wonder	Do

وَلِتَتَّقُوْا	لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	رَجُلٍ	عَلٰى
and that you may fear,	that he may warn you	among you,	a man	on

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	٦٣	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
so **We** saved him	But they denied him,	63	receive mercy."	and so that you may

كَذَّبُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَاَغْرَقْنَا	الْفُلْكِ	فِي	مَعَهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
denied	those who	And **We** drowned	the ship.	in	(were) with him	and those who

وَاِلٰى	ع ٦٤	عَمِيْنَ	قَوْمًا	كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
And to	64	blind.	a people	were	Indeed, they	**Our** Verses.

اللّٰهَ	اعْبُدُوا	يٰقَوْمِ	قَالَ	هُوْدًا	اَخَاهُمْ	عَادٍ
Allah,	Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Hud.	(**We** sent) their brother	Aad

تَتَّقُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	غَيْرُهٗ	اِلٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	مَا
you fear (Allah)?"	Then will not	other than **Him**.	god	any	for you	not

اِنَّا	قَوْمِهٖٓ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	الْمَلَاُ	قَالَ	٦٥
"Indeed, we	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said	65

"O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

60. The chiefs of his people said, "Indeed we see you in clear error."

61. He said, "O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy."

64. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Then will you not fear Allah?"

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, "Indeed, we



لَنَرٰىكَ	فِيْ	سَفَاهَةٍ	وَّاِنَّا	لَنَظُنُّكَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ
surely, see you	in	foolishness	and indeed, we	[we] think you	(are) of	the liars."

٦٦	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لَيْسَ	بِيْ سَفَاهَةٌ	وَّلٰكِنِّيْ
66	He said,	"O my people!	(There is) no	foolishness in me	but I am

رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٦٧	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسٰلٰتِ
a Messenger	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	67	I convey to you	Messages

رَبِّيْ	وَاَنَا	لَكُمْ	نَاصِحٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	٦٨	اَوَ
(of) my Lord	and I am	to you	an adviser -	trustworthy.	68	Do

عَجِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	جَآءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ
you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from	your Lord	on	a man

مِّنْكُمْ	لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ ؕ	وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ
among you	that he may warn you?	And remember	when	**He** made you

خُلَفَآءَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	قَوْمِ	نُوْحٍ	وَّزَادَكُمْ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ
successors	after	(the) people	(of) Nuh,	and increased you	in	the stature

بَصْۜطَةً ۚ	فَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اٰلَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ
extensively.	So remember	(the) Bounties	(of) Allah	so that you may	succeed."

٦٩	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	لِنَعْبُدَ	اللّٰهَ	وَحْدَهٗ
69	They said,	"Have you come to us	that we (should) worship	Allah	Alone

وَنَذَرَ	مَا	كَانَ	يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ	فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا
and we forsake	what	used to	worship	our forefathers?	Then bring us	of what

تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	٧٠	قَالَ
you promise us,	if	you are	of	the truthful."	70	He said,

قَدْ	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	رِجْسٌ	وَّغَضَبٌ ؕ
"Verily	has fallen	upon you	from	your Lord	punishment	and anger.

اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِيْ	فِيْٓ	اَسْمَآءٍ	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَنْتُمْ
Do you dispute with me	concerning	names	you have named them -	you

وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ	فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا
and your forefathers	Allah (has) not sent down	for it	any	authority?	Then wait,

اِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	٧١	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ
indeed, I am	with you	of	the ones who wait."	71	So **We** saved him

see you in foolishness, and indeed, we think you are of the liars."

67. He said, "O my people! There is no foolishness in me but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

68. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I am a trustworthy adviser to you.

69. Do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when **He** made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the Bounties of Allah so that you may succeed."

70. They said, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake what our forefathers used to worship? Then bring to us what you promise us, if you are truthful."

71. He said, "Verily, punishment and anger have fallen upon you from your Lord. Do you dispute with me concerning names which you and your forefathers have devised, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

72. So **We** saved him

ٱلَّذِينَ	دَابِرَ	وَقَطَعْنَا	مِّنَّا	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مَعَهُ	وَٱلَّذِينَ
(of) those who	the roots	And **We** cut off	from **Us**.	by Mercy	with him	and those

وَإِلَىٰ	ع ٧٢	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا كَانُوا	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	كَذَّبُوا
And to	72	believers.	and they were not	**Our** Signs,	denied

ٱعْبُدُوا	يَٰقَوْمِ	قَالَ	صَٰلِحًا	أَخَاهُمْ	ثَمُودَ
Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(**We** sent) their brother	Thamud

قَدْ	غَيْرُهُ ط	إِلَٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُم	مَا	ٱللَّهَ
Verily	other than **Him**.	god	any	for you	not	Allah,

نَاقَةُ	هَٰذِهِ	رَّبِّكُمْ ط	مِّن	بَيِّنَةٌ	جَآءَتْكُم
(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you

أَرْضِ	فِىٓ	تَأْكُلْ	فَذَرُوهَا	لَكُمْ ءَايَةً	ٱللَّهِ
(the) earth	on	(to) eat	So you leave her	(as) a Sign for you.	(of) Allah

عَذَابٌ	فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ	بِسُوٓءٍ	تَمَسُّوهَا	وَلَا	ٱللَّهِ
a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	(of) Allah,

مِنۢ بَعْدِ	خُلَفَآءَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	إِذْ	وَٱذْكُرُوٓا	٧٣	أَلِيمٌ
after	successors	**He** made you	when	And remember	73	painful."

سُهُولِهَا	مِن	تَتَّخِذُونَ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	وَبَوَّأَكُمْ	عَادٍ
its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,

فَٱذْكُرُوٓا	بُيُوتًا ج	ٱلْجِبَالَ	وَتَنْحِتُونَ	قُصُورًا
So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces

ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	تَعْثَوْا	وَلَا	ٱللَّهِ	ءَالَآءَ
(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties

ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ٱلْمَلَأُ	قَالَ	٧٤	مُفْسِدِينَ
were arrogant	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said	74	spreading corruption.

ءَامَنَ	لِمَنْ	ٱسْتُضْعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	قَوْمِهِ	مِن
believed	[to] those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	among

رَّبِّهِ ط	مِّن	مُّرْسَلٌ	صَٰلِحًا	أَنَّ	أَتَعْلَمُونَ	مِنْهُمْ
his Lord?"	from	(is the) one sent	Salih	that	"Do you know	among them,

مُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	أُرْسِلَ	بِمَآ	إِنَّا	قَالُوٓا
(are) believers."	with [it]	he has been sent	in what	"Indeed, we	They said,

ع ٩ ٨ ١٦

وقف لازم

and those with him by Mercy from **Us**. And **We** eliminated those who denied **Our** Signs, and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamud (**We** sent) their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you."

74. And remember when **He** made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, "Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers."

76. Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers."

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, "O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers."

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."

80. And when Lut said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses."

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."

83. So **We** saved him and his family except his wife,



كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	وَاَمْطَرْنَا
she was	of	those who stayed behind.	83	And **We** showered

عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا ۭ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
upon them	a rain.	So see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the criminals.

﴿٨٤﴾	وَاِلٰى	مَدْيَنَ	اَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا ۭ	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
84	And to	Madyan,	his brother	Shuaib.	He said,	"O my people!

اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ۭ	قَدْ
Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any	god	other than **Him**.	Verily,

جَاۗءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ
has came to you	a clear proof	from	your Lord.	So give full	[the] measure

وَالْمِيْزَانَ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	اَشْيَاۗءَهُمْ	وَلَا
and the weight	and (do) not	deprive	[the] people	in their things	and (do) not

تُفْسِدُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	بَعْدَ	اِصْلَاحِهَا ۭ	ذٰلِكُمْ
cause corruption	in	the earth	after	its reformation.	That

خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَلَا
(is) better	for you	if	you are	believers.	85	And (do) not

تَقْعُدُوْا	بِكُلِّ	صِرَاطٍ	تُوْعِدُوْنَ	وَتَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
sit	on every	path	threatening	and hindering	from	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	بِهٖ	وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ۚ
(of) Allah	(those) who	believe	in **Him**,	and seeking (to make) it	crooked.

وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۠	وَانْظُرُوْا
And remember	when	you were	few	and **He** increased you.	And see

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٨٦﴾	وَاِنْ	كَانَ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the corrupters.	86	And if	(there) is

طَاۗىِٕفَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِالَّذِيْٓ	اُرْسِلْتُ
a group	among you	(who has) believed	in that which	I have been sent

بِهٖ	وَطَاۗىِٕفَةٌ	لَّمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَاصْبِرُوْا	حَتّٰى
with [it],	and a group	not	they believe,	then be patient	until

يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ	بَيْنَنَا ۚ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	﴿٨٧﴾
Allah judges	between us.	And **He**	(is the) Best	(of) [the] Judges."	87

she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And **We** showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

ع ١٠ ١٢ ١٧

85. And to Madyan (**We** sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in **Him**, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then **He** increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And **He** is the Best of Judges."

88. The chiefs of his people who were arrogant said, "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and **You** are the Best of those who Decide."

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages





of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

94. And **We** did not send to a city any Prophet except that **We** seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then **We** exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So **We** seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, **We** would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So **We** seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

وَنَطْبَعُ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ج	اَصَبْنٰهُمْ	نَشَآءُ	لَّوْ	اَنْ	اَهْلِهَآ
and **We** put a seal	for their sins	**We** (could) afflict them	**We** willed,	if	that	its people

الْقُرٰى	تِلْكَ	١٠٠	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	فَهُمْ لَا	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	عَلٰى
(were) the cities -	These	100	(do) not hear?	so they	their hearts	over

رُسُلُهُمْ	جَآءَتْهُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	اَنْۢبَآئِهَا ج	مِنْ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقُصُّ
their Messengers	came to them	And certainly	their news.	of	to you	**We** relate

كَذَّبُوْا	بِمَا	لِيُؤْمِنُوْا	كَانُوْا	فَمَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ج
they (had) denied	in what	to believe	they were	but not	with clear proofs,

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	قُلُوْبِ	عَلٰى	يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ	كَذٰلِكَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ط
(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts	on	Allah put a seal	Thus	before.

وَّجَدْنَآ	وَاِنْ	عَهْدٍ ج	مِّنْ	لِاَكْثَرِهِمْ	وَجَدْنَا	وَمَا	١٠١
We found	But	covenant.	any	for most of them	**We** found	And not	101

مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	بَعَثْنَا	ثُمَّ	١٠٢	لَفٰسِقِيْنَ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ
after them	**We** sent	Then	102	certainly, defiantly disobedient.	most of them

بِهَا ج	فَظَلَمُوْا	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	مُّوْسٰى
to them.	But they were unjust	and his chiefs,	Firaun	to	with **Our** Signs	Musa

وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى	١٠٣	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرْ
And Musa said,	103	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how	So see

لا ١٠٤	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَّبِّ	مِّنْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اِنِّىْ	يٰفِرْعَوْنُ
104	(of) the worlds	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	Indeed, I am	"O Firaun!

قَدْ	الْحَقَّ ط	اِلَّا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	اَقُوْلَ	لَآ	اَنْ	عَلٰٓى	حَقِيْقٌ
Verily,	the truth.	except	Allah	about	I say	not	that	on	Obligated

مَعِىَ	فَاَرْسِلْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	بِبَيِّنَةٍ	جِئْتُكُمْ
with me	so send	your Lord,	from	with a clear Sign	I (have) come to you

بِاٰيَةٍ	جِئْتَ	كُنْتَ	اِنْ	قَالَ	١٠٥	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ط	بَنِىْٓ
with a Sign,	come	you have	"If	He said,	105	(of) Israel."	(the) Children

عَصَاهُ	فَاَلْقٰى	١٠٦	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	مِنَ	كُنْتَ	اِنْ	بِهَآ	فَاْتِ
his staff,	So he threw	106	the truthful."	of	you are	if	it	then bring

يَدَهٗ	وَّنَزَعَ	١٠٧ صلے	مُّبِيْنٌ	ثُعْبَانٌ	هِىَ	فَاِذَا
his hand	And he drew out	107	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	it	and suddenly

its people that if **We** willed, **We** could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - **We** relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And **We** did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, **We** found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then **We** sent after them Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

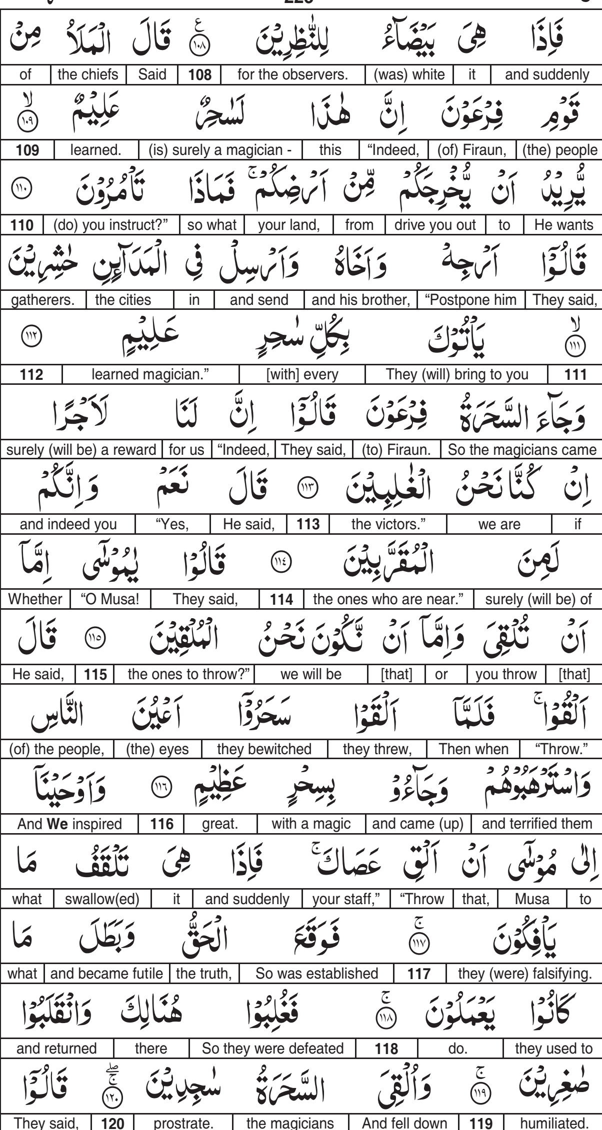
104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand



فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ

of	the chiefs	Said	108	for the observers.	(was) white	it	and suddenly

قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109	learned.	(is) surely a magician -	this	"Indeed,	(of) Firaun,	(the) people

يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110	(do) you instruct?"	so what	your land,	from	drive you out	to	He wants

قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَاَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ

gatherers.	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	"Postpone him	They said,

﴿١١١﴾ يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

112	learned magician."	[with] every	They (will) bring to you	111

وَجَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا

surely (will be) a reward	for us	"Indeed,	They said,	(to) Firaun.	So the magicians came

اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ

and indeed you	"Yes,	He said,	113	the victors."	we are	if

لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ

Whether	"O Musa!	They said,	114	the ones who are near."	surely (will be) of

اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾ قَالَ

He said,	115	the ones to throw?"	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that]

اَلْقُوْا فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوْٓا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ

(of) the people,	(the) eyes	they bewitched	they threw,	Then when	"Throw."

وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَآءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ

And **We** inspired	116	great.	with a magic	and came (up)	and terrified them

اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَاِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا

what	swallow(ed)	it	and suddenly	your staff,"	"Throw	that,	Musa	to

يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾ فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا

what	and became futile	the truth,	So was established	117	they (were) falsifying.

كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ فَغُلِبُوْا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا

and returned	there	So they were defeated	118	do.	they used to

صٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَاُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ قَالُوْٓا

They said,	120	prostrate.	the magicians	And fell down	119	humiliated.

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers.

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And **We** inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

"We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun."

123. Firaun said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all."

125. They said, "Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, "Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims."

ع ١٤ ١٨

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?" He said, "We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them."

128. Musa said to his people, "Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. **He** causes to inherit it whom **He** wills of **His** servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous."

وَهَٰرُونَ	مُوسَىٰ	رَبِّ	١٢١	الْعَٰلَمِينَ	بِرَبِّ	ءَامَنَّا
and Harun."	(of) Musa	Lord	121	(of) the worlds	in (the) Lord	"We believe

أَذَنَ	أَنْ	قَبْلَ	بِهِۦ	ءَامَنتُم	فِرْعَوْنُ	قَالَ	١٢٢
I give permission	[that]	before	in him	"You believed	Firaun,	Said	122

الْمَدِينَةِ	فِى	مَّكَرْتُمُوهُ	لَمَكْرٌ	هَٰذَا	إِنَّ	لَكُمْ
the city	in	you have plotted it	(is) surely a plot	this	Indeed,	to you.

١٢٣	تَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	أَهْلَهَا	مِنْهَا	لِتُخْرِجُوا
123	you will know.	But soon	its people.	from it	so that you may drive out

ثُمَّ	خِلَٰفٍ	مِّنْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُم	أَيْدِيَكُمْ	لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ
Then	opposite (sides).	of	and your feet	your hands	I will surely cut off

رَبِّنَا	إِلَىٰ	إِنَّآ	قَالُوٓا	١٢٤	أَجْمَعِينَ	لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ
our Lord	to	"Indeed, we	They said,	124	all."	I will surely crucify you

ءَامَنَّا	أَنْ	إِلَّآ	مِنَّآ	تَنقِمُ	وَمَا	١٢٥	مُنقَلِبُونَ
we believed	that	except	from us	you take revenge	And not	125	(will) return.

عَلَيْنَا	أَفْرِغْ	رَبَّنَآ	جَآءَتْنَا	لَمَّا	رَبِّنَا	بِـَٔايَٰتِ
upon us	Pour	Our Lord!	they came to us.	when	(of) our Lord	in (the) Signs

مِن	الْمَلَأُ	وَقَالَ	١٢٦	مُسْلِمِينَ	وَتَوَفَّنَا	صَبْرًا
of	the chiefs	And said	126	(as) Muslims."	and cause us to die	patience

وَقَوْمَهُۥ	مُوسَىٰ	أَتَذَرُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	قَوْمِ
and his people	Musa	"Will you leave	(of) Firaun,	(the) people

قَالَ	وَءَالِهَتَكَ	وَيَذَرَكَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِى	لِيُفْسِدُوا
He said,	and your gods?"	and forsake you	the earth	in	so that they cause corruption

فَوْقَهُمْ	وَإِنَّا	نِسَآءَهُمْ	وَنَسْتَحْىِۦ	أَبْنَآءَهُمْ	سَنُقَتِّلُ
over them	and indeed, we	their women,	and we will let live	their sons	"We will kill

بِاللَّهِ	اسْتَعِينُوا	لِقَوْمِهِ	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ	١٢٧	قَٰهِرُونَ
from Allah	"Seek help	to his people,	Musa said	127	(are) subjugators."

يُورِثُهَا	لِلَّهِ	الْأَرْضَ	إِنَّ	وَاصْبِرُوٓا
He causes to inherit it	(belongs) to Allah.	the earth	Indeed,	and be patient.

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَالْعَٰقِبَةُ	عِبَادِهِۦ	مِنْ	يَشَآءُ	مَن
(is) for the righteous."	And the end	**His** servants.	of	**He** wills	whom

﴿١٢٨﴾ قَالُوٓا أُوذِينَا مِن قَبْلِ أَن تَأْتِيَنَا

128 | They said, | "We have been harmed | before | [that] | you came to us

وَمِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ۚ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن

and after | [what] | you have come to us." | He said, | "Perhaps | your Lord | [that]

يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرَ

will destroy | your enemy | and make you successors | in | the earth, | then see

كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَآ ءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ

how | you will do." | 129 | And certainly, | **We** seized | (the) people | (of) Firaun

بِٱلسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

with years (of famine) | and a deficit | of | [the] fruits, | so that they may

يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَإِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ ٱلْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا۟

receive admonition. | 130 | But when | came to them | the good | they said,

لَنَا هَٰذِهِۦ ۖ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا۟ بِمُوسَىٰ

"This is for us." | And if | afflicts them | bad, | they ascribe evil omens | to Musa

وَمَن مَّعَهُۥٓ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّمَا طَٰٓئِرُهُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ

and who | (were) with him. | Behold! | Only | their evil omens | (are) with | Allah | but

أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَقَالُوا۟ مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا

most of them | (do) not | know. | 131 | And they said, | "Whatever | you bring us

بِهِۦ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ

therewith | of | (the) sign | so that you bewitch us | with it, | then not | we | (will be) in you

بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلطُّوفَانَ وَٱلْجَرَادَ وَٱلْقُمَّلَ

believers." | 132 | So **We** sent | on them | the flood | and the locusts | and the lice

وَٱلضَّفَادِعَ وَٱلدَّمَ ءَايَٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلَٰتٍ فَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟

and the frogs | and the blood | (as) signs | manifest, | but they showed arrogance

وَكَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ

and they were | a criminal people. | 133 | And when | fell | on them

ٱلرِّجْزُ قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَى ٱدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا

the punishment, | they said, | "O Musa! | Invoke | for us | your Lord | by what

عَهِدَ عِندَكَ ۖ لَئِن كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا ٱلرِّجْزَ

He has promised | to you. | If | you remove | from us | the punishment

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

130. And certainly, **We** seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So **We** sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel."

135. But when **We** removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So **We** took retribution from them and **We** drowned them in the sea because they denied **Our** Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And **We** made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which **We** blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And **We** destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And **We** led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, "O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do."

140. He said, "Should



الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	عَلَى	فَضَّلَكُمْ	وَّهُوَ	اِلٰهًا	اَبْغِيْكُمْ	اللّٰهِ
the worlds?"	over	has preferred you	while **He**	a god,	I seek for you	Allah

فِرْعَوْنَ	اٰلِ	مِّنْ	اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ	وَاِذْ	١٤٠
(of) Firaun	(the) people	from	**We** saved you	And when	140

اَبْنَآءَكُمْ	يُقَتِّلُوْنَ	الْعَذَابِ ج	سُوْٓءَ	يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ
your sons	they were killing	(of) torment,	(with) worst	who were afflicting you

رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	بَلَآءٌ	ذٰلِكُمْ	وَفِيْ	نِسَآءَكُمْ ط	وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ
your Lord	from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.	and letting live

لَيْلَةً	ثَلٰثِيْنَ	مُوْسٰى	وَوٰعَدْنَا	ع ١٤١	عَظِيْمٌ
nights	thirty	(for) Musa	And **We** appointed	141	great.

ع ١٦/١٢

رَبِّهٖٓ	مِيْقَاتُ	فَتَمَّ	بِعَشْرٍ	وَّاَتْمَمْنٰهَا
(of) his Lord	(the) set term	so was completed	with ten (more),	and **We** completed them

اخْلُفْنِيْ	هٰرُوْنَ	لِاَخِيْهِ	مُوْسٰى	وَقَالَ	لَيْلَةً ج	اَرْبَعِيْنَ
"Take my place	Harun,	to his brother	Musa	And said	night(s).	(of) forty

الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	سَبِيْلَ	تَتَّبِعْ	وَلَا	وَاَصْلِحْ	قَوْمِيْ	فِيْ
(of) the corrupters."	(the) way	follow	and (do) not	and do right	my people,	in

رَبُّهٗ لا	وَكَلَّمَهٗ	لِمِيْقَاتِنَا	جَآءَ مُوْسٰى	وَلَمَّا	١٤٢
his Lord,	and spoke to him	to **Our** appointed place	Musa came	And when	142

لَنْ	قَالَ	اِلَيْكَ ط	اَنْظُرْ	اَرِنِيْٓ	رَبِّ	قَالَ
"Never	**He** said,	at **You**."	(that) I may look	Show me	"O my Lord!	he said,

مَكَانَهٗ	اسْتَقَرَّ	فَاِنِ	الْجَبَلِ	اِلَى	انْظُرْ	وَلٰكِنِ	تَرٰىنِيْ
in its place	it remains	[then] if	the mountain	at	look	but	you (can) see **Me**,

لِلْجَبَلِ	رَبُّهٗ	تَجَلّٰى	فَلَمَّا	فَسَوْفَ تَرٰىنِيْ ج
to the mountain,	his Lord	revealed (**His**) Glory	But when	then you will see **Me**."

اَفَاقَ	فَلَمَّآ	صَعِقًا ج	وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى	دَكًّا	جَعَلَهٗ
he recovered	And when	unconscious.	and Musa fell down	crumbled to dust	**He** made it

اَوَّلُ	وَاَنَا	اِلَيْكَ	تُبْتُ	سُبْحٰنَكَ	قَالَ
(the) first	and I am	to you,	I turn (in repentance)	"Glory be to **You**!	he said,

عَلَى	اصْطَفَيْتُكَ	اِنِّيْ	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	قَالَ	١٤٣	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
over	have chosen you	Indeed, **I**	"O Musa!	**He** said,	143	(of) the believers."

I seek for you a god other than Allah while **He** has preferred you over the worlds?"

141. And when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And **We** appointed for Musa thirty nights and **We** completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, "Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."

143. And when Musa came to **Our** appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "O my Lord show me **Yourself** that I may look at **You**." **He** said, "You cannot see **Me**, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see **Me**." But when his Lord revealed **His** Glory on the mountain, **He** made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Glory be to **You**! I turn to **You** in repentance, and I am the first of the believers."

144. **He** said, "O Musa! Indeed, **I** have chosen you over



آتيتك	ما	فخذ	وبكلامي	برسلتي	الناس	
I have given you	what	So take	and with **My** words.	with **My** Messages	the people	
في	له	وكتبنا	١٤٤	الشكرين	من	وكن
in	for him	And **We** ordained (laws)	144	the grateful."	among	and be
وتفصيلا	موعظة	شيء	كل	من	الألواح	
and explanation	an instruction	thing,	every	of	the tablets -	
يأخذوا	قومك	وأمر	بقوة	فخذها	شيء	لكل
(to) take	your people	and order	with firmness	"So take them	thing,	for every
١٤٥	الفسقين	دار	سأوريكم	بأحسنها		
145	(of) the defiantly disobedient."	(the) home	**I** will show you	(the) best of it.		
في	يتكبرون	الذين	آيتي	عن	سأصرف	
in	are arrogant	those who	**My** Signs	from	**I** will turn away	
آية	كل	يروا	وإن	الحق	بغير	الأرض
sign,	every	they see	and if	[the] right;	without	the earth
الرشد	سبيل	يروا	وإن	بها	لا يؤمنوا	
(of) the righteousness,	(the) way	they see	And if	in it.	they will not believe	
الغي	سبيل	يروا	وإن	سبيلا	لا يتخذوه	
(of) [the] error,	(the) way	they see	but if	(as) a way,	they will not take it	
بآيتنا	كذبوا	بأنهم	ذلك	سبيلا	يتخذوه	
Our Signs	denied	(is) because they	That	(as) a way.	they will take it	
بآيتنا	كذبوا	والذين	١٤٦	غفلين	عنها	وكانوا
Our Signs	denied	And those who	146	heedless.	of them	and they were
هل	أعمالهم	حبطت	الآخرة	ولقاء		
Will	(are) their deeds.	worthless	(of) the Hereafter -	and (the) meeting		
١٤٧	يعملون	كانوا	ما	إلا	يجزون	
147	do?	they used to	(for) what	except	they be recompensed	
حليهم	من	من بعده	موسى	قوم	واتخذ	
their ornaments	from	after him	(of) Musa,	(the) people	And took	
أنه	يروا	ألم	خوار	له	عجلا جسدا	
that it	they see	Did not	(had) a lowing sound.	[for] it	an image (of) a calf	

the people with **My** Messages and with **My** words. So take what **I** have given you and be among the grateful."

145. And **We** ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, "So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. **I** will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient."

146. I will turn away from **My** Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied **Our** Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ

They took it (for worship) | (to) a way? | guide them | and not | speak to them | (could) not

وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ١٤٨ وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ

they were regretful | And when | 148 | wrongdoers. | and they were

وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ

"If | they said, | gone astray, | (had) indeed | that they | and they saw

لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

among | we will surely be | [for] us, | and forgive | Our Lord does not have Mercy on us

الْخَاسِرِينَ ١٤٩ وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ

angry, | his people - | to | Musa returned | And when | 149 | the losers."

أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي

after me. | you have done in my place | "Evil is what | he said, | and grieved,

أَعَجِلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ

the tablets | And he cast down | (of) your Lord?" | (over the) matter | Were you impatient

وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ

"O son | He said, | to himself. | dragging him | his brother | by head, | and seized

أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا

and were about to | considered me weak | the people | Indeed, | (of) my mother!

يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي

place me | and (do) not | the enemies, | over me | rejoice | So (let) not | kill me.

مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ١٥٠ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي

Forgive me | "O my Lord! | He said, | 150 | the wrongdoing people." | with

وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

(are) the Most Merciful | for **You** | **Your** Mercy, | into | and admit us | and my brother

الرَّاحِمِينَ ١٥١ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ

will reach them | the calf, | took | those who | Indeed, | 151 | (of) the merciful."

غَضَبٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ

And thus | (of) the world. | the life | in | and humiliation | their Lord, | from | wrath

نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ١٥٢ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا

do | And those who | 152 | the ones who invent (falsehood). | **We** recompense

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into **Your** Mercy, for **You** are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus **We** recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do



evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." **He** said, "**I** afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

التَّوْرٰىةِ	فِي	عِنْدَهُمْ	مَكْتُوبًا	يَجِدُونَهٗ	الَّذِي	النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ
the Taurat	in	with them	written	they find him	whom	the unlettered Prophet,

عَنِ	وَيَنْهٰىهُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	يَأْمُرُهُمْ	وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
from	and forbids them	to the right	He commands them	and the Injeel.

وَيُحَرِّمُ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ	لَهُمُ	وَيُحِلُّ	الْمُنْكَرِ
and makes unlawful	the pure things	for them	and he makes lawful	the wrong,

وَالْأَغْلٰلَ	إِصْرَهُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَيَضَعُ	الْخَبٰٓئِثَ	عَلَيْهِمُ
and the fetters	their burden	from them	and he relieves	the impure things	for them

وَعَزَّرُوهُ	بِهٖ	اٰمَنُوا	فَالَّذِينَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كَانَتْ	الَّتِي
and honor him,	in him	believe	So those who	upon them.	were	which

أُولٰٓئِكَ	مَعَهٗٓ	أُنْزِلَ	الَّذِيٓ	النُّورَ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	وَنَصَرُوهُ
Those (are)	with him.	has been sent down	which	the light	and follow	and help him

إِنِّي	يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قُلْ	١٥٧	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	هُمُ
Indeed I am	"O mankind!	Say,	157	the successful ones."	[they]

لَهٗ	الَّذِي	جَمِيعًا	إِلَيْكُمْ	اللّٰهِ	رَسُولُ
for **Whom**	the **One**	all,	to you	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger

هُوَ	إِلَّا	إِلٰهَ	لَآ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ
Him,	except	god	(There is) no	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion

وَرَسُولِهِ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَاٰمِنُوا	وَيُمِيتُ	يُحْيِي
and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	So believe	and causes death.	**He** gives life

وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُؤْمِنُ	الَّذِي	النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
and **His** Words,	in Allah	believes	the one who	the unlettered [the] Prophet

قَوْمِ	وَمِنْ	١٥٨	تَهْتَدُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	وَاتَّبِعُوهُ
(the) people	And among	158	(be) guided."	so that you may	and follow him

يَعْدِلُونَ	وَبِهٖ	بِالْحَقِّ	يَهْدُونَ	أُمَّةٌ	مُوسٰى
establishes justice.	and by it	with truth	(which) guides	(is) a community	(of) Musa

أُمَمًا	أَسْبَاطًا	اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ	وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمُ	١٥٩
(as) communities.	tribes	(into) twelve	And **We** divided them	159

أَنِ	قَوْمُهٗٓ	اسْتَسْقٰىهُ	إِذِ	مُوسٰىٓ	إِلٰى	وَأَوْحَيْنَآ
[that]	his people,	asked him for water	when	Musa,	to	And **We** inspired

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him**, **He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And **We** divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And **We** inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

"Strike the stone with your staff." Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And **We** shaded them with clouds, and **We** sent down upon them *manna* and quails. "Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you." And they did not wrong **Us** but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, "Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, 'Repentance,' and enter the gate prostrating, **We** will forgive for you your sins. **We** will increase the (reward) for the good-doers."

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So **We** sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus **We** tested them because they were

عَشْرَةَ اثْنَتَا	مِنْهُ	فَانْبَجَسَتْ	الْحَجَرَ	بِّعَصَاكَ	اضْرِبْ
twelve	from it	Then gushed forth	the stone."	with your staff	"Strike

وَظَلَّلْنَا	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ	أُنَاسٍ	كُلُّ	عَلِمَ	قَدْ	عَيْنًا
And **We** shaded	their drinking place.	people	each	knew	Certainly,	springs.

وَالسَّلْوٰى	الْمَنَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	الْغَمَامَ	عَلَيْهِمُ
and the quails.	the manna	upon them,	and **We** sent down	(with) the clouds	[on] them

وَمَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	مَا	طَيِّبٰتِ	مِنْ	كُلُوْا
And not	**We** have provided you."	which	(the) good things	from	"Eat

١٦٠	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوْٓا	وَلٰكِنْ	ظَلَمُوْنَا
160	doing wrong.	(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged **Us**

وَكُلُوْا	الْقَرْيَةَ	هٰذِهِ	اسْكُنُوْا	لَهُمُ	قِيْلَ	وَإِذْ
and eat	city	(in) this	"Live	to them,	it was said	And when

الْبَابَ	وَّادْخُلُوا	حِطَّةٌ	وَّقُوْلُوْا	شِئْتُمْ	حَيْثُ	مِنْهَا
the gate	and enter	"Repentance,"	and say,	you wish	wherever	from it

سَنَزِيْدُ	خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِكُمْ	لَكُمْ	نَّغْفِرْ	سُجَّدًا
We will increase (reward)	your sins.	for you	**We** will forgive	prostrating,

مِنْهُمْ	ظَلَمُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَبَدَّلَ	١٦١	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
among them	wronged	those who	But changed	161	(of) the good-doers."

رِجْزًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَأَرْسَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	الَّذِيْ	غَيْرَ	قَوْلًا
torment	upon them	So **We** sent	to them.	was said	(that) which	other than	word

وَسْـَٔلْهُمْ	١٦٢	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ
And ask them	162	doing wrong.	they were	because	the sky	from

إِذْ	الْبَحْرِ	حَاضِرَةَ	كَانَتْ	الَّتِيْ	الْقَرْيَةِ	عَنِ
when	(by) the sea,	situated	was	which	the town	about

حِيْتَانُهُمْ	تَأْتِيْهِمْ	إِذْ	السَّبْتِ	فِي	يَعْدُوْنَ
their fish	came to them	when	the (matter of) Sabbath,	in	they transgressed

يَسْبِتُوْنَ	لَا	وَّيَوْمَ	شُرَّعًا	سَبْتِهِمْ	يَوْمَ
they had Sabbath	not	and (on the) day	visibly	(of) their Sabbath	(on the) day

كَانُوْا	بِمَا	نَبْلُوْهُمْ	كَذٰلِكَ	تَأْتِيْهِمْ	لَا
they were	because	**We** test them	Thus	come to them.	(they did) not

النصف

يَفۡسُقُونَ ١٦٣ وَإِذۡ قَالَتۡ أُمَّةٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ

defiantly disobeying. | 163 | And when | said | a community | among them,

لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوۡمًا ٱللَّهُ مُهۡلِكُهُمۡ أَوۡ

"Why | (do) you preach | a people, | (whom) Allah | (is going to) destroy them | or

مُعَذِّبُهُمۡ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدٗاۖ قَالُواْ مَعۡذِرَةً

punish them | (with) a punishment | severe?" | They said, | "To be absolved

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمۡ وَلَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُونَ ١٦٤ فَلَمَّا

before | your Lord | and that they may | become righteous." | 164 | So when

نَسُواْ مَا ذُكِّرُواْ بِهِۦٓ أَنجَيۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ يَنۡهَوۡنَ

they forgot | what | they had been reminded | with [it], | **We** saved | those who | forbade

عَنِ ٱلسُّوٓءِ وَأَخَذۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ بِعَذَابِۭ بَـِٔيسِۭ

[from] | the evil, | and **We** seized | those who | wronged | with a punishment | wretched,

بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡسُقُونَ ١٦٥ فَلَمَّا عَتَوۡاْ

because | they were | defiantly disobeying. | 165 | So when | they exceeded all bounds

عَن مَّا نُهُواْ عَنۡهُ قُلۡنَا لَهُمۡ كُونُواْ قِرَدَةً

about | what | they were forbidden | from it, | **We** said | to them, | "Be | apes,

خَٰسِـِٔينَ ١٦٦ وَإِذۡ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبۡعَثَنَّ

despised." | 166 | And when | declared | your Lord | that **He** would surely send

عَلَيۡهِمۡ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَن يَسُومُهُمۡ

upon them | till | (the) Day | (of) the Resurrection | (those) who | would afflict them

سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ

(with) a grievous | [the] punishment. | Indeed, | your Lord | (is) surely swift

ٱلۡعِقَابِۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَغَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٦٧

(in) the retribution, | but indeed, **He** | (is) surely Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful. | 167

وَقَطَّعۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أُمَمٗاۖ مِّنۡهُمُ ٱلصَّٰلِحُونَ

And **We** divided them | in | the earth | (as) nations. | Among them | (are) the righteous

وَمِنۡهُمۡ دُونَ ذَٰلِكَۖ وَبَلَوۡنَٰهُم بِٱلۡحَسَنَٰتِ

and among them | (are) other than | that. | And **We** tested them | with the good

وَٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ١٦٨ فَخَلَفَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ

and the bad, | so that they may | return. | 168 | Then succeeded | [after] them

---

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, **We** saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, **We** said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that **He** would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And **We** divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And **We** tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), "Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

172. And when your Lord took from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am **I** not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),



خَلْفٌ وَّرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَاْخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الْاَدْنٰى

the lower (life)	(of) this	goods	taking	the Book	(who) inherited	successors

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهٗ

similar to it	goods	comes to them	And if	"It will be forgiven for us."	and they say,

يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ اَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ لَّا

not	that	(of) the Book	Covenant	on them	taken	Was not	they will take it.

يَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوْا مَا فِيْهِ ؕ

(is) in it?	what	while they studied	the truth	except	Allah	about	they will say

وَالدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا

So will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) better	(of) the Hereafter	And the home

تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا

and establish	to the Book,	hold fast	And those who	169	you use intellect?

الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ

(of) the reformers.	(the) reward	[**We**] let go waste	(will) not	indeed, **We**	the prayer,

﴿١٧٠﴾ وَاِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ

a canopy	as if it was	above them	the mountain	**We** raised	And when	170

وَّظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ۚ خُذُوْا مَاۤ

what	(**We** said), "Take	upon them,	(would) fall	that it	and they thought

اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

so that you may	(is) in it	what	and remember	with strength	**We** have given you

تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ

(of) Adam -	(the) Children	from	your Lord took	And when	171	fear Allah."

مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَاَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ

themselves,	over	and made them testify	their descendants	their loins -	from

اَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى ۛۚ شَهِدْنَا ۛۚ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا

you say	Lest	we have testified."	"Yes	They said,	your Lord?"	"Am **I** not

يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيْنَ

unaware."	this	about	we were	"Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day

﴿١٧٢﴾ لا اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَشْرَكَ اٰبَآؤُنَا

our forefathers associated partners (with Allah)	"Only	you say,	Or	172

اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّةً	وَكُنَّا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
So will **You** destroy us	after them.	descendants	and we are	before (us)

الْاٰيٰتِ	نُفَصِّلُ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	١٧٣	الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	فَعَلَ	بِمَا
the Verses	**We** explain	And thus	173	the falsifiers?”	did	for what

الَّذِيْٓ	نَبَاَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاتْلُ	١٧٤	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ
(of the) one whom	(the) story	to them	And recite	174	return.	so that they may

الشَّيْطٰنُ	فَاَتْبَعَهُ	مِنْهَا	فَانْسَلَخَ	اٰيٰتِنَا	اٰتَيْنٰهُ
the Shaitaan	so followed him	[from] them,	but he detached	**Our** Verses,	**We** gave [him]

شِئْنَا	وَلَوْ	١٧٥	الْغٰوِيْنَ	مِنَ	فَكَانَ
We willed	And if	175	those gone astray.	of	and he became

اِلَى	اَخْلَدَ	وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ	بِهَا	لَرَفَعْنٰهُ
to	adhered	[and] but he	with these	surely, **We** (could) have raised him

كَمَثَلِ	فَمَثَلُهٗ	هَوٰىهُ	وَاتَّبَعَ	الْاَرْضِ
(is) like (the) example	So his example	his (vain) desires.	and followed	the earth

اَوْ	يَلْهَثْ	عَلَيْهِ	تَحْمِلْ	اِنْ	الْكَلْبِ
or	he lolls out his tongue	[on] him,	you attack	if	(of) the dog,

الْقَوْمِ	مَثَلُ	ذٰلِكَ	يَلْهَثْ	تَتْرُكْهُ
(of) the people	(is the) example	That	he lolls out his tongue.	if you leave him,

لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْقَصَصَ	فَاقْصُصِ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كَذَّبُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
so that they may	the story	So relate	[in] **Our** Signs.	denied	who

الَّذِيْنَ	الْقَوْمُ	مَثَلًا	سَآءَ	١٧٦	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
those who	(are) the people	(as) an example	Evil	176	reflect.

مَنْ	١٧٧	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كَذَّبُوْا
Whoever	177	wrong.	they used to	and themselves	**Our** Signs	denied

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	يُّضْلِلْ	وَمَنْ	الْمُهْتَدِيْ	فَهُوَ	يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ
then those	**He** lets go astray	while whoever	(is) the guided one	then he	Allah guides

لِجَهَنَّمَ	ذَرَاْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	١٧٨	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	هُمُ
for Hell	**We** have created	And certainly	178	(are) the losers.	[they]

لَّا	قُلُوْبٌ	لَهُمْ	وَالْاِنْسِ	الْجِنِّ	مِّنَ	كَثِيْرًا
(but) not	(are) hearts	For them	and men.	the jinn	of	many

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?”

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke **Him** by them. And leave those who deviate concerning **His** name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those **We** created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny **Our** Signs, **We** will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And **I** will give respite to them. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -



طُغْيَانِهِمْ	فِي	وَيَذَرُهُمْ	لَهُ	هَادِيَ	فَلَا
their transgression	in	And **He** leaves them	for him.	guide	then (there is) no

أَيَّانَ	السَّاعَةِ	عَنِ	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	١٨٦	يَعْمَهُونَ
when will be	the Hour,	about	They ask you	**186**	wandering blindly.

لَا	رَبِّي	عِنْدَ	عِلْمُهَا	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ	مُرْسَاهَا
no (one)	my Lord,	(is) with	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	its appointed time?

السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	ثَقُلَتْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	لِوَقْتِهَا	يُجَلِّيهَا
the heavens	in	It lays heavily	**Him**.	except	its time	can reveal [it]

كَأَنَّكَ	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	بَغْتَةً	إِلَّا	تَأْتِيكُمْ	لَا	وَالْأَرْضِ
as if you	They ask you	suddenly."	but	will it come to you	Not	and the earth.

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عِلْمُهَا	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ	عَنْهَا	حَفِيٌّ
(is) with Allah,	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	about it.	(were) well informed

قُلْ	١٨٧	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ
Say,	**187**	know."	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but

مَا	إِلَّا	ضَرًّا	وَلَا	نَفْعًا	لِنَفْسِي	لَا أَمْلِكُ
what	except	(power to) harm,	and no	(to) benefit	for myself	"I have no power

لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ	الْغَيْبَ	أَعْلَمُ	كُنْتُ	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
surely I could have multiplied	(of) the unseen	know	I would	And if	Allah wills.

أَنَا	إِنْ	مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ	وَمَا	الْخَيْرِ	مِنَ
I (am)	Not	(could) have touched me the evil.	and not	the good	of

يُؤْمِنُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	وَبَشِيرٌ	نَذِيرٌ	إِلَّا
who believe."	to a people	and a bearer of good tidings	a warner	except

نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ	مِنْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	١٨٨
a single soul	from	created you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**188**

فَلَمَّا	إِلَيْهَا	لِيَسْكُنَ	زَوْجَهَا	مِنْهَا	وَجَعَلَ
And when	with her.	that he might live	its mate	from it	and made

بِهِ	فَمَرَّتْ	خَفِيفًا	حَمْلًا	حَمَلَتْ	تَغَشَّاهَا
with it.	and continues	light	a burden	she carries	he covers her,

آتَيْتَنَا	لَئِنْ	رَبَّهُمَا	دَعَوَا اللَّهَ	أَثْقَلَتْ	فَلَمَّا
You give us	"If	their Lord,	they both invoke Allah,	she grows heavy,	But when

there is no guide for him. And **He** leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except **Him**. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly." They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."

188. Say, "I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe."

189. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If **You** give us

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful."

190. But when **He** gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to **Him** concerning that which **He** has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with **Him**.

191. Do they associate with **Him** those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, "Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite."

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, **Who** has revealed the Book



صَالِحًا	لَّنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الشَّاكِرِينَ	١٨٩	فَلَمَّا
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	the thankful."	189	But when

آتَاهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهُ	شُرَكَاءَ	فِيمَا
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for **Him**	partners	in what

آتَاهُمَا	فَتَعَالَى	اللَّهُ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with **Him**).

١٩٠	أَيُشْرِكُونَ	مَا	لَا	يَخْلُقُ	شَيْئًا	وَهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create	anything	and they

يُخْلَقُونَ	١٩١	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	191	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help

وَلَا	أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنصُرُونَ	١٩٢	وَإِن	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى
and not	they can help themselves.	192	And if	you call them	to

الْهُدَىٰ	لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them

أَمْ	أَنتُمْ	صَامِتُونَ	١٩٣	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
or	you	remain silent.	193	Indeed,	those whom	you call

مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ	عِبَادٌ	أَمْثَالُكُمْ	فَادْعُوهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond

لَكُمْ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	١٩٤	أَلَهُمْ	أَرْجُلٌ
to you,	if	you are	truthful.	194	Are for them	feet

يَمْشُونَ	بِهَا	أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَيْدٍ	يَبْطِشُونَ	بِهَا
(to) walk	with [it],	or	for them	hands	(to) hold	with [it],

أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	يُبْصِرُونَ	بِهَا
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],

أَمْ	لَهُمْ	آذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا	قُلِ
or	for them	ears	(to) hear	with [it]?	Say,

ادْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	كِيدُونِ	فَلَا	تُنظِرُونِ
"Call	your partners,	then	scheme against me	and (do) not	give me respite."

١٩٥	إِنَّ	وَلِيِّيَ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	نَزَّلَ	الْكِتَابَ
195	Indeed,	my protector	(is) Allah	the **One Who**	revealed	the Book.

تَدْعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	١٩٦	الصَّٰلِحِينَ	يَتَوَلَّى	وَهُوَ
you invoke	And those whom	196	the righteous.	protects	And **He**

وَلَآ	نَصْرَكُمْ	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَا	مِن دُونِهِۦ
and not	(to) help you	they are able	not	besides **Him**,

الْهُدَىٰ	إِلَى	تَدْعُوهُمْ	وَإِن	١٩٧	أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنصُرُونَ
the guidance	to	you call them	And if	197	they can help themselves.

وَهُمْ	إِلَيْكَ	يَنظُرُونَ	وَتَرَىٰهُمْ	لَا يَسْمَعُوا ۖ
but they	at you	looking	And you see them	they do not hear.

بِالْعُرْفِ	وَأْمُرْ	الْعَفْوَ	خُذِ	١٩٨	لَا يُبْصِرُونَ
the good,	and enjoin	(to) forgiveness	Hold	198	(do) not see.

يَنزَغَنَّكَ	وَإِمَّا	١٩٩	الْجَٰهِلِينَ	عَنِ	وَأَعْرِضْ
an evil suggestion comes to you	And if	199	the ignorant.	from	and turn away

إِنَّهُۥ	بِاللَّهِ ۚ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	نَزْغٌ	الشَّيْطَٰنِ	مِنَ
Indeed, **He**	in Allah.	then seek refuge	[an evil suggestion],	[the] Shaitaan	from

إِذَا	اتَّقَوْا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	٢٠٠	عَلِيمٌ	سَمِيعٌ
when	fear (Allah)	those who	Indeed,	200	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,

فَإِذَا	تَذَكَّرُوا	الشَّيْطَٰنِ	مِّنَ	طَٰٓئِفٌ	مَسَّهُمْ
and then	they remember (Allah)	the Shaitaan,	from	an evil thought	touches them

يَمُدُّونَهُمْ	وَإِخْوَٰنُهُمْ	٢٠١ ج	مُّبْصِرُونَ	هُم
they plunge them	But their brothers	201	(are) those who see (aright).	they

لَمْ	وَإِذَا	٢٠٢	يُقْصِرُونَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	الْغَيِّ	فِي
not	And when	202	they cease.	not	then	the error,	in

قُلْ	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا ۚ	لَوْلَا	قَالُوا	بِـَٔايَةٍ	تَأْتِهِم
Say,	you devised it?"	"Why (have) not	they say,	a Sign	you bring them

بَصَآئِرُ	هَٰذَا	رَّبِّي ۚ	مِن	إِلَيَّ	يُوحَىٰٓ	مَا	أَتَّبِعُ	إِنَّمَآ
enlightenment	This (is)	my Lord.	from	to me	is revealed	what	I follow	"Only

٢٠٣	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	وَهُدًى	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِن
203	who believe."	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	your Lord	from

وَأَنصِتُوا	لَهُۥ	فَاسْتَمِعُوا	الْقُرْءَانُ	قُرِئَ	وَإِذَا
and pay attention	to it	then listen	the Quran,	is recited	And when

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me form my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from **His** worship, and they glorify **Him**, and they prostrate to **Him**.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and **His** Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when **His** Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness



رَبُّكَ	اَخْرَجَكَ	كَمَآ	۴ ج	كَرِيْمٌ	وَّرِزْقٌ
your Lord	brought you out	As	4	noble.	and a provision

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِّنَ	فَرِيْقًا	وَاِنَّ	بِالْحَقِّ ص	مِنْۢ بَيْتِكَ
the believers	among	a party	while indeed,	in truth,	from your home

بَعْدَ مَا	الْحَقِّ	فِي	يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ	۵ لا	لَكٰرِهُوْنَ
after what	the truth	concerning	They dispute with you	5	certainly disliked.

يَنْظُرُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	الْمَوْتِ	اِلَى	يُسَاقُوْنَ	كَاَنَّمَا	تَبَيَّنَ
(were) looking.	while they	[the] death	to	they were driven	as if	was made clear,

اَنَّهَا	الطَّآئِفَتَيْنِ	اِحْدَى	يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَاِذْ	۶ ط
that it (would be)	(of) the two groups -	one	Allah promised you	And when	6

تَكُوْنُ	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ	غَيْرَ	اَنَّ	وَتَوَدُّوْنَ	لَكُمْ
would be	the armed	(one) other than	that	and you wished	for you -

وَيَقْطَعَ	بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ	الْحَقَّ	اَنْ يُّحِقَّ	وَيُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ
and cut off	by **His** words,	the truth	to justify	But Allah intended	for you.

الْحَقَّ	لِيُحِقَّ	۷ لا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	دَابِرَ
the truth	That **He** might justify	7	(of) the disbelievers	(the) roots

اِذْ	۸ ج	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	كَرِهَ	وَلَوْ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَيُبْطِلَ
When	8	the criminals.	disliked (it)	even if	the falsehood,	and prove false

اَنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	رَبَّكُمْ	تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ
"Indeed, **I** am	[to] you,	and **He** answered	(of) your Lord	you were seeking help

مُرْدِفِيْنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	مِّنَ	بِاَلْفٍ	مُمِدُّكُمْ
one after another."	the Angels	of	with a thousand	going to reinforce you

وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ	بُشْرٰى	اِلَّا	جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ	وَمَا	۹
and so that might be at rest	good tidings	but	Allah made it	And not	9

اللّٰهِ ط	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اِلَّا	النَّصْرُ	وَمَا	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ج	بِهٖ
Allah.	from	except	[the] victory	And (there is) no	your hearts.	with it

يُغَشِّيْكُمُ	اِذْ	۱۰ ع	حَكِيْمٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
He covered you	When	10	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,

ع ۱ ۱۰ ۱۵

السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	مِّنْهُ	اَمَنَةً	النُّعَاسَ
the sky	from	upon you	and sent down	from **Him**,	a security	with [the] slumber,

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by **His** words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That **He** might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and **He** answered you, "Indeed, **I** will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When **He** covered you with slumber as a security from **Him** and sent down upon you water from the sky

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "**I** am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

13. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not



رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ ج

threw | Allah | but | you threw, | when | you threw

وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا ط إِنَّ

Indeed, | good. | (with) a trial | from **Him** | the believers | and that **He** may test

اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah (is) | and that, | That (is the case) | 17 | All-Knowing. | (is) All-Hearing, | Allah

مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا

you ask for victory | If | 18 | (of) the disbelievers. | (the) plan | one who makes weak

فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ ج وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ

then it (is) | you desist, | And if | the victory. | has come to you | then certainly

خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ج وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ ج وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ

will avail | And never | **We** will return (too). | you return, | but if | for you, | good

عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ لا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah | And that | (they are) numerous. | even if | anything, | your forces | you

مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ ع يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

Allah | Obey | O you who believe! | 19 | the believers. | (is) with

وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ

hear. | while you | from him | turn away | And (do) not | and **His** Messenger.

﴿٢٠﴾ صلے ج وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ

while they | "We heard," | say, | like those who | be | And (do) not | 20

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ

near | (of) the living creatures | worst | Indeed, | 21 | hear. | (do) not

اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22 | use (their) intellect. | (do) not | those who | the dumb - | (are) the deaf, | Allah

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ ط

surely, **He** (would) have made them hear. | any good, | in them | Allah (had) known | And if

وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ

while they | surely they would have turned away, | **He** had made them hear, | And if

مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ

to Allah | Respond | O you who believe! | 23 | (were) averse.

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

ع ٢ ٩ ١٦

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

and **His** Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, **He** will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you



وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ ۖ	وَيَمْكُرُونَ	يُخْرِجُوكَ ۚ	أَوْ	يَقْتُلُوكَ	أَوْ
and Allah (too) was planning.	And they were planning	drive you out.	or	kill you	or

عَلَيْهِمْ	تُتْلَىٰ	وَإِذَا	٣٠	الْمَاكِرِينَ	خَيْرُ	وَاللَّهُ
to them	are recited	And when	30	(of) the Planners.	is (the) Best	And Allah

لَقُلْنَا	نَشَاءُ	لَوْ	سَمِعْنَا	قَدْ	قَالُوا	آيَاتُنَا
surely, we could say	we wish	if	we have heard.	"Verily	they say,	**Our** Verses

٣١	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَسَاطِيرُ	إِلَّا	إِنْ هَٰذَا	هَٰذَا	مِثْلَ
31	(of) the former (people)."	tales	but	This is not	this.	like

الْحَقَّ	كَانَ هَٰذَا هُوَ	إِنْ	اللَّهُمَّ	قَالُوا	وَإِذْ
the truth	this is [it]	If	"O Allah!	they said,	And when

السَّمَاءِ	مِنَ	حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْنَا	فَأَمْطِرْ	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ
the sky	from	(of) stones	upon us	then (send) rain	from **You**

كَانَ	وَمَا	٣٢	أَلِيمٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	ائْتِنَا	أَوِ
is	But not	32	painful."	a punishment	bring (upon) us	or

كَانَ	وَمَا	فِيهِمْ ۚ	وَأَنْتَ	لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ	اللَّهُ
is	and not	(are) among them,	while you	that **He** punishes them	(for) Allah

٣٣	يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	وَهُمْ	مُعَذِّبَهُمْ	اللَّهُ
33	seek forgiveness.	while they	the **One Who** punishes them	Allah

وَهُمْ	يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ	أَلَّا	لَهُمْ	وَمَا
while they	(should) Allah punish them	that not	(is) for them	But what

أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ۚ	كَانُوا	وَمَا	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	عَنِ	يَصُدُّونَ
its guardians?	they are	while not	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	from	hinder (people)

وَلَٰكِنَّ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	إِلَّا	أَوْلِيَاؤُهُ	إِنْ
but	the ones who fear Allah,	except	its guardians	Not (can be)

صَلَاتُهُمْ	كَانَ	وَمَا	٣٤	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	أَكْثَرَهُمْ
their prayer	was	And not	34	know.	(do) not	most of them

الْعَذَابَ	فَذُوقُوا	وَتَصْدِيَةً ۚ	مُكَاءً	إِلَّا	الْبَيْتِ	عِنْدَ
the punishment	So taste	and clapping.	whistling	except	the House	at

الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	٣٥	تَكْفُرُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا
those who	Indeed,	35	disbelieve.	you used to	because

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You,** then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

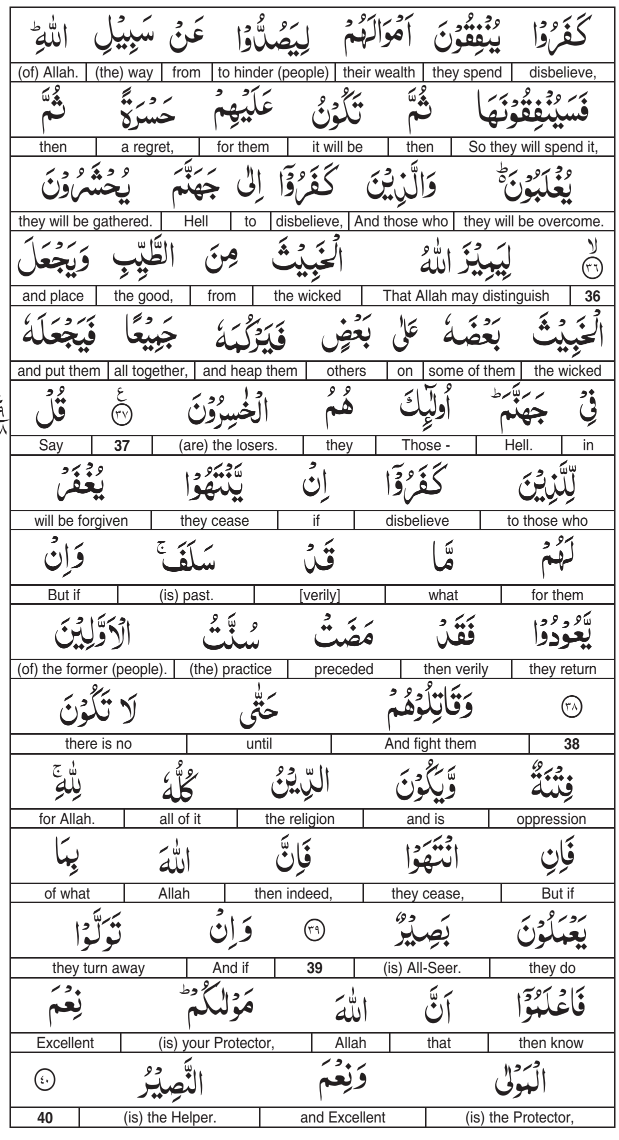
disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.



Arabic	English
كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,
يُنفِقُونَ	they spend
أَمْوَالَهُمْ	their wealth
لِيَصُدُّوا	to hinder (people)
عَن	from
سَبِيلِ	(the) way
اللَّهِ	(of) Allah.
فَسَيُنفِقُونَهَا	So they will spend it,
ثُمَّ	then
تَكُونُ	it will be
عَلَيْهِمْ	for them
حَسْرَةً	a regret,
ثُمَّ	then
يُغْلَبُونَ	they will be overcome.
وَالَّذِينَ	And those who
كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,
إِلَىٰ	to
جَهَنَّمَ	Hell
يُحْشَرُونَ	they will be gathered.
٣٦	36
لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ	That Allah may distinguish
الْخَبِيثَ	the wicked
مِنَ	from
الطَّيِّبِ	the good,
وَيَجْعَلَ	and place
الْخَبِيثَ	the wicked
بَعْضَهُ	some of them
عَلَىٰ	on
بَعْضٍ	others
فَيَرْكُمَهُ	and heap them
جَمِيعًا	all together,
فَيَجْعَلَهُ	and put them
فِي	in
جَهَنَّمَ	Hell.
أُولَٰئِكَ	Those -
هُمُ	they
الْخَاسِرُونَ	(are) the losers.
٣٧	37
قُل	Say
لِّلَّذِينَ	to those who
كَفَرُوا	disbelieve
إِن	if
يَنتَهُوا	they cease
يُغْفَرْ	will be forgiven
لَهُم	for them
مَّا	what
قَدْ	[verily]
سَلَفَ	(is) past.
وَإِن	But if
يَعُودُوا	they return
فَقَدْ	then verily
مَضَتْ	preceded
سُنَّتُ	(the) practice
الْأَوَّلِينَ	(of) the former (people).
٣٨	38
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ	And fight them
حَتَّىٰ	until
لَا تَكُونَ	there is no
فِتْنَةٌ	oppression
وَيَكُونَ	and is
الدِّينُ	the religion
كُلُّهُ	all of it
لِلَّهِ	for Allah.
فَإِنِ	But if
انتَهَوْا	they cease,
فَإِنَّ	then indeed,
اللَّهَ	Allah
بِمَا	of what
يَعْمَلُونَ	they do
بَصِيرٌ	(is) All-Seer.
٣٩	39
وَإِن	And if
تَوَلَّوْا	they turn away
فَاعْلَمُوا	then know
أَنَّ	that
اللَّهَ	Allah
مَوْلَاكُمْ	(is) your Protector,
نِعْمَ	Excellent
الْمَوْلَىٰ	(is) the Protector,
وَنِعْمَ	and Excellent
النَّصِيرُ	(is) the Helper.
٤٠	40

وَاعْلَمُوٓا	أَنَّمَا	غَنِمْتُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَأَنَّ
And know	that what	you obtain (as) spoils of war	of	anything,	then that,

لِلَّهِ	خُمُسَهُ	وَلِلرَّسُولِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى
for Allah	(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,

وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	اٰمَنْتُمْ
and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	if	you	believe

بِاللَّهِ	وَمَآ	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلٰى	عَبْدِنَا	يَوْمَ	الْفُرْقَانِ
in Allah,	and (in) what	**We** sent down	to	**Our** slave	(on the) day	(of) the criterion,

يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah	(is) on	every	thing

قَدِيْرٌ	٤١	إِذْ	أَنْتُمْ	بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ
All-Powerful.	41	When	you (were)	on the nearer side of the valley	and they

بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوٰى	وَالرَّكْبُ	أَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَوْ
(were) on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.	And if

تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ	لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ	فِي	الْمِيْعٰدِ
you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.

وَلٰكِنْ	لِّيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُوْلًا
But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was	destined,

لِّيَهْلِكَ	مَنْ	هَلَكَ	عَنْۢ	بَيِّنَةٍ
that (might be) destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on	a clear evidence

وَّيَحْيٰى	مَنْ	حَيَّ	عَنْۢ	بَيِّنَةٍ	وَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ
and (might) live	(those) who	(were to) live	on	a clear evidence.	And indeed,	Allah

لَسَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٤٢	إِذْ	يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللَّهُ	فِي
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	42	When	Allah showed them to you	in

مَنَامِكَ	قَلِيْلًا	وَلَوْ	أَرٰىكَهُمْ	كَثِيْرًا
your dream	(as) few,	and if	**He** had shown them to you	(as) many

لَّفَشِلْتُمْ	وَلَتَنٰزَعْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ
surely you would have lost courage	and surely you would have disputed	in	the matter,

وَلٰكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَلَّمَ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ
but	Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Knower	of what is in the breasts.

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what **We** sent down to **Our** slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if **He** had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

45. O you who believe! When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I



إِذْ	﴿٤٨﴾ ع	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيدُ	وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهَ ط	أَخَافُ
When	48	(in) the penalty."	(is) severe	And Allah	Allah.	[I] fear

مَّرَضٌ	قُلُوبِهِم	فِي	وَالَّذِينَ	الْمُنٰفِقُونَ	يَقُولُ
(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	and those who -	the hypocrites	said

اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	يَتَوَكَّلْ	وَمَن	دِينُهُمْ ط	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	غَرَّ
Allah	in	puts (his) trust	But whoever	their religion."	these (people)	"(Had) deluded

تَرٰٓى	وَلَوْ	﴿٤٩﴾	حَكِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللّٰهَ	فَإِنَّ
you (could) see	And if	49	All-Wise."	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	then indeed,

يَضْرِبُونَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	كَفَرُوا لا	الَّذِينَ	يَتَوَفَّى	إِذْ
striking	the Angels,	disbelieve	(of) those who	take away souls	when

الْحَرِيقِ	عَذَابَ	وَذُوقُوا	وَأَدْبٰرَهُمْ ج	وُجُوهَهُمْ
(of) the Blazing Fire."	(the) punishment	"Taste	and their backs	their faces

وَأَنَّ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	قَدَّمَتْ	بِمَا	ذٰلِكَ	﴿٥٠﴾
And indeed,	your hands.	sent forth	(is) for what	That	50

ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ لا	كَدَأْبِ	﴿٥١﴾ لا	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لَيْسَ	اللّٰهَ
(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	51	to **His** slaves.	unjust	(is) not	Allah

اللّٰهِ	بِـَٔايٰتِ	كَفَرُوا	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ط	وَالَّذِينَ
(of) Allah,	in (the) Signs	They disbelieved	(were) before them.	and those who

شَدِيدُ	قَوِيٌّ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ط	فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
(and) severe	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	for their sins.	so Allah seized them

مُغَيِّرًا	اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ	بِأَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	﴿٥٢﴾	الْعِقَابِ
One Who changes	Allah is not	(is) because	That	52	(in) the penalty.

مَا	يُغَيِّرُوا	حَتّٰى	قَوْمٍ	عَلٰى	أَنْعَمَهَا	نِّعْمَةً
what	they change	until	a people	on	which **He** had bestowed	a favor

﴿٥٣﴾ لا	عَلِيمٌ	سَمِيعٌ	اللّٰهَ	وَأَنَّ	بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ولا
53	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	And indeed,	(is) in themselves.

كَذَّبُوا	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ط	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ لا	كَدَأْبِ
They denied	(were) before them.	and those who	(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way

وَأَغْرَقْنَآ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَأَهْلَكْنٰهُم	رَبِّهِمْ	بِـَٔايٰتِ
and **We** drowned	for their sins	so **We** destroyed them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs

fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Their religion has deluded these (people)." But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), "Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire."

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which **He** had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** drowned

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,



هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	وَتَوَكَّلْ	لَهَا	فَاجْنَحْ
He	Indeed,	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust	to it,	then you (also) incline

يَّخْدَعُوْكَ	اَنْ	يُّرِيْدُوْٓا	وَاِنْ	٦١	الْعَلِيْمُ	السَّمِيْعُ
deceive you,	to	they intend	But if	61	All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,

اَيَّدَكَ	الَّذِيْٓ	هُوَ	حَسْبَكَ اللّٰهُ	فَاِنَّ
supported you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	Allah is sufficient for you.	then indeed,

بَيْنَ	وَاَلَّفَ	٦٢	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	بِنَصْرِهٖ
between	And **He** (has) put affection	62	and with the believers	with **His** help

جَمِيْعًا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	مَا	اَنْفَقْتَ	لَوْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	you (had) spent	If	their hearts.

اللّٰهَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	بَيْنَ	مَّآ اَلَّفْتَ
Allah	but	their hearts,	between	you could not (have) put affection

٦٣	حَكِيْمٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	اِنَّهٗ	بَيْنَهُمْ	اَلَّفَ
63	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Indeed, **He**	between them.	(has) put affection

مِنَ	اتَّبَعَكَ	وَمَنِ	حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
of	follows you	and whoever	Allah (is) sufficient for you	O Prophet!

عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	حَرِّضِ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	٦٤	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
to	the believers	Urge	O Prophet!	64	the believers.

يَغْلِبُوْا	صٰبِرُوْنَ	عِشْرُوْنَ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَّكُنْ	اِنْ	الْقِتَالِ
they will overcome	steadfast	twenty	among you	(there) are	If	[the] fight.

يَّغْلِبُوْٓا	مِّائَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَّكُنْ	وَاِنْ	مِائَتَيْنِ
they will overcome	a hundred,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.

لَّا	قَوْمٌ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	مِّنَ	اَلْفًا
(who do) not	(are) a people	because they	disbelieve,	those who	of	a thousand

اَنَّ	وَعَلِمَ	عَنْكُمْ	خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ	اَلْئٰنَ	٦٥	يَفْقَهُوْنَ
that	and **He** knows	for you,	Allah has lightened	Now	65	understand.

صَابِرَةٌ	مِّائَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَّكُنْ	فَاِنْ	فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا
steadfast,	a hundred	among you	(there) are	So if	(there) is weakness in you.

اَلْفٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَّكُنْ	وَاِنْ	مِائَتَيْنِ	يَّغْلِبُوْا
a thousand,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.	they will overcome

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are steadfast), they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, **He** will give you better than what was taken from you, and **He** will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So **He** gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter



اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	بَعْضٍ ۗ	أَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	وَّنَصَرُوْٓا
believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped

حَتّٰى	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ وَّلَايَتِهِمْ	لَكُمْ	مَا	يُهَاجِرُوْا	وَلَمْ
until	(in) anything,	their protection	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not

فَعَلَيْكُمُ	الدِّيْنِ	فِي	اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ	وَإِنِ	يُهَاجِرُوْا ۚ
then upon you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.

وَبَيْنَهُمْ	بَيْنَكُمْ	قَوْمٍ	عَلٰى	إِلَّا	النَّصْرُ
and between them	between you	a people	against	except	(is to) help them

وَالَّذِيْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾	بَصِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	مِّيْثَاقٌ ۗ
And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

تَكُنْ	تَفْعَلُوْهُ	إِلَّا	بَعْضٍ ۗ	أَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا
(there) will be	you do it,	If not	(to) another.	(are) allies	some of them	disbelieve,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	﴿٧٣﴾	كَبِيْرٌ	وَفَسَادٌ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	فِتْنَةٌ
And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	وَجٰهَدُوْا	وَهَاجَرُوْا	اٰمَنُوْا
and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed

لَهُمْ	حَقًّا ۗ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	هُمُ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	وَّنَصَرُوْٓا	اٰوَوْا
For them	(in) truth.	the believers	they (are)	those -	and helped,	gave shelter

اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	كَرِيْمٌ	وَّرِزْقٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

مِنْكُمْ ۗ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	مَعَكُمْ	وَجٰهَدُوْا	وَهَاجَرُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ
(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,

كِتٰبِ	فِيْ	بِبَعْضٍ	أَوْلٰى	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ
(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,

ع ﴿٧٥﴾	عَلِيْمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهِ ۗ
75	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اٰياتها ١٢٩ ﴿٩﴾ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ ركوعاتها ١٦

Surah Al-Taubah

إِلَى	وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	بَرَآءَةٌ
to	and **His** Messenger	Allah	from	Freedom from obligations

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and **His** Messenger



to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and **His** Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) **His** Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give *zakah*, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ	مِّنَ	اَحَدٌ	وَاِنۡ	٥	رَّحِيۡمٌ	غَفُوۡرٌ
the polytheists	of	anyone	And if	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ	يَسۡمَعَ	حَتّٰى	فَاَجِرۡهُ	اسۡتَجَارَكَ
(the) Words of Allah.	he hears	until	then grant him protection	seek your protection

قَوۡمٌ	بِاَنَّهُمۡ	ذٰلِكَ	مَاۡمَنَهٗ ؕ	اَبۡلِغۡهُ	ثُمَّ
(are) a people	(is) because they	That	(to) his place of safety.	escort him	Then

لِلۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ	يَكُوۡنُ	كَيۡفَ	٦ ع	لَّا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ
for the polytheists	can (there) be	How	6	(who) do not know.

الَّذِيۡنَ	اِلَّا	رَسُوۡلِهٖۤ	وَعِنۡدَ	اللّٰهِ	عِنۡدَ	عَهۡدٌ
those (with) whom	except	**His** Messenger,	and with	Allah	with	a covenant

لَـكُمۡ	اسۡتَقَامُوۡا	فَمَا	الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِۚ	عِنۡدَ	عٰهَدۡتُّمۡ
to you	they are upright	So long as	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	near	you made a treaty

٧	الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ	يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	لَهُمۡ ؕ	فَاسۡتَقِيۡمُوۡا
7	the righteous.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	to them.	then you be upright

لَا يَرۡقُبُوۡا	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	يَّظۡهَرُوۡا	وَاِنۡ	كَيۡفَ
they do not regard (the ties)	over you	they gain dominance	while, if	How

بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ	يُرۡضُوۡنَكُمۡ	ذِمَّةً ؕ	وَّلَا	اِلًّا	فِيۡكُمۡ
with their mouths	They satisfy you	covenant of protection?	and not	(of) kinship	with you

٨ ج	فٰسِقُوۡنَ	وَاَكۡثَرُهُمۡ	قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ ۚ	وَتَاۡبٰى
8	(are) defiantly disobedient.	and most of them	their hearts	but refuse,

عَنۡ	فَصَدُّوۡا	ثَمَنًا قَلِيۡلًا	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	اِشۡتَرَوۡا
from	and they hinder (people)	(for) a little price,	[with] the Verses of Allah	They exchange

٩	يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	كَانُوۡا	مَا	سَآءَ	اِنَّهُمۡ	سَبِيۡلِهٖ ؕ
9	do.	they used to	(is) what	evil	Indeed,	**His** way.

وَّلَا	اِلًّا	مُؤۡمِنٍ	فِىۡ	يَرۡقُبُوۡنَ	لَا
and not	(of) kinship	a believer	towards	they respect (the ties)	Not

١٠	الۡمُعۡتَدُوۡنَ	هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓـئِكَ	ذِمَّةً ؕ
10	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	And those	covenant of protection.

الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاٰتَوُا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَقَامُوا	تَابُوۡا	فَاِنۡ
the zakah,	and give	the prayer	and establish	they repent	But if

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and **His** Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from **His** way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give *zakah*,



Arabic	English
فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ	then (they are) your brothers
فِي	in
الدِّينِ	[the] religion.
وَنُفَصِّلُ	And **We** explain in detail
الْآيَاتِ	the Verses
لِقَوْمٍ	for a people
يَعْلَمُونَ	(who) know.
١١	11
وَإِنْ	And if
نَكَثُوا	they break
أَيْمَانَهُمْ	their oaths
مِنْ بَعْدِ	after
عَهْدِهِمْ	their treaty
وَطَعَنُوا	and defame
فِي	[in]
دِينِكُمْ	your religion,
فَقَاتِلُوا	then fight
أَئِمَّةَ	the leaders
الْكُفْرِ	(of) [the] disbelief,
إِنَّهُمْ	indeed, they -
لَا	no
أَيْمَانَ	oaths
لَهُمْ	for them,
لَعَلَّهُمْ	so that they may
يَنْتَهُونَ	cease.
١٢	12
أَلَا	Will not
تُقَاتِلُونَ	you fight
قَوْمًا	a people
نَكَثُوا	who broke
أَيْمَانَهُمْ	their oaths
وَهَمُّوا	and determined
بِإِخْرَاجِ	to drive out
الرَّسُولِ	the Messenger
وَهُمْ	and they
بَدَءُوكُمْ	began (to attack) you
أَوَّلَ	first
مَرَّةٍ	time?
أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ	Do you fear them?
فَاللَّهُ	But Allah
أَحَقُّ	(has) more right
أَنْ	that
تَخْشَوْهُ	you should fear **Him**,
إِنْ	if
كُنْتُمْ	you are
مُؤْمِنِينَ	believers.
١٣	13
قَاتِلُوهُمْ	Fight them -
يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللَّهُ	Allah will punish them
بِأَيْدِيكُمْ	by your hands
وَيُخْزِهِمْ	and disgrace them
وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ	and give you victory
عَلَيْهِمْ	over them,
وَيَشْفِ	and will heal
صُدُورَ	(the) breasts
قَوْمٍ	(of) a people
مُؤْمِنِينَ	(who are) believers.
١٤	14
وَيُذْهِبْ	And remove
غَيْظَ	(the) anger
قُلُوبِهِمْ	(of) their hearts.
وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	And Allah accepts repentance
عَلَى	of
مَنْ	whom
يَشَاءُ	**He** wills.
وَاللَّهُ	And Allah
عَلِيمٌ	(is) All-Knower,
حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.
١٥	15
أَمْ	Or
حَسِبْتُمْ	(do) you think
أَنْ	that
تُتْرَكُوا	you would be left
وَلَمَّا	while not
يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ	Allah made evident
الَّذِينَ	those who
جَاهَدُوا	strive
مِنْكُمْ	among you,
وَلَمْ	and not
يَتَّخِذُوا	take
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	besides Allah
وَلَا	and not
رَسُولِهِ	**His** Messenger
وَلَا	and not
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believers
وَلِيجَةً	(as) intimates?
وَاللَّهُ	And Allah
خَبِيرٌ	(is) All-Aware

then they are your brothers in religion. And **We** explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware



of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masajid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masajid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give *zakah* and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from **Him** and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and **His** Messenger and striving in **His** way, then wait until Allah brings **His** Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility on **His** Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and **He** punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

اِنِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ	اٰبَآءَكُمْ	تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	لَا	اٰمَنُوْا
if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!

يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	وَمَنْ	الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ	عَلَى	الْكُفْرَ	اسْتَحَبُّوا
takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer

كَانَ	اِنْ	قُلْ	﴿٢٣﴾	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	هُمُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مِّنْكُمْ
are	"If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those	among you,

وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ	وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ
and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,

كَسَادَهَا	تَخْشَوْنَ	وَتِجَارَةٌ	اقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا	وَاَمْوَالُ ِۨ
a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth

اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اَحَبَّ	تَرْضَوْنَهَآ	وَمَسٰكِنُ
Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings

يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	حَتّٰى	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا	سَبِيْلِهٖ	فِيْ	وَجِهَادٍ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ
Allah brings	until	then wait	**His** way,	in	and striving	and **His** Messenger

الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِي	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ
the defiantly disobedient."	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	**His** Command.

وَّيَوْمَ	مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ	فِيْ	نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	لَقَدْ	﴿٢٤﴾ ع
and (on the) day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24

عَنْكُمْ	تُغْنِ	فَلَمْ	كَثْرَتُكُمْ	اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ	اِذْ	حُنَيْنٍ ۙ
you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	(of) Hunain,

بِمَا رَحُبَتْ	الْاَرْضُ	عَلَيْكُمُ	وَّضَاقَتْ	شَيْـًٔا
(in spite) of its vastness,	the earth	for you	and (was) straitened	anything

سَكِيْنَتَهٗ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ	﴿٢٥﴾ ج	مُّدْبِرِيْنَ	وَلَّيْتُمْ	ثُمَّ
His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then

جُنُوْدًا	وَاَنْزَلَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَعَلَى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	عَلٰى
forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	**His** Messenger,	on

وَذٰلِكَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَعَذَّبَ	لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا
And that	disbelieved.	those who	and **He** punished	which you did not see

يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ	﴿٢٦﴾	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	جَزَآءُ
Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense

غَفُورٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنۡ	عَلٰى	ذٰلِكَ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	**He** wills.	whom	for	that	after

الۡمُشۡرِكُوۡنَ	اِنَّمَا	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا	﴿٢٧﴾	رَّحِيۡمٌ
the polytheists	Indeed,	O you who believe!	27	Most Merciful.

بَعۡدَ	الۡمَسۡجِدَ الۡحَرَامَ	فَلَا يَقۡرَبُوا	نَجَسٌ
after	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	so let them not come near	(are) unclean,

يُغۡنِيۡكُمُ اللّٰهُ	فَسَوۡفَ	عَيۡلَةً	خِفۡتُمۡ	وَاِنۡ	عَامِهِمۡ هٰذَا ۚ
Allah will enrich you	then soon	poverty,	you fear	And if	this, their (final) year.

حَكِيۡمٌ	عَلِيۡمٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	شَآءَ ؕ	اِنۡ	فَضۡلِهٖۤ	مِنۡ
All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah	Indeed,	**He** wills.	if	**His** Bounty,	from

بِالۡيَوۡمِ	وَلَا	بِاللّٰهِ	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	لَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	قَاتِلُوا	﴿٢٨﴾
in the Day	and not	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	Fight	28

حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	مَا	يُحَرِّمُوۡنَ	وَلَا	الۡاٰخِرِ
Allah has made unlawful	what	they make unlawful	and not	the Last,

مِنَ	الۡحَقِّ	دِيۡنَ	يَدِيۡنُوۡنَ	وَلَا	وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ
from	(of) the truth,	(the) religion	they acknowledge	and not	and **His** Messenger,

عَنۡ يَّدٍ	الۡجِزۡيَةَ	يُعۡطُوا	حَتّٰى	الۡكِتٰبَ	اُوۡتُوا	الَّذِيۡنَ
willingly,	the jizyah	they pay	until	the Scripture,	were given	those who

ابۡنُ	عُزَيۡرُ	الۡيَهُوۡدُ	وَقَالَتِ	﴿٢٩﴾ ع	صٰغِرُوۡنَ	وَّهُمۡ
(is) son	"Uzair	the Jews,	And said	29	(are) subdued.	while they

ذٰلِكَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ابۡنُ	الۡمَسِيۡحُ	النَّصٰرَى	وَقَالَتِ	اللّٰهِ
That	(of) Allah."	(is) son	"Messiah	the Christians,	And said	(of) Allah."

الَّذِيۡنَ	قَوۡلَ	يُضَاهِـُٔوۡنَ	بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ ۚ	قَوۡلُهُمۡ
(of) those who	the saying	they imitate	with their mouths,	(is) their saying

يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ	اَنّٰى	قَاتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ	كَفَرُوا
deluded are they!	How	(May) Allah destroy them.	before.	disbelieved

اَرۡبَابًا	وَرُهۡبَانَهُمۡ	اَحۡبَارَهُمۡ	اِتَّخَذُوۡۤا	﴿٣٠﴾
(as) Lords	and their monks	their rabbis	They have taken	30

وَمَاۤ	مَرۡيَمَ ۚ	ابۡنَ	وَالۡمَسِيۡحَ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ
And not	(of) Maryam.	son	and the Messiah,	Allah	besides

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

ع ٥ ١٠

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. He is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمِرُوٓا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوٓا إِلَٰهًا وَاحِدًا ۖ لَّآ

(There) is no	One God.	that they worship	except	they were commanded

إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٣١

31	they associate (with **Him**).	from what	Glory be to **Him**	**Him**.	except	god

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِـُٔوا نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى ٱللَّهُ

but Allah refuses	with their mouths,	Allah's light	extinguish	to	They want

إِلَّآ أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُۥ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ٣٢ هُوَ

He	32	the disbelievers dislike (it).	even if	**His** Light	perfect	to	except

ٱلَّذِىٓ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُۥ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ

and the religion	with the guidance	**His** Messenger	has sent	(is) the **One Who**

ٱلْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ

dislike (it)	Even if	all religions.	over	to manifest it	(of) [the] truth,

ٱلْمُشْرِكُونَ ٣٣ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا

many	Indeed,	O you who believe!	33	the polytheists.

مِّنَ ٱلْأَحْبَارِ وَٱلرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَٰلَ ٱلنَّاسِ

(of) the people	(the) wealth	surely eat	and the monks	the rabbis	of

بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ

And those who	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder	in falsehood,

يَكْنِزُونَ ٱلذَّهَبَ وَٱلْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنفِقُونَهَا فِى سَبِيلِ

(the) way	in	spend it	and (do) not	and the silver,	the gold	hoard

ٱللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٣٤ يَوْمَ

(The) Day	34	painful.	of a punishment	[so] give them tidings	(of) Allah,

يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا

with it	and will be branded	(of) Hell,	the Fire	in	it will be heated [on it]

جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ ۖ هَٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ

you hoarded	(is) what	"This	and their backs,	and their flanks	their foreheads

لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ٣٥ إِنَّ

Indeed,	35	hoard."	you used to	what	so taste	for yourselves,

عِدَّةَ ٱلشُّهُورِ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِى

in	months	(is) twelve	Allah	with	(of) the months	(the) number

وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ	يَوْمَ	اللّٰهِ	كِتٰبِ
and the earth;	the heavens	**He** created	(from the) Day	(of) Allah	(the) ordinance

فَلَا	الْقَيِّمُ ۙ	الدِّيْنُ	ذٰلِكَ	حُرُمٌ ؕ	اَرْبَعَةٌ	مِنْهَآ
so (do) not	the upright,	(is) the religion	That	(are) sacred.	four	of them,

كَآفَّةً	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	وَقَاتِلُوا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	فِيْهِنَّ	تَظْلِمُوْا
all together,	the polytheists	And fight	yourselves.	therein	wrong

مَعَ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	كَآفَّةً ؕ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	كَمَا
(is) with	Allah	that	And know	all together.	they fight you	as

الْكُفْرِ	فِي	زِيَادَةٌ	النَّسِيْٓءُ	اِنَّمَا	٣٦	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
the disbelief,	in	(is) an increase	the postponing	Indeed,	36	the righteous.

عَامًا	يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	بِهِ	يُضَلُّ
one year	They make it lawful	disbelieve.	those who	by it	are led astray

مَا	عِدَّةَ	لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا	عَامًا	وَّيُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ
which	the number	to adjust	(another) year,	and make it unlawful

حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	مَا	فَيُحِلُّوْا	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ
Allah has made unlawful.	what	and making lawful	Allah has made unlawful

يَهْدِي	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْمَالِهِمْ ؕ	سُوْٓءُ	لَهُمْ	زُيِّنَ
guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) their deeds.	(the) evil	to them	Is made fair-seeming

مَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	٣٧	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ
What	O you who believe!	37	the disbelievers.	the people -

اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	انْفِرُوْا	لَكُمُ	قِيْلَ	اِذَا	لَكُمْ
(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	go forth	to you	it is said	when	(is the matter) with you

الدُّنْيَا	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	اَرَضِيْتُمْ	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِلَى	اثَّاقَلْتُمْ
(of) the world	with the life	Are you pleased	the earth?	to	you cling heavily

الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	مَتَاعُ	فَمَا	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	مِنَ
(of) the world	(of) the life	(is the) enjoyment	But what	the Hereafter?	(rather) than

تَنْفِرُوْا	اِلَّا	٣٨	قَلِيْلٌ	اِلَّا	الْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي
you go forth,	If not	38	a little.	except	the hereafter	in (comparison to)

قَوْمًا	وَّيَسْتَبْدِلْ	عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ	يُعَذِّبْكُمْ
(with) a people	and will replace you	(with) a painful punishment,	**He** will punish you

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day **He** created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

ع ٦ ١٢

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

غَيْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَضُرُّوْهُ	شَيْـًٔا	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
other than you,	and not	you can harm **Him**	(in) anything.	And Allah	(is) on	every

شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٣٩	اِلَّا	تَنْصُرُوْهُ	فَقَدْ	نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ
thing	All-Powerful.	39	If not	you help him,	certainly,	Allah helped him,

اِذْ	اَخْرَجَهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	ثَانِيَ	اثْنَيْنِ	اِذْ
when	drove him out	those who	disbelieved,	the second	(of) the two,	when

هُمَا	فِي	الْغَارِ	اِذْ	يَقُوْلُ	لِصَاحِبِهٖ	لَا	تَحْزَنْ
they both	(were) in	the cave,	when	he said	to his companion,	"(Do) not	grieve,

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَنَا	فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	سَكِيْنَتَهٗ	عَلَيْهِ
indeed,	Allah	(is) with us."	Then Allah sent down	**His** tranquility	upon him,

وَاَيَّدَهٗ	بِجُنُوْدٍ	لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	كَلِمَةَ
and supported him	with forces	which you did not see,	and made	(the) word

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا	السُّفْلٰى	وَكَلِمَةُ	اللّٰهِ	هِيَ
(of) those who	disbelieved	the lowest,	while (the) Word	(of) Allah	it (is)

الْعُلْيَا	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٤٠	اِنْفِرُوْا	خِفَافًا
the highest.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	40	Go forth,	light

وَّثِقَالًا	وَّجَاهِدُوْا	بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
or heavy	and strive	with your wealth	and your lives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah.

ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٤١	لَوْ	كَانَ
That	(is) better	for you,	if	you	know.	41	If	it had been

عَرَضًا	قَرِيْبًا	وَّسَفَرًا	قَاصِدًا	لَّاتَّبَعُوْكَ	وَلٰكِنْ
a gain	near	and a journey	easy,	surely they (would) have followed you	but

بَعُدَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشُّقَّةُ	وَسَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	لَوِ	اسْتَطَعْنَا
was long	for them	the distance.	And they will swear	by Allah,	"If	we were able,

لَخَرَجْنَا	مَعَكُمْ	يُهْلِكُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ
certainly we (would) have come forth	with you."	They destroy	their own selves	and Allah

يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	٤٢	عَفَا اللّٰهُ	عَنْكَ
knows	(that) indeed, they	(are) surely liars.	42	(May) Allah forgive	you!

لِمَ	اَذِنْتَ	لَهُمْ	حَتّٰى	يَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
Why (did)	you grant leave	to them	until	(became) evident	to you	those who

لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ	٤٣	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	وَتَعْلَمَ	صَدَقُوْا
(Would) not ask your permission	43	the liars?	and you knew	were truthful,

يُّجَاهِدُوْا	اَنْ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
they strive	that	the Last	and the Day	in Allah	believe	those who

بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ
of the righteous.	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and their lives.	with their wealth

وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ	اِنَّمَا	٤٤
and the Day	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	ask your leave	Only	44

يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ	رَيْبِهِمْ	فِيْ	فَهُمْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	وَارْتَابَتْ	الْاٰخِرِ
they waver.	their doubts	in	so they	their hearts,	and (are in) doubts	the Last,

لَاَعَدُّوْا	الْخُرُوْجَ	اَرَادُوا	وَلَوْ	٤٥
surely they (would) have prepared	(to) go forth,	they had wished	And if	45

انْبِعَاثَهُمْ	كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ	وَّلٰكِنْ	عُدَّةً	لَهٗ
their being sent,	Allah disliked	But	(some) preparation.	for it

الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	مَعَ	اقْعُدُوْا	وَقِيْلَ	فَثَبَّطَهُمْ
those who sit."	with	"Sit	and it was said,	so **He** made them lag behind

زَادُوْكُمْ	مَّا	فِيْكُمْ	لَوْ خَرَجُوْا		٤٦
they (would) have increased you	not	with you,	they (had) gone forth	If	46

يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ	خِلٰلَكُمْ	وَّلَاۡاَوْضَعُوْا	خَبَالًا	اِلَّا
seeking (for) you	in your midst	and would have been active	(in) confusion	except

وَاللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	وَفِيْكُمْ	الْفِتْنَةَ
And Allah	to them.	who would have listened	And among you (are some)	dissension.

الْفِتْنَةَ	ابْتَغَوُا	لَقَدِ	٤٧	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ
dissension	they had sought	Verily,	47	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower,

الْحَقُّ	جَآءَ	حَتّٰى	الْاُمُوْرَ	لَكَ	وَقَلَّبُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
the truth	came	until	the matters	for you	and had upset	before

٤٨	كٰرِهُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	وَظَهَرَ
48	disliked (it).	while they	(the) Order of Allah,	and became manifest

تَفْتِنِّيْ	وَلَا	ائْذَنْ لِّيْ	يَّقُوْلُ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ
put me to trial."	and (do) not	"Grant me leave	says,	(is he) who	And among them

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so **He** made them lag behind and it was said, "Sit with those who sit."

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial."

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

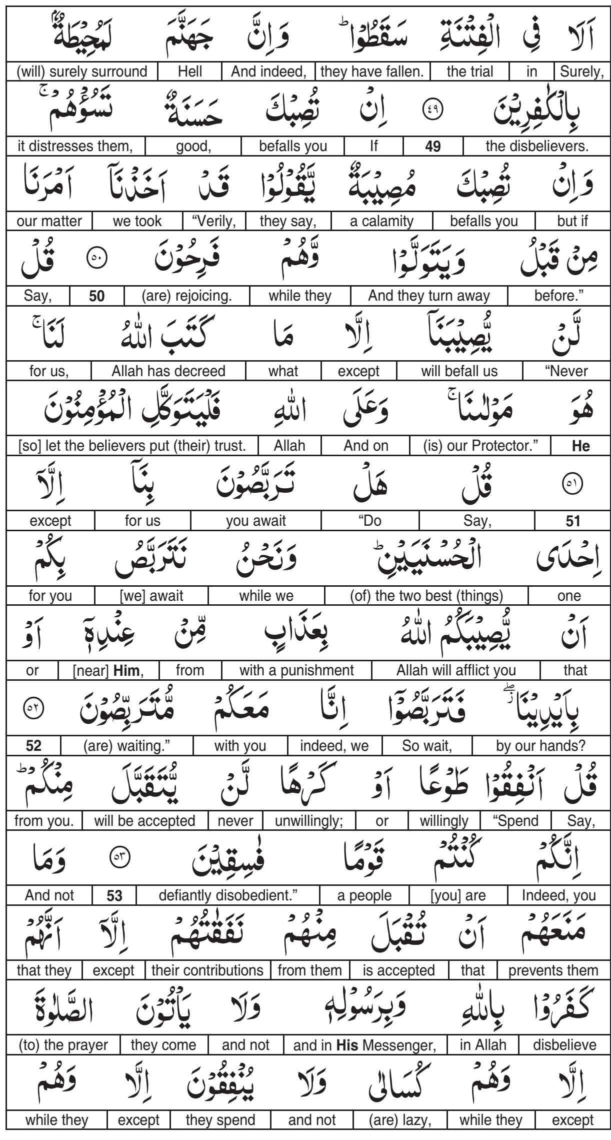
50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Verily, we took care of our matter before." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, "Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, **He** is our protector." And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from **Himself** or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting."

53. Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except



أَوْلَادُهُمْ	وَلَآ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	تُعْجِبْكَ	فَلَا	٥٤	كٰرِهُوْنَ
their children.	and not	their wealth	impress you	So (let) not	54	(are) unwilling.

الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	بِهَا	لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اِنَّمَا
(of) the world,	the life	in	with it	to punish them	Allah intends	Only

وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	٥٥	كٰفِرُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَتَزْهَقَ
And they swear	55	(are) disbelievers.	while they	their souls	and should depart

وَلٰكِنَّهُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	هُمْ	وَمَا	لَمِنْكُمْ	اِنَّهُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ
but they	(are) of you,	they	while not	surely (are) of you,	indeed, they	by Allah

اَوْ	مَلْجَاً	يَجِدُوْنَ	لَوْ	٥٦	يَّفْرَقُوْنَ	قَوْمٌ
or	a refuge	they could find	If	56	(who) are afraid.	(are) a people

يَجْمَحُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	لَّوَلَّوْا	مُدَّخَلًا	اَوْ	مَغٰرٰتٍ
run wild.	and they	to it,	surely, they would turn	a place to enter,	or	caves

الصَّدَقٰتِ	فِي	يَّلْمِزُكَ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	٥٧
the charities.	concerning	criticizes you	(is he) who	And among them	57

يُعْطَوْا	لَّمْ	وَاِنْ	رَضُوْا	مِنْهَا	اُعْطُوْا	فَاِنْ
they are given	not	but if	they are pleased;	from it,	they are given	Then if

اَنَّهُمْ	وَلَوْ	٥٨	يَسْخَطُوْنَ	هُمْ	اِذَا	مِنْهَآ
[that] they	And if	58	(are) enraged.	they	then	from it,

وَقَالُوْا	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مَآ	رَضُوْا
and said,	and **His** Messenger,	Allah gave them	(with) what	(were) satisfied

وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	فَضْلِهٖ	مِنْ	سَيُؤْتِيْنَا اللّٰهُ	اللّٰهُ	حَسْبُنَا
and **His** Messenger.	**His** Bounty	of	Allah will give us	(is) Allah,	"Sufficient for us

الصَّدَقٰتُ	اِنَّمَا	٥٩	رٰغِبُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	اِنَّآ
the charities	Only	59	turn our hopes."	Allah	to	Indeed, we

وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ	عَلَيْهَا	وَالْعٰمِلِيْنَ	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ
and the ones inclined	them,	and those who collect	and the needy	(are) for the poor,

سَبِيْلِ	وَفِي	وَالْغٰرِمِيْنَ	الرِّقَابِ	وَفِي	قُلُوْبُهُمْ
(the) way	and in	and for those in debt	the (freeing of) the necks,	and in	their hearts,

وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	فَرِيْضَةً	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
And Allah	Allah.	from	an obligation	and the wayfarer -	(of) Allah,

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and **His** Messenger gave them, and had said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of **His** Bounty and (so will) **His** Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah."

ع ٧ ١٧ ١٣

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and **His** Messenger have more right that they should please **Him**, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and **His** Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and **His** Verses and **His** Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٦٠	وَمِنْهُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْذُوْنَ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	60	And among them	(are) those who	hurt

النَّبِيَّ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	هُوَ	اُذُنٌ	قُلْ	اُذُنُ	خَيْرٍ
the Prophet	and they say,	"He is	(all) ear."	Say,	"An ear	(of) goodness

لَّكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَرَحْمَةٌ
for you,	he believes	in Allah,	and believes	the believers,	and (is) a mercy

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْذُوْنَ	رَسُوْلَ
to those who	believe	among you."	And those who	hurt	(the) Messenger

اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	٦١	يَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ
(of) Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	61	They swear	by Allah

لَكُمْ	لِيُرْضُوْكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ
to you	to please you.	And Allah	and **His** Messenger	(have) more right	that

يُّرْضُوْهُ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٦٢	اَلَمْ
they should please **Him**,	if	they are	believers.	62	Do not

يَعْلَمُوْۤا	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يُّحَادِدِ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ
they know	that he	who	opposes	Allah	and **His** Messenger,

فَاَنَّ	لَهٗ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا	فِيْهَا	ذٰلِكَ
[then] that,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(will) abide forever	in it?	That

الْخِزْيُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٦٣	يَحْذَرُ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	اَنْ
(is) the disgrace	the great.	63	Fear	the hypocrites	lest

تُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُوْرَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ
be revealed	about them	a Surah,	informing them	of what	(is) in	their hearts.

قُلِ	اسْتَهْزِءُوْا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَّا	تَحْذَرُوْنَ
Say,	"Mock,	indeed,	Allah	(will) bring forth	what	you fear."

٦٤	وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اِنَّمَا	كُنَّا
64	And if	you ask them,	surely they will say,	"Only	we were

نَخُوْضُ	وَنَلْعَبُ	قُلْ	اَبِاللّٰهِ	وَاٰيٰتِهٖ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ
conversing	and playing."	Say,	"Is it Allah	and **His** Verses	and **His** Messenger

كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	٦٥	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُوْا	قَدْ
(that) you were	mocking?"	65	(Do) not	make excuse;	verily,

عَنْ	نَّعْفُ	اِنْ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ ط	بَعْدَ	كَفَرْتُمْ
[on]	**We** pardon	If	your belief.	after	you have disbelieved

مُجْرِمِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	طَآئِفَةً	نُعَذِّبْ	مِّنْكُمْ	طَآئِفَةٍ
criminals.	were	because they	a party,	**We** will punish	of you	a party

مِّنْ	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ	اَلْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	٦٦
(are) of	some of them	and the hypocrite women,	The hypocrite men	66

الْمَعْرُوْفِ	عَنِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	بِالْمُنْكَرِ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ	بَعْضٍ
(is) the right,	what	and forbid	the wrong	They enjoin	others.

فَنَسِيَهُمْ ط	اللّٰهَ	نَسُوا	اَيْدِيَهُمْ ط	وَيَقْبِضُوْنَ
so **He** has forgotten them.	Allah,	They forget	their hands.	and they close

٦٧	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	هُمُ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنَّ
67	the defiantly disobedient.	they (are)	the hypocrites,	Indeed,

وَالْكُفَّارَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
and the disbelievers,	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men,	Allah has promised

حَسْبُهُمْ ج	هِيَ	فِيْهَا ط	خٰلِدِيْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ	نَارَ
sufficient for them.	It (is)	in it.	they (will) abide forever	(of) Hell,	Fire

مُّقِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ج
enduring.	(is) a punishment	and for them	And Allah has cursed them,

مِنْكُمْ	اَشَدَّ	كَانُوْٓا	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	كَالَّذِيْنَ	٦٨ لا
than you	mightier	they were	before you	Like those	68

فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا	وَّاَوْلَادًا ط	اَمْوَالًا	وَّاَكْثَرَ	قُوَّةً
So they enjoyed	and children.	(in) wealth	and more abundant	(in) strength,

الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَمْتَعَ	كَمَا	بِخَلَاقِكُمْ	فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِخَلَاقِهِمْ
those	enjoyed	like	your portion	and you have enjoyed	their portion,

كَالَّذِيْ	وَخُضْتُمْ	بِخَلَاقِهِمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
like the one who	and you indulge (in idle talk)	their portion,	before you

الدُّنْيَا	فِي	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	حَبِطَتْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	خَاضُوْا ط
the world	in	(are) their deeds	worthless,	Those,	indulges (in idle talk).

٦٩	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ج
69	(are) the losers.	they	And those,	and (in) the Hereafter.

you have disbelieved after your belief. If **We** pardon a party of you, **We** will punish a party because they were criminals.

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

قَوْمِ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	نَبَاُ	يَاْتِهِمْ	اَلَمْ
(the) people	(were) before them,	(of) those who	(the) news	come to them	Has not

وَاَصْحٰبِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَقَوْمِ	وَّثَمُوْدَ ۬ۙ	وَّعَادٍ	نُوْحٍ
and (the) companions	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) people	and Thamud,	and Aad,	(of) Nuh,

رُسُلُهُمْ	اَتَتْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ؕ	مَدْيَنَ
their Messengers	Came to them	and the towns overturned?	(of) Madyan,

وَلٰكِنْ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ	كَانَ	فَمَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	And not	with clear proofs.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٧٠	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوْٓا
And the believing men	70	doing wrong.	themselves	they were (to)

يَاْمُرُوْنَ	بَعْضٍ ۘ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
They enjoin	(of) others.	(are) allies	some of them	and the believing women,

الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	الْمُنْكَرِ	عَنِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
the prayer	and they establish	the wrong,	from	and forbid	the right,

اُولٰٓئِكَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	اللّٰهَ	وَيُطِيْعُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ
Those,	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	and they obey	the zakah,	and give

٧١	حَكِيْمٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
71	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will have mercy on them.

تَجْرِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
flow	Gardens,	and the believing women	the believing men	Allah has promised

وَمَسٰكِنَ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ
and dwellings	in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from

مِّنَ	وَرِضْوَانٌ	عَدْنٍ ؕ	جَنّٰتِ	فِيْ	طَيِّبَةً
of	But the pleasure	(of) everlasting bliss.	Gardens	in	blessed

٧٢	الْعَظِيْمُ	الْفَوْزُ	هُوَ	ذٰلِكَ	اَكْبَرُ ؕ	اللّٰهِ
72	great.	(is) the success	it	That,	(is) greater.	Allah

وَاغْلُظْ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	الْكُفَّارَ	جَاهِدِ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
and be stern	and the hypocrites	the disbelievers	Strive (against)	O Prophet!

٧٣	الْمَصِيْرُ	وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
73	(is) the destination.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا قَالُوْا	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوْا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said

كَلِمَةَ	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوْا	بَعْدَ	إِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,

وَهَمُّوْا	بِمَا	لَمْ	يَنَالُوْا	وَمَا	نَقَمُوْٓا	إِلَّآ
and planned	[of] what	not	they could attain.	And not	they were resentful	except

أَنْ	أَغْنٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	فَإِنْ	يَّتُوْبُوْا
that	Allah had enriched them	and **His** Messenger	of	**His** Bounty.	So if	they repent,

يَكُ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَّتَوَلَّوْا	يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ
it is	better	for them,	and if	they turn away,	Allah will punish them

عَذَابًا	أَلِيْمًا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ
(with) a punishment	painful,	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	for them

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	٧٤	وَمِنْهُمْ
in	the earth	any	protector	and not	a helper.	74	And among them

مَّنْ	عٰهَدَ	اللّٰهَ	لَئِنْ	اٰتٰىنَا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	"If	**He** gives us	of	**His** bounty,

لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٧٥
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	the righteous."	75

فَلَمَّآ	اٰتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	بَخِلُوْا	بِهٖ
But when	**He** gave them	of	**His** Bounty,	they became stingy	with it

وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَّهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٧٦	فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	76	So **He** penalized them

نِفَاقًا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	إِلٰى	يَوْمِ	يَلْقَوْنَهٗ	بِمَآ
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	until	the day	when they will meet **Him**,	because

أَخْلَفُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	وَعَدُوْهُ	وَبِمَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised **Him**,	and because

كَانُوْا	يَكْذِبُوْنَ	٧٧	أَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوْٓا	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know	that	Allah	knows

سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلَّامُ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and **His** Messenger had enriched them of **His** bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), "If **He** gives us out of **His** bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous."

76. But when **He** gave them of **His** bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So **He** penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet **Him**, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised **Him** and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower



of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

بِالْقُعُوْدِ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاقْعُدُوْا	مَعَ	الْخٰلِفِيْنَ	٨٣
with sitting	(the) first	time,	so sit	with	those who stay behind."	83

وَلَا	تُصَلِّ	عَلٰۤى	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّاتَ	اَبَدًا	وَّلَا	تَقُمْ	عَلٰى
And not	you pray	for	any	of them	who dies,	ever,	and not	you stand	by

قَبْرِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَمَاتُوْا
his grave.	Indeed, they	disbelieved	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and died

وَهُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	٨٤	وَلَا	تُعْجِبْكَ	اَمْوَالُهُمْ
while they were	defiantly disobedient.	84	And (let) not	impress you	their wealth

وَاَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يُّعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا	فِى	الدُّنْيَا
and their children.	Only	Allah intends	to	punish them	with it	in	the world,

وَتَزْهَقَ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	٨٥	وَاِذَاۤ
and will depart	their souls	while they	(are) disbelievers.	85	And when

اُنْزِلَتْ	سُوْرَةٌ	اَنْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَجَاهِدُوْا	مَعَ
was revealed	a Surah	that;	believe	in Allah	and strive	with

رَسُوْلِهِ	اسْتَاْذَنَكَ	اُولُوا	الطَّوْلِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَقَالُوْا
His Messenger,	ask your permission	(the) men	(of) wealth	among them	and said,

ذَرْنَا	نَكُنْ	مَّعَ	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	٨٦	رَضُوْا	بِاَنْ
"Leave us,	(to) be	with	those who sit."	86	They (were) satisfied	to

يَّكُوْنُوْا	مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ	وَطُبِعَ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
be	with	those who stay behind,	and were sealed	[on]	their hearts,	so they

لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	٨٧	لٰكِنِ	الرَّسُوْلُ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
(do) not	understand.	87	But	the Messenger	and those who	believed

مَعَهٗ	جٰهَدُوْا	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ
with him	strove	with their wealth	and their lives.	And those,	for them

الْخَيْرٰتُ ز	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	٨٨
(are) the good things,	and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	88

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ
Allah has prepared	for them	Gardens	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers,

خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٨٩ ع	وَجَآءَ
(will) abide forever	in it.	That	(is) the success	the great.	89	And came

ع ١١ ٩ ١٧

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind."

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with **His** Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and **His** Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and **His** Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft- Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.



لَهُمْ	لِيُؤْذَنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	مِنَ	الْمُعَذِّرُونَ
to them,	that permission be granted	the bedouins,	of	the ones who make excuses

الَّذِينَ	سَيُصِيبُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ	كَذَبُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَقَعَدَ
those who	Will strike	and **His** Messenger.	(to) Allah	lied	those who	and sat,

عَلَى	لَيْسَ	٩٠	أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	مِنْهُمْ	كَفَرُوا
on	Not	**90**	painful.	a punishment	among them	disbelieved

لَا	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	وَلَا	الْمَرْضَىٰ	عَلَى	وَلَا	الضُّعَفَاءِ
not	those who	on	and not	the sick	on	and not	the weak

نَصَحُوا	إِذَا	حَرَجٌ	يُنْفِقُونَ	مَا	يَجِدُونَ
they (are) sincere	if	any blame	they (can) spend	what	they find

مِنْ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	عَلَى	مَا	وَرَسُولِهِ	لِلَّهِ
any	the good-doers	(is) on	Not	and **His** Messenger.	to Allah

٩١	رَحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	وَاللَّهُ	سَبِيلٍ
91	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	way (for blame).

أَتَوْكَ	إِذَا مَا	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	وَلَا
they came to you	when	those who,	on	And not

مَا	أَجِدُ	لَا	قُلْتَ	لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ
what	I find	"Not	you said,	that you provide them with mounts,

مِنَ	تَفِيضُ	وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ	تَوَلَّوْا	عَلَيْهِ	أَحْمِلُكُمْ
[of]	flowing	with their eyes	They turned back	on [it].	to mount you

٩٢	يُنْفِقُونَ	مَا	يَجِدُوا	أَلَّا	حَزَنًا	الدَّمْعِ
92	they (could) spend.	what	they find	that not	(of) sorrow	(with) the tears,

يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	السَّبِيلُ	إِنَّمَا
ask your permission	those who	(is) on	the way (blame)	Only

يَكُونُوا	بِأَنْ	رَضُوا	أَغْنِيَاءُ	وَهُمْ
be	to	They (are) satisfied	(are) rich.	while they

عَلَىٰ	وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ	الْخَوَالِفِ	مَعَ
[on]	and Allah sealed	those who stay behind,	with

٩٣	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	فَهُمْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ
93	know.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,

لَّا	قُلْ	اِلَيْهِمْ	رَجَعْتُمْ	اِذَا	اِلَيْكُمْ	يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ
"(Do) not	Say,	to them.	you (have) returned	when	to you	They will make excuses

مِنْ	نَبَّاَنَا اللّٰهُ	قَدْ	لَكُمْ	نُّؤْمِنَ	لَنْ	تَعْتَذِرُوْا
of	Allah (has) informed us	Verily,	you.	we will believe	never	make excuse,

ثُمَّ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ	اَخْبَارِكُمْ
Then	and **His** Messenger.	your deeds,	and Allah will see	your news,

وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عٰلِمِ	اِلٰى	تُرَدُّوْنَ
and the seen,	(of) the unseen	(the) Knower	to,	you will be brought back

سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	٩٤	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
They will swear	94	do."	you used (to)	of what	then **He** will inform you

عَنْهُمْ	لِتُعْرِضُوْا	اِلَيْهِمْ	انْقَلَبْتُمْ	اِذَا	لَكُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ
from them.	that you may turn away	to them,	you returned	when	to you	by Allah

جَهَنَّمُ	وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ	رِجْسٌ	اِنَّهُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	فَاَعْرِضُوْا
(is) Hell,	and their abode	(are) impure	indeed, they	from them,	So turn away

يَحْلِفُوْنَ	٩٥	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	جَزَآءًۢ
They swear	95	earn.	they used (to)	for what	a recompense

عَنْهُمْ	تَرْضَوْا	فَاِنْ	عَنْهُمْ	لِتَرْضَوْا	لَكُمْ
with them,	you are pleased	But if	with them.	that you may be pleased	to you

الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	الْقَوْمِ	عَنِ	لَا يَرْضٰى	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
(who are) defiantly disobedient.	the people	with	(is) not pleased	Allah	then indeed,

وَّاَجْدَرُ	وَّنِفَاقًا	كُفْرًا	اَشَدُّ	اَلْاَعْرَابُ	٩٦
and more likely	and hypocrisy,	(in) disbelief	(are) stronger	The bedouins	96

رَسُوْلِهٖ	عَلٰى	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	مَآ	حُدُوْدَ	يَعْلَمُوْا	اَلَّا
His Messenger.	to	Allah (has) revealed	(of) what	(the) limits	they know	that not

مَنْ	الْاَعْرَابِ	وَمِنَ	٩٧	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاللّٰهُ
(is he) who	the bedouins	And among	97	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah

الدَّوَآئِرَ	بِكُمُ	وَيَتَرَبَّصُ	مَغْرَمًا	يُنْفِقُ	مَا	يَّتَّخِذُ
the turns (of misfortune).	for you	and he awaits	(as) a loss,	he spends	what	takes

عَلِيْمٌ	سَمِيْعٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	السَّوْءِ	دَآئِرَةُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	(of) the evil.	(will be) the turn	Upon them

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, "Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us about you. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for your turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) blessings of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first forerunners among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللَّهِ	يُؤْمِنُ	مَنْ	الْأَعْرَابِ	وَمِنَ	٩٨
and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who,	the bedouins	But among	98

اللَّهِ	عِنْدَ	قُرُبَاتٍ	يُنْفِقُ	مَا	وَيَتَّخِذُ	الْآخِرِ
Allah	with	(as) means of nearness	he spends	what	and takes	the Last,

قُرْبَةٌ	إِنَّهَا	أَلَا	الرَّسُولِ	وَصَلَوَاتِ
(is) a means of nearness	Indeed, it	Behold!	(of) the Messenger.	and blessings

غَفُورٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	رَحْمَتِهِ	فِي	سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	**His** Mercy.	to	Allah will admit them	for them.

الْمُهَاجِرِينَ	مِنَ	الْأَوَّلُونَ	وَالسَّابِقُونَ	ع ٩٩	رَحِيمٌ
the emigrants	among	the first	And the forerunners,	99	Most Merciful.

رَضِيَ اللَّهُ	بِإِحْسَانٍ	اتَّبَعُوهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	وَالْأَنْصَارِ
Allah is pleased	in righteousness,	followed them	and those who	and the helpers

جَنَّاتٍ	لَهُمْ	وَأَعَدَّ	عَنْهُ	وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُمْ
Gardens	for them	And **He** has prepared	with **Him**.	and they are pleased	with them,

ذَٰلِكَ	أَبَدًا	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتَهَا	تَجْرِي
That	forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	flows

مِنَ	حَوْلَكُمْ	وَمِمَّنْ	١٠٠	الْعَظِيمُ	الْفَوْزُ
of	around you	And among those	100	the great.	(is) the success

مَرَدُوا	الْمَدِينَةِ	أَهْلِ	وَمِنْ	مُنَافِقُونَ	الْأَعْرَابِ
They persist	(of) the Madinah.	people	and (also) from	(are) hypocrites	the bedouins

سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ	نَعْلَمُهُمْ	نَحْنُ	تَعْلَمُهُمْ	لَا	النِّفَاقِ	عَلَى
We will punish them	[**We**] know them.	**We**	you know them,	not	the hypocrisy,	in

ج ١٠١	عَظِيمٍ	عَذَابٍ	إِلَىٰ	يُرَدُّونَ	ثُمَّ	مَرَّتَيْنِ
101	great.	a punishment	to	they will be returned	then	twice

صَالِحًا	عَمَلًا	خَلَطُوا	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	اعْتَرَفُوا	وَآخَرُونَ
righteous	a deed	They had mixed	their sins.	(who have) acknowledged	And others

إِنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَتُوبَ	أَنْ	اللَّهُ	عَسَى	سَيِّئًا	وَآخَرَ
Indeed,	to them.	will turn (in mercy)	[that]	Allah	Perhaps	(that was) evil.	(with) other

صَدَقَةً	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	مِنْ	خُذْ	١٠٢	رَحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	اللَّهَ
a charity,	their wealth	from	Take	102	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah

إِنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَصَلِّ	بِهَا	وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ	تُطَهِّرُهُمْ
Indeed,	[upon] them.	and bless	by it,	and cause them increase	purifying them

عَلِيْمٌ	سَمِيْعٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَّهُمْ ؕ	سَكَنٌ	صَلٰوتَكَ
All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	for them.	(are a) reassurance	your blessings

التَّوْبَةَ	يَقْبَلُ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	يَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَلَمْ	١٠٣
the repentance	**(Who)** accepts	(is) **He**	Allah	that	they know	Do not	103

هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	وَاَنَّ	الصَّدَقٰتِ	وَيَاْخُذُ	عِبَادِهٖ	عَنْ
He	Allah,	and that	the charities,	and takes	**His** slaves	from

اعْمَلُوْا	وَقُلِ	١٠٤	الرَّحِيْمُ	التَّوَّابُ
"Do,	And say,	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,

وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	عَمَلَكُمْ	فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ
and the believers.	and **His** Messenger,	your deed	then Allah will see

وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عٰلِمِ	اِلٰى	وَسَتُرَدُّوْنَ
and the seen,	(of) the unseen	(the) Knower	to	And you will be brought back

وَاٰخَرُوْنَ	١٠٥ ج	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
And others	105	do."	you used (to)	of what	then **He** will inform you

وَاِمَّا	يُعَذِّبُهُمْ	اِمَّا	لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ	مُرْجَوْنَ
or	**He** will punish them	whether	for the Command of Allah -	deferred

١٠٦	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	يَتُوْبُ
106	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	to them.	**He** will turn (in mercy)

وَّكُفْرًا	ضِرَارًا	مَسْجِدًا	اتَّخَذُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
and (for) disbelief,	(for causing) harm	a masjid	take	And those who

حَارَبَ	لِّمَنْ	وَاِرْصَادًا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	بَيْنَ	وَّتَفْرِيْقًا
warred	for whoever	and (as) a station	the believers,	among	and (for) division

اَرَدْنَآ	اِنْ	وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اللّٰهَ
we wish	"Not	And surely they will swear,	before.	and **His** Messenger	(against) Allah

١٠٧	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	اِنَّهُمْ	يَشْهَدُ	وَاللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	اِلَّا
107	(are) surely liars.	indeed, they	bears witness	But Allah	the good."	except

مِنْ	التَّقْوٰى	عَلَى	اُسِّسَ	لَمَسْجِدٌ	اَبَدًا ؕ	فِيْهِ	تَقُمْ	لَا
from	the righteousness	on	founded	A masjid	ever.	in it	stand	(Do) not

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

105. And say, "Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah- whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, "We did not wish except the good." And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

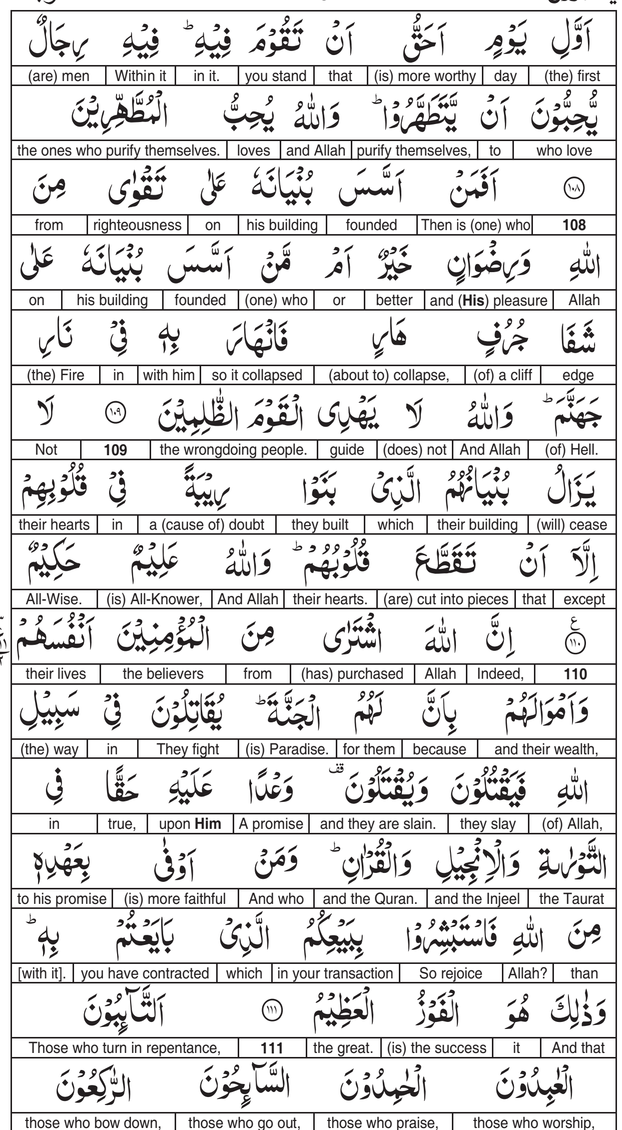
the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) **His** pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon **Him** in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,



عَنِ	وَالنَّاهُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	الْاٰمِرُوْنَ	السّٰجِدُوْنَ
[on]	and those who forbid	the right	those who enjoin	those who prostrate,

وَبَشِّرِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	لِحُدُوْدِ	وَالْحٰفِظُوْنَ	الْمُنْكَرِ
And give glad tidings	(of) Allah.	(the) limits	and those who observe	the wrong,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	لِلنَّبِيِّ	كَانَ	مَا	١١٢	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
and those who	for the Prophet	(it) is	Not	112	(to) the believers.

كَانُوْٓا	وَلَوْ	لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا	اَنْ	اٰمَنُوْٓا
they be	even though	for the polytheists,	they ask forgiveness	that	believe

اَنَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	تَبَيَّنَ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى
that they	to them,	has become clear	[what]	after	near of kin,

كَانَ	وَمَا	١١٣	الْجَحِيْمِ	اَصْحٰبُ
was	And not	113	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions

عَنْ	اِلَّا	لِاَبِيْهِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	اسْتِغْفَارُ
because	except	for his father	(by) Ibrahim	(the) asking of forgiveness

اَنَّهٗ	لَهٗٓ	تَبَيَّنَ	فَلَمَّا	اِيَّاهُ ۚ	وَّعَدَهَآ	مَّوْعِدَةٍ
that he	to him	it became clear	But when	(to) him.	he had promised it	(of) a promise

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	اِنَّ	مِنْهُ ؕ	تَبَرَّاَ	لِّلّٰهِ	عَدُوٌّ
Ibrahim	Indeed,	from him.	he disassociated	to Allah,	(was) an enemy

اللّٰهُ	كَانَ	وَمَا	١١٤	حَلِيْمٌ	لَاَوَّاهٌ
(for) Allah	is	And not	114	forbearing.	(was) compassionate,

حَتّٰى	هَدٰىهُمْ	اِذْ	بَعْدَ	قَوْمًا	لِيُضِلَّ
until	**He** has guided them	[when]	after	a people	that **He** lets go astray

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	مَّا	لَهُمْ	يُبَيِّنَ
Allah	Indeed,	they should fear.	what	to them	**He** makes clear

لَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	١١٥	عَلِيْمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ
to **Him** (belongs)	Allah	Indeed,	115	(is) All-Knower.	thing	(of) every

وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ	يُحْيٖ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ
and **He** causes death.	**He** gives life,	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	the dominion

وَّلَا	وَّلِيٍّ	مِنْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	لَكُمْ	وَمَا
and not	protector	any	besides Allah	for you	And not

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after **He** has guided them until **He** has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

النَّبِيِّ	عَلَى	تَّابَ اللّٰهُ	لَقَدْ	١١٦	نَصِيْرٍ
the Prophet,	to	Allah turned (in mercy)	Verily,	**116**	any helper.

اتَّبَعُوْهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَالْاَنْصَارِ	وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ
followed him,	[those] who	and the helpers	and the emigrants,

كَادَ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الْعُسْرَةِ	سَاعَةِ	فِيْ
had nearly	[what]	after	(of) difficulty	(the) hour	in

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	تَابَ	ثُمَّ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَرِيْقٍ	قُلُوْبُ	يَزِيْغُ
to them.	**He** turned (in mercy)	then	of them,	(of) a party	(the) hearts	deviated

الثَّلٰثَةِ	وَّعَلَى	١١٧	رَّحِيْمٌ	رَءُوْفٌ	بِهِمْ	اِنَّهٗ
the three	And on	**117**	Most Merciful.	(is) Most Kind,	to them	Indeed, **He**

الْاَرْضُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ضَاقَتْ	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	خُلِّفُوْا ؕ	الَّذِيْنَ
the earth,	for them	(was) straitened	when	until	were left behind,	(of) those who

اَنْفُسُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَضَاقَتْ	رَحُبَتْ	بِمَا
their own souls	for them	And (was) straitened	it was vast.	though

اِلَّآ	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	مَلْجَاَ	لَّا	اَنْ	وَظَنُّوْٓا
except	Allah	from	refuge	(there is) no	that	and they were certain

اِنَّ	لِيَتُوْبُوْا ؕ	عَلَيْهِمْ	تَابَ	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ
Indeed,	that they may repent.	to them	**He** turned (in mercy)	Then	to **Him**.

١١٨	الرَّحِيْمُ	التَّوَّابُ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ
118	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	**He**	Allah,

مَعَ	وَكُوْنُوْا	اللّٰهَ	اتَّقُوا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
with	and be	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!

لِاَهْلِ	كَانَ	مَا	١١٩	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
(for) the people	it was	Not	**119**	those who are truthful.

اَنْ	الْاَعْرَابِ	مِّنَ	حَوْلَهُمْ	وَمَنْ	الْمَدِيْنَةِ
that	the bedouins,	of	were around them	and who	of the Madinah

بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَرْغَبُوْا	وَلَا	اللّٰهِ	رَّسُوْلِ	عَنْ	يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا
their lives	they prefer	and not	of Allah,	the Messenger	after	they remain behind

ظَمَاٌ	يُصِيْبُهُمْ	لَا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ	عَنْ
thirst	afflict them	(does) not	because [they]	That is	his life.	to

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophet, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then **He** turned to them in mercy. Indeed, **He** is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (**He** also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in **Him**. Then **He** turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	فِيْ	مَخْمَصَةٌ	وَّلَا	نَصَبٌ	وَّلَا
(of) Allah ,	(the) way	in	hunger	and not	fatigue	and not

وَلَا	الْكُفَّارَ	يَغِيْظُ	مَوْطِئًا	يَطَـُٔوْنَ	وَلَا
and not	the disbelievers	that angers	any step	they step	and not

لَهُمْ	كُتِبَ	اِلَّا	نَّيْلًا	عَدُوٍّ	مِنْ	يَنَالُوْنَ
for them	is recorded	except	an infliction	an enemy	on	they inflict

يُضِيْعُ	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	صَالِحٌ ط	عَمَلٌ	بِهٖ
allow to be lost	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	righteous.	(as) a deed	in it

نَفَقَةً	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	وَلَا	۱۲۰	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	اَجْرَ
any spending	they spend	And not	120	(of) the good-doers.	the reward

اِلَّا	وَادِيًا	يَقْطَعُوْنَ	وَّلَا	كَبِيْرَةً	وَّلَا	صَغِيْرَةً
but	a valley	they cross	and not	big,	and not	small

كَانُوْا	مَا	اَحْسَنَ	لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	كُتِبَ
they used (to)	(of) what	the best	that Allah may reward them	for them,	is recorded

لِيَنْفِرُوْا	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	كَانَ	وَمَا	۱۲۱	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
that they go forth	(for) the believers	is	And not	121	do.

مِّنْهُمْ	فِرْقَةٍ	كُلِّ	مِنْ	نَفَرَ	فَلَوْلَا	كَآفَّةً ط
among them	group	every	from	go forth	So if not	all together.

وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا	الدِّيْنِ	فِي	لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا	طَآئِفَةٌ
and that they may warn	the religion,	in	that they may obtain understanding	a party

يَحْذَرُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ	رَجَعُوْٓا	اِذَا	قَوْمَهُمْ
beware.	so that they may	to them,	they return	when	their people

يَلُوْنَكُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَاتِلُوا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	۱۲۲
(are) close to you	those who	Fight	O you who believe!	122

اَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	غِلْظَةً ط	فِيْكُمْ	وَلْيَجِدُوْا	الْكُفَّارِ	مِّنَ
that	And know	harshness.	in you	and let them find	the disbelievers,	of

اُنْزِلَتْ	وَاِذَا مَآ	۱۲۳	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	مَعَ	اللّٰهَ
is revealed	And whenever	123	those who fear (**Him**).	(is) with	Allah

زَادَتْهُ	اَيُّكُمْ	يَّقُوْلُ	مَّنْ	فَمِنْهُمْ	سُوْرَةٌ
(has) increased [it]	"Which of you	say,	(are some) who	among them	a Surah,

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angered the disbelievers, nor did they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow the reward of the good-doers to be lost.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

123. O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (**Him**).

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, "Which of you has had his faith increased

فَزَادَتْهُمْ	ءَامَنُوا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ	فَأَمَّا	إِيمَانًا ۚ	هَٰذِهِۦٓ
then it has increased them	believe	those who	As for	(in) faith?"	(by) this

فِى	ٱلَّذِينَ	وَأَمَّا	١٢٤	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	وَهُمْ	إِيمَانًا
in	those,	But as for	**124**	rejoice.	and they	(in) faith

رِجْسِهِمْ	إِلَىٰ	رِجْسًا	فَزَادَتْهُمْ	مَّرَضٌ	قُلُوبِهِم
their evil.	to	(in) evil	(it) increases them	(is) a disease,	their hearts

يَرَوْنَ	أَوَلَا	١٢٥	كَٰفِرُونَ	وَهُمْ	وَمَاتُوا۟
they see	Do not	**125**	(are) disbelievers.	while they	And they die

أَوْ	مَّرَّةً	عَامٍ	كُلِّ	فِى	يُفْتَنُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ
or	once	year	every	[in]	are tried	that they

هُمْ	وَلَا	يَتُوبُونَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	مَّرَّتَيْنِ
they	and not	they turn (in repentance),	not	Yet	twice?

نَّظَرَ	سُورَةٌ	أُنزِلَتْ	وَإِذَا مَآ	١٢٦	يَذَّكَّرُونَ
look	a Surah,	is revealed	And whenever	**126**	pay heed.

أَحَدٍ	مِّنْ	يَرَىٰكُم	هَلْ	بَعْضٍ ۖ	إِلَىٰ	بَعْضُهُمْ
one?"	any	see you	"Does	others,	to	some of them

بِأَنَّهُمْ	قُلُوبَهُم	صَرَفَ ٱللَّهُ	ٱنصَرَفُوا۟ ۚ	ثُمَّ
because they	their hearts	Allah has turned away	they turn away.	Then

جَآءَكُمْ	لَقَدْ	١٢٧	يَفْقَهُونَ	لَّا	قَوْمٌ
(has) come to you	Certainly,	**127**	they understand.	not	(are) a people

عَنِتُّمْ	مَا	عَلَيْهِ	عَزِيزٌ	أَنفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	رَسُولٌ
you suffer,	(is) what	to him	Grievous	yourselves.	from	a Messenger

رَّحِيمٌ	رَءُوفٌ	بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَيْكُم	حَرِيصٌ
(and) merciful.	(he is) kind	to the believers	over you,	(he is) concerned

ٱللَّهُ	حَسْبِىَ	فَقُلْ	تَوَلَّوْا۟	فَإِن	١٢٨
(is) Allah.	"Sufficient for me	then say,	they turn away,	But if	**128**

تَوَكَّلْتُ	عَلَيْهِ	هُوَ ۖ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَآ
I put my trust.	On **Him**	**Him.**	except	god	(There is) no

١٢٩	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	ٱلْعَرْشِ	رَبُّ	وَهُوَ
129	the Great."	(of) the Throne,	(is the) Lord	And **He**

by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

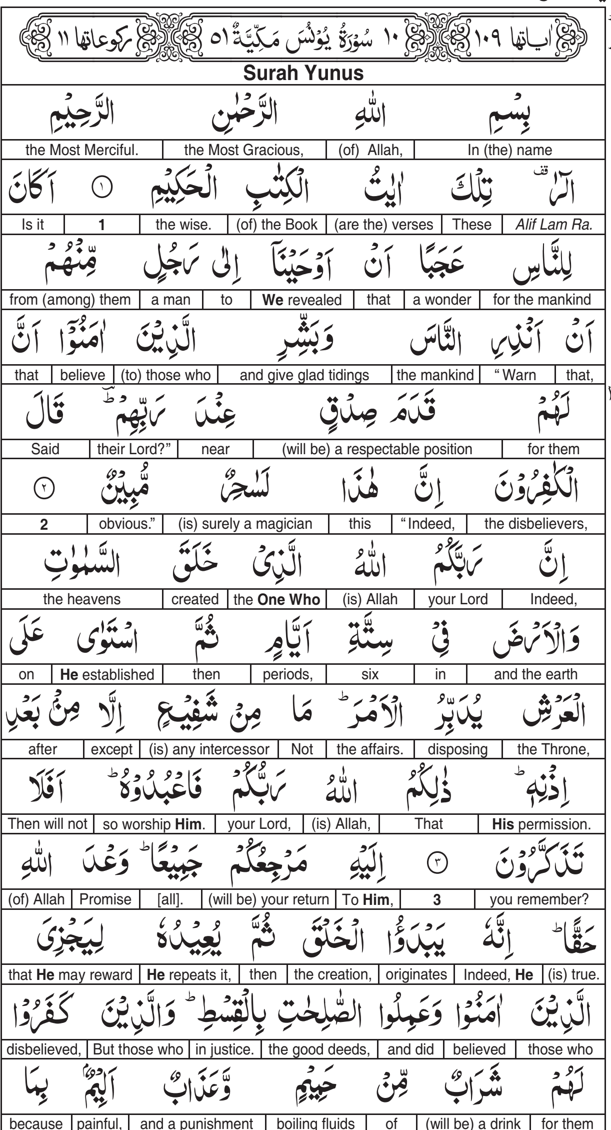
125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), "Does anyone see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, "Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except **Him**. On **Him** I put my trust. And **He** is the Lord of the Great Throne."



ایاتها ۱۰۹ ۱۰ سُورَةُ یُونُسَ مَکِّیَّةٌ ۵۱ رکوعاتها ۱۱

Surah Yunus

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
Is it	1	the wise.	(of) the Book	(are the) verses	These	*Alif Lam Ra.*	
from (among) them	a man	to	**We** revealed	that	a wonder	for the mankind	
that	believe	(to) those who	and give glad tidings	the mankind	"Warn	that,	
Said	their Lord?"	near	(will be) a respectable position	for them			
2	obvious."	(is) surely a magician	this	"Indeed,	the disbelievers,		
the heavens	created	the **One Who**	(is) Allah	your Lord	Indeed,		
on	**He** established	then	periods,	six	in	and the earth	
after	except	(is) any intercessor	Not	the affairs.	disposing	the Throne,	
Then will not	so worship **Him**.	your Lord,	(is) Allah,	That	**His** permission.		
(of) Allah	Promise	[all].	(will be) your return	To **Him**,	3	you remember?	
that **He** may reward	**He** repeats it,	then	the creation,	originates	Indeed, **He**	(is) true.	
disbelieved,	But those who	in justice.	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who	
because	painful,	and a punishment	boiling fluids	of	(will be) a drink	for them	

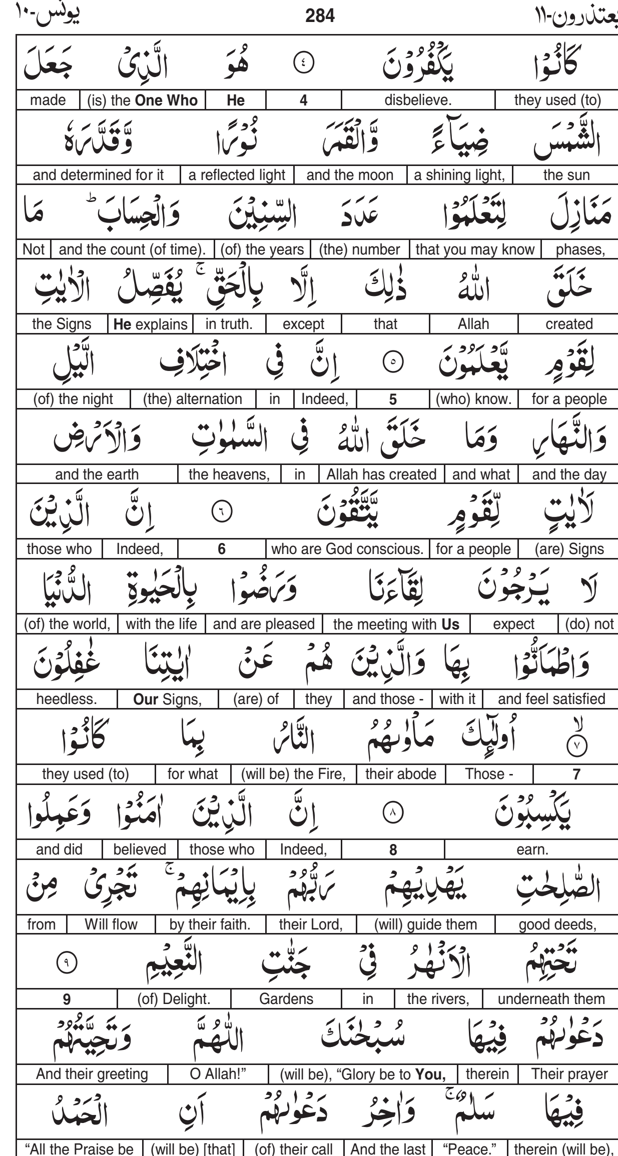
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that **We** revealed (**Our** revelation) to a man from among them (saying), "Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?" (But) the disbelievers say, "Indeed, this is an obvious magician."

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established **Himself** on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after **His** permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship **Him**. Then will you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, **He** originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, so that **He** may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because



جعل	الذى	هو	٤	يكفرون	كانوا	
made	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	4	disbelieve.	they used (to)	
وقدره	نورا	والقمر	ضياء	الشمس		
and determined for it	a reflected light	and the moon	a shining light,	the sun		
ما	والحساب	السنين	عدد	لتعلموا	منازل	
Not	and the count (of time).	(of) the years	(the) number	that you may know	phases,	
الايت	يفصل	بالحق	الا	ذلك	الله	خلق
the Signs	**He** explains	in truth.	except	that	Allah	created
اليل	اختلاف	في	ان	٥	يعلمون	لقوم
(of) the night	(the) alternation	in	Indeed,	5	(who) know.	for a people
والارض	السموت	في	خلق الله	وما	والنهار	
and the earth	the heavens,	in	Allah has created	and what	and the day	
الذين	ان	٦	يتقون	لقوم	لايت	
those who	Indeed,	6	who are God conscious.	for a people	(are) Signs	
الدنيا	بالحيوة	ورضوا	لقاءنا	يرجون	لا	
(of) the world,	with the life	and are pleased	the meeting with **Us**	expect	(do) not	
غفلون	ايتنا	عن	هم	والذين	بها	واطمانوا
heedless.	**Our** Signs,	(are) of	they	and those -	with it	and feel satisfied
كانوا	بما	النار	ماوىهم	اولئك	٧	
they used (to)	for what	(will be) the Fire,	their abode	Those -	7	
وعملوا	امنوا	الذين	ان	٨	يكسبون	
and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	8	earn.	
من	تجري	بايمانهم	ربهم	يهديهم	الصلحت	
from	Will flow	by their faith.	their Lord,	(will) guide them	good deeds,	
٩	النعيم	جنت	في	الانهر	تحتهم	
9	(of) Delight.	Gardens	in	the rivers,	underneath them	
وتحيتهم	اللهم	سبحنك	فيها	دعوىهم		
And their greeting	O Allah!"	(will be), "Glory be to **You**,	therein	Their prayer		
الحمد	ان	دعوىهم	واخر	سلم	فيها	
"All the Praise be	(will be) [that]	(of) their call	And the last	"Peace."	therein (will be),	

they used to disbelieve.

5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of **Our** Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, "Glory be to **You**, O Allah!" And their greetings therein will be, "Peace." And the last of their call will be, "All the Praise be

يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	١٠	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَبِّ	لِلّٰهِ
Allah (was) to hasten	And if	10	(of) the worlds."	Lord	to Allah,

بِالْخَيْرِ	اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ	الشَّرَّ	لِلنَّاسِ
the good,	(as) **He** hastens for them	the evil,	for the mankind

فَنَذَرُ	اَجَلُهُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ	لَقُضِيَ
But **We** leave	their term.	for them	surely, would have been decreed

طُغْيَانِهِمْ	فِيْ	لِقَآءَنَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ
their transgression,	in	the meeting with **Us**,	expect	(do) not	those who

الضُّرُّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	مَسَّ	وَاِذَا	١١	يَعْمَهُوْنَ
the affliction	the man	touches	And when	11	wandering blindly.

فَلَمَّا	قَآئِمًا	اَوْ	قَاعِدًا	اَوْ	لِجَنْۢبِهٖٓ	دَعَانَا
But when	standing.	or	sitting	or	(lying) on his side	he calls **Us**,

لَّمْ	كَاَنْ	مَرَّ	ضُرَّهٗ	عَنْهُ	كَشَفْنَا
(had) not	as if he	he passes on	his affliction	from him	**We** remove

زُيِّنَ	كَذٰلِكَ	مَسَّهٗ	ضُرٍّ	اِلٰى	يَدْعُنَآ
(it) is made fair seeming	Thus	(that) touched him.	(the) affliction	for	called **Us**

وَلَقَدْ	١٢	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَا	لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ
And verily	12	do.	they used (to)	what	to the extravagant

ظَلَمُوْا	لَمَّا	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	الْقُرُوْنَ	اَهْلَكْنَا
they wronged,	when	before you	the generations	**We** destroyed

لِيُؤْمِنُوْا	كَانُوْا	وَمَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	رُسُلُهُمْ	وَجَآءَتْهُمْ
to believe.	they were	but not	with clear proofs,	their Messengers	and came to them

ثُمَّ	١٣	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ	نَجْزِي	كَذٰلِكَ
Then	13	(who are) criminals.	the people	**We** recompense	Thus

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	خَلٰٓئِفَ	جَعَلْنٰكُمْ
after them	the earth	in	successors	**We** made you

تُتْلٰى	وَاِذَا	١٤	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَيْفَ	لِنَنْظُرَ
are recited	And when	14	you do.	how	so that **We** may see

يَرْجُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	اٰيَاتُنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
hope	(do) not	those who	said	(as) clear proofs	**Our** Verses	to them

ع ١٠

to Allah, Lord of the worlds."

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as **He** hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But **We** leave those who do not expect the meeting with **Us**, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls **Us** lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when **We** remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called **Us** to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily **We** destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do **We** recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then **We** made you successors in the earth after them so that **We** may see how you do.

15. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope



Arabic	English
لقاءنا	(for the) meeting (with) **Us**,
ائت	"Bring us
بقرآن	a Quran
غير	other (than)
هذا	this
أو	or
بدله	change it."
قل	Say,
ما	"Not
يكون	(it) is
لي	for me
أن	that
أبدله	I change it
من	of
تلقاي نفسي	my own accord.
إن	Not
أتبع	I follow
إلا	except
ما	what
يوحى	is revealed
إلي	to me.
إني	Indeed, I
أخاف	[I] fear
إن	if
عصيت	I were to disobey
ربي	my Lord,
عذاب	(the) punishment
يوم عظيم	(of) a Great Day."
١٥	15
قل	Say,
لو	"If
شاء الله	Allah (had) willed,
ما	not
تلوته	I (would) have recited it
عليكم	to you,
ولا	and not
أدراكم به	**He** (would) have made it known to you.
فقد	Verily,
لبثت	I have stayed
فيكم	among you
عمرا	a lifetime
من قبله	before it.
أفلا	Then will not
تعقلون	you use reason?"
١٦	16
فمن	So who
أظلم	(is) more wrong
ممن	than he who
افترى	invents
على	against
الله	Allah
كذبا	a lie
أو	or
كذب	denies
بآياته	**His** Signs?
إنه	Indeed,
لا	not
يفلح	will succeed
المجرمون	the criminals.
١٧	17
ويعبدون	And they worship
من دون الله	other than Allah
ما	that (which)
لا	(does) not
يضرهم	harm them
ولا	and not
ينفعهم	benefit them,
ويقولون	and they say,
هؤلاء	"These
شفعاؤنا	(are) our intercessors
عند	with
الله	Allah."
قل	Say,
أتنبئون	"Do you inform
الله	Allah
بما	of what
لا يعلم	**He** does not know
في	in
السماوات	the heavens
ولا	and not
في	in
الأرض	the earth?"
سبحانه	Glorified is **He**
وتعالى	and Exalted
عما	above what
يشركون	they associate (with **Him**).
١٨	18
وما	And not
كان	was

for the meeting with **Us** say, "Bring us a Quran other than this or change it." Say, "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day."

16. Say, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and **He** would not have made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say, "Do you inform Allah of that which **He** does not know in the heavens and in the earth?" Glorified and Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

وَلَوْلَا	فَاخْتَلَفُوا	أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً	إِلَّآ	النَّاسُ
And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but	the mankind

لَقُضِيَ	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ
surely, it (would) have been judged	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	a word

وَيَقُولُونَ	١٩	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	فِيمَا	بَيْنَهُمْ
And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein]	concerning what	between them

فَقُلْ	رَّبِّهِ	مِّن	ءَايَةٌ	عَلَيْهِ	أُنزِلَ	لَوْلَآ
So say,	his Lord?"	from	a Sign	to him	is sent down	"Why not

مِّنَ	مَعَكُم	إِنِّي	فَانتَظِرُوٓا	لِلَّهِ	الْغَيْبُ	إِنَّمَا
among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah,	the unseen	"Only

رَحْمَةً	أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ	وَإِذَآ	٢٠	الْمُنتَظِرِينَ
mercy	**We** let [the] mankind taste	And when	20	the ones who wait."

فِيٓ	مَّكْرٌ	لَهُم	إِذَا	مَسَّتْهُمْ	ضَرَّآءَ	مِّنۢ بَعْدِ
against	a plot	They have	behold!	has touched them,	adversity	after

رُسُلَنَا	إِنَّ	مَكْرًا	أَسْرَعُ	اللَّهُ	قُلِ	ءَايَاتِنَا
Our Messengers	Indeed,	(in) planning."	(is) more swift	"Allah	Say,	**Our** Verses.

الَّذِي	هُوَ	٢١	تَمْكُرُونَ	مَا	يَكْتُبُونَ
(is) the **One Who**	**He**	21	you plot.	what	write down

كُنتُمْ	إِذَا	حَتَّىٰٓ	وَالْبَحْرِ	الْبَرِّ	فِي	يُسَيِّرُكُمْ
you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land	in	enables you to travel

وَّفَرِحُوا	طَيِّبَةٍ	بِرِيحٍ	بِهِم	وَجَرَيْنَ	الْفُلْكِ	فِي
and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail	the ships	in

مِن	الْمَوْجُ	وَّجَآءَهُمُ	عَاصِفٌ	رِيحٌ	جَآءَتْهَا	بِهَا
from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind	comes to it	therein

دَعَوُا	بِهِمْ	أُحِيطَ	أَنَّهُمْ	وَظَنُّوٓا	مَكَانٍ	كُلِّ
They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume	place,	every

مِنْ	أَنجَيْتَنَا	لَئِنْ	الدِّينَ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	اللَّهَ
from	**You** save us	(saying),"If	(in) the religion,	to **Him**	sincerely	Allah

أَنجَاهُمْ	فَلَمَّآ	٢٢	الشَّاكِرِينَ	مِنَ	لَنَكُونَنَّ	هَٰذِهِ
He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful."	among	surely we will be	this,

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, "Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?" So say, "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you."

21. And when **We** let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against **Our** Verses. Say, "Allah is more swift in planning." Indeed, **Our** Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

22. **He** is the **One Who** enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to **Him** in religion, (saying), "If **You** save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

23. But when **He** saves them,



الْحَقِّ	بِغَيْرِ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	يَبْغُونَ	هُمْ	إِذَا
[the] right.	without	the earth	in	rebel	They	behold!
مَّتَاعَ	أَنفُسِكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَغْيُكُمْ	إِنَّمَا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	
(the) enjoyment	yourselves,	(is) against	your rebellion	Only	O mankind!	
بِمَا	فَنُنَبِّئُكُم	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	إِلَيْنَا	ثُمَّ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ
of what	and **We** will inform you	(is) your return	to **Us**	Then	(of) the world.	(of) the life
الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	مَثَلُ	إِنَّمَا	٢٣	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ
(of) the world	(of) the life	(the) example	Only	23	do.	you used (to)
نَبَاتُ	بِهِ	فَاخْتَلَطَ	السَّمَاءِ	مِنَ	أَنزَلْنَاهُ	كَمَاءٍ
(the) plants	[with] it,	so absorbs	the sky,	from	which **We** sent down	(is) like (the) water
إِذَا	حَتَّىٰ	وَالْأَنْعَامُ	النَّاسُ	يَأْكُلُ	مِمَّا	الْأَرْضِ
when	until	and the cattle,	the men	eat	from which	(of) the earth
أَنَّهُمْ	أَهْلُهَا	وَظَنَّ	وَازَّيَّنَتْ	زُخْرُفَهَا	الْأَرْضُ	أَخَذَتِ
that they	its people	and think	and is beautified	its adornment	the earth	takes
نَهَارًا	أَوْ	لَيْلًا	أَمْرُنَا	أَتَاهَا	عَلَيْهَا	قَادِرُونَ
(by) day,	or	(by) night	**Our** command	comes (to) it	over it,	have the power
كَذَٰلِكَ	بِالْأَمْسِ	تَغْنَ	لَّمْ	كَأَن	حَصِيدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهَا
Thus	yesterday.	it had flourished	not	as if	a harvest clean-mown,	and **We** make it
وَاللَّهُ	٢٤	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الْآيَاتِ	نُفَصِّلُ	
And Allah	24	who reflect.	for a people	the Signs	**We** explain	
يَشَاءُ	مَن	وَيَهْدِي	السَّلَامِ	دَارِ	إِلَىٰ	يَدْعُو
He wills	whom	and guides	(of) the Peace,	(the) Home	to	calls
الْحُسْنَىٰ	أَحْسَنُوا	لِّلَّذِينَ	٢٥	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	إِلَىٰ	
(is) the best	do good	For those who	25	(the) straight path.	to	
وَلَا	قَتَرٌ	وُجُوهَهُمْ	يَرْهَقُ	وَلَا	وَزِيَادَةٌ	
and not	dust	their faces	(will) cover	And not	and more.	
فِيهَا	هُمْ	الْجَنَّةِ	أَصْحَابُ	أُولَٰئِكَ	ذِلَّةٌ	
in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are the) companions	Those	humiliation.	
جَزَاءُ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	كَسَبُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٢٦	خَالِدُونَ	
(the) recompense	the evil deeds,	earned	And those who	26	(will) abide forever.	

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to **Us** is your return, and **We** will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which **We** sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it **Our** command by night or by day, and **We** make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom **He** wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

مَا لَهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ ۗ	وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ	بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ	سَيِّئَةٍۭ
They will not have	humiliation.	and (will) cover them	(is) like it,	(of) an evil deed

وُجُوهُهُمْ	أُغْشِيَتْ	كَأَنَّمَآ	عَاصِمٍ ۖ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مِّنَ
their faces	had been covered	As if	defender.	any	Allah	from

أَصْحَٰبُ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۚ	مِّنَ	قِطَعًا
(are the) companions	Those	the darkness (of) night.	from	(with) pieces

وَيَوْمَ	٢٧	خَٰلِدُونَ	فِيهَا	هُمْ	النَّارِ ۖ
And (the) Day	27	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,

لِلَّذِينَ	نَقُولُ	ثُمَّ	جَمِيعًا	نَحْشُرُهُمْ
to those who	**We** will say	then	all together,	**We** will gather them

وَشُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ	أَنتُمْ	مَكَانَكُمْ	أَشْرَكُوا
and your partners."	you	"(Remain in) your place	associate partners (with Allah),

مَّا	شُرَكَآؤُهُم	وَقَالَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَزَيَّلْنَا
"Not	their partners,	and (will) say	[between] them,	Then **We** will separate

شَهِيدًۢا	بِاللَّهِ	فَكَفَىٰ	٢٨	إِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُونَ	كُنتُمْ
(as) a witness	(is) Allah	So sufficient	28	worship us."	you used (to)

عِبَادَتِكُمْ	عَنْ	كُنَّا	إِن	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	بَيْنَنَا
your worship	of	we were	that	and between you	between us

مَّآ	نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	تَبْلُوا	هُنَالِكَ	٢٩	لَغَٰفِلِينَ
(for) what	soul	every	will be put to trial	There	29	certainly unaware.

الْحَقِّ ۖ	مَوْلَىٰهُمُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى	وَرُدُّوٓا	أَسْلَفَتْ ۚ
the true,	their Lord	Allah	to	and they will be returned	it did previously,

٣٠	يَفْتَرُونَ	كَانُوا	مَّا	عَنْهُم	وَضَلَّ
30	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	and will be lost

أَمَّن	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	يَرْزُقُكُم	مَن	قُلْ
Or who	and the earth?	the sky	from	provides for you	"Who	Say,

الْحَىَّ	يُخْرِجُ	وَمَن	وَالْأَبْصَٰرَ	السَّمْعَ	يَمْلِكُ
the living	brings out	And who	and the sight?	the hearing	controls

وَمَن	الْحَىِّ	مِنَ	الْمَيِّتَ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ
And who	the living?	from	the dead	and brings forth	the dead,	from

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated partners with Allah, "(Remain in) your place, you and your partners." Then **We** will separate them, and their partners will say, "It was not us that you used to worship."

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who



أَفَلَا	فَقُلْ	اللَّهُ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	الْأَمْرَ	يُدَبِّرُ	
"Then will not	Then say,	"Allah."	Then they will say,	the affairs?"	disposes	
الْحَقُّ	رَبُّكُمُ	اللَّهُ	فَذَٰلِكُمُ	٣١	تَتَّقُونَ	
the true.	your Lord,	(is) Allah,	For that	31	you fear (**Him**)?"	
تُصْرَفُونَ	فَأَنَّىٰ	الضَّلَالُ	إِلَّا	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَ	فَمَاذَا
(are) you turned away.	So how	the error?	except	the truth	after	So what (can be)
الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	رَبِّكَ	كَلِمَتُ	حَقَّتْ	كَذَٰلِكَ	٣٢
those who	upon	(of) your Lord	(the) Word	(is) proved true	Thus	32
هَلْ	قُلْ	٣٣	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	أَنَّهُمْ	فَسَقُوا
"Is (there)	Say,	33	believe.	(will) not	that they	defiantly disobeyed,
يُعِيدُهُ	ثُمَّ	الْخَلْقَ	يَبْدَؤُا	مَنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مِنْ
repeats it?"	then	the creation	originates	(any) who	your partners	of
فَأَنَّىٰ	يُعِيدُهُ	ثُمَّ	الْخَلْقَ	يَبْدَؤُا	اللَّهُ	قُلِ
So how	repeats it.	then	the creation	originates	"Allah	Say,
مَنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مِنْ	هَلْ	قُلْ	٣٤	تُؤْفَكُونَ
(any) who	your partners	of	"Is (there)	Say,	34	you are deluded?"
لِلْحَقِّ	يَهْدِي	اللَّهُ	قُلِ	الْحَقِّ	إِلَى	يَهْدِي
to the truth.	guides	"Allah	Say,	the truth?"	to	guides
يُتَّبَعَ	أَنْ	أَحَقُّ	الْحَقِّ	إِلَى	يَهْدِي	أَفَمَنْ
he should be followed	that	more worthy	the truth	to	guides	Is then (he) who
فَمَا	يُهْدَىٰ	أَنْ	إِلَّا	يَهِدِّي	لَا	أَمَّنْ
Then what	he is guided?	[that]	unless	guide	(does) not	or (he) who
أَكْثَرُهُمْ	يَتَّبِعُ	وَمَا	٣٥	تَحْكُمُونَ	كَيْفَ	لَكُمْ
most of them	follow	And not	35	you judge?"	how	(is) for you,
مِنَ	يُغْنِي	لَا	الظَّنَّ	إِنَّ	ظَنًّا	إِلَّا
against	avail	(does) not	the assumption	Indeed,	assumption.	except
يَفْعَلُونَ	بِمَا	عَلِيمٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	شَيْئًا	الْحَقِّ
they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	anything.	the truth
يُفْتَرَىٰ	أَنْ	الْقُرْآنُ	هَٰذَا	كَانَ	وَمَا	٣٦
(it could be) produced	that	the Quran,	this	is	And not	36

disposes the affairs?" Then they will say "Allah." Then say "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

32. For that is Allah, your true Lord. So what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you turned away.

33. Thus the Word of your Lord is proved true upon those who defiantly disobeyed, that they will not believe.

34. Say, "Is there of your partners any who originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say, "Allah originates the creation and then repeats it. So how are you deluded?"

35. Say, "Is there of your partners any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. Is then he who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not, unless he is guided? Then what is (wrong) with you, how do you judge?"

36. And most of them follow nothing except assumption. Indeed, assumption does not avail anything against the truth. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

37. And it was not (possible) that this Quran could be produced

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	الَّذِيْ	تَصْدِيْقَ	وَلٰكِنْ	دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ
(was) before it	(of that) which	(it is) a confirmation	but	other than Allah,	by

مِنْ	فِيْهِ	رَيْبَ	لَا	الْكِتٰبِ	وَتَفْصِيْلَ
from	in it,	doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book,	and a detailed explanation

قُلْ	افْتَرٰىهُ ط	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَمْ	قف ٣٧	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَّبِّ
Say,	"**He** has invented it?"	(do) they say,	Or	**37**	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord

اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مَنِ	وَادْعُوْا	مِّثْلِهٖ	بِسُوْرَةٍ	فَاْتُوْا
you can	whoever	and call	like it	a Surah	"Then bring

كَذَّبُوْا	بَلْ	٣٨	صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
they denied	Nay,	**38**	truthful."	you are	if	besides Allah,

يَاْتِهِمْ	وَلَمَّا	بِعِلْمِهٖ	يُحِيْطُوْا	لَمْ	بِمَا
has come (to) them	and not	(of) its knowledge	they could encompass	not	what

كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبَ	كَذٰلِكَ	تَاْوِيْلُهٗ ط
how	then see	before them,	those	denied	Thus	its interpretation.

يُّؤْمِنُ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	٣٩	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ
believes	(is one) who	And of them	**39**	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was

وَرَبُّكَ	بِهٖ ط	يُؤْمِنُ	لَّا	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	بِهٖ
And your Lord	in it.	believe	(does) not	(is one) who	and of them	in it,

لِّيْ	فَقُلْ	كَذَّبُوْكَ	وَاِنْ	ع ٤٠	بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	اَعْلَمُ
"For me	then say,	they deny you	And if	**40**	of the corrupters.	(is) All-Knower

مِّمَّآ	بَرِيْٓـُٔوْنَ	اَنْتُمْ	عَمَلُكُمْ ج	وَلَكُمْ	عَمَلِيْ
from what	(are) disassociated	You	(are) your deeds.	and for you	(are) my deeds,

وَمِنْهُمْ	٤١	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	بَرِيْٓءٌ	وَاَنَا	اَعْمَلُ
And among them	**41**	you do."	from what	disassociated	and I am	I do,

وَلَوْ	تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ	اَفَاَنْتَ	اِلَيْكَ ط	يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ	مَّنْ
even though	cause the deaf to hear	But (can) you	to you.	listen	(are some) who

مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	٤٢	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَا	كَانُوْا
(are some) who	And among them	**42**	use reason?	(do) not	they [were]

وَلَوْ	الْعُمْيَ	تَهْدِي	اَفَاَنْتَ	اِلَيْكَ ط	يَّنْظُرُ
even though	the blind	guide	But (can) you	at you.	look

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, "**He** has invented it?" Say, "Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

ع ١٠ ٩

41. And if they deny you then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day **He** will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remained (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether **We** show you some of that which **We** promised them, or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. Say, "I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it."

50. Say, "Have you considered, if

لَا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	٤٣	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	لَا	كَانُوْا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	**43**	see?	(do) not	they [were]

اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ	النَّاسَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	شَيْـًٔا	النَّاسَ	يَظْلِمُ
wrong themselves.	the people	but	(in) anything,	the people	wrong

اِلَّا	لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا	كَاَنْ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	وَيَوْمَ	٤٤
except	they had not remained	as if	**He** will gather them,	And the Day	**44**

بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ	النَّهَارِ	مِّنَ	سَاعَةً
between them.	they will recognize each other	the day,	of	an hour

وَمَا	اللّٰهِ	بِلِقَآءِ	كَذَّبُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرَ	قَدْ
and not	(with) Allah,	the meeting	denied	those who	(will have) lost	Certainly,

بَعْضَ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	وَاِمَّا	٤٥	مُهْتَدِيْنَ	كَانُوْا
some	**We** show you	And whether	**45**	the guided ones.	they were

مَرْجِعُهُمْ	فَاِلَيْنَا	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	اَوْ	نَعِدُهُمْ	الَّذِيْ
(is) their return,	then to **Us**	**We** cause you to die,	or	**We** promised them	(of) that which

٤٦	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	عَلٰى	شَهِيْدٌ	اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ
46	they do.	what	over	(is) a Witness	Allah	then

رَّسُوْلُهُمْ	جَآءَ	فَاِذَا	رَّسُوْلٌ ۚ	اُمَّةٍ	وَلِكُلِّ
their Messenger,	comes	So when	(is) a Messenger.	nation	And for every

يُظْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	وَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	بَيْنَهُمْ	قُضِيَ
be wronged.	(will) not	and they	in justice,	between them	it will be judged

كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	الْوَعْدُ	هٰذَا	مَتٰى	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	٤٧
you are	if	the promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this,	"When	And they say,	**47**

ضَرًّا	لِنَفْسِيْ	اَمْلِكُ	لَّآ	قُلْ	٤٨	صٰدِقِيْنَ
(for) any harm	for myself	I have power	"Not	Say,	**48**	truthful?"

اُمَّةٍ	لِكُلِّ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	مَا	اِلَّا	نَفْعًا	وَّلَا
nation	For every	Allah wills.	what	except	(for) any profit	and not

سَاعَةً	يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	فَلَا	اَجَلُهُمْ	جَآءَ	اِذَا	اَجَلٌ ؕ
an hour,	they remain behind	then not	their term,	comes	When	(is) a term.

اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	٤٩	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	وَّلَا
if	"Do you see,	Say,	**49**	they can precede (it)."	and not

مَّاذَا	نَهَارًا	اَوْ	بَيَاتًا	عَذَابُهٗ	اَتٰىكُمْ
what (portion)	(by) day,	or	(by) night	**His** punishment	comes to you

اِذَا مَا	اَثُمَّ	٥٠	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ
when	Is (it) then	50	the criminals?”	of it would (wish to) hasten

كُنْتُمْ	وَقَدْ	آٰلْـٰٔنَ	بِهٖ ؕ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	وَقَعَ
you were	And certainly	Now?	in it?	you (will) believe	(it had) occurred

ظَلَمُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	قِيْلَ	ثُمَّ	٥١	بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ
wronged,	to those who	it will be said	Then	51	seeking to hasten it.

اِلَّا	هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ	الْخُلْدِ ۚ	عَذَابَ	ذُوْقُوْا
except	Are you (being) recompensed	the everlasting.	punishment	“Taste

اَحَقٌّ هُوَ ؕ	وَيَسْتَنْۢبِـُٔوْنَكَ	٥٢	تَكْسِبُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا
“Is it true?”	And they ask you to inform	52	earn?”	you used (to)	for what

اَنْتُمْ	وَمَآ	لَحَقٌّ ۚ	اِنَّهٗ	وَرَبِّيْٓ	اِيْ	قُلْ
you	and not	(is) surely the truth,	Indeed, it	by my Lord!	“Yes,	Say,

ظَلَمَتْ	نَفْسٍ	لِكُلِّ	اَنَّ	وَلَوْ	٥٣	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ
(that) wronged,	soul	for every	that	And if	53	(can) escape (it).”

وَاَسَرُّوا	بِهٖ ؕ	لَافْتَدَتْ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	مَا
and they (will) confide	with it,	it (would) seek to ransom	the earth,	(is) in	whatever

بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقُضِيَ	الْعَذَابَ ۚ	رَاَوُا	لَمَّا	النَّدَامَةَ
between them	But will be judged	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret

اِنَّ	اَلَآ	٥٤	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	وَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ
indeed,	No doubt,	54	(be) wronged.	(will) not	and they	in justice,

اَلَآ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلّٰهِ
No doubt	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	وَّلٰكِنَّ	حَقٌّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	اِنَّ
know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah	indeed,

تُرْجَعُوْنَ	وَاِلَيْهِ	وَيُمِيْتُ	يُحْيٖ	هُوَ	٥٥
you will be returned.	and to **Him**	and causes death,	gives life	**He**	55

مِّنْ	مَّوْعِظَةٌ	جَآءَتْكُمْ	قَدْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	٥٦
from	an instruction	has come to you	Verily	O mankind!	56

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?”

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it.

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, “Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?”

53. And they ask you to inform, “Is it true?” Say, “Yes, by my Lord! Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it.”

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. **He** gives life and causes death, and to **Him** you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

وَرَحْمَةٌ	وَهُدًى	الصُّدُورِ	فِي	لِّمَا	وَشِفَآءٌ	رَّبِّكُمْ
and mercy	and guidance	your breasts,	(is) in	for what	and a healing	your Lord,

فَبِذَٰلِكَ	وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ	بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ	قُلْ	٥٧	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
so in that	and in **His** Mercy	"In the Bounty of Allah	Say,	57	for the believers.

٥٨	يَجْمَعُونَ	مِّمَّا	خَيْرٌ	هُوَ	فَلْيَفْرَحُوا
58	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	It	let them rejoice."

مِّن	لَكُم	أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ	مَّآ	أَرَءَيْتُم	قُلْ
of	for you	Allah has sent down	what	"Have you seen	Say,

ءَآللَّهُ	قُلْ	وَحَلَٰلًا	حَرَامًا	مِّنْهُ	فَجَعَلْتُم	رِّزْقٍ
"Has Allah	Say,	and lawful?"	unlawful	of it	and you have made	(the) provision,

٥٩	تَفْتَرُونَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	أَمْ	لَكُمْ	أَذِنَ
59	you invent (lies)?"	Allah	against	or	[to] you,	permitted

الْكَذِبَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	يَفْتَرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَنُّ	وَمَا
the lie	Allah	against	invent	(of) those who	(will be the) assumption	And what

عَلَى	لَذُو فَضْلٍ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ	يَوْمَ
to	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Judgment?	(on) the Day

وَمَا	٦٠	يَشْكُرُونَ	لَا	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	النَّاسِ
And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,

مِن	مِنْهُ	تَتْلُوا	وَمَا	شَأْنٍ	فِي	تَكُونُ
from	of it	you recite	and not	any situation,	[in]	you are

كُنَّا	إِلَّا	عَمَلٍ	مِنْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	وَلَا	قُرْءَانٍ
We are	except	deed	any	you do	and not	(the) Quran

يَعْزُبُ	وَمَا	فِيهِ	تُفِيضُونَ	إِذْ	شُهُودًا	عَلَيْكُمْ
escapes	And not	in it.	you are engaged	when	witnesses	over you

الْأَرْضِ	فِي	ذَرَّةٍ	مِّثْقَالِ	مِن	رَّبِّكَ	عَن
the earth,	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	of	your Lord	from

وَلَآ	ذَٰلِكَ	مِن	أَصْغَرَ	وَلَآ	السَّمَآءِ	فِي	وَلَا
and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the heavens	in	and not

أَلَآ	٦١	مُّبِينٍ	كِتَٰبٍ	فِي	إِلَّا	أَكْبَرَ
No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but	greater

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, "In the Bounty of Allah and in **His** Mercy - in that let them rejoice." It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?"

60. And what will be the assumption of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

ع ٦ ٧ ١١

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that **We** are a witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفٌ	لَا	أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّ
and not	upon then	fear	(there will be) no	(the) friends of Allah	Indeed,

وَكَانُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ۚ ٦٢	يَحْزَنُونَ	هُمْ
and are	believe	Those who	62	will grieve.	they

الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	الْبُشْرَىٰ	لَهُمُ	٦٣	يَتَّقُونَ
the life	in	(are) the glad tidings	For them	63	conscious (of Allah),

لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ	لَا تَبْدِيلَ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَفِي	الدُّنْيَا
in the Words of Allah.	(There can be) no change	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world

يَحْزُنْكَ	وَلَا	٦٤	الْعَظِيمُ	الْفَوْزُ	هُوَ	ذَٰلِكَ
grieve you	And (let) not	64	the great.	the success	is	That

وقف لازم

هُوَ	جَمِيعًا	لِلَّهِ	الْعِزَّةَ	إِنَّ	قَوْلُهُمْ
He	all.	(belongs) to Allah	the honor	Indeed,	their speech.

لِلَّهِ	إِنَّ	أَلَا	٦٥	الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ
to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	65	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,

وَمَا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَنْ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَنْ
And not	the earth.	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever

إِنْ	شُرَكَاءَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	يَدْعُونَ	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّبِعُ
Not	partners.	other than Allah	invoke	those who	follow

يَخْرُصُونَ	إِلَّا	هُمْ	وَإِنْ	الظَّنَّ	إِلَّا	يَتَّبِعُونَ
guess.	but	they	and not	the assumption	but	they follow

اللَّيْلَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	٦٦
the night	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	66

فِي	إِنَّ	مُبْصِرًا	وَالنَّهَارَ	فِيهِ	لِتَسْكُنُوا
in	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it	that you may rest

قَالُوا	٦٧	يَسْمَعُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	لَآيَاتٍ	ذَٰلِكَ
They say,	67	(who) listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that

الْغَنِيُّ	هُوَ	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَلَدًا	اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ
(is) the Self-sufficient.	**He**	Glory be to **Him**!	a son."	"Allah has taken

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهُ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To **Him** (belongs)

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. **He** is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so-called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. **He** is the **One Who** made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to **Him**! **He** is the Self-sufficient. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, "Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed."

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to **Us** is their return, then **We** will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let there not be any doubt in your plan. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."

73. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship and **We** made them successors and **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Signs. Then see how was the end



الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ رُسُلًا اِلٰى

to | Messengers | after him | **We** sent | Then | 73 | (of) those who were warned.

قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا

to believe | they were | But not | with clear proofs. | and they came to them | their people,

بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلٰى

[on] | **We** seal | Thus | before. | [it] | they had denied | what

قُلُوْبِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى

Musa | after them | **We** sent | Then | 74 | (of) the transgressors. | the hearts

وَهٰرُوْنَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا

but they were arrogant | with **Our** Signs, | and his chiefs | Firaun | to | and Harun

وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ

the truth | came to them | So when | 75 | criminal. | a people | and were

مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 | clear." | (is) surely, a magic | this | "Indeed | they said, | from **Us**,

قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ؕ

it has come to you? | when | about the truth | "Do you say | Musa said,

اَسِحْرٌ هٰذَا ؕ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوْٓا

They said, | 77 | the magicians." | succeed | But (will) not | Is this magic?

اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا

our forefathers, | on it | we found | from that | to turn us away | "Have you come to us

وَتَكُوْنَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا

(in) you two | And we (are) not | the land? | in | the greatness | and you two (may) have

بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ

magician | every | "Bring to me | And Firaun said, | 78 | believers."

عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى

Musa, | to them | said | the magicians, | came | So when | 79 | learned."

اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَلَمَّآ

Then when | 80 | (wish to) throw." | you | whatever | "Throw

اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ السِّحْرُ ؕ

(is) the magic. | [it] | you have brought | "What | Musa said, | they (had) thrown,

of those who were warned.

74. Then **We** sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus **We** seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, **We** sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with **Our** Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Indeed this is a clear magic."

77. Musa said, "Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed."

78. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you."

79. And Firaun said, "Bring to me every learned magician."

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you wish to throw."

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, "What you have brought is (only) magic.

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by **His** words, even if the criminals dislike it."

ع ۸ ۱۲/۱۳

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in **Him**, if you are Muslims."

85. Then they said, "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by **Your** Mercy save us from the disbelieving people."

87. And **We** inspired to Musa and his brother, "Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers."

88. And Musa said, "Our Lord! Indeed, **You** have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!



يُصْلِحُ	لَا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	سَيُبْطِلُهُ ۖ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
amend	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	will nullify it.	Allah	Indeed,

الْحَقَّ	وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ	٨١	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	عَمَلَ
the truth	And Allah will establish	81	(of) the corrupters.	the work

آمَنَ	فَمَا	ع ٨٢	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	كَرِهَ	وَلَوْ	بِكَلِمَاتِهِ
believed	But none	82	the criminals."	dislike it	even if	by **His** words,

مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ	عَلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِ	مِّنْ	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	إِلَّا	لِمُوسَىٰ
of	fear	for	his people	among	(the) offspring	except	Musa

فِرْعَوْنَ	وَإِنَّ	يَفْتِنَهُمْ ۚ	أَنْ	وَمَلَائِهِمْ	فِرْعَوْنَ
Firaun	And indeed,	they persecute them.	lest	and their chiefs,	Firaun

الْمُسْرِفِينَ	لَمِنَ	وَإِنَّهُ	الْأَرْضِ ۚ	فِي	لَعَالٍ
the ones who commit excesses.	(was) of	and indeed, he	the earth,	in	(was) a tyrant

بِاللَّهِ	آمَنْتُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	يَا قَوْمِ	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	٨٣
in Allah,	believed	you have	If	"O my people!	And Musa said,	83

فَقَالُوا	٨٤	مُّسْلِمِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	تَوَكَّلُوا	فَعَلَيْهِ
Then they said,	84	Muslims."	you are	if	put your trust,	then on **Him**

لِّلْقَوْمِ	فِتْنَةً	تَجْعَلْنَا	لَا	رَبَّنَا	تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى
for the people -	a trial	make us	(Do) not	Our Lord!	we put our trust.	Allah	"Upon

الْقَوْمِ	مِنَ	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	وَنَجِّنَا	٨٥	الظَّالِمِينَ
the people -	from	by **Your** Mercy	And save us	85	the wrongdoers.

أَنْ	وَأَخِيهِ	مُوسَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	٨٦	الْكَافِرِينَ
that,	and his brother	Musa	to	And **We** inspired	86	the disbelievers."

بُيُوتَكُمْ	وَاجْعَلُوا	بُيُوتًا	بِمِصْرَ	لِقَوْمِكُمَا	تَبَوَّآ
your houses	and make	(in) houses,	in Egypt	your people	"Settle

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الصَّلَاةَ ۗ	وَأَقِيمُوا	قِبْلَةً
(to) the believers."	And give glad tidings	the prayer.	and establish	(as) places of worship,

فِرْعَوْنَ	آتَيْتَ	إِنَّكَ	رَبَّنَا	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	٨٧
Firaun	have given	Indeed, **You**	"Our Lord!	And Musa said,	87

رَبَّنَا	الدُّنْيَا ۖ	الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	وَأَمْوَالًا	زِينَةً	وَمَلَأَهُ
Our Lord!	(of) the world.	the life	in	and wealth	splendor	and his chiefs

عَلٰٓى	اطْمِسْ	رَبَّنَا	سَبِيْلِكَ ج	عَنْ	لِيُضِلُّوْا
[on]	Destroy	Our Lord!	**Your** way.	from	That they may lead astray

حَتّٰى	يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَلَا	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	عَلٰى	وَاشْدُدْ	اَمْوَالِهِمْ
until	they believe	so (that) not	their hearts,	[on]	and harden	their wealth

قَدْ	قَالَ	٨٨	الْاَلِيْمَ	الْعَذَابَ	يَرَوُا
"Verily,	**He** said,	88	the painful."	the punishment -	they see

فَاسْتَقِيْمَا	دَّعْوَتُكُمَا	اُجِيْبَتْ
So you two (keep to the) straight way.	(the) invocation of both of you.	has been answered

٨٩	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	سَبِيْلَ	تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ	وَلَا
89	know."	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) way	follow	And (do) not

فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ	الْبَحْرَ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بِبَنِيْٓ	وَجٰوَزْنَا
and followed them	the sea,	(of) Israel -	(the) Children	And **We** took across

اَدْرَكَهُ	اِذَآ	حَتّٰٓى	وَّعَدْوًا ط	بَغْيًا	وَجُنُوْدُهٗ	فِرْعَوْنُ
overtook him	when	until	and enmity,	(in) rebellion	and his hosts	Firaun

الَّذِيْٓ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَآ	اَنَّهٗ	اٰمَنْتُ	قَالَ	الْغَرَقُ لا
the **One**,	except	god	(there is) no	that	"I believe	he said,	the drowning,

الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	مِنَ	وَاَنَا	بَنُوْٓا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ
the Muslims."	of	and I am	the Children of Israel,	in **Whom** believe

مِنَ	وَكُنْتَ	قَبْلُ	عَصَيْتَ	وَقَدْ	آٰلْئٰنَ	٩٠
of	and you were	before	you (had) disobeyed	And verily,	"Now?	90

لِتَكُوْنَ	بِبَدَنِكَ	نُنَجِّيْكَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	٩١	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ
that you may be	in your body,	**We** will save you	So today	91	the corrupters?"

النَّاسِ	مِّنَ	كَثِيْرًا	وَاِنَّ	اٰيَةً ط	خَلْفَكَ	لِمَنْ
the mankind	among	many	And indeed,	a sign.	succeed you	for (those) who

بَوَّاْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	ع ٩٢	لَغٰفِلُوْنَ	اٰيٰتِنَا	عَنْ
We settled	And verily,	92	(are) surely heedless."	**Our** Signs	of

ع ٩ ١٠ ١٤

مِّنَ	وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ	صِدْقٍ	مُبَوَّاَ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بَنِيْٓ
with	and **We** provided them	honorable,	(in) a settlement	(of) Israel	(the) Children

اِنَّ	الْعِلْمُ ط	جَآءَهُمُ	حَتّٰى	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فَمَا	الطَّيِّبٰتِ ج
Indeed,	the knowledge.	came to them	until	they differ	and not	the good things,

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment."

89. **He** said, "Verily, your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know."

90. And **We** took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."

91. "Now? And you have disobeyed (**Him**) before and you were of the corrupters?"

92. So this day **We** will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, **We** settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what **We** have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the Word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, **We** removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and **We** granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

فِيمَا	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَقْضِي	رَبَّكَ
concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord

شَكٍّ	فِي	كُنْتَ	فَإِنْ	٩٣	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	كَانُوا
doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)

يَقْرَءُونَ	الَّذِينَ	فَسْـَٔلِ	إِلَيْكَ	أَنْزَلْنَآ	مِّمَّآ
(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	**We** have revealed	of what

مِنْ	الْحَقُّ	جَآءَكَ	لَقَدْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ج	الْكِتٰبَ
from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book

وَلَا	٩٤ لا	الْمُمْتَرِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَنَّ	فَلَا	رَّبِّكَ
And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not	your Lord,

مِنَ	فَتَكُونَ	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	كَذَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَنَّ
among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of	be

كَلِمَتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَقَّتْ	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	٩٥	الْخٰسِرِينَ
(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95	the losers.

كُلُّ	جَآءَتْهُمْ	وَلَوْ	٩٦ لا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	رَبِّكَ
every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not	(of) your Lord

فَلَوْلَا	٩٧	الْأَلِيمَ	الْعَذَابَ	يَرَوُا	حَتّٰى	اٰيَةٍ
So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until	Sign

قَوْمَ	إِلَّآ	إِيمَانُهَآ	فَنَفَعَهَآ	اٰمَنَتْ	قَرْيَةٌ	كَانَتْ
the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town	was

عَذَابَ	عَنْهُمْ	كَشَفْنَا	اٰمَنُوا	لَمَّآ	يُونُسَ ط
(the) punishment	from them	**We** removed	they believed,	When	(of) Yunus?

إِلٰى	وَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	الْخِزْيِ
for	and **We** granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace

لَاٰمَنَ	رَبُّكَ	شَآءَ	وَلَوْ	٩٨	حِينٍ
surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.

تُكْرِهُ	أَفَأَنْتَ	جَمِيعًا ط	كُلُّهُمْ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	مَنْ
compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in	who

وَمَا	٩٩	مُؤْمِنِينَ	يَكُونُوا	حَتّٰى	النَّاسَ
And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind

اللّٰهِ	بِاِذْنِ	اِلَّا	تُؤْمِنَ	اَنْ	لِنَفْسٍ	كَانَ
(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	believe	to	for a soul	is

١٠٠	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى	الرِّجْسَ	وَيَجْعَلُ
100	use reason.	(do) not	those who	on	the wrath	And **He** will place

وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَاذَا	انْظُرُوْا	قُلِ
But not	and the earth.”	the heavens	(is) in	what	“See,	Say,

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَّا	قَوْمٍ	عَنْ	وَالنُّذُرُ	الْاٰيٰتُ	تُغْنِي
believe.	(who do) not	a people	to	and the warners	the Signs	will avail

الَّذِيْنَ	اَيَّامِ	مِثْلَ	اِلَّا	يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ	فَهَلْ	١٠١
(of) those who	the days	like	except	they wait	Then do	101

مَعَكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	فَانْتَظِرُوْا	قُلْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	خَلَوْا
with you	indeed, I (am)	“Then wait	Say,	before them?	passed away

رُسُلَنَا	نُنَجِّيْ	ثُمَّ	١٠٢	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	مِّنَ
Our Messengers	**We** will save	Then	102	the ones who wait.”	among

نُنْجِ	عَلَيْنَا	حَقًّا	كَذٰلِكَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(that) **We** save	upon **Us**	(it is) an obligation	Thus,	believe.	and those who

فِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قُلْ	١٠٣	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
in	you are	If	“O mankind!	Say,	103	the believers.

تَعْبُدُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَعْبُدُ	فَلَآ	دِيْنِيْ	مِّنْ	شَكٍّ
you worship	those whom	I worship	then not	my religion,	of	doubt

يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ	الَّذِيْ	اللّٰهَ	اَعْبُدُ	وَلٰكِنْ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
causes you to die.	the **One Who**	Allah,	I worship	but	besides Allah,

وَاَنْ	١٠٤	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنَ	اَكُوْنَ	اَنْ	وَاُمِرْتُ
And that,	104	the believers.”	of	I be	that	And I am commanded

مِنَ	تَكُوْنَنَّ	وَلَا	حَنِيْفًا	لِلدِّيْنِ	وَجْهَكَ	اَقِمْ
of	be	and (do) not	upright,	to the religion	your face	“Direct

مَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	تَدْعُ	وَلَا	١٠٥	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
what	besides Allah	invoke	And (do) not	105	the polytheists.

فَاِنَّكَ	فَعَلْتَ	فَاِنْ	يَضُرُّكَ	وَلَا	يَنْفَعُكَ	لَا
indeed, you	you did so	But if	harm you.	and not	benefit you	(will) not

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And **He** will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, “Observe what is in the heavens and the earth.” But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, “Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait.”

103. Then **We** will save **Our** Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon **Us** to save the believers.

104. Say, “ O mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the **One Who** causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers.”

105. And, “Direct your face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

then you will be of the wrongdoers."

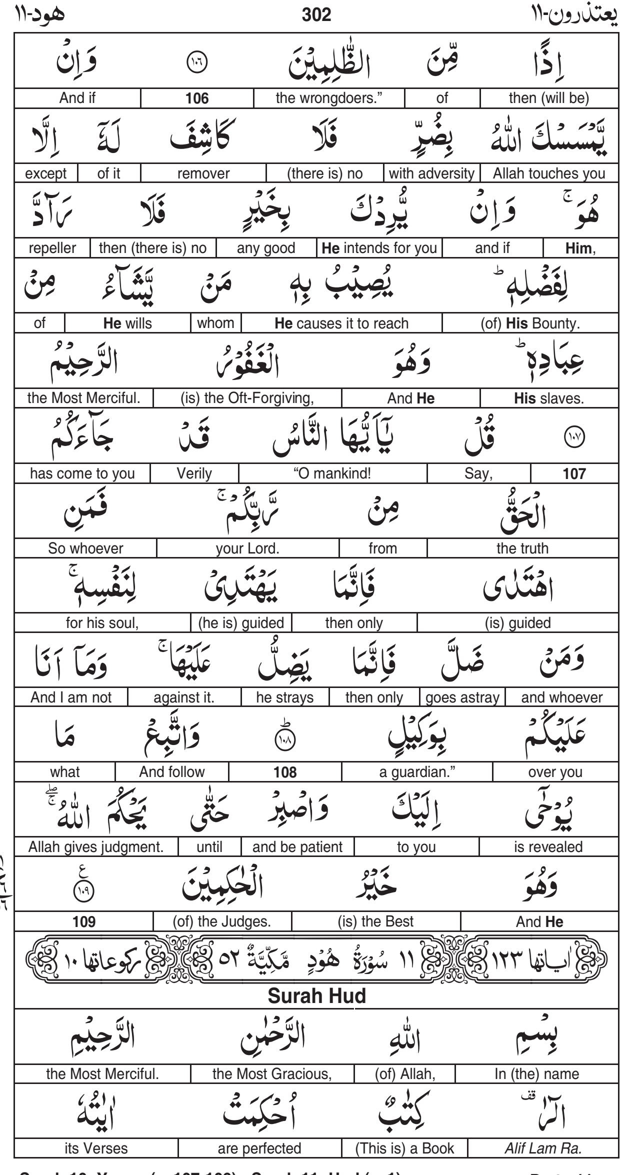
107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except **Him**, and if **He** intends for you any good, then none can repel **His** Bounty. **He** causes it to reach whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, "O mankind! Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian."

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And **He** is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,



مِنْ لَّدُنْ	فُصِّلَتْ	ثُمَّ
from (the **One Who)**	explained in detail	moreover,

اَلَّا	لا ١	خَبِيْرٍ	حَكِيْمٍ
That “Not	**1**	All-Aware.	(is) All-Wise,

لَكُمْ	اِنَّنِيْ	اللّٰهَ ۭ	اِلَّا	تَعْبُدُوْٓا
to you	Indeed, I am	Allah.	but	you worship

وَّاَنِ	لا ٢	وَّبَشِيْرٌ	نَذِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُ
And that	**2**	and a bearer of glad tidings.”	a warner	from **Him**

اِلَيْهِ	تُوْبُوْٓا	ثُمَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اسْتَغْفِرُوْا
to **Him**,	turn in repentance	and	(of) your Lord	“Seek forgiveness

اَجَلٍ	اِلٰٓى	حَسَنًا	مَّتَاعًا	يُمَتِّعْكُمْ
a term	for	a good	enjoy	**He** will let you

فَضْلَهٗ ۭ	فَضْلٍ	ذِيْ	كُلَّ	وَّيُؤْتِ	مُّسَمًّى
His Grace.	(of) grace	owner	(to) every	And give	appointed.

عَلَيْكُمْ	اَخَافُ	فَاِنِّىْٓ	تَوَلَّوْا	وَاِنْ
for you	fear	then indeed, I	you turn away	But if

اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	٣	يَوْمٍ كَبِيْرٍ	عَذَابَ
Allah	To	**3**	(of) a Great Day.	(the) punishment

شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰي	وَهُوَ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ
thing	every	(is) on	and **He**	(is) your return,

يَثْنُوْنَ	اِنَّهُمْ	اَلَآ	٤	قَدِيْرٌ
fold up	They	No doubt!	**4**	All-Powerful.”

اَلَا	مِنْهُ ۭ	لِيَسْتَخْفُوْا	صُدُوْرَهُمْ
Surely,	from **Him**.	that they may hide	their breasts

ثِيَابَهُمْ ۙ	يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ	حِيْنَ
(with) their garments,	they cover (themselves)	when

يُعْلِنُوْنَ ۚ	وَمَا	يُسِرُّوْنَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ
they reveal.	and what	they conceal	what	**He** knows

٥	الصُّدُوْرِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	اِنَّهٗ
5	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Indeed, **He**

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying), “Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings.”

3. And (saying), “Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful.”

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And **He** knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

7. And **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and **His** throne was on the water that **He** might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is nothing but a clear magic."

8. And if **We** delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, "What detains it?" No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

9. And if **We** give man a taste of Mercy from **Us** and then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

10. But if **We** give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "The evils have departed from me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have



مَغْفِرَةٌ | وَّأَجْرٌ | كَبِيرٌ | ﴿١١﴾ | فَلَعَلَّكَ

(will be) forgiveness | and a reward | great. | 11 | Then possibly you

تَارِكٌۢ | بَعْضَ | مَا | يُوحَىٰٓ | إِلَيْكَ | وَضَآئِقٌۢ | بِهِۦ | صَدْرُكَ

(may) give up | a part | (of) what | is revealed | to you | and straitened | by it | your breast

أَن | يَقُولُوا۟ | لَوْلَآ | أُنزِلَ | عَلَيْهِ | كَنزٌ | أَوْ | جَآءَ

because | they say, | "Why not | is sent down | for him | a treasure | or | has come

مَعَهُۥ | مَلَكٌ ۚ | إِنَّمَآ | أَنتَ | نَذِيرٌ ۚ | وَٱللَّهُ | عَلَىٰ | كُلِّ

with him | an Angel?" | Only | you | (are) a warner. | And Allah | (is) on | every

شَىْءٍ | وَكِيلٌ | ﴿١٢﴾ | أَمْ | يَقُولُونَ | ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ | قُلْ

thing | a Guardian. | 12 | Or | they say, | "He has fabricated it." | Say,

فَأْتُوا۟ | بِعَشْرِ | سُوَرٍ | مِّثْلِهِۦ | مُفْتَرَيَٰتٍ | وَٱدْعُوا۟ | مَنِ

"Then bring | ten | Surahs | like it | fabricated, | and call | whoever

ٱسْتَطَعْتُم | مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ | إِن | كُنتُمْ | صَٰدِقِينَ | ﴿١٣﴾ | فَإِلَّمْ

you can | besides Allah | if | you are | truthful." | 13 | Then if not

يَسْتَجِيبُوا۟ | لَكُمْ | فَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ | أَنَّمَآ | أُنزِلَ | بِعِلْمِ ٱللَّهِ

they respond | to you | then know | that | it was sent down | with the knowledge of Allah,

وَأَن | لَّآ | إِلَٰهَ | إِلَّا | هُوَ ۖ | فَهَلْ | أَنتُم | مُّسْلِمُونَ

and that | (there is) no | god | except | **Him**. | Then, would | you | (be) Muslims?

﴿١٤﴾ | مَن كَانَ | يُرِيدُ | ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ | ٱلدُّنْيَا | وَزِينَتَهَا

14 | Whoever [is] | desires | the life | (of) the world | and its adornments,

نُوَفِّ | إِلَيْهِمْ | أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ | فِيهَا | وَهُمْ | فِيهَا

We will repay in full | to them | (for) their deeds | therein, | and they | in it

لَا يُبْخَسُونَ | ﴿١٥﴾ | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ | ٱلَّذِينَ | لَيْسَ | لَهُمْ | فِى

will not be lessened. | 15 | Those | (are) the ones who - | (is) not | for them | in

ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ | إِلَّا | ٱلنَّارُ ۖ | وَحَبِطَ | مَا | صَنَعُوا۟ | فِيهَا

the Hereafter | except | the Fire. | And (has) gone in vain | what | they did | therein,

وَبَٰطِلٌ | مَّا | كَانُوا۟ | يَعْمَلُونَ | ﴿١٦﴾ | أَفَمَن | كَانَ

and (is) worthless | what | they used (to) | do. | 16 | Then is he who | is

عَلَىٰ | بَيِّنَةٍ | مِّن | رَّبِّهِۦ | وَيَتْلُوهُ | شَاهِدٌ | مِّنْهُ | وَمِن قَبْلِهِۦ

on | a clear proof | from | his Lord, | and recites it, | a witness | from **Him**, | and before it

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, "Why a treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, "He has fabricated it." Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful."

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except **Him**. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, **We** will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from **Him** recites it, and before it

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord." No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.



إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَأَخْبَتُوٓا إِلٰى

before | and humble themselves | good deeds | and do | believe | those who | Indeed,

رَبِّهِمْ ۙ أُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيهَا

in it | they | (of) Paradise, | (are the) companions | those | their Lord,

خٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمٰى

(is) like the blind | (of) the two parties | (The) example | 23 | (will) abide forever.

وَالْأَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ ۚ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ۚ

(in) comparison? | they equal | Are | and the hearer. | and the seer | and the deaf,

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلٰى قَوْمِهِۦٓ

his people, | to | Nuh | **We** sent | And verily | 24 | you take heed? | Then, will not

إِنِّى لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ أَن لَّا تَعْبُدُوٓا إِلَّا

except | worship | (do) not | That | 25 | clear. | a warner | to you | "Indeed, I am

اللّٰهَ ۖ إِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

26 | painful." | (of) a Day | (the) punishment | for you | [I] fear | Indeed, I | Allah.

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِۦ مَا نَرٰىكَ

we see you | "Not | his people, | from | disbelieved | (of) those who | the chiefs | So said

إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرٰىكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ

those who | except | followed [you] | we see you | and not | like us, | a man | but

هُمْ أَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِىَ الرَّأْىِ ۚ وَمَا نَرٰى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا

over us | in you | we see | And not | immature in opinion. | (are) the lowest of us | [they]

مِن فَضْلٍۭ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كٰذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ

"O my people! | He said, | 27 | (are) liars." | we think you | nay, | merit; | any

أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّى وَءَاتٰىنِى

while **He** has given me | my Lord, | from | (the) clear proof | on | I was | if | Do you see

رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِهِۦ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ

from you, | but (it) has been obscured | **Himself** | from | mercy

أَنُلْزِمُكُمُوهَا وَأَنتُمْ لَهَا كٰرِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 | averse to it? | while you (are) | should **We** compel you (to accept) it

وَيٰقَوْمِ لَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِىَ

(is) my reward | Not | any wealth. | for it | I ask (of) you | not | And O my people!

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

ع ١٦ ٢

25. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day."

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars."

28. He said, "O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while **He** has given me mercy from **Himself** but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers."

32. They said, "O Nuh! Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

33. He said, "Only Allah will bring it on you if **He** wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. **He** is your Lord and to **Him** you will be returned."

35. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "If I have invented it, then on me



إِجْرَامِىْ	وَاَنَا	بَرِیْٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تُجْرِمُوْنَ	۳۵ ع
(is) my crime,	but I am	innocent	of what	crimes you commit."	35

وَاُوْحِيَ	اِلٰى	نُوْحٍ	اَنَّهٗ	لَنْ	يُّؤْمِنَ	مِنْ	قَوْمِكَ
And it was revealed	to	Nuh,	"That	will never	believe	from	your people

اِلَّا	مَنْ	قَدْ	اٰمَنَ	فَلَا	تَبْتَئِسْ	بِمَا
except	(those) who	have already	believed.	So (do) not	(be) distressed	by what

كَانُوْا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	۳۶ ج	وَاصْنَعِ	الْفُلْكَ	بِاَعْيُنِنَا
they have been	doing.	36	And construct	the ship	under **Our** Eyes,

وَوَحْيِنَا	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبْنِيْ	فِي	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا ج
and **Our** inspiration	and (do) not	address **Me**	concerning	those who	wronged;

اِنَّهُمْ	مُّغْرَقُوْنَ	۳۷	وَيَصْنَعُ
indeed, they (are)	the ones (to be) drowned."	37	And he was constructing

الْفُلْكَ قف	وَكُلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَاٌ	مِّنْ	قَوْمِهٖ
the ship,	and every time	passed	by him	(the) chiefs	of	his people,

سَخِرُوْا	مِنْهُ ط	قَالَ	اِنْ	تَسْخَرُوْا	مِنَّا	فَاِنَّا	نَسْخَرُ
they ridiculed	[of] him.	He said,	"If	you ridicule	us,	then we	can ridicule

مِنْكُمْ	كَمَا	تَسْخَرُوْنَ	۳۸ ط	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ لا	مَنْ
you	as	you ridicule.	38	And soon	you will know	(on) whom

يَّاْتِيْهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُّخْزِيْهِ	وَيَحِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ
will come	a punishment	(that) will disgrace him,	and will descend	on him	a punishment

مُّقِيْمٌ	۳۹	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءَ	اَمْرُنَا	وَفَارَ	التَّنُّوْرُ لا
lasting."	39	Till	when	came	**Our** command,	and overflowed	the oven,

قُلْنَا	احْمِلْ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلٍّ	زَوْجَيْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ	وَاَهْلَكَ	اِلَّا
We said,	"Load	in it	of	every kind	a pair	two,	and your family	except

مَنْ	سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	وَمَنْ	اٰمَنَ ط	وَمَآ
who	has preceded	against him	the word,	and whoever	believed."	And not

اٰمَنَ	مَعَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلٌ	۴۰	وَقَالَ	ارْكَبُوْا	فِيْهَا
believed	with him	except	a few.	40	And he said,	"Embark	in it,

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	مَجْرٖىهَا	وَمُرْسٰىهَا ط	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ
in the name	of Allah	(is) its course	and its anchorage.	Indeed,	my Lord

is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit."

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, "None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned."

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, "If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment."

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth's lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, "Load on it (ship) of every kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed." But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, "Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), "O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers."

43. He (the son) said, "I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water." He (Nuh) said, "There is no protector today from Allah's command, except on whom **He** has mercy." And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, "O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold." And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on (Mount) Judi. And it was said, "Away with the wrongdoing people."

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, **Your** promise is true, and **You** are the Most Just of the judges."

46. **He** said, "O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask **Me** about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, **I** admonish you lest you be among the ignorant."

47. He (Nuh) said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in **You**



أَنْ أَسْـَٔلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ

You forgive | And unless | knowledge. | of it | I have | not | what | I (should) ask **You** | that

لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُن مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47 | the losers." | among | I will be | and **You** have mercy on me, | me

قِيلَ يَا نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ

and on | on you | and blessings | from **Us** | with peace | Go down | "O Nuh! | It was said,

أُمَمٍ مِّمَّن مَّعَكَ ۚ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ

then | **We** will grant enjoyment; | But (to other) nations | with you. | from those | the nations

يَمَسُّهُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنبَاءِ

the news | (is) from | This | 48 | painful." | a punishment | from **Us** | will touch them

الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كُنتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنتَ

you | knowing it, | you were | Not | to you. | (which) **We** reveal | (of) the unseen,

وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِن قَبْلِ هَٰذَا ۖ فَاصْبِرْ ۖ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ

the end | indeed, | So be patient; | this. | before | your people | and not

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۚ قَالَ

He said, | Hud. | (**We** sent) their brother | Aad | And to | 49 | (is) for the God fearing."

يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ إِنْ

Not | other than **Him**. | god, | any | (is) for you | not | Allah, | Worship | "O my people!

أَنتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ

for it | I ask you | Not | O my people! | 50 | inventors. | (are) but | you

أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۚ أَفَلَا

Then will not | created me. | the **One Who** | from | except | (is) my reward | Not | any reward.

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَا قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ

then | (of) your Lord, | Ask forgiveness | And O my people! | 51 | you use reason?

تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُم

upon you | (from) the sky (rain) | **He** will send | to **Him**. | turn in repentance

مِّدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا

And (do) not | your strength. | (added) to | (in) strength | and increase you | (in) abundance

تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا يَا هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا

You have not brought us | "O Hud! | They said, | 52 | (as) criminals." | turn away

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless **You** forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers."

48. It was said, "O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations **We** will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from **Us** a painful punishment.

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing."

50. And to Aad (**We** sent) their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. You are not but inventors.

51. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the **One Who** created me. Then will you not use reason?

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to **Him** in repentance. **He** will send upon you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals."

53. They said, "O Hud! You have not brought us



clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than **Him**. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that **He** has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm **Him** at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things."

58. And when **Our** command came, **We** saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us** and **We** saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed **His** Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

عَنِيْدٍ	﴿٥٩﴾	وَاُتْبِعُوْا	فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	لَعْنَةً
obstinate.	59	And they were followed	in	this	world	(with) a curse

وَّيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	عَادًا	كَفَرُوْا
and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	No doubt!	Indeed,	Aad	disbelieved

رَبَّهُمْ	اَلَا	بُعْدًا	لِّعَادٍ	قَوْمِ	هُوْدٍ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَاِلٰى	ثَمُوْدَ
their Lord,	So	away	with Aad,	(the) people	(of) Hud.	60	And to	Thamud

اَخَاهُمْ	صٰلِحًا	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا
(**We** sent) their brother	Salih.	He said,	"O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not

لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ	هُوَ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَرْضِ
you have	any	god	other than **Him**.	**He**	produced you	from	the earth

وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ	ثُمَّ	تُوْبُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِ
and settled you	in it.	So ask forgiveness of **Him**,	then	turn in repentance	to **Him**.

اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	قَرِيْبٌ	مُّجِيْبٌ	﴿٦١﴾	قَالُوْا	يٰصٰلِحُ	قَدْ
Indeed,	my Lord	(is) near,	All-Responsive."	61	They said,	O Salih!	Verily

كُنْتَ	فِيْنَا	مَرْجُوًّا	قَبْلَ	هٰذَآ
you were	among us	the one in whom hope was placed	before	this.

اَتَنْهٰىنَآ	اَنْ	نَّعْبُدَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا	وَاِنَّنَا
Do you forbid us	that	we worship	what	our forefathers worshipped?	And indeed we

لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا	تَدْعُوْنَآ	اِلَيْهِ	مُرِيْبٍ	﴿٦٢﴾	قَالَ
surely (are) in	doubt	about what	you call us	to it,	suspicious."	62	He said,

يٰقَوْمِ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّيْ
"O my people!	Do you see,	if	I am	on	a clear proof	from	my Lord,

وَاٰتٰىنِيْ	مِنْهُ	رَحْمَةً	فَمَنْ	يَّنْصُرُنِيْ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
and **He** has given me	from **Him**,	a Mercy	then who	(can) help me	against	Allah,

اِنْ	عَصَيْتُهٗ	فَمَا	تَزِيْدُوْنَنِيْ	غَيْرَ	تَخْسِيْرٍ
if	I (were to) disobey **Him**?	So not	you would increase me	but	(in) loss.

﴿٦٣﴾	وَيٰقَوْمِ	هٰذِهٖ	نَاقَةُ	اللّٰهِ	لَكُمْ	اٰيَةً
63	And O my people!	This	she-camel	(of) Allah	(is) for you	a Sign,

فَذَرُوْهَا	تَاْكُلْ	فِيْٓ	اَرْضِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تَمَسُّوْهَا
so leave her	to eat	in	the earth	(of) Allah,	and (do) not	touch her

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (also) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, the people of Hud.

61. And to Thamud **We** sent their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. **He** produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of **Him**, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is near, All-Responsive."

62. They said, "O Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us."

63. He said, "O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and **He** has given me Mercy from **Himself**, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey **Him**? So you would not increase me but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her

with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment."

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied."

66. So when **Our** command came, **We** saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us**, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, "Peace." He said, "Peace," and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, "Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut."

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then **We** gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,



وَأَنَا	ءَأَلِدُ	يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰٓ	قَالَتْ	٧١	يَعْقُوبَ
while I am	Shall I bear a child	"Woe to me!	She said,	71	(of) Yaqub.

هَٰذَا	إِنَّ	شَيْخًا	بَعْلِى	وَهَٰذَا	عَجُوزٌ
this	Indeed,	(is) an old man?	my husband,	and this,	an old woman

مِن	أَتَعْجَبِينَ	قَالُوٓا	٧٢	عَجِيبٌ	لَشَىْءٌ
at	"Are you amazed	They said,	72	amazing."	(is) surely a thing

أَهْلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَبَرَكَٰتُهُۥ	رَحْمَتُ ٱللَّهِ	أَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ
people	(be) upon you,	and **His** blessings	The Mercy of Allah	(the) decree of Allah?

فَلَمَّا	٧٣	مَّجِيدٌ	حَمِيدٌ	إِنَّهُۥ	ٱلْبَيْتِ
And when	73	All-Glorious."	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	Indeed, **He**	(of) the house.

ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ	وَجَآءَتْهُ	ٱلرَّوْعُ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	عَنْ	ذَهَبَ
the glad tidings,	and had reached him	the fright,	Ibrahim	from	(had) gone away

إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	إِنَّ	٧٤	لُوطٍ	قَوْمِ	فِى	يُجَٰدِلُنَا
Ibrahim	Indeed,	74	of Lut.	the people	concerning	he argued with **Us**,

أَعْرِضْ	يَٰٓإِبْرَٰهِيمُ	٧٥	مُّنِيبٌ	أَوَّٰهٌ	لَحَلِيمٌ
Turn away	O Ibrahim!	75	and oft-returning.	imploring,	(was) certainly forbearing,

رَبِّكَ	أَمْرُ	جَآءَ	قَدْ	إِنَّهُۥ	هَٰذَآ	عَنْ
(of) your Lord	(the) Command	has come,	certainly	Indeed, it	this.	from

مَرْدُودٍ	غَيْرُ	عَذَابٌ	ءَاتِيهِمْ	وَإِنَّهُمْ
(be) repelled.	(which) cannot	a punishment	(will) come (for) them	and indeed, [they]

بِهِمْ	سِىٓءَ	لُوطًا	رُسُلُنَا	جَآءَتْ	وَلَمَّا	٧٦
for them	he was distressed	(to) Lut,	**Our** messengers	came	And when	76

يَوْمٌ	هَٰذَا	وَقَالَ	ذَرْعًا	بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ
(is) a day	"This	and said,	(and) uneasy,	for them	and felt straitened

وَمِن قَبْلُ	إِلَيْهِ	يُهْرَعُونَ	قَوْمُهُۥ	وَجَآءَهُۥ	٧٧	عَصِيبٌ
and before	to him,	rushing,	his people	And came (to) him	77	distressful."

هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	يَٰقَوْمِ	قَالَ	ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا
These	"O my people!	He said,	the evil deeds.	doing	they (had) been

وَلَا	ٱللَّهَ	فَٱتَّقُوا	لَكُمْ	أَطْهَرُ	هُنَّ	بَنَاتِى
and (do) not	Allah	So fear	for you.	(are) purer	they	(are) my daughters,

of Yaqub.

72. She said, "Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing."

73. They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and **His** blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, **He** is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with **Us** concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, "O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

رَّشِيدٌ	رَجُلٌ	مِنكُمْ	أَلَيْسَ	ضَيْفِي ۖ	فِي	تُخْزُونِ
right-minded?"	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me

فِي	لَنَا	مَا	عَلِمْتَ	لَقَدْ	قَالُوا	﴿٧٨﴾
concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	"Verily	They said,	78

﴿٧٩﴾	نُرِيدُ	مَا	لَتَعْلَمُ	وَإِنَّكَ	حَقٍّ ۚ	مِنْ	بَنَاتِكَ
79	we want."	what	surely know	And indeed, you	right.	any	your daughters

رُكْنٍ	إِلَىٰ	آوِي	أَوْ	قُوَّةً	بِكُمْ	لِي	أَنَّ	لَوْ	قَالَ
a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had	that	"If	He said,

رَبِّكَ	رُسُلُ	إِنَّا	يَا لُوطُ	قَالُوا	﴿٨٠﴾	شَدِيدٍ
(of) your Lord,	(are) messengers	Indeed, we	"O Lut!	They said,	80	strong."

اللَّيْلِ	مِّنَ	بِقِطْعٍ	بِأَهْلِكَ	فَأَسْرِ	إِلَيْكَ	يَصِلُوا	لَن
the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach	never

إِنَّهُ	امْرَأَتَكَ ۖ	إِلَّا	أَحَدٌ مِنكُمْ	يَلْتَفِتْ	وَلَا
Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not

أَلَيْسَ	الصُّبْحُ ۚ	مَوْعِدَهُمُ	إِنَّ	أَصَابَهُمْ ۚ	مَا	مُصِيبُهَا
Is not	(is) morning.	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her

جَعَلْنَا	أَمْرُنَا	جَاءَ	فَلَمَّا	﴿٨١﴾	بِقَرِيبٍ	الصُّبْحُ
We made	**Our** Command,	came	So when	81	near?"	the morning

سِجِّيلٍ	مِّن	حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْهَا	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	سَافِلَهَا	عَالِيَهَا
baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and **We** rained	its downside,	its upside,

مِنَ	هِيَ	وَمَا	رَبِّكَ ۖ	عِندَ	مُّسَوَّمَةً	﴿٨٢﴾	مَّنضُودٍ
(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked	82	(in) layers.

شُعَيْبًا ۚ	أَخَاهُمْ	مَدْيَنَ	وَإِلَىٰ	﴿٨٣﴾	بِبَعِيدٍ	الظَّالِمِينَ
Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.	the wrongdoers

إِلَٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُم	مَا	اللَّهَ	اعْبُدُوا	يَا قَوْمِ	قَالَ
god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship	"O my people!	He said,

إِنِّي	وَالْمِيزَانَ	الْمِكْيَالَ	تَنقُصُوا	وَلَا	غَيْرُهُ ۖ
Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than **Him**.

عَذَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَخَافُ	وَإِنِّي	بِخَيْرٍ	أَرَاكُم
punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?"

79. They said, "Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want."

80. He said, "If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support."

81. They (the Angels) said, "O Lut! Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?"

82. So when **Our** Command came, **We** turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

النصف ع ٧

84. And to (the people of) Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

يَوۡمٍ	مُّحِيۡطٍ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَيٰقَوۡمِ	اَوۡفُوا	الۡمِكۡيَالَ
(of) a Day	all-encompassing.	84	And O my people!	Give full	measure,

وَالۡمِيۡزَانَ	بِالۡقِسۡطِ	وَلَا	تَبۡخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	اَشۡيَآءَهُمۡ
and weight	in justice	and (do) not	deprive	the people	(of) their things,

وَلَا	تَعۡثَوۡا	فِي	الۡاَرۡضِ	مُفۡسِدِيۡنَ	﴿٨٥﴾
and (do) not	act wickedly	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	85

بَقِيَّتُ	اللّٰهِ	خَيۡرٌ	لَّكُمۡ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۚ	وَمَآ
(What) remains	(from) Allah	(is) best	for you,	if	you are	believers.	And not

اَنَا	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	بِحَفِيۡظٍ	﴿٨٦﴾	قَالُوۡا	يٰشُعَيۡبُ	اَصَلٰوتُكَ
I am	over you	a guardian."	86	They said,	"O Shuaib!	Does your prayer

تَاۡمُرُكَ	اَنۡ	نَّتۡرُكَ	مَا	يَعۡبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَآ	اَوۡ	اَنۡ
command you	that	we leave	what	worship	our forefathers,	or	that

نَّفۡعَلَ	فِيۡۤ	اَمۡوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ	اِنَّكَ	لَاَنۡتَ
we do	concerning	our wealth	what	we will?	Indeed you,	surely you

الۡحَلِيۡمُ	الرَّشِيۡدُ	﴿٨٧﴾	قَالَ	يٰقَوۡمِ	اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ
(are) the forbearing,	the right-minded."	87	He said,	"O my people!	Do you see

اِنۡ	كُنۡتُ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنۡ	رَّبِّيۡ	وَرَزَقَنِيۡ
if	I am	on	a clear evidence	from	my Lord,	and **He** has provided me

مِنۡهُ	رِزۡقًا حَسَنًا ؕ	وَمَاۤ	اُرِيۡدُ	اَنۡ	اُخَالِفَكُمۡ	اِلٰى
from **Himself**	a good provision?	And not	I intend	that	I differ from you	in

مَاۤ	اَنۡهٰكُمۡ	عَنۡهُ ؕ	اِنۡ	اُرِيۡدُ	اِلَّا	الۡاِصۡلَاحَ
what	I forbid you	from it.	Not	I intend	except	the reform

مَا اسۡتَطَعۡتُ ؕ	وَمَا	تَوۡفِيۡقِيۡۤ	اِلَّا	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	عَلَيۡهِ	تَوَكَّلۡتُ
as much as I am able.	And not	(is) my success	except	with Allah.	Upon **Him**	I trust

وَاِلَيۡهِ	اُنِيۡبُ	﴿٨٨﴾	وَيٰقَوۡمِ	لَا يَجۡرِمَنَّكُمۡ
and to **Him**	I turn.	88	And O my people!	(Let) not cause you to sin

شِقَاقِيۡۤ	اَنۡ	يُّصِيۡبَكُمۡ	مِّثۡلُ	مَاۤ	اَصَابَ	قَوۡمَ نُوۡحٍ
my dissension	lest	befalls you	similar	(to) what	befell	(the) people of Nuh

اَوۡ	قَوۡمَ هُوۡدٍ	اَوۡ	قَوۡمَ صٰلِحٍ ؕ	وَمَا	قَوۡمُ لُوۡطٍ
or	(the) people of Hud	or	people of Salih.	And not	(are the) people of Lut

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."

87. They said, "O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshipped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded."

88. He said, "O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and **He** has provided me with a good provision from **Himself**? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon **Him** I trust, and to **Him** I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said, "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us."

92. He said,"O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put **Him** behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher."

94. And when **Our** Command came, **We** saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from **Us**. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud.

96. And certainly



إِلَىٰ	ۙ (٩٦)	مُّبِينٍ	وَسُلْطَٰنٍ	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	مُوسَىٰ	أَرْسَلْنَا
To	96	clear,	and an authority	with **Our** Signs	Musa	**We** sent

وَمَآ	أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ	فَاتَّبَعُوٓا	وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ	فِرْعَوْنَ
and not	(the) command of Firaun,	but they followed	and his chiefs,	Firaun

يَوْمَ	قَوْمَهُۥ	يَقْدُمُ	(٩٧)	بِرَشِيدٍ	أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ
(on the) Day	his people	He will precede	97	was right.	(the) command of Firaun

الْوِرْدُ	وَبِئْسَ	النَّارَ ۖ	فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ
(is) the place	And wretched	(into) the Fire.	and lead them	(of) the Resurrection

لَعْنَةً	هَٰذِهِۦ	فِي	وَأُتْبِعُوا	(٩٨)	الْمَوْرُودُ
(by) a curse	this	in	And they were followed	98	to which (they are) led.

الْمَرْفُودُ	الرِّفْدُ	بِئْسَ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ	وَيَوْمَ
which (will) be given.	(is) the gift	Wretched	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day

نَقُصُّهُۥ	الْقُرَىٰ	أَنۢبَآءِ	مِنْ	ذَٰلِكَ	(٩٩)
(which) **We** relate	(of) the cities	(the) news	(is) from	That	99

وَمَا	(١٠٠)	وَحَصِيدٌ	قَآئِمٌ	مِنْهَا	عَلَيْكَ
And not	100	and (some) mown.	some are standing	of them,	to you;

عَنْهُمْ	أَغْنَتْ	فَمَآ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	ظَلَمُوٓا	وَلَٰكِن	ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ
them	availed	So not	themselves.	they wronged	but	**We** wronged them

جَآءَ	لَّمَّا	شَيْءٍ	مِن	مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ	يَدْعُونَ	الَّتِي	ءَالِهَتُهُمُ
came	when	thing,	any	other than Allah,	they invoked	which	their gods

تَتْبِيبٍ	غَيْرَ	زَادُوهُمْ	وَمَا	أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ
ruin.	other than	they increased them	And not	(the) command (of) your Lord.

الْقُرَىٰ	أَخَذَ	إِذَآ	أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	(١٠١)
the cities	**He** seizes	when	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	And thus	101

شَدِيدٌ	أَلِيمٌ	أَخْذَهُۥٓ	إِنَّ	ظَٰلِمَةٌ ۚ	وَهِيَ
(and) severe.	(is) painful,	**His** seizure	Indeed,	(are) doing wrong.	while they

خَافَ	لِّمَنْ	لَءَايَةً	ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ	(١٠٢)
fear	for (those) who	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	102

لَّهُ	مَّجْمُوعٌ ۙ	يَوْمٌ	ذَٰلِكَ	الْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ	عَذَابَ
on it	(will) be gathered	(is) a Day	That	(of) the Hereafter.	(the) punishment

We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which **We** relate to you; of them, some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And **We** did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when **He** seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, **His** seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And **We** do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by **His** leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what **He** intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, **We** will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily **We** gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسُ	وَذٰلِكَ	يَوْمٌ	مَّشْهُوْدٌ	١٠٣	وَمَا	نُؤَخِّرُهٗٓ
the mankind,	and that	(is) a Day	witnessed.	103	And not	**We** delay it

اِلَّا	لِاَجَلٍ	مَّعْدُوْدٍ	١٠٤	يَوْمَ	يَاْتِ	لَا
except	for a term	limited.	104	(The) Day	(it) comes	not

تَكَلَّمُ	نَفْسٌ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِهٖ	فَمِنْهُمْ	شَقِيٌّ
will speak	a soul	except	by **His** leave.	Then among them	(will be the) wretched,

وَّسَعِيْدٌ	١٠٥	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	شَقُوْا	فَفِي
and (the) glad.	105	As for	those who	were wretched	then (they will be) in

النَّارِ	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	زَفِيْرٌ	وَّشَهِيْقٌ	١٠٦	خٰلِدِيْنَ
the Fire.	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and wailing.	106	(Will be) abiding

فِيْهَا	مَا دَامَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	اِلَّا	مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ
therein	as long as remain	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills.

اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	فَعَّالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيْدُ	١٠٧	وَاَمَّا
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Accomplisher	of what	**He** intends.	107	And as for

الَّذِيْنَ	سُعِدُوْا	فَفِي	الْجَنَّةِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
those who	were glad	then (they will be) in	Paradise,	(will be) abiding	therein

مَا دَامَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	اِلَّا	مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ
as long as remains	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills -

عَطَآءً	غَيْرَ	مَجْذُوْذٍ	١٠٨	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ
a bestowal	not	interrupted.	108	So (do) not	be	in	doubt

مِّمَّا	يَعْبُدُ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كَمَا
as to what	worship	these (polytheists).	Not	they worship	except	as what

يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	وَاِنَّا	لَمُوَفُّوْهُمْ
worshipped	their forefathers	before.	And indeed, **We**	will surely pay them in full

نَصِيْبَهُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَنْقُوْصٍ	١٠٩	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى
their share	without	being diminished.	109	And verily	**We** gave	Musa

الْكِتٰبَ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	فِيْهِ	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ
the Book,	but differences arose	therein.	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded

مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَاِنَّهُمْ
from	your Lord,	surely would have been judged	between them.	And indeed, they

وَإِنَّ	١١٠	مُرِيبٍ	مِّنْهُ	شَكٍّ	لَفِى
And indeed,	110	suspicious.	concerning it	doubt	surely (are) in

بِمَا	إِنَّهُۥ	أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ۚ	رَبُّكَ	لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ	كُلًّا لَّمَّا
of what	Indeed, **He**	their deeds.	your Lord	surely will pay them in full	to each [when]

أُمِرْتَ	كَمَآ	فَٱسْتَقِمْ	١١١	خَبِيرٌ	يَعْمَلُونَ
you are commanded	as	So stand firm	111	(is) All-Aware.	they do

إِنَّهُۥ	تَطْغَوْا۟ ۚ	وَلَا	مَعَكَ	تَابَ	وَمَن
Indeed, **He**	transgress.	and (do) not	with you,	turn (in repentance)	and (those) who

إِلَى	تَرْكَنُوٓا۟	وَلَا	١١٢	بَصِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا
to	incline	And (do) not	112	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what

مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ	لَكُم	وَمَا	ٱلنَّارُ	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ	ظَلَمُوا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ
besides Allah	(is) for you	and not	the Fire,	lest touches you	do wrong	those who

وَأَقِمِ	١١٣	تُنصَرُونَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	أَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ
And establish	113	you will be helped.	not	then	protectors;	any

ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ	مِّنَ	وَزُلَفًا	ٱلنَّهَارِ	طَرَفَىِ	ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ
the night.	of	and (at) the approach	(of) the day	(at the) two ends	the prayer

ذِكْرَىٰ	ذَٰلِكَ	ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ ۚ	يُذْهِبْنَ	ٱلْحَسَنَٰتِ	إِنَّ
(is) a reminder	That	the evil deeds.	remove	the good deeds	Indeed,

لَا	ٱللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	وَٱصْبِرْ	١١٤	لِلذَّٰكِرِينَ
(does) not	Allah	for indeed,	And be patient,	114	for those who remember.

كَانَ	فَلَوْلَا	١١٥	ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ	أَجْرَ	يُضِيعُ
had been	So why not	115	(of) the good-doers.	(the) reward	let go waste

يَنْهَوْنَ	أُو۟لُوا۟ بَقِيَّةٍ	مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	ٱلْقُرُونِ	مِنَ
forbidding	those possessing a remnant,	before you	the generations	of

مِّمَّنْ	قَلِيلًا	إِلَّا	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	ٱلْفَسَادِ	عَنِ
of those	a few	except	the earth	in	the corruption	from

مَآ	ظَلَمُوا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ	وَٱتَّبَعَ	مِنْهُمْ ۗ	أَنجَيْنَا
what	did wrong	those who	But followed	among them?	**We** saved

١١٦	مُجْرِمِينَ	وَكَانُوا۟	فِيهِ	أُتْرِفُوا۟
116	criminals.	and they were	therein,	luxury they were given

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those **We** saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely **He** could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that **He** created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, "Surely **I** will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together."

120. And each (narration) that **We** relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that **We** may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, "Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting."

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship **Him** and put your trust in **Him**. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.





اٰياتها ١١١ ١٢ سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٣ رکوعاتها ١٢

Surah Yusuf

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

١	الْمُبِيْنِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	الٓرٰ
1	[the] clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	*Alif Laam Ra.*

تَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِنَّآ
understand.	so that you may	(as) a Quran in Arabic	**We** have sent it down,	Indeed, **We**,

بِمَآ	الْقَصَصِ	اَحْسَنَ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقُصُّ	نَحْنُ	٢
in what	of the narrations	the best	to you	relate	**We**	2

كُنْتَ	وَاِنْ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	هٰذَا	اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ
you were,	although	the Quran,	(of) this	to you	**We** have revealed

يُوْسُفُ	قَالَ	اِذْ	٣	الْغٰفِلِيْنَ	لَمِنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
Yusuf	said	When	3	the unaware.	surely among	before it,

وَّالشَّمْسَ	كَوْكَبًا	اَحَدَ عَشَرَ	رَاَيْتُ	اِنِّيْ	يٰٓاَبَتِ	لِاَبِيْهِ
and the sun	star(s)	eleven	I saw	Indeed, I	"O my father!	to his father,

يٰبُنَيَّ	قَالَ	٤	سٰجِدِيْنَ	لِيْ	رَاَيْتُهُمْ	وَالْقَمَرَ
"O my son!	He said,	4	prostrating."	to me	I saw them	and the moon;

لَكَ	فَيَكِيْدُوْا	اِخْوَتِكَ	عَلٰٓى	رُءْيَاكَ	تَقْصُصْ	لَا
against you	lest they plan	your brothers	to	your vision	relate	(Do) not

٥	مُّبِيْنٌ	عَدُوٌّ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	اِنَّ	كَيْدًا
5	open.	an enemy	(is) to man	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	a plot.

تَاْوِيْلِ	مِنْ	وَيُعَلِّمُكَ	رَبُّكَ	يَجْتَبِيْكَ	وَكَذٰلِكَ
(the) interpretation	of	and will teach you	your Lord	will choose you	And thus

اٰلِ	وَعَلٰٓى	عَلَيْكَ	نِعْمَتَهٗ	وَيُتِمُّ	الْاَحَادِيْثِ
(the) family	and on	on you	**His** Favor	and complete	(of) the narratives

مِنْ قَبْلُ	اَبَوَيْكَ	عَلٰٓى	اَتَمَّهَا	كَمَآ	يَعْقُوْبَ
before -	your two forefathers	on	**He** completed it	as	(of) Yaqub

٦	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
6	All-Wise."	(is) All-Knower,	your Lord	Indeed,	and Ishaq.	Ibrahim

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. **We** relate to you the best of the narrations in what **We** have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, "O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."

5. He said, "O my son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete **His** Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise."

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brothers were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, "Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people."

10. Said a speaker among them, "Do not kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan."

11. They said, "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians."

13. He (Yaqub) said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him."

14. They said, "If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers."



غَيٰبَتِ	فِيْ	يَّجْعَلُوْهُ	اَنْ	وَاَجْمَعُوْٓا	ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ	فَلَمَّا
(the) bottom	in	they put him	that	and agreed	they took him	So when

بِاَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا	لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	الْجُبِّ ج
about this affair,	"Surely, you will inform them	to him,	But **We** inspired	(of) the well.

عِشَآءً	اَبَاهُمْ	وَجَآءُوْٓ	١٥	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	لَا	وَهُمْ
early at night	(to) their father	And they came	15	perceive."	(do) not	while they

نَسْتَبِقُ	ذَهَبْنَا	اِنَّا	يٰٓاَبَانَآ	قَالُوْا	١٦ ط	يَّبْكُوْنَ
racing each other	[we] went	Indeed, we	"O our father!	They said,	16	weeping.

وَمَآ	الذِّئْبُ ج	فَاَكَلَهُ	مَتَاعِنَا	عِنْدَ	يُوْسُفَ	وَتَرَكْنَا
But not	the wolf.	and ate him	our possessions,	with	Yusuf	and we left

وَجَآءُوْ	١٧	صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنَّا	وَلَوْ	لَّنَا	بِمُؤْمِنٍ	اَنْتَ
And they brought	17	truthful."	we are	even if	us,	(will) believe	you

اَنْفُسُكُمْ	سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ	بَلْ	قَالَ	بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ط	قَمِيْصِهٖ	عَلٰى
your souls	has enticed you	"Nay,	He said,	with false blood.	his shirt	upon

عَلٰى	الْمُسْتَعَانُ	وَاللّٰهُ	جَمِيْلٌ ط	فَصَبْرٌ	اَمْرًا ط
against	(is) the **One** sought for help	And Allah	(is) beautiful.	so patience	(to) a matter,

فَاَرْسَلُوْا	سَيَّارَةٌ	وَجَآءَتْ	١٨	تَصِفُوْنَ	مَا
and they sent	a caravan	And there came	18	you describe."	what

هٰذَا	يٰبُشْرٰى	قَالَ	دَلْوَهٗ ط	فَاَدْلٰى	وَارِدَهُمْ
This	"O good news!	He said,	his bucket.	then he let down	their water drawer

بِمَا	عَلِيْمٌۢ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِضَاعَةً ط	وَاَسَرُّوْهُ	غُلٰمٌ ط
of what	(is) All- Knower	And Allah	(as) a merchandise.	And they hid him	(is) a boy."

دَرَاهِمَ	بَخْسٍ	بِثَمَنٍۭ	وَشَرَوْهُ	١٩	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
dirhams	very low,	for a price	And they sold him	19	they do.

وَقَالَ	٢٠ ع	الزَّاهِدِيْنَ	مِنَ	فِيْهِ	وَكَانُوْا	مَعْدُوْدَةٍ ج
And said	20	those keen to give up.	of	about him	and they were	few,

مَثْوٰىهُ	اَكْرِمِيْ	لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ	مِّصْرَ	مِنْ	اشْتَرٰىهُ	الَّذِيْ
his stay.	"Make comfortable	to his wife,	Egypt	of	bought him	the one who

وَكَذٰلِكَ	وَلَدًا ط	نَتَّخِذَهٗ	اَوْ	يَّنْفَعَنَآ	اَنْ	عَسٰٓى
And thus	(as) a son."	we will take him	or	(he) will benefit us	that	Perhaps

15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But **We** inspired to him, "Surely, you will inform them (some day) about this affair while they do not perceive."

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful."

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the **One** sought for help against that which you describe."

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, "O good news! This is a boy." And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son." And thus,



مَكَّنَّا	لِيُوسُفَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ	مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
We established	Yusuf	in	the land	that **We** might teach him	(the) interpretation of

الْأَحَادِيثِ	وَاللَّهُ	غَالِبٌ	عَلَىٰ	أَمْرِهِ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ
the events.	And Allah	(is) Predominant	over	**His** affairs,	but	most

النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٢١	وَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	أَشُدَّهُ
(of) the people	(do) not	know.	21	And when	he reached	his maturity,

آتَيْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٢٢
We gave him	wisdom	and knowledge.	And thus	**We** reward	the good-doers.	22

وَرَاوَدَتْهُ	الَّتِي	هُوَ	فِي	بَيْتِهَا	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ
And sought to seduce him	she who,	he (was)	in	her house	from	his self.

وَغَلَّقَتِ	الْأَبْوَابَ	وَقَالَتْ	هَيْتَ	لَكَ	قَالَ
And she closed	the doors	and she said,	"Come on	you."	He said,

مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	رَبِّي	أَحْسَنَ	مَثْوَايَ	إِنَّهُ
"I seek refuge in Allah.	Indeed, he	(is) my lord	(who has) made good	my stay.	Indeed,

لَا	يُفْلِحُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	٢٣	وَلَقَدْ	هَمَّتْ	بِهِ
not	will succeed	the wrongdoers."	23	And certainly	she did desire	him,

وَهَمَّ	بِهَا	لَوْلَا	أَنْ	رَأَىٰ	بُرْهَانَ	رَبِّهِ
and he would have desired	her,	if not	that	he saw	the proof	(of) his Lord.

كَذَٰلِكَ	لِنَصْرِفَ	عَنْهُ	السُّوءَ	وَالْفَحْشَاءَ	إِنَّهُ
Thus,	that **We** might avert	from him	the evil	and the immorality.	Indeed, he

مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُخْلَصِينَ	٢٤	وَاسْتَبَقَا	الْبَابَ
(was) of	**Our** slaves	the sincere.	24	And they both raced	(to) the door

وَقَدَّتْ	قَمِيصَهُ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ	وَأَلْفَيَا	سَيِّدَهَا	لَدَا
and she tore	his shirt	from	the back,	and they both found	her husband	at

الْبَابِ	قَالَتْ	مَا	جَزَاءُ	مَنْ	أَرَادَ	بِأَهْلِكَ
the door.	She said,	"What	(is) the recompense	(of one) who	intended	for your wife

سُوءًا	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يُسْجَنَ	أَوْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٢٥
evil	except	that	he be imprisoned	or	a punishment	painful?"	25

قَالَ	هِيَ	رَاوَدَتْنِي	عَنْ	نَفْسِي	وَشَهِدَ	شَاهِدٌ
He said,	"She	sought to seduce me	about	myself."	And testified	a witness

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah is Predominant over **His** affairs, but most of the people do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, "Come on you." He said, "I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that **We** might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of **Our** sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"

26. He said, "She sought to seduce me." And a witness

مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ

the front	from	(is) torn	his shirt	[is]	“If	her family	of

فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاِنْ كَانَ

[is]	But if	26	the liars.	(is) of	and he	then she has spoken the truth,

قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ

the truthful.”	(is) of	and he	then she has lied	(the) back	from	(is) torn	his shirt

﴿٢٧﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاٰ قَمِيْصَهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ

“Indeed, it	he said,	(the) back	from	torn	his shirt	he saw	So when	27

مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يُوْسُفُ اَعْرِضْ

turn away	Yusuf,	28	(is) great.	your plot	Indeed,	your plot.	(is) of

عَنْ هٰذَا ٚ وَاسْتَغْفِرِيْ لِذَنْۢبِكِ ۖۚ اِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ

of	are	Indeed, you	for your sin.	And ask forgiveness	this.	from

الْخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ

Aziz	“The wife of	the city,	in	women	And said	29	the sinful.”

تُرَاوِدُ فَتٰىهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ۚ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا

he has impassioned her	indeed,	himself;	about	her slave boy	(is) seeking to seduce

حُبًّا ؕ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىهَا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30	clear.”	an error	in	[we] surely see her	Indeed, we	(with) love.

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ اَرْسَلَتْ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ

for them	and she prepared	for them	she sent	of their scheming,	she heard	So when

مُتَّكَاً وَّاٰتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّيْنًا وَّقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ

“Come out	and she said,	a knife	of them	one	each	and she gave	a banquet

عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَيْنَهٗٓ اَكْبَرْنَهٗ وَقَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ

their hands,	and cut	they greatly admired him,	they saw him	Then when	before them.”

وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ

an angel	but	(is) this	not	a man	(is) this	not	Allah,	“Forbid	they said,

كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَتْ فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِيْ لُمْتُنَّنِيْ فِيْهِ ؕ

about him.	you blamed me	(is) the one,	“That	She said,	31	noble.”

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ وَلَىِٕنْ

and if	but he saved himself,	[himself]	[from]	I sought to seduce him,	And certainly

from her family testified, “If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful.”

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, “Indeed, it is of your (i.e., women's) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

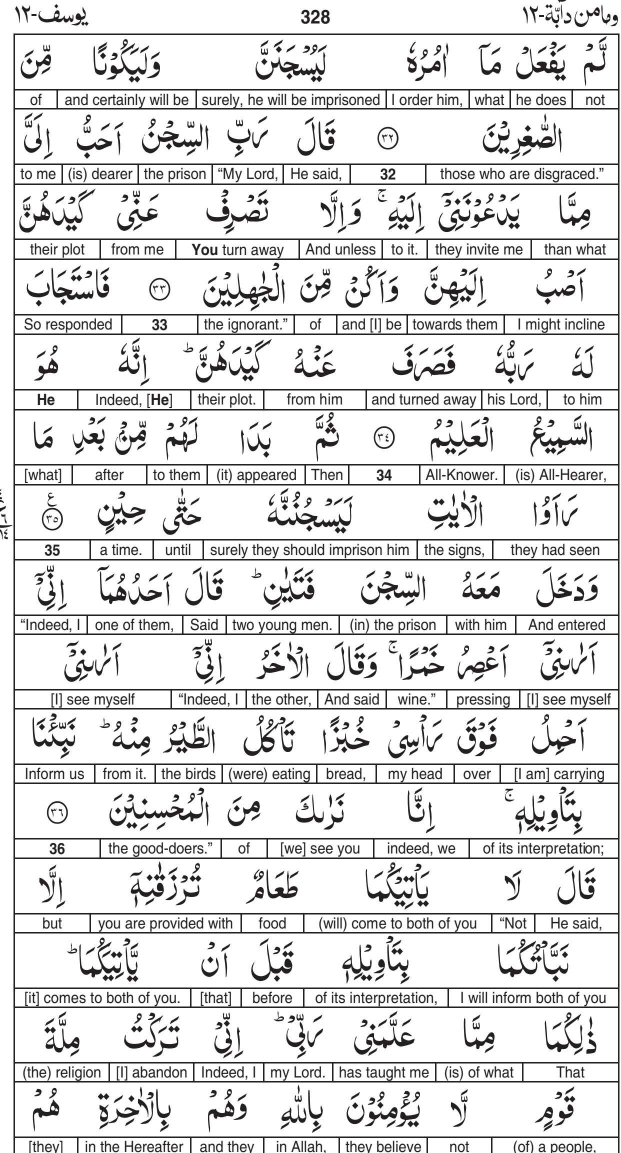
29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful.”

ع ٣ ٩ ١٣

30. And the women in the city said, “The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error.”

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), “Come out before them.” Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, “Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel.”

32. She said, “That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if



he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced."

33. He said, "My Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant."

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, "Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine."And the other said, "Indeed, I see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

37. He said, "The food which you are provided will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَآءِیْۤ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ

Ibrahim, | (of) my forefathers, | (the) religion | And I follow | 37 | (are) disbelievers.

وَاِسْحٰقَ وَیَعْقُوْبَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَنَاۤ اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ

any | with Allah | we associate | that | for us | was | Not | and Yaqub. | and Ishaq

شَیْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَیْنَا وَعَلَی النَّاسِ

the mankind | and upon | upon us, | (of) Allah | (the) Grace | (is) from | That | thing.

وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا یَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ یٰصَاحِبَیِ

O my two companions | 38 | grateful. | (are) not | (of) the men | most | but

السِّجْنِ ءَاَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَیْرٌ اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ

the **One** | Allah, | or | better | separate | Are lords | (of) the prison!

الْقَهَّارُ ؕ﴿۳۹﴾ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسْمَآءً

names | but | besides **Him** | you worship | Not | 39 | the Irresistible?

سَمَّیْتُمُوْهَاۤ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّاۤ اَنْزَلَ

(has) sent down | not | and your forefathers, | you | which you have named them,

اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ

He has commanded | for Allah. | but | (is) the command | Not | authority. | any | for it | Allah

اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِیَّاهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّیْنُ الْقَیِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ

but | the right, | (is) the religion | That | **Him** Alone. | but | you worship | that not

اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ یٰصَاحِبَیِ

O my two companions | 40 | know. | (do) not | [the] men | most

السِّجْنِ اَمَّاۤ اَحَدُكُمَا فَیَسْقِیْ رَبَّهٗ خَمْرًا ۚ

wine; | (to) his master | he will give drink | one of you | As for | (of) the prison!

وَاَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَیُصْلَبُ فَتَاْكُلُ الطَّیْرُ مِنْ رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ

his head. | from | the birds | and will eat | he will be crucified, | the other | and as for

قُضِیَ الْاَمْرُ الَّذِیْ فِیْهِ تَسْتَفْتِیٰنِ ؕ﴿۴۱﴾ وَقَالَ

And he said | 41 | you both inquire." | about which | the matter | Has been decreed

لِلَّذِیْ ظَنَّ اَنَّهٗ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِیْ

"Mention me | of both of them, | (would be) saved | that he | he thought | to the one whom

عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ؗ فَاَنْسٰىهُ الشَّیْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهٖ

(to) his master, | (the) mention | the Shaitaan | But made him forget | your master." | to

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my (two) companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the **One**, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides **Him** but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. **He** has commanded that you worship none but **Him**. That is the right religion, but most men do not know."

41. O my (two) companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, "Mention me to your master." But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

so he (Yusuf) remained in the prison for several years. ع ٧/١٥

43. And the king said, "Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions."

44. They said, "Confused dreams, and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams."

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth.

46. Yusuf, O truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know."

47. He (Yusuf) said, "You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

وَقَالَ	ع ط ٤٢	سِنِينَ	بِضْعَ	السِّجْنِ	فِي	فَلَبِثَ
And said	42	years.	several	the prison	in	so he remained

يَأْكُلُهُنَّ	سِمَانٍ	بَقَرَاتٍ	سَبْعَ	أَرَىٰ	إِنِّي	الْمَلِكُ
eating them	fat,	cows	seven	[I] have seen	"Indeed, I	the king,

يَابِسَاتٍ	وَأُخَرَ	خُضْرٍ	سُنْبُلَاتٍ	وَسَبْعَ	عِجَافٌ	سَبْعٌ
dry.	and other	green,	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven

لِلرُّؤْيَا	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	رُؤْيَايَ	فِي	أَفْتُونِي	الْمَلَأُ	يَا أَيُّهَا
of visions	you can	if	my vision	about	Explain to me	chiefs!	O

نَحْنُ	وَمَا	أَحْلَامٍ	أَضْغَاثُ	قَالُوا	٤٣	تَعْبُرُونَ
we	and not	dreams,	"Confused	They said,	43	interpret."

الَّذِي	وَقَالَ	٤٤	بِعَالِمِينَ	الْأَحْلَامِ	بِتَأْوِيلِ
the one who	But said	44	learned."	(of) the dreams	(are) in the interpretation

أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	أَنَا	أُمَّةٍ	بَعْدَ	وَادَّكَرَ	مِنْهُمَا	نَجَا
[I] will inform you	"I	a period,	after	and remembered	of the two	was saved

الصِّدِّيقُ	أَيُّهَا	يُوسُفُ	٤٥	فَأَرْسِلُونِ	بِتَأْوِيلِهِ
the truthful one!	O	Yusuf,	45	so send me forth.	of its interpretation

يَأْكُلُهُنَّ	سِمَانٍ	بَقَرَاتٍ	سَبْعِ	فِي	أَفْتِنَا
eating them	fat	cows	(the) seven	about	Explain to us

خُضْرٍ	سُنْبُلَاتٍ	وَسَبْعِ	عِجَافٌ	سَبْعٌ
green	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven

النَّاسِ	إِلَى	أَرْجِعُ	لَعَلِّي	يَابِسَاتٍ	وَأُخَرَ
the people	to	return	that I may	dry,	and other

سَبْعَ	تَزْرَعُونَ	قَالَ	٤٦	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
(for) seven	"You will sow	He said,	46	know."	so that they may

سُنْبُلِهِ	فِي	فَذَرُوهُ	حَصَدْتُمْ	فَمَا	دَأَبًا	سِنِينَ
its ears	in	so leave it	you reap	and that which	as usual,	years,

يَأْتِي	ثُمَّ	٤٧	تَأْكُلُونَ	مِمَّا	قَلِيلًا	إِلَّا
will come	Then	47	you (will) eat.	from which	a little	except

مَا	يَأْكُلْنَ	شِدَادٌ	سَبْعٌ	ذَٰلِكَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ
what	(which will) consume	hard (years)	seven	that	after

تُحْصِنُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	قَلِيْلًا	اِلَّا	لَهُنَّ	قَدَّمْتُمْ
you (will) store.	of what	a little	except	for them,	you advanced

عَامٌ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	يَاْتِيْ	ثُمَّ	٤٨
a year	that	after	will come	Then	48

يَعْصِرُوْنَ	وَفِيْهِ	النَّاسُ	يُغَاثُ	فِيْهِ
they will press."	and in it	the people	will be given abundant rain	in it

فَلَمَّا	ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ ج	الْمَلِكُ	وَقَالَ	ع ٤٩
But when	"Bring him to me."	the king,	And said	49

رَبِّكَ	اِلٰى	ارْجِعْ	قَالَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	جَآءَهُ
your lord,	to	"Return	he said,	the messenger,	came to him

الّٰتِيْ	النِّسْوَةِ	بَالُ	مَا	فَسْئَلْهُ
who	(of) the women	(is the) case	what	and ask him

عَلِيْمٌ	بِكَيْدِهِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	اِنَّ	اَيْدِيَهُنَّ ط	قَطَّعْنَ
(is) All-Knower."	of their plot	my Lord	Indeed,	their hands.	cut

رَاوَدْتُّنَّ	اِذْ	خَطْبُكُنَّ	مَا	قَالَ	٥٠
you sought to seduce	when	(was) your affair	"What	He said,	50

مَا	حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ	قُلْنَ	نَّفْسِهٖ ط	عَنْ	يُوْسُفَ
Not	"Allah forbid!	They said,	himself?"	from	Yusuf

قَالَتِ	سُوْٓءٍ ط	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	عَلِمْنَا
Said	evil."	any	about him	we know

الْحَقُّ ز	حَصْحَصَ	الْـٰٔنَ	الْعَزِيْزِ	امْرَاَتُ
the truth.	(is) manifest	"Now	(of) Aziz,	(the) wife

وَاِنَّهٗ	نَّفْسِهٖ	عَنْ	رَاوَدْتُّهٗ	اَنَا
and indeed, he	himself,	from	sought to seduce him	I

لِيَعْلَمَ	ذٰلِكَ	٥١	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	لَمِنَ
he may know	That	51	the truthful.	(is) surely of

اللّٰهَ	وَاَنَّ	بِالْغَيْبِ	اَخُنْهُ	لَمْ	اَنِّيْ
Allah	and that	in secret,	[I] betray him	not	that I

٥٢	الْخَآئِنِيْنَ	كَيْدَ	يَهْدِيْ	لَا
52	(of) the betrayers."	(the) plan	guide	(does) not

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc)."

50. And the king said, "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, "Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot."

51. He (the king) said, "What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?" They (women) said, "Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him." The wife of Aziz said, "Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers."

53. "And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

54. And the king said, "Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself." Then when he spoke to him, he said, "Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst."

55. He (Yusuf) said, "Appoint me over the treasuries of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian."

56. And thus **We** established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. **We** bestow **Our** Mercy on whom **We** will. And **We** do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

57. And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, "Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no



وَمَآ أُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوْٓءِ

of evil, | (is) a certain enjoiner | the soul | Indeed, | myself. | I absolve | "And not

إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ۭ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُوْرٌ

(is) Oft-Forgiving, | my Lord | Indeed, | my Lord. | bestows Mercy | [that] | unless

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖٓ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ

I will select him | "Bring him to me; | the king, | And said | 53 | Most Merciful."

لِنَفْسِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا

with us | (are) today | "Indeed, you | he said, | he spoke to him, | Then when | for myself."

مَكِيْنٌ أَمِيْنٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِيْ عَلٰى خَزَآئِنِ

(the) treasuries | over | "Appoint me | He said, | 54 | (and) trusted." | firmly established

الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّيْ حَفِيْظٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ

And thus | 55 | knowing." | (will be) a guardian | Indeed, I | (of) the land.

مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ

where ever | therein | to settle | the land | in | [to] Yusuf | **We** established

يَشَآءُ ۭ نُصِيْبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ وَلَا نُضِيْعُ

We let go waste | And not | **We** will. | (on) whom | **Our** Mercy | **We** bestow | he willed.

أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَأَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

(of) the Hereafter | And surely (the) reward | 56 | (of) the good-doers. | (the) reward

خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَجَآءَ

And came | 57 | God conscious. | and are | believe | for those who | (is) better

إِخْوَةُ يُوْسُفَ فَدَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ

and he recognized them, | upon him; | and they entered | (of) Yusuf | (the) brothers

وَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ

he had furnished them | And when | 58 | knew him not. | but they

بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيْكُمْ ۚ

your father. | from | of yours, | a brother | "Bring to me | he said, | with their supplies,

أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّيْٓ أُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ

(the) best | and that I am | [the] measure, | [I] give full | that I | you see | Do not

الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ فَلَا

then (there will be) no | you bring him to me | not | But if | 59 | (of) the hosts?

كَيْلَ	لَكُمْ	عِنْدِيْ	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوْنِ	٦٠	قَالُوْا
measure	for you	from me,	and not	you will come near me."	60	They said,

سَنُرَاوِدُ	عَنْهُ	اَبَاهُ	وَاِنَّا	لَفٰعِلُوْنَ
"We will try to get permission	for him	(from) his father,	and indeed we,	surely will do."

٦١	وَقَالَ	لِفِتْيٰنِهِ	اجْعَلُوْا	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	فِيْ
61	And he said	to his servants,	"Put	their merchandise	in

رِحَالِهِمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ	اِذَا	انْقَلَبُوْٓا	اِلٰٓى
their saddlebags	so that they	may recognize it	when	they go back	to

اَهْلِهِمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	٦٢	فَلَمَّا	رَجَعُوْٓا	اِلٰٓى
their people	so that they may	return."	62	So when	they returned	to

اَبِيْهِمْ	قَالُوْا	يٰٓاَبَانَا	مُنِعَ	مِنَّا	الْكَيْلُ
their father,	they said,	"O our father!	Has been denied	to us	the measure,

فَاَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَآ	اَخَانَا	نَكْتَلْ	وَاِنَّا	لَهُ
so send	with us	our brother	(that) we will get measure.	And indeed, we	for him

لَحٰفِظُوْنَ	٦٣	قَالَ	هَلْ	اٰمَنُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
(will) surely (be) guardians."	63	He said,	"Should	I entrust you	with him

اِلَّا	كَمَآ	اَمِنْتُكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَخِيْهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	فَاللّٰهُ
except	as	I entrusted you	with	his brother	before?	But Allah

خَيْرٌ	حٰفِظًا ۪	وَّهُوَ	اَرْحَمُ	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ	٦٤
(is) the best	Guardian	and **He**	(is the) Most Merciful	(of) the merciful."	64

وَلَمَّا	فَتَحُوْا	مَتَاعَهُمْ	وَجَدُوْا	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	رُدَّتْ
And when	they opened	their baggage,	they found	their merchandise	returned

اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ	قَالُوْا	يٰٓاَبَانَا	مَا	نَبْغِيْ ؕ	هٰذِهٖ
to them.	They said,	"O our father!	What	(could) we desire?	This

بِضَاعَتُنَا	رُدَّتْ	اِلَيْنَا ۚ	وَنَمِيْرُ	اَهْلَنَا
(is) our merchandise	returned	to us.	And we will get provision	(for) our family,

وَنَحْفَظُ	اَخَانَا	وَنَزْدَادُ	كَيْلَ	بَعِيْرٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
and we will protect	our brother	and get an increase	measure	(of) a camel's (load).	That

كَيْلٌ	يَّسِيْرٌ	٦٥	قَالَ	لَنْ	اُرْسِلَهُ	مَعَكُمْ
(is) a measurement	easy."	65	He said,	"Never	will I send him	with you

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me."

61. They said, "We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it."

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, "Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return."

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, "O our father! Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians."

64. He said, "Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, "O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel's load. That is an easy measurement."

66. He said, "Never will I send him with you

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies)." And when they had given him their promise, he said, "Allah is a Guardian over what we say."

67. And he said, "O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon **Him** I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon **Him**."

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub's soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because **We** had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do."

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag



أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ

(of) his brother. | Then | called out | an announcer | "O you | (in) the caravan! | Indeed, you

لَسَارِقُونَ ٧٠ قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِم مَّاذَا

surely (are) thieves." | 70 | They said | turning towards | them, | "What (is it)

تَفْقِدُونَ ٧١ قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ

you miss?" | 71 | They said, | "We are missing | (the) cup | (of) the king.

وَلِمَن جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ

And for (one) who | brings | it, | (is) a load | (of) a camel, | and I | for it

زَعِيمٌ ٧٢ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُم مَّا

(is) responsible." | 72 | They said, | "By Allah | certainly | you know, | not

جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ

we came | that we cause corruption | in | the land, | and not | we are | thieves."

٧٣ قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِن كُنتُمْ

73 | They said, | "Then what | (will be the) recompense (of) it | if | you are

كَاذِبِينَ ٧٤ قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ فِي

liars." | 74 | They said, | "Its recompense | (is that one) who, | it is found | in

رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي

his bag, | then he | (will be) his recompense. | Thus | (do) we recompense

الظَّالِمِينَ ٧٥ فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ

the wrongdoers." | 75 | So he began | with their bags | before | (the) bag

أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِن وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ

(of) his brother; | then | he brought it out | from | (the) bag | (of) his brother. | Thus

كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ

(did) **We** plan | for Yusuf. | He could not | take | his brother | by | the law

الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ ۗ

(of) the king, | except | that | Allah willed. | **We** raise | (in) degrees | whom | **We** will,

وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ٧٦

but over | every | possessor | (of) knowledge | (is) the All-Knower. | 76

قَالُوا إِن يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُ

They said, | "If | he steals - | then verily | stole | a brother | of his

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves."

71. They said turning towards them, "What is it that you are missing?"

72. They said, "We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."

73. They said, "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves."

74. They said, "Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars."

75. They (the brothers) said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did **We** plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed. **We** raise in degrees whom **We** will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, "If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before."

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are in worse position, and Allah knows best what you describe."

78. They said, "O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

79. He said, "Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers."

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and **He** is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, 'O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

يُبْدِهَا	وَلَمْ	نَفْسِهٖ	فِيْ	فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ج
reveal it	and (did) not	himself,	within	But Yusuf kept it secret	before."

اَعْلَمُ	وَاللّٰهُ	مَّكَانًا ج	شَرٌّ	اَنْتُمْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ ج
knows best	and Allah	(in) position,	(are the) worse	"You	He said,	to them.

اِنَّ	الْعَزِيْزُ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	قَالُوْا	٧٧	تَصِفُوْنَ	بِمَا
Indeed,	Aziz!	"O	They said,	77	you describe."	of what

مَكَانَهٗ ج	اَحَدَنَا	فَخُذْ	كَبِيْرًا	شَيْخًا	اَبًا	لَهٗۤ
(in) his place.	one of us	so take	[great],	old	a father	he has

قَالَ	٧٨	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	مِنَ	نَرٰىكَ	اِنَّا
He said,	78	the good-doers."	of	[we] see you	Indeed, we

مَتَاعَنَا	وَّجَدْنَا	مَنْ	اِلَّا	نَّاْخُذَ	اَنْ	مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ
our possession	we found	(one) who,	except	we take	that	"Allah forbid

فَلَمَّا	٧٩	لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ	اِذًا	اِنَّاۤ	عِنْدَهٗۤ لا
So when	79	surely (would be) wrongdoers."	then	Indeed, we	with him.

قَالَ	نَجِيًّا ط	خَلَصُوْا	مِنْهُ	اسْتَيْـَٔسُوْا
Said	(in) private consultation.	they secluded themselves	of him,	they despaired

قَدْ اَخَذَ	اَبَاكُمْ	اَنَّ	تَعْلَمُوْۤا	اَلَمْ	كَبِيْرُهُمْ
has taken	your father,	that	you know	"Do not	the eldest among them,

فَرَّطْتُّمْ	مَا	وَمِنْ قَبْلُ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	مَّوْثِقًا	عَلَيْكُمْ
you failed	that	and before	Allah,	by	a promise	upon you

يَاْذَنَ	حَتّٰى	الْاَرْضَ	اَبْرَحَ	فَلَنْ	يُوْسُفَ ج	فِيْ
permits	until	the land	will I leave	So never	Yusuf?	concerning

خَيْرُ	وَهُوَ	لِيْ ج	يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ	اَوْ	اَبِيْۤ	لِيْۤ
(is) the Best	and **He**	for me,	Allah decides	or	my father	me

يٰۤاَبَانَا	فَقُوْلُوْا	اَبِيْكُمْ	اِلٰۤى	اِرْجِعُوْۤا	٨٠	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ
'O our father!	and say,	your father	to	Return	80	(of) the judges.

بِمَا	اِلَّا	شَهِدْنَاۤ	وَمَا	سَرَقَ ج	ابْنَكَ	اِنَّ
of what	except	we testify	and not	has stolen,	your son	Indeed,

وَسْـَٔلِ	٨١	حٰفِظِيْنَ	لِلْغَيْبِ	كُنَّا	وَمَا	عَلِمْنَا
And ask	81	guardians.	of the unseen	we were	And not	we knew.

اَقْبَلْنَا	الَّتِيْٓ	وَالْعِيْرَ	فِيْهَا	كُنَّا	الَّتِيْ	الْقَرْيَةَ
we returned	which	and the caravan	[in it],	we were	where	the town

بَلْ	قَالَ	٨٢	لَصٰدِقُوْنَ	وَاِنَّا	فِيْهَا
"Nay,	He said,	**82**	surely (are) truthful.'"	And indeed, we	[in it].

عَسَى	جَمِيْلٌ	فَصَبْرٌ	اَمْرًا	اَنْفُسُكُمْ	لَكُمْ	سَوَّلَتْ
Perhaps	(is) beautiful.	so patience	something,	your souls	you	have enticed

الْعَلِيْمُ	هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	جَمِيْعًا	اَنْ يَّاْتِيَنِيْ بِهِمْ	اللّٰهُ
(is) the All-Knower,	**He**	Indeed, **He**	all.	will bring them to me	Allah,

وَقَالَ	عَنْهُمْ	وَتَوَلّٰى	٨٣	الْحَكِيْمُ
and said,	from them	And he turned away	**83**	All-Wise."

مِنَ	عَيْنٰهُ	وَابْيَضَّتْ	يُوْسُفَ	عَلٰى	يٰاَسَفٰى
from	his eyes	And became white	Yusuf!"	over	"Alas, my grief

تَاللّٰهِ	قَالُوْا	٨٤	كَظِيْمٌ	فَهُوَ	الْحُزْنِ
"By Allah,	They said,	**84**	a suppressor.	and he (was)	the grief,

حَرَضًا	تَكُوْنَ	حَتّٰى	يُوْسُفَ	تَذْكُرُ	تَفْتَؤُا
fatally ill	you become	until	Yusuf	remembering	you will not cease

اِنَّمَآ	قَالَ	٨٥	الْهٰلِكِيْنَ	مِنَ	تَكُوْنَ	اَوْ
"Only	He said,	**85**	those who perish."	of	become	or

مِنَ	وَاَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	وَحُزْنِيْٓ	بَثِّيْ	اَشْكُوْا
from	and I know	Allah,	to	and my grief	(of) my suffering	I complain

اذْهَبُوْا	يٰبَنِيَّ	٨٦	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	مَا	اللّٰهِ
Go	O my sons!	**86**	you know.	not	what	Allah

مِنْ	تَايْـَٔسُوْا	وَلَا	وَاَخِيْهِ	يُوْسُفَ	مِنْ	فَتَحَسَّسُوْا
of	despair	and not	and his brother,	Yusuf	about	and inquire

اِلَّا	رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	يَايْـَٔسُ	لَا	اِنَّهٗ	رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ
except	(the) Mercy of Allah	of	despairs	none	Indeed,	(the) Mercy of Allah.

قَالُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	دَخَلُوْا	فَلَمَّا	٨٧	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	الْقَوْمُ
they said,	upon him	they entered	So when	**87**	the disbelievers."	the people

وَجِئْنَا	الضُّرُّ	وَاَهْلَنَا	مَسَّنَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ
and we have come	the adversity,	and our family	Has touched us	"O Aziz!

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.'"

83. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Wise."

84. And he turned away from them and said, "Alas my grief over Yusuf!" And his eyes became white from the grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, "By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish."

86. He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve."

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, "O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable."

89. He said, "Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?"

90. They said, "Are you indeed Yusuf?" He said, "I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers."

91. They said, "By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners."

92. He said, "No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and **He** is Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight. And bring me your family all together."

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, "Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind."

95. They said, "By Allah



فَلَمَّآ	٩٥	الْقَدِيمِ	ضَلَٰلِكَ	لَفِي	إِنَّكَ
Then when	95	old.”	your error	surely (are) in	indeed, you

وَجْهِهِۦ	عَلَىٰ	أَلْقَىٰهُ	الْبَشِيرُ	جَآءَ	أَن
his face,	over	he cast it	the bearer of glad tidings,	arrived	[that]

أَعْلَمُ	إِنِّيٓ	لَّكُمْ	أَقُل	أَلَمْ	قَالَ	فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا
[I] know	indeed, I	to you,	I say	“Did not	He said,	then returned (his) sight.

يَٰٓأَبَانَا	قَالُوا	٩٦	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	مَا	اللَّهِ	مِنَ
“O our father!	They said,	96	you know?”	not	what	Allah	from

٩٧	خَٰطِـِٔينَ	كُنَّا	إِنَّا	ذُنُوبَنَآ	لَنَا	اسْتَغْفِرْ
97	sinners.”	have been	Indeed, we	(of) our sins.	for us	Ask forgiveness

إِنَّهُۥ	رَبِّيٓ	لَكُمْ	أَسْتَغْفِرُ	سَوْفَ	قَالَ
Indeed, **He**,	(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	“Soon	He said,

دَخَلُوا	فَلَمَّا	٩٨	الرَّحِيمُ	الْغَفُورُ	هُوَ
they entered	Then when	98	the Most Merciful.”	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	**He**

ادْخُلُوا	وَقَالَ	أَبَوَيْهِ	إِلَيْهِ	ءَاوَىٰٓ	يُوسُفَ	عَلَىٰ
“Enter	and said,	his parents	to himself	he took	Yusuf,	upon

أَبَوَيْهِ	وَرَفَعَ	٩٩	ءَامِنِينَ	شَآءَ اللَّهُ	إِن	مِصْرَ
his parents	And he raised	99	safe.”	Allah wills,	if	Egypt

يَٰٓأَبَتِ	وَقَالَ	سُجَّدًا	لَهُۥ	وَخَرُّوا	الْعَرْشِ	عَلَى
“O my father!	And he said,	prostrate.	to him	and they fell down	the throne	upon

جَعَلَهَا	قَدْ	مِن قَبْلُ	رُءْيَٰىَ	تَأْوِيلُ	هَٰذَا
has made it	Verily,	(of) before.	(of) my dream,	(is the) interpretation	This

أَخْرَجَنِي	إِذْ	بِيٓ	أَحْسَنَ	وَقَدْ	حَقًّا	رَبِّي
He took me out	when	to me	**He** was good	And indeed,	true.	my Lord

مِنۢ بَعْدِ	الْبَدْوِ	مِّنَ	بِكُم	وَجَآءَ	السِّجْنِ	مِنَ
after	the bedouin life	from	you	and brought	the prison,	of

إِخْوَتِيٓ	وَبَيْنَ	بَيْنِي	الشَّيْطَٰنُ	نَّزَغَ	أَن
my brothers.	and between	between me	the Shaitaan	had caused discord	[that]

هُوَ	إِنَّهُۥ	يَشَآءُ	لِّمَا	لَطِيفٌ	رَبِّي	إِنَّ
He	Indeed, **He**,	**He** wills.	to what	(is) Most Subtle	my Lord	Indeed,

indeed, you are in your (same) old error.”

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, “Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know.”

97. They said, “O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners.”

98. He said, “Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.”

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, ‘Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).”

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, “O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, **He** was good to me when **He** took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what **He** wills. Indeed, **He**

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

101. **"**My Lord, indeed, you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous."

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

آتَيْتَنِي	قَدْ	رَبِّ	١٠٠	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ
you have given me	indeed,	My Lord,	**100**	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Knower,

الْأَحَادِيثِ	تَأْوِيلِ	مِنْ	وَعَلَّمْتَنِي	الْمُلْكِ	مِنَ
of the events.	the interpretation	of	and taught me	the sovereignty	of

الدُّنْيَا	فِي	وَلِيِّ	أَنْتَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فَاطِرَ
the world	in	(are) my Protector,	**You**	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator

بِالصَّالِحِينَ	وَأَلْحِقْنِي	مُسْلِمًا	تَوَفَّنِي	وَالْآخِرَةِ
with the righteous."	and join me	(as) a Muslim,	Cause me to die	and the Hereafter.

إِلَيْكَ	نُوحِيهِ	الْغَيْبِ	أَنْبَاءِ	مِنْ	ذَٰلِكَ	١٠١
to you.	which **We** reveal	(of) the unseen	the news	(is) from	That	**101**

وَهُمْ	أَمْرَهُمْ	أَجْمَعُوا	إِذْ	لَدَيْهِمْ	كُنْتَ	وَمَا
while they	their plan	they put together	when	with them	you were	And not

وَلَوْ	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرُ	وَمَا	١٠٢	يَمْكُرُونَ
even though	(of) the mankind,	most	And not	**102**	(were) plotting.

مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	تَسْأَلُهُمْ	وَمَا	١٠٣	بِمُؤْمِنِينَ	حَرَصْتَ
any	for it	you ask them	And not	**103**	(will be) believers.	you desire,

١٠٤	لِلْعَالَمِينَ	ذِكْرٌ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	إِنْ	أَجْرٍ
104	to the worlds.	a reminder	but	(is) it	Not	reward.

وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	آيَةٍ	مِنْ	وَكَأَيِّنْ
and the earth	the heavens	in	a Sign	of	And how many

١٠٥	مُعْرِضُونَ	عَنْهَا	وَهُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	يَمُرُّونَ
105	the ones who turn away.	(are) from them	while they	over it,	they pass

وَهُمْ	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	وَمَا
while they	except	in Allah	most of them	believe	And not

أَنْ	أَفَأَمِنُوا	١٠٦	مُشْرِكُونَ
(against) that	Do they then feel secure	**106**	associate partners with **Him**.

أَوْ	اللَّهِ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	غَاشِيَةٌ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ
or	(of) Allah,	punishment	[of]	an overwhelming	comes to them

١٠٧	يَشْعُرُونَ	لَا	وَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	السَّاعَةُ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ
107	perceive?	(do) not	while they	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them

عَلٰى	اللّٰهِ ۣ قف	اِلَى	اَدْعُوْٓا	سَبِيْلِيْٓ	هٰذِهٖ	قُلْ
with	Allah,	to	I invite	(is) my way;	"This	Say,

وَمَآ	اللّٰهِ	وَسُبْحٰنَ	اتَّبَعَنِيْ ؕ	وَمَنِ	اَنَا	بَصِيْرَةٍ
and not	(to) Allah	And Glory be	follows me.	and whoever	I	insight,

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	اَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَآ	١٠٨	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	مِنَ	اَنَا
before you,	**We** sent	And not	**108**	the polytheists."	of	I am

اَهْلِ	مِّنْ	اِلَيْهِمْ	نُّوْحِيْٓ	رِجَالًا	اِلَّا
(the) people	from (among)	to them	**We** revealed	men	but

فَيَنْظُرُوْا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيْرُوْا	اَفَلَمْ	الْقُرٰى ؕ
and seen	the earth	in	they traveled	So have not	(of) the townships.

وَلَدَارُ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ
And surely the home	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how

تَعْقِلُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	اتَّقَوْا ؕ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	خَيْرٌ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
you use reason?	Then will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) best	(of) the Hereafter

اَنَّهُمْ	وَظَنُّوْٓا	الرُّسُلُ	اسْتَيْـَٔسَ	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	١٠٩
that they	and thought	the Messengers,	gave up hope	when	Until	**109**

مَنْ	فَنُجِّيَ	نَصْرُنَا ۙ	جَآءَهُمْ	كُذِبُوْا	قَدْ
whom	and was saved	**Our** help,	then came to them	were denied,	certainly

الْقَوْمِ	عَنِ	بَاْسُنَا	يُرَدُّ	وَلَا	نَّشَآءُ ؕ
the people	from	**Our** punishment	(can) be repelled	And not	**We** willed.

قَصَصِهِمْ	فِيْ	كَانَ	لَقَدْ	١١٠	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
their stories	in	(there) is	Verily,	**110**	(who are) criminals.

حَدِيْثًا	كَانَ	مَا	الْاَلْبَابِ ؕ	لِّاُولِي	عِبْرَةٌ
a narration	(it) is	Not	(of) understanding.	for men	a lesson

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	الَّذِيْ	تَصْدِيْقَ	وَلٰكِنْ	يُّفْتَرٰى
(was) before it	(of that) which	a confirmation	but	invented,

وَّهُدًى	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	وَتَفْصِيْلَ
and a guidance	things,	(of) all	and a detailed explanation

ع ١١١	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	وَّرَحْمَةً
111	who believe.	for a people	and mercy

وقف النبی صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم

108. Say, "This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah."

109. And **We** did not send before you but men to whom **We** revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them **Our** help, and whoever **We** willed was saved. And **Our** punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

ع ١٢/٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Mim Ra.* These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.

2. Allah is the **One Who** raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, **He** arranges (each) matter; **He** details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And **He** is the **One Who** spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits **He** made two pairs. **He** causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

4. And in the earth are neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered



اٰياتها ٤٣ | ١٣ سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٦ | ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Ar-Rad

Arabic	English
بِسْمِ	In (the) name
اللّٰهِ	(of) Allah,
الرَّحْمٰنِ	the Most Gracious
الرَّحِيْمِ	the Most Merciful.
الٓمّٓرٰ	*Alif Laam Mim Ra.*
تِلْكَ	These
اٰيٰتُ	(are) the Verses
الْكِتٰبِ	(of) the Book.
وَالَّذِيْٓ	And that which
اُنْزِلَ	has been revealed
اِلَيْكَ	to you
مِنْ	from
رَّبِّكَ	your Lord
الْحَقُّ	(is) the truth,
وَلٰكِنَّ	but
اَكْثَرَ	most
النَّاسِ	(of) the mankind
لَا	(do) not
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	believe.
١	1
اَللّٰهُ	Allah
الَّذِيْ	(is) the **One Who**
رَفَعَ	raised
السَّمٰوٰتِ	the heavens
بِغَيْرِ	without
عَمَدٍ	pillars
تَرَوْنَهَا	that you see,
ثُمَّ	then
اسْتَوٰى	**He** established
عَلَى	on
الْعَرْشِ	the Throne
وَسَخَّرَ	and subjected
الشَّمْسَ	the sun
وَالْقَمَرَ	and the moon
كُلٌّ	each
يَّجْرِيْ	running
لِاَجَلٍ	for a term
مُّسَمًّى	appointed,
يُدَبِّرُ	**He** arranges
الْاَمْرَ	the matter;
يُفَصِّلُ	**He** details
الْاٰيٰتِ	the Signs
لَعَلَّكُمْ	so that you may
بِلِقَآءِ	in the meeting
رَبِّكُمْ	(with) your Lord
تُوْقِنُوْنَ	believe with certainty.
٢	2
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الَّذِيْ	(is) the **One Who**
مَدَّ	spread
الْاَرْضَ	the earth,
وَجَعَلَ	and placed
فِيْهَا	in it
رَوَاسِيَ	firm mountains
وَاَنْهٰرًا	and rivers,
وَمِنْ	and from
كُلِّ	all
الثَّمَرٰتِ	(of) the fruits
جَعَلَ	**He** made
فِيْهَا	in it
زَوْجَيْنِ	pairs
اثْنَيْنِ	two.
يُغْشِي	**He** covers
الَّيْلَ	the night
النَّهَارَ	(with) the day.
اِنَّ	Indeed,
فِيْ	in
ذٰلِكَ	that
لَاٰيٰتٍ	surely (are) Signs
لِّقَوْمٍ	for a people
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	who ponder.
٣	3
وَفِي	And in
الْاَرْضِ	the earth
قِطَعٌ	are tracks
مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ	neighboring,
وَّجَنّٰتٌ	and gardens
مِّنْ	of
اَعْنَابٍ	grapevines
وَّزَرْعٌ	and crops
وَّنَخِيْلٌ	and date-palms
صِنْوَانٌ	trees (growing) from a single root
وَّغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ	and trees not (growing) from a single root.
يُّسْقٰى	watered

بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۚ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِي

in | others | over | some of them | but **We** cause to exceed | with one water;

الْاُكُلِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ

who use reason. | for a people | surely (are) Signs | that | in | Indeed, | the fruit.

٤ وَاِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ

(is) their saying, | then astonishing | you (are) astonished, | And if | 4

ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ؕ

new?” | a creation | (be) indeed, in | will we | dust, | we are | “When

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ الْاَغْلٰلُ

the iron chains | and those | in their Lord, | disbelieved | (are) the ones who | Those

فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ

they | (of) the Fire, | (are the) companions | those | their necks, | (will be) in

فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ٥ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ

before | the evil | And they ask you to hasten | 5 | (will) abide forever. | in it

الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثُلٰتُ ؕ

[the] similar punishments. | before them | has occurred | and verily | the good

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰى ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ

their wrongdoing, | for | for mankind | (is) Full of Forgiveness | your Lord | And indeed,

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ٦ وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | And say | 6 | (in) the penalty. | (is) severe | your Lord | and indeed,

كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ

his Lord?” | from | a sign | to him | has been sent down | “Why not | disbelieved,

اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَّلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ٧ ع

7 | (is) a guide. | people | and for every | (are) a warner, | you | Only

اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثٰى وَمَا

and what | female, | every | carries | what | knows | Allah

تَغِيْضُ الْاَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ؕ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ

with **Him** | thing | And every | they exceed. | and what | the womb, | fall short

بِمِقْدَارٍ ٨ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

and the witnessed, | (of) the unseen | Knower | 8 | (is) in due proportion.

with the same water; but **We** cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, “When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?” Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, “Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?” You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with **Him** is in due proportion.

9. (**He** is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

the Most Great, the Most High.

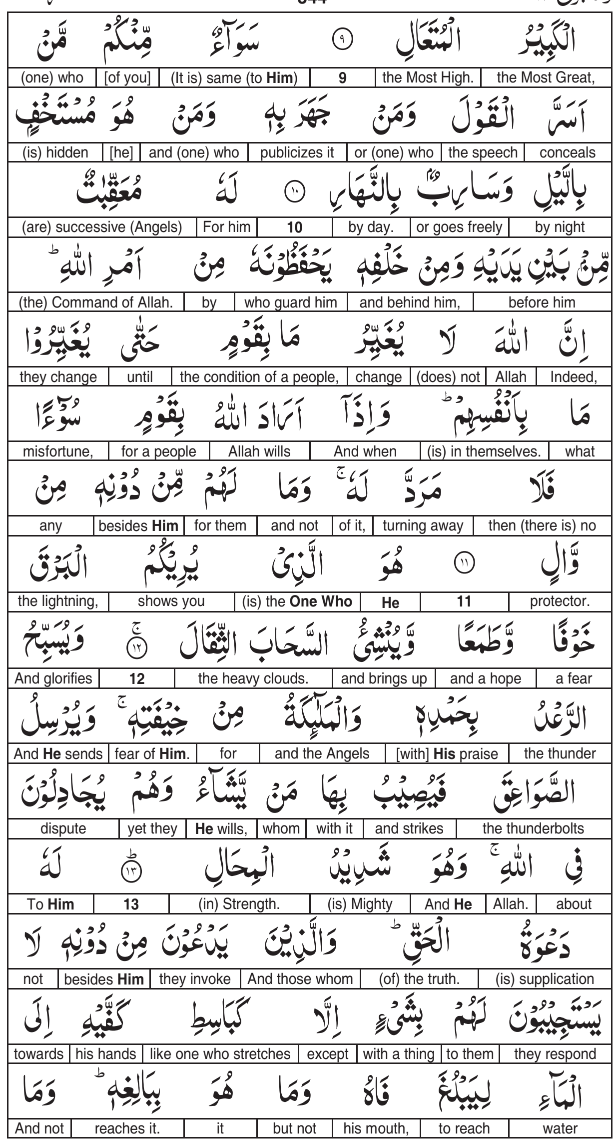
10. It is same (to **Him**) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides **Him**.

12. **He** is the **One Who** shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies **His** praises and so do the Angels for fear of **Him**. And **He** sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom **He** wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And **He** is Mighty in Strength.

14. To **Him** (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides **Him**, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not



مَنْ	مِنْكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	٩	الْمُتَعَالِ	الْكَبِيرُ
(one) who	[of you]	(It is) same (to **Him**)	9	the Most High.	the Most Great,

مُسْتَخْفٍ	هُوَ	وَمَنْ	جَهَرَ بِهِ	وَمَنْ	الْقَوْلَ	أَسَرَّ
(is) hidden	[he]	and (one) who	publicizes it	or (one) who	the speech	conceals

مُعَقِّبَاتٌ	لَهُ	١٠	بِالنَّهَارِ	وَسَارِبٌ	بِاللَّيْلِ
(are) successive (Angels)	For him	10	by day.	or goes freely	by night

أَمْرِ اللَّهِ	مِنْ	يَحْفَظُونَهُ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ	مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ
(the) Command of Allah.	by	who guard him	and behind him,	before him

يُغَيِّرُوا	حَتَّىٰ	مَا بِقَوْمٍ	يُغَيِّرُ	لَا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
they change	until	the condition of a people,	change	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,

سُوءًا	بِقَوْمٍ	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ	وَإِذَا	بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَا
misfortune,	for a people	Allah wills	And when	(is) in themselves.	what

مِنْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَهُمْ	وَمَا	لَهُ	مَرَدَّ	فَلَا
any	besides **Him**	for them	and not	of it,	turning away	then (there is) no

الْبَرْقَ	يُرِيكُمُ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	١١	وَالٍ
the lightning,	shows you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	11	protector.

وَيُسَبِّحُ	١٢	السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ	وَيُنْشِئُ	وَطَمَعًا	خَوْفًا
And glorifies	12	the heavy clouds.	and brings up	and a hope	a fear

وَيُرْسِلُ	خِيفَتِهِ	مِنْ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	بِحَمْدِهِ	الرَّعْدُ
And **He** sends	fear of **Him**.	for	and the Angels	[with] **His** praise	the thunder

يُجَادِلُونَ	وَهُمْ	يَشَاءُ	مَنْ	بِهَا	فَيُصِيبُ	الصَّوَاعِقَ
dispute	yet they	**He** wills,	whom	with it	and strikes	the thunderbolts

لَهُ	١٣	الْمِحَالِ	شَدِيدُ	وَهُوَ	اللَّهِ	فِي
To **Him**	13	(in) Strength.	(is) Mighty	And **He**	Allah.	about

لَا	مِنْ دُونِهِ	يَدْعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	الْحَقِّ	دَعْوَةُ
not	besides **Him**	they invoke	And those whom	(of) the truth.	(is) supplication

إِلَى	كَفَّيْهِ	كَبَاسِطِ	إِلَّا	بِشَيْءٍ	لَهُمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُونَ
towards	his hands	like one who stretches	except	with a thing	to them	they respond

وَمَا	بِبَالِغِهِ	هُوَ	وَمَا	فَاهُ	لِيَبْلُغَ	الْمَاءِ
And not	reaches it.	it	but not	his mouth,	to reach	water

دُعَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ

And to Allah | 14 | error. | in | but | (of) the disbelievers | (is) the supplication

يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا

or unwillingly, | willingly | and the earth, | the heavens | (is) in | whoever | prostrates

وَّظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة قُلْ

Say, | 15 | and in the afternoons. | in the mornings | and (so do) their shadows

مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط قُلِ اللّٰهُ ط قُلْ

Say, | "Allah." | Say, | and the earth?" | (of) the heavens | (is) the Lord | "Who

اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ

for themselves | they have power | not | protectors, | besides **Him**, | "Have you then taken

نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ لا

and the seeing? | the blind | equal | "Is | Say, | (to) harm?" | and not | (to) benefit

اَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمٰتُ وَالنُّوْرُ ج اَمْ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ

to Allah | they attribute | Or | and the light? | the darkness[es] | equal | is | Or

شُرَكَآءَ خَلَقُوْا كَخَلْقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ط

to them?" | the creation | so that seemed alike | like **His** creation, | who created | partners

قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

the Irresistible." | (is) the **One** | and **He** | things, | of all | (is) the Creator | "Allah | Say,

﴿١٦﴾ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌۢ

the valleys | and flows | water | the sky | from | **He** sends down | 16

بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ط وَمِمَّا

And from what | rising. | a foam | the torrent | and carries | according to their measure,

يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ اَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ

a foam | utensils, | or | ornaments | in order to make | the fire | in | [on] it | they heat

مِّثْلُهٗ ط كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ە فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ

the foam | Then as for | and the falsehood. | the truth | Allah sets forth | Thus | like it.

فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً ج وَاَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ

remains | the mankind, | benefits | what | and as for | (as) scum, | it passes away

فِي الْاَرْضِ ط كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ط ﴿١٧﴾ لِلَّذِيْنَ

For those who | 17 | the examples. | Allah sets forth | Thus | the earth. | in

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

السجدة ٢

16. Say, "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken besides **Him** protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?" Say, "Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of **His** creation so that the creation (which they made and **His** creation) seemed similar to them?" Say, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is the **One**, the Irresistible."

17. **He** sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to **Him**, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,



٢٣ ج	سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِمَا	صَبَرْتُمْ
23	(Saying), "Peace	(be) upon you	for what	you patiently endured.
فَنِعْمَ	**عُقْبَى**	**الدَّارِ**	**٢٤ ط**	**وَالَّذِيْنَ**
And excellent	(is) the final attainment	(of) the Home."	24	And those who

يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِيْثَاقِهٖ	وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ	مَآ
break	the Covenant of Allah	after	contracting it,	and sever	what
اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ	**بِهٖٓ**	**اَنْ**	**يُّوْصَلَ**	**وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ**	**فِي**
Allah has commanded	for it	to	be joined	and spread corruption	in

الْاَرْضِ ۙ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ	سُوْٓءُ	الدَّارِ
the earth.	Those -	for them	(is) the curse,	and for them	(is) an evil	home.
٢٥	**اَللّٰهُ**	**يَبْسُطُ**	**الرِّزْقَ**	**لِمَنْ**	**يَّشَآءُ**	**وَيَقْدِرُ ط**
25	Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and restricts.

وَفَرِحُوْا	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ط	وَمَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا
And they rejoice	in the life	(of) the world	and nothing	(is) the life	of the world
فِي	**الْاٰخِرَةِ**	**اِلَّا**	**مَتَاعٌ**	**٢٦ ع**	**وَيَقُوْلُ**
in (comparison to)	the Hereafter,	except	an enjoyment.	26	And say

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيَةٌ	مِّنْ
those who	disbelieved,	"Why has not	been sent down	upon him	a Sign	from

رَّبِّهٖ ط	قُلْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْٓ
his Lord?"	Say,	"Indeed,	Allah	lets go astray	whom	**He** wills	and guides

اِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	اَنَابَ	٢٧ ج	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَتَطْمَئِنُّ
to **Himself**	whoever	turns back,	27	Those who	believed	and find satisfaction

قُلُوْبُهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ ط	اَلَا	بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ
their hearts	in the remembrance	(of) Allah.	No doubt,	in the remembrance of Allah
تَطْمَئِنُّ	**الْقُلُوْبُ**	**٢٨ ط**	**اَلَّذِيْنَ**	**اٰمَنُوْا**	**وَعَمِلُوا**
find satisfaction	the hearts."	28	Those who	believed	and did

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	طُوْبٰى	لَهُمْ	وَحُسْنُ	مَاٰبٍ	٢٩
righteous deeds,	blessedness	(is) for them	and a beautiful	place of return.	29

كَذٰلِكَ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	فِيْٓ	اُمَّةٍ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهَآ
Thus	**We** have sent you	to	a nation	verily	have passed away	before it

24. (Saying), "Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home."

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it for whom **He** wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides to **Himself** whoever turns back (to **Him**),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction."

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus **We** have sent you to a nation before which

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, "**He** is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return."

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but **I** granted respite to those who disbelieved; then **I** seized them, and how (terrible) was **My** penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, "Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know



بَلْ	الْقَوْلِ ؕ	مِّنَ	بِظَاهِرٍ	أَمْ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي
Nay,	the words?”	of	of the apparent	or	the earth	in

وَصُدُّوْا	مَكْرُهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	زُيِّنَ
and they are hindered	their plotting,	disbelieve	to those who	(is) made fair-seeming

مِنْ	لَهٗ	فَمَا	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنْ	السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	عَنِ
any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	And whoever	the Path.	from

الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	٣٣	هَادٍ
(of) the world	the life	in	(is) a punishment	For them	33	guide.

مِّنَ	لَهُمْ	وَمَا	أَشَقُّ ۚ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَلَعَذَابُ
against	for them	And not	(is) harder.	(of) the Hereafter	and surely the punishment

الَّتِيْ	الْجَنَّةِ	مَثَلُ	٣٤	وَّاقٍ	مِنْ	اللّٰهِ
which	of Paradise	The example	34	defender.	any	Allah

أُكُلُهَا	الْأَنْهٰرُ ؕ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	وُعِدَ
Its food	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flows	(to) the righteous,	(is) promised

اتَّقَوْا ۖ	الَّذِيْنَ	عُقْبَى	تِلْكَ	وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ	دَآئِمٌ
(are) righteous,	of those who	(is the) end	This	and its shade.	(is) everlasting,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	٣٥	النَّارُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَّعُقْبَى
And those (to) whom	35	(is) the Fire.	(of) the disbelievers	and (the) end

إِلَيْكَ	أُنْزِلَ	بِمَآ	يَفْرَحُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ
to you,	has been revealed	at what	rejoice	the Book,	**We** have given them

إِنَّمَآ	قُلْ	بَعْضَهٗ ؕ	يُّنْكِرُ	مَنْ	الْأَحْزَابِ	وَمِنَ
“Only	Say,	a part of it.	deny	(those) who	the groups	but among

أُشْرِكَ	وَلَآ	اللّٰهَ	أَعْبُدَ	أَنْ	أُمِرْتُ
I associate partners	and not	Allah,	I worship	that	I have been commanded

وَكَذٰلِكَ	٣٦	مَاٰبِ	وَإِلَيْهِ	أَدْعُوْا	إِلَيْهِ	بِهٖ ؕ
And thus	36	(is) my return.”	and to **Him**	I call	To **Him**	with **Him**.

اتَّبَعْتَ	وَلَئِنِ	عَرَبِيًّا ؕ	حُكْمًا	أَنْزَلْنٰهُ
you follow	And if	(in) Arabic.	(to be) a judgment of authority	**We** have revealed it

لَكَ	مَا	الْعِلْمِ ۙ	مِنَ	جَآءَكَ	مَا	بَعْدَ	أَهْوَآءَهُمْ
for you	not	the knowledge,	of	came to you	what	after	their desires

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words?” Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom **We** have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, “I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with **Him**. To **Him** I call, and to **Him** is my return.”

37. And thus **We** have revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

against Allah any protector or any defender.

38. And certainly, **We** sent Messengers before you and **We** assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what **He** wills, and with **Him** is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether **We** show you a part of what **We** have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon **Us** is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that **We** set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of **His** Judgment. And **He** is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. **He** knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, "You are not a Messenger." Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book."



مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	وَاقٍ	٣٧	وَلَقَدْ
against	Allah	any	protector	and not	defender.	37	And certainly,

اَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	وَّذُرِّيَّةً
We sent	Messengers	before you	and **We** made	for them	wives	and offspring.

وَمَا	كَانَ	لِرَسُوْلٍ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	بِاٰيَةٍ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ
And not	was	for a Messenger	that	he comes	with a sign	except	by the leave

اللّٰهِ	لِكُلِّ	اَجَلٍ	كِتَابٌ	٣٨	يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ
(of) Allah.	For everything	(is) a time	prescribed.	38	Allah eliminates

مَا	يَشَآءُ	وَيُثْبِتُ	وَعِنْدَهٗٓ	اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ
what	**He** wills,	and confirms,	and with **Him**	(is) the Mother (of) the Book.

٣٩	وَاِنْ مَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِيْ	نَعِدُهُمْ
39	And whether	**We** show you	a part	(of) what	**We** have promised them

اَوْ	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلٰغُ	وَعَلَيْنَا
or	**We** cause you to die,	so only	on you	(is) the conveyance,	and on **Us**

الْحِسَابُ	٤٠	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا	نَاْتِي	الْاَرْضَ
(is) the reckoning.	40	Did not	they see	that **We**	come	(to) the land,

نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ	اَطْرَافِهَا	وَاللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ	لَا	مُعَقِّبَ
reducing it	from	its borders?	And Allah	judges;	(there is) no	adjuster

لِحُكْمِهٖ	وَهُوَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ	٤١	وَقَدْ
(of) **His** Judgment.	And **He**	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	41	And certainly

مَكَرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْمَكْرُ	جَمِيْعًا	يَعْلَمُ
plotted	those who	(were) before them,	but for Allah	(is) the plot	all.	**He** knows

مَا	تَكْسِبُ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	الْكُفّٰرُ	لِمَنْ
what	earns	every	soul,	and will know	the disbelievers	for whom

عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	٤٢	وَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَسْتَ
(is) the final	the home.	42	And say	those who	disbelieve,	"You are not

مُرْسَلًا	قُلْ	كَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا	بَيْنِيْ
a Messenger."	Say,	"Sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a Witness	between me

وَبَيْنَكُمْ	وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهٗ	عِلْمُ	الْكِتٰبِ	٤٣
and between you,	and whoever	[he] has	knowledge	(of) the Book."	43

رکوعاتها ٧ ﴿١٤ سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢﴾ اٰياتها ٥٢

Surah Ibrahim

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اِلَيْكَ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	كِتٰبٌ	الٓرٰ قف
to you,	which **We** have revealed	A Book	*Alif Laam Ra.*

النُّوْرِ ۙ	اِلَى	الظُّلُمٰتِ	مِنَ	النَّاسَ	لِتُخْرِجَ
the light	to	the darkness[es]	from	the mankind	so that you may bring out

الْحَمِيْدِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	صِرَاطِ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	بِاِذْنِ
the Praiseworthy.	(of) the All-Mighty,	the Path	to	(of) their Lord,	by the permission

السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهٗ	الَّذِيْ	اللّٰهِ	ۙ ١
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to **Him** (belongs)	(is) the **One**	Allah	1

مِنْ	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَوَيْلٌ	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	فِي	وَمَا
from	to the disbelievers	And woe	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever

الْحَيٰوةَ	يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ۙ ٢	شَدِيْدِ	عَذَابٍ
the life	love more	Those who	2	severe.	the punishment

اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	عَنْ	وَيَصُدُّوْنَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَلَى	الدُّنْيَا
(of) Allah,	(the) Path	from	and hinder	the Hereafter,	than	(of) the world

٣	ضَلٰلٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ	فِيْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عِوَجًا ؕ	وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا
3	(are) far astray.	[in]	those	crookedness,	and seek in it

قَوْمِهٖ	بِلِسَانِ	اِلَّا	رَّسُوْلٍ	مِنْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَآ
(of) his people	with the language	except	Messenger	any	**We** sent	And not

يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ ؕ	لِيُبَيِّنَ
He wills	whom	Then Allah lets go astray	for them.	so that he might make clear

٤	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	وَهُوَ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنْ	وَيَهْدِيْ
4	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And **He**	**He** wills.	whom	and guides

قَوْمَكَ	اَخْرِجْ	اَنْ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	مُوْسٰى	اَرْسَلْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
your people	"Bring out	that	with **Our** Signs,	Musa	**We** sent	And verily

اللّٰهِ ؕ	بِاَيّٰىمِ	وَذَكِّرْهُمْ	النُّوْرِ ۙ	اِلَى	الظُّلُمٰتِ	مِنَ
(of) Allah."	of the days	And remind them	the light.	to	the darkness[es]	from

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of darkness into light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, "Bring out your people from darkness to light and remind them of the days of Allah."



شَكُورٍ	صَبَّارٍ	لِّكُلِّ	لَآيَاتٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ
and thankful.	patient	for everyone	surely (are) the signs	that	in	Indeed,

نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	اذْكُرُوا	لِقَوْمِهِ	مُوسَىٰ	قَالَ	وَإِذْ	٥
(the) Favor of Allah	"Remember	to his people,	Musa	said	And when	5

فِرْعَوْنَ	آلِ	مِّنْ	أَنجَاكُم	إِذْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
(of) Firaun,	(the) people	from	**He** saved you	when	upon you,

أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	وَيُذَبِّحُونَ	الْعَذَابِ	سُوءَ	يَسُومُونَكُمْ
your sons	and were slaughtering	torment	(with) evil	they were afflicting you

مِّن	بَلَاءٌ	ذَٰلِكُم	وَفِي	نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ
from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.	and letting live

لَئِن	رَبُّكُمْ	تَأَذَّنَ	وَإِذْ	٦	عَظِيمٌ	رَّبِّكُمْ
"If	your Lord,	proclaimed	And when	6	great."	your Lord

إِنَّ	كَفَرْتُمْ	وَلَئِن	لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ	شَكَرْتُمْ
indeed,	you are ungrateful	but if	surely **I** will increase you;	you are thankful,

تَكْفُرُوا	إِن	مُوسَىٰ	وَقَالَ	٧	لَشَدِيدٌ	عَذَابِي
you disbelieve,	"If	Musa,	And said	7	(is) surely severe."	**My** punishment

اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	جَمِيعًا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَن	أَنتُمْ
Allah	then indeed,	all,	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	you

نَبَأُ	يَأْتِكُمْ	أَلَمْ	٨	حَمِيدٌ	لَغَنِيٌّ
(the) news	come to you	Has not	8	Praiseworthy."	certainly (is) Free of need,

وَثَمُودَ	وَعَادٍ	نُوحٍ	قَوْمِ	مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	الَّذِينَ
and Thamud	and Aad	of Nuh,	the people	(were) before you,	(of) those who

اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	لَا	مِن بَعْدِهِمْ	وَالَّذِينَ
Allah.	except	knows them	None	(were) after them?	and those who

فِي	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَرَدُّوا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	رُسُلُهُم	جَاءَتْهُمْ
in	their hands	but they returned	with clear proofs	their Messengers	Came to them

أُرْسِلْتُم	بِمَا	كَفَرْنَا	إِنَّا	وَقَالُوا	أَفْوَاهِهِمْ
you have been sent	in what	[we] disbelieve	"Indeed we	and they said,	their mouths

إِلَيْهِ	تَدْعُونَنَا	مِّمَّا	شَكٍّ	لَفِي	وَإِنَّا	بِهِ
to it	you invite us	about what	doubt	(are) surely in	and indeed, we	with [it],

Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, "Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord."

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you are thankful, **I** will surely increase you (in favor); but if you are ungrateful, **My** punishment is severe."

8. And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy."

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

مُرِيْبٍ	⑨	قَالَتْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	اَفِي	اللّٰهِ
suspicious."	9	Said	their Messengers,	"Can (there) be about	Allah

شَكٌّ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	يَدْعُوْكُمْ
any doubt,	(the) Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	**He** invites you,

لِيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُنُوْبِكُمْ	وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ
so that **He** may forgive	for you	[of]	your sins,	and give you respite

اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ط	قَالُوْٓا	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ
for	a term	appointed."	They said,	"Not	you	(are) but	a human

مِّثْلُنَا ط	تُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	تَصُدُّوْنَا	عَمَّا	كَانَ	يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَا
like us,	you wish	to	hinder us	from what	used to	worship	our forefathers.

فَاْتُوْنَا	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	⑩	قَالَتْ	لَهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ
So bring us	an authority	clear."	10	Said	to them	their Messengers,

اِنْ	نَّحْنُ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَمُنُّ
"Not	we (are)	but	a human	like you,	but	Allah	bestows **His** Grace

عَلٰى	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ ط	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَنَآ	اَنْ
on	whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves.	And not	is	for us	that

نَّاْتِيَكُمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ط	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ
we bring you	an authority	except	by the permission of Allah.	And upon	Allah

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	⑪	وَمَا	لَنَآ	اَلَّا
so let put (their) trust	the believers.	11	And what	(is) for us	that not

نَتَوَكَّلَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَقَدْ	هَدٰىنَا	سُبُلَنَا ط
we put our trust	upon	Allah,	while certainly	**He** has guided us	to our ways?

وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ	عَلٰى	مَآ	اٰذَيْتُمُوْنَا ط	وَعَلَى
And surely we will bear with patience	on	what	harm you may cause us.	And upon

اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ	⑫ ع	وَقَالَ
Allah	so let put (their) trust	the ones who put (their) trust."	12	And said

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ	مِّنْ
those who	disbelieved	to their Messengers,	"Surely we will drive you out	of

اَرْضِنَآ	اَوْ	لَتَعُوْدُنَّ	فِيْ	مِلَّتِنَا ط	فَاَوْحٰٓى	اِلَيْهِمْ
our land	or	surely you should return	to	our religion."	So inspired	to them

in disquieting doubt."

10. Their Messengers said, "Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? **He** invites you so that **He** may forgive your sins, and give you respite for an appointed term." They said, "You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.

11. Their Messengers said to them, "We are only human like you, but Allah bestows **His** Grace on whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while **He** has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust."

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, "Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them,

"**We** will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And **We** will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before **Me** and fears **My** Threat."

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If **He** wills, **He** can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say



فَهَلۡ	تَبَعًا	لَكُمۡ	كُنَّا	اِنَّا	اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا	لِلَّذِيۡنَ
so can	followers,	your	we were	“Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who

مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ	اللّٰهِ	عَذَابِ	مِنۡ	عَنَّا	مُّغۡنُوۡنَ	اَنۡتُمۡ
anything?”	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)

سَوَآءٌ	لَهَدَيۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ	هَدٰٮنَا اللّٰهُ	لَوۡ	قَالُوۡا
(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	“If	They will say,

لَنَا	مَا	صَبَرۡنَا	اَمۡ	اَجَزِعۡنَاۤ	عَلَيۡنَاۤ
(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us

قُضِىَ	لَمَّا	الشَّيۡطٰنُ	وَقَالَ	ع ٢١	مَّحِيۡصٍ	مِنۡ
has been decided	when	the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape.”	any

وَوَعَدْتُّكُمۡ	الۡحَـقِّ	وَعۡدَ	وَعَدَكُمۡ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	الۡاَمۡرُ
And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	“Indeed,	the matter,

اِلَّاۤ	سُلۡطٰنٍ	مِّنۡ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	كَانَ لِىَ	وَمَا	فَاَخۡلَفۡتُكُمۡ ؕ
except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.

وَلُوۡمُوۡۤا	تَلُوۡمُوۡنِىۡ	فَلَا	لِىۡ ۚ	فَاسۡتَجَبۡتُمۡ	دَعَوۡتُكُمۡ	اَنۡ
but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that

اَنۡتُمۡ	وَمَاۤ	بِمُصۡرِخِكُمۡ	اَنَا	مَاۤ	اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ ؕ
you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.

اَشۡرَكۡتُمُوۡنِ	بِمَاۤ	كَفَرۡتُ	اِنِّىۡ	بِمُصۡرِخِىَّ ؕ
your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.

اَلِيۡمٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمۡ	الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	اِنَّ	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ
painful.”	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوۡا	الَّذِيۡنَ	وَاُدۡخِلَ	٢٢
righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22

فِيۡهَا	خٰلِدِيۡنَ	الۡاَنۡهٰرُ	تَحۡتِهَا	مِنۡ	تَجۡرِىۡ	جَنّٰتٍ
in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens

٢٣	سَلٰمٌ	فِيۡهَا	تَحِيَّتُهُمۡ	رَبِّهِمۡ ؕ	بِاِذۡنِ
23	(will be) peace.	therein	their greetings	(of) their Lord;	by the permission

طَيِّبَةً	كَلِمَةً	مَثَلًا	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	كَيۡفَ	تَرَ	اَلَمۡ
good	a word	the example,	Allah sets forth	how	you see	Do not

to those who were arrogant, “Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?” They will say, “If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us.”

ع ٣ ٩ ١٥

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, “Indeed, Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment.”

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches (high) in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

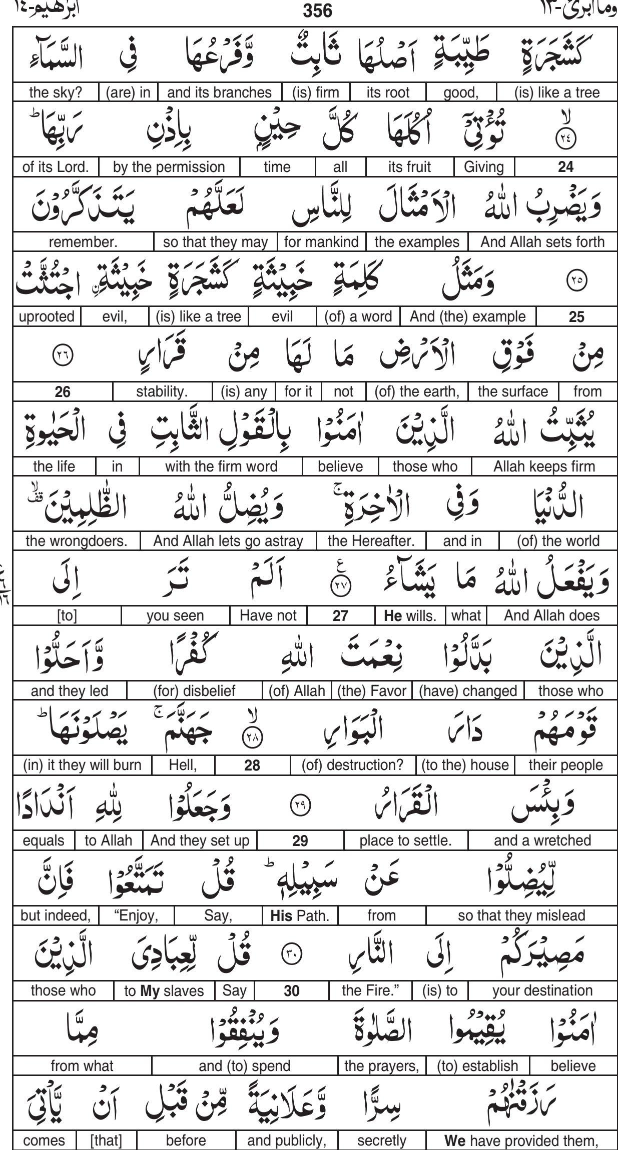
27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what **He** wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire."

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to **My** slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes



اَللّٰهُ	٣١	خِلٰلٌ	وَلَا	فِيْهِ	بَيْعٌ	لَّا	يَوْمٌ
Allah	31	any friendship.	and not	in it	any trade	not	a Day

مِنَ	وَاَنْزَلَ	وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِيْ
from	and sent down	and the earth,	the heavens	created	(is) the **One Who**

رِزْقًا	الثَّمَرٰتِ	مِنَ	بِهٖ	فَاَخْرَجَ	مَآءً	السَّمَآءِ
(as) a provision	the fruits	of	from it	then brought forth	water,	the sky

فِي	لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلْكَ	لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّرَ	لَّكُمْ ج
in	so that they may sail	the ships,	for you	and subjected	for you,

٣٢ ج	الْاَنْهٰرَ	لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّرَ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ج	الْبَحْرِ
32	the rivers.	for you	and subjected	by **His** command,	the sea

وَالْقَمَرَ	الشَّمْسَ	لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّرَ
and the moon,	the sun	for you	And **He** subjected

وَالنَّهَارَ	الَّيْلَ	لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّرَ	دَآئِبَيْنِ ج
and the day.	the night	for you	and subjected	both constantly pursuing their courses,

سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ط	مَا	كُلِّ	مِّنْ	وَاٰتٰىكُمْ	٣٣ ج
you asked of **Him**.	what	all	of	And **He** gave you	33

تُحْصُوْهَا ط	لَا	نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ	تَعُدُّوْا	وَاِنْ
you will (be able to) count them.	not	(the) Favor of Allah	you count	And if

وَاِذْ	٣٤ ع	كَفَّارٌ	لَظَلُوْمٌ	الْاِنْسَانَ	اِنَّ
And when	34	(and) ungrateful.	(is) surely unjust	the mankind	Indeed,

ع ٧ ١٧

اٰمِنًا	الْبَلَدَ	هٰذَا	اجْعَلْ	رَبِّ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	قَالَ
safe,	city	this	Make	"My Lord!	Ibrahim,	said

رَبِّ	٣٥ ط	الْاَصْنَامَ	نَّعْبُدَ	اَنْ	وَبَنِيَّ	وَّاجْنُبْنِيْ
My Lord!	35	the idols.	we worship	that	and my sons	and keep me away

تَبِعَنِيْ	فَمَنْ	النَّاسِ ج	مِّنَ	كَثِيْرًا	اَضْلَلْنَ	اِنَّهُنَّ
follows me	So whoever	the mankind.	among	many	have led astray	Indeed, they

فَاِنَّكَ	عَصَانِيْ	وَمَنْ	مِنِّيْ ج	فَاِنَّهٗ
then indeed, **You**	disobeys me,	and whoever	(is) of me,	then indeed, he

اَسْكَنْتُ	اِنِّيْٓ	رَبَّنَآ	٣٦	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ
[I] have settled	Indeed, I	Our Lord!	36	Most Merciful.	(are) Oft-Forgiving,

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

35. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established."

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).



Arabic	English
فِيهِ	in it
الْأَبْصَارُ	the eyes.
٤٢	42
مُهْطِعِينَ	Racing ahead,
مُقْنِعِي	raised up
رُءُوسِهِمْ	their heads,
لَا	not
يَرْتَدُّ	returning
إِلَيْهِمْ	towards them
طَرْفُهُمْ	their gaze,
وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ	and their hearts
هَوَاءٌ	(are) empty.
٤٣	43
وَأَنْذِرِ	And warn
النَّاسَ	the mankind
يَوْمَ	(of) a Day
يَأْتِيهِمُ	(when) will come to them
الْعَذَابُ	the punishment,
فَيَقُولُ	then will say
الَّذِينَ	those who
ظَلَمُوا	did wrong,
رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord!
أَخِّرْنَا	Respite us
إِلَىٰ	for
أَجَلٍ	a term
قَرِيبٍ	short;
نُجِبْ	we will answer
دَعْوَتَكَ	**Your** call
وَنَتَّبِعِ	and we will follow
الرُّسُلَ	the Messengers."
أَوَلَمْ	"Had not
تَكُونُوا	you
أَقْسَمْتُمْ	sworn
مِنْ قَبْلُ	before
مَا	not
لَكُمْ	for you
مِنْ	any
زَوَالٍ	end?
٤٤	44
وَسَكَنْتُمْ	And you dwelt
فِي	in
مَسَاكِنِ	the dwellings
الَّذِينَ	(of) those who
ظَلَمُوا	wronged
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	themselves,
وَتَبَيَّنَ	and it had become clear
لَكُمْ	to you
كَيْفَ	how
فَعَلْنَا	**We** dealt
بِهِمْ	with them,
وَضَرَبْنَا	and **We** put forth
لَكُمُ	for you
الْأَمْثَالَ	the examples."
٤٥	45
وَقَدْ	And indeed
مَكَرُوا	they planned
مَكْرَهُمْ	their plan,
وَعِنْدَ	but with
اللَّهِ	Allah
مَكْرُهُمْ	(was) their plan,
وَإِنْ	even if
كَانَ	was
مَكْرُهُمْ	their plan
لِتَزُولَ	that should be moved
مِنْهُ	by it

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, "Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said,) "Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples."

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep **His** promise to **His** Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

52. This (i.e., Quran) is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that **He** is only **One** God and that men of understanding may take heed.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.



الْجِبَالُ	٤٦	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِفَ
the mountains.	46	So (do) not	think	(that) Allah	will fail

وَعْدِهٖ	رُسُلَهٗ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ
(to) keep **His** Promise	(to) **His** Messengers.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,

ذُو انْتِقَامٍ	٤٧	يَوْمَ	تُبَدَّلُ	الْاَرْضُ
Owner (of) Retribution.	47	(On the) Day	will be changed	the earth

غَيْرَ	الْاَرْضِ	وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ	وَبَرَزُوْا
(to) other (than)	the earth,	and the heavens,	and they will come forth

لِلّٰهِ	الْوَاحِدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	٤٨	وَتَرَى
before Allah,	the **One**,	the Irresistible.	48	And you will see

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَصْفَادِ
the criminals,	(on) that Day	bound together	in	the chains,

٤٩	سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَطِرَانٍ	وَّتَغْشٰى	وُجُوْهَهُمُ
49	Their garments	of	tar,	and will cover	their faces

النَّارُ	٥٠	لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا
the Fire.	50	So that Allah may recompense	each	soul	(for) what

كَسَبَتْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ	٥١	هٰذَا
it earned.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	51	This

بَلٰغٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَلِيُنْذَرُوْا	بِهٖ
(is) a Message	for the mankind,	that they may be warned	with it,

وَلِيَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّمَا	هُوَ	اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ
and that they may know	that only	**He**	(is) **One** God,

وَّلِيَذَّكَّرَ	اُولُوا	الْاَلْبَابِ	٥٢
and that may take heed	men	(of) understanding.	52

اٰياتها ٩٩ | ١٥ سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤ | ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Al-Hijr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَقُرْاٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	١
Alif Laam Ra.	These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book	and Quran	clear.	1

كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَوَدُّ	رُبَمَا
disbelieved,	those who	will wish	Perhaps

ذَرْهُمْ	٢	مُسْلِمِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	لَوْ
Leave them	2	Muslims.	they had been	if

الْاَمَلُ	وَيُلْهِهِمُ	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوْا	يَاْكُلُوْا
the hope,	and diverted them	and enjoy	(to) eat

اَهْلَكْنَا	وَمَآ	٣	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	فَسَوْفَ
We destroyed	And not	3	they will come to know.	then soon

كِتَابٌ	وَّلَهَا	اِلَّا	قَرْيَةٍ	مِنْ
a decree	(there was) for it	but	town	any

اُمَّةٍ	مِنْ	تَسْبِقُ	مَا	٤	مَّعْلُوْمٌ
nation	any	(can) advance	Not	4	known.

وَقَالُوْا	٥	يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	وَمَا	اَجَلَهَا
And they say,	5	(can) delay it.	and not	its term

الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	نُزِّلَ	الَّذِيْ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا
the Reminder,	[on him]	has been sent down	(to) whom	"O you

مَا	لَوْ	٦ ط	لَمَجْنُوْنٌ	اِنَّكَ
not	Why	6	(are) surely mad.	indeed, you

الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	مِنَ	كُنْتَ	اِنْ	بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	تَاْتِيْنَا
the truthful?"	of	you are	if	the Angels,	you bring to us

بِالْحَقِّ	اِلَّا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	نُنَزِّلُ	مَا	٧
with the truth;	except	the Angels	**We** send down	Not	7

٨	مُّنْظَرِيْنَ	اِذًا	كَانُوْۤا	وَمَا
8	given respite.	then	they would be	and not

لَهٗ	وَاِنَّا	الذِّكْرَ	نَزَّلْنَا	نَحْنُ	اِنَّا
of it	and indeed, **We**	the Reminder,	have sent down	**We**	Indeed, **We**

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	اَرْسَلْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٩	لَحٰفِظُوْنَ
before you	**We** (had) sent	And certainly	9	(are) surely Guardians.

مِّنْ	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	وَمَا	١٠	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	شِيَعِ	فِيْ
any	came to them	And not	10	(of) the former (people).	the sects	in

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And **We** did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?"

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, **We** have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, **We** are its Guardian.

10. And certainly **We** had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them



but they mocked at him.

12. Thus **We** let it enter into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if **We** opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily **We** have placed in the heavens constellations, and **We** have beautified it for the observers.

17. And **We** have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth **We** spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And **We** have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with **Us** are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and **We** do not send it down except in a known measure.

مَآءً	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	فَأَنْزَلْنَا	لَوَاقِحَ	الرِّيٰحَ	وَأَرْسَلْنَا
water,	the sky	from	and **We** sent down	fertilizing,	the winds	And **We** have sent

٢٢	بِخٰزِنِيْنَ	لَهٗ	أَنْتُمْ	وَمَآ	فَأَسْقَيْنٰكُمُوْهُ
22	(are) retainers.	of it	you	And not	and **We** gave it to you to drink.

وَنَحْنُ	وَنُمِيْتُ	نُحْيٖ	لَنَحْنُ	وَإِنَّا
and **We**	and **We** cause death,	**We** give life	surely [**We**]	And indeed, **We**,

مِنْكُمْ	الْمُسْتَقْدِمِيْنَ	عَلِمْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٢٣	الْوٰرِثُوْنَ
among you	the preceding ones	**We** know	And verily	23	(are) the Inheritors.

هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَإِنَّ	٢٤	الْمُسْتَأْخِرِيْنَ	عَلِمْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	**We** know	and verily,

وَلَقَدْ	٢٥	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	إِنَّهٗ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ
And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, **He**	will gather them.

مَّسْنُوْنٍ	حَمَإٍ	مِّنْ	صَلْصَالٍ	مِنْ	الْإِنْسَانَ	خَلَقْنَا
altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	**We** created

السَّمُوْمِ	نَّارِ	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	مِنْ	خَلَقْنٰهُ	وَالْجَآنَّ	٢٦
scorching.	fire	from	before		**We** created it	And the jinn	26

خَالِقٌ	إِنِّيْ	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	قَالَ رَبُّكَ	وَإِذْ	٢٧
(will) create	"Indeed, **I**	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27

٢٨	مَّسْنُوْنٍ	حَمَإٍ	مِّنْ	صَلْصَالٍ	مِّنْ	بَشَرًا
28	altered.	black mud	from	clay	(out) of	a human being

رُّوْحِيْ	مِنْ	فِيْهِ	وَنَفَخْتُ	سَوَّيْتُهٗ	فَإِذَا
My spirit,	of	into him	and [**I**] breathed	**I** have fashioned him	So, when

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	فَسَجَدَ	٢٩	سٰجِدِيْنَ	لَهٗ	فَقَعُوْا
the Angels	So prostrated	29	prostrating."	to him	then fall down

أَنْ	أَبٰى	إِبْلِيْسَ	إِلَّآ	٣٠	أَجْمَعُوْنَ	كُلُّهُمْ
to	He refused	Iblis.	Except	30	together,	all of them

مَا	يٰٓإِبْلِيْسُ	قَالَ	٣١	السّٰجِدِيْنَ	مَعَ	يَكُوْنَ
What	"O Iblis!	**He** said,	31	those who prostrated.	with	be

قَالَ	٣٢	السّٰجِدِيْنَ	مَعَ	تَكُوْنَ	أَلَّا	لَكَ
He said,	32	those who prostrated?"	with	you are	that not	(is) for you

22. And **We** have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and **We** gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is **We Who** give life and cause death, and **We** are the Inheritors.

24. And verily **We** know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily **We** know the later generations.

25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, **We** created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And **We** created the jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I** will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

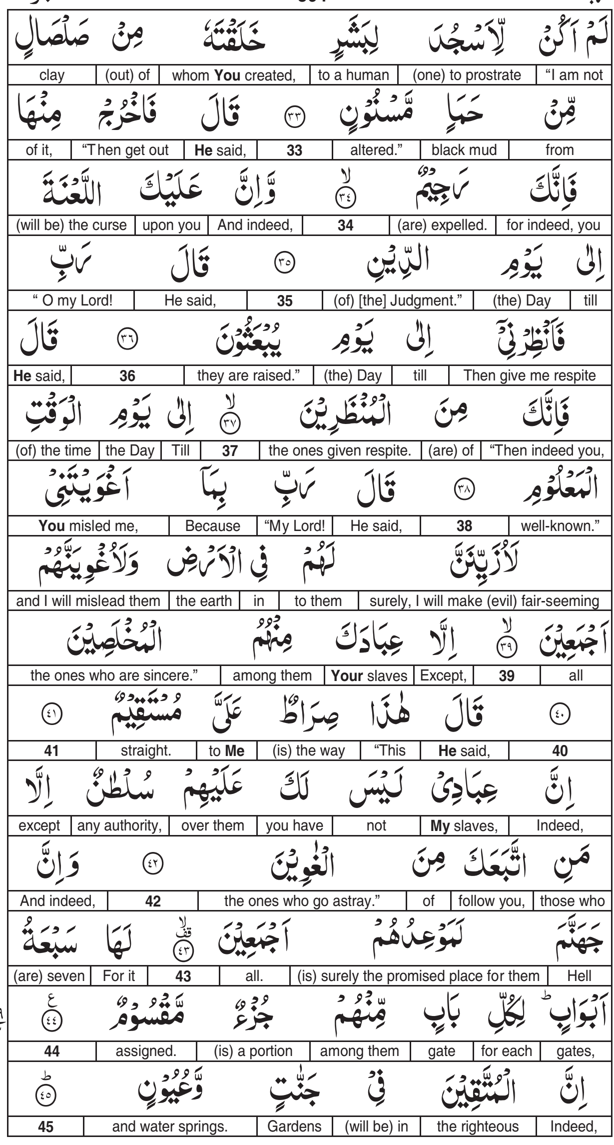
29. So, when **I** have fashioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him prostrating."

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together,

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. **He** said, "O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?"

33. He said,



"I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud."

34. **He** said, "Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled.

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment."

36. He said, " O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised."

37. **He** said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite.

38. Till the Day of the time well-known."

39. He said, "My Lord! Because **You** misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

40. Except, among them, **Your** sincere slaves."

41. **He** said, "This is the way (which will lead) straight to **Me**.

42. Indeed, as for **My** slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray."

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.



فِيْ	مَا	وَنَزَعْنَا	٤٦	اٰمِنِيْنَ	بِسَلٰمٍ	اُدْخُلُوْهَا
(is) in	what	And **We** (will) remove	46	secure."	in peace,	"Enter it

مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ	سُرُرٍ	عَلٰى	اِخْوَانًا	غِلٍّ	مِّنْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ
facing each other.	thrones	on	(they will be) brothers	rancor	of	their breasts

هُمْ	وَّمَا	نَصَبٌ	فِيْهَا	يَمَسُّهُمْ	لَا	٤٧
they	and not	fatigue,	therein	will touch them	Not	47

اَنَا	اَنِّيْٓ	عِبَادِيْٓ	نَبِّئْ	٤٨	بِمُخْرَجِيْنَ	مِّنْهَا
I am	that **I**,	**My** slaves	Inform	48	will be removed.	from it

عَذَابِيْ	وَاَنَّ	٤٩	الرَّحِيْمُ	الْغَفُوْرُ
My punishment,	And that	49	the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,

عَنْ	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	٥٠	الْاَلِيْمُ	الْعَذَابُ	هُوَ
about	And inform them	50	the most painful.	(is) the punishment	it

فَقَالُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	دَخَلُوْا	اِذْ	٥١	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	ضَيْفِ
and said,	upon him	they entered	When	51	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) guests

قَالُوْا	٥٢	وَجِلُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	اِنَّا	قَالَ	سَلٰمًا
They said,	52	afraid."	(are) of you	"Indeed, we	He said,	"Peace."

عَلِيْمٍ	بِغُلٰمٍ	نُبَشِّرُكَ	اِنَّا	تَوْجَلْ	لَا
learned."	of a boy	[we] bring glad tidings to you	indeed, we	be afraid,	"(Do) not

مَّسَّنِيَ	اَنْ	اَبَشَّرْتُمُوْنِيْ عَلٰٓى	قَالَ	٥٣
has overtaken me	although	"Do you give me glad tidings	He said,	53

قَالُوْا	٥٤	تُبَشِّرُوْنَ	فَبِمَ	الْكِبَرُ
They said,	54	you give glad tidings?"	Then about what	old age?

الْقٰنِطِيْنَ	مِّنَ	تَكُنْ	فَلَا	بِالْحَقِّ	بَشَّرْنٰكَ
the despairing."	of	be	so (do) not	in truth,	"We give you glad tidings

رَبِّهٖٓ	رَّحْمَةِ	مِنْ	يَّقْنَطُ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	٥٥
(of) his Lord	(the) Mercy	of	despairs	"And who	He said,	55

خَطْبُكُمْ	فَمَا	قَالَ	٥٦	الضَّآلُّوْنَ	اِلَّا
(is) your business,	"Then what	He said,	56	those who are astray."	except

اُرْسِلْنَآ	اِنَّآ	قَالُوْٓا	٥٧	اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ
[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we	They said,	57	O messengers?"

وقف لازم

46. (It will be said to them,) "Enter it in peace and security."

47. And **We** will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

49. Inform **My** slaves that **I** am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that **My** punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

52. When they entered upon him and said, "Peace." He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed, we are afraid of you."

53. They said, "(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy."

54. He said, "Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?"

55. They said, "We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing."

56. He said, "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray."

57. He said, "Then what is your business, O messengers?"

58. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife." **We** have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."

63. They said, "Nay, we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered."

66. And **We** conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me."

70. They said, "Did we not forbid you from (protecting) the (people) of the world?"

71. He (Lut) said, "These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage)."



لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

wandering blindly. | their intoxication, | were in | indeed, they | By your life | 71

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَجَعَلْنَا ﴿٧٢﴾

And We made | 73 | at sunrise. | the awful cry | So, seized them | 72

عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن

of | stones | upon them | and We rained | its lowest, | its highest (part)

سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ

for those who discern. | (are) the Signs | that | in | Indeed, | 74 | baked clay.

﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ إِنَّ

Indeed, | 76 | established. | (is) on a road | And indeed, it | 75

فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَإِن كَانَ

And were | 77 | for the believers. | surely (is) a Sign | that | in

أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78 | surely wrongdoers. | (of) the wood | (the) companions

فَانتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ

clear. | (were) on a highway | and indeed, they both | from them, | So **We** took retribution

﴿٧٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ

(of) the Rocky Tract, | (the) companions | denied | And certainly | 79

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا

from them | but they were | **Our** Signs, | And **We** gave them | 80 | the Messengers.

مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا

houses, | the mountains, | from | carve | And they used (to) | 81 | turning away.

آمِنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ

(at) early morning, | the awful cry | But seized them | 82 | secure.

﴿٨٣﴾ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

earn. | they used (to) | what | them | availed | And not | 83

﴿٨٤﴾ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا

and whatever | and the earth | the heavens | **We** created | And not | 84

بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ

(is) surely coming. | the Hour | And indeed, | in truth. | except | (is) between them

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And **We** made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So **We** took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And **We** gave them **Our** Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, **We** have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what **We** have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, "Indeed, I am a clear warner."

90. As **We** sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, **We** will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, **We** are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, **We** know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to **Him**).



هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	إِنَّ	٨٥	الْجَمِيلَ	الصَّفْحَ	فَاصْفَحِ
He	your Lord,	Indeed,	85	gracious.	(with) forgiveness	So overlook

آتَيْنَاكَ	وَلَقَدْ	٨٦	الْعَلِيمُ	الْخَلَّاقُ
We have given you	And certainly,	86	the All-Knower.	(is) the Creator

٨٧	الْعَظِيمَ	وَالْقُرْآنَ	الْمَثَانِي	مِّنَ	سَبْعًا
87	Great.	and the Quran	the oft-repeated	of	seven

بِهِ	مَتَّعْنَا	مَا	إِلَىٰ	عَيْنَيْكَ	تَمُدَّنَّ	لَا
with it	**We** have bestowed	what	towards	your eyes	extend	(Do) not

جَنَاحَكَ	وَاخْفِضْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	تَحْزَنْ	وَلَا	مِّنْهُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا
your wing	And lower	over them.	grieve	and (do) not	of them	(to) categories

الْمُبِينُ	النَّذِيرُ	أَنَا	إِنِّي	وَقُلْ	٨٨	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
clear."	a warner	[I] am	"Indeed, I	And say,	88	to the believers.

الَّذِينَ	٩٠	الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ	عَلَى	أَنْزَلْنَا	كَمَا	٨٩
Those who	90	those who divided.	on	**We** sent down	As	89

فَوَرَبِّكَ	٩١	عِضِينَ	الْقُرْآنَ	جَعَلُوا
So by your Lord,	91	(in) parts.	the Quran	have made

كَانُوا	عَمَّا	٩٢	أَجْمَعِينَ	لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ
they used (to)	About what	92	all	surely **We** will question them

وَأَعْرِضْ	تُؤْمَرُ	بِمَا	فَاصْدَعْ	٩٣	يَعْمَلُونَ
and turn away	you are ordered	of what	So proclaim	93	do.

كَفَيْنَاكَ	إِنَّا	٩٤	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	عَنِ
[**We**] are sufficient for you	Indeed, **We**	94	the polytheists.	from

اللَّهِ	مَعَ	يَجْعَلُونَ	الَّذِينَ	٩٥	الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ
Allah	with	set up	Those who	95	(against) the mockers

وَلَقَدْ	٩٦	يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	آخَرَ	إِلَٰهًا
And verily,	96	they will come to know.	But soon	another.	god

٩٧	يَقُولُونَ	بِمَا	صَدْرُكَ	يَضِيقُ	أَنَّكَ	نَعْلَمُ
97	they say.	by what	your breast	(is) straitened	that [you]	**We** know

السَّاجِدِينَ	مِّنَ	وَكُن	رَبِّكَ	بِحَمْدِ	فَسَبِّحْ
those who prostrate.	of	and be	(of) your Lord	with the praise	So glorify

٩٩ ع	الْيَقِيْنُ	يَاْتِيَكَ	حَتّٰى	رَبَّكَ	وَاعْبُدْ	٩٨ لا
99	the certainty.	comes to you	until	your Lord	And worship	98

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

رکوعاتها ١٦ | ١٦ سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠ | اٰياتها ١٢٨

Surah An-Nahl

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

سُبْحٰنَهٗ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ط	فَلَا	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	اَتٰٓى
Glorified is **He**	(be) impatient for it.	so (do) not	(the) command of Allah	Will come

يُنَزِّلُ	١	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	عَمَّا	وَتَعٰلٰى
He sends down	1	they associate.	above what	and Exalted (is) **He**

يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	عَلٰى	اَمْرِهٖ	مِنْ	بِالرُّوْحِ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
He wills	whom	upon	**His** Command,	of	with the inspiration	the Angels

اِلٰهَ	لَآ	اَنَّهٗ	اَنْذِرُوْٓا	اَنْ	عِبَادِهٖٓ	مِنْ
god	(there is) no	that [**He**]	"Warn	that	**His** slaves,	of

السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ	٢	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	اَنَا	اِلَّآ
the heavens	**He** created	2	so fear **Me**."	**Me**,	except

يُشْرِكُوْنَ	عَمَّا	تَعٰلٰى	بِالْحَقِّ ط	وَالْاَرْضَ
they associate.	above what	Exalted is **He**	in truth.	and the earth,

فَاِذَا	نُّطْفَةٍ	مِنْ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خَلَقَ	٣
then behold,	a minute quantity of semen	from	the human kind	**He** created	3

لَكُمْ	خَلَقَهَا ج	وَالْاَنْعَامَ	٤	مُّبِيْنٌ	خَصِيْمٌ	هُوَ
for you,	**He** created them	And the cattle,	4	clear.	(is) an opponent	he

وَلَكُمْ	٥ ص	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	وَمِنْهَا	وَّمَنَافِعُ	دِفْءٌ	فِيْهَا
And for you	5	you eat.	and from them	and benefits	(is) warmth	in them

تَسْرَحُوْنَ	وَحِيْنَ	تُرِيْحُوْنَ	حِيْنَ	جَمَالٌ	فِيْهَا
you take them out.	and when	you bring them in	when	(is) beauty	in them

تَكُوْنُوْا	لَّمْ	بَلَدٍ	اِلٰى	اَثْقَالَكُمْ	وَتَحْمِلُ	٦ ص
you could	not	a land	to	your loads	And they carry	6

رَبَّكُمْ	اِنَّ	الْاَنْفُسِ ط	بِشِقِّ	اِلَّا	بٰلِغِيْهِ
your Lord	Indeed,	(to) yourselves.	with great trouble	except	reach it

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is **He** and Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

2. **He** sends down the Angels with the inspiration of **His** Command, upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves (saying), "Warn that there is no god except **Me**, so fear **Me**."

3. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

4. **He** created man from a minute quantity of semen, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle **He** created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (**He** created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And **He** creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if **He** willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.

10. **He** is the **One Who** sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it **He** causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever **He** multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And **He** is the **One Who** has subjected the sea



مِنْهُ	وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا	طَرِيًّا	لَحْمًا	مِنْهُ	لِتَأْكُلُوا
from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat

فِيهِ	مَوَاخِرَ	الْفُلْكَ	وَتَرَى	تَلْبَسُونَهَا	حِلْيَةً
through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments

١٤	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	فَضْلِهِ	مِنْ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا
14	(be) grateful.	and that you may	**His** Bounty,	of	and that you may seek

بِكُمْ	تَمِيدَ	أَنْ	رَوَاسِيَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَأَلْقَى
with you,	it should shake	lest	firm mountains,	the earth	in	And **He** has cast

وَعَلَامَاتٍ	١٥	تَهْتَدُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	وَسُبُلًا	وَأَنْهَارًا
And landmarks.	15	be guided,	so that you may	and roads	and rivers

يَخْلُقُ	أَفَمَنْ	١٦	يَهْتَدُونَ	هُمْ	وَبِالنَّجْمِ
creates	Then is **He Who**	16	guide themselves.	they	And by the stars

١٧	تَذَكَّرُونَ	أَفَلَا	يَخْلُقُ	لَا	كَمَنْ
17	remember?	Then will you not	create?	(does) not	like one who

تُحْصُوهَا	لَا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	تَعُدُّوا	وَإِنْ
you could enumerate them.	not	the Favors of Allah,	you should count	And if

يَعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ	١٨	رَحِيمٌ	لَغَفُورٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
knows	And Allah	18	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,

يَدْعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	١٩	تُعْلِنُونَ	وَمَا	تُسِرُّونَ	مَا
they invoke	And those whom	19	you reveal.	and what	you conceal	what

وَهُمْ	شَيْئًا	يَخْلُقُونَ	لَا	اللَّهِ	مِنْ دُونِ
but (are) themselves	anything,	they create	not	Allah	besides

يَشْعُرُونَ	وَمَا	غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ	أَمْوَاتٌ	٢٠	يُخْلَقُونَ
they perceive	And not	not alive.	(They are) dead	20	created.

وَاحِدٌ	إِلَٰهٌ	إِلَٰهُكُمْ	٢١	يُبْعَثُونَ	أَيَّانَ
One.	(is) God	Your god	21	they will be resurrected.	when

وَهُمْ	مُنْكِرَةٌ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	فَالَّذِينَ
and they	refuse,	their hearts	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	But those who

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	لَا جَرَمَ	٢٢	مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ
what	knows	Allah	that	No doubt	22	(are) arrogant.

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. **He** has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is **He Who** creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is **One** God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, "What has your Lord sent down? They say, "Tales of the ancient."

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, "Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers"

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission (saying), "We were not doing any



كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلِيْمٌۢ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بَلٰٓى	سُوْٓءٍ ؕ
you used (to)	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	indeed,	Nay,	evil."

خٰلِدِيْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ	اَبْوَابَ	فَادْخُلُوْٓا	٢٨	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
(to) abide forever	(of) Hell	(the) gates	So enter	28	do.

وَقِيْلَ	٢٩	الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	مَثْوَى	فَلَبِئْسَ	فِيْهَا ؕ
And it will be said	29	(of) the arrogant.	(is the) abode	Surely, wretched	in it.

خَيْرًا ؕ	قَالُوْا	اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ	مَاذَآ	اتَّقَوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
"Good."	They will say,	has your Lord sent down?"	"What	fear Allah,	to those who

وَلَدَارُ	حَسَنَةٌ ؕ	الدُّنْيَا	هٰذِهِ	فِيْ	اَحْسَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
and the home	(is) a good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	دَارُ	وَلَنِعْمَ	خَيْرٌ ؕ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
(of) the righteous.	(is) the home	And surely excellent	(is) better.	of the Hereafter

مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا	عَدْنٍ	جَنّٰتُ	٣٠ لا
from	flows	which they will enter,	(of) Eden -	Gardens	30

يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ	مَا	فِيْهَا	لَهُمْ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا
they wish.	(will be) whatever	therein	For them	the rivers.	underneath them

الَّذِيْنَ	٣١ لا	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	يَجْزِي اللّٰهُ	كَذٰلِكَ
Those whom	31	the righteous,	Allah rewards	Thus

سَلٰمٌ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ
"Peace	saying,	(when they are) pure	the Angels	take them in death

٣٢	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	الْجَنَّةَ	ادْخُلُوا	عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ
32	do."	you used (to)	for what	Paradise	Enter	(be) upon you.

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	هَلْ
the Angels	(should) come to them	that	except	they wait	Do

الَّذِيْنَ	فَعَلَ	كَذٰلِكَ	رَبِّكَ ؕ	اَمْرُ	يَاْتِيَ	اَوْ
those who	did	Thus	(of) your Lord?	(the) Command	(should) come	or

اَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوْٓا	وَلٰكِنْ	اللّٰهُ	ظَلَمَهُمُ	وَمَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
themselves	they were	but	Allah	wronged them	And not	(were) before them.

عَمِلُوْا	مَا	سَيِّاٰتُ	فَاَصَابَهُمْ	٣٣	يَظْلِمُوْنَ
they did,	(of) what	(the) evil (results)	Then struck them	33	wronging.

evil." Nay, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, "What did your Lord sent down?" They will say, "Good." For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are) pure, saying, "Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do."

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

and they were surrounded by what they used to mock.

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), "If Allah had willed, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than **Him**, nor would we have forbidden anything other than **Him**." Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance (of the Message)?

36. And certainly, **We** sent to every nation a Messenger saying, "Worship Allah and avoid the false deities." Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom **He** lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon **Him**, but most of the mankind do not know.



وَلِيَعْلَمَ	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	الَّذِي	لَهُمُ	لِيُبَيِّنَ
and that may know	wherein,	they differ	that	to them	That **He** will make clear

إِنَّمَا	٣٩	كٰذِبِينَ	كَانُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
Only	39	liars.	were	that they	disbelieved	those who

لَهُ	نَّقُولَ	أَنْ	أَرَدْنٰهُ	إِذَا	لِشَيْءٍ	قَوْلُنَا
to it,	**We** say	(is) that	**We** intend it	when	to a thing	**Our** Word

اللّٰهِ	فِي	هَاجَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٤٠	فَيَكُونُ	كُنْ
(of) Allah	in (the way)	emigrated	And those who	40	and it is.	"Be"

الدُّنْيَا	فِي	لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ	ظُلِمُوا	مَا	مِنْ بَعْدِ
the world	in	surely **We** will give them position	they were wronged,	[what]	after

كَانُوا	لَوْ	أَكْبَرُ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَلَأَجْرُ	حَسَنَةً
they	if	(is) greater,	(of) the Hereafter	but surely the reward	good,

يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَعَلٰى	صَبَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	٤١	يَعْلَمُونَ
they put their trust.	their Lord	and on	(are) patient	Those who	41	know.

نُّوحِي	رِجَالًا	إِلَّا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا	٤٢
We revealed	men,	except	before you	**We** sent	And not	42

لَا	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	الذِّكْرِ	أَهْلَ	فَسْئَلُوا	إِلَيْهِمْ
(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder	(the) people	so ask	to them,

وَأَنْزَلْنَا	وَالزُّبُرِ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	٤٣	تَعْلَمُونَ
And **We** sent down	and the Books.	With the clear proofs	43	know.

مَا	لِلنَّاسِ	لِتُبَيِّنَ	الذِّكْرَ	إِلَيْكَ
what	to the mankind,	that you may make clear	the Remembrance,	to you

٤٤	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ	نُزِّلَ
44	reflect.	and that they may	to them	has been sent down

يَخْسِفَ اللّٰهُ	أَنْ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	مَكَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	أَفَأَمِنَ
Allah will cave	that	the evil deeds	plotted	those who	Do then feel secure

حَيْثُ	مِنْ	الْعَذَابُ	يَأْتِيَهُمُ	أَوْ	الْأَرْضَ	بِهِمُ
where	from	the punishment	will come to them	or	the earth	with them

فِي	يَأْخُذَهُمْ	أَوْ	٤٥	يَشْعُرُونَ	لَا
in	that **He** may seize them	Or	45	they perceive?	not

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, "Be" and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, "Do not take (for worship) two gods. He is only **One** God. So fear **Me** Alone."

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A group



أَوْ	٤٦	بِمُعْجِزِينَ	هُم	فَمَا	تَقَلُّبِهِمْ
Or	46	will be able to escape?	they	then not	their going to and fro

رَبَّكُمْ	فَإِنَّ	تَخَوُّفٍ	عَلَىٰ	يَأْخُذَهُمْ
your Lord	But indeed,	a gradual wasting	with	that **He** may seize them

إِلَىٰ	يَرَوْا	أَوَلَمْ	٤٧	رَّحِيمٌ	لَرَءُوفٌ
[towards]	they seen	Have not	47	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Full of Kindness,

عَنِ	ظِلَالُهُ	يَتَفَيَّؤُا	شَيْءٍ	مِن	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مَا
to	their shadows	Incline	a thing?	from	Allah has created	what

دَاخِرُونَ	وَهُمْ	لِلَّهِ	سُجَّدًا	وَالشَّمَائِلِ	الْيَمِينِ
(are) humble?	while they	to Allah	prostrating	and to the left,	the right

وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	يَسْجُدُ	وَلِلَّهِ	٤٨
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	prostrate	And to Allah	48

وَهُمْ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	دَابَّةٍ	مِن	الْأَرْضِ	فِي
and they	and the Angels,	moving creatures	of	the earth	(is) in

مِّن فَوْقِهِمْ	رَبَّهُم	يَخَافُونَ	٤٩	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	لَا
above them,	their Lord	They fear	49	arrogant.	(are) not

لَا	وَقَالَ اللَّهُ	٥٠	يُؤْمَرُونَ	مَا	وَيَفْعَلُونَ
"(Do) not	And Allah has said,	50	they are commanded.	what	and they do

فَإِيَّايَ	وَاحِدٌ	إِلَٰهٌ	هُوَ	إِنَّمَا	اثْنَيْنِ	إِلَٰهَيْنِ	تَتَّخِذُوا
so **Me Alone**	**One**,	(is) God	**He**	only	two,	[two] gods	take

السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلَهُ	٥١	فَارْهَبُونِ
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	And to **Him** (belongs)	51	you fear [**Me**]."

اللَّهِ	أَفَغَيْرَ	وَاصِبًا	الدِّينُ	وَلَهُ	وَالْأَرْضِ
Allah	Then is it other (than)	constantly.	(is due) the worship	and to **Him**	and the earth

اللَّهِ	فَمِنَ	نِّعْمَةٍ	مِّن	بِكُم	وَمَا	٥٢	تَتَّقُونَ
Allah.	(is) from	favor	of	you have	And whatever	52	you fear?

٥٣	تَجْأَرُونَ	فَإِلَيْهِ	الضُّرُّ	مَسَّكُمُ	إِذَا	ثُمَّ
53	you cry for help.	then to **Him**	the adversity	touches you	when	Then

فَرِيقٌ	إِذَا	عَنكُمْ	الضُّرَّ	كَشَفَ	إِذَا	ثُمَّ
A group	behold!	from you,	the adversity	**He** removes	when	Then

مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ لا لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ

that which | So as to deny | 54 | associate others, | with their Lord | of you

اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ط فَتَمَتَّعُوْا قف فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55 | you will know. | soon | Then enjoy yourselves, | **We** have given them.

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ نَصِيْبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ط

We have provided them. | of what | a portion, | they know - | not | to what | And they assign

تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56 | invent. | you used (to) | about what | surely you will be asked | By Allah

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهٗ لا وَلَهُمْ مَّا

(is) what | And for them | Glory be to **Him**! | daughters. | to Allah | And they assign

يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ

(to) one of them | is given good news | And when | 57 | they desire.

بِالْاُنْثٰى ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ج ﴿٥٨﴾

58 | suppresses grief. | and he | dark | his face | turns | of a female,

يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ مَا

of what | the evil | (because) of | the people | from | He hides himself

بُشِّرَ بِهٖ ط اَيُمْسِكُهٗ عَلٰى هُوْنٍ اَمْ

or | humiliation | in | Should he keep it | about. | he has been given good news

يَدُسُّهٗ فِى التُّرَابِ ط اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ

they decide. | (is) what | evil | Unquestionably, | the dust? | in | bury it

﴿٥٩﴾ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مَثَلُ

(is) a similitude | in the Hereafter, | believe | (do) not | For those who | 59

السَّوْءِ ج وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ

(is) the All-Mighty, | And **He** | the Highest. | (is) the similitude | and for Allah | (of) the evil,

الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ

for their wrongdoing | the mankind | Allah were to seize | And if | 60 | All-Wise.

ع ٧ ١٠ ١٣

مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ

He defers them | but | moving creature, | any | upon it | **He** (would) have left | not

اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ج فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا

not | their terms | comes | Then when | appointed. | a term | for

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what **We** have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to **Him**! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but **He** defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And **We** have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. **We** give you drink from what is in their bellies-between bowels and blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in



وَاَوْحٰى	٦٧	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَاٰيَةً	ذٰلِكَ
And inspired	67	who use reason.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that

بُيُوْتًا	الْجِبَالِ	مِنَ	اتَّخِذِيْ	اَنِ	النَّحْلِ	اِلَى	رَبُّكَ
houses	the mountains,	among	“Take	[that]	the bee,	to	your Lord

كُلِيْ	ثُمَّ	٦٨	يَعْرِشُوْنَ	وَمِمَّا	الشَّجَرِ	وَّمِنَ
eat	Then	68	they construct.	and in what	the trees,	and among

ذُلُلًا	رَبِّكِ	سُبُلَ	فَاسْلُكِيْ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	كُلِّ	مِنْ
made smooth.”	(of) your Lord	(the) ways	and follow	the fruits	all	from

فِيْهِ	اَلْوَانُهٗ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	شَرَابٌ	بُطُوْنِهَا	مِنْ	يَخْرُجُ
in it	colors,	(of) varying	a drink	their bellies	from	Comes forth

لِّقَوْمٍ	لَاٰيَةً	ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	لِّلنَّاسِ	شِفَآءٌ
for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	for the mankind.	(is) a healing

يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ	ثُمَّ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	٦٩	يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
will cause you to die.	then	created you,	And Allah	69	who reflect.

لِكَيْ	الْعُمُرِ	اَرْذَلِ	اِلٰٓى	يُّرَدُّ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْكُمْ
so that	(of) the age,	the worst	to	is sent back	(is one) who	And among you

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	شَيْـًٔا	عِلْمٍ	بَعْدَ	يَعْلَمَ	لَا
Allah	Indeed,	a thing.	knowledge	after	he will know	not

عَلٰى	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَضَّلَ	وَاللّٰهُ	٧٠	قَدِيْرٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
over	some of you	has favored	And Allah	70	All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knowing,

بِرَآدِّيْ	فُضِّلُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَمَا	الرِّزْقِ	فِيْ	بَعْضٍ
would hand over	were favored	those who	But not	[the] provision.	in	others

فِيْهِ	فَهُمْ	اَيْمَانُهُمْ	مَلَكَتْ	مَا	عَلٰى	رِزْقِهِمْ
(are) in it	so (that) they	their right hands,	possess	whom	to	their provision

وَاللّٰهُ	٧١	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ	اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ	سَوَآءٌ
And Allah	71	they reject?	of Allah	Then is it the Favor	equal.

لَكُمْ	وَّجَعَلَ	اَزْوَاجًا	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	جَعَلَ
for you	and has made	spouses,	yourselves	from	for you	(has) made

مِّنَ	وَّرَزَقَكُمْ	وَحَفَدَةً	بَنِيْنَ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	مِّنْ
from	and has provided for you	and grandsons	sons	your spouses	from

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, “Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively.” Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then **He** will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom **We** have provided from **Us** good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

اللّٰهِ	وَبِنِعْمَتِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ
of Allah	and the Favor	they believe,	Then in falsehood do	the good things.

مَا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ لا	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	هُمْ
which	Allah	other than	And they worship	72	disbelieve?	they

وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مِّنَ	رِزْقًا	لَهُمْ	يَمْلِكُ	لَا
and the earth	the heavens	from	any provision	for them	possesses	not

لِلّٰهِ	تَضْرِبُوْا	فَلَا	﴿٧٣﴾ ج	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	وَّلَا	شَيْـًٔا
for Allah	put forth	So (do) not	73	they are able.	and not	[anything],

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	وَاَنْتُمْ	يَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ
know.	(do) not	and you	knows	Allah	Indeed,	the similitude.

لَّا	مَّمْلُوْكًا	عَبْدًا	مَثَلًا	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	﴿٧٤﴾
not	(who is) owned,	(of) a slave	the example	Allah sets forth	74

مِنَّا	رَّزَقْنٰهُ	وَّمَنْ	شَيْءٍ	عَلٰى	يَّقْدِرُ
from **Us**	**We** provided him	and (one) whom	anything	on	he has power

وَّجَهْرًا ؕ	سِرًّا	مِنْهُ	يُنْفِقُ	فَهُوَ	حَسَنًا	رِزْقًا
and publicly.	secretly	from it,	spends	so he	good,	a provision

اَكْثَرُهُمْ	بَلْ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	اَلْحَمْدُ	يَسْتَوٗنَ ؕ	هَلْ
but most of them	Nay,	(is) for Allah!	All praise	they be equal?	Can

رَّجُلَيْنِ	مَثَلًا	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	﴿٧٥﴾	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا
(of) two men,	an example	And Allah sets forth	75	know.	(do) not

وَّهُوَ	شَيْءٍ	عَلٰى	يَقْدِرُ	لَا	اَبْكَمُ	اَحَدُهُمَآ
while he	anything,	on	he has power	not	(is) dumb,	one of them

لَا	يُوَجِّهْهُّ	اَيْنَمَا	مَوْلٰىهُ لا	عَلٰى	كَلٌّ
not	he directs him	Wherever	his master.	on	(is) a burden

يَّاْمُرُ	وَمَنْ	هُوَ لا	يَسْتَوِيْ	هَلْ	بِخَيْرٍ ؕ	يَاْتِ
commands	and (the one) who	he	equal	Is	with any good.	he comes

وَلِلّٰهِ	﴿٧٦﴾ ع	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	صِرَاطٍ	عَلٰى	وَهُوَ	بِالْعَدْلِ لا
And to Allah (belongs)	76	straight?	a path	(is) on	and he	[of] justice,

السَّاعَةِ	اَمْرُ	وَمَآ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	غَيْبُ
(of) the Hour	(is the) matter	And not	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) unseen

إِلَّا	كَلَمْحِ	الْبَصَرِ	أَوْ	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى
but	as a twinkling	(of) the eye	or	it	(is) nearer.	Indeed,	Allah	on

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٧٧	وَاللّٰهُ	أَخْرَجَكُمْ	مِّنْۢ
every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.	77	And Allah	brought you forth	from

بُطُوْنِ	أُمَّهٰتِكُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	شَيْئًا ۙ	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ
the wombs	(of) your mothers,	not	knowing	anything,	and made	for you

السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۙ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the hearts	so that you may	give thanks.

٧٨	أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى	الطَّيْرِ	مُسَخَّرٰتٍ	فِيْ	جَوِّ
78	Do not	they see	towards	the birds	controlled	in	the midst

السَّمَآءِ ؕ	مَا	يُمْسِكُهُنَّ	إِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ؕ	إِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
(of) the sky?	None	holds them up	except	Allah.	Indeed,	in	that

لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٧٩	وَاللّٰهُ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ
(are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	79	And Allah	(has) made	for you

مِّنْۢ	بُيُوْتِكُمْ	سَكَنًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	جُلُوْدِ
[from]	your homes	a resting place,	and made	for you	from	the hides

الْأَنْعَامِ	بُيُوْتًا	تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا	يَوْمَ	ظَعْنِكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the cattle	tents,	which you find light	(on) the day	(of) your travel	and the day

إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ	وَمِنْ	أَصْوَافِهَا	وَأَوْبَارِهَا	وَأَشْعَارِهَآ
(of) your encampment;	and from	their wool	and their fur	and their hair

أَثَاثًا	وَّمَتَاعًا	إِلٰى	حِيْنٍ	٨٠	وَاللّٰهُ	جَعَلَ
(is) furnishing	and a provision	for	a time.	80	And Allah	(has) made

لَكُمْ	مِّمَّا	خَلَقَ	ظِلٰلًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ
for you	from what	**He** created,	shades	and (has) made	for you	from

الْجِبَالِ	أَكْنَانًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	سَرَابِيْلَ	تَقِيْكُمُ
the mountains,	shelters	and (has) made	for you	garments	to protect you

الْحَرَّ	وَسَرَابِيْلَ	تَقِيْكُمْ	بَأْسَكُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
(from) the heat	and garments	to protect you	from your (mutual) violence.	Thus

يُتِمُّ	نِعْمَتَهٗ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُسْلِمُوْنَ	٨١
He completes	**His** Favor	upon you	so that you may	submit.	81

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which **He** created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus **He** completes **His** Favor upon you so that you may submit (to **Him**).

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

84. And (think of) the Day when **We** will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, "Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides **You**." But they will throw back at them their word, "Indeed, you are liars."

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, **We** will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day **We** will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from



أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ ۚ

these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And **We** (will) bring	themselves.

وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And **We** sent down

وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ إِنَّ

Indeed,	89	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance

ع ١٢/١٨

اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ

(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah

وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ۚ

and the oppression.	and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids

يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَأَوْفُوا

And fulfil	90	take heed.	so that you may	**He** admonishes you

بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا

break	and (do) not	you have taken a covenant,	when	(of) Allah	the covenant

الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ

Allah	you have made	while verily	their confirmation	after	oaths

عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

91	you do.	what	knows	Allah	Indeed,	a surety.	over you

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ

strength	after	her spun yarn	untwists	like her who	be	And (do) not

أَنْكَاثًا ۚ تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ

between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	you take	(into) untwisted strands;

أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ

than	more numerous	[it]	a community	is	because

أُمَّةٍ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۚ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ

And **He** will make clear	by it.	Allah tests you	Only,	(another) community.

لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

differ.	in it	you used (to)	what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	to you

﴿٩٢﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً

a nation	surely **He** (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	92

themselves. And **We** will bring you as a witness over these. And **We** sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. **He** admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And **He** will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** could have made you a single nation,

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste the evil (consequences) for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

مَنْ	وَيَهْدِي	يَشَاءُ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ	وَلَٰكِنْ	وَاحِدَةً
whom	and guides	**He** wills	whom	**He** lets go astray	but	one,

تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	عَمَّا	وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ	يَشَاءُ ۚ
do.	you used (to)	about what	And surely you will be questioned	**He** wills.

بَيْنَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	أَيْمَانَكُمْ	تَتَّخِذُوا	وَلَا	٩٣
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	take	And (do) not	93

السُّوءَ	وَتَذُوقُوا	ثُبُوتِهَا	بَعْدَ	قَدَمٌ	فَتَزِلَّ
the evil	and you would taste	it is firmly planted,	after	a foot	lest, should slip

عَذَابٌ	وَلَكُمْ	اللَّهِ ۖ	سَبِيلِ	عَنْ	صَدَدْتُمْ	بِمَا
(is) a punishment	and for you	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	you hindered	for what

ثَمَنًا	اللَّهِ	بِعَهْدِ	تَشْتَرُوا	وَلَا	٩٤	عَظِيمٌ
(for) a price	(of) Allah,	the covenant	exchange	And (do) not	94	great.

إِنْ	لَكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	هُوَ	اللَّهِ	عِنْدَ	إِنَّمَا	قَلِيلًا ۚ
if	for you	(is) better	it	Allah,	(is) with	Indeed, what	little.

يَنْفَدُ	عِنْدَكُمْ	مَا	٩٥	تَعْلَمُونَ	كُنْتُمْ
will be exhausted,	(is) with you	Whatever	95	know.	you were (to)

الَّذِينَ	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ	بَاقٍ ۗ	اللَّهِ	عِنْدَ	وَمَا
those who	And surely **We** will pay	(will) be remaining.	Allah	(is) with	and whatever

يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا	بِأَحْسَنِ	أَجْرَهُمْ	صَبَرُوا
do.	they used (to)	(of) what	to (the) best	their reward	(are) patient

أُنْثَىٰ	أَوْ	ذَكَرٍ	مِنْ	صَالِحًا	عَمِلَ	مَنْ	٩٦
female	or	male	whether	righteous deeds	does	Whoever	97

طَيِّبَةً ۖ	حَيَاةً	فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ	مُؤْمِنٌ	وَهُوَ
good,	a life	then surely **We** will give him life,	(is) a believer,	while he

يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا	بِأَحْسَنِ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ
do.	they used (to)	of what	to (the) best	their reward	and **We** will pay them

مِنَ	بِاللَّهِ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	الْقُرْآنَ	قَرَأْتَ	فَإِذَا	٩٧
from	in Allah	seek refuge	the Quran,	you recite	So when	97

سُلْطَانٌ	لَهُ	لَيْسَ	إِنَّهُ	٩٨	الرَّجِيمِ	الشَّيْطَانِ
(is) any authority	for him	not	Indeed he,	98	the accursed.	the Shaitaan,

يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَعَلٰى	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى
they put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	those who	on

يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى	سُلْطٰنُهٗ	اِنَّمَا	٩٩
take him as an ally	those who	(is) over	his authority	Only	**99**

وَاِذَا	١٠٠ ع	مُشْرِكُوْنَ	بِهٖ	هُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
And when	**100**	associate partners.	with **Him**	[they]	and those who

اَعْلَمُ	وَّاللّٰهُ	اٰيَةٍ لا	مَّكَانَ	اٰيَةً	بَدَّلْنَآ
(is) most knowing	and Allah -	(of) a Verse,	(in) place	a Verse	**We** substitute

بَلْ	مُفْتَرٍ ط	اَنْتَ	اِنَّمَآ	قَالُوْٓا	يُنَزِّلُ	بِمَا
Nay,	(are) an inventor."	you	"Only	they say,	**He** sends down	of what

نَزَّلَهٗ	قُلْ	١٠١	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	اَكْثَرُهُمْ
"Has brought it down	Say,	**101**	know.	(do) not	most of them

اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	لِيُثَبِّتَ	بِالْحَقِّ	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ
believe	those who	to make firm	in truth,	your Lord	from	the Holy Spirit

وَلَقَدْ	١٠٢	لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	وَّبُشْرٰى	وَهُدًى
And certainly	**102**	to the Muslims."	and glad tidings	and (as) a guidance

يُعَلِّمُهٗ	اِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	نَعْلَمُ
teaches him	"Only	say,	that they	**We** know

اِلَيْهِ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	الَّذِيْ	لِسَانُ	بَشَرٌ ط
to him	they refer	(of) the one	(The) tongue	a human being."

مُّبِيْنٌ	عَرَبِيٌّ	لِسَانٌ	وَّهٰذَا	اَعْجَمِيٌّ
clear.	Arabic	(is) a language	while this	(is) foreign

بِاٰيٰتِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٠٣
in the Verses	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	**103**

اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	يَهْدِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ	لَا	اللّٰهِ لا
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	Allah will guide them	not	(of) Allah,

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	الْكَذِبَ	يَفْتَرِي	اِنَّمَا	١٠٤
believe	(do) not	those who	the falsehood	they invent	Only	**104**

١٠٥	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	اللّٰهِ ج	بِاٰيٰتِ
105	(are) the liars.	they	and those -	(of) Allah,	in the Verses

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

ع ١٣ ١١ ١٩

101. And when **We** substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what **He** sent down- they say, "You are an inventor." Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, "The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims."

103. And **We** certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But those who open their breasts to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,



فَكَفَرَتْ	مَكَانٍ	كُلِّ	مِّنْ	رَغَدًا	رِزْقُهَا	يَأْتِيهَا
but it denied	place,	every	from	(in) abundance	its provision	coming to it

وَالْخَوْفِ	الْجُوعِ	لِبَاسَ	فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ	بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ
and the fear	(of) the hunger	(the) garb	so Allah made it taste	(the) Favors of Allah,

جَاءَهُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	١١٢	يَصْنَعُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا
came to them	And certainly	112	do.	they used (to)	for what

الْعَذَابُ	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	مِّنْهُمْ	رَسُولٌ
the punishment	so seized them	but they denied him;	from among them	a Messenger

رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	مِمَّا	فَكُلُوا	١١٣	ظَالِمُونَ	وَهُمْ
Allah has provided you -	of what	So eat	113	(were) wrongdoers.	while they

كُنتُمْ	إِن	اللَّهِ	نِعْمَتَ	وَاشْكُرُوا	طَيِّبًا	حَلَالًا
[you]	if	(of) Allah,	(for the) Favor	And be grateful	and good.	lawful

عَلَيْكُمُ	حَرَّمَ	إِنَّمَا	١١٤	تَعْبُدُونَ	إِيَّاهُ
to you	**He** has forbidden	Only	114	you worship.	**Him Alone**

وَمَا	الْخِنزِيرِ	وَلَحْمَ	وَالدَّمَ	الْمَيْتَةَ
and what	(of) the swine,	and the flesh	and the blood	the dead animal

اضْطُرَّ	فَمَنِ	بِهِ	اللَّهِ	لِغَيْرِ	أُهِلَّ
(is) forced -	But (if) one	[with it].	Allah	to other (than)	has been dedicated

اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	عَادٍ	وَلَا	بَاغٍ	غَيْرَ
Allah	then indeed,	a transgressor -	and not	disobedient,	without (being)

تَقُولُوا	وَلَا	١١٥	رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ
say	And (do) not	115	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

هَٰذَا	الْكَذِبَ	أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ	تَصِفُ	لِمَا
"This	the lie,	your tongues,	assert	for that which

عَلَى	لِّتَفْتَرُوا	حَرَامٌ	وَهَٰذَا	حَلَالٌ
about	so that you invent	(is) forbidden,"	and this	(is) lawful

عَلَى	يَفْتَرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	الْكَذِبَ	اللَّهِ
about	invent	those who	Indeed,	the lie.	Allah

قَلِيلٌ	مَتَاعٌ	١١٦	لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	الْكَذِبَ	اللَّهِ
little	An enjoyment	116	they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favors of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if **Him Alone** you worship.

115. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, "This is lawful and this is forbidden," to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews **We** have forbidden that which **We** related to you before. And **We** did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for **His** favors. **He** chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And **We** gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then **We** revealed to you, "Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah)."

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١١٧	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا
and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	**117**	And to	those who	are Jews

حَرَّمْنَا	مَا	قَصَصْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
We have forbidden	what	**We** related	to you	before.

وَمَا	ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ	وَلَٰكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ
And not	**We** wronged them	but	they used (to)	themselves

يَظْلِمُونَ	١١٨	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِينَ
wrong.	**118**	Then	indeed,	your Lord,	to those who

عَمِلُوا	السُّوءَ	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	تَابُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ
did	evil	in ignorance,	then	repented	after

ذَٰلِكَ	وَأَصْلَحُوا	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهَا
that,	and corrected themselves -	indeed,	your Lord,	after that

لَغَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	١١٩	إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**119**	Indeed,	Ibrahim

كَانَ	أُمَّةً	قَانِتًا	لِلَّهِ	حَنِيفًا	وَلَمْ
was	a nation	obedient	to Allah	upright,	and not

يَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	١٢٠	شَاكِرًا
he was	of	the polytheists.	**120**	Thankful

لِأَنْعُمِهِ	اجْتَبَاهُ	وَهَدَاهُ	إِلَىٰ	صِرَاطٍ
for **His** favors.	**He** chose him	and guided him	to	the way

مُسْتَقِيمٍ	١٢١	وَآتَيْنَاهُ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً
straight.	**121**	And **We** gave him	in	the world	good,

وَإِنَّهُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	لَمِنَ
and indeed, he	in	the Hereafter	(he) will surely (be) among

الصَّالِحِينَ	١٢٢	ثُمَّ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	أَنِ
the righteous.	**122**	Then	**We** revealed	to you,	that,

اتَّبِعْ	مِلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	حَنِيفًا	وَمَا
"You follow	(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim	upright;	and not

كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	١٢٣	إِنَّمَا	جُعِلَ
he was	of	the polytheists."	**123**	Only	was appointed

فِيۡهِ ؕ	اخۡتَلَفُوۡا	الَّذِيۡنَ	عَلَى	السَّبۡتُ
in it.	differed	those who	for	the Sabbath

يَوۡمَ	بَيۡنَهُمۡ	لَيَحۡكُمُ	رَبَّكَ	وَاِنَّ
(on) the Day	between them	will surely judge	your Lord	And indeed,

يَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ	فِيۡهِ	كَانُوۡا	فِيۡمَا	الۡقِيٰمَةِ
differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) the Resurrection

بِالۡحِكۡمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	سَبِيۡلِ	اِلٰى	اُدۡعُ	﴿۱۲۴﴾
with the wisdom	(of) your Lord	(the) way	to	Call	**124**

هِىَ	بِالَّتِىۡ	وَجَادِلۡهُمۡ	الۡحَسَنَةِ	وَالۡمَوۡعِظَةِ
which	in that	and discuss with them	the good,	and the instruction

بِمَنۡ	اَعۡلَمُ	هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	اَحۡسَنُ ؕ
of who	(is) most knowing	**He**	your Lord,	Indeed,	(is) best.

اَعۡلَمُ	وَهُوَ	سَبِيۡلِهٖ	عَنۡ	ضَلَّ
(is) most knowing	And **He**	**His** way,	from	has strayed

فَعَاقِبُوۡا	عَاقَبۡتُمۡ	وَاِنۡ	﴿۱۲۵﴾	بِالۡمُهۡتَدِيۡنَ
then retaliate	you retaliate,	And if	**125**	of the guided ones.

وَلَئِنۡ	بِهٖ ؕ	عُوۡقِبۡتُمۡ	مَا	بِمِثۡلِ
But if	with [it].	you were afflicted	of what	with the like

﴿۱۲۶﴾	لِّلصّٰبِرِيۡنَ	خَيۡرٌ	لَهُوَ	صَبَرۡتُمۡ
126	for those who are patient.	better	surely (it) is	you are patient,

بِاللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	صَبۡرُكَ	وَمَا	وَاصۡبِرۡ
from Allah.	but	(is) your patience	and not	And be patient

تَكُ	وَلَا	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	تَحۡزَنۡ	وَلَا
be	and (do) not	over them	grieve	And (do) not

﴿۱۲۷﴾	يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ	مِّمَّا	ضَيۡقٍ	فِىۡ
127	they plot.	for what	distress	in

اتَّقَوۡا	الَّذِيۡنَ	مَعَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
fear (**Him**)	those who	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,

ع ﴿۱۲۸﴾	مُّحۡسِنُوۡنَ	هُمۡ	وَّالَّذِيۡنَ
128	(are) good-doers.	[they]	and those who

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction and discuss with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (**Him**) and those who are good-doers.

١٦ ع ٩ ٢٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One Who** took **His** servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings **We** have blessed so that **We** may show him **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, "Do not take other than **Me** as Disposer of affairs."

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

4. And **We** decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness."

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servant of **Ours** - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then **We** gave back to you a return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with wealth and sons



اٰیاتہا ۱۱۱ ۱۷ سُوۡرَةُ بَنِیۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِیۡلَ مَکِّیَّةٌ ۵۰ رکوعاتہا ۱۲

Surah Bani Israel

الرَّحِيۡمِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسۡمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

مِّنَ	لَيۡلًا	بِعَبۡدِهٖ	اَسۡرٰى	الَّذِيۡۤ	سُبۡحٰنَ
from	(by) night	**His** servant	took	(is) the **One Who**	Exalted

بٰرَكۡنَا	الَّذِىۡ	الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡاَقۡصَا	اِلَى	الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِ
We blessed	which	Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa	to	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,

هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	مِنۡ	لِنُرِيَهٗ	حَوۡلَهٗ
He	Indeed **He**,	**Our** Signs.	of	that **We** may show him	its surroundings,

الۡكِتٰبَ	مُوۡسَى	وَاٰتَيۡنَا	۱	الۡبَصِيۡرُ	السَّمِيۡعُ
the Book,	Musa	And **We** gave	1	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,

تَتَّخِذُوۡا	اَلَّا	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	لِّبَنِىۡۤ	هُدًى	وَجَعَلۡنٰهُ
you take	"That not	(of) Israel,	for the Children	a guidance	and made it

حَمَلۡنَا	مَنۡ	ذُرِّيَّةَ	۲ ؕ	وَكِيۡلًا	مِنۡ دُوۡنِىۡ
We carried	(of one) who	Offsprings	2	(as) a Disposer of affairs."	other than **Me**

وَقَضَيۡنَاۤ	۳	شَكُوۡرًا	عَبۡدًا	كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ ؕ	نُوۡحٍ	مَعَ
And **We** decreed	3	grateful.	a servant	was	Indeed, he	Nuh.	with

فِى	لَـتُفۡسِدُنَّ	الۡكِتٰبِ	فِى	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	بَنِىۡۤ	اِلٰى
in	"Surely you will cause corruption	the Book,	in	(of) Israel	(the) Children	for

فَاِذَا	٤	كَبِيۡرًا	عُلُوًّا	وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ	مَرَّتَيۡنِ	الۡاَرۡضِ
So when	4	great."	haughtiness	and surely you will reach,	twice,	the earth

لَّـنَاۤ	عِبَادًا	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	بَعَثۡنَا	اُوۡلٰٮهُمَا	وَعۡدُ	جَآءَ
of **Ours**	servants	against you	**We** raised	(for) the first of the two,	(the) promise	came

الدِّيَارِ ؕ	خِلٰلَ	فَجَاسُوۡا	اُولِىۡ بَاۡسٍ شَدِيۡدٍ
(of) the homes,	the inner most part	and they entered	those of great military might

لَـكُمُ	رَدَدۡنَا	ثُمَّ	۵	مَّفۡعُوۡلًا	وَعۡدًا	وَكَانَ
to you	**We** gave back	Then	5	fulfilled.	a promise	and (it) was

وَبَنِيۡنَ	بِاَمۡوَالٍ	وَاَمۡدَدۡنٰكُمۡ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	الۡـكَرَّةَ
and sons	with the wealth	And **We** reinforced you	over them.	the return victory

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ۝٦ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ

you do good | you do good, | If | 6 | numerous. | more | and made you

لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۣ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ؕ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ

promise | came | So when | then it is for it. | you do evil, | and if | for yourselves;

الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْٓءٗا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا

just as | the Masjid | and to enter | your faces | to sadden | the last,

دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا

they had conquered | what | and to destroy | time, | first | they (had) entered it

تَتْبِيْرًا ۝٧ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ

(may) have mercy upon you. | that your Lord | "(It) may be | 7 | (with) destruction.

وَاِنْ عُدْتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ

for the disbelievers, | Hell, | And **We** have made | **We** will return. | you return, | But if

حَصِيْرًا ۝٨ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلَّتِيْ

to that | guides | the Quran, | this, | Indeed, | 8 | a prison-bed."

هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | to the believers - | and gives glad tidings | (is) most straight | which

يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۝٩ لا

9 | great, | (is) a reward | for them | that | the righteous deeds, | do

وَّاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

for them | **We** have prepared | in the Hereafter, | believe | (do) not | those who | And that

عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝١٠ ع وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ

(as) he prays | for evil | the man | And prays | 10 | painful. | a punishment

بِالْخَيْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ۝١١ وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ

the night | And **We** have made | 11 | ever hasty. | the man | And is | for the good.

وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ

and **We** made | (of) the night, | (the) sign | Then **We** erased | (as) two signs. | and the day

اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ

your Lord, | from | bounty | that you may seek | visible, | (of) the day | (the) sign

وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ

thing - | And every | and the account. | (of) the years, | (the) number | and that you may know

وقف لازم

ع

and made you more numerous.

7. (Saying), "If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves." So when the final promise came (**We** sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

8. (Allah said), "It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) **We** will return (to punishment). And **We** have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers."

9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - **We** have prepared for them a painful punishment.

11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

12. And **We** have made the night and the day as two signs. Then **We** erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).



And **We** have explained everything in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), "Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant."

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it

وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	كَانَ	سَعْيُهُم	مَّشْكُورًا
while he	(is) a believer,	then those	[are]	their effort,	(is) appreciated.

١٩	كُلًّا	نُّمِدُّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مِنْ	عَطَآءِ
19	(To) each	**We** extend	(to) these	and (to) these,	from	(the) gift

رَبِّكَ	وَمَا	كَانَ	عَطَآءُ	رَبِّكَ	مَحْظُورًا	٢٠
(of) your Lord.	And not	is	(the) gift	(of) your Lord	restricted.	20

انظُرْ	كَيْفَ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ	وَلَلْءَاخِرَةُ
See	how	**We** preferred	some of them	over	others.	And surely the Hereafter

أَكْبَرُ	دَرَجَٰتٍ	وَأَكْبَرُ	تَفْضِيلًا	٢١	لَّا	تَجْعَلْ
(is) greater	(in) degrees	and greater	(in) excellence.	21	(Do) not	make

مَعَ	ٱللَّهِ	إِلَٰهًا	ءَاخَرَ	فَتَقْعُدَ	مَذْمُومًا	مَّخْذُولًا
with	Allah	god	another,	lest you will sit	disgraced,	forsaken.

٢٢	وَقَضَىٰ	رَبُّكَ	أَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوٓا	إِلَّآ	إِيَّاهُ
22	And has decreed	your Lord,	that (do) not	worship	except	**Him Alone**,

وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ	إِحْسَٰنًا	إِمَّا	يَبْلُغَنَّ	عِندَكَ	ٱلْكِبَرَ
and to the parents	(be) good.	Whether	reach	with you	the old age

أَحَدُهُمَآ	أَوْ	كِلَاهُمَا	فَلَا	تَقُل	لَّهُمَآ	أُفٍّ
one of them,	or	both of them,	then (do) not	say	to both of them	a word of disrespect

وَلَا	تَنْهَرْهُمَا	وَقُل	لَّهُمَا	قَوْلًا	كَرِيمًا	٢٣
and (do) not	repel them,	but speak	to them	a word	noble.	23

وَٱخْفِضْ	لَهُمَا	جَنَاحَ	ٱلذُّلِّ	مِنَ	ٱلرَّحْمَةِ	وَقُل
And lower	to them	(the) wing	(of) humility	(out) of	[the] mercy	and say,

رَّبِّ	ٱرْحَمْهُمَا	كَمَا	رَبَّيَانِى	صَغِيرًا
"My Lord!	Have mercy on both of them	as	they brought me up	(when I was) small."

٢٤	رَّبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	فِى	نُفُوسِكُمْ	إِن	تَكُونُوا
24	Your Lord	(is) most knowing	of what	(is) in	yourselves.	If	you are

صَٰلِحِينَ	فَإِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	لِلْأَوَّٰبِينَ	غَفُورًا
righteous,	then indeed, **He**	is	to those who often turn (to **Him**)	Most Forgiving.

٢٥	وَءَاتِ	ذَا ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ	حَقَّهُۥ	وَٱلْمِسْكِينَ	وَٱبْنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ
25	And give	the relatives	his right,	and the needy,	and the wayfarer,

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) **We** extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. See how **We** preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

ع ١٢ ٢

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but **Him**, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, "My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small."

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, **He** is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to **Him**).

26. And give the relatives his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,



and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and straitens (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, **We** have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

بِالْعَهْدِ	وَأَوْفُوا	أَشُدَّهُ	يَبْلُغَ	حَتَّىٰ	أَحْسَنُ	هِيَ
the covenant.	And fulfil	his maturity.	he reaches	until	best	[it] is

الْكَيْلَ	وَأَوْفُوا	٣٤	مَسْئُولًا	كَانَ	الْعَهْدَ	إِنَّ
[the] measure	And give full	34	questioned.	will be	the covenant	Indeed,

خَيْرٌ	ذَٰلِكَ	الْمُسْتَقِيمِ	بِالْقِسْطَاسِ	وَزِنُوا	كِلْتُمْ	إِذَا
(is) good	That	the straight.	with the balance	and weigh	you measure,	when

بِهِ	لَكَ	لَيْسَ	مَا	تَقْفُ	وَلَا	٣٥	تَأْوِيلًا	وَأَحْسَنُ
of it	you have	not	what	pursue	And (do) not	35	(in) result.	and best

أُولَٰئِكَ	كُلُّ	وَالْفُؤَادَ	وَالْبَصَرَ	السَّمْعَ	إِنَّ	عِلْمٌ
those	all	and the heart	and the sight,	the hearing,	Indeed,	any knowledge.

الْأَرْضِ	فِي	تَمْشِ	وَلَا	٣٦	مَسْئُولًا	عَنْهُ	كَانَ
the earth	in	walk	And (do) not	36	questioned.	[about it]	will be

تَبْلُغَ	وَلَنْ	الْأَرْضَ	تَخْرِقَ	لَنْ	إِنَّكَ	مَرَحًا
reach	and will never	the earth	tear	will never	Indeed, you	(with) insolence.

رَبِّكَ	عِنْدَ	سَيِّئُهُ	كَانَ	ذَٰلِكَ	كُلُّ	٣٧	طُولًا	الْجِبَالَ
your Lord,	near	[its] evil	is	that	All	37	(in) height.	the mountains

مِنَ	رَبُّكَ	إِلَيْكَ	أَوْحَىٰ	مِمَّا	ذَٰلِكَ	٣٨	مَكْرُوهًا
of	(from) your Lord	to you	(was) revealed	(is) from what	That	38	hateful.

فَتُلْقَىٰ	آخَرَ	إِلَٰهًا	اللَّهِ	مَعَ	تَجْعَلْ	وَلَا	الْحِكْمَةِ
lest you should be thrown	other	god	Allah	with	make	And (do) not	the wisdom.

أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ	٣٩	مَدْحُورًا	مَلُومًا	جَهَنَّمَ	فِي
Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	39	abandoned.	blameworthy,	Hell,	in

لَتَقُولُونَ	إِنَّكُمْ	إِنَاثًا	الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مِنَ	وَاتَّخَذَ	بِالْبَنِينَ
surely say	Indeed, you	daughters?	the Angels	from	and **He** has taken	sons

الْقُرْآنِ	هَٰذَا	فِي	صَرَّفْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٤٠	عَظِيمًا	قَوْلًا
the Quran,	this	in	**We** have explained	And verily,	40	grave.	a word

قُلْ	٤١	نُفُورًا	إِلَّا	يَزِيدُهُمْ	وَمَا	لِيَذَّكَّرُوا
Say,	41	(in) aversion.	except	it increases them	but not	that they may take heed,

لَابْتَغَوْا	إِذًا	يَقُولُونَ	كَمَا	آلِهَةٌ	مَعَهُ	كَانَ	لَوْ
surely they (would) have sought	then	they say,	as	gods	with **Him**	(there) were	"If

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), is evil and hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily **We** have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, "If there had been with **Him** gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving."

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And We have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a man bewitched."

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

50. Say, "Be stones



أَوْ حَدِيدًا ۝٥٠ أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي

or | iron. | 50 | Or | a creation | of what | (is) great | in

صُدُورِكُمْ ۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يُعِيدُنَا ۖ قُلِ

your breasts." | Then they will say, | "Who | will restore us?" | Say,

الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ

"**He Who** | created you | (the) first | time." | Then they will shake

إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ ۖ قُلْ

at you | their heads | and they say, | "When (will) | it (be)?" | Say,

عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ۝٥١ يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ

"Perhaps | that | (it) will be | soon." | 51 | (On) the Day | **He** will call you

فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا

and you will respond | with **His** Praise, | and you will think, | not | you had remained | except

قَلِيلًا ۝٥٢ وَقُل لِّعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ

a little (while). | 52 | And say | to **My** slaves | (to) say | that | which | (is) best.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ

Indeed, | the Shaitaan | sows discord | between them. | Indeed, | the Shaitaan | is

لِلْإِنسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ۝٥٣ رَّبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۖ إِن

to the man | an enemy | clear. | 53 | Your Lord | (is) most knowing | of you. | If

يَشَأْ يَرْحَمْكُمْ أَوْ إِن يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا

He wills, | **He** will have mercy on you; | or | if | **He** wills | **He** will punish you. | And not

أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ۝٥٤ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ

We have sent you | over them | (as) a guardian. | 54 | And your Lord | (is) most knowing

بِمَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ

of whoever | (is) in | the heavens | and the earth. | And verily | **We** have preferred | some

النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زَبُورًا ۝٥٥ قُلِ ادْعُوا

(of) the Prophets | to | others. | And **We** gave | Dawood | Zaboor. | 55 | Say, | "Call

الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُم مِّن دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ

those whom | you claimed | besides **Him**, | [then] not | they have power | (to) remove

الضُّرِّ عَنكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ۝٥٦ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ

the misfortunes | from you | and not | (to) transfer (it)." | 56 | Those | whom

or iron.

51. Or a creation that which is great within your breasts." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say, "**He Who** created you the first time." Then they will shake their heads at you and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it will be soon."

52. On the Day **He** will call you and you will respond with **His** Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell **My** slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If **He** wills, **He** will have mercy on you; or if **He** wills, **He** will punish you. And **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, "Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for **His** mercy and fear **His** punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but **We** will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped **Us** from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And **We** gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And **We** did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when **We** told you, "Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind." And **We** did not make the vision which **We** showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And **We** threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, "Shall I prostrate to one whom **You** created from clay?"

62. He said, "Do **You** see the one whom **You** have honored above me? If **You** give me respite



إِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّتَهُ	لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمِ	إِلَىٰ
except	his offspring	I will surely destroy	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till

مِنْهُمْ	تَبِعَكَ	فَمَنْ	اذْهَبْ	قَالَ	٦٢	قَلِيلًا
among them	follows you	and whoever	"Go,	**He** said,	62	a few."

٦٣	مَّوْفُورًا	جَزَاءً	جَزَاؤُكُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	فَإِنَّ
63	ample.	a recompense	(is) your recompense -	Hell	then indeed,

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَجْلِبْ	بِصَوْتِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	اسْتَطَعْتَ	مَنِ	وَاسْتَفْزِزْ
[on] them	and assault	with your voice,	among them	you can	whoever	And incite

وَالْأَوْلَادِ	الْأَمْوَالِ	فِي	وَشَارِكْهُمْ	وَرَجِلِكَ	بِخَيْلِكَ
and the children,	the wealth	in	and be a partner	and infantry	with your cavalry

٦٤	غُرُورًا	إِلَّا	الشَّيْطَانُ	يَعِدُهُمُ	وَمَا	وَعِدْهُمْ ۚ
64	delusion.	except	the Shaitaan	promises them	And not	and promise them."

بِرَبِّكَ	وَكَفَىٰ	سُلْطَانٌ ۚ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَكَ	لَيْسَ	عِبَادِي	إِنَّ
(is) your Lord	And sufficient	any authority.	over them	for you	not	**My** slaves	"Indeed,

الْفُلْكَ	لَكُمُ	يُزْجِي	الَّذِي	رَّبُّكُمُ	٦٥	وَكِيلًا
the ship	for you	drives	(is) the **One Who**	**Your** Lord	65	(as) a Guardian."

بِكُمْ	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	فَضْلِهِ ۚ	مِنْ	لِتَبْتَغُوا	الْبَحْرِ	فِي
to you	is	Indeed, **He**	**His** Bounty.	of	that you may seek	the sea,	in

ضَلَّ	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	الضُّرُّ	مَسَّكُمُ	وَإِذَا	٦٦	رَحِيمًا
lost	the sea,	in	the hardship	touches you	And when	66	Ever Merciful.

الْبَرِّ	إِلَى	نَجَّاكُمْ	فَلَمَّا	إِيَّاهُ ۖ	إِلَّا	تَدْعُونَ	مَنْ
the land	to	**He** delivers you	But when	**Him Alone**.	except	you call	(are) who

أَنْ	أَفَأَمِنتُمْ	٦٧	كَفُورًا	الْإِنسَانُ	وَكَانَ	أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ
that (not)	Do you then feel secure	67	ungrateful.	man	And is	you turn away.

عَلَيْكُمْ	يُرْسِلَ	أَوْ	الْبَرِّ	جَانِبَ	بِكُمْ	يَخْسِفَ
against you	send	or	(of) the land	side	you,	**He** will cause to swallow

أَمْ	٦٨	وَكِيلًا	لَكُمْ	تَجِدُوا	لَا	ثُمَّ	حَاصِبًا
Or	68	a guardian?	for you	you will find	not	Then	a storm of stones?

فَيُرْسِلَ	أُخْرَىٰ تَارَةً	فِيهِ	يُعِيدَكُمْ	أَنْ	أَمِنتُمْ
and send	another time,	into it	**He** will send you back	that (not)	do you feel secure

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few."

63. **He** said, "Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them." But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. "Indeed, you have no authority over **My** slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. **Your** Lord is the **One Who** drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except **Him Alone**. But when **He** delivers you to the land you turn away (from **Him**). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that **He** will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that **He** will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against **Us**.

70. And **We** have certainly honored the children of Adam and **We** carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom **We** have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day **We** will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which **We** revealed to you so that you invent about **Us** other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if **We** had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, **We** would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found



عَلَيْنَا نَصِيْرًا ۝٧٥ وَاِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ مِنَ

from | (to) scare you | they were about | And indeed, | 75 | any helper. | against **Us**

الْاَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ مِنْهَا وَاِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلٰفَكَ

after you | they (would) have stayed | not | But then | from it. | that they evict you | the land,

اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۝٧٦ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ

before you | **We** sent | [verily] | (for) whom | (Such is **Our**) Way | 76 | a little. | except

مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيْلًا ۝٧٧ ع

77 | any alteration. | (in) **Our** way | you will find | And not | **Our** Messengers. | of

اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ

(of) the night | (the) darkness | till | (of) the sun | at the decline | the prayer, | Establish

وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا

ever witnessed. | is | (at) the dawn | the Quran | indeed, | at dawn, | and Quran

۝٧٨ وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖ

for you; | (as) additional | with it | arise from sleep for prayer | the night | And from | 78

عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ۝٧٩ وَقُلْ

And say, | 79 | praiseworthy. | (to) a station | your Lord | will raise you | that | it may be

رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ

an exit | and cause me to exit | sound, | an entrance | Cause me to enter | "My Lord!

صِدْقٍ وَّاجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ۝٨٠ وَقُلْ

And say, | 80 | helping." | an authority | near **You** | from | for me | and make | sound

جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ

is | the falsehood | Indeed, | the falsehood. | and perished | the truth | "Has come

زَهُوْقًا ۝٨١ وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ

(is) a healing | it | that | the Quran | from | And **We** reveal | 81 | (bound) to perish."

وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا خَسَارًا

(in) loss. | except | the wrongdoers | it increases | but not | for the believers, | and a mercy

۝٨٢ وَاِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَنَاٰ

and becomes remote | he turns away | man | on | **We** bestow favor | And when | 82

بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوْسًا ۝٨٣ قُلْ كُلٌّ

"Each | Say, | 83 | (in) despair. | he is | the evil | touches him | And when | on his side.

---

any helper against **Us**.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praise worthy station.

80. And say, "My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority."

81. And say, "Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish."

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, "Each



works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way."

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, "The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little."

86. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely taken away that which **We** have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against **Us**,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **His** Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, "If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another."

89. And verily **We** have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, "We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

بَيْتٌ	لَكَ	يَكُوْنَ	اَوْ	٩٢ لا	قَبِيْلًا	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	بِاللّٰهِ	تَاْتِيَ
a house	for you	is	Or	92	before (us).	and the Angels	Allah	you bring

نُّؤْمِنَ	وَلَنْ	السَّمَآءِ ط	فِي	تَرْقٰى	اَوْ	زُخْرُفٍ	مِّنْ
we will believe	And never	the sky.	into	you ascend	or	ornament	of

قُلْ	نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ط	كِتٰبًا	عَلَيْنَا	تُنَزِّلَ	حَتّٰى	لِرُقِيِّكَ
Say,	we could read it.”	a book	to us	you bring down	until	in your ascension

٩٣ ع	رَّسُوْلًا	بَشَرًا	اِلَّا	كُنْتُ	هَلْ	رَبِّيْ	سُبْحَانَ
93	a Messenger.”	a human,	but	am I	“What	my Lord!	“Glorified (is)

الْهُدٰٓى	جَآءَهُمُ	اِذْ	يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا	اَنْ	النَّاسَ	مَنَعَ	وَمَا
the guidance	came to them	when	they believe	that	the people	prevented	And what

قُلْ	٩٤	رَّسُوْلًا	بَشَرًا	اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	قَالُوْٓا	اَنْ	اِلَّآ
Say,	94	Messenger?”	a human	“Has Allah sent	they said,	that	except

مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ	يَّمْشُوْنَ	مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	كَانَ	لَّوْ
securely,	walking	Angels	the earth	in	(there) were	“If

مَلَكًا	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَنَزَّلْنَا
an Angel	the heaven	from	to them	surely **We** (would) have sent down

بَيْنِيْ	شَهِيْدًا	بِاللّٰهِ	كَفٰى	قُلْ	٩٥	رَّسُوْلًا
between me	(as) a witness	Allah	“Sufficient is	Say,	95	(as) a Messenger.”

٩٦	بَصِيْرًا	خَبِيْرًا	بِعِبَادِهٖ	كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ط
96	All-Seer.”	All-Aware,	of **His** slaves	is	Indeed, **He**	and between you.

يُّضْلِلْ	وَمَنْ	الْمُهْتَدِ ج	فَهُوَ	يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنْ
He lets go astray -	and whoever	the guided one;	then he (is)	Allah guides	And whoever

وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ط	اَوْلِيَآءَ	لَهُمْ	تَجِدَ	فَلَنْ
And **We** will gather them	besides **Him**.	protectors	for them	you will find	then never

وَّصُمًّا ط	وَّبُكْمًا	عُمْيًا	وُجُوْهِهِمْ	عَلٰى	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمَ
and deaf.	and dumb	blind	their faces -	on	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day

زِدْنٰهُمْ	خَبَتْ	كُلَّمَا	جَهَنَّمُ ط	مَاْوٰىهُمْ
We (will) increase (for) them	it subsides,	every time	(is) Hell;	Their abode

كَفَرُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	٩٧	سَعِيْرًا
disbelieved	because they	(is) their recompense	That	97	the blazing fire.

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read." Say, "Glorified is my Lord! What am I but a human Messenger?"

ع ٩ ١٠

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Messenger?"

95. Say, "If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely **We** would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger."

96. Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves."

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever **He** lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides **Him**. And **We** will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides **We** will increase for them the blazing fire.

النصف

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

in **Our** Verses and said, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, "If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending." And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And **We** had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, "O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched."

102. He (Musa) said, "Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed."

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,



أَنزَلْنَاهُ	وَبِالْحَقِّ	﴿١٠٤﴾	لَفِيفًا	بِكُمْ	جِئْنَا
We sent it down,	And with the truth	104	(as) a mixed crowd."	you	**We** will bring

إِلَّا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	وَمَا	نَزَلَ	وَبِالْحَقِّ
except	**We** sent you	And not	it descended.	and with the truth

فَرَقْنَاهُ	وَقُرْآنًا	﴿١٠٥﴾	وَنَذِيرًا	مُبَشِّرًا
We have divided,	And the Quran	105	and a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings

وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ	مُكْثٍ	عَلَىٰ	النَّاسِ	عَلَى	لِتَقْرَأَهُ
And **We** have revealed it	intervals.	at	the people	to	that you might recite it

الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	تُؤْمِنُوا	لَا	أَوْ	بِهِ	آمِنُوا	قُلْ	﴿١٠٦﴾	تَنزِيلًا
those who	Indeed,	believe.	(do) not	or	in it	"Believe	Say,	106	(in) stages.

يَخِرُّونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يُتْلَىٰ	إِذَا	مِن قَبْلِهِ	الْعِلْمَ	أُوتُوا
they fall	to them,	it is recited	when	before it,	the knowledge	were given

إِن	رَبِّنَا	سُبْحَانَ	وَيَقُولُونَ	﴿١٠٧﴾	سُجَّدًا	لِلْأَذْقَانِ
Indeed,	our Lord!	"Glory be to	And they say,	107	(in) prostration."	on their faces

لِلْأَذْقَانِ	وَيَخِرُّونَ	﴿١٠٨﴾	لَمَفْعُولًا	رَبِّنَا	وَعْدُ	كَانَ
on their faces	And they fall	108	surely fulfilled."	(of) our Lord	(the) promise	is

أَوِ	اللَّهَ	ادْعُوا	قُلِ	﴿١٠٩﴾ السجدة	خُشُوعًا	وَيَزِيدُهُمْ	يَبْكُونَ
or	Allah	"Invoke	Say,	109	(in) humility.	and it increases them	weeping,

فَلَهُ	تَدْعُوا	أَيًّا مَّا	الرَّحْمَٰنَ	ادْعُوا
to **Him** (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)	the Most Gracious.	invoke

تُخَافِتْ	وَلَا	بِصَلَاتِكَ	تَجْهَرْ	وَلَا	الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
be silent	and not	in your prayers	be loud	And (do) not	the Most Beautiful Names.

لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	وَقُلِ	﴿١١٠﴾	سَبِيلًا	ذَٰلِكَ	بَيْنَ	وَابْتَغِ	بِهَا
(is) for Allah	"All Praise	And say,	110	a way."	that	between	but seek	therein,

شَرِيكٌ	لَّهُ	يَكُن	وَلَمْ	وَلَدًا	لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ	الَّذِي
a partner	for **Him**	is	and not	a son	has not taken	the **One Who**

مِّنَ	وَلِيٌّ	لَّهُ	يَكُن	وَلَمْ	الْمُلْكِ	فِي
out of	any protector	for **Him**	is	and not	the dominion,	in

﴿١١١﴾	تَكْبِيرًا	وَكَبِّرْهُ	الذُّلِّ
111	(with all) magnificence."	And magnify **Him**	weakness.

We will bring you as a mixed crowd."

105. And with the truth **We** sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And **We** have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And **We** have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And **We** have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, "Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration."

108. And they say, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord will be fulfilled."

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility."

110. Say, "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that."

111. And say, "All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has not taken a son and **Who** has no partner in (**His**) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify **Him** with all magnificence."



اٰياتها ١١٠ | ١٨ سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩ | ركوعاتها ١٢

Surah Al-Kahf

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ

All Praise | (is) for Allah | the **One Who** | (has) revealed | to | **His** slave | the Book,

وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾ قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ

and not | (has) made | in it | any crookedness. | 1 | Straight, | to warn

بَاْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

(of) a punishment | severe, | from | near **Him**, | and give glad tidings | (to) the believers,

الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾

those who | do | righteous deeds, | that | for them | (is) a good reward. | 2

مَّاكِثِيْنَ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾ وَّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا

(They will) abide | in it | forever. | 3 | And to warn | those who | say,

اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا

"Allah has taken | a son." | 4 | Not | they have | about it | any | knowledge | and not

لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ اِنْ

their forefathers. | Mighty (is) | the word | (that) comes out | of | their mouths. | Not

يَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ

they say | except | a lie. | 5 | Then perhaps you would (be) | the one who kills

نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ

yourself | over | their footsteps, | if | not | they believe | in this | [the] narration,

اَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً

(in) grief. | 6 | Indeed, **We** | **We** have made | what | (is) on | the earth | adornment

لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾

for it, | that **We** may test [them] | which of them | (is) best | (in) deed. | 7

وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾ اَمْ

And indeed, **We** | (will) surely make | what | (is) on it | soil | barren. | 8 | Or

حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْمِ كَانُوْا مِنْ

you think | that | (the) companions | (of) the cave | and the inscription | were, | among

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.

2. (**He** has made it) straight, to warn of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.

3. They will abide in it forever.

4. And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."

5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.

6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAWS) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.

7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deeds.

8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.

9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

الْكَهْفِ	اِلَى	الْفِتْيَةُ	اَوَى	اِذْ	٩	عَجَبًا	اٰيٰتِنَا
the cave,	to	the youths	retreated	When	9	a wonder?	**Our** Signs,

لَنَا	وَّهَيِّئْ	رَحْمَةً	لَّدُنْكَ	مِنْ	اٰتِنَا	رَبَّنَآ	فَقَالُوْا
for us	and facilitate	Mercy,	**Yourself**	from	Grant us	"Our Lord!	and they said,

فِيْ	اٰذَانِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	فَضَرَبْنَا	١٠	رَشَدًا	اَمْرِنَا	مِنْ
in	their ears	over	So **We** cast	10	(in the) right way."	our affair	[from]

بَعَثْنٰهُمْ	ثُمَّ	١١ لا	عَدَدًا	سِنِيْنَ	الْكَهْفِ
We raised them up	Then	11	a number.	years -	the cave

لِمَا	اَحْصٰى	الْحِزْبَيْنِ	اَيُّ	لِنَعْلَمَ
for what	best calculated	(of) the two parties	which	that **We** make evident

بِالْحَقِّ	نَبَاَهُمْ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقُصُّ	نَحْنُ	١٢	اَمَدًا	لَبِثُوْٓا
in truth.	their story	to you	narrate	**We**	12	(in) time.	(they had) remained

وَزِدْنٰهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	فِتْيَةٌ	اِنَّهُمْ
and **We** increased them	in their Lord,	who believed	youths	Indeed, they (were)

قَامُوْا	اِذْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	عَلٰى	وَّرَبَطْنَا	١٣	هُدًى
they stood up	when	their hearts	[on]	And **We** made firm	13	(in) guidance.

نَّدْعُوَا۟	لَنْ	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	رَبُّ	رَبُّنَا	فَقَالُوْا
we will invoke	Never	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is) the Lord	"Our Lord	and said,

١٤	شَطَطًا	اِذًا	قُلْنَآ	لَّقَدْ	اِلٰهًا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
14	an enormity.	then,	we would have said,	Certainly,	any god.	besides **Him**

يَاْتُوْنَ	لَوْلَا	اٰلِهَةً	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اتَّخَذُوْا	قَوْمُنَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
they come	Why not	gods.	besides **Him**	have taken	our people,	These,

افْتَرٰى	مِمَّنِ	اَظْلَمُ	فَمَنْ	بَيِّنٍ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	عَلَيْهِمْ
invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	clear?	with an authority	to them

وَمَا	اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ	وَاِذِ	١٥	كَذِبًا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى
and what	you withdraw from them	And when	15	a lie?	Allah	against

لَكُمْ	يَنْشُرْ	الْكَهْفِ	اِلَى	فَاْوٗٓا	اللّٰهَ	اِلَّا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ
for you	Will spread	the cave.	to	then retreat	Allah,	except	they worship

مِّرْفَقًا	اَمْرِكُمْ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	وَيُهَيِّئْ	رَّحْمَتِهٖ	مِّنْ	رَبُّكُمْ
(in) ease."	your affair	[from]	for you	and will facilitate	**His** Mercy	of	your Lord

Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, "Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from **Yourself** and facilitate for us our affair in the right way."

11. Then **We** cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then **We** awakened them that **We** make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

ع ١٢ ١٣

13. **We** narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and **We** increased them in guidance.

14. And **We** made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides **Him** any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides **Him**. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of **His** Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease."

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom **He** lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And **We** turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, **We** awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, "How long have you remained?" They said, "We have remained a day or a part of a day." They said, "Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you."



أَوْ	يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَّظْهَرُوْا	اِنْ	اِنَّهُمْ	١٩
or	they will stone you	about you,	they come to know	if	“Indeed, [they]	19

اَبَدًا	اِذًا	تُفْلِحُوْٓا	وَلَنْ	مِلَّتِهِمْ	فِيْ	يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ
ever.”	then -	will you succeed	And never	their religion.	to	return you

اَنَّ	لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَعْثَرْنَا	وَكَذٰلِكَ	٢٠
that	that they might know	about them	**We** made known	And similarly,	20

رَيْبَ	لَا	السَّاعَةَ	وَّاَنَّ	حَقٌّ	اللّٰهِ	وَعْدَ
doubt	(there is) no	(about) the Hour	and that	(is) true,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise

فَقَالُوا	اَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ	اِذْ	فِيْهَاۚ
and they said,	about their affair	among themselves	they disputed	When	in it.

قَالَ	بِهِمْ ؕ	اَعْلَمُ	رَبُّهُمْ	بُنْيَانًا ؕ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ابْنُوْا
Said	about them.”	knows best	Their Lord	a structure.	over them	“Construct

عَلَيْهِمْ	لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ	اَمْرِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	غَلَبُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
over them	“Surely we will take	their matter,	in	prevailed	those who

كَلْبُهُمْۚ	رَّابِعُهُمْ	ثَلٰثَةٌ	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	٢١	مَّسْجِدًا
their dog;	the fourth of them	(they were) three,	They say,	21	a place of worship.”

بِالْغَيْبِۚ	رَجْمًا	كَلْبُهُمْ	سَادِسُهُمْ	خَمْسَةٌ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
about the unseen;	guessing	their dog -	the sixth of them	(they were) five	and they say

رَّبِّيْٓ	قُلْ	كَلْبُهُمْ ؕ	وَّثَامِنُهُمْ	سَبْعَةٌ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
“My Lord,	Say,	their dog.	and the eight of them	(they were) seven	and they say,

تُمَارِ	فَلَا	قَلِيْلٌ ۗ	اِلَّا	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	مَّا	بِعِدَّتِهِمْ	اَعْلَمُ
argue	So (do) not	a few.	except	knows them	None	their number.	knows best

فِيْهِمْ	تَسْتَفْتِ	وَّلَا	ظَاهِرًا ۠	مِرَآءً	اِلَّا	فِيْهِمْ
about them	inquire	and (do) not	obvious,	(with) an argument	except	about them

اِنِّيْ	لِشَايْءٍ	تَقُوْلَنَّ	وَلَا	٢٢ ع	اَحَدًا	مِّنْهُمْ
“Indeed, I	of anything,	say	And (do) not	22	(from) anyone.”	among them

وَاذْكُرْ	يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ز	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	٢٣ لا	غَدًا	ذٰلِكَ	فَاعِلٌ
And remember	Allah wills.”	“If	Except,	23	tomorrow.”	that	will do

رَبِّيْ	يَّهْدِيَنِ	اَنْ	عَسٰٓى	وَقُلْ	نَسِيْتَ	اِذَا	رَّبَّكَ
my Lord	will guide me	[that]	“Perhaps	and say,	you forget	when	your Lord

20. “Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever.”

21. And similarly, **We** made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, “Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them.” Said those who prevailed in their matter, “Surely, we will take over them a place of worship.”

22. They say they were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, “My Lord, knows best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone.”

23. And (do) not say about anything, “Indeed, I will do that tomorrow.”

24. Except, “If Allah wills.” And remember your Lord when you forget and say, “Perhaps my Lord will guide me

to a nearer way than this right way."

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred (solar) years and and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say, "Allah knows best how long they remained. **He** has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly **He** sees and how clearly **He** hears! They do not have besides **Him** any protector, and **He** does not share **His** Command (with) anyone."

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change **His** Words, and never will you find a refuge besides **Him**.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring **His** Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart **We** have made heedless of **Our** remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, "The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve." Indeed, **We** have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,



يَشْوِي	الْوُجُوهَ ؕ	بِئْسَ	الشَّرَابُ ؕ	وَسَاءَتْ	مُرْتَفَقًا
(which) scalds	the faces.	Wretched	(is) the drink,	and evil	(is) the resting place.

٢٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	إِنَّا
29	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	the good deeds,	indeed, **We**

لَا نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	مَنْ	أَحْسَنَ	عَمَلًا	٣٠	أُولٰٓئِكَ
will not let go waste	(the) reward	(of one) who	does good	deeds.	30	Those,

لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهِمُ	الْأَنْهٰرُ
for them	(are) Gardens	of Eden,	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers.

يُحَلَّوْنَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَّيَلْبَسُونَ
They will be adorned	therein	[of] (with)	bracelets	of	gold	and will wear

ثِيَابًا	خُضْرًا	مِّنْ	سُنْدُسٍ	وَّإِسْتَبْرَقٍ	مُّتَّكِئِينَ	فِيهَا	عَلَى
garments,	green,	of	fine silk	and heavy brocade,	reclining	therein	on

الْأَرَآئِكِ ؕ	نِعْمَ	الثَّوَابُ ؕ	وَحَسُنَتْ	مُرْتَفَقًا	٣١
adorned couches.	Excellent	(is) the reward,	and good	(is) the resting place.	31

وَاضْرِبْ	لَهُمْ	مَّثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ	جَعَلْنَا	لِأَحَدِهِمَا
And set forth	to them	the example	of two men:	**We** provided	for one of them

جَنَّتَيْنِ	مِنْ	أَعْنَابٍ	وَّحَفَفْنٰهُمَا	بِنَخْلٍ	وَّجَعَلْنَا
two gardens	of	grapes,	and **We** bordered them	with date-palms,	and **We** placed

بَيْنَهُمَا	زَرْعًا ؕ	٣٢	كِلْتَا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	آتَتْ
between both of them	crops.	32	Each	(of) the two gardens	brought forth

أُكُلَهَا	وَلَمْ	تَظْلِمْ	مِّنْهُ	شَيْئًا ۙ	وَّفَجَّرْنَا
its produce	and not	did wrong	of it	anything.	And **We** caused to gush forth

خِلٰلَهُمَا	نَهَرًا	٣٣	وَّكَانَ	لَهُ	ثَمَرٌ ۚ	فَقَالَ	لِصَاحِبِهِ
within them	a river.	33	And was	for him	fruit,	so he said	to his companion

وَهُوَ	يُحَاوِرُهُ	أَنَا	أَكْثَرُ	مِنْكَ	مَالًا
while he	(was) talking with him,	"I am	greater	than you	(in) wealth

وَّأَعَزُّ	نَفَرًا	٣٤	وَدَخَلَ	جَنَّتَهُ	وَهُوَ
and stronger	(in) men."	34	And he entered	his garden	while he

ظَالِمٌ	لِّنَفْسِهِ ۚ	قَالَ	مَا	أَظُنُّ	أَنْ	تَبِيدَ
(was) unjust	to himself.	He said,	"Not	I think	that	will perish

ع ٩ ١٦

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men."

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."

36. And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return."

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, "Do you disbelieve in **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man?

38. But as for me, **He** is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, 'What Allah wills; there is no power except with Allah.' Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it."

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent



قَآئِمَةً ۙ	السَّاعَةَ	اَظُنُّ	وَّمَآ	۳۵ ۙ	اَبَدًا	هٰذِهٖٓ
will occur.	the Hour	I think	And not	35	ever.	this

خَيْرًا	لَاَجِدَنَّ	رَبِّيْ	اِلٰى	رُّدِدْتُّ	وَّلَئِنْ
better	I will surely find	my Lord,	to	I am brought back	And if

وَهُوَ	صَاحِبُهٗ	لَهٗ	قَالَ	۳۶	مُنْقَلَبًا	مِّنْهَا
while he	his companion	to him	Said	36	(as) a return."	than this

مِنْ	خَلَقَكَ	بِالَّذِيْ	اَكَفَرْتَ	يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ
from	created you	in **One Who**	"Do you disbelieve	was talking to him,

سَوّٰىكَ	ثُمَّ	نُّطْفَةٍ	مِنْ	ثُمَّ	تُرَابٍ
fashioned you	then	a minute quantity of semen.	from	then	dust

وَلَآ	رَبِّيْ	اللّٰهُ	هُوَ	لٰكِنَّا۠	۳۷ ؕ	رَجُلًا
and not	my Lord,	(is) Allah,	**He**	But as for me,	37	(into) a man?

وَلَوْلَآ	۳۸	اَحَدًا	بِرَبِّيْٓ	اُشْرِكُ
And why (did you) not,	38	anyone.	with my Lord	I associate

لَا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ	مَا	قُلْتَ	جَنَّتَكَ	دَخَلْتَ	اِذْ
(there is) no	Allah wills;	'What	say,	your garden	you entered	when

اَقَلَّ	اَنَا	تَرَنِ	اِنْ	بِاللّٰهِ ۚ	اِلَّا	قُوَّةَ
lesser	me	you see	If	with Allah.'	except	power

رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ	فَعَسٰى	۳۹ ۚ	وَّوَلَدًا	مَالًا	مِنْكَ
that my Lord	It may be	39	and children,	(in) wealth	than you

عَلَيْهَا	وَيُرْسِلَ	جَنَّتِكَ	مِّنْ	خَيْرًا	يُّؤْتِيَنِ
upon it	and will send	your garden	than	better	will give me

صَعِيْدًا	فَتُصْبِحَ	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	حُسْبَانًا
ground	then it will become	the sky,	from	a calamity

فَلَنْ	غَوْرًا	مَآؤُهَا	يُصْبِحَ	اَوْ	۴۰ ۙ	زَلَقًا
so never	sunken,	its water,	will become,	Or	40	slippery,

بِثَمَرِهٖ	وَاُحِيْطَ	۴۱	لَهٗ طَلَبًا	تَسْتَطِيْعَ
his fruits,	And were surrounded	41	to find it."	you will be able

اَنْفَقَ	مَآ	عَلٰى	كَفَّيْهِ	يُقَلِّبُ	فَاَصْبَحَ
he (had) spent	what	over	his hands	twisting	so he began

فِيهَا	وَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلَىٰ	عُرُوشِهَا	وَيَقُولُ	يَٰلَيْتَنِي
on it,	while it (had)	collapsed	on	its trellises,	and he said,	"Oh! I wish

لَمْ أُشْرِكْ	بِرَبِّيٓ	أَحَدًا	٤٢	وَلَمْ	تَكُن
I had not associated	with my Lord	anyone."	42	And not	was

لَّهُۥ	فِئَةٌ	يَنصُرُونَهُۥ	مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مُنتَصِرًا
for him	a group	(to) help him	other than	Allah,	and not	was	(he) supported.

٤٣	هُنَالِكَ	ٱلْوَلَٰيَةُ	لِلَّهِ	ٱلْحَقِّ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ
43	There,	the protection	(is) from Allah	the True.	**He**	(is the) best

ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	عُقْبًا	٤٤	وَٱضْرِبْ	لَهُم
(to) reward	and (the) best	(for) the final end.	44	And present	to them

مَّثَلَ	ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا	كَمَآءٍ	أَنزَلْنَٰهُ	مِنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ
the example	(of) the life	(of) the world,	like water	which **We** send down	from	the sky,

فَٱخْتَلَطَ	بِهِۦ	نَبَاتُ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَأَصْبَحَ	هَشِيمًا
then mingles	with it	(the) vegetation	(of) the earth	then becomes	dry stalks,

تَذْرُوهُ	ٱلرِّيَٰحُ	وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
it (is) scattered	(by) the winds.	And Allah	over	every

شَيْءٍ	مُّقْتَدِرًا	٤٥	ٱلْمَالُ	وَٱلْبَنُونَ	زِينَةُ
thing	(is) All Able.	45	The wealth	and children	(are) adornment

ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا	وَٱلْبَٰقِيَٰتُ	ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتُ	خَيْرٌ
(of) the life	(of) the world.	But the enduring	good deeds	(are) better

عِندَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	أَمَلًا	٤٦
near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) hope.	46

وَيَوْمَ	نُسَيِّرُ	ٱلْجِبَالَ	وَتَرَى	ٱلْأَرْضَ
And the Day	**We** will cause (to) move	the mountains	and you will see	the earth

بَارِزَةً	وَحَشَرْنَٰهُمْ	فَلَمْ	نُغَادِرْ	مِنْهُمْ
(as) a leveled plain	and **We** will gather them	and not	**We** will leave behind	from them

أَحَدًا	٤٧	وَعُرِضُوا	عَلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ	صَفًّا	لَّقَدْ
anyone.	47	And they will be presented	before	your Lord	(in) rows,	"Certainly,

جِئْتُمُونَا	كَمَا	خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍۭ	بَلْ	زَعَمْتُمْ	أَلَّن
you have come to **Us**	as	**We** created you	the first	time.	Nay,	you claimed	that not

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, "Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord."

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, **He** is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which **We** send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day **We** will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and **We** will gather them and **We** will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and **He** will say), "Certainly, you have come to **Us** just as **We** created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that **We** had not

made for you an appointment."

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, "Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?" And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone. ع ٦ ١٨

50. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than **Me** while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. **I** did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and **I** would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when **He** will say, "Call those whom you claimed to be **My** partners," then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And **We** will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape. ع ٧ ١٩

54. And certainly,

نَّجْعَلَ لَكُم مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ

We made | for you | an appointment." | 48 | And (will) be placed | the Book

فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ

and you will see | the criminals | fearful | of what | (is) in it, | and they will say,

يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هٰذَا الْكِتٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَّلَا

"Oh, woe to us! | What (is) for | this | [the] Book, | not | leaves | a small | and not

كَبِيرَةً إِلَّآ أَحْصٰهَا ۚ وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ۗ

a great | except | has enumerated it?" | And they will find | what | they did | presented.

وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا

And not | deals unjustly | your Lord | (with) anyone. | 49 | And when | **We** said

لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ ۗ كَانَ مِنَ

to the Angels, | "Prostrate | to Adam," | so they prostrated | except | Iblis. | (He) was | of

الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۗ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ

the jinn, | and he rebelled | against | the Command | (of) his Lord. | Will you then take him

وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ۚ

and his offspring | (as) protectors | other than **Me**, | while they | (are) to you | enemies?

بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ مَآ أَشْهَدتُّهُمْ

Wretched | for the wrongdoers | (is) the exchange. | 50 | Not | **I** made them witness

خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ

the creation | (of) the heavens | and the earth | and not | the creation | (of) themselves

وَمَا كُنتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَوْمَ

and not | **I Am** | the **One** to take | the misleaders | (as) helper(s). | 51 | And the Day

يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ

He will say, | "Call | **My** partners, | those who | you claimed," | then they will call them

فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾

but not | they will respond | to them. | And **We** will make | between them | a barrier. | 52

وَرَاَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوٓا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا

And will see | the criminals | the Fire, | and they (will be) certain | that they | are to fall in it.

وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ

And not | they will find | from it | a way of escape. | 53 | And certainly,

صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ

example. | every | of | for mankind | the Quran | this | in | **We** have explained

وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَمَا

And nothing | 54 | quarrelsome. | things | (in) most | the man | But is

مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ

the guidance | has come to them | when | they believe | that | men | prevents

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ

(the) way | comes to them | that | except | (of) their Lord, | and they ask forgiveness

الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55 | before (them)? | the punishment | comes to them | or | (of) the former (people)

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ

and (as) warners. | (as) bearers of glad tidings | except | the Messengers | **We** send | And not

وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ

the truth. | thereby | to refute | with falsehood, | disbelieve | those who | And dispute

وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَمَنْ

And who | 56 | (in) ridicule. | they are warned | and what | **My** Verses | And they take

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ

but turns away | (of) his Lord, | of the Verses | is reminded | than (he) who | (is) more wrong

عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا

[**We**] have placed | Indeed, **We** | his hands? | have sent forth | what | and forgets | from them,

عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ

(is) deafness. | their ears | and in | they understand it | lest | coverings, | their hearts | over

وَإِن تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَن يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا

then | they will be guided | then never | the guidance, | to | you call them | And if

أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ لَوْ

If | (of) the Mercy. | Owner | (is) the Most Forgiving, | And your Lord | 57 | ever.

يُؤَاخِذُهُم بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ

surely, **He** (would) have hastened | they have earned, | for what | **He** were to seize them

لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۚ بَل لَّهُم مَّوْعِدٌ لَّن يَجِدُوا

they will find | never | (is) an appointment, | for them | But | the punishment. | for them

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take **My** Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, **We** have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If **He** were to seize them for what they have earned, **He** would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

59. And those towns - **We** destroyed them when they wronged, and **We** made for their destruction an appointed time.

60. And when Musa said to his boy (servant), "I will not cease until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period."

61. But when they reached the junction between them, they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they had passed beyond it, he (Musa) said to his boy (servant), "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly, we have suffered fatigue in this journey."

63. He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot the fish. And none made me forget it except the Shaitaan - that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly."

64. He (Musa) said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, retracing their footsteps.

65. Then they found a servant from among **Our** servants to whom **We** had given mercy from **Us**, and **We** had taught him knowledge from **Us**.

66. Musa said to him, "May, I follow you on (the condition) that you teach me from what



لَنْ	اِنَّكَ	قَالَ	٦٦	رُشْدًا	عُلِّمْتَ
never	"Indeed, you	He said,	66	(of) right guidance?"	you have been taught

تَصْبِرُ	وَكَيْفَ	٦٧	صَبْرًا	مَعِيَ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ
you have patience	And how can	67	(to have) patience.	with me,	will be able,

قَالَ	٦٨	خُبْرًا	بِهٖ	تُحِطْ	لَمْ	مَا	عَلٰى
He said,	68	any knowledge."	of it	you encompass	not	what	for

اَمْرًا	لَكَ	اَعْصِيْ	وَّلَآ	صَابِرًا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اِنْ	سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ
order."	your	I will disobey	and not	patient,	Allah wills,	if	"You will find me,

شَيْءٍ	عَنْ	تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ	فَلَا	اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ	فَاِنِ	قَالَ	٦٩
anything	about	ask me	(do) not	you follow me,	"Then if	He said,	69

حَتّٰٓى	فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	ع ٧٠	ذِكْرًا	مِنْهُ	لَكَ	اُحْدِثَ	حَتّٰٓى
until	So they both set out	70	a mention."	of it	to you	I present	until

ع ٩ ١١ ٢١

خَرَقَهَا ط	السَّفِيْنَةِ	فِي	رَكِبَا	اِذَا
he made a hole in it.	the ship	on	they had embarked	when

لَقَدْ	اَهْلَهَا ج	لِتُغْرِقَ	اَخَرَقْتَهَا	قَالَ
Certainly,	its people?	to drown	"Have you made a hole in it,	He said,

اَلَمْ	قَالَ	٧١	اِمْرًا	شَيْـًٔا	جِئْتَ
"Did not	He said,	71	grave."	a thing	you have done

صَبْرًا	مَعِيَ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ	لَنْ	اِنَّكَ	اَقُلْ
(to have) patience?"	with me	will be able	never	indeed, you	I say,

نَسِيْتُ	بِمَا	تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ	لَا	قَالَ	٧٢
I forgot	for what	blame me	"(Do) not,	He said,	72

٧٣	عُسْرًا	اَمْرِيْ	مِنْ	تُرْهِقْنِيْ	وَلَا
73	(raising) difficulty."	my affair	in	be hard (upon) me	and (do) not

فَقَتَلَهٗ لا	غُلٰمًا	لَقِيَا	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة
then he killed him.	a boy,	they met	when	until	Then they both set out

نَفْسٍ ط	بِغَيْرِ	زَكِيَّةً	نَفْسًا	اَقَتَلْتَ	قَالَ
a soul?	for other than	pure,	a soul,	"Have you killed	He said,

٧٤	نُّكْرًا	شَيْـًٔا	جِئْتَ	لَقَدْ
74	evil."	a thing	you have done	Certainly,

you have been taught of right guidance."

67. He said, "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge."

69. He (Musa) said, "If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order."

70. He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it."

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, "Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing."

72. He said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?"

73. He (Musa) said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties."

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, "Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing."

75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me."

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, "If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it."

78. He said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

مَعِىَ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ	لَنْ	اِنَّكَ	لَّكَ	اَقُلْ	اَلَمْ	قَالَ
with me	will be able	never	that you,	to you	I say	"Did not	He said,

بَعْدَهَا	شَيْءٍۭ	عَنْ	سَاَلْتُكَ	اِنْ	قَالَ	٧٥	صَبْرًا
after it,	anything	about	I ask you	"If	He said,	75	(to have) patience?"

مِنْ لَّدُنِّىْ	بَلَغْتَ	قَدْ	تُصٰحِبْنِىْ ۚ	فَلَا
from me	you have reached	Verily,	keep me as a companion.	then (do) not

اَهْلَ	اَتَيَآ	اِذَآ	حَتّٰٓى	فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	٧٦	عُذْرًا
(to the) people	they came	when	until	So they set out	76	an excuse."

اَنْ	فَاَبَوْا	اَهْلَهَا	اسْتَطْعَمَآ	قَرْيَةِ
to	but they refused	(from) its people,	they asked for food	(of) a town,

يَّنْقَضَّ	اَنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	جِدَارًا	فِيْهَا	فَوَجَدَا	يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا
collapse,	to	(that) want(ed)	a wall	in it	Then they found	offer them hospitality.

عَلَيْهِ	لَتَّخَذْتَ	شِئْتَ	لَوْ	قَالَ	فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ
for it	surely you (could) have taken	you wished	"If	He said,	so he set it straight.

بَيْنِىْ	فِرَاقُ	هٰذَا	قَالَ	٧٧	اَجْرًا
between me	(is) parting	"This	He said,	77	a payment."

تَسْتَطِعْ	لَمْ	مَا	بِتَاْوِيْلِ	سَاُنَبِّئُكَ	وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ
you were able	not	(of) what	of (the) interpretation	I will inform you	and between you.

لِمَسٰكِيْنَ	فَكَانَتْ	السَّفِيْنَةُ	اَمَّا	٧٨	صَبْرًا	عَّلَيْهِ
of (the) poor people	it was	the ship,	As for	78	(to have) patience.	on it

وَكَانَ	اَعِيْبَهَا	اَنْ	فَاَرَدْتُّ	الْبَحْرِ	فِى	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
(as there) was	I cause defect (in) it	that	So I intended	the sea.	in	working

٧٩	غَصْبًا	سَفِيْنَةٍ	كُلَّ	يَّاْخُذُ	مَّلِكٌ	وَّرَآءَهُمْ
79	(by) force.	ship	every	who seized	a king	after them

اَنْ	فَخَشِيْنَآ	مُؤْمِنَيْنِ	فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ	الْغُلٰمُ	وَاَمَّا
that	and we feared	believers,	his parents were	the boy	And as for

فَاَرَدْنَآ	٨٠ ج	وَّكُفْرًا	طُغْيَانًا	يُّرْهِقَهُمَا
So we intended	80	and disbelief.	(by) transgression	he would overburden them

وَاَقْرَبَ	زَكٰوةً	مِّنْهُ	خَيْرًا	رَبُّهُمَا	يُّبْدِلَهُمَا	اَنْ
and nearer	(in) purity	than him	a better	their Lord,	would change for them	that

فِى	لِغُلَٰمَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ	فَكَانَ	ٱلْجِدَارُ	وَأَمَّا	٨١	رُحْمًا
in	for two orphan boys,	it was	the wall,	And as for	81	(in) affection.

أَبُوهُمَا	وَكَانَ	لَّهُمَا	كَنزٌ	تَحْتَهُۥ	وَكَانَ	ٱلْمَدِينَةِ
their father	and was	for them	a treasure	underneath it	and was	the town,

وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا	أَشُدَّهُمَا	يَبْلُغَآ	أَن	رَبُّكَ	فَأَرَادَ	صَٰلِحًا
and bring forth	their maturity,	they reach	that	your Lord	So intended	righteous.

عَنْ	فَعَلْتُهُۥ	وَمَا	رَّبِّكَ	مِّن	رَحْمَةً	كَنزَهُمَا
on	I did it	And not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	their treasure

عَّلَيْهِ	تَسْطِع	لَمْ	مَا	تَأْوِيلُ	ذَٰلِكَ	أَمْرِى
on it	you were able	not	(of) what	(is the) interpretation	That	my (own) accord.

قُلْ	ذِى ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ	عَن	وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ	٨٢	صَبْرًا
Say,	Dhul-qarnain.	about	And they ask you	82	(to have) patience."

إِنَّا	٨٣	ذِكْرًا	مِّنْهُ	عَلَيْكُم	سَأَتْلُوا
Indeed, **We**	83	a remembrance."	about him	to you	"I will recite

شَىْءٍ	كُلِّ	مِن	وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	لَهُۥ	مَكَّنَّا
thing	every	of	and **We** gave him	the earth,	in	[for] him	[**We**] established

بَلَغَ	إِذَا	حَتَّىٰٓ	٨٥	سَبَبًا	فَأَتْبَعَ	٨٤	سَبَبًا
he reached	when	Until,	85	a course	So he followed	84	a means.

حَمِئَةٍ	عَيْنٍ	فِى	تَغْرُبُ	وَجَدَهَا	ٱلشَّمْسِ	مَغْرِبَ
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in	setting	he found it	(of) the sun,	(the) setting place

أَن	إِمَّآ	يَٰذَا ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ	قُلْنَا	قَوْمًا	عِندَهَا	وَوَجَدَ
[that]	Either	"O Dhul-qarnain!	**We** said,	a community.	near it	and he found

قَالَ	٨٦	حُسْنًا	فِيهِمْ	تَتَّخِذَ	أَن	وَإِمَّآ	تُعَذِّبَ
He said,	86	(with) goodness."	[in] them	you take	[that]	or	you punish

يُرَدُّ	ثُمَّ	نُعَذِّبُهُۥ	فَسَوْفَ	ظَلَمَ	مَن	أَمَّا
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.	then soon	wrongs,	(one) who	"As for

٨٧	نُّكْرًا	عَذَابًا	فَيُعَذِّبُهُۥ	رَبِّهِۦ	إِلَىٰ
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment	and **He** will punish him	his Lord,	to

جَزَآءً	فَلَهُۥ	صَٰلِحًا	وَعَمِلَ	ءَامَنَ	مَن	وَأَمَّا
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),	and does	believes	(one) who	But as for

in affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

83. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, "I will recite to you a remembrance about him."

84. Indeed, **We** established him on the earth, and **We** gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. **We** said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness."

87. He said, "As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and **He** will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.



And we will speak to him from our command with ease."

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom **We** had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And **We** had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them."

95. He said, "That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron" until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, "Blow," until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, "Bring me molten copper to pour over it."

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

لَهٗ نَقۡبًا ﴿٩٧﴾ قَالَ هٰذَا رَحۡمَةٌ مِّنۡ

from	(is) a mercy	"This	He said,	97	(to do) any penetration.	in it

رَّبِّيۡ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ رَبِّيۡ جَعَلَهٗ دَكَّآءَ ۚ

level.	**He** will make it	(of) my Lord,	(the) Promise	comes	But when	my Lord.

وَكَانَ وَعۡدُ رَبِّيۡ حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾ؕ وَتَرَكۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ

some of them	And **We** (will) leave	98	true."	(of) my Lord	(the) Promise	And is

يَوۡمَئِذٍ يَّمُوۡجُ فِيۡ بَعۡضٍ وَّنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوۡرِ

the trumpet,	in	and (will be) blown	others,	over	to surge	(on) that Day

فَجَمَعۡنٰهُمۡ جَمۡعًا ﴿٩٩﴾ۙ وَّعَرَضۡنَا جَهَنَّمَ

Hell	And **We** (will) present	99	all together.	then **We** (will) gather them

يَوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ عَرۡضَا ﴿١٠٠﴾ۙ الَّذِيۡنَ كَانَتۡ

had been	Those	100	(on) display	to the disbelievers,	(on) that Day

اَعۡيُنُهُمۡ فِيۡ غِطَآءٍ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِيۡ وَكَانُوۡا لَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ

able	not	and were	**My** remembrance,	from	a cover	within	their eyes

سَمۡعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ع اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اَنۡ يَّتَّخِذُوۡا

they (can) take	that	disbelieve	those who	Do then think	101	(to) hear.

عِبَادِيۡ مِنۡ دُوۡنِيۡۤ اَوۡلِيَآءَ ؕ اِنَّاۤ اَعۡتَدۡنَا جَهَنَّمَ

Hell	**We** have prepared	Indeed, **We** -	(as) protectors?	besides **Me**	**My** servants

لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ قُلۡ هَلۡ نُنَبِّئُكُمۡ

We inform you	"Shall	Say,	102	(as) a lodging.	for the disbelievers

بِالۡاَخۡسَرِيۡنَ اَعۡمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ؕ اَلَّذِيۡنَ ضَلَّ سَعۡيُهُمۡ فِي

in	their effort	is lost	Those -	103	(as to their) deeds?	of the greatest losers

الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَهُمۡ يَحۡسَبُوۡنَ اَنَّهُمۡ يُحۡسِنُوۡنَ صُنۡعًا

(in) work."	(were) acquiring good	that they	think	while they	(of) the world,	the life

﴿١٠٤﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ

(of) their Lord,	in the Verses	disbelieve	(are) the ones who	Those	104

وَلِقَآئِهٖ فَحَبِطَتۡ اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ فَلَا نُقِيۡمُ لَهُمۡ

for them	**We** will assign	so not	their deeds,	So (are) vain	and the meeting (with) **Him**.

يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ وَزۡنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمۡ

(is) their recompense -	That	105	any weight.	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, **He** will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true."

99. And on that Day **We** will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then **We** will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day **We** will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from **My** remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

ع ١١ ١٩ ٢

102. Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take **My** servants as protectors besides **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, "Shall **We** inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work."

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with **Him**. So their deeds are in vain, and **We** will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense-

وَرُسُلِيْ	اٰيٰتِيْ	وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا	كَفَرُوْا	بِمَا	جَهَنَّمُ
and **My** Messengers	**My** Verses	and took	they disbelieved,	because	Hell -

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٠٦	هُزُوًا
righteous deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	106	(in) ridicule.

خٰلِدِيْنَ	١٠٧ لا	نُزُلًا	الْفِرْدَوْسِ	جَنّٰتُ	كَانَتْ لَهُمْ
Abiding forever	107	(as) a lodging,	(of) the Paradise	Gardens	for them will be

كَانَ	لَّوْ	قُلْ	١٠٨	حِوَلًا	عَنْهَا	يَبْغُوْنَ	لَا	فِيْهَا
were	"If	Say,	108	any transfer.	from it	they will desire	Not	in it.

لَنَفِدَ	رَبِّيْ	لِّكَلِمٰتِ	مِدَادًا	الْبَحْرُ
surely (would be) exhausted	(of) my Lord,	for (the) Words	ink,	the sea

وَلَوْ	رَبِّيْ	كَلِمٰتُ	تَنْفَدَ	اَنْ	قَبْلَ	الْبَحْرُ
even if	(of) my Lord,	(the) Words	(were) exhausted	[that]	before	the sea

اَنَا	اِنَّمَآ	قُلْ	١٠٩	مَدَدًا	بِمِثْلِهٖ	جِئْنَا
I	"Only	Say,	109	(as) a supplement."	(the) like (of) it	**We** brought

اِلٰهٌ	اِلٰهُكُمْ	اَنَّمَآ	اِلَيَّ	يُوْحٰٓى	مِّثْلُكُمْ	بَشَرٌ
(is) God	your God	that	to me	Has been revealed	like you.	(am) a man

فَلْيَعْمَلْ	رَبِّهٖ	لِقَآءَ	يَرْجُوْا	كَانَ	فَمَنْ	وَّاحِدٌ ج
let him do	(with) his Lord,	(for the) meeting	hoping	is	So whoever	**One**.

١١٠ ع	اَحَدًا	رَبِّهٖٓ	بِعِبَادَةِ	يُشْرِكْ	وَّلَا	صَالِحًا	عَمَلًا
110	anyone."	(of) his Lord	in (the) worship	associate	and not	righteous	deeds

Hell - because they disbelieved and took **My** Verses and **My** Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if **We** brought the like of it as a supplement."

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only **One** God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord." ع ١٢ ٩ ٣

رکوعاتها ٦ | ١٩ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ | اٰياتها ٩٨

Surah Maryam

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

رَبِّكَ	رَحْمَتِ	ذِكْرُ	١ قف	كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ
(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(A) mention	1	*Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.*

نِدَآءً	رَبَّهٗ	نَادٰى	اِذْ	٢ صلے	زَكَرِيَّا	عَبْدَهٗ
a call -	(to) his Lord	he called	When	2	Zakariya	(to) **His** servant

الْعَظْمُ مِنِّيْ	وَهَنَ	اِنِّيْ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	٣	خَفِيًّا
my bones,	(have) weakened	Indeed, [I]	"My Lord!	He said,	3	secret.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.*

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to **His** servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,



and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to **You** my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from **Yourself** an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom **You**) are pleased."

7. (It was said to him) "O Zakariya! Indeed, **We** give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, **We** have not assigned this name to anyone before."

8. He said, "My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?

9. He said, "So (it will be). Your Lord says, 'It is easy for **Me**, and certainly **I** have created you before, when you were nothing.'"

10. He said, "My Lord! Make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health)."

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), "O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination."

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she took a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing."

19. He said, "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son."

20. She said, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?"

21. He said, "Thus (it will be); your Lord said, 'It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.'"

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.



النَّخْلَةِ	جِذْعِ	إِلَى	الْمَخَاضُ	فَأَجَاءَهَا	٢٢
(of) the date-palm.	(the) trunk	to	the pains of childbirth	Then drove her	22

نَسْيًا	وَكُنْتُ	هَٰذَا	قَبْلَ	مِتُّ	يَٰلَيْتَنِي	قَالَتْ
(in) oblivion,	and I was	this	before	I (had) died	"O! I wish	She said,

قَدْ	تَحْزَنِي	أَلَّا	تَحْتِهَآ	مِنْ	فَنَادَىٰهَا	٢٣	مَّنسِيًّا
verily,	grieve	"That (do) not	beneath her,	from	So cried to her	23	forgotten."

إِلَيْكِ	وَهُزِّيٓ	٢٤	سَرِيًّا	تَحْتَكِ	رَبُّكِ	جَعَلَ
towards you	And shake	24	a stream.	beneath you,	your Lord	(has) placed

٢٥	جَنِيًّا	رُطَبًا	عَلَيْكِ	تُسَٰقِطْ	النَّخْلَةِ	بِجِذْعِ
25	ripe.	fresh dates	upon you	it will drop	(of) the date-palm,	(the) trunk

الْبَشَرِ	مِنَ	تَرَيِنَّ	فَإِمَّا	عَيْنًا	وَقَرِّي	وَاشْرَبِي	فَكُلِي
human being	from	you see	And if	(your) eyes.	and cool	and drink	So eat

فَلَنْ	صَوْمًا	لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ	نَذَرْتُ	إِنِّي	فَقُولِيٓ	أَحَدًا
so not	a fast,	to the Most Gracious	[I] have vowed	'Indeed, I	then say,	anyone

بِهِۦ	فَأَتَتْ	٢٦	إِنسِيًّا	الْيَوْمَ	أُكَلِّمَ
with him	Then she came	26	(to any) human being.'"	today	I will speak

جِئْتِ	لَقَدْ	يَٰمَرْيَمُ	قَالُوا	تَحْمِلُهُۥ	قَوْمَهَا
you (have) brought	Certainly,	"O Maryam!	They said,	carrying him.	(to) her people,

أَبُوكِ	كَانَ	مَا	هَٰرُونَ	يَٰٓأُخْتَ	٢٧	شَيْـًٔا فَرِيًّا
your father	was	Not	(of) Harun!	O sister	27	an amazing thing.

فَأَشَارَتْ	٢٨	بَغِيًّا	أُمُّكِ	كَانَتْ	وَمَا	امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ
Then she pointed	28	unchaste."	your mother	was	and not	an evil man,

الْمَهْدِ	فِي	كَانَ	مَن	نُكَلِّمُ	كَيْفَ	قَالُوا	إِلَيْهِ
the cradle,	in	is	(to one) who	(can) we speak	"How	They said,	to him.

ءَاتَىٰنِيَ	اللَّهِ	عَبْدُ	إِنِّي	قَالَ	٢٩	صَبِيًّا
He gave me	(of) Allah.	a slave	"Indeed, I am	He said,	29	a child?"

مُبَارَكًا	وَجَعَلَنِي	٣٠	نَبِيًّا	وَجَعَلَنِي	الْكِتَٰبَ
blessed	And **He** (has) made me	30	a Prophet.	and made me	the Scripture

وَالزَّكَوٰةِ	بِالصَّلَوٰةِ	وَأَوْصَٰنِي	كُنتُ	أَيْنَ مَا
and zakah,	[of] the prayer	and has enjoined (on) me	I am	wherever

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, "O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."

24. So cried to her from below her, "Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream.

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'"

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing.

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. **He** gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet.

31. And **He** has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and *zakah*

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and **He** has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive."

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to **Him**! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, "Be" and it is.

36. (Isa said), "And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a straight path."

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to **Us**, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, **We** will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to **Us** they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

يَجْعَلْنِيْ	وَلَمْ	بِوَالِدَتِيْ	وَّبَرًّۢا	٣١	حَيًّا	مَا دُمْتُ
He (has) made me	and not	to my mother,	And dutiful	31	alive	as long as I am

وُلِدْتُّ	يَوْمَ	عَلَيَّ	وَالسَّلٰمُ	٣٢	شَقِيًّا	جَبَّارًا
I was born	(the) day	on me	And peace (be)	32	unblessed.	insolent,

٣٣	حَيًّا	أُبْعَثُ	وَيَوْمَ	أَمُوْتُ	وَيَوْمَ
33	alive."	I will be raised	and (the) Day	I will die	and (the) day

الَّذِيْ	الْحَقِّ	قَوْلَ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ	عِيْسَى	ذٰلِكَ
that which	(of) truth	a statement	(of) Maryam,	(the) son	(was) Isa,	That

يَّتَّخِذَ	أَنْ	لِلّٰهِ	كَانَ	مَا	٣٤	يَمْتَرُوْنَ	فِيْهِ
He should take	that	for Allah	(it) is	Not	34	they dispute.	about it

يَقُوْلُ	فَإِنَّمَا	أَمْرًا	قَضٰى	إِذَا	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	مِنْ وَّلَدٍ
He says	then only	a matter,	**He** decrees	When	Glory be to **Him**!	any son.

وَرَبُّكُمْ	رَبِّيْ	اللّٰهَ	وَإِنَّ	٣٥	فَيَكُوْنُ	كُنْ	لَهٗ
and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	Allah	"And indeed,	35	and it is.	"Be"	to it,

الْأَحْزَابُ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	٣٦	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	صِرَاطٌ	هٰذَا	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ
the sects	But differed	36	straight."	(is) a path	This	so worship **Him**.

مَّشْهَدِ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوْا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	فَوَيْلٌ	مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ
(the) witnessing	from	disbelieve	to those who	so woe	from among them,

يَوْمَ	وَأَبْصِرْ	أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ	٣٧	عَظِيْمٍ	يَوْمٍ
(the) Day	and how (they will) see!	How they will hear!	37	great.	(of) a Day

مُّبِيْنٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِيْ	الْيَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	لٰكِنِ	يَأْتُوْنَنَا
clear.	error	(are) in	today	the wrongdoers	but	they will come to **Us**,

قُضِيَ	إِذْ	الْحَسْرَةِ	يَوْمَ	وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ	٣٨
has been decided	when	(of) the Regret,	(of the) Day	And warn them	38

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	وَّهُمْ	غَفْلَةٍ	فِيْ	وَهُمْ	الْأَمْرُ
believe.	(do) not	and they	heedlessness,	(are) in	And they	the matter.

عَلَيْهَا	وَمَنْ	الْأَرْضَ	نَرِثُ	نَحْنُ	إِنَّا	٣٩
(is) on it,	and whoever	the earth	[**We**] will inherit	[**We**]	Indeed, **We**	39

إِبْرٰهِيْمَ	الْكِتٰبِ	فِيْ	وَاذْكُرْ	٤٠	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	وَإِلَيْنَا
Ibrahim.	the Book	in	And mention	40	they will be returned.	and to **Us**

لِأَبِيهِ	قَالَ	إِذْ	٤١	نَّبِيًّا	صِدِّيقًا	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ
to his father,	he said	When	41	a Prophet.	a man of truth,	was	Indeed, he

يُبْصِرُ	وَلَا	يَسْمَعُ	لَا	مَا	تَعْبُدُ	لِمَ	يَٰٓأَبَتِ
sees	and not	hears	not	that which	(do) you worship	Why	"O my father!

إِنِّى	يَٰٓأَبَتِ	٤٢	شَيْـًٔا	عَنكَ	يُغْنِى	وَلَا
Indeed, [I]	O my father!	42	(in) anything?	[to] you	benefits	and not

يَأْتِكَ	لَمْ	مَا	ٱلْعِلْمِ	مِنَ	جَآءَنِى	قَدْ
came to you,	not	what	the knowledge	of	(has) come to me	verily

لَا	يَٰٓأَبَتِ	٤٣	سَوِيًّا	صِرَٰطًا	أَهْدِكَ	فَٱتَّبِعْنِىٓ
(Do) not	O my father!	43	even.	(to) the path	I will guide you	so follow me;

عَصِيًّا	لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ	كَانَ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ	إِنَّ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ ۖ	تَعْبُدِ
disobedient.	to the Most Gracious	is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	the Shaitaan.	worship

عَذَابٌ	يَمَسَّكَ	أَن	أَخَافُ	إِنِّىٓ	يَٰٓأَبَتِ	٤٤
a punishment	will touch you	that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	O my father!	44

٤٥	وَلِيًّا	لِلشَّيْطَٰنِ	فَتَكُونَ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	مِّنَ
45	a friend."	to the Shaitaan	so you would be	the Most Gracious,	from

لَّمْ	لَئِن	يَٰٓإِبْرَٰهِيمُ ۖ	ءَالِهَتِى	عَنْ	أَرَاغِبٌ أَنتَ	قَالَ
not	Surely, if	O Ibrahim?	my gods,	(from)	"Do you hate	He said,

٤٦	مَلِيًّا	وَٱهْجُرْنِى	لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ ۖ	تَنتَهِ
46	(for) a prolonged time."	so leave me	surely, I will stone you,	you desist

رَبِّىٓ ۖ	لَكَ	سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ	عَلَيْكَ ۖ	سَلَٰمٌ	قَالَ
(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	on you.	"Peace (be)	He said,

وَأَعْتَزِلُكُمْ	٤٧	حَفِيًّا	بِى	كَانَ	إِنَّهُۥ
And I will leave you	47	Ever Gracious.	to me	is	Indeed, **He**

عَسَىٰٓ	رَبِّى	وَأَدْعُوا۟	ٱللَّهِ	مِن دُونِ	تَدْعُونَ	وَمَا
May be	my Lord.	and I will invoke	Allah	besides	you invoke	and what

فَلَمَّا	٤٨	شَقِيًّا	رَبِّى	بِدُعَآءِ	أَكُونَ	أَلَّآ
So when	48	unblessed."	(to) my Lord	in invocation	I will be	that not

لَهُۥٓ	وَهَبْنَا	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ	يَعْبُدُونَ	وَمَا	ٱعْتَزَلَهُمْ
[to] him	[and] **We** bestowed	besides Allah,	they worshipped	and what	he left them

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, "O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

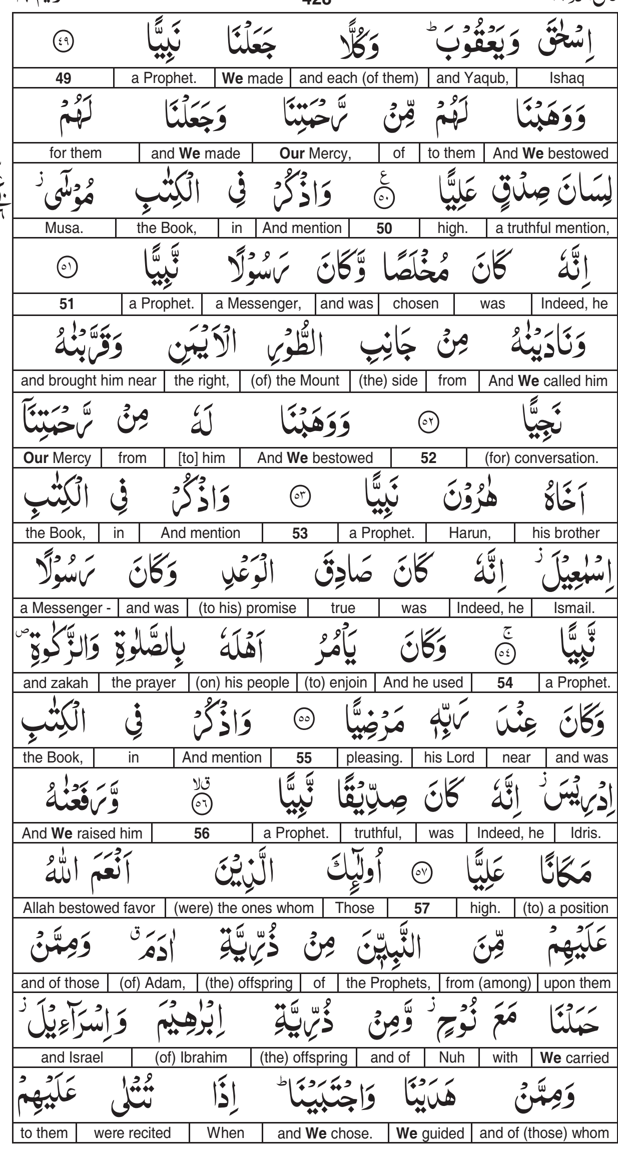
45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan."

46. He (his father) said, "Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time."

47. He said, "Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, **He** is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, **We** bestowed on him



٤٩	نَبِيًّا	جَعَلْنَا	وَكُلًّا	وَيَعْقُوبَ	إِسْحَاقَ	
49	a Prophet.	**We** made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq	
لَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	رَحْمَتِنَا	مِنْ	لَهُمْ	وَوَهَبْنَا	
for them	and **We** made	**Our** Mercy,	of	to them	And **We** bestowed	
مُوسَىٰ	الْكِتَابِ	فِي	وَاذْكُرْ	٥٠	عَلِيًّا	لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ
Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	50	high.	a truthful mention,
٥١	نَبِيًّا	رَسُولًا	وَكَانَ	مُخْلَصًا	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ
51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was	Indeed, he
وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ	الْأَيْمَنِ	الطُّورِ	جَانِبِ	مِنْ	وَنَادَيْنَاهُ	
and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from	And **We** called him	
رَحْمَتِنَا	مِنْ	لَهُ	وَوَهَبْنَا	٥٢	نَجِيًّا	
Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And **We** bestowed	52	(for) conversation.	
الْكِتَابِ	فِي	وَاذْكُرْ	٥٣	نَبِيًّا	هَارُونَ	أَخَاهُ
the Book,	in	And mention	53	a Prophet.	Harun,	his brother
رَسُولًا	وَكَانَ	الْوَعْدِ	صَادِقَ	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	إِسْمَاعِيلَ
a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was	Indeed, he	Ismail.
وَالزَّكَاةِ	بِالصَّلَاةِ	أَهْلَهُ	يَأْمُرُ	وَكَانَ	٥٤	نَبِيًّا
and zakah	the prayer	(on) his people	(to) enjoin	And he used	54	a Prophet.
الْكِتَابِ	فِي	وَاذْكُرْ	٥٥	مَرْضِيًّا	رَبِّهِ	عِنْدَ وَكَانَ
the Book,	in	And mention	55	pleasing.	his Lord	near / and was
وَرَفَعْنَاهُ	٥٦	نَبِيًّا	صِدِّيقًا	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	إِدْرِيسَ
And **We** raised him	56	a Prophet.	truthful,	was	Indeed, he	Idris.
أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	٥٧	عَلِيًّا	مَكَانًا	
Allah bestowed favor	(were) the ones whom	Those	57	high.	(to) a position	
وَمِمَّنْ	آدَمَ	ذُرِّيَّةِ	مِنْ	النَّبِيِّينَ	مِنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and of those	(of) Adam,	(the) offspring	of	the Prophets,	from (among)	upon them
وَإِسْرَائِيلَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	ذُرِّيَّةِ	وَمِنْ	نُوحٍ	مَعَ	حَمَلْنَا
and Israel	(of) Ibrahim	(the) offspring	and of	Nuh	with	**We** carried
عَلَيْهِمْ	تُتْلَىٰ	إِذَا	وَاجْتَبَيْنَا	هَدَيْنَا	وَمِمَّنْ	
to them	were recited	When	and **We** chose.	**We** guided	and of (those) whom	

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them **We** made a Prophet.

50. And **We** bestowed on them **Our** Mercy, and **We** made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And **We** called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And **We** bestowed on him out of **Our** Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and *zakah* and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And **We** raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom **We** guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

٥٨ السجدة	وَبُكِيًّا	سُجَّدًا	خَرُّوا	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	ءَايَٰتُ
58	and weeping.	prostrating	they fell	(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) Verses

وَاتَّبَعُوا	الصَّلَوٰةَ	أَضَاعُوا	خَلْفٌ	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	فَخَلَفَ
and they followed	the prayer	who neglected	successors,	after them	Then succeeded

مَن	إِلَّا	٥٩ لا	غَيًّا	يَلْقَوْنَ	فَسَوْفَ	الشَّهَوَٰتِ
(one) who	Except	59	evil	they will meet	so soon,	the lusts

الْجَنَّةَ	يَدْخُلُونَ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	صَٰلِحًا	وَعَمِلَ	وَءَامَنَ	تَابَ
Paradise	will enter	Then those	good (deeds).	and did	and believed	repented

عَدْنٍ	جَنَّٰتِ	٦٠ لا	شَيْـًٔا	يُظْلَمُونَ	وَلَا
(of) Eden,	Gardens	60	(in) anything.	they will be wronged	and not

إِنَّهُۥ	بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ	عِبَادَهُۥ	الرَّحْمَٰنُ	وَعَدَ	الَّتِي
Indeed, [it]	in the unseen.	(to) **His** slaves	the Most Gracious	promised	which

فِيهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	لَّا	٦١	مَأْتِيًّا	وَعْدُهُۥ	كَانَ
therein	they will hear	Not	61	sure to come.	**His** promise	is

بُكْرَةً	فِيهَا	رِزْقُهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ	سَلَٰمًا ۖ	إِلَّا	لَغْوًا
morning	therein,	(is) their provision	And for them	peace.	but	vain talk

مِنْ	نُورِثُ	الَّتِي	الْجَنَّةُ	تِلْكَ	٦٢	وَعَشِيًّا
[of] (to)	**We** give (as) inheritance	which	(is) Paradise,	This	62	and evening.

نَتَنَزَّلُ	وَمَا	٦٣	تَقِيًّا	كَانَ	مَن	عِبَادِنَا
we descend	And not	63	righteous.	is	(the one) who	**Our** slaves

بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا	مَا	لَهُۥ	رَبِّكَ ۖ	بِأَمْرِ	إِلَّا
(is) before us	what	To **Him** (belongs)	(of) your Lord.	by (the) Command	except

رَبُّكَ	كَانَ	وَمَا	ذَٰلِكَ ۚ	بَيْنَ	وَمَا	خَلْفَنَا	وَمَا
your Lord	is	And not	that.	(is) between	and what	(is) behind us,	and what

وَمَا	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	رَّبُّ	٦٤	نَسِيًّا
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord	64	forgetful

هَلْ	لِعِبَٰدَتِهِۦ ۚ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	فَاعْبُدْهُ	بَيْنَهُمَا
Do	in **His** worship.	and be constant	so worship **Him**	(is) between both of them,

أَءِذَا مَا	الْإِنسَٰنُ	وَيَقُولُ	٦٥ ع	سَمِيًّا	لَهُۥ	تَعْلَمُ
"What! When	[the] man,	And says	65	any similarity?	for **Him**	you know

السجدة ٥

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to **His** slaves in the unseen. Indeed, **His** Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which **We** give as inheritance to those of **Our** slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To **Him** (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship **Him** and be patient in **His** worship. Do you know of any similarity to **Him**?

ع ١٥ ٧

66. And man says, "What! When

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that **We** created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, **We** will gather them and the devils, then **We** will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, **We** will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, **We** know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

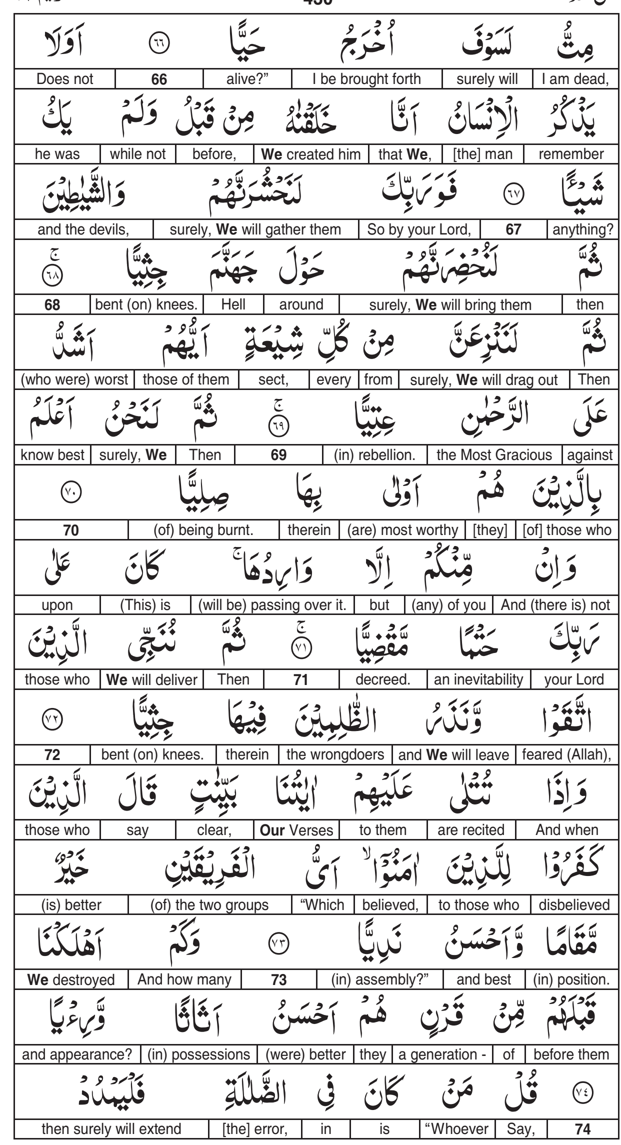
71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then **We** will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend



اَوَلَا	٦٦	حَيًّا	اُخْرَجُ	لَسَوْفَ	مِتُّ
Does not	66	alive?"	I be brought forth	surely will	I am dead,

يَكُ	وَلَمْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	خَلَقْنٰهُ	اَنَّا	الْاِنْسَانُ	يَذْكُرُ
he was	while not	before,	**We** created him	that **We**,	[the] man	remember

وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	فَوَرَبِّكَ	٦٧	شَيْـًٔا
and the devils,	surely, **We** will gather them	So by your Lord,	67	anything?

٦٨ ج	جِثِيًّا	جَهَنَّمَ	حَوْلَ	لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ	ثُمَّ
68	bent (on) knees.	Hell	around	surely, **We** will bring them	then

اَشَدُّ	اَيُّهُمْ	شِيْعَةٍ	كُلِّ	مِنْ	لَنَنْزِعَنَّ	ثُمَّ
(who were) worst	those of them	sect,	every	from	surely, **We** will drag out	Then

اَعْلَمُ	لَنَحْنُ	ثُمَّ	٦٩ ج	عِتِيًّا	الرَّحْمٰنِ	عَلَى
know best	surely, **We**	Then	69	(in) rebellion.	the Most Gracious	against

٧٠	صِلِيًّا	بِهَا	اَوْلٰى	هُمْ	بِالَّذِيْنَ
70	(of) being burnt.	therein	(are) most worthy	[they]	[of] those who

عَلٰى	كَانَ	وَارِدُهَا ج	اِلَّا	مِّنْكُمْ	وَاِنْ
upon	(This) is	(will be) passing over it.	but	(any) of you	And (there is) not

الَّذِيْنَ	نُنَجِّي	ثُمَّ	٧١ ج	مَقْضِيًّا	حَتْمًا	رَبِّكَ
those who	**We** will deliver	Then	71	decreed.	an inevitability	your Lord

٧٢	جِثِيًّا	فِيْهَا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	وَّنَذَرُ	اتَّقَوْا
72	bent (on) knees.	therein	the wrongdoers	and **We** will leave	feared (Allah),

الَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	اٰيٰتُنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	تُتْلٰى	وَاِذَا
those who	say	clear,	**Our** Verses	to them	are recited	And when

خَيْرٌ	الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ	اَيُّ	اٰمَنُوْٓا لا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
(is) better	(of) the two groups	"Which	believed,	to those who	disbelieved

اَهْلَكْنَا	وَكَمْ	٧٣	نَدِيًّا	وَّاَحْسَنُ	مَّقَامًا
We destroyed	And how many	73	(in) assembly?"	and best	(in) position.

وَّرِءْيًا	اَثَاثًا	اَحْسَنُ	هُمْ	قَرْنٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلَهُمْ
and appearance?	(in) possessions	(were) better	they	a generation -	of	before them

فَلْيَمْدُدْ	الضَّلٰلَةِ	فِي	كَانَ	مَنْ	قُلْ	٧٤
then surely will extend	[the] error,	in	is	"Whoever	Say,	74

مَا	رَاَوْا	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	مَدًّا ۚ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	لَهُ
what	they see	when	until	an extension,	the Most Gracious	for him

فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	السَّاعَةَ ؕ	وَاِمَّا	الْعَذَابَ	اِمَّا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ
then they will know	the Hour,	or	the punishment	either	they were promised,

﴿٧٥﴾	جُنْدًا	وَّاَضْعَفُ	مَّكَانًا	شَرٌّ	هُوَ	مَنْ
75	(in) forces."	and weaker	(in) position	(is) worst	[he]	who

وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ	هُدًى ؕ	اهْتَدَوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَيَزِيْدُ اللّٰهُ
And the everlasting	(in) guidance.	accept guidance,	those who	And Allah increases

مَّرَدًّا	وَّخَيْرٌ	ثَوَابًا	رَبِّكَ	عِنْدَ	خَيْرٌ	الصّٰلِحٰتُ
(for) return.	and better	(for) reward	your Lord	near	(are) better	good deeds

وَقَالَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كَفَرَ	الَّذِىْ	اَفَرَءَيْتَ	﴿٧٦﴾
and said,	in **Our** Verses,	disbelieved	he who	Then, have you seen	76

اَطَّلَعَ	﴿٧٧﴾ ؕ	وَّوَلَدًا	مَالًا	لَاُوْتَيَنَّ
Has he looked	77	and children?"	wealth	"Surely, I will be given

عَهْدًا	الرَّحْمٰنِ	عِنْدَ	اتَّخَذَ	اَمِ	الْغَيْبَ
a promise?	the Most Gracious	from	has he taken	or	(into) the unseen,

لَهُ	وَنَمُدُّ	يَقُوْلُ	مَا	سَنَكْتُبُ	كَلَّا ؕ	﴿٧٨﴾ لا
for him	and **We** will extend	he says,	what	**We** will record	Nay,	78

مَا	وَّنَرِثُهُ	﴿٧٩﴾ لا	مَدًّا	الْعَذَابِ	مِنَ
what	And **We** will inherit (from) him	79	extensively.	the punishment	from

وَاتَّخَذُوْا	﴿٨٠﴾	فَرْدًا	وَيَاْتِيْنَا	يَقُوْلُ
And they have taken	80	alone.	and he will come to **Us**	he says,

﴿٨١﴾ لا	عِزًّا	لَهُمْ	لِّيَكُوْنُوْا	اٰلِهَةً	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
81	an honor.	for them	that they may be	gods,	besides Allah,

ضِدًّا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَيَكُوْنُوْنَ	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ	كَلَّا ؕ
opponents.	against them	and they will be	their worship (of them)	they will deny	Nay,

عَلَى	الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	اَرْسَلْنَا	اَنَّآ	تَرَ	اَلَمْ	﴿٨٢﴾ ع
upon	the devils	[**We**] have sent	that **We**	you see,	Do not	82

تَعْجَلْ	فَلَا	﴿٨٣﴾ لا	اَزًّا	تَؤُزُّهُمْ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
make haste	So (do) not	83	(with) incitement.	inciting them	the disbelievers,

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces."

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, "I will surely be given wealth and children?"

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

ع ١٧ ٨ **83.** Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

against them. **We** only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son."

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.



Arabic	English
عَلَيْهِمْ	against them.
إِنَّمَا	Only
نَعُدُّ	**We** count
لَهُمْ	for them
عَدًّا	a number.
٨٤	84
يَوْمَ	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	**We** will gather
الْمُتَّقِينَ	the righteous
إِلَى	to
الرَّحْمَٰنِ	the Most Gracious
وَفْدًا	(as) a delegation
٨٥	85
وَنَسُوقُ	And **We** will drive
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	the criminals
إِلَىٰ	to
جَهَنَّمَ	Hell
وِرْدًا	thirsty.
٨٦	86
لَا	Not
يَمْلِكُونَ	they will have the power
الشَّفَاعَةَ	(of) the intercession
إِلَّا	except
مَنِ	(he) who
اتَّخَذَ	has taken
عِندَ	from
الرَّحْمَٰنِ	the Most Gracious
عَهْدًا	a covenant.
٨٧	87
وَقَالُوا	And they say,
اتَّخَذَ	"Has taken
الرَّحْمَٰنُ	the Most Gracious
وَلَدًا	a son."
٨٨	88
لَقَدْ	Verily,
جِئْتُمْ	you have put forth
شَيْئًا	a thing
إِدًّا	atrocious.
٨٩	89
تَكَادُ	Almost
السَّمَاوَاتُ	the heavens
يَتَفَطَّرْنَ	get torn
مِنْهُ	therefrom,
وَتَنشَقُّ	and splits asunder
الْأَرْضُ	the earth
وَتَخِرُّ	and collapse
الْجِبَالُ	the mountain
هَدًّا	(in) devastation
٩٠	90
أَن	That
دَعَوْا	they invoke
لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ	to the Most Gracious
وَلَدًا	a son.
٩١	91
وَمَا	And not
يَنبَغِي	is appropriate
لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ	for the Most Gracious
أَن	that
يَتَّخِذَ	**He** should take
وَلَدًا	a son.
٩٢	92
إِن	Not
كُلُّ	all
مَن	who
فِي	(are) in
السَّمَاوَاتِ	the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth
إِلَّا	but
آتِي	(will) come
الرَّحْمَٰنِ	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	(as) a slave.
٩٣	93
لَقَدْ	Verily,
أَحْصَاهُمْ	**He** has enumerated them
وَعَدَّهُمْ	and counted them,
عَدًّا	a counting.
٩٤	94
وَكُلُّهُمْ	And all of them
آتِيهِ	(will) come (to) **Him**
يَوْمَ	(on the) Day
الْقِيَامَةِ	(of) the Resurrection
فَرْدًا	alone.
٩٥	95
إِنَّ	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ	those who
آمَنُوا	believed
وَعَمِلُوا	and did
الصَّالِحَاتِ	good deeds,
سَيَجْعَلُ	will bestow
لَهُمُ	for them
الرَّحْمَٰنُ	the Most Gracious
وُدًّا	affection.

٩٦	فَاِنَّمَا	يَسَّرْنٰهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ
96	So, only	**We** (have) made it easy	in your tongue,

لِتُبَشِّرَ	بِهِ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	وَتُنْذِرَ	بِهٖ
that you may give glad tidings	with it	(to) the righteous	and warn	with it

قَوْمًا	لُّدًّا	٩٧	وَكَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ
a people	hostile.	97	And how many	**We** (have) destroyed	before them

مِّنْ	قَرْنٍ ط	هَلْ	تُحِسُّ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ
of	a generation?	Can	you perceive	of them	any

اَحَدٍ	اَوْ	تَسْمَعُ	لَهُمْ	رِكْزًا	ع ٩٨
one	or	hear	from them	a sound?	98

ع ٦ ١٦ ٩

اٰياتها ١٣٥ ٢٠ سُوْرَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥ رکوعاتها ٨

Surah Ta Ha

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طٰهٰ	ج ١	مَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ
Ta Ha.	1	Not	**We** (have) sent down	to you	the Quran

لِتَشْقٰٓى	لا ٢	اِلَّا	تَذْكِرَةً	لِّمَنْ	يَّخْشٰى
that you be distressed	2	(But)	(as) a reminder	for (those) who	fear

لا ٣	تَنْزِيْلًا	مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقَ	الْاَرْضَ	وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ
3	A revelation	from (**He**) **Who**	created	the earth	and the heavens

الْعُلَى	ط ٤	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ	عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	اسْتَوٰى
[the] high,	4	The Most Gracious	over	the Throne	is established.

٥	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا
5	To **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	تَحْتَ
(is) in	the earth,	and whatever	(is) between them	and whatever	(is) under

الثَّرٰى	٦	وَاِنْ	تَجْهَرْ	بِالْقَوْلِ	فَاِنَّهٗ	يَعْلَمُ
the soil.	6	And if	you speak aloud	the word,	then indeed, **He**	knows

السِّرَّ	وَاَخْفٰى	٧	اَللّٰهُ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ
the secret	and the more hidden.	7	Allah -	(there is) no	god

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Ha.*

2. We have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

except **Him**. To **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. And has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire."

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,

12. Indeed, **I Am** your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And **I** have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, **I Am** Allah. There is no god but **I**, so worship **Me** and establish the prayer for **My** remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. **I** almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."



مَآرِبُ اُخْرٰى ۝١٨ قَالَ اَلْقِهَا يٰمُوْسٰى ۝١٩

19 | O Musa!” | “Throw it down, | **He** said, | 18 | other.” | (are) uses

فَاَلْقٰهَا فَاِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعٰى ۝٢٠

20 | moving swiftly. | (was) a snake, | It | and behold! | So he threw it down,

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ وقفة سَنُعِيْدُهَا سِيْرَتَهَا الْاُوْلٰى

the former. | (to) its state | **We** will return it | fear. | and (do) not | “Seize it | **He** said,

۝٢١ وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ اِلٰى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ

white, | it will come out | your side; | to | your hand | And draw near | 21

مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ اٰيَةً اُخْرٰى ۝٢٢ لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ

of | That **We** may show you | 22 | another. | (as) a sign | disease | without any

اٰيٰتِنَا الْكُبْرٰى ۝٢٣ اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ

Indeed, he | Firaun. | to | Go | 23 | the Greatest. | **Our** Signs

طَغٰى ۝٢٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِيْ صَدْرِيْ

my breast | for me | Expand | “My Lord! | He said, | 24 | (has) transgressed.”

۝٢٥ وَيَسِّرْ لِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۝٢٦ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً

(the) knot | And untie | 26 | my task | for me | And ease | 25

مِّنْ لِّسَانِيْ ۝٢٧ يَفْقَهُوْا قَوْلِيْ ۝٢٨

28 | my speech. | That they may understand | 27 | my tongue | from

وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ وَزِيْرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِيْ ۝٢٩ هٰرُوْنَ

Harun, | 29 | my family. | from | a minister | for me | And appoint

اَخِي ۝٣٠ اشْدُدْ بِهٖٓ اَزْرِيْ ۝٣١

31 | my strength. | through him | Reinforce | 30 | my brother.

وَاَشْرِكْهُ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۝٣٢ كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ

we may glorify **You** | That | 32 | my task | [in] | And make him share

كَثِيْرًا ۝٣٣ وَّنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيْرًا ۝٣٤ اِنَّكَ

Indeed, [**You**] | 34 | much. | And [we] remember **You** | 33 | much

كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيْرًا ۝٣٥ قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِيْتَ

you are granted | “Verily, | **He** said, | 35 | All-Seer.” | of us | **You** are

سُؤْلَكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ۝٣٦ وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ

on you | **We** conferred a favor | And indeed, | 36 | O Musa! | your request,

19. **He** said, “Throw it down, O Musa!”

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. **He** said, “Seize it and do not fear. **We** will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That **We** may show you of **Our** Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.”

ع ٢٤ ١٠

25. He said, “O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify **You** much

34. And remember **You** much.

35. Indeed, **You** are of us All-Seer.”

36. **He** said, “Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, **We** conferred a favor on you

another time,

38. When **We** inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to **Me** and an enemy to him.' And **I** cast over you love from **Me** that you may be brought up under **My** Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So **We** returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from the distress, and **We** tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And **I** have chosen you for **Myself**.

42. Go, you and your brother with **My** Signs and do not slacken in **My** remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

يُوحَىٰٓ	مَا	أُمِّكَ	إِلَىٰٓ	أَوْحَيْنَآ	إِذْ	ۙ ٣٧	مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰٓ
is inspired,	what	your mother	to	**We** inspired	When	37	another time,

فِي	فَاقْذِفِيهِ	التَّابُوتِ	فِي	اقْذِفِيهِ	أَنِ	ۙ ٣٨
in	then cast it	the chest	in	cast him	'That	38

لِّي	عَدُوٌّ	يَأْخُذْهُ	بِالسَّاحِلِ	الْيَمُّ	فَلْيُلْقِهِ	الْيَمِّ
to **Me**,	an enemy	will take him	on the bank;	the river	then let cast it	the river,

مِّنِّي ۚ	مَحَبَّةً	عَلَيْكَ	وَأَلْقَيْتُ	لَّهُۥ ۚ	وَعَدُوٌّ
from **Me**,	love	over you	And **I** cast	to him.'	and an enemy

تَمْشِيٓ	إِذْ	٣٩	عَيْنِيٓ	عَلَىٰ	وَلِتُصْنَعَ
was going	When	39	**My** Eye.	under	and that you may be brought up

مَن	عَلَىٰ	أَدُلُّكُمْ	هَلْ	فَتَقُولُ	أُخْتُكَ
(one) who	[to]	I show you	'Shall,	and she said,	your sister

كَيْ	أُمِّكَ	إِلَىٰٓ	فَرَجَعْنَٰكَ	يَكْفُلُهُۥ ۖ
that	your mother	to	So **We** returned you	will nurse and rear him?'

نَفْسًا	وَقَتَلْتَ	تَحْزَنَ ۚ	وَلَا	عَيْنُهَا	تَقَرَّ
a man,	And you killed	she grieves.	and not	her eyes	may be cooled

فُتُونًا ۚ	وَفَتَنَّٰكَ	الْغَمِّ	مِنَ	فَنَجَّيْنَٰكَ
(with) a trial.	and **We** tried you	the distress,	from	but **We** saved you

ثُمَّ	مَدْيَنَ ۙ	أَهْلِ	فِيٓ	سِنِينَ	فَلَبِثْتَ
Then	(of) Madyan.	(the) people	with	(some) years	Then you remained

٤٠	يَٰمُوسَىٰ	قَدَرٍ	عَلَىٰ	جِئْتَ
40	O Musa!	the decreed (time)	at	you came

أَنتَ	اذْهَبْ	ۚ ٤١	لِنَفْسِي	وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ
you	Go,	41	for **Myself**.	And **I** (have) chosen you

ذِكْرِي	فِي	تَنِيَا	وَلَا	بِـَٔايَٰتِي	وَأَخُوكَ
My remembrance.	in	slacken	and (do) not	with **My** Signs,	and your brother

طَغَىٰ	إِنَّهُۥ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِلَىٰ	اذْهَبَآ	ۚ ٤٢
(has) transgressed.	Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go, both of you,	42

يَتَذَكَّرُ	لَّعَلَّهُۥ	لَّيِّنًا	قَوْلًا	لَهُۥ	فَقُولَا	ۚ ٤٣
may take heed	perhaps he	gentle,	a word	to him	And speak	43

نَخَافُ	اِنَّنَا	رَبَّنَآ	قَالَا	٤٤	يَخْشٰى	اَوْ
fear	Indeed, we	"Our Lord!	They said,	44	fear."	or

٤٥	يَّطْغٰى	اَنْ	اَوْ	عَلَيْنَآ	يَّفْرُطَ	اَنْ
45	he will transgress."	that	or	against us	he will hasten	that

اَسْمَعُ	مَعَكُمَآ	اِنَّنِىْ	تَخَافَآ	لَا	قَالَ
I hear	with you both;	Indeed, **I Am**	fear.	"(Do) not	**He** said,

رَسُوْلَا	اِنَّا	فَقُوْلَآ	فَاْتِيٰهُ	٤٦	وَاَرٰى
both (are) Messengers	'Indeed, we	and say,	So go to him	46	and **I** see.

وَلَا	بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ	مَعَنَا	فَاَرْسِلْ	رَبِّكَ
and (do) not	(the) Children of Israel,	with us	so send	(of) your Lord,

وَالسَّلٰمُ	رَّبِّكَ ؕ	مِّنْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	جِئْنٰكَ	قَدْ	تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ؕ
And peace	your Lord.	from	with a Sign	we came to you	Verily,	torment them.

قَدْ	اِنَّا	٤٧	الْهُدٰى	اتَّبَعَ	مَنِ	عَلٰى
verily,	Indeed, we	47	the Guidance.	follows	(one) who	on

مَنْ	عَلٰى	الْعَذَابَ	اَنَّ	اِلَيْنَآ	اُوْحِىَ
(one) who	(will be) on	the punishment	that	to us	it has been revealed

رَّبُّكُمَا	فَمَنْ	قَالَ	٤٨	وَتَوَلّٰى	كَذَّبَ
(is) your Lord,	"Then who	**He** said,	48	and turns away.'"	denies

كُلَّ	اَعْطٰى	الَّذِىْٓ	رَبُّنَا	قَالَ	٤٩	يٰمُوْسٰى
(to) every	gave	(is) the **One Who**	"Our Lord	He said,	49	O Musa?"

فَمَا	قَالَ	٥٠	هَدٰى	ثُمَّ	خَلْقَهٗ	شَىْءٍ
"Then what	He said,	50	**He** guided (it)."	then	its form,	thing

عِلْمُهَا	قَالَ	٥١	الْاُوْلٰى	الْقُرُوْنِ	بَالُ
"Its knowledge	He said,	51	(of) the former."	(of) the generations	(is the) case

وَلَا	رَبِّىْ	يَضِلُّ	لَا	كِتٰبٍ ۚ	فِىْ	رَبِّىْ	عِنْدَ
and not	my Lord	errs	Not	a Record.	in	my Lord,	(is) with

مَهْدًا	الْاَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِىْ	٥٢ ز	يَنْسَى
(as) a bed	the earth	for you	made	The **One Who**	52	forgets."

السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	وَّاَنْزَلَ	سُبُلًا	فِيْهَا	لَكُمْ	وَّسَلَكَ
the sky	from	and sent down	ways,	therein	for you	and inserted

or fear (Allah)."

45. They said, "Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten (punishment) against us or that he will transgress."

46. He said, "Do not fear. Indeed, **I Am** with you both; **I** hear and **I** see.

47. So both of you go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send the Children of Israel with us and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away.'"

49. He (Firaun) said, "Then who is your Lord, O Musa?"

50. He said, "Our Lord is the **One Who** gave to everything its form and then guided (it)."

51. He (Firaun) said, "Then what is the case of the former generations."

52. He said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.

53. The **One Who** made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,

then **We** brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

55. From it **We** created you, and in it **We** will return you, and from it **We** will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, **We** showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place."

59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon."

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

62. Then they disputed



أَمۡرَهُم بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّجۡوَىٰ ٦٢

(in) their affair | among them, | and they kept secret | the private conversation. | 62

قَالُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَٰنِ لَسَٰحِرَٰنِ يُرِيدَانِ أَن

They said, | "Indeed, | these two | [two] magicians | they intend | that

يُخۡرِجَاكُم مِّنۡ أَرۡضِكُم بِسِحۡرِهِمَا وَيَذۡهَبَا

they drive you out | of | your land | with their magic | and do away

بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ ٱلۡمُثۡلَىٰ ٦٣ فَأَجۡمِعُواْ كَيۡدَكُمۡ ثُمَّ

with your way | the exemplary. | 63 | So put together | your plan | then

ٱئۡتُواْ صَفّٗاۚ وَقَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ مَنِ ٱسۡتَعۡلَىٰ

come | (in) a line. | And verily, | (will be) successful | today | who | overcomes."

٦٤ قَالُواْ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِمَّآ أَن تُلۡقِيَ وَإِمَّآ أَن نَّكُونَ

64 | They said, | "O Musa! | Either | [that] | you throw | or | [that] | we will be

أَوَّلَ مَنۡ أَلۡقَىٰ ٦٥ قَالَ بَلۡ أَلۡقُواْۖ فَإِذَا

the first | who | throws?" | 65 | He said, | "Nay, | you throw." | Then behold!

حِبَالُهُمۡ وَعِصِيُّهُمۡ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيۡهِ مِن سِحۡرِهِمۡ أَنَّهَا

Their ropes | and their staffs | seemed | to him | by | their magic | that they

تَسۡعَىٰ ٦٦ فَأَوۡجَسَ فِي نَفۡسِهِۦ خِيفَةٗ مُّوسَىٰ ٦٧

(were) moving. | 66 | So sensed | in | himself | a fear, | Musa. | 67

قُلۡنَا لَا تَخَفۡ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ٦٨

We said, | "(Do) not | fear. | Indeed, you | you | (will be) superior. | 68

وَأَلۡقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلۡقَفۡ مَا صَنَعُوٓاْۖ

And throw | what | (is) in | your right hand; | it will swallow up | what | they have made.

إِنَّمَا صَنَعُواْ كَيۡدُ سَٰحِرٖۖ وَلَا يُفۡلِحُ

Only | they (have) made | a trick | (of) a magician | and not | will be successful

ٱلسَّاحِرُ حَيۡثُ أَتَىٰ ٦٩ فَأُلۡقِيَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ

the magician | wherever | he comes." | 69 | So were thrown down | the magicians

سُجَّدٗا قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَٰرُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ ٧٠

prostrating. | They said, | "We believe | in (the) Lord | (of) Harun | and Musa." | 70

قَالَ ءَامَنتُمۡ لَهُۥ قَبۡلَ أَنۡ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمۡۖ إِنَّهُۥ

He said, | "You believe | [to] him | before | [that] | I gave permission | to you. | Indeed, he

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, "Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful."

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?"

66. He said, "Nay, you throw." Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. **We** said, "Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes."

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. He (Firaun) said, "You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he



is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment."

72. They said, "We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) the **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive for us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting."

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, "Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

وَّلَا	دَرَكًا	تَخٰفُ	لَّا	يَبَسًا	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	طَرِيْقًا	لَهُمْ
and not	to be overtaken	fearing	not	dry;	the sea	in	a path	for them

فَغَشِيَهُمْ	بِجُنُوْدِهٖ	فِرْعَوْنُ	فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ	٧٧	تَخْشٰى
but covered them	with his forces,	Firaun	Then followed them	77	being afraid."

قَوْمَهٗ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَاَضَلَّ	٧٨	غَشِيَهُمْ	مَا	الْيَمِّ	مِّنَ
his people	Firaun	And led astray	78	covered them	what	the sea	from

اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ	قَدْ	يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	٧٩	هَدٰى	وَمَا
We delivered you	Verily,	O Children of Israel!	79	guide them.	and (did) not

الطُّوْرِ	جَانِبَ	وَوٰعَدْنٰكُمْ	عَدُوِّكُمْ	مِّنْ
(of) the Mount	on (the) side	and **We** made a covenant with you	your enemy,	from

كُلُوْا	٨٠	وَالسَّلْوٰى	الْمَنَّ	عَلَيْكُمُ	وَنَزَّلْنَا	الْاَيْمَنَ
Eat	80	and the quails.	the *Manna*	to you	and **We** sent down	the right,

فِيْهِ	تَطْغَوْا	وَلَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	مَا	طَيِّبٰتِ	مِنْ
therein,	transgress	and (do) not	**We** have provided you	which	(the) good things	of

غَضَبِيْ	يَّحْلِلْ عَلَيْهِ	وَمَنْ	غَضَبِيْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَيَحِلَّ
My Anger,	on whom descends	And whoever	**My** Anger.	upon you	lest should descend

لَغَفَّارٌ	وَاِنِّيْ	٨١	هَوٰى	فَقَدْ
the Perpetual Forgiver	But indeed, **I Am**	81	he (has) perished.	indeed,

اهْتَدٰى	ثُمَّ	صَالِحًا	وَعَمِلَ	وَاٰمَنَ	تَابَ	لِّمَنْ
remains guided.	then	righteous (deeds)	and does	and believes	repents	of whoever

٨٣	يٰمُوْسٰى	قَوْمِكَ	عَنْ	اَعْجَلَكَ	وَمَآ	٨٢
83	O Musa?"	your people,	from	made you hasten	"And what	82

رَبِّ	اِلَيْكَ	وَعَجِلْتُ	اَثَرِيْ	عَلٰٓى	اُولَآءِ	هُمْ	قَالَ
my Lord,	to you	and I hastened	my tracks,	upon	(are) close	"They	He said,

فَتَنَّا	قَدْ	فَاِنَّا	قَالَ	٨٤	لِتَرْضٰى
We (have) tried	[verily]	"But indeed, **We**	**He** said,	84	that **You** be pleased."

٨٥	السَّامِرِيُّ	وَاَضَلَّهُمُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ	قَوْمَكَ
85	the Samiri."	and has led them astray	after you	your people

قَالَ	اَسِفًا	غَضْبَانَ	قَوْمِهٖ	اِلٰى	مُوْسٰى فَرَجَعَ
He said,	(and) sorrowful.	angry	his people	to	Then Musa returned

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, **We** delivered you from your enemy, and **We** made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and **We** sent down to you *Manna* and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest **My** Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom **My** Anger descends has indeed perished.

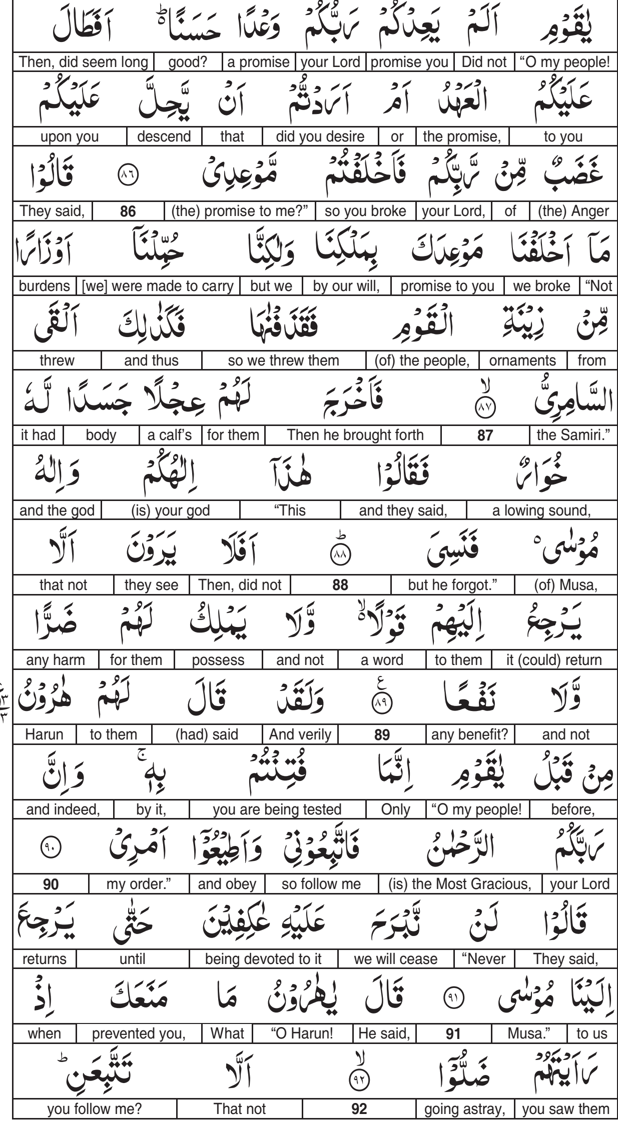
82. But indeed, **I Am** the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

84. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that **You** be pleased."

85. **He** said, "But indeed, **We** have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,



"O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?"

87. They said, "We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri"

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten."

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, "O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order."

91. They said, "Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us."

92. He (Musa) said, "O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?

يَبْنَؤُمَّ	قَالَ	٩٣	أَمْرِى	أَفَعَصَيْتَ
"O son of my mother!	He said,	93	my order?"	Then, have you disobeyed

خَشِيتُ	إِنِّى	بِرَأْسِىٓ ۖ	وَلَا	بِلِحْيَتِى	تَأْخُذْ	لَا
[I] feared	Indeed, I	by my head.	and not	by my beard	seize (me)	(Do) not

بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ	بَيْنَ	فَرَّقْتَ	تَقُولَ	أَن
(the) Children of Israel	between	"You caused division	you would say,	that

خَطْبُكَ	فَمَا	قَالَ	٩٤	قَوْلِى	تَرْقُبْ	وَلَمْ
(is) your case,	"Then what	He said,	94	my word.'"	you respect	and not

يَبْصُرُوا۟	لَمْ	بِمَا	بَصُرْتُ	قَالَ	٩٥	يَٰسَٰمِرِىُّ
they perceive,	not	what	"I perceived	He said,	95	O Samiri?"

ٱلرَّسُولِ	أَثَرِ	مِّنْ	قَبْضَةً	فَقَبَضْتُ	بِهِۦ
(of) the Messenger	(the) track	from	a handful	so I took	in it,

٩٦	نَفْسِى	لِى	سَوَّلَتْ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	فَنَبَذْتُهَا
96	my soul."	to me	suggested	and thus	then threw it,

أَن	ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ	فِى	لَكَ	فَإِنَّ	فَٱذْهَبْ	قَالَ
that	the life	in	for you	And indeed,	"Then go.	He said,

مَوْعِدًا	لَكَ	وَإِنَّ	مِسَاسَ ۖ	لَا	تَقُولَ
(is) an appointment	for you	And indeed,	touch.'	'(Do) not	you will say,

ٱلَّذِى	إِلَٰهِكَ	إِلَىٰٓ	وَٱنظُرْ	تُخْلَفَهُۥ ۖ	لَّن
that which	your god	at	And look	you will fail to (keep) it.	never

ثُمَّ	لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُۥ	عَاكِفًا ۖ	عَلَيْهِ	ظَلْتَ
then	Surely we will burn it	devoted.	to it	you have remained

إِنَّمَآ	٩٧	نَسْفًا	ٱلْيَمِّ	فِى	لَنَنسِفَنَّهُۥ
Only	97	(in) particles."	the sea	in	certainly we will scatter it

هُوَ ۚ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَآ	ٱلَّذِى	ٱللَّهُ	إِلَٰهُكُمُ
He.	but	god	(there is) no	the **One**,	(is) Allah	your God

كَذَٰلِكَ	٩٨	عِلْمًا	شَىْءٍ	كُلَّ	وَسِعَ
Thus	98	(in) knowledge.	things	all	**He** has encompassed

قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ	مَا	أَنۢبَآءِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقُصُّ
has preceded.	(of) what	(the) news	from	to you	**We** relate

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but **He**. **He** has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, **We** relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, "You did not remain except for ten."

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, "You did not remain except for a day."

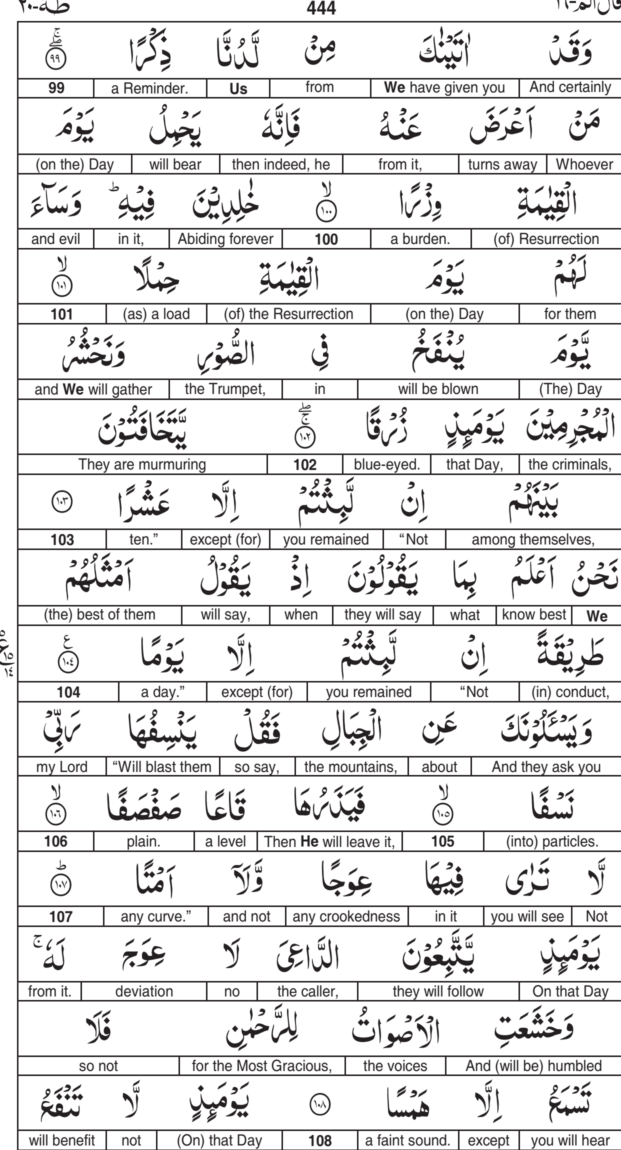
105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, "My Lord will blast them into particles.

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve."

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit



لَهٗ	اَذِنَ	مَنْ	اِلَّا	الشَّفَاعَةُ
[to him]	has given permission	(to) whom	except	the intercession

يَعْلَمُ	١٠٩	قَوْلًا	لَهٗ	وَرَضِيَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
He knows	109	a word.	for him	and **He** has accepted	the Most Gracious,

يُحِيْطُوْنَ	وَلَا	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَمَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	مَا
they encompass	while not	(is) behind them,	and what	(is) before them	what

الْوُجُوْهُ	وَعَنَتِ	١١٠	عِلْمًا	بِهٖ
the faces	And (will be) humbled	110	(in) knowledge.	it

مَنْ	خَابَ	وَقَدْ	الْقَيُّوْمِ ؕ	لِلْحَيِّ
(he) who	will have failed	And verily	the Self-Subsisting.	before the Ever-Living,

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	مِنَ	يَّعْمَلْ	وَمَنْ	١١١	ظُلْمًا	حَمَلَ
the righteous deeds	of	does	But (he) who	111	wrongdoing.	carried

هَضْمًا	وَّلَا	ظُلْمًا	يَخٰفُ	فَلَا	مُؤْمِنٌ	وَهُوَ
deprivation.	and not	injustice	he will fear	then not	(is) a believer,	while he

عَرَبِيًّا	قُرْاٰنًا	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	١١٢
(in) Arabic	(the) Quran	**We** have sent it down,	And thus	112

يَتَّقُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْوَعِيْدِ	مِنَ	فِيْهِ	وَّصَرَّفْنَا
fear	that they may	the warnings	of	in it	and **We** have explained

فَتَعٰلَى	١١٣	ذِكْرًا	لَهُمْ	يُحْدِثُ	اَوْ
So high (above all)	113	remembrance.	[for] them	it may cause	or

بِالْقُرْاٰنِ	تَعْجَلْ	وَلَا	الْحَقُّ ۚ	الْمَلِكُ	اللّٰهُ
with the Quran	hasten	And (do) not	the True.	the King,	(is) Allah

رَّبِّ	وَقُلْ	وَحْيُهٗ ۫	اِلَيْكَ	يُّقْضٰٓى	اَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِ
"My Lord!	and say,	its revelation,	to you	is completed	[that]	before

عَهِدْنَآ	وَلَقَدْ	١١٤	عِلْمًا	زِدْنِيْ
We made a covenant	And verily	114	(in) knowledge."	Increase me

لَهٗ	نَجِدْ	وَلَمْ	فَنَسِيَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اٰدَمَ	اِلٰٓى
in him	**We** found	and not	but he forgot;	before,	Adam	with

اسْجُدُوْا	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	قُلْنَا	وَاِذْ	ع ١١٥	عَزْمًا
"Prostrate	to the Angels,	**We** said	And when	115	determination.

ع ٦ ١١ ١٥

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and **He** has accepted his word.

110. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus **We** have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And verily **We** made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and **We** did not find in him determination.

116. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate

to Adam," and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then **We** said, "O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun's heat."

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, "O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?"

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. **He** said, "Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

١١٦	أَبَىٰ	إِبْلِيسَ	إِلَّآ	فَسَجَدُوٓا۟	لِءَادَمَ
116	he refused.	Iblis;	except	then they prostrated,	to Adam,"

وَلِزَوْجِكَ	لَّكَ	عَدُوٌّ	هَٰذَا	إِنَّ	يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ	فَقُلْنَا
and to your wife.	to you	(is) an enemy	this	Indeed,	"O Adam!	Then **We** said,

فَتَشْقَىٰٓ	ٱلْجَنَّةِ	مِنَ	يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا	فَلَا
so (that) you would suffer.	Paradise	from	(let) him drive you both	So not

وَلَا	فِيهَا	تَجُوعَ	أَلَّا	لَكَ	إِنَّ	١١٧
and not	therein	you will be hungry	that not	for you	Indeed,	117

فِيهَا	تَظْمَؤُا۟	لَا	وَأَنَّكَ	١١٨	تَعْرَىٰ
therein	will suffer from thirst	not	And that you	118	you will be unclothed.

إِلَيْهِ	فَوَسْوَسَ	١١٩	تَضْحَىٰ	وَلَا
to him	Then whispered	119	exposed to the sun's heat."	and not

شَجَرَةِ	عَلَىٰ	أَدُلُّكَ	هَلْ	يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ	قَالَ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ
(the) tree	to	I direct you	Shall	"O Adam!	he said,	Shaitaan,

١٢٠	يَبْلَىٰ	لَّا	وَمُلْكٍ	ٱلْخُلْدِ
120	(that will) deteriorate?"	not	and a kingdom	(of) the Eternity

سَوْءَٰتُهُمَا	لَهُمَا	فَبَدَتْ	مِنْهَا	فَأَكَلَا
their shame	to them	so became apparent	from it,	Then they both ate

ٱلْجَنَّةِ	وَرَقِ	مِن	عَلَيْهِمَا	يَخْصِفَانِ	وَطَفِقَا
(of) Paradise.	(the) leaves	from	on themselves	(to) fasten	and they began,

ٱجْتَبَٰهُ	ثُمَّ	١٢١	فَغَوَىٰ	رَبَّهُۥ	وَعَصَىٰٓ ءَادَمُ
chose him	Then	121	and erred.	his Lord,	And Adam disobeyed

ٱهْبِطَا	قَالَ	١٢٢	وَهَدَىٰ	عَلَيْهِ	فَتَابَ	رَبُّهُۥ
"Go down	**He** said,	122	and guided (him).	to him	and turned	his Lord,

فَإِمَّا	عَدُوٌّ	لِبَعْضٍ	بَعْضُكُمْ	جَمِيعًا	مِنْهَا
Then if	(as) enemy.	to others	some of you	all,	from it

هُدَايَ	ٱتَّبَعَ	فَمَنِ	هُدًى	مِّنِّى	يَأْتِيَنَّكُم
My guidance,	follows	then whoever,	guidance	from **Me**	comes to you

أَعْرَضَ	وَمَنْ	١٢٣	يَشْقَىٰ	وَلَا	يَضِلُّ	فَلَا
turns away	And whoever	123	suffer.	and not	he will go astray	then not

ضَنۡكًا	مَعِيۡشَةً	لَهٗ	فَاِنَّ	ذِكۡرِىۡ	عَنۡ
straitened	(is) a life	for him	then indeed,	**My** remembrance,	from

(١٢٤)	اَعۡمٰى	الۡقِيٰمَةِ	يَوۡمَ	وَّنَحۡشُرُهٗ
124	blind.”	(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	and **We** will gather him

كُنۡتُ	وَقَدۡ	اَعۡمٰى	حَشَرۡتَنِىۡۤ	لِمَ	رَبِّ	قَالَ
I had	while [verily]	blind	**You** raised me	Why	“My Lord!	He will say,

فَنَسِيۡتَهَا ۚ	اٰيٰتُنَا	اَتَتۡكَ	كَذٰلِكَ	قَالَ	(١٢٥)	بَصِيۡرًا
but you forgot them,	**Our** Signs,	came to you	“Thus	**He** will say,	125	sight.”

نَجۡزِىۡ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	(١٢٦)	تُنۡسٰى	الۡيَوۡمَ	وَكَذٰلِكَ
We recompense	And thus	126	you will be forgotten.”	today	and thus

رَبِّهٖ ؕ	بِاٰيٰتِ	يُؤۡمِنۡۢ	وَلَمۡ	اَسۡرَفَ	مَنۡ
(of) his Lord.	in (the) Signs	believes	and not	transgresses,	(he) who

وَاَبۡقٰى	اَشَدُّ	الۡاٰخِرَةِ	وَلَعَذَابُ
and more lasting.	(is) more severe	(of) the Hereafter	And surely (the) punishment

اَهۡلَكۡنَا	كَمۡ	لَهُمۡ	يَهۡدِ	اَفَلَمۡ	(١٢٧)
We (have) destroyed	how many	[for] them	it guided	Then has not	127

مَسٰكِنِهِمۡ ؕ	فِىۡ	يَمۡشُوۡنَ	الۡقُرُوۡنِ	مِّنَ	قَبۡلَهُمۡ
their dwellings?	in	(as) they walk	the generations,	of	before them,

ع (١٢٨)	النُّهٰى	لِّاُولِى	لَاٰيٰتٍ	ذٰلِكَ	فِىۡ	اِنَّ
128	(of) intelligence.	for possessors	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,

رَّبِّكَ	مِنۡ	سَبَقَتۡ	كَلِمَةٌ	وَلَوۡلَا
your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	(for) a Word	And if not

ؕ (١٢٩)	مُّسَمًّى	وَّاَجَلٌ	لِزَامًا	لَكَانَ
129	determined.	and a term	an obligation	surely (would) have been

رَبِّكَ	بِحَمۡدِ	وَسَبِّحۡ	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	مَا	عَلٰى	فَاصۡبِرۡ
(of) your Lord	with praise	and glorify	they say	what	over	So be patient

اٰنَآئِ	وَمِنۡ	غُرُوۡبِهَا ۚ	وَقَبۡلَ	الشَّمۡسِ	طُلُوۡعِ	قَبۡلَ
(the) hours	and from	its setting;	and before	(of) the sun	(the) rising	before

تَرۡضٰى	لَعَلَّكَ	النَّهَارِ	وَاَطۡرَافَ	فَسَبِّحۡ	الَّيۡلِ
be satisfied.	so that you may	(of) the day	(at the) ends	and glorify	(of) the night,

from **My** remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and **We** will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection.”

125. He will say, “My Lord! Why have **You** raised me blind while I had sight (before).”

126. **He** will say, “Thus **Our** Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten.”

127. And thus **We** recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify **Him** during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

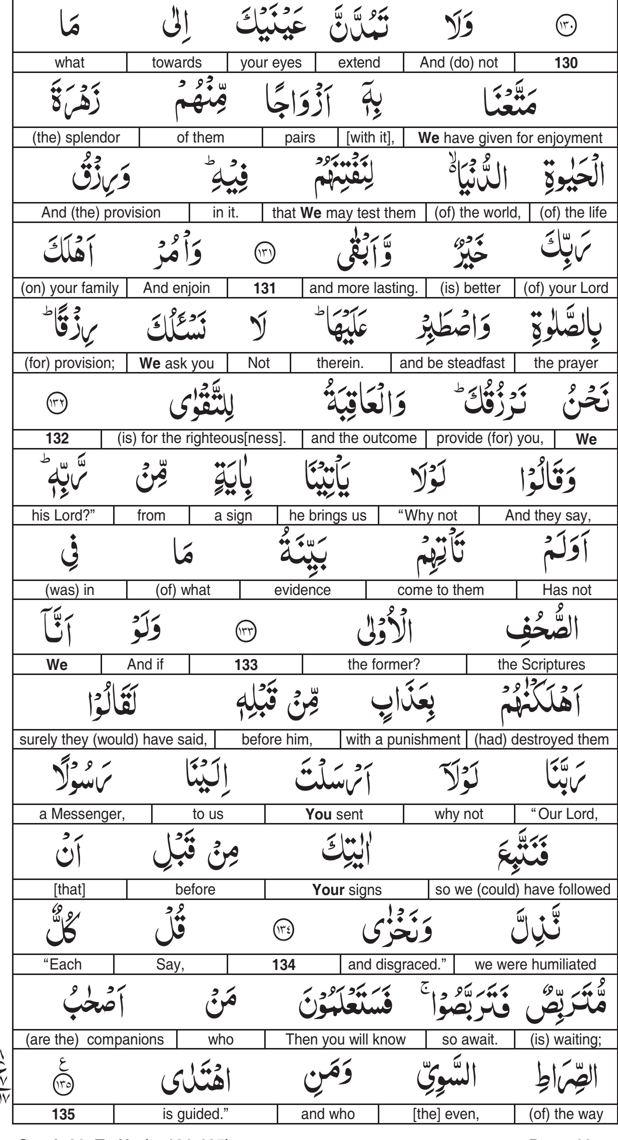
131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which **We** have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which **We** may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. **We** do not ask you for provision; **We** provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

133. And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

134. And if **We** had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Lord, why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced."

135. Say, "Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided."



Arabic	English
١٣٠	130
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَمُدَّنَّ	extend
عَيْنَيْكَ	your eyes
إِلَىٰ	towards
مَا	what
مَتَّعْنَا	**We** have given for enjoyment
بِهِۦٓ	[with it],
أَزْوَٰجًا	pairs
مِّنْهُمْ	of them
زَهْرَةَ	(the) splendor
ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ	(of) the life
ٱلدُّنْيَا	(of) the world,
لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ	that **We** may test them
فِيهِ	in it.
وَرِزْقُ	And (the) provision
رَبِّكَ	(of) your Lord
خَيْرٌ	(is) better
وَأَبْقَىٰ	and more lasting.
١٣١	131
وَأْمُرْ	And enjoin
أَهْلَكَ	(on) your family
بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ	the prayer
وَٱصْطَبِرْ	and be steadfast
عَلَيْهَا	therein.
لَا	Not
نَسْـَٔلُكَ	**We** ask you
رِزْقًا	(for) provision;
نَّحْنُ	**We**
نَرْزُقُكَ	provide (for) you,
وَٱلْعَٰقِبَةُ	and the outcome
لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	(is) for the righteous[ness].
١٣٢	132
وَقَالُوا۟	And they say,
لَوْلَا	"Why not
يَأْتِينَا	he brings us
بِـَٔايَةٍ	a sign
مِّن	from
رَّبِّهِۦٓ	his Lord?"
أَوَلَمْ	Has not
تَأْتِهِم	come to them
بَيِّنَةُ	evidence
مَا	(of) what
فِى	(was) in
ٱلصُّحُفِ	the Scriptures
ٱلْأُولَىٰ	the former?
١٣٣	133
وَلَوْ	And if
أَنَّآ	**We**
أَهْلَكْنَٰهُم	(had) destroyed them
بِعَذَابٍ	with a punishment
مِّن قَبْلِهِۦ	before him,
لَقَالُوا۟	surely they (would) have said,
رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord,
لَوْلَآ	why not
أَرْسَلْتَ	**You** sent
إِلَيْنَا	to us
رَسُولًا	a Messenger,
فَنَتَّبِعَ	so we (could) have followed
ءَايَٰتِكَ	**Your** signs
مِن قَبْلِ	before
أَن	[that]
نَّذِلَّ	we were humiliated
وَنَخْزَىٰ	and disgraced."
١٣٤	134
قُلْ	Say,
كُلٌّ	"Each
مُّتَرَبِّصٌ	(is) waiting;
فَتَرَبَّصُوا۟	so await.
فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	Then you will know
مَنْ	who
أَصْحَٰبُ	(are the) companions
ٱلصِّرَٰطِ	(of) the way
ٱلسَّوِىِّ	[the] even,
وَمَنِ	and who
ٱهْتَدَىٰ	is guided."
١٣٥	135

ایاتہا ۱۱۲ | ۲۱ سُوۡرَةُ الۡاَنۡۢبِيَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۳ | رکوعاتہا ۷

Surah Al-Anbiya

الرَّحِيۡمِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسۡمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

فِيۡ	وَهُمۡ	حِسَابُهُمۡ	لِلنَّاسِ	اِقۡتَرَبَ
(are) in	while they	their account,	for [the] mankind	(Has) approached

مِّنۡ	يَاۡتِيۡهِمۡ	مَا	﴿۱﴾ ج	مُّعۡرِضُوۡنَ	غَفۡلَةٍ
of	comes to them	Not	1	turning away.	heedlessness

وَهُمۡ	اسۡتَمَعُوۡهُ	اِلَّا	مُّحۡدَثٍ	رَّبِّهِمۡ	مِّنۡ	ذِكۡرٍ
while they	they listen to it	except	anew	their Lord,	from	a Reminder

وَاَسَرُّوا	قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ ط	لَاهِيَةً	﴿۲﴾ لا	يَلۡعَبُوۡنَ
And they conceal	their hearts.	Distracted	2	(are at) play

اِلَّا	هٰذَاۤ	هَلۡ	ظَلَمُوۡا ۖ ق	الَّذِيۡنَ	النَّجۡوَى ۖ ق
except	this	"Is	[they] wronged,	those who	the private conversation,

وَاَنۡتُمۡ	السِّحۡرَ	اَفَتَاۡتُوۡنَ	مِّثۡلُكُمۡ ج	بَشَرٌ
while you	the magic	So would you approach	like you?	a human being

فِي	الۡقَوۡلَ	يَعۡلَمُ	رَبِّيۡ	قٰلَ	﴿۳﴾	تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ
in	the word	knows	"My Lord	He said,	3	see (it)?"

الۡعَلِيۡمُ	السَّمِيۡعُ	وَهُوَ	وَالۡاَرۡضِ ز	السَّمَآءِ
the All-Knower."	(is) the All-Hearer,	And **He**	and the earth.	the heavens

افۡتَرٰىهُ	بَلِ	اَحۡلَامٍۢ	اَضۡغَاثُ	قَالُوۡۤا	بَلۡ	﴿۴﴾
he (has) invented it;	nay,	dreams;	"Muddled	they say,	Nay,	4

اُرۡسِلَ	كَمَاۤ	بِاٰيَةٍ	فَلۡيَاۡتِنَا	شَاعِرٌ ۖ ج	هُوَ	بَلۡ
was sent	like what	a sign	So let him bring us	(is) a poet.	he	nay,

قَرۡيَةٍ	مِّنۡ	قَبۡلَهُمۡ	اٰمَنَتۡ	مَاۤ	﴿۵﴾	الۡاَوَّلُوۡنَ
town	any	before them	believed	Not	5	(to) the former."

اَرۡسَلۡنَا	وَمَاۤ	﴿۶﴾	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	اَفَهُمۡ	اَهۡلَكۡنٰهَا ج
We sent	And not	6	believe?	so will they	which **We** destroyed,

اَهۡلَ	فَسۡـَٔلُوۡۤا	اِلَيۡهِمۡ	نُّوۡحِيۡۤ	رِجَالًا	اِلَّا	قَبۡلَكَ
(the) people	So ask	to them.	**We** revealed	men,	except	before you

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play

3. With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), "Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?"

4. He said, "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

5. Nay, they say, "Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers)."

6. Not a town which **We** destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?

7. And **We** sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom **We** revealed. So ask the people

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

وما	٧	تعلمون	لا	كنتم	إن	الذكر
And not	7	know.	(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder,

كانوا	وما	الطعام	يأكلون	لا	جسدا	جعلنهم
they were	and not	the food,	eating	not	bodies	**We** made them

الوعد	صدقنهم	ثم	٨	خلدين
the promise,	**We** fulfilled (for) them	Then	8	immortals.

المسرفين	وأهلكنا	نشاء	ومن	فأنجينهم
the transgressors.	and **We** destroyed	**We** willed	and whom	and **We** saved them

فيه	كتبا	إليكم	أنزلنا	لقد	٩
in it	a Book	to you	**We** (have) sent down	Indeed,	9

وكم	ع ١٠	تعقلون	أفلا	ذكركم ط
And how many	10	you use reason?	Then will not	(is) your mention.

وأنشأنا	ظالمة	كانت	قرية	من	قصمنا
and **We** produced	unjust,	(that) was	a town	of	**We** (have) shattered

أحسوا	فلما	١١	قوما آخرين	بعدها
they perceived	Then when	11	another people.	after them

لا تركضوا	ط ١٢	يركضون	منها	هم	إذا	بأسنا
Flee not,	12	were fleeing.	from it	they	behold,	**Our** torment,

ومسكنكم	فيه	أترفتم	ما	إلى	وارجعوا
and to your homes,	in it	you were given luxury	what	to	but return

يويلنا	قالوا	١٣	تسألون	لعلكم
" O woe to us!	They said,	13	be questioned.	so that you may

تلك	زالت	فما	١٤	ظلمين	كنا	إنا
[this]	ceased	Then not	14	wrongdoers."	we were	Indeed, [we]

١٥	خمدين	حصيدا	جعلنهم	حتى	دعوىهم
15	extinct.	reaped	**We** made them	until	their cry

بينهما	وما	والأرض	السماء	خلقنا	وما
(is) between them	and what	and the earth	the heavens	**We** created	And not

نتخذ	أن	أردنا	لو	١٦	لعبين
We take	that	**We** intended	If	16	(for) playing.

لَهۡوًا	لَّاتَّخَذۡنٰهُ	مِنۡ	لَّدُنَّآ	اِنۡ	كُنَّا
a pastime,	surely **We** (could have) taken it	from	**Us**,	if	**We** were

فٰعِلِيۡنَ	١٧	بَلۡ	نَقۡذِفُ	بِالۡحَقِّ	عَلَى	الۡبَاطِلِ
doers.	17	Nay,	**We** hurl	the truth	against	[the] falsehood,

فَيَدۡمَغُهٗ	فَاِذَا	هُوَ	زَاهِقٌ	وَلَكُمُ	الۡوَيۡلُ
and it breaks its head,	behold,	it (is)	vanishing.	And for you	(is) destruction

مِمَّا	تَصِفُوۡنَ	١٨	وَلَهٗ	مَنۡ	فِى
for what	you ascribe.	18	And to **Him** (belongs)	whoever	(is) in

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالۡاَرۡضِ	وَمَنۡ	عِنۡدَهٗ	لَا	يَسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ
the heavens	and the earth.	And (those) who	(are) near **Him**	not	they are arrogant

عَنۡ	عِبَادَتِهٖ	وَلَا	يَسۡتَحۡسِرُوۡنَ	١٩	يُسَبِّحُوۡنَ
to	worship **Him**	and not	they tire.	19	They glorify (**Him**)

الَّيۡلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	لَا	يَفۡتُرُوۡنَ	٢٠	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوۡۤا
[the] night	and [the] day,	not	they slacken.	20	Or	(have) they taken

اٰلِهَةً	مِّنَ	الۡاَرۡضِ	هُمۡ	يُنۡشِرُوۡنَ	٢١	لَوۡ
gods	from	the earth,	they	raise (the dead)?	21	If

كَانَ	فِيۡهِمَاۤ	اٰلِهَةٌ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ
(there) were	in both of them	gods	besides	Allah,

لَفَسَدَتَا	فَسُبۡحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الۡعَرۡشِ
surely they (would) have been ruined.	So glorified	(is) Allah,	Lord	(of) the Throne

عَمَّا	يَصِفُوۡنَ	٢٢	لَا	يُسۡـَٔلُ	عَمَّا
(above) what	they attribute.	22	Not	**He** (can) be questioned	about what

يَفۡعَلُ	وَهُمۡ	يُسۡـَٔلُوۡنَ	٢٣	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوۡا
He does,	but they	will be questioned.	23	Or	(have) they taken

مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖۤ	اٰلِهَةً	قُلۡ	هَاتُوۡا	بُرۡهَانَكُمۡ	هٰذَا	ذِكۡرُ
besides **Him**	gods?	Say,	"Bring	your proof.	This	(is) a Reminder

مَنۡ	مَّعِىَ	وَذِكۡرُ	مَنۡ	قَبۡلِىۡ
(for those) who	(are) with me,	and a Reminder	(for those) who	(were) before me."

بَلۡ	اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ	لَا	يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	الۡحَقَّ	فَهُمۡ	مُّعۡرِضُوۡنَ
But	most of them	(do) not	know	the truth	so they	(are) averse.

a pastime, surely **We** could have taken it from **Us**, if **We** were to do so.

18. Nay, **We** hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

19. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near **Him** are not (prevented) by arrogance to worship **Him**, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (**Him**) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

23. **He** cannot be questioned about what **He** does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides **Him**? Say, "Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me." But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, "There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**."

26. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son." Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

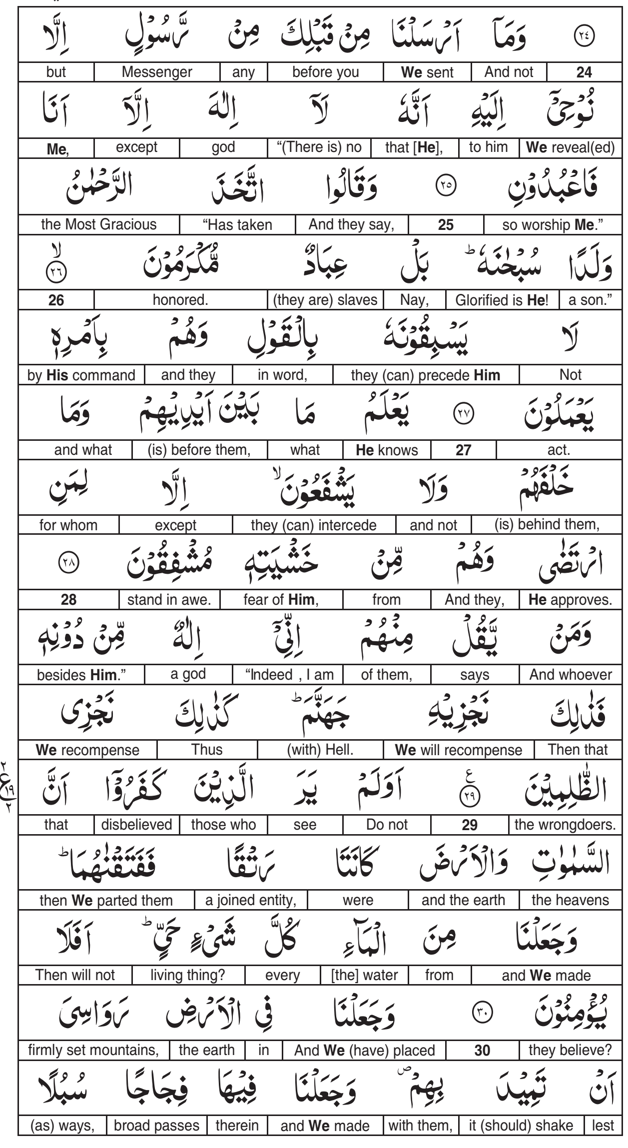
27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

29. And whoever of them says, "Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**." Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways



إِلَّا	رَّسُولٍ	مِن	مِن قَبْلِكَ	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَآ	٢٤
but	Messenger	any	before you	**We** sent	And not	24
أَنَا	إِلَّآ	إِلَٰهَ	لَآ	أَنَّهُۥ	إِلَيْهِ	نُوحِىٓ
Me,	except	god	"(There is) no	that [**He**],	to him	**We** reveal(ed)
ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ	ٱتَّخَذَ	وَقَالُوا۟	٢٥	فَٱعْبُدُونِ		
the Most Gracious	"Has taken	And they say,	25	so worship **Me**."		
٢٦	مُّكْرَمُونَ	عِبَادٌ	بَلْ	سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ	وَلَدًا	
26	honored.	(they are) slaves	Nay,	Glorified is **He**!	a son."	
بِأَمْرِهِۦ	وَهُم	بِٱلْقَوْلِ	يَسْبِقُونَهُۥ	لَا		
by **His** command	and they	in word,	they (can) precede **Him**	Not		
وَمَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	٢٧	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and what	(is) before them,	what	**He** knows	27	act.	
لِمَنِ	إِلَّا	يَشْفَعُونَ	وَلَا	خَلْفَهُمْ		
for whom	except	they (can) intercede	and not	(is) behind them,		
٢٨	مُشْفِقُونَ	خَشْيَتِهِۦ	مِّنْ	وَهُم	ٱرْتَضَىٰ	
28	stand in awe.	fear of **Him**,	from	And they,	**He** approves.	
مِّن دُونِهِۦ	إِلَٰهٌ	إِنِّىٓ	مِنْهُمْ	يَقُلْ	وَمَن	
besides **Him**."	a god	"Indeed , I am	of them,	says	And whoever	
نَجْزِى	كَذَٰلِكَ	جَهَنَّمَ	نَجْزِيهِ	فَذَٰلِكَ		
We recompense	Thus	(with) Hell.	**We** will recompense	Then that		
أَنَّ	كَفَرُوٓا۟	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَرَ	أَوَلَمْ	٢٩	ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ
that	disbelieved	those who	see	Do not	29	the wrongdoers.
فَفَتَقْنَٰهُمَا	رَتْقًا	كَانَتَا	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ		
then **We** parted them	a joined entity,	were	and the earth	the heavens		
أَفَلَا	شَىْءٍ حَىٍّ	كُلَّ	ٱلْمَآءِ	مِنَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	
Then will not	living thing?	every	[the] water	from	and **We** made	
رَوَٰسِىَ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	وَجَعَلْنَا	٣٠	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
firmly set mountains,	the earth	in	And **We** (have) placed	30	they believe?	
سُبُلًا	فِجَاجًا	فِيهَا	وَجَعَلْنَا	بِهِمْ	تَمِيدَ	أَن
(as) ways,	broad passes	therein	and **We** made	with them,	it (should) shake	lest

سَقۡفًا	السَّمَآءَ	وَجَعَلۡنَا	٣١	يَهۡتَدُوۡنَ	لَعَلَّهُمۡ
a roof	the sky	And **We** made	**31**	(be) guided.	so that they may

وَهُوَ	٣٢	مُعۡرِضُوۡنَ	اٰيٰتِهَا	عَنۡ	وَّهُمۡ	مَّحۡفُوۡظًا ۚۖ
And **He**	**32**	turn away.	its Signs,	from	But they,	protected.

وَالۡقَمَرَ ؕ	وَالشَّمۡسَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	الَّيۡلَ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِىۡ
and the moon;	and the sun	and the day,	the night	created	(is) the **One Who**

جَعَلۡنَا	وَمَا	٣٣	يَّسۡبَحُوۡنَ	فَلَكٍ	فِىۡ	كُلٌّ
We made	And not	**33**	floating.	an orbit	in	each

فَهُمُ	مِّتَّ	اَفَا۟ئِنۡ	الۡخُلۡدَ ؕ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ	لِبَشَرٍ
then (would) they	you die,	so if	[the] immortality;	before you	for any man

وَنَبۡلُوۡكُمۡ	الۡمَوۡتِ ؕ	ذَآئِقَةُ	نَفۡسٍ	كُلُّ	٣٤	الۡخٰلِدُوۡنَ
And **We** test you	[the] death.	(will) taste	soul	Every	**34**	live forever?

٣٥	تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ	وَاِلَيۡنَا	فِتۡنَةً ؕ	وَالۡخَيۡرِ	بِالشَّرِّ
35	you will be returned.	and to **Us**	(as) a trial;	and [the] good	with [the] bad

يَّتَّخِذُوۡنَكَ	اِنۡ	كَفَرُوۡۤا	الَّذِيۡنَ	رَاٰكَ	وَاِذَا
they take you	not	disbelieve	those who	you see	And when

اٰلِهَتَكُمۡ ۚ	يَذۡكُرُ	الَّذِىۡ	اَهٰذَا	هُزُوًا ؕ	اِلَّا
your gods?”	mentions	the one who	“Is this	(in) ridicule,	except

كٰفِرُوۡنَ	هُمۡ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	بِذِكۡرِ	وَهُمۡ
(are) disbelievers.	[they]	(of) the Most Gracious	at (the) mention	And they

سَاُورِيۡكُمۡ	عَجَلٍ ؕ	مِنۡ	الۡاِنۡسَانُ	خُلِقَ	٣٦
I will show you	haste.	of	the man	Is created	**36**

وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	٣٧	تَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنِ	فَلَا	اٰيٰتِىۡ
And they say,	**37**	ask **Me** to hasten.	so (do) not	**My** Signs

صٰدِقِيۡنَ	كُنۡتُمۡ	اِنۡ	الۡوَعۡدُ	هٰذَا	مَتٰى
truthful?”	you are	if	promise,	this	“When (will be fulfilled)

لَا	حِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	الَّذِيۡنَ	يَعۡلَمُ	لَوۡ	٣٨
(when) not	(the) time	disbelieved	those who	knew	If	**38**

ظُهُوۡرِهِمۡ	عَنۡ	وَلَا	النَّارَ	وُّجُوۡهِهِمُ	عَنۡ	يَكُفُّوۡنَ
their backs	from	and not	the Fire	their faces	from	they will avert

so that they may be guided.

32. And **We** have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And **He** is the **One Who** created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And **We** did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And **We** test you with bad and good as a trial; and to **Us** you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), “Is this the one who mentions your gods?” And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). **I** will show you **My** Signs, so do not ask **Me** to hasten.

38. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?”

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, "Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from **Us**? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from **Us**.

44. Nay, **We** gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that **We** set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,



وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ	٣٩	بَلْ	تَأْتِيهِم	
and not	they	will be helped!	39	Nay,	it will come to them	
بَغْتَةً	فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	رَدَّهَا		
unexpectedly	and bewilder them,	then not	they will be able	to repel it,		
وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنظَرُونَ	٤٠	وَلَقَدِ	اسْتُهْزِئَ	
and not	they	will be given respite.	40	And verily,	were mocked	
بِرُسُلٍ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِينَ	سَخِرُوا	مِنْهُم	
Messengers	before you	then surrounded	those who	mocked	from them	
مَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٤١	قُلْ	مَن
what	they used	at it	(to) mock.	41	Say,	"Who
يَكْلَؤُكُم	بِاللَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	مِنَ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	بَلْ	
(can) protect you	in the night	and the day	from	the Most Gracious?"	Yet,	
هُم	عَن	ذِكْرِ	رَبِّهِم	مُّعْرِضُونَ	٤٢	
they	from	(the) remembrance	(of) their Lord	turn away.	42	
أَمْ	لَهُمْ	آلِهَةٌ	تَمْنَعُهُم	مِّن	دُونِنَا	لَا
Or	have they	gods	(to) defend them	from	**Us**?	Not
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَ	أَنفُسِهِمْ	وَلَا	هُم	مِّنَّا	
they are able	(to) help	themselves	and not	they	from **Us**	
يُصْحَبُونَ	٤٣	بَلْ	مَتَّعْنَا	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	وَآبَاءَهُمْ	
can be protected.	43	Nay,	**We** gave provision	(to) these	and their fathers	
حَتَّىٰ	طَالَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْعُمُرُ	أَفَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا
until	grew long	for them,	the life.	Then do not	they see	that **We**
نَأْتِي	الْأَرْضَ	نَنقُصُهَا	مِنْ	أَطْرَافِهَا	أَفَهُمُ	
We come	(to) the land,	**We** reduce it	from	its borders?	So is (it) they	
الْغَالِبُونَ	٤٤	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	أُنذِرُكُم	بِالْوَحْيِ	
(who will be) overcoming?	44	Say,	"Only	I warn you	by the revelation."	
وَلَا	يَسْمَعُ	الصُّمُّ	الدُّعَاءَ	إِذَا مَا	يُنذَرُونَ	٤٥
But not	hear	the deaf	the call	when	they are warned.	45
وَلَئِن	مَّسَّتْهُمْ	نَفْحَةٌ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّكَ	
And if	touches them	a whiff	of	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord,	

لَيَقُوْلُنَّ يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ

surely they will say, | "O woe to us! | Indeed, we | [we] were | wrongdoers."

﴿٤٦﴾ وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ

46 | And **We** set | the scales | (of) the justice | for (the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا

(of) the Resurrection, | so not | will be wronged | any soul | (in) anything.

وَاِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ اَتَيْنَا

And if | (there) be | weight | (of) a seed | of | a mustard | **We** will bring

بِهَا وَكَفٰى بِنَا حٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ

[with] it. | And sufficient | (are) **We** | (as) Reckoners. | 48 | And verily,

اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَّذِكْرًا

We gave | Musa | and Harun | the Criterion | and a light | and a Reminder

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ

for the righteous. | 48 | Those who | fear | their Lord | in the unseen,

وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَهٰذَا ذِكْرٌ

and they | of | the Hour | (are) afraid. | 49 | And this | (is) a Reminder

مُّبٰرَكٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اَفَاَنْتُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

blessed, | which **We** (have) revealed. | Then are you | of it | rejecters? | 50

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ رُشْدَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا

And verily, | **We** gave | Ibrahim | his guidance | before, | and **We** were

بِهٖ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ

about him | Well-Knowing. | 51 | When | he said | to his father | and his people,

مَا هٰذِهِ التَّمَاثِيْلُ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عٰكِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

"What | (are) these | [the] statues | which | you | to it | (are) devoted?" | 52

قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا لَهَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ

They said, | "We found | our forefathers | of them | worshippers." | 53 | He said,

لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ

"Verily, | you are | [you] | and your forefathers | (were) in | an error

مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ اَمْ اَنْتَ

manifest." | 54 | They said, | "Have you come to us | with the truth, | or | you

surely they will say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

47. And **We** set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it (to account). And sufficient are **We** as Reckoners.

48. And verily, **We** gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing **Him**, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which **We** have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, **We** gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and **We** were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"

53. They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

54. He said, "Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error."

55. They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

of those who play about?"

56. He said, "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs."

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."

60. They said, "We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness."

62. They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. He said, "Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak."

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."

65. Then they reversed (saying), "Verily, you know these cannot speak!"

66. He said, "Then do you worship besides

مِنَ	اللّٰعِبِيْنَ	٥٥	قَالَ	بَلْ	رَّبُّكُمْ	رَبُّ
(are) of	those who play?"	55	He said,	"Nay,	your Lord	(is the) Lord

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	الَّذِيْ	فَطَرَهُنَّ	وَاَنَا	عَلٰى
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	the **One Who**	created them	and I am	to

ذٰلِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	٥٦	وَتَاللّٰهِ	لَاَكِيْدَنَّ
that	of	the witnesses.	56	And by Allah	surely, I will plan

اَصْنَامَكُمْ	بَعْدَ	اَنْ	تُوَلُّوْا	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	٥٧
(against) your idols	after	[that]	you go away	turning (your) backs."	57

فَجَعَلَهُمْ	جُذٰذًا	اِلَّا	كَبِيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
So he made them	(into) pieces	except	a large (one)	of them,	so that they may

اِلَيْهِ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	٥٨	قَالُوْا	مَنْ	فَعَلَ	هٰذَا	بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ
to it	return.	58	They said,	"Who	(has) done	this	to our gods?

اِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٥٩	قَالُوْا	سَمِعْنَا
Indeed, he	(is) of	the wrongdoers."	59	They said,	"We heard

فَتًى	يَّذْكُرُهُمْ	يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	٦٠	قَالُوْا
a youth	mention them	he is called	Ibrahim."	60	They said,

فَاْتُوْا	بِهٖ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْيُنِ	النَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
"Then bring	him	before	(the) eyes	(of) the people	so that they may

يَشْهَدُوْنَ	٦١	قَالُوْٓا	ءَاَنْتَ	فَعَلْتَ	هٰذَا	بِاٰلِهَتِنَا
bear witness."	61	They said,	"Have you	done	this	to our gods

يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	٦٢	قَالَ	بَلْ	فَعَلَهٗ	كَبِيْرُهُمْ
O Ibrahim?"	62	He said,	"Nay,	(some doer) did it.	Their chief

هٰذَا	فَسْئَلُوْهُمْ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	يَنْطِقُوْنَ	٦٣	فَرَجَعُوْٓا
(is) this.	So ask them	if	they (can)	speak."	63	So they returned

اِلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّكُمْ	اَنْتُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٦٤
to	themselves	and said,	"Indeed, you	[you]	(are) the wrongdoers."	64

ثُمَّ	نُكِسُوْا	عَلٰى	رُءُوْسِهِمْ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
Then	they were turned	on	their heads,	"Verily,	you know	not	these

يَنْطِقُوْنَ	٦٥	قَالَ	اَفَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
(can) speak!"	65	He said,	"Then do you worship	besides

يَضُرُّكُمْ	وَّلَا	شَيْـًٔا	يَنْفَعُكُمْ	لَا	مَا	اللّٰهِ
harms you?	and not	(in) anything	benefit you	(does) not	what	Allah

اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	وَلِمَا	لَّكُمْ	أُفٍّ	٦٦
Allah.	besides	you worship	and to what	to you	*Uff*	**66**

وَانْصُرُوْٓا	حَرِّقُوْهُ	قَالُوْا	٦٧	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	أَفَلَا
and support	“Burn him	They said,	**67**	you use reason?”	Then will not

يٰنَارُ	قُلْنَا	٦٨	فٰعِلِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	اٰلِهَتَكُمْ
“O fire!	**We** said,	**68**	doers.”	you are	if	your gods,

وَأَرَادُوْا	٦٩	إِبْرٰهِيْمَ	عَلٰٓى	وَّسَلٰمًا	بَرْدًا	كُوْنِيْ
And they intended	**69**	Ibrahim.”	for	and safe[ty]	cool[ness]	Be

٧٠	الْأَخْسَرِيْنَ	فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ	كَيْدًا	بِهٖ
70	the greatest losers.	but **We** made them	a plan	for him,

بٰرَكْنَا	الَّتِيْ	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَى	وَلُوْطًا	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ
We (had) blessed	which	the land	to	and Lut	And **We** delivered him

إِسْحٰقَ	لَهٗٓ	وَوَهَبْنَا	٧١	لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
Ishaq	on him	And **We** bestowed	**71**	for the worlds.	[in it]

٧٢	صٰلِحِيْنَ	جَعَلْنَا	وَكُلًّا	نَافِلَةً	وَيَعْقُوْبَ
72	righteous.	**We** made	and all	(in) addition,	and Yaqub

وَأَوْحَيْنَآ	بِأَمْرِنَا	يَّهْدُوْنَ	أَئِمَّةً	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ
And **We** inspired	by **Our** Command.	they guide	leaders,	And **We** made them

وَإِيْتَآءَ	الصَّلٰوةِ	وَإِقَامَ	الْخَيْرٰتِ	فِعْلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ
and giving	(of) the prayer	and establishment	(of) good deeds,	(the) doing	to them

وَلُوْطًا	٧٣	عٰبِدِيْنَ	لَنَا	وَكَانُوْا	الزَّكٰوةِ
And (to) Lut	**73**	worshippers.	of **Us**	and they were	(of) zakah;

الْقَرْيَةِ	مِنَ	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	وَّعِلْمًا	حُكْمًا	اٰتَيْنٰهُ
the town	from	and **We** saved him	and knowledge,	judgment	**We** gave him

قَوْمَ	كَانُوْا	إِنَّهُمْ	الْخَبٰٓئِثَ	تَّعْمَلُ	كَانَتْ	الَّتِيْ
a people	were	Indeed, they	wicked deeds.	doing	was	which

فِيْ	وَأَدْخَلْنٰهُ	٧٤	فٰسِقِيْنَ	سَوْءٍ
into	And **We** admitted him	**74**	defiantly disobedient.	evil,

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. *Uff* to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?”

68. They said, “Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act.”

69. **We** said, “O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim.”

70. And they intended for him a plan, but **We** made them the greatest losers.

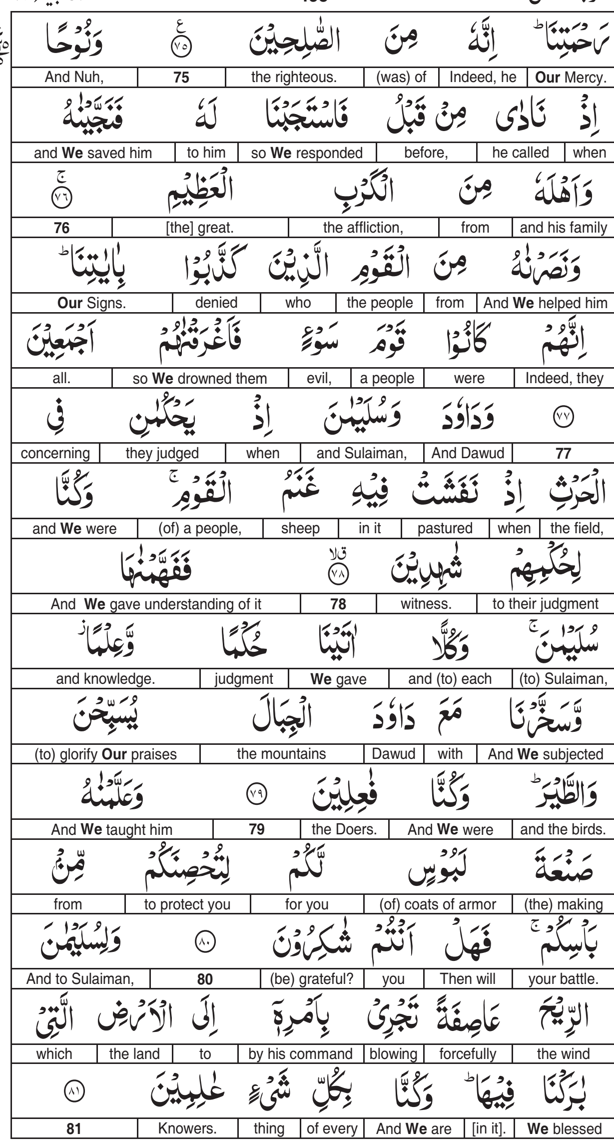
71. And **We** delivered him and Lut to the land which **We** had blessed for the worlds.

72. And **We** bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) **We** made righteous.

73. And **We** made them leaders guiding by **Our** Command. And **We** inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of *zakah*. And they worshipped **Us**.

74. And to Lut **We** gave judgment and knowledge, and **We** saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And **We** admitted him into



Our Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

وَيَعْمَلُوْنَ	لَهٗ	يَّغُوْصُوْنَ	مَنْ	الشَّيٰطِيْنِ	وَمِنَ
and would do	for him	would dive	(were some) who	the devils	And of

حٰفِظِيْنَ	لَهُمْ	وَكُنَّا	ذٰلِكَ ۚ	دُوْنَ	عَمَلًا
Guardians.	of them	And **We** were	that.	other than	work

اَنِّىْ	رَبَّهٗۤ	نَادٰى	اِذْ	وَاَيُّوْبَ	ﻻ (٨٢)
"Indeed, [I]	(to) his Lord,	he called	when	And Ayub,	82

الرّٰحِمِيْنَ	اَرْحَمُ	وَاَنْتَ	الضُّرُّ	مَسَّنِىَ
(of) the Merciful."	(are) Most Merciful	and **You**	the adversity,	has touched me

مِنْ	بِهٖ	مَا	فَكَشَفْنَا	لَهٗ	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	ۚۖ (٨٣)
of	(was) on him	what	and **We** removed	to him	So **We** responded	83

مَّعَهُمْ	وَمِثْلَهُمْ	اَهْلَهٗ	وَّاٰتَيْنٰهُ	ضُرٍّ
with them	and (the) like thereof	his family	And **We** gave him	(the) adversity.

(٨٤)	لِلْعٰبِدِيْنَ	وَذِكْرٰى	مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا	رَحْمَةً
84	for the worshippers.	and a reminder	from **Ourselves**,	(as) Mercy

مِّنَ	كُلٌّ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ	وَاِدْرِيْسَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ
(were) of	all	and Dhul-Kifl;	and Idris	And Ismail

رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ	فِىْ	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ	ۚۖ (٨٥)	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ
Our Mercy.	in	And **We** admitted them	85	the patient ones.

اِذْ	وَذَا النُّوْنِ	(٨٦)	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	مِّنَ	اِنَّهُمْ
when	And Dhun-Nun	86	the righteous.	(were) of	Indeed, they

عَلَيْهِ	نَّقْدِرَ	لَّنْ	اَنْ	فَظَنَّ	مُغَاضِبًا	ذَّهَبَ
upon him.	**We** would decree	never	that	and thought	(while) angry	he went

اِلَّاۤ	اِلٰهَ	لَّاۤ	اَنْ	الظُّلُمٰتِ	فِى	فَنَادٰى
except	god	"(There is) no	that,	the darkness(es)	in	Then he called

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنَ	كُنْتُ	اِنِّىْ	سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ	اَنْتَ
the wrongdoers."	of	I am	Indeed, [I]	Glory be to **You**!	**You**,

الْغَمِّ ؕ	مِنَ	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	لَهٗ ۙ	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	ۚۖ (٨٧)
the distress.	from	and **We** saved him	to him,	So **We** responded	87

اِذْ	وَزَكَرِيَّاۤ	(٨٨)	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	نُـنْجِى	وَكَذٰلِكَ
when	And Zakariya,	88	the believers.	**We** save	And thus

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And **We** were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and **You** are the Most Merciful of the Merciful."

84. So **We** responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And **We** gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from **Ourselves** and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And **We** admitted them into **Our** Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that **We** would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), "There is no god except **You**, Glory be to **You**! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

88. So **We** responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus **We** save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when

he called to his Lord, "My Lord! Do not leave me alone (without any heir), while **You** are the Best of inheritors."

90. So **We** responded to him, and **We** bestowed on him Yahya, and **We** cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate to **Us** in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into her of **Our** Spirit, and **We** made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off their affair among themselves, (but) all will return to **Us**.

ع ١٨ ٦

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then his effort will not be rejected. And indeed, **We** are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which **We** have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when (the barrier of) Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true promise has approached,

وَّاَنْتَ	فَرْدًا	تَذَرْنِيْ	لَا	رَبِّ	رَبَّهٗ	نَادٰى
while **You**	alone,	leave me	(Do) not	"My Lord!	(to) his Lord,	he called

لَهٗ ز	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	ج ٨٩	الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	خَيْرُ
to him,	So **We** responded	89	(of) the inheritors."	(are) [the] Best

زَوْجَهٗ ط	لَهٗ	وَاَصْلَحْنَا	يَحْيٰى	لَهٗ	وَوَهَبْنَا
his wife.	for him	and **We** cured	Yahya,	on him	and **We** bestowed

وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا	الْخَيْرٰتِ	فِي	يُسٰرِعُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ
and they supplicate to **Us**	good deeds,	in	hasten	used (to)	Indeed, they

٩٠	خٰشِعِيْنَ	لَنَا	وَكَانُوْا	وَّرَهَبًا ط	رَغَبًا
90	humbly submissive.	to **Us**	and they were	and fear,	(in) hope

مِنْ	فِيْهَا	فَنَفَخْنَا	فَرْجَهَا	اَحْصَنَتْ	وَالَّتِيْٓ
of	into her	so **We** breathed	her chastity,	guarded	And she who

٩١	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	اٰيَةً	وَابْنَهَآ	وَجَعَلْنٰهَا	رُّوْحِنَا
91	for the worlds.	a sign	and her son	and **We** made her	**Our** Spirit,

رَبُّكُمْ	وَّاَنَا	وَّاحِدَةً ز صلے	اُمَّةً	اُمَّتُكُمْ	هٰذِهٖٓ	اِنَّ
your Lord,	and **I Am**	one,	religion	(is) your religion -	this	Indeed,

كُلٌّ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	اَمْرَهُمْ	وَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا	٩٢	فَاعْبُدُوْنِ
all	among themselves,	their affair	But they cut off	92	so worship **Me**.

مِنَ	يَّعْمَلْ	فَمَنْ	ع ٩٣	رٰجِعُوْنَ	اِلَيْنَا
[of]	does	Then whoever	93	(will) return.	to **Us**

لِسَعْيِهٖ ج	كُفْرَانَ	فَلَا	مُؤْمِنٌ	وَهُوَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
[of] his effort.	(will be) rejected	then not	(is) a believer	while he	[the] righteous deeds

عَلٰى	وَحَرٰمٌ	٩٤	كٰتِبُوْنَ	لَهٗ	وَاِنَّا
upon	And (there is) prohibition	94	(are) Recorders.	of it	And indeed, **We**

حَتّٰىٓ	٩٥	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	لَا	اَنَّهُمْ	اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ	قَرْيَةٍ
Until	95	will return.	not	that they	which **We** have destroyed,	a city

مِّنْ	وَهُمْ	وَّمَاْجُوْجُ	يَاْجُوْجُ	فُتِحَتْ	اِذَا
from	and they	and Majuj,	(for) the Yajuj	has been opened	when

الْوَعْدُ	وَاقْتَرَبَ	٩٦	يَنْسِلُوْنَ	حَدَبٍ	كُلِّ
the promise	And has approached	96	descend.	elevation	every

الَّذِينَ	أَبْصَارُ	شَاخِصَةٌ	هِيَ	فَإِذَا	الْحَقُّ
(of) those who	(the) eyes	(are) staring	[it]	then behold,	[the] true

هَٰذَا	مِنْ	غَفْلَةٍ	فِي	كُنَّا	قَدْ	يَا وَيْلَنَا	كَفَرُوا
this;	of	heedlessness	in	we had been	Verily,	"O woe to us!	disbelieved,

تَعْبُدُونَ	وَمَا	إِنَّكُمْ	٩٧	ظَالِمِينَ	كُنَّا	بَلْ
you worship	and what	Indeed, you	97	wrongdoers."	we were	nay,

٩٨	وَارِدُونَ	لَهَا	أَنْتُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	حَصَبُ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
98	will come.	to it	You	(of) Hell.	(are) firewood	besides Allah

وَكُلٌّ	وَرَدُوهَا	مَا	آلِهَةً	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	كَانَ	لَوْ
And all	they (would) have come to it.	not	gods,	these	were	If

وَهُمْ	زَفِيرٌ	فِيهَا	لَهُمْ	٩٩	خَالِدُونَ	فِيهَا
and they	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	99	will abide forever.	therein

لَهُمْ	سَبَقَتْ	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	١٠٠	يَسْمَعُونَ	لَا	فِيهَا
for them	has gone forth	those	Indeed,	100	will hear.	not	therein

لَا	١٠١	مُبْعَدُونَ	عَنْهَا	أُولَٰئِكَ	الْحُسْنَىٰ	مِنَّا
Not	101	(will be) removed far.	from it	those	the good,	from **Us**

أَنْفُسُهُمْ	اشْتَهَتْ	مَا	فِي	وَهُمْ	حَسِيسَهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ
their souls	desire	what	in	and they	(the) slightest sound of it	they will hear

الْأَكْبَرُ	الْفَزَعُ	يَحْزُنُهُمُ	لَا	١٠٢	خَالِدُونَ
[the] greatest,	the terror	will grieve them	Not	102	will abide forever.

الَّذِي	يَوْمُكُمُ	هَٰذَا	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ
which	(is) your Day	"This	the Angels,	and will meet them

السَّمَاءَ	نَطْوِي	يَوْمَ	١٠٣	تُوعَدُونَ	كُنْتُمْ
the heaven	**We** will fold	(The) Day	103	promised."	you were

أَوَّلَ	بَدَأْنَا	كَمَا	لِلْكُتُبِ	السِّجِلِّ	كَطَيِّ
(the) first	**We** began	As	for records.	(of) a scroll	like (the) folding

كُنَّا	إِنَّا	عَلَيْنَا	وَعْدًا	نُعِيدُهُ	خَلْقٍ
We are	Indeed, **We** -	upon **Us**.	a promise	**We** will repeat it,	creation

الزَّبُورِ	فِي	كَتَبْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	١٠٤	فَاعِلِينَ
the Scripture	in	**We** have written	And verily,	104	(the) Doers.

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), "O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers."

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein, will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from **Us**, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), "This is your Day, which you were promised."

104. The Day when **We** will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As **We** began the first creation, **We** will repeat it, a promise upon **Us**. Indeed, **We** will do it.

105. And verily, **We** have written in the Scripture

after the mention, that **My** righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And **We** have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, "It is only revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so will you submit to **Him**?"

109. But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

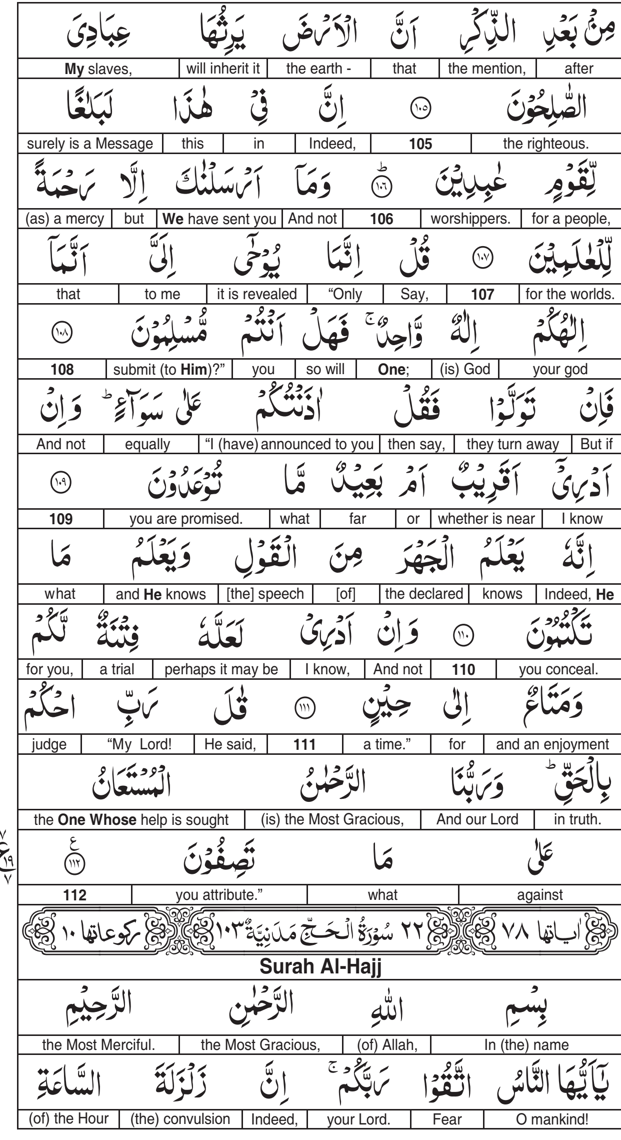
110. Indeed, **He** knows the declared speech and **He** knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time."

112. He said, "My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the **One Whose** help is sought against that which you attribute."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour



شَيْءٌ عَظِيْمٌ ١ يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ

(is) a thing | great. | 1 | (The) Day | you will see it, | will forget | every

مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّآ اَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ

nursing mother | that which | she was nursing, | and will deliver | every

ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكٰرٰى وَمَا

pregnant woman | her load, | and you will see | [the] mankind | intoxicated, | while not

هُمْ بِسُكٰرٰى وَلٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللّٰهِ شَدِيْدٌ

they | (are) intoxicated; | but | (the) punishment | (of) Allah | (will be) severe.

٢ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ

2 | And among | the mankind | (is he) who | disputes | concerning | Allah

بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّرِيْدٍ ٣

without | knowledge | and follows | every | devil | rebellious. | 3

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَاَنَّهٗ

It has been decreed | for him | that he | who | befriends him, | then indeed, he

يُضِلُّهٗ وَيَهْدِيْهِ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ٤

will misguide him | and will guide him | to | (the) punishment | (of) the Blaze. | 4

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ

O mankind! | If | you are | in | doubt | about | the Resurrection,

فَاِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ

then indeed, **We** | **We** created you | from | dust, | then | from | a semen-drop

ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ

then | from | a clinging substance | then | from | an embryonic lump, | formed

وَّغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ۭ وَنُقِرُّ فِي

and unformed, | that **We** may make clear | to you. | And **We** cause to remain | in

الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاۗءُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ

the wombs | what | **We** will | for | a term | appointed, | then

نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ

We bring you out | (as) a child, | [then] | that you may reach | [your] maturity.

وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ

And among you | (is he) who | dies, | and among you | (is he) who | is returned

is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, **We** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that **We** may make (it) clear to you. And **We** cause to remain in the wombs whom **We** will for an appointed term, then **We** bring you out as a child, and then (**We** develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

إِلَىٰٓ	أَرْذَلِ	ٱلْعُمُرِ	لِكَيْلَا	يَعْلَمَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	عِلْمٍ
to	the most abject	age,	so that not	he knows,	after	having known,

شَيْـًٔا ۚ	وَتَرَى	ٱلْأَرْضَ	هَامِدَةً	فَإِذَآ	أَنزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا
anything.	And you see	the earth	barren,	then when	**We** send down	on it

ٱلْمَآءَ	ٱهْتَزَّتْ	وَرَبَتْ	وَأَنۢبَتَتْ	مِن	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍۭ
water,	it gets stirred	and it swells	and grows	of	every	kind

بَهِيجٍ	٥	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	هُوَ	ٱلْحَقُّ	وَأَنَّهُۥ
beautiful.	5	That	(is) because,	Allah -	**He**	(is) the Truth.	And that **He**

يُحْىِ	ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ	وَأَنَّهُۥ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
[**He**] gives life	(to) the dead,	and that **He**	(is) over	every	thing	All-Powerful.

٦	وَأَنَّ	ٱلسَّاعَةَ	ءَاتِيَةٌ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيهَا	وَأَنَّ
6	And that	the Hour	will come,	(there is) no	doubt	about it,	and that

ٱللَّهَ	يَبْعَثُ	مَن	فِى	ٱلْقُبُورِ	٧	وَمِنَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
Allah	will resurrect	(those) who	(are) in	the graves.	7	And among	mankind

مَن	يُجَٰدِلُ	فِى	ٱللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَلَا
(is he) who	disputes	concerning	Allah	without	any knowledge	and not

هُدًى	وَلَا	كِتَٰبٍ	مُّنِيرٍ	٨	ثَانِىَ	عِطْفِهِۦ
any guidance	and not	a Book	enlightening,	8	Twisting	his neck

لِيُضِلَّ	عَن	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ ۖ	لَهُۥ	فِى	ٱلدُّنْيَا	خِزْىٌ
to mislead	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	For him	in	the world	(is) disgrace,

وَنُذِيقُهُۥ	يَوْمَ	ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	عَذَابَ
and **We** will make him taste	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection	(the) punishment

ٱلْحَرِيقِ	٩	ذَٰلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاكَ
(of) the Burning Fire.	9	That	(is) for what	have sent forth	your hands,

وَأَنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّٰمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	١٠	وَمِنَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
and that	Allah	is not	unjust	to **His** slaves.	10	And among	the mankind

مَن	يَعْبُدُ	ٱللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ	حَرْفٍ ۖ	فَإِنْ	أَصَابَهُۥ	خَيْرٌ
(is he) who	worships	Allah	on	an edge.	And if	befalls him	good,

ٱطْمَأَنَّ	بِهِۦ ۖ	وَإِنْ	أَصَابَتْهُ	فِتْنَةٌ	ٱنقَلَبَ	عَلَىٰ	وَجْهِهِۦ
he is content	with it,	and if	befalls him	a trial	he turns	on	his face.

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when **We** send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), "That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves."

ع ١٠ ٨

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).

الْخُسْرَانُ	هُوَ	ذٰلِكَ	وَالْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ	الدُّنْيَا	خَسِرَ
(is) the loss	[it]	That	and the Hereafter.	the world	**He** has lost

يَضُرُّهٗ	لَا	مَا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	يَدْعُوْا	⑪	الْمُبِيْنُ
harms him	not	what	Allah	besides	He calls	11	clear.

ۧ ⑫	الْبَعِيْدُ	الضَّلٰلُ	هُوَ	ذٰلِكَ	يَنْفَعُهٗ ؕ	لَا	وَمَا
12	far away.	(is) the straying	[it]	That	benefits him.	not	and what

لَبِئْسَ	نَّفْعِهٖ ؕ	مِنْ	اَقْرَبُ	ضَرُّهٗۤ	لَمَنْ	يَدْعُوْا
Surely, an evil	his benefit.	than	(is) closer	his harm	(one) who -	He calls

يُدْخِلُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	⑬	الْعَشِيْرُ	وَلَبِئْسَ	الْمَوْلٰى
will admit	Allah	Indeed,	13	friend!	and surely an evil	protector

تَجْرِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
flow	(to) Gardens	the righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who

يُرِيْدُ	مَا	يَفْعَلُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ
He intends	what	does	Allah	Indeed,	the rivers.	underneath it	from

فِي	يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ	لَّنْ	اَنْ	يَظُنُّ	كَانَ	مَنْ	⑭
in	Allah will help him	not	that	thinks	[is]	Whoever	14

ثُمَّ	السَّمَآءِ	اِلَى	بِسَبَبٍ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	الدُّنْيَا
then	the sky,	to	a rope	then let him extend	and the Hereafter,	the world

يَغِيْظُ	مَا	كَيْدُهٗ	يُذْهِبَنَّ	هَلْ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	لْيَقْطَعْ
enrages.	what	his plan	will remove	whether	then let him see	let him cut off,

اللّٰهَ	وَّاَنَّ	اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	⑮
Allah	and that	(as) clear Verses,	**We** sent it down	And thus	15

اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	⑯	يُّرِيْدُ	مَنْ	يَهْدِيْ
have believed,	those who	Indeed,	16	**He** intends.	whom	guides

وَالْمَجُوْسَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
and the Majus,	and the Christians	and the Sabians	were Jews	and those who

بَيْنَهُمْ	يَفْصِلُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	اَشْرَكُوْاۖۤ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
between them	will judge	Allah	indeed,	(are) polytheists	and those who

شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَوْمَ
thing	every	over	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection.	(on) the Day

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what **He** intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus **We** had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom **He** intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.



لَهُ	يَسْجُدُ	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	تَرَ	أَلَمْ	١٧	شَهِيدٌ
to **Him**	prostrates	Allah -	that	you see	Do not	17	(is) a Witness.

وَالشَّمْسُ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَن	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَن
and the sun	the earth,	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever

وَالدَّوَابُّ	وَالشَّجَرُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	وَالنُّجُومُ	وَالْقَمَرُ
and the moving creatures	and the trees	and the mountains,	and the stars	and the moon

الْعَذَابُ	عَلَيْهِ	حَقَّ	وَكَثِيرٌ	النَّاسِ	مِّنَ	وَكَثِيرٌ
the punishment.	on him	(is) justly due	But many -	the people?	of	and many

إِنَّ	مُّكْرِمٍ	مِن	لَهُ	فَمَا	يُهِنِ اللَّهُ	وَمَن
Indeed,	bestower of honor.	any	for him	then not	Allah humiliates	And whoever

خَصْمَانِ	هَٰذَانِ	١٨	يَشَاءُ	مَا	يَفْعَلُ	اللَّهَ
opponents	These two	18	**He** wills	what	does	Allah

قُطِّعَتْ	كَفَرُوا	فَالَّذِينَ	رَبِّهِمْ	فِي	اخْتَصَمُوا
will be cut out	disbelieved	But those who	their Lord.	concerning	dispute

رُءُوسِهِمُ	مِن فَوْقِ	يُصَبُّ	نَّارٍ	مِّن	ثِيَابٌ	لَهُمْ
their heads	over	Will be poured	fire.	of	garments	for them

بُطُونِهِمْ	فِي	مَا	بِهِ	يُصْهَرُ	١٩	الْحَمِيمُ
their bellies	(is) in	what	with it	Will be melted	19	[the] scalding water.

٢١	حَدِيدٍ	مِنْ	مَّقَامِعُ	وَلَهُم	٢٠	وَالْجُلُودُ
21	iron.	of	(are) hooked rods	And for them	20	and the skins.

غَمٍّ	مِنْ	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُوا	أَن	أَرَادُوا	كُلَّمَا
anguish,	from	from it	come out	to	they want	Every time

٢٢	الْحَرِيقِ	عَذَابَ	وَذُوقُوا	فِيهَا	أُعِيدُوا
22	(of) the Burning Fire!"	(the) punishment	"Taste	therein,	they will be returned

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُدْخِلُ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah	Indeed,

يُحَلَّوْنَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ
They will be adorned	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flow	(to) Gardens

وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	وَلُؤْلُؤًا	ذَهَبٍ	مِن	أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	فِيهَا
and their garments	and pearl,	gold	of	bracelets	with	therein

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what **He** wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

مِنَ	الطَّيِّبِ	إِلَى	وَهُدُوٓا	٢٣	حَرِيرٌ	فِيهَا
of	the good	to	And they were guided	23	(will be of) silk.	therein

٢٤	الْحَمِيدِ	صِرَاطِ	إِلَىٰ	وَهُدُوٓا	الْقَوْلِ ۚ
24	(of) the Praiseworthy.	(the) path	to	and they were guided	the speech,

اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَنْ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
(of) Allah	(the) way	from	and hinder	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,

سَوَآءً	لِلنَّاسِ	جَعَلْنَٰهُ	الَّذِى	وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
equal,	for the mankind,	**We** made it	which	and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,

بِإِلْحَادٍ	فِيهِ	يُرِدْ	وَمَن	وَالْبَادِ ۚ	فِيهِ	الْعَٰكِفُ
of deviation	therein	intends	and whoever	and the visitor;	therein	(are) the resident

٢٥	أَلِيمٍ	عَذَابٍ	مِنْ	نُّذِقْهُ	بِظُلْمٍ
25	painful.	a punishment	of	**We** will make him taste	(or) wrongdoing,

لَّا	أَن	الْبَيْتِ	مَكَانَ	لِإِبْرَٰهِيمَ	بَوَّأْنَا	وَإِذْ
(do) not	"That	(of) the House,	(the) site	to Ibrahim	**We** assigned	And when

لِلطَّآئِفِينَ	بَيْتِىَ	وَطَهِّرْ	شَيْـًٔا	بِى	تُشْرِكْ
for those who circumambulate	**My** House	and purify	anything	with **Me**	associate

٢٦	السُّجُودِ	وَالرُّكَّعِ	وَالْقَآئِمِينَ
26	(and) those who prostrate.	and those who bow,	and those who stand

رِجَالًا	يَأْتُوكَ	بِالْحَجِّ	النَّاسِ	فِى	وَأَذِّن
(on) foot	they will come to you	[of] the Pilgrimage;	[the] mankind	to	And proclaim

فَجٍّ	كُلِّ	مِن	يَأْتِينَ	ضَامِرٍ	كُلِّ	وَعَلَىٰ
mountain highway	every	from	they will come	lean camel;	every	and on

وَيَذْكُرُوا	لَهُمْ	مَنَٰفِعَ	لِّيَشْهَدُوا	٢٧	عَمِيقٍ
and mention	for them,	benefits	That they may witness	27	distant.

مَا	عَلَىٰ	مَّعْلُومَٰتٍ	أَيَّامٍ	فِىٓ	اللَّهِ	اسْمَ
what	over	known	days	on	(of) Allah	(the) name

مِنْهَا	فَكُلُوا	الْأَنْعَٰمِ ۖ	بَهِيمَةِ	مِّنۢ	رَزَقَهُم
of them	So eat	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	**He** has provided them

لْيَقْضُوا	ثُمَّ	٢٨	الْفَقِيرَ	الْبَآئِسَ	وَأَطْعِمُوا
let them complete	Then	28	the poor.	the miserable,	and feed

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which **We** have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, **We** will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when **We** assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), "Do not associate anything with **Me** and purify **My** House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which **He** has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete



their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House."

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with **Him**. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation **We** have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what **He** has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

الْمُخْبِتِينَ	وَبَشِّرِ	أَسْلِمُوا ۗ	فَلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	إِلَٰهٌ
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to **Him**	One,	(is) God

قُلُوبُهُمْ	وَجِلَتْ	اللَّهُ	ذُكِرَ	إِذَا	الَّذِينَ	٣٤
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those	**34**

وَالْمُقِيمِي	أَصَابَهُمْ	مَا	عَلَىٰ	وَالصَّابِرِينَ
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient

٣٥	يُنْفِقُونَ	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	وَمِمَّا	الصَّلَاةِ
35	they spend.	**We** have provided them	and out of what	the prayer,

مِنْ	لَكُمْ	جَعَلْنَاهَا	وَالْبُدْنَ
among	for you	**We** have made them	And the camels and cattle -

خَيْرٌ	فِيهَا	لَكُمْ	اللَّهِ	شَعَائِرِ
(is) good.	therein	for you	(of) Allah,	(the) Symbols

فَإِذَا	صَوَافَّ	عَلَيْهَا	اللَّهِ	اسْمَ	فَاذْكُرُوا
and when	(when) lined up;	over them	(of) Allah	(the) name	So mention

وَأَطْعِمُوا	مِنْهَا	فَكُلُوا	جُنُوبُهَا	وَجَبَتْ
and feed	from them	then eat	their sides,	are down

سَخَّرْنَاهَا	كَذَٰلِكَ	وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ۚ	الْقَانِعَ
We have subjected them	Thus	and the needy who ask.	the needy who do not ask

يَنَالَ	لَنْ	٣٦	تَشْكُرُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	لَكُمْ
reach	Will not	**36**	be grateful.	so that you may	to you

وَلَٰكِنْ	دِمَاؤُهَا	وَلَا	لُحُومُهَا	اللَّهَ
but	their blood	and not	their meat	Allah

سَخَّرَهَا	كَذَٰلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ ۚ	التَّقْوَىٰ	يَنَالُهُ
He subjected them	Thus	from you.	the piety	reaches **Him**

هَدَاكُمْ ۗ	مَا	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهَ	لِتُكَبِّرُوا	لَكُمْ
He has guided you.	what	for	Allah	so that you may magnify	to you

اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	٣٧	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَبَشِّرِ
Allah	Indeed,	**37**	(to) the good-doers.	And give glad tidings

يُحِبُّ	لَا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	آمَنُوا ۗ	الَّذِينَ	يُدَافِعُ عَنِ
like	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	believe.	those who	defends

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like



Arabic	Word-by-word
كل خوان كفور (٣٨) أذن للذين	every / treacherous / ungrateful. / 38 / Permission is given / to those who
يقتلون بأنهم ظلموا وإن الله على	are being fought / because they / were wronged. / And indeed, / Allah / for
نصرهم لقدير (٣٩) الذين أخرجوا من	their victory / (is) surely Able. / 39 / Those who / have been evicted / from
ديارهم بغير حق إلا أن يقولوا ربنا الله	their homes / without / right / except / that / they said, / "Our Lord / (is) Allah."
ولولا دفع الله الناس بعضهم ببعض	And if not / Allah checks / the people, / some of them / by others
لهدمت صوامع وبيع وصلوات	surely (would) have been demolished / monasteries / and churches / and synagogues
ومساجد يذكر فيها اسم الله كثيرا	and masajid - / is mentioned / in it / (the) name of Allah / much.
ولينصرن الله من ينصره إن الله	And surely Allah will help / (those) who / help **Him**. / Indeed, / Allah
لقوي عزيز (٤٠) الذين إن مكنهم في	(is) surely All-Strong, / All-Mighty. / 40 / Those who, / if / **We** establish them / in
الأرض أقاموا الصلوة وآتوا الزكوة وأمروا	the land / they establish / the prayer / and they give / zakah / and they enjoin
بالمعروف ونهوا عن المنكر ولله عاقبة	the right / and forbid / from / the wrong. / And for Allah / (is the) end
الأمور (٤١) وإن يكذبوك فقد كذبت قبلهم	(of) the matters. / 41 / And if / they deny you, / so verily / denied / before them
قوم نوح وعاد وثمود (٤٢) وقوم إبرهيم	(the) people / (of) Nuh / and Aad / and Thamud, / 42 / And (the) people / (of) Ibrahim,
وقوم لوط (٤٣) وأصحب مدين	and (the) people / (of) Lut / 43 / And the inhabitants / (of) Madyan.
وكذب موسى فأمليت للكفرين ثم أخذتهم	And Musa was denied, / so **I** granted respite / to the disbelievers, / then / **I** seized them,

everyone treacherous and ungrateful.

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masajid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in **His** (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if **We** establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give *zakah* and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so **I** granted respite to the disbelievers, then **I** seized them,

قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	فَكَأَيِّنْ	٤٤	نَكِيرِ	كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ
a township	of	And how many	44	**My** punishment.	was	and how

عَلَىٰ	خَاوِيَةٌ	فَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	وَهِيَ	أَهْلَكْنَاهَا
on	fell	so it	was doing wrong,	while it	**We** have destroyed it,

أَفَلَمْ	٤٥	مَّشِيدٍ	وَقَصْرٍ	مُّعَطَّلَةٍ	وَبِئْرٍ	عُرُوشِهَا
So have not	45	lofty.	and castle	abandoned,	and well	its roofs,

يَعْقِلُونَ	قُلُوبٌ	لَهُمْ	فَتَكُونَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيرُوا
(to) reason	hearts	for them	and is	the land	in	they traveled

تَعْمَى	لَا	فَإِنَّهَا	بِهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	آذَانٌ	أَوْ	بِهَا
(are) blinded	not	For indeed, [it]	with it?	(to) hear	ears	or	with it

الصُّدُورِ	فِي	الَّتِي	الْقُلُوبُ	تَعْمَى	وَلَٰكِنْ	الْأَبْصَارُ
the breasts.	(are) in	which	the hearts	(are) blinded	but	the eyes

يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ	وَلَنْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	٤٦
Allah fail	But never will	the punishment.	And they ask you to hasten	46

كَأَلْفِ	رَبِّكَ	عِنْدَ	يَوْمًا	وَإِنَّ	وَعْدَهُ
(is) like a thousand	your Lord	with	a day	And indeed,	(in) **His** Promise.

مِّنْ	وَكَأَيِّنْ	٤٧	تَعُدُّونَ	مِّمَّا	سَنَةٍ
of	And how many	47	you count.	of what	year(s)

ثُمَّ	ظَالِمَةٌ	وَهِيَ	لَهَا	أَمْلَيْتُ	قَرْيَةٍ
Then	(was) doing wrong.	while it	to it,	**I** gave respite	a township

قُلْ	٤٨	الْمَصِيرُ	وَإِلَيَّ	أَخَذْتُهَا
Say,	48	(is) the destination.	and to **Me**	**I** seized it

مُّبِينٌ	نَذِيرٌ	لَكُمْ	أَنَا	إِنَّمَا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
clear."	a warner	to you	I am	Only	"O mankind!

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	فَالَّذِينَ	٤٩
righteous deeds -	and do	believe	So those who	49

وَالَّذِينَ	٥٠	كَرِيمٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	لَهُمْ
And those who	50	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	for them

أَصْحَابُ	أُولَٰئِكَ	مُعَاجِزِينَ	آيَاتِنَا	فِي	سَعَوْا
(are the) companions	those	(to) cause failure,	**Our** Verses,	against	strove

and how (terrible) was **My** punishment.

45. And how many a township **We** have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in **His** promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township **I** gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then **I** seized it, and to **Me** is the destination.

49. Say, "O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you."

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

مِنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	اَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَآ	٥١	الْجَحِيْمِ
any	before you	**We** sent	And not	51	(of) the Hellfire.

اَلْقٰى	تَمَنّٰٓى	اِذَا	اِلَّآ	نَّبِيٍّ	وَّلَا	رَّسُوْلٍ
threw	he recited,	when	but	a Prophet	and not	Messenger

مَا	فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ	اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ	فِيْٓ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
what	But Allah abolishes	his recitation.	in	the Shaitaan

اٰيٰتِهٖ	يُحْكِمُ اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	يُلْقِي
His Verses.	Allah will establish	then	the Shaitaan,	throws

لِّيَجْعَلَ	٥٢	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاللّٰهُ
That **He** may make	52	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah

فِيْ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	فِتْنَةً	يُلْقِي الشَّيْطٰنُ	مَا
in	for those	a trial	the Shaitaan throws	what

وَاِنَّ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	وَّالْقَاسِيَةِ	مَّرَضٌ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ
And indeed,	their hearts.	and (are) hardened	(is) a disease,	their hearts

وَّلِيَعْلَمَ	٥٣	بَعِيْدٍ	شِقَاقٍ	لَفِيْ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
And that may know	53	far.	schism	(are) surely, in	the wrongdoers

رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	الْحَقُّ	اَنَّهُ	الْعِلْمَ	اُوْتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
your Lord,	from	(is) the truth	that it	the knowledge	have been given	those who

وَاِنَّ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	لَهٗ	فَتُخْبِتَ	بِهٖ	فَيُؤْمِنُوْا
And indeed,	their hearts.	to it	and may humbly submit	in it,	and they believe

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	صِرَاطٍ	اِلٰى	اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	لَهَادِ	اللّٰهَ
Straight.	a Path	to	believe,	(of) those who	(is) surely (the) Guide	Allah

مِّنْهُ	مِرْيَةٍ	فِيْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَزَالُ	وَلَا	٥٤
of it	doubt	(to be) in	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not	54

عَذَابُ	يَاْتِيَهُمْ	اَوْ	بَغْتَةً	السَّاعَةُ	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	حَتّٰى
(the) punishment	comes to them	or	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them	until

لِّلّٰهِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	اَلْمُلْكُ	٥٥	عَقِيْمٍ	يَوْمٍ
(will be) for Allah,	(on) that Day	The Sovereignty	55	barren.	(of) a Day

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	فَالَّذِيْنَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَحْكُمُ
righteous deeds	and did	believe	So those who	between them.	**He** will judge

وَكَذَّبُوا	كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٥٦	النَّعِيمِ	جَنّٰتِ	فِي
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens	(will be) in

٥٧	مُّهِينٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	**Our** Verses,

قُتِلُوٓا	ثُمَّ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	هَاجَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	emigrated	And those who

وَإِنَّ	حَسَنًا	رِزْقًا	لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مَاتُوا	أَوْ
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them	died,	or

٥٨	الرّٰزِقِينَ	خَيْرُ	لَهُوَ	اللّٰهَ
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, **He**	Allah,

وَإِنَّ	يَّرْضَوْنَهُ	مُّدْخَلًا	لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, **He** will admit them

ذٰلِكَ	٥٩	حَلِيمٌ	لَعَلِيمٌ	اللّٰهَ
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah

بِهِ	عُوقِبَ	مَا	بِمِثْلِ	عَاقَبَ	وَمَنْ
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever

اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ	بُغِيَ	ثُمَّ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then

بِأَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	٦٠	غَفُورٌ	لَعَفُوٌّ
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,

وَيُولِجُ	النَّهَارِ	فِي	الَّيْلَ	يُولِجُ	اللّٰهَ
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah

بَصِيرٌ	سَمِيعٌ	اللّٰهَ	وَأَنَّ	الَّيْلِ	فِي	النَّهَارَ
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to)	the day

مَا	وَأَنَّ	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	بِأَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	٦١
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	**He**	Allah,	because	That (is),	61

اللّٰهَ	وَأَنَّ	الْبَاطِلُ	هُوَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	يَدْعُونَ
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides **Him**,	they invoke

أَنَّ	تَرَ	أَلَمْ	٦٢	الْكَبِيرُ	الْعَلِيُّ	هُوَ
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	**He**

will be in Gardens of Delight.

57. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. **He** will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, "Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

الْاَرْضُ	فَتُصْبِحُ	مَآءً	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	اَنْزَلَ	اللّٰهَ
the earth	then becomes	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah

لَهٗ	٦٣	خَبِيْرٌ	لَطِيْفٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	مُخْضَرَّةً
For **Him**	63	All-Aware.	(is) surely Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	green?

وَاِنَّ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا
And indeed,	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever

اَلَمْ	٦٤	الْحَمِيْدُ	الْغَنِيُّ	لَهُوَ	اللّٰهَ
Do not	64	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	surely, **He**	Allah

الْاَرْضِ	فِي	مَّا	لَكُمْ	سَخَّرَ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	تَرَ
the earth,	(is) in	what	to you	(has) subjected	Allah	that	you see

وَيُمْسِكُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	تَجْرِيْ	وَالْفُلْكَ
And **He** withholds	by **His** Command?	the sea	through	that sail	and the ships

بِاِذْنِهٖ	اِلَّا	الْاَرْضِ	عَلَى	تَقَعَ	اَنْ	السَّمَآءَ
by **His** permission.	except	the earth	on	it falls	lest	the sky

رَّحِيْمٌ	لَرَءُوْفٌ	بِالنَّاسِ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
Most Merciful.	(is) Full of Kindness,	to mankind	Allah	Indeed,

يُمِيْتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	اَحْيَاكُمْ	الَّذِيْٓ	وَهُوَ	٦٥
He will cause you to die	then	gave you life	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	65

لَكَفُوْرٌ	الْاِنْسَانَ	اِنَّ	يُحْيِيْكُمْ	ثُمَّ
(is) surely ungrateful.	man	Indeed,	**He** will give you life (again).	then

نَاسِكُوْهُ	هُمْ	مَنْسَكًا	جَعَلْنَا	اُمَّةٍ	لِكُلِّ	٦٦
perform it.	they	rite(s),	**We** have made	nation	For every	66

رَبِّكَ	اِلٰى	وَادْعُ	الْاَمْرِ	فِي	فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ
your Lord.	to	but invite (them)	the matter,	in	So let them not dispute with you

وَاِنْ	٦٧	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	هُدًى	لَعَلٰى	اِنَّكَ
And if	67	straight.	guidance	(are) surely on	Indeed, you

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	اَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهُ	فَقُلِ	جٰدَلُوْكَ
you do.	of what	(is) most knowing	"Allah	then say,	they argue (with) you

الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَحْكُمُ	اَللّٰهُ	٦٨
(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	between you	will judge	Allah	68

اَلَمْ	٦٩	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْمَا
Do not	69	differ."	in it	you used (to)	concerning what

السَّمَآءِ	فِي	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	تَعْلَمْ
the heaven	(is) in	what	knows	Allah	that	you know

ذٰلِكَ	اِنَّ	كِتٰبٍ ؕ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	اِنَّ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
that	indeed,	a Record,	(is) in	that	Indeed,	and the earth?

مَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ	٧٠	يَسِيْرٌ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى
what	besides Allah	And they worship	70	easy.	Allah	(is) for

لَهُمْ	لَيْسَ	وَّمَا	سُلْطٰنًا	بِهٖ	يُنَزِّلْ	لَمْ
they have	not	and what	any authority,	for it	**He** (has) sent down	not

نَّصِيْرٍ	مِنْ	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	وَمَا	عِلْمٌ ؕ	بِهٖ
helper.	any	(will be) for the wrongdoers	And not	any knowledge.	of it

تَعْرِفُ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	اٰيٰتُنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	تُتْلٰى	وَاِذَا	٧١
you will recognize	clear,	**Our** Verses	to them	are recited	And when	71

يَكَادُوْنَ	الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وُجُوْهِ	فِيْ
They almost	the denial.	disbelieve	(of) those who	(the) faces	on

قُلْ	اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَتْلُوْنَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	يَسْطُوْنَ
Say,	**Our** Verses.	to them	recite	those who	attack

اَلنَّارُ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ	مِّنْ	بِشَرٍّ	اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ
The Fire,	that?	than	of worse	"Then shall I inform you

الْمَصِيْرُ	وَبِئْسَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	الَّذِيْنَ	وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ
(is) the destination."	and wretched	disbelieve,	(for) those who	Allah (has) promised it

لَهٗ ؕ	فَاسْتَمِعُوْا	مَثَلٌ	ضُرِبَ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	٧٢ ع
to it.	so listen	an example,	Is set forth	O mankind!	72

ع ٩ ٨ ١٦

يَّخْلُقُوْا	لَنْ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	تَدْعُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ
create	will never	besides Allah	you invoke	those whom	Indeed,

يَّسْلُبْهُمُ	وَاِنْ	لَهٗ ؕ	اجْتَمَعُوْا	وَّلَوِ	ذُبَابًا
snatched away from them	And if	for it.	they gathered together	even if	a fly

ضَعُفَ	مِنْهُ ؕ	يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ	لَّا	شَيْـًٔا	الذُّبَابُ
So weak	from it.	they (could) take it back	not	a thing	the fly

concerning that over which you used to differ."

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them **Our** Verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never (be able to) create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

السجدة عند الشافعي

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

ع ١٠ / ١٧

قَدَرُوا	مَا	٧٣	وَالْمَطْلُوبُ	الطَّالِبُ
they (have) estimated	Not	73	and the one who is sought.	(are) the seeker

لَقَوِيٌّ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	قَدْرِهٖ	حَقَّ	اللّٰهَ
(is) surely All-Strong,	Allah	Indeed,	[**His**] estimation.	(with) due	Allah

رُسُلًا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	مِنَ	يَصْطَفِي	اَللّٰهُ	٧٤	عَزِيزٌ
Messengers,	the Angels	from	chooses	Allah	74	All-Mighty.

٧٥	بَصِيرٌ	سَمِيعٌۢ	اللّٰهَ	إِنَّ	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ
75	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	the mankind.	and from

اللّٰهِ	وَإِلَى	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَمَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ
Allah	And to	(is) after them.	and what	(is) before them	what	**He** knows

ارْكَعُوا	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا	٧٦	الْأُمُورُ	تُرْجَعُ
Bow	O you who believe!	76	all the matters.	return

لَعَلَّكُمْ	الْخَيْرَ	وَافْعَلُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَاعْبُدُوا	وَاسْجُدُوا
so that you may	[the] good	and do	your Lord	and worship	and prostrate

اللّٰهِ	فِي	وَجَاهِدُوا	٧٧	تُفْلِحُونَ
Allah	for	And strive	77	be successful.

جَعَلَ	وَمَا	اجْتَبٰىكُمْ	هُوَ	حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ
placed	and not	(has) chosen you	**He**	(with the) striving due (to) **Him.**

أَبِيكُمْ	مِلَّةَ	حَرَجٍ	مِنْ	الدِّينِ	فِي	عَلَيْكُمْ
(of) your father	(The) religion	difficulty.	any	the religion	in	upon you

هٰذَا	وَفِي	مِنْ قَبْلُ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	سَمّٰىكُمُ	هُوَ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ
this,	and in	before	Muslims	named you	**He**	Ibrahim.

وَتَكُونُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	شَهِيدًا	الرَّسُولُ	لِيَكُونَ
and you may be	over you	a witness	the Messenger	that may be

وَاٰتُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	فَأَقِيمُوا	النَّاسِ	عَلَى	شُهَدَآءَ
and give	the prayer	So establish	the mankind.	on	witnesses

مَوْلٰىكُمْ	هُوَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَاعْتَصِمُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ
(is) your Protector -	**He**	to Allah.	and hold fast	zakah

٧٨	النَّصِيرُ	وَنِعْمَ	الْمَوْلٰى	فَنِعْمَ
78	[the] Helper.	and an Excellent	[the] Protector	so an Excellent



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers

2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,

3. Those who turn away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers of purification works,

5. And those who guard their modesty

6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.

8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)

9. And those who guard their prayers

10. Those are the inheritors

11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, **We** created humankind from an essence of clay.

13. Then **We** placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.

14. Then **We** created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,

then **We** created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then **We** created the embryonic lump into bones, then **We** clothed the bones with flesh; then **We** produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, **We** have created above you seven paths, and **We** are not unaware of (**Our**) creation.

18. And **We** send down water from the sky in (due) measure then **We** cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, **We** are Able to take it away.

19. Then **We** produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. **We** give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.



اعْبُدُوا	يٰقَوْمِ	فَقَالَ	قَوْمِهٖ	إِلٰى	نُوْحًا	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
Worship	"O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	**We** sent	And verily

تَتَّقُوْنَ	أَفَلَا	غَيْرُهٗ	إِلٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	مَا	اللّٰهَ
you fear?"	Then will not	other than **Him**.	god	(is) any	for you	not	Allah;

قَوْمِهٖ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	الْمَلَؤُا	فَقَالَ	٢٣
his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said	**23**

يَّتَفَضَّلَ	أَنْ	يُرِيْدُ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	بَشَرٌ	إِلَّا	مَا هٰذَآ
assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	"This is not

مَّا	مَلٰٓئِكَةً	لَأَنْزَلَ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
Not	Angels.	surely **He** (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,

إِلَّا	هُوَ	إِنْ	٢٤	اٰبَآئِنَا الْأَوَّلِيْنَ	فِيْٓ	بِهٰذَا	سَمِعْنَا
(is) but	he	Not	**24**	our forefathers.	from	of this	we heard

حِيْنٍ	حَتّٰى	بِهٖ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا	جِنَّةٌ	بِهٖ	رَجُلٌۢ
a time."	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man

٢٦	كَذَّبُوْنِ	بِمَا	انْصُرْنِيْ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	٢٥
26	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	He said,	**25**

وَوَحْيِنَا	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	الْفُلْكَ	اصْنَعِ	أَنِ	إِلَيْهِ	فَأَوْحَيْنَآ
and **Our** inspiration,	under **Our** eyes,	the ship	construct	"That	to him,	So **We** inspired

فِيْهَا	فَاسْلُكْ	التَّنُّوْرُ	وَفَارَ	أَمْرُنَا	جَآءَ	فَإِذَا
into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	**Our** Command	comes	then when

مَنْ	إِلَّا	وَأَهْلَكَ	اثْنَيْنِ	زَوْجَيْنِ	كُلٍّ	مِنْ
those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of

تُخَاطِبْنِيْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِ	سَبَقَ
address **Me**	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded

٢٧	مُّغْرَقُوْنَ	إِنَّهُمْ	ظَلَمُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فِي
27	(are) the ones to be drowned.	indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning

الْفُلْكِ	عَلَى	مَّعَكَ	وَمَنْ	أَنْتَ	اسْتَوَيْتَ	فَإِذَا
the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when

مِنَ	نَجّٰىنَا	الَّذِيْ	لِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ	فَقُلِ
from	(has) saved us	**Who**	(be) to Allah,	'Praise	then say,

23. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, "This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely **He** would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."

26. He (Nuh) said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So **We** inspired him (saying), "Construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration, then when **Our** Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address **Me** concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, **Who** has saved us from

the wrongdoing people.'

29. And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and **You** are the Best of those who cause to land.'"

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, **We** are surely testing (people).

31. Then **We** produced after them another generation.

32. And **We** sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while **We** had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

35. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

37. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.



اللَّهِ	عَلَى	افْتَرَىٰ	رَجُلٌ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	إِنْ	٣٧
Allah	about	who (has) invented	a man	but	(is) he	Not	37

قَالَ	٣٨	بِمُؤْمِنِينَ	لَهُ	نَحْنُ	وَمَا	كَذِبًا
He said,	38	(are) believers.”	(in) him	we	and not	a lie,

عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	قَالَ	٣٩	كَذَّبُونِ	بِمَا	انصُرْنِي	رَبِّ
“After a little while	**He** said,	39	they deny me.”	because	Help me	“My Lord!

بِالْحَقِّ	الصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	٤٠	نَادِمِينَ	لَّيُصْبِحُنَّ
in truth,	the awful cry	So seized them	40	regretful.”	surely they will become

لِّلْقَوْمِ	فَبُعْدًا	غُثَاءً	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
with the people -	So away	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	and **We** made them

قُرُونًا	مِن بَعْدِهِمْ	أَنشَأْنَا	ثُمَّ	٤١	الظَّالِمِينَ
a generation	after them	**We** produced	Then	41	the wrongdoers.

وَمَا	أَجَلَهَا	أُمَّةٍ	مِنْ	تَسْبِقُ	مَا	٤٢	آخَرِينَ
and not	its term,	nation	any	can precede	Not	42	another.

تَتْرَا	رُسُلَنَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	ثُمَّ	٤٣	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
(in) succession.	**Our** Messengers	**We** sent	Then	43	they (can) delay (it).

كَذَّبُوهُ	رَّسُولُهَا	أُمَّةً	جَاءَ	كُلَّمَا
they denied him,	its Messenger,	(to) a nation	came	Every time

أَحَادِيثَ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	بَعْضًا	بَعْضَهُم	فَأَتْبَعْنَا
narrations.	and **We** made them	others,	some of them	so **We** made (them) follow -

أَرْسَلْنَا	ثُمَّ	٤٤	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَّا	لِّقَوْمٍ	فَبُعْدًا
We sent	Then	44	they believe.	not	with a people -	So away

مُّبِينٍ	وَسُلْطَانٍ	بِآيَاتِنَا	هَارُونَ	وَأَخَاهُ	مُوسَىٰ
clear	and an authority	with **Our** Signs	Harun	and his brother	Musa

فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	وَمَلَئِهِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِلَىٰ	٤٥
but they behaved arrogantly	and his chiefs,	Firaun	To	45

أَنُؤْمِنُ	فَقَالُوا	٤٦	عَالِينَ	قَوْمًا	وَكَانُوا
“Shall we believe	Then they said,	46	haughty.	a people	and they were

٤٧	عَابِدُونَ	لَنَا	وَقَوْمُهُمَا	مِثْلِنَا	لِبَشَرَيْنِ
47	(are) slaves.”	for us	while their people	like ourselves	(in) two men

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him."

39. He said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. **He** said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and **We** made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then **We** produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so **We** made them follow one another, and **We** made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then **We** sent Musa and his brother Harun with **Our** Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves."

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And **We** made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

ع ٣ ١٨

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, **I Am** All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so fear **Me**.

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

55. Do they think that what **We** extend to them of wealth and children

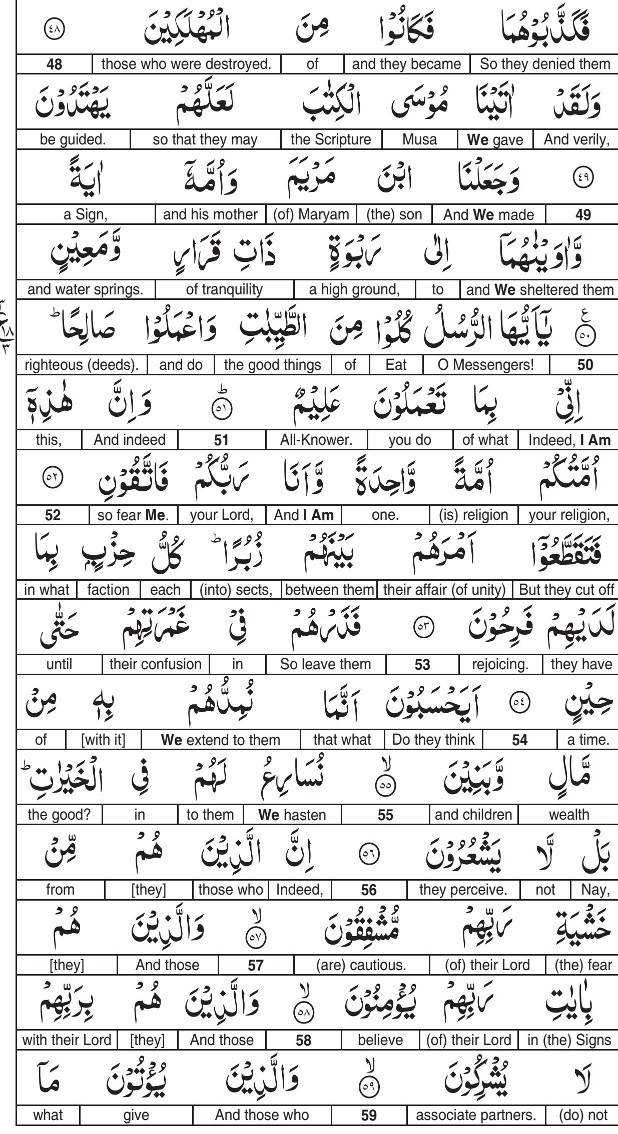
56. **We** hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what



٤٨	الْمُهْلَكِيْنَ	مِنَ	فَكَانُوْا	فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا
48	those who were destroyed.	of	and they became	So they denied them

يَهْتَدُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْكِتٰبَ	مُوْسَى	اٰتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
be guided.	so that they may	the Scripture	Musa	**We** gave	And verily,

اٰيَةً	وَّاُمَّهٗٓ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	٤٩
a Sign,	and his mother	(of) Maryam	(the) son	And **We** made	49

وَّمَعِيْنٍ	ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ	رَبْوَةٍ	اِلٰى	وَّاٰوَيْنٰهُمَآ
and water springs.	of tranquility	a high ground,	to	and **We** sheltered them

صَالِحًا	وَاعْمَلُوْا	الطَّيِّبٰتِ	مِنَ	كُلُوْا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ	٥٠
righteous (deeds).	and do	the good things	of	Eat	O Messengers!	50

هٰذِهٖٓ	وَاِنَّ	٥١	عَلِيْمٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	اِنِّيْ
this,	And indeed	51	All-Knower.	you do	of what	Indeed, **I Am**

٥٢	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَّاَنَا	وَّاحِدَةً	اُمَّةً	اُمَّتُكُمْ
52	so fear **Me**.	your Lord,	And **I Am**	one.	(is) religion	your religion,

بِمَا	حِزْبٍ	كُلُّ	زُبُرًا	بَيْنَهُمْ	اَمْرَهُمْ	فَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا
in what	faction	each	(into) sects,	between them	their affair (of unity)	But they cut off

حَتّٰى	غَمْرَتِهِمْ	فِيْ	فَذَرْهُمْ	٥٣	فَرِحُوْنَ	لَدَيْهِمْ
until	their confusion	in	So leave them	53	rejoicing.	they have

مِنْ	بِهٖ	نُمِدُّهُمْ	اَنَّمَا	اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	٥٤	حِيْنٍ
of	[with it]	**We** extend to them	that what	Do they think	54	a time.

الْخَيْرٰتِ	فِي	لَهُمْ	نُسَارِعُ	٥٥	وَّبَنِيْنَ	مَّالٍ
the good?	in	to them	**We** hasten	55	and children	wealth

مِّنْ	هُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٥٦	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	لَّا	بَلْ
from	[they]	those who	Indeed,	56	they perceive.	not	Nay,

هُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٥٧	مُّشْفِقُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	خَشْيَةِ
[they]	And those	57	(are) cautious.	(of) their Lord	(the) fear

بِرَبِّهِمْ	هُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٥٨	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِاٰيٰتِ
with their Lord	[they]	And those	58	believe	(of) their Lord	in (the) Signs

مَآ	يُؤْتُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٥٩	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	لَا
what	give	And those who	59	associate partners.	(do) not

رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَىٰ	أَنَّهُمْ	وَجِلَةٌ	وَّقُلُوبُهُمْ	آتَوْا
their Lord	to	because they	(are) fearful,	while their hearts	they give

وَهُمْ	الْخَيْرَاتِ	فِي	يُسَارِعُونَ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	٦٠	رَاجِعُونَ
and they	the good (deeds)	in	who hasten	(It is) those	60	(will) return

إِلَّا	نَفْسًا	نُكَلِّفُ	وَلَا	٦١	سَابِقُونَ	لَهَا
except	any soul	**We** burden	And not	61	(are) foremost.	in them

وَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	يَنْطِقُ	كِتَابٌ	وَلَدَيْنَا	وُسْعَهَا
and they	with the truth;	(which) speaks	(is) a Record	and with **Us**	(to) its capacity,

مِّنْ	غَمْرَةٍ	فِي	قُلُوبُهُمْ	بَلْ	٦٢	يُظْلَمُونَ	لَا
over	confusion	(are) in	their hearts	Nay,	62	be wronged.	(will) not

عَامِلُونَ	لَهَا	هُمْ	ذَٰلِكَ	مِّنْ دُونِ	أَعْمَالٌ	وَلَهُمْ	هَٰذَا
(are) doers	for it	they	that,	besides	(are) deeds	and for them	this,

إِذَا	بِالْعَذَابِ	مُتْرَفِيهِمْ	أَخَذْنَا	إِذَآ	حَتَّىٰٓ	٦٣
behold!	with the punishment,	their affluent ones	**We** seize	when	Until	63

إِنَّكُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	تَجْأَرُوا	لَا	٦٤	يَجْأَرُونَ	هُمْ
Indeed, you	today.	cry for help	"(Do) not	64	cry for help.	They

آيَاتِي	كَانَتْ	قَدْ	٦٥	تُنْصَرُونَ	لَا	مِّنَّا
My Verses	were	Verily,	65	will be helped.	not	from **Us**

٦٦	تَنْكِصُونَ	أَعْقَابِكُمْ	عَلَىٰٓ	فَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	تُتْلَىٰ
66	turn back	your heels	(to) on	but you used	to you,	recited

٦٧	تَهْجُرُونَ	سَامِرًا	بِهِ	مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ
67	speaking evil."	conversing by night,	about it,	(Being) arrogant

لَمْ	مَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	أَمْ	الْقَوْلَ	يَدَّبَّرُوا	أَفَلَمْ
not	what	has come to them	or	the Word	they ponder	Then, do not

يَعْرِفُوا	لَمْ	أَمْ	٦٨	آبَآءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	يَأْتِ
they recognize	(do) not	Or	68	(to) their forefathers?	(had) come

يَقُولُونَ	أَمْ	٦٩	لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ	فَهُمْ	رَسُولَهُمْ
they say,	Or	69	(are) rejecting him?	so they	their Messenger,

وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	جَآءَهُمْ	بَلْ	جِنَّةٌ	بِهِ
but most of them	the truth,	he brought them	Nay,	(is) madness?"	"In him

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with **Us** is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when **We** seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), "Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from **Us**.

66. Verily, **My** Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil."

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, "In him is madness?" Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, **We** have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if **We** had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily **We** seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when **We** open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And **He** is the **One Who** produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.



وَإِلَيْهِ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	ذَرَأَكُمْ	الَّذِي	وَهُوَ	٧٨
and to **Him**	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	**78**

وَيُمِيتُ	يُحْيِي	الَّذِي	وَهُوَ	٧٩	تُحْشَرُونَ
and causes death	gives life	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	**79**	you will be gathered.

أَفَلَا	وَالنَّهَارِ	الَّيْلِ	اخْتِلَافُ	وَلَهُ
Then will not	and the day.	(of) the night	(is the) alternation	and for **Him**

قَالَ	مَا	مِثْلَ	قَالُوا	بَلْ	٨٠	تَعْقِلُونَ
said	(of) what	(the) like	they say	Nay,	**80**	you reason?

وَكُنَّا	مِتْنَا	أَإِذَا	قَالُوا	٨١	الْأَوَّلُونَ
and become	we are dead	"What! When	They said,	**81**	the former (people).

لَقَدْ	٨٢	لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَإِنَّا	وَعِظَامًا	تُرَابًا
Verily,	**82**	surely be resurrected?	would we	and bones,	dust

إِنْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	هَٰذَا	وَآبَاؤُنَا	نَحْنُ	وُعِدْنَا
not	before;	this	and our forefathers	[we]	we have been promised

قُلْ	٨٣	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَسَاطِيرُ	إِلَّا	هَٰذَا
Say,	**83**	(of) the former (people)."	(the) tales	but	(is) this

كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	فِيهَا	وَمَنْ	الْأَرْضُ	لِمَنِ
you	if	(is) in it,	and whoever	the earth	"To whom (belongs)

أَفَلَا	قُلْ	لِلَّهِ	سَيَقُولُونَ	٨٤	تَعْلَمُونَ
"Then will not	Say,	"To Allah."	They will say,	**84**	know?"

السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ	رَبُّ	مَنْ	قُلْ	٨٥	تَذَكَّرُونَ
(of) the seven heavens	(is the) Lord	"Who	Say,	**85**	you remember?"

لِلَّهِ	سَيَقُولُونَ	٨٦	الْعَظِيمِ	الْعَرْشِ	وَرَبُّ
"Allah."	They will say,	**86**	the Great?"	(of) the Throne	and (the) Lord

بِيَدِهِ	مَنْ	قُلْ	٨٧	تَتَّقُونَ	أَفَلَا	قُلْ
in **Whose** Hand(s)	**Who** is (it)	Say,	**87**	you fear (**Him**)?"	"Then will not	Say,

وَلَا	يُجِيرُ	وَهُوَ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	مَلَكُوتُ
and no (one)	protects	and **He**	things,	(of) all	(is the) dominion

٨٨	تَعْلَمُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	يُجَارُ
88	know?"	you	If	against **Him**,	(can) be protected

79. And **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

80. And **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death and (in) **His** (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, "What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people."

84. Say, "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"

85. They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not remember?"

86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

88. Say, "**Who** is it in **Whose** Hands is the dominion of all things, and **He** protects while against **Him** there is no protector, if you know?"

89. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then how are you deluded? "

90. Nay, **We** have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with **Him**. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**)!

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

93. Say, "My Lord! If **You** should show me what they are promised

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

95. And indeed, **We** are surely able to show you what **We** have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. **We** know best what they attribute.

97. And say, "My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence."

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, "My Lord!



فِيمَا	صَالِحًا	أَعْمَلُ	لَعَلِّيٓ	٩٩	ارْجِعُونِ
in what	righteous (deeds)	do	That I may	99	Send me back

وَمِن وَرَآئِهِم	قَآئِلُهَا	هُوَ	كَلِمَةٌ	إِنَّهَا	كَلَّآ	تَرَكْتُ
and before them	speaks it,	he	(is) a word	Indeed, it	No!	I left behind."

نُفِخَ	فَإِذَا	١٠٠	يُبْعَثُونَ	يَوْمِ	إِلَىٰ	بَرْزَخٌ
is blown	So when	100	they are resurrected.	(the) Day	till	(is) a barrier

يَوْمَئِذٍ	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَنسَابَ	فَلَآ	الصُّورِ	فِي
that Day,	among them	(there) will be relationship	then not	the trumpet	in

ثَقُلَتْ	فَمَن	١٠١	يَتَسَآءَلُونَ	وَلَا
(are) heavy	Then (the one) whose	101	will they ask each other.	and not

وَمَنْ	١٠٢	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	هُمُ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	مَوَازِينُهُ
But (the one) whose	102	(are) the successful.	they	then those -	his scales,

فِي	أَنفُسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوٓا	الَّذِينَ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	مَوَازِينُهُ	خَفَّتْ
in	their souls,	have lost	they [who]	then those	his scales,	(are) light

النَّارُ	وُجُوهَهُمُ	تَلْفَحُ	١٠٣	خَالِدُونَ	جَهَنَّمَ
the Fire,	their faces	Will burn	103	they (will) abide forever.	Hell

ءَايَٰتِي	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ	١٠٤	كَالِحُونَ	فِيهَا	وَهُمْ
My Verses	"Were not	104	(will) grin with displaced lips.	in it	and they

قَالُوا	١٠٥	بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ	فَكُنتُم	عَلَيْكُمْ	تُتْلَىٰ
They (will) say,	105	deny them?"	and you used (to)	to you,	recited

قَوْمًا	وَكُنَّا	شِقْوَتُنَا	عَلَيْنَا	غَلَبَتْ	رَبَّنَا
a people	and we were	our wretchedness,	[on] us	Overcame	"Our Lord!

عُدْنَا	فَإِنْ	مِنْهَا	أَخْرِجْنَا	رَبَّنَآ	١٠٦	ضَآلِّينَ
we return	then if	from it,	Bring us out	Our Lord!	106	astray.

اخْسَـُٔوا	قَالَ	١٠٧	ظَالِمُونَ	فَإِنَّا
"Remain despised	**He** (will) say,	107	(would be) wrongdoers."	then indeed, we

فَرِيقٌ	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	١٠٨	تُكَلِّمُونِ	وَلَا	فِيهَا
a party	(there) was	Indeed,	108	speak to **Me**."	and (do) not	in it

لَنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	ءَامَنَّا	رَبَّنَآ	يَقُولُونَ	عِبَادِي	مِّنْ
us	so forgive	We believe,	"Our Lord!	(who) said,	**My** slaves	of

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind." No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), "Were not **My** Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?"

106. They will say, "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers."

108. **He** will say, "Remain despised in it and do not speak to **Me**."

109. Indeed, there was a party of **My** slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

and have mercy on us, and **You** are the best of those who show mercy.'

110. But you took them in mockery until they made you forget **My** remembrance and you used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, **I** have rewarded them this Day because they were patient, indeed, they are the successful ones.

112. He will say, "How long did you remain in the earth in numbers of years?"

113. They will say, "We remained a day or a part of a day; but ask those who keep count."

114. He will say, "You stayed not but a little, if only you knew.

115. Then did you think that **We** created you uselessly and that you will not be returned to **Us**?"

116. So exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except **Him**, the Lord of the Honorable Throne.

117. And whoever invokes with Allah another god for which he has no proof, then his account is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.

118. And say, "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and **You** are the Best of those who show mercy."





اياتها ٦٤ — ٢٤ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ — ركوعاتها ٩

Surah An-Nur

Arabic	English
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.
سُوْرَةٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهَا وَفَرَضْنٰهَا	A Surah - | We (have) sent it down | and We (have) made it obligatory,
وَاَنْزَلْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ	and We (have) revealed | therein | Verses | clear, | so that you may
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ١ اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ	take heed. | 1 | The fornicatress | and the fornicator, | [then] flog | each
وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَّلَا تَاْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ	one | of them | (with) hundred | lash(es). | And (let) not | withhold you | pity for them
فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	concerning | (the) religion of Allah, | if | you | believe | in Allah | and the Day
الْاٰخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	the Last. | And let witness | their punishment | a group | of | the believers.
٢ اَلزَّانِيْ لَا يَنْكِحُ اِلَّا زَانِيَةً اَوْ	2 | The fornicator | (will) not | marry | except | a fornicatress, | or
مُشْرِكَةً وَّالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَآ اِلَّا زَانٍ	a polytheist woman, | and the fornicatress - | (will) not | marry her | except | a fornicator
اَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٣	or | a polytheist man. | And is forbidden | that | to | the believers. | 3
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ	And those who | accuse | the chaste women, | then | not | they bring | four
شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ	witnesses, | then flog them | (with) eighty | lashe(s) | and (do) not | accept | their
شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ٤	testimony | ever. | And those, | they | (are) the defiantly disobedient, | 4
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا فَاِنَّ	Except | those who | repent | after | that | and reform. | Then indeed,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah which **We** have sent down and made obligatory and in which **We** have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion (i.e., Law) of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient,

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,

Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

ع ١٠ ٧

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think



يَرْمُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٥	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	اللّٰهَ
accuse	And those who	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah

اَنْفُسُهُمْ	اِلَّآ	شُهَدَآءُ	لَّهُمْ	يَكُنْ	وَلَمْ	اَزْوَاجَهُمْ
themselves,	except	witnesses	for them	have	and not	their spouses

اِنَّهٗ	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهٰدٰتٍۭ	اَرْبَعُ	اَحَدِهِمْ	فَشَهَادَةُ
that he	by Allah,	testimonies	(is) four	(of) one of them	then (the) testimony

لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ	اَنَّ	وَالْخَامِسَةُ	٦	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	لَمِنَ
(the) curse of Allah	that	And the fifth	6	the truthful.	(is) surely of

وَيَدْرَؤُا	٧	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	مِنَ	كَانَ	اِنْ	عَلَيْهِ
But it would prevent	7	the liars.	of	he is	if	(be) upon him

شَهٰدٰتٍۭ	اَرْبَعَ	تَشْهَدَ	اَنْ	الْعَذَابَ	عَنْهَا
testimonies	four	she bears witness	that	the punishment	from her

اَنَّ	وَالْخَامِسَةَ	٨	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	لَمِنَ	اِنَّهٗ	بِاللّٰهِ
that	And the fifth,	8	the liars.	(is) surely of	that he	by Allah

٩	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	مِنَ	كَانَ	اِنْ	عَلَيْهَآ	غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ
9	the truthful.	of	he is	if	(be) upon her	the wrath of Allah

اللّٰهَ	وَاَنَّ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	وَلَوْلَا
Allah	and that,	and **His** Mercy -	upon you	(for) the Grace of Allah	And if not

جَآءُوْ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١٠	حَكِيْمٌ	تَوَّابٌ
brought	those who	Indeed,	10	All-Wise.	(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),

بَلْ	لَّكُمْ	شَرًّا	تَحْسَبُوْهُ	لَا	مِّنْكُمْ	عُصْبَةٌ	بِالْاِفْكِ
nay,	for you;	bad	think it	(Do) not	among you.	(are) a group	the lie

مَّا	مِّنْهُمْ	امْرِئٍ	لِكُلِّ	لَّكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	هُوَ
(is) what	among them	person	For every	for you.	(is) good	it

تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ	وَالَّذِيْ	الْاِثْمِ	مِنَ	اكْتَسَبَ
took upon himself a greater share of it	and the one who	the sin,	of	he earned

لَوْلَآ	١١	عَظِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهٗ	مِنْهُمْ
Why not,	11	great.	(is) a punishment	for him	among them -

وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ظَنَّ	سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ	اِذْ
and the believing women	the believing men	think	you heard it,	when

١٢	مُّبِينٌ	إِفْكٌ	هَٰذَآ	وَّقَالُوا	بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا
12	clear?”	(is) a lie	“This	and say,	good of themselves

لَّمْ	فَإِذْ	شُهَدَآءَ	بِأَرْبَعَةِ	عَلَيْهِ	جَآءُو	لَوْلَا
not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring	Why (did) not

ٱلْكَٰذِبُونَ	هُمُ	عِندَ ٱللَّهِ	فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	بِٱلشُّهَدَآءِ	يَأْتُوا
(are) the liars.	they	near Allah,	then those	the witnesses,	they brought

فِى	وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ	عَلَيْكُمْ	ٱللَّهِ	فَضْلُ	وَلَوْلَا	١٣
in	and **His** Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not	13

مَآ	فِى	لَمَسَّكُمْ	وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا
what	in	surely would have touched you	and the Hereafter,	the world

إِذْ	١٤	عَظِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	فِيهِ	أَفَضْتُمْ
When	14	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly

مَّا	بِأَفْوَاهِكُم	وَتَقُولُونَ	بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ	تَلَقَّوْنَهُۥ
what	with your mouths	and you said	with your tongues	you received it

هَيِّنًا	وَتَحْسَبُونَهُۥ	عِلْمٌ	بِهِۦ	لَكُم	لَيْسَ
(was) insignificant,	and you thought it	any knowledge,	of it	for you	not

سَمِعْتُمُوهُ	إِذْ	وَلَوْلَآ	١٥	عَظِيمٌ	عِندَ ٱللَّهِ	وَهُوَ
you heard it,	when	And why not,	15	great.	(was) near Allah	while it

سُبْحَٰنَكَ	بِهَٰذَا	نَّتَكَلَّمَ	أَن	لَنَآ	يَكُونُ	مَّا	قُلْتُم
Glory be to **You**!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is	“Not	you said,

تَعُودُوا	أَن	يَعِظُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ	١٦	عَظِيمٌ	بُهْتَٰنٌ	هَٰذَا
you return	that	Allah warns you	16	great?”	(is) a slander	This

وَيُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ	١٧	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	كُنتُم	إِن	أَبَدًا	لِمِثْلِهِۦٓ
And Allah makes clear	17	believers.	you are	if	ever,	(to the) like of it

إِنَّ	١٨	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	وَٱللَّهُ	ٱلْءَايَٰتِ	لَكُمُ
Indeed,	18	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.	to you

ٱلَّذِينَ	فِى	ٱلْفَٰحِشَةُ	تَشِيعَ	أَن	يُحِبُّونَ	ٱلَّذِينَ
those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like	those who

وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا	فِى	أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	ءَامَنُوا
and the Hereafter.	the world	in	painful	(is) a punishment	for them	believe,

good of themselves and say, “This is a clear lie?”

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, “It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to **You**! This is a great slander?”

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

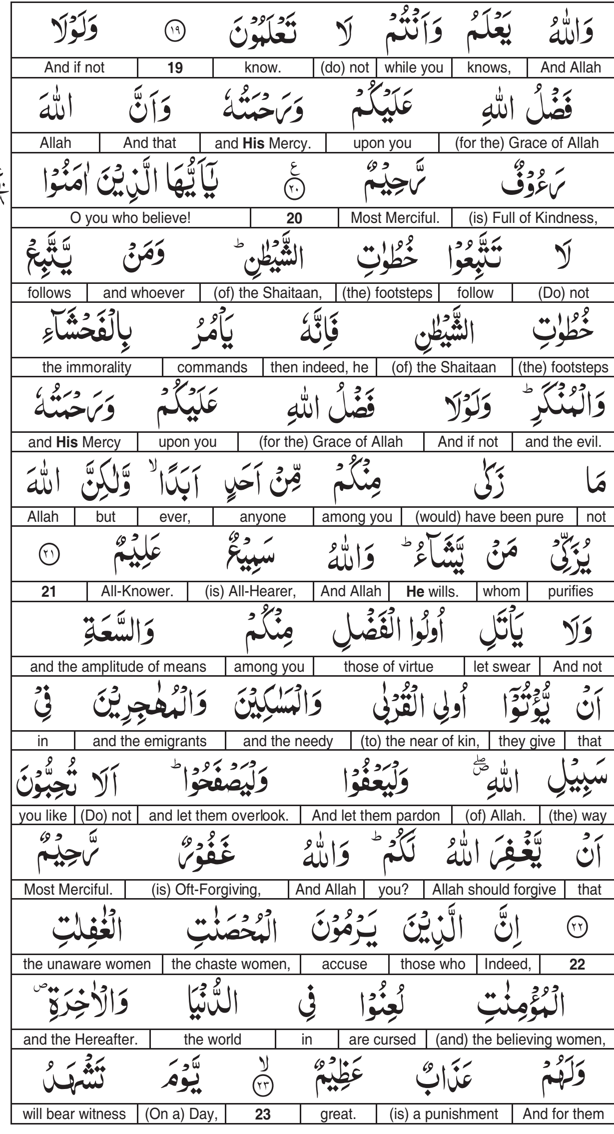
20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when



كَانُوْا	بِمَا	وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ	وَاَيْدِيْهِمْ	اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ
they used	for what	and their feet	and their hands	their tongues,	against them

دِيْنَهُمُ	يُّوَفِّيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	٢٤	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
their recompense,	Allah will pay them in full	That Day,	24	(to) do.

الْمُبِيْنُ	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	الْحَقَّ
the Manifest.	(is) the Truth	He	Allah,	that	and they will know	the due,

لِلْخَبِيْثٰتِ ج	وَالْخَبِيْثُوْنَ	لِلْخَبِيْثِيْنَ	اَلْخَبِيْثٰتُ	٢٥
(are) for evil women.	and evil men	(are) for evil men,	Evil women	25

اُولٰٓئِكَ	لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ ج	وَالطَّيِّبُوْنَ	لِلطَّيِّبِيْنَ	وَالطَّيِّبٰتُ
Those	(are) for good women.	and good men	(are) for good men	And good women

وَّرِزْقٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	لَهُمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ ط	مِمَّا	مُبَرَّءُوْنَ
and a provision	(is) forgiveness	For them	they say.	of what	(are) innocent

تَدْخُلُوْا	لَا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	ع ٢٦	كَرِيْمٌ
enter	(Do) not	believe!	who	O you	26	noble.

تَسْتَاْنِسُوْا	حَتّٰى	بُيُوْتِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	بُيُوْتًا
you have asked permission	until	your houses	other (than)	houses

لَّكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	ذٰلِكُمْ	اَهْلِهَا ط	عَلٰٓى	وَتُسَلِّمُوْا
for you	(is) best	That	its inhabitants.	[on]	and you have greeted

فِيْهَآ	تَجِدُوْا	لَّمْ	فَاِنْ	٢٧	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
in it	you find	not	But if	27	pay heed.	so that you may

لَكُمْ ج	يُؤْذَنَ	حَتّٰى	تَدْخُلُوْهَا	فَلَا	اَحَدًا
to you.	permission has been given	until	enter it	then (do) not	anyone,

اَزْكٰى	هُوَ	فَارْجِعُوْا	ارْجِعُوْا	لَكُمُ	قِيْلَ	وَاِنْ
(is) purer	it	then go back;	"Go back,"	to you	it is said	And if

لَيْسَ	٢٨	عَلِيْمٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ط
Not	28	(is) All-Knower.	you do	of what	And Allah	for you.

مَسْكُوْنَةٍ	غَيْرَ	بُيُوْتًا	تَدْخُلُوْا	اَنْ	جُنَاحٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ
inhabited,	not	houses	you enter	that	(is) any blame	upon you

تُبْدُوْنَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَّكُمْ ط	مَتَاعٌ	فِيْهَا
you reveal	what	knows	And Allah	for you.	(is) a provision	in it

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, "Go back," then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

and what you conceal.

30. Say to the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their chastity. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And say to the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their chastity and not display their adornment except what is apparent thereof. And let them draw their head covers over their bosoms and not display their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers' their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess or those male attendants having no physical desire or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn, all of you, in repentance to Allah O believers! So that you may succeed.

يَغُضُّوا	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قُل	٢٩	تَكْتُمُونَ	وَمَا
they should lower	to the believing men	Say	29	you conceal.	and what

أَزْكَىٰ	ذَٰلِكَ	فُرُوجَهُمْ	وَيَحْفَظُوا	مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ
(is) purer	That	their chastity.	and they should guard	their gaze

٣٠	يَصْنَعُونَ	بِمَا	خَبِيرٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	لَهُمْ
30	they do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	for them.

أَبْصَارِهِنَّ	مِنْ	يَغْضُضْنَ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	وَقُل
their gaze	[of]	(that) they should lower	to the believing women	And say

زِينَتَهُنَّ	يُبْدِينَ	وَلَا	فُرُوجَهُنَّ	وَيَحْفَظْنَ
their adornment	(to) display	and not	their chastity,	and they should guard

عَلَىٰ	بِخُمُرِهِنَّ	وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ	مِنْهَا	ظَهَرَ	مَا	إِلَّا
over	their head covers	And let them draw	of it.	is apparent	what	except

لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ	إِلَّا	زِينَتَهُنَّ	يُبْدِينَ	وَلَا	جُيُوبِهِنَّ
to their husbands,	except	their adornment	(to) display	and not	their bosoms,

أَبْنَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	آبَاءِ	أَوْ	آبَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ
their sons	or	(of) their husbands	fathers	or	their fathers	or

بَنِي	أَوْ	إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَبْنَاءِ	أَوْ
sons	or	their brothers	or	(of) their husbands	sons	or

مَا	أَوْ	نِسَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ	أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ	بَنِي	أَوْ	إِخْوَانِهِنَّ
what	or	their women	or	(of) their sisters,	sons	or	(of) their brothers

غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ	التَّابِعِينَ	أَوِ	أَيْمَانُهُنَّ	مَلَكَتْ
having no physical desire	the attendants	or	their right hands	possess

يَظْهَرُوا	لَمْ	الَّذِينَ	الطِّفْلِ	أَوِ	الرِّجَالِ	مِنَ
aware	(are) not	who	[the] children	or	[the] men	among

بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	يَضْرِبْنَ	وَلَا	النِّسَاءِ	عَوْرَاتِ	عَلَىٰ
their feet	let them stamp	And not	(of) the women.	private aspects	of

وَتُوبُوا	زِينَتِهِنَّ	مِنْ	يُخْفِينَ	مَا	لِيُعْلَمَ
And turn	their adornment.	of	they conceal	what	to make known

تُفْلِحُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	أَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	جَمِيعًا	اللَّهِ	إِلَى
succeed.	So that you may	O believers!	altogether	Allah	to

مِنْ	وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	الْاَيَامٰى	وَاَنْكِحُوا	٣١
among	and the righteous	among you	the single	And marry	31

يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ	فُقَرَآءَ	يَّكُوْنُوْا	اِنْ	وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ط	عِبَادِكُمْ
Allah will enrich them	poor,	they are	If	and your female slaves.	your male slaves,

٣٢	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاسِعٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	فَضْلِهٖ ط	مِنْ
32	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,	And Allah	**His** Bounty.	from

حَتّٰى	نِكَاحًا	يَجِدُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ
until	(means for) marriage	find	(do) not	those who	And let be chaste

الْكِتٰبَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	فَضْلِهٖ ط	مِنْ	يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
the writing	seek	And those who	**His** Bounty.	from	Allah enriches them

اِنْ	فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	مَلَكَتْ	مِمَّا
if	then give them (the) writing	your right hands,	possess	from (those) whom

الَّذِيْٓ	مَّالِ اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ	وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ	خَيْرًا صلے ق	فِيْهِمْ	عَلِمْتُمْ
which	the wealth of Allah	from	and give them	any good	in them	you know

الْبِغَآءِ	عَلَى	فَتَيٰتِكُمْ	تُكْرِهُوْا	وَلَا	اٰتٰىكُمْ ط
[the] prostitution,	to	your slave girls	compel	And (do) not	**He** has given you.

الْحَيٰوةِ	عَرَضَ	لِّتَبْتَغُوْا	تَحَصُّنًا	اَرَدْنَ	اِنْ
(of) the life	temporary gain	that you may seek	chastity	they desire	if

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ	وَمَنْ	الدُّنْيَا ط
after	Allah	then indeed,	compels them,	And whoever	(of) the world.

وَلَقَدْ	٣٣	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ
And verily,	33	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	their compulsion

الَّذِيْنَ	مِّنَ	وَّمَثَلًا	مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ	اٰيٰتٍ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اَنْزَلْنَآ
those who	of	and an example	clear,	Verses	to you	**We** have sent down

ع ٣٤	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	وَمَوْعِظَةً	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	خَلَوْا
34	for those who fear (Allah).	and an admonition	before you,	passed away

ع ٨ / ١٠

نُوْرِهٖ	مَثَلُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	السَّمٰوٰتِ	نُوْرُ	اَللّٰهُ
(of) **His** Light	(The) example	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) Light	Allah

كَاَنَّهَا	اَلزُّجَاجَةُ	زُجَاجَةٍ ط	فِيْ	الْمِصْبَاحُ	مِصْبَاحٌ ط	فِيْهَا	كَمِشْكٰوةٍ
as if it were	the glass	a glass,	(is) in	the lamp	(is) a lamp;	in it	(is) like a niche

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from **His** Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of **His** Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which **He** has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, **We** have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of **His** Light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to **His** Light whom **He** wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and **His** name be mentioned therein. Glorify **Him** therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of *zakah*. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from **His** Bounty. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and **He** will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,



مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ؕ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ؕ

others. | on | some of it | darkness[es] | a cloud, | on it | a wave, | on it

اِذَآ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰىهَا ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ

not | And (for) whom | he (can) see it. | hardly | his hand | he puts out | When

يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ع ٤٠ اَلَمْ

Do not | 40 | light. | (is) any | for him | then not | a light, | for him | Allah (has) made

تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

and the earth | the heavens | (is) in | whoever | **Him** | glorify | Allah - | that | you see

وَالطَّيْرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ

its prayer | knows | verily | Each one | (with) wings outspread? | and the birds

وَتَسْبِيْحَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ٤١

41 | they do. | of what | (is) All-Knower | And Allah | and its glorification.

وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ

Allah | And to | and the earth. | (of) the heavens | (the) dominion | And to Allah (belongs)

الْمَصِيْرُ ٤٢ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ

then | clouds | drives | Allah | that | you see | Do not | 42 | (is) the destination.

يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهٗ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ

the rain | then you see | (into) a mass, | makes them | then | between them | joins

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ

mountains | [from] | (the) sky, | from | And **He** sends down | their midst? | from | come forth

فِيْهَا مِنْۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَصْرِفُهٗ عَنْ

from | and averts it | **He** wills | whom | with it | and **He** strikes | (is) hail | [of] | within it

مَّنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهٖ يَذْهَبُ بِالْاَبْصَارِ ؕ ٤٣

43 | the sight. | takes away | (of) its lighting | (the) flash | Nearly | **He** wills. | whom

يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً

surely is a lesson | that | in | Indeed, | and the day. | the night | Allah alternates

لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ٤٤ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ

from | moving creature | every | created | And Allah | 44 | for those who have vision.

مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ

(is a kind) who | and of them | its belly, | on | walks | (is a kind) who | Of them | water.

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And **He** sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and **He** strikes with it whom **He** wills and averts it from whom **He** wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, **We** have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, "We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey." Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or **His** Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of **Him**, then those are the successful ones.



وَاَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ	لَئِنْ	اَمَرْتَهُمْ
And they swear	by Allah	strong	their oaths	that if	you ordered them,

لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّا	تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ	طَاعَةٌ	مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ؕ	اِنَّ
surely they (would) go forth.	Say,	"(Do) not	swear.	Obedience	(is) known.	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٥٣	قُلْ	اَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا
Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do."	53	Say,	"Obey	Allah	and obey

الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيْهِ	مَا
the Messenger,	but if	you turn away	then only	upon him	(is) what

حُمِّلَ	وَعَلَيْكُمْ	مَّا	حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تُطِيْعُوْهُ
(is) placed on him,	and on you	(is) what	(is) placed on you.	And if	you obey him,

تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُوْلِ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ
you will be guided.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except	the conveyance	[the] clear."

٥٤	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	وَعَمِلُوا
54	Allah (has) promised	those who	believe	among you	and do

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	كَمَا
righteous deeds,	surely **He** will grant them succession	in	the earth,	as

اسْتَخْلَفَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۠	وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ
He gave succession	to those who	(were) before them,	and that **He** will surely establish

لَهُمْ	دِيْنَهُمُ	الَّذِى	ارْتَضٰى	لَهُمْ
for them	their religion	which	**He** has approved	for them,

وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	خَوْفِهِمْ	اَمْنًا ؕ	يَعْبُدُوْنَنِىْ
and surely **He** will change for them	after	their fear,	security	(for) they worship **Me**,

لَا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	بِىْ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ
not	they associate	with **Me**	anything.	But whoever	disbelieved	after	that,

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	٥٥	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
then those	[they]	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	55	And establish	the prayer

وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	٥٦
and give	zakah	and obey	the Messenger,	so that you may	receive mercy.	56

لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مُعْجِزِيْنَ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ ۚ
(Do) not	think	those who	disbelieve	(can) escape	in	the earth.

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, "Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do."

54. Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message."

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that **He** will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as **He** granted it to those before them and that **He** will surely establish for them their religion which **He** has approved for them, and surely **He** will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship **Me**, not associating anything with **Me**. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give *zakah* and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,



عَلَى	وَّلَا	حَرَجٌ	الْاَعْمٰى	عَلَى	لَيْسَ	٦٠	عَلِيْمٌ
on	and not	any blame	the blind	on	Not is	**60**	All-Knower.

وَّلَا	حَرَجٌ	الْمَرِيْضِ	عَلَى	وَّلَا	حَرَجٌ	الْاَعْرَجِ
and not	any blame	the sick	on	and not	any blame	the lame

بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِكُمْ	مِنْ	تَاْكُلُوْا	اَنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	عَلٰٓى
houses	or	your houses	from	you eat	that	yourselves	on

اِخْوَانِكُمْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	اٰبَآئِكُمْ
(of) your brothers	houses	or	(of) your mothers	houses	or	(of) your fathers

بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	اَعْمَامِكُمْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	اَخَوٰتِكُمْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ
houses	or	(of) your paternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your sisters	houses	or

بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	اَخْوَالِكُمْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَوْ	عَمّٰتِكُمْ
houses	or	(of) your maternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your paternal aunts

اَوْ	مَّفَاتِحَهٗٓ	مَلَكْتُمْ	مَا	اَوْ	خٰلٰتِكُمْ
or	its keys	you possess	what	or	(of) your maternal aunts

جَمِيْعًا	تَاْكُلُوْا	اَنْ	جُنَاحٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَيْسَ	صَدِيْقِكُمْ ؕ
together	you eat	that	any blame	on you	Not is	your friend.

تَحِيَّةً	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	فَسَلِّمُوْا	بُيُوْتًا	دَخَلْتُمْ	فَاِذَا	اَشْتَاتًا ؕ	اَوْ
a greeting	yourselves	[on]	then greet	houses	you enter	But when	separately.	or

يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	كَذٰلِكَ	طَيِّبَةً ؕ	مُبٰرَكَةً	اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ
Allah makes clear	Thus	(and) good.	blessed	Allah	from

الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِنَّمَا	ع ٦١	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَكُمُ
the believers	Only	**61**	understand.	so that you may	the Verses	for you

ع ٨ ١٤

كَانُوْا	وَاِذَا	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
they are	and when	and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who

حَتّٰى	يَذْهَبُوْا	لَّمْ	جَامِعٍ	اَمْرٍ	عَلٰٓى	مَعَهٗ
until	they go	not	(of) collective action,	a matter	for	with him

اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ؕ
those	ask your permission,	those who	Indeed,	they (have) asked his permission.

فَاِذَا	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
So when	and **His** Messenger.	in Allah	believe	[those who]

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger. So when

they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, **He** knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to **Him**, **He** will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٩ ٣ ١٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He Who** sent down the Criterion upon **His** slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and **Who** has not taken a son



اسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ لِبَعْضِ شَاْنِهِمْ فَاْذَنْ لِّمَنْ

they ask your permission | for some | affair of theirs, | then give permission | to whom

شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

you will | among them, | and ask forgiveness | for them | (of) Allah. | Indeed, | Allah

غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ٦٢ لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَاۗءَ

(is) Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful. | 62 | (Do) not | make | (the) calling

الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاۗءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ۭ قَدْ

(of) the Messenger | among you | as (the) call | (of) some of you | (to) others. | Verily,

يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلْيَحْذَرِ

Allah knows | those who | slip away | among you | under shelter. | So let beware

الَّذِيْنَ يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِهٖٓ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ يُصِيْبَهُمْ

those who | oppose | [from] | his orders | lest | befalls them | a trial | or | befalls them

عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ٦٣ اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي

a punishment | painful. | 63 | No doubt! | Indeed, | to Allah (belongs) | whatever | (is) in

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۭ

the heavens | and the earth. | Verily, | **He** knows | what | you | (are) on [it],

وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا

And (the) Day | they will be returned | to **Him** | then **He** will inform them | of what

عَمِلُوْا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ٦٤

they did. | And Allah | of every | thing | (is) All-Knower. | 64

اٰیاتہا ٧٧ ٢٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ رکوعاتہا ٦

Surah Al-Furqan

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰي عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ

Blessed is **He** | **Who** | sent down | the Criterion | upon | **His** slave | that he may be

لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَۨا ١ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ

to the worlds | a warner - | 1 | The **One Who** - | to **Him** (belongs) | (the) dominion

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ

(of) the heavens | and the earth, | and not | **He** has taken | a son, | and not | **He** has

شَيۡءٍ	كُلَّ	وَخَلَقَ	الۡمُلۡكِ	فِي	شَرِيۡكٌ	لَّهٗ
thing,	every	and **He** (has) created	the dominion	in	a partner	for **Him**

مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖۤ	وَاتَّخَذُوۡا	٢	تَقۡدِيۡرًا	فَقَدَّرَهٗ
besides **Him**	Yet they have taken	2	(with) determination.	and determined it

يُخۡلَقُوۡنَ	وَّهُمۡ	شَيۡـًٔا	يَخۡلُقُوۡنَ	لَّا	اٰلِهَةً
are created,	while they	anything,	they create	not	gods

نَفۡعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا	لِاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ	يَمۡلِكُوۡنَ	وَلَا
any benefit,	and not	any harm	for themselves	they possess	and not

نُشُوۡرًا	وَّلَا	حَيٰوةً	وَّلَا	مَوۡتًا	يَمۡلِكُوۡنَ	وَّلَا
resurrection.	and not	life	and not	death	they control	and not

اِفۡكٌ	اِلَّاۤ	هٰذَاۤ	اِنۡ	كَفَرُوۡۤا	الَّذِيۡنَ	وَقَالَ	٣
a lie,	(is) but	this	“Not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	3

فَقَدۡ	اٰخَرُوۡنَ ۛۚ	قَوۡمٌ	عَلَيۡهِ	وَاَعَانَهٗ	افۡتَرٰٮهُ
But verily,	other.”	people	at it	and helped him	he invented it

اَسَاطِيۡرُ	وَقَالُوۡۤا	٤ ۚ	وَّزُوۡرًا	ظُلۡمًا	جَآءُوۡ
“Tales	And they say,	4	and a lie.	an injustice	they (have) produced

عَلَيۡهِ	تُمۡلٰى	فَهِيَ	اكۡتَتَبَهَا	الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ
to him	are dictated	and they	which he has had written	(of) the former people

يَعۡلَمُ	الَّذِيۡ	اَنۡزَلَهُ	قُلۡ	٥	وَّاَصِيۡلًا	بُكۡرَةً
knows	the **One Who**	“Has sent it down	Say,	5	and evening.”	morning

كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ	وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	السِّرَّ
is	Indeed, **He**	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the secret

هٰذَا	مَالِ	وَقَالُوۡا	٦	رَّحِيۡمًا	غَفُوۡرًا
this	“Why does	And they say,	6	Most Merciful.”	Oft-Forgiving,

الۡاَسۡوَاقِ ؕ	فِي	وَيَمۡشِيۡ	الطَّعَامَ	يَاۡكُلُ	الرَّسُوۡلِ
the markets?	in	and walk	[the] food	eat	Messenger

مَعَهٗ	فَيَكُوۡنَ	مَلَكٌ	اِلَيۡهِ	اُنۡزِلَ	لَوۡلَاۤ
with him	then he be	an Angel	to him	is sent down	Why not

اَوۡ	كَنۡزٌ	اِلَيۡهِ	يُلۡقٰٓى	اَوۡ	٧ لا	نَذِيۡرًا
or	a treasure	to him	is delivered	Or	7	a warner?

معانقة ١٠

and **He** does not have a partner in the dominion and **He** has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides **Him**, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, “This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it.” But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, “Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.”

6. Say, “**He** has revealed it (the Quran), the **One Who** knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

7. And they say, “Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or



why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a bewitched man."

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

10. Blessed is **He Who**, if **He** willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and **He** could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and **We** have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) "Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions."

15. Say, "Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

كَانَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	يَشَآءُوْنَ	مَا	فِيْهَا	لَهُمْ
It is	they will abide forever.	they wish,	(is) whatever	therein	For them

وَيَوْمَ	١٦	مَسْـُٔوْلًا	وَعْدًا	رَبِّكَ	عَلٰى
And (the) Day	16	requested.”	a promise	your Lord	on

فَيَقُوْلُ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	وَمَا	يَحْشُرُهُمْ
and **He** will say,	besides Allah	they worship	and what	**He** will gather them

هُمْ	اَمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	عِبَادِيْ	اَضْلَلْتُمْ	ءَاَنْتُمْ
they	or	these	**My** slaves	[you] mislead	“Did you

سُبْحٰنَكَ	قَالُوْا	١٧	السَّبِيْلَ	ضَلُّوا
“Glory be to **You**!	They say,	17	(from) the way?”	went astray

مِنْ	مِنْ دُوْنِكَ	نَتَّخِذَ	اَنْ	لَنَآ	كَانَ يَنْۢبَغِيْ	مَا
any	besides **You**	we take	that	for us	it was proper	Not

حَتّٰى	وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ	مَتَّعْتَهُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
until	and their forefathers	**You** gave them comforts	But	protectors.

١٨	بُوْرًا	قَوْمًا	وَكَانُوْا	الذِّكْرَ	نَسُوا
18	ruined.”	a people	and became	the Message	they forgot

فَمَا	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِمَا	كَذَّبُوْكُمْ	فَقَدْ
so not	you say,	in what	they deny you	“So verily,

وَمَنْ	نَصْرًا	وَّلَا	صَرْفًا	تَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
And whoever	(to) help.”	and not	(to) avert	you are able

كَبِيْرًا	عَذَابًا	نُذِقْهُ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَّظْلِمْ
great.	a punishment	**We** will make him taste	among you,	does wrong

اِلَّآ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	مِنَ	قَبْلَكَ	اَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَآ	١٩
but	Messengers	any	before you	**We** sent	And not	19

فِي	وَيَمْشُوْنَ	الطَّعَامَ	لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ	اِنَّهُمْ
in	and walked	food	[surely] ate	indeed, they

فِتْنَةً	لِبَعْضٍ	بَعْضَكُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْاَسْوَاقِ
a trial,	for others	some of you	And **We** have made	the markets.

٢٠	بَصِيْرًا	رَبُّكَ	وَكَانَ	اَتَصْبِرُوْنَ
20	All-Seer.	your Lord	And is	will you have patience?

ع ٢ ١١ ١٧

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested.”

17. And the Day **He** will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and **He** will say, “Did you mislead these slaves of **Mine** or they themselves went astray from the way?”

18. They will say, “Glory be to **You**! It was not proper for us to take besides **You** any protectors. But **You** gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.”

19. (Allah will say), “So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help.” And whoever does wrong among you, **We** will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And **We** did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And **We** have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.



21. And those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** say, "Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?" Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, "(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition."

23. And **We** will proceed to whatever deeds they did and **We** will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

إِنَّ	يَٰرَبِّ	الرَّسُولُ	وَقَالَ	(٢٩)	خَذُولًا	لِلْإِنسَانِ
Indeed,	"O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter."	to the man

وَكَذَٰلِكَ	(٣٠)	مَهْجُورًا	الْقُرْآنَ	هَٰذَا	اتَّخَذُوا	قَوْمِي
And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing."	the Quran	this	took	my people

وَكَفَىٰ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	مِّنَ	عَدُوًّا	نَبِيٍّ	لِكُلِّ	جَعَلْنَا
But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	**We** have made

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ	(٣١)	وَنَصِيرًا	هَادِيًا	بِرَبِّكَ
disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,

كَذَٰلِكَ	جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً	الْقُرْآنُ	عَلَيْهِ	نُزِّلَ	لَوْلَا
Thus,	all at once?"	the Quran	to him	was revealed	"Why not

وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ	فُؤَادَكَ	بِهِ	لِنُثَبِّتَ
and **We** have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that **We** may strengthen

إِلَّا	بِمَثَلٍ	يَأْتُونَكَ	وَلَا	(٣٢)	تَرْتِيلًا
but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.

الَّذِينَ	(٣٣)	تَفْسِيرًا	وَأَحْسَنَ	بِالْحَقِّ	جِئْنَاكَ
Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	**We** bring you

شَرٌّ	أُولَٰئِكَ	جَهَنَّمَ	إِلَىٰ	وُجُوهِهِمْ	عَلَىٰ	يُحْشَرُونَ
(are the) worst	those	Hell,	to	their faces	on	will be gathered

مُوسَى	آتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	(٣٤)	سَبِيلًا	وَأَضَلُّ	مَّكَانًا
Musa	**We** gave	And verily,	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position

وَزِيرًا	هَارُونَ	أَخَاهُ	مَعَهُ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْكِتَابَ
(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and **We** appointed	the Scripture

كَذَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	إِلَى	اذْهَبَا	فَقُلْنَا	(٣٥)
have denied,	those who	the people,	to	"Go both of you	Then **We** said,	35

وَقَوْمَ	(٣٦)	تَدْمِيرًا	فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ	بِآيَاتِنَا
And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then **We** destroyed them	**Our** Signs."

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ	الرُّسُلَ	كَذَّبُوا	لَّمَّا	نُوحٍ
and **We** made them	**We** drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,

أَلِيمًا	عَذَابًا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	آيَةً	لِلنَّاسِ
painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And **We** have prepared	a sign.	for mankind

to man, a deserter."

30. And the Messenger will say, "O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing."

31. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is revealed in parts) that **We** may strengthen thereby your heart, and **We** have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that **We** bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily **We** gave Musa the Scripture and **We** appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then **We** said, "Go both of you to the people who have denied **Our** Signs." Then **We** destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, **We** drowned them, and **We** made them for mankind a sign. And **We** have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.



وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَا۟ وَأَصْحَٰبَ ٱلرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًۢا (٣٧)

37 | And Ad | and Thamud | and (the) dwellers | (of) *Ar-rass* | and generations

بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ كَثِيرًا (٣٨) وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ

between | that | many. | 38 | And each | **We** have set forth | for him

ٱلْأَمْثَٰلَ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا (٣٩) وَلَقَدْ

the examples, | and each | **We** destroyed | (with) destruction. | 39 | And verily,

أَتَوْا۟ عَلَى ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ٱلَّتِىٓ أُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ ٱلسَّوْءِ

they have come | upon | the town | which | was showered | (with) a rain | (of) evil.

أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا۟ يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا۟ لَا يَرْجُونَ

Then do not | they [were] | see it? | Nay, | they are | not | expecting

نُشُورًا (٤٠) وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا

Resurrection. | 40 | And when | they see you, | not | they take you | except

هُزُوًا أَهَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى بَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولًا (٤١)

(in) mockery, | "Is this | the one whom | Allah has sent | (as) a Messenger? | 41

إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا لَوْلَآ أَن

He would have almost | [surely] misled us | from | our gods | if not | that

صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ

we had been steadfast | to them." | And soon | will know | when | they will see

ٱلْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا (٤٢) أَرَءَيْتَ

the punishment, | who | (is) more astray | (from the) way. | 42 | Have you seen

مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُۥ هَوَىٰهُ أَفَأَنتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ

(one) who | takes | (as) his god | his own desire? | Then would you | be | over him

وَكِيلًا (٤٣) أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ

a guardian? | 43 | Or | do you think | that | most of them | hear | or

يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ

understand? | Not | they | (are) except | like cattle. | Nay, | they | (are) more astray

سَبِيلًا (٤٤) أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ

(from the) way. | 44 | Do you not | see | [to] | your Lord | how | **He** extends

ٱلظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَجَعَلَهُۥ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ

the shadow? | And if | **He** willed, | surely **He** (could) have made it | stationary. | Then

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them." And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

إِلَيْنَا	قَبَضْنَٰهُ	ثُمَّ	٤٥	دَلِيلًا	عَلَيْهِ	ٱلشَّمْسَ	جَعَلْنَا
to **Us**,	**We** withdraw it	Then	45	an indication.	for it	the sun	**We** made

ٱلَّيْلَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	ٱلَّذِى	وَهُوَ	٤٦	يَسِيرًا	قَبْضًا
the night	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	46	gradual.	a withdrawal

٤٧	نُشُورًا	ٱلنَّهَارَ	وَجَعَلَ	سُبَاتًا	وَٱلنَّوْمَ	لِبَاسًا
47	a resurrection.	the day	and made	a rest	and the sleep	(as) a covering

بَيْنَ يَدَىْ	بُشْرًۢا	ٱلرِّيَٰحَ	أَرْسَلَ	ٱلَّذِىٓ	وَهُوَ
before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**

٤٨	طَهُورًا	مَآءً	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	وَأَنزَلْنَا	رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ
48	pure.	water	the sky	from	and **We** send down	**His** Mercy,

مِمَّا	وَنُسْقِيَهُۥ	مَّيْتًا	بَلْدَةً	بِهِۦ	لِّنُحْـِۧىَ
thereof	and **We** give drink	dead	(to) a land	thereby	That **We** may give life

وَلَقَدْ	٤٩	كَثِيرًا	وَأَنَاسِىَّ	أَنْعَٰمًا	خَلَقْنَآ
And verily,	49	many.	and men	cattle	(to those) **We** created,

أَكْثَرُ	فَأَبَىٰٓ	لِيَذَّكَّرُوا۟	بَيْنَهُمْ	صَرَّفْنَٰهُ
most	but refuse	that they may remember,	among them	**We** have distributed it

شِئْنَا	وَلَوْ	٥٠	كُفُورًا	إِلَّا	ٱلنَّاسِ
We willed,	And if	50	disbelief.	except	(of) the people

فَلَا	٥١	نَّذِيرًا	قَرْيَةٍ	كُلِّ	فِى	لَبَعَثْنَا
So (do) not	51	a warner.	town	every	in	surely, **We** (would) have raised

كَبِيرًا	جِهَادًا	بِهِۦ	وَجَٰهِدْهُم	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	تُطِعِ
great.	a striving	with it,	and strive (against) them	the disbelievers	obey

هَٰذَا	ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ	مَرَجَ	ٱلَّذِى	وَهُوَ	٥٢
[this] (one)	the two seas	(has) released	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	52

وَجَعَلَ	أُجَاجٌ	مِلْحٌ	وَهَٰذَا	فُرَاتٌ	عَذْبٌ
and **He** has made	(and) bitter,	salty	and [this] (one)	and sweet	palatable

وَهُوَ	٥٣	مَّحْجُورًا	وَحِجْرًا	بَرْزَخًا	بَيْنَهُمَا
And **He**	53	forbidden.	and a partition	a barrier	between them

فَجَعَلَهُۥ	بَشَرًا	ٱلْمَآءِ	مِنَ	خَلَقَ	ٱلَّذِى
and has made (for) him	human being	the water	from	has created	(is) the **One Who**

Then **We** made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then **We** withdraw it to **Us**, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy, and **We** send down pure water from the sky.

49. That **We** may give life thereby (to) a dead land and **We** give drink thereof (to those) **We** created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, **We** have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if **We** had willed, **We** would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and **He** has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created from water human being and has made for him

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And **We** have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, "I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord."

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?" And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession



لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62	to be thankful.	desires	or	remember	to	desires	for whoever

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

the earth	on	walk	(are) those who	(of) the Most Gracious	And (the) slaves

هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا

"Peace."	they say,	the ignorant ones,	address them	and when	(in) humbleness

﴿٦٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا

and standing.	prostrating	before their Lord,	spend (the) night	And those who	63

﴿٦٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ

the punishment	from us	Avert	"Our Lord!	say,	And those who	64

جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾ ۖ إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ

(is) an evil	Indeed, it	65	inseparable,	is	its punishment	Indeed,	(of) Hell.

مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنفَقُوا

they spend,	when	And those who,	66	and resting place."	abode

لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا

moderate.	that -	between	but are	and are not stingy	(are) not extravagant

﴿٦٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ

another,	god	Allah	with	invoke	(do) not	And those who	67

وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ

by right	except	Allah has forbidden	which	the soul	[they] kill	and (do) not

وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۚ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا

a penalty.	will meet	that	does	And whoever	commit adultery.	and (do) not

﴿٦٨﴾ ۙ يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

(of) Resurrection,	(on the) Day	the punishment	for him	Will be doubled	68

وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾ ۖ إِلَّا مَن تَابَ

repents	(he) who	Except	69	humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever

وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ

Allah will replace	then (for) those	righteous deeds,	and does	and believes

سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

70	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, "Peace."

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, "Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place."

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, "Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous."

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, "My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to **Him**. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)."



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.



Arabic	English
لَعَلَّكَ	Perhaps you
بَاخِعٌ	(would) kill
نَّفْسَكَ	yourself
أَلَّا	that not
يَكُونُوا	they become
مُؤْمِنِينَ	believers.
٣	3
إِن	If
نَّشَأْ	**We** will,
نُنَزِّلْ	**We** can send down
عَلَيْهِم	to them
مِّنَ	from
السَّمَاءِ	the sky
آيَةً	a Sign
فَظَلَّتْ	so would bend
أَعْنَاقُهُمْ	their necks
لَهَا	to it
خَاضِعِينَ	(in) humility.
٤	4
وَمَا	And (does) not
يَأْتِيهِم	come to them
مِّن	any
ذِكْرٍ	reminder
مِّنَ	from
الرَّحْمَٰنِ	the Most Gracious
مُحْدَثٍ	new,
إِلَّا	but
كَانُوا	they
عَنْهُ	from it
مُعْرِضِينَ	turn away.
٥	5
فَقَدْ	So verily,
كَذَّبُوا	they have denied,
فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ	then will come to them
أَنبَاءُ	the news
مَا	(of) what
كَانُوا	they used
بِهِ	at it
يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	(to) mock.
٦	6
أَوَلَمْ	Do not
يَرَوْا	they see
إِلَى	at
الْأَرْضِ	the earth -
كَمْ	how many
أَنبَتْنَا	**We** produced
فِيهَا	in it
مِن	of
كُلِّ	every
زَوْجٍ	kind
كَرِيمٍ	noble.
٧	7
إِنَّ	Indeed,
فِي	in
ذَٰلِكَ	that
لَآيَةً	surely (is) a sign,
وَمَا	but not
كَانَ	are
أَكْثَرُهُم	most of them
مُّؤْمِنِينَ	believers.
٨	8
وَإِنَّ	And indeed
رَبَّكَ	your Lord,
لَهُوَ	surely, **He**
الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,
الرَّحِيمُ	the Most Merciful.
٩	9
وَإِذْ	And when
نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ	your Lord called
مُوسَىٰ	Musa,
أَنِ	[that],
ائْتِ	"Go
الْقَوْمَ	(to) the people
الظَّالِمِينَ	(who are) wrongdoers
١٠	10
قَوْمَ	(The) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	(of) Firaun.
أَلَا	Will not
يَتَّقُونَ	they fear?"
١١	11
قَالَ	He said,
رَبِّ	"My Lord!
إِنِّي	Indeed, I
أَخَافُ	[I] fear
أَن	that
يُكَذِّبُونِ	they will deny me.
١٢	12
وَيَضِيقُ	And straitens
صَدْرِي	my breast
وَلَا	and not
يَنطَلِقُ	expresses well
لِسَانِي	my tongue,
فَأَرْسِلْ	so send
إِلَىٰ	for
هَارُونَ	Harun.
١٣	13
وَلَهُمْ	And they have
عَلَيَّ	against me
ذَنبٌ	a crime,
فَأَخَافُ	so I fear
أَن	that
يَقْتُلُونِ	they will kill me."
١٤	14
قَالَ	**He** said,
كَلَّا	"Nay,
فَاذْهَبَا	go both of you
بِآيَاتِنَا	with **Our** Signs.
إِنَّا	Indeed, **We**
مَعَكُم	(are) with you,
مُّسْتَمِعُونَ	listening.
١٥	15
فَأْتِيَا	So go both of you

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If **We** willed, **We** could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many **We** have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord-**He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), "Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?"

12. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me."

15. **He** said, "Nay, go both of you with **Our** Signs. Indeed, **We** are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,

to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds

17. Send with us the Children of Israel.'"

18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful."

20. He (Musa) said, "I did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

23. Firaun said, "And what is the Lord of the worlds?"

24. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced."

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, "Do you not hear?"

26. He (Musa) said, "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers."

27. He (Firaun) said, "Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad."

28. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason."

29. He (Firaun) said, "If you take



٢٩	الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ	مِنَ	لَاَجْعَلَنَّكَ	غَيْرِيْ	اِلٰهًا
29	those imprisoned."	among	I will surely make you	other than me,	a god

فَاْتِ	قَالَ	٣٠ ج	مُّبِيْنٍ	بِشَيْءٍ	جِئْتُكَ	اَوَلَوْ	قَالَ
"Then bring	He said,	30	manifest?"	something	I bring you	"Even if	He said,

فَاِذَا	عَصَاهُ	فَاَلْقٰى	٣١	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	مِنَ	كُنْتَ	اِنْ	بِهٖٓ
and behold!	his staff	So he threw	31	the truthful."	of	you are	if	it,

هِيَ	فَاِذَا	يَدَهٗ	وَّنَزَعَ	٣٢ صلے	مُّبِيْنٌ	ثُعْبَانٌ	هِيَ
It	and behold!	his hand	And he drew out	32	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	It

اِنَّ	حَوْلَهٗٓ	لِلْمَلَاِ	قَالَ	٣٣ ع	لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ	بَيْضَآءُ
"Indeed,	around him,	to the chiefs	He said	33	for the observers.	(was) white

مِّنْ	يُّخْرِجَكُمْ	اَنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	٣٤ لا	عَلِيْمٌ	لَسٰحِرٌ	هٰذَا
from	drive you out	to	He wants	34	learned.	(is) surely a magician	this

قَالُوْٓا	٣٥	تَاْمُرُوْنَ	فَمَاذَا	بِسِحْرِهٖ صلے	اَرْضِكُمْ
They said,	35	(do) you advise?"	so what	by his magic,	your land

٣٦ لا	حٰشِرِيْنَ	الْمَدَآئِنِ	فِي	وَابْعَثْ	وَاَخَاهُ	اَرْجِهْ
36	gatherers -	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	"Postpone him

فَجُمِعَ	٣٧	عَلِيْمٍ	سَحَّارٍ	بِكُلِّ	يَاْتُوْكَ
So were assembled	37	learned."	magician,	every	They (will) bring to you

وَّقِيْلَ	٣٨ لا	مَّعْلُوْمٍ	يَوْمٍ	لِمِيْقَاتِ	السَّحَرَةُ
And it was said	38	well-known.	(on) a day	for (the) appointment	the magicians

السَّحَرَةَ	نَتَّبِعُ	لَعَلَّنَا	٣٩ لا	مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ	اَنْتُمْ	هَلْ	لِلنَّاسِ
the magicians	follow	That we may	39	assemble	you	"Will	to the people,

قَالُوْا	السَّحَرَةُ	جَآءَ	فَلَمَّا	٤٠	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ	كَانُوْا هُمُ	اِنْ
they said	the magicians,	came	So when	40	the victorious?"	they are	if

٤١	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ	كُنَّا نَحْنُ	اِنْ	لَاَجْرًا	لَنَا	اَئِنَّ	لِفِرْعَوْنَ
41	the victorious?"	we are	if	a reward	for us	"Is there	to Firaun,

الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	لَّمِنَ	اِذًا	وَاِنَّكُمْ	نَعَمْ	قَالَ
the ones who are brought near."	surely (will be) of	then	and indeed you	"Yes,	He said,

٤٣	مُّلْقُوْنَ	اَنْتُمْ	مَآ	اَلْقُوْا	مُّوْسٰى	لَهُمْ	قَالَ	٤٢
43	(are) going to throw."	you	what	"Throw	Musa.	to them	Said	42

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned."

30. He (Musa) said, "Even if I bring you something manifest?"

31. He (Firaun) said, "Then bring it, if you are truthful."

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

ع ٢٤ / ٢

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?"

36. They said, "Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician."

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, "Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?"

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, "Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?"

42. He said, "Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me)."

43. Musa said to them, "Throw what you are going to throw."

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious."

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

48. Lord of Musa and Harun."

49. He (Firaun) said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."

50. They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us for our sins because we are the first of the believers."

52. And **We** inspired Musa (saying), "Travel by night with **My** slaves, indeed, you will be followed."

53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,

54. (Saying), "Indeed, these are a small band,

55. And indeed, they are enraging us,

56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned."

57. So **We** expelled them from gardens

ع ٣ / ١٨ / ٧

فَاَلْقَوْا	حِبَالَهُمْ	وَعِصِيَّهُمْ	وَقَالُوْا	بِعِزَّةِ	فِرْعَوْنَ
So they threw	their ropes	and their staffs	and said,	"By the might	(of) Firaun,

اِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	٤٤	فَاَلْقٰى	مُوْسٰى	عَصَاهُ
indeed, we	surely, we	(are) the victorious."	44	Then threw	Musa	his staff

فَاِذَا	هِىَ	تَلْقَفُ	مَا	يَاْفِكُوْنَ	٤٥	فَاُلْقِىَ
and behold!	It	swallowed	what	they falsified.	45	Then fell down

السَّحَرَةُ	سٰجِدِيْنَ	٤٦	قَالُوْۤا	اٰمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ
the magicians	prostrate.	46	They said,	"We believe	in (the) Lord

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٤٧	رَبِّ	مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ	٤٨	قَالَ	اٰمَنْتُمْ
(of) the worlds,	47	Lord	(of) Musa	and Harun."	48	He said,	"You believed

لَهٗ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	اٰذَنَ	لَكُمْ	اِنَّهٗ	لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ
in him	before	[that]	I gave permission	to you.	Indeed, he	(is) surely your chief

الَّذِىْ	عَلَّمَكُمُ	السِّحْرَ	فَلَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ
who	has taught you	the magic,	so surely soon	you will know.	I will surely cut off

اَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ
your hands	and your feet	of	opposite sides,	and I will surely crucify you	all."

٤٩	قَالُوْا	لَا	ضَيْرَ	اِنَّاۤ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا	مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ	٥٠
49	They said,	"No	harm.	Indeed, we	to	our Lord	(will) return.	50

اِنَّا	نَطْمَعُ	اَنْ	يَّغْفِرَ	لَنَا	رَبُّنَا	خَطٰيٰنَاۤ	اَنْ	كُنَّاۤ
Indeed, we	hope	that	will forgive	us	our Lord	our sins,	because	we are

اَوَّلَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٥١	وَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ	اِلٰى	مُوْسٰۤى	اَنْ
(the) first	(of) the believers."	51	And **We** inspired	to	Musa,	[that]

اَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِىْۤ	اِنَّكُمْ	مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ	٥٢	فَاَرْسَلَ
"Travel by night	with **My** slaves,	indeed, you	(will be) followed."	52	Then sent

فِرْعَوْنُ	فِى	الْمَدَاۤئِنِ	حٰشِرِيْنَ	٥٣	اِنَّ	هٰۤؤُلَاۤءِ	لَشِرْذِمَةٌ
Firaun	in	the cities	gatherers,	53	"Indeed,	these	(are) certainly a band

قَلِيْلُوْنَ	٥٤	وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَنَا لَغَاۤئِظُوْنَ	٥٥	وَاِنَّا
small	54	And indeed, they	(are) surely enraging [to] us,	55	And indeed, we

لَجَمِيْعٌ	حٰذِرُوْنَ	٥٦	فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	جَنّٰتٍ
(are) surely a multitude	forewarned."	56	So **We** expelled them	from	gardens

كَذٰلِكَ ط	٥٨ لا	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّمَقَامٍ	وَّكُنُوْزٍ	٥٧ لا	وَّعُيُوْنٍ
Thus.	58	honorable,	and a place	And treasures	57	and springs,

فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ	٥٩ ط	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا
So they followed them	59	(the) Children of Israel.	And **We** caused to inherit them

قَالَ	الْجَمْعٰنِ	تَرَآءَ	فَلَمَّا	٦٠	مُّشْرِقِيْنَ
said	the two hosts,	saw each other	Then when	60	(at) sunrise.

قَالَ	٦١ ج	لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ	اِنَّا	مُوْسٰٓى	اَصْحٰبُ
He said,	61	(are) surely to be overtaken."	"Indeed, we	(of) Musa,	(the) companions

فَاَوْحَيْنَآ	٦٢	سَيَهْدِيْنِ	رَبِّيْ	مَعِيَ	اِنَّ	كَلَّا ج
Then **We** inspired	62	**He** will guide me."	(is) my Lord,	with me	indeed,	"Nay,

كُلُّ	فَكَانَ	فَانْفَلَقَ	الْبَحْرَ ط	بِّعَصَاكَ	اضْرِبْ	اَنِ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِلٰى
each	and became	So it parted	the sea."	with your staff	"Strike	[that]	Musa,	to

الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	ثَمَّ	وَاَزْلَفْنَا	٦٣ ج	الْعَظِيْمِ	كَالطَّوْدِ	فِرْقٍ
the others.	there,	And **We** brought near	63	[the] great.	like the mountain	part

ثُمَّ	٦٥ ج	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	مَّعَهٗٓ	وَمَنْ	مُوْسٰى	وَاَنْجَيْنَا	٦٤ ج
Then	65	all.	(were) with him	and who	Musa	And **We** saved	64

وَمَا	لَاٰيَةً ط	ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	٦٦ ط	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	اَغْرَقْنَا
but not	surely (is) a Sign,	that	in	Indeed,	66	the others.	**We** drowned

لَهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَاِنَّ	٦٧	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	كَانَ
surely **He**	your Lord,	And indeed,	67	believers.	most of them	are

نَبَاَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاتْلُ	٦٨ ع	الرَّحِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ
(the) news	to them	And recite	68	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,

مَا	وَقَوْمِهٖ	لِاَبِيْهِ	قَالَ	اِذْ	٦٩ م	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
"What	and his people,	to his father	he said	When	69	(of) Ibrahim,

فَنَظَلُّ	اَصْنَامًا	نَعْبُدُ	قَالُوْا	٧٠	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
so we will remain	idols,	"We worship	They said,	70	(do) you worship?"

٧٢ لا	تَدْعُوْنَ	اِذْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَكُمْ	هَلْ	قَالَ	٧١	عٰكِفِيْنَ	لَهَا
72	you call?	when	they hear you	"Do	He said,	71	devoted."	to them

بَلْ	قَالُوْا	٧٣	يَضُرُّوْنَ	اَوْ	يَنْفَعُوْنَكُمْ	اَوْ
"Nay,	They said,	73	they harm (you)?"	or	(do) they benefit you	Or

and springs,

58. And treasures and an honorable place,

59. Thus. And **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

60. So they followed them at sunrise.

61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken."

62. He (Musa) said, "Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, **He** will guide me."

63. Then **We** inspired Musa, "Strike the sea with your staff." So it parted and each part became like a great mountain.

64. And **We** brought near there, the others.

65. And **We** saved Musa and all who were with him.

66. Then **We** drowned the others.

67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.

68. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,

70. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"

71. They said, "We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them."

72. He said, "Do they hear you when you call?

73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?"

74. They said, "Nay,

but we found our forefathers doing so."

75. He said, "Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart."

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest



لِلْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ

you used	(is) that	"Where	to them,	And it will be said	91	to the deviators.

تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هَلْ يَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ

help themselves?"	or	they help you	Can	Besides Allah?	92	(to) worship

﴿٩٣﴾ فَكُبْكِبُوْا فِيْهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94	and the deviators	they	into it,	Then they will be overturned	93

وَجُنُوْدُ اِبْلِيْسَ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا

in it	while they	They (will) say	95	all together.	(of) Iblis	And (the) hosts

يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

clear	error	surely in	we were	indeed,	"By Allah,	96	(are) disputing,

﴿٩٧﴾ اِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَمَآ

And not	98	(of) the worlds.	with (the) Lord	we equated you	When	97

اَضَلَّنَآ اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ

intercessors	any	we have	So (now) not	99	the criminals.	except	misguided us

﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ فَلَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً

a return,	we had	that	Then if	101	close.	a friend	And not	100

فَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ

surely is a Sign,	that	in	Indeed,	102	the believers."	of	then we could be

وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ

surely **He**	your Lord,	And indeed,	103	believers.	most of them	are	but not

الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوْحِ

(of) Nuh	(the) people	Denied	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا

"Will not	Nuh,	their brother	to them	said	When	105	the Messengers

تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am	106	you fear (Allah)?

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ

payment.	any	for it	I ask (of) you	And not	108	and obey me.	Allah	So fear

اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ

Allah	So fear	109	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	but	(is) my payment	Not

to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where is (all) that you used to worship

93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators

95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.

96. They will say while they dispute therein,

97. "By Allah, we were indeed in clear error

98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.

99. And none misguided us except the criminals.

100. So now we have no intercessors

101. Nor a close friend.

102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers."

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.

104. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers

106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. So fear Allah and obey me.

109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

110. So fear Allah

وَاتَّبَعَكَ	لَكَ	اَنُؤۡمِنُ	قَالُوۡۤا	۝١١٠	وَاَطِيۡعُوۡنِ
while followed you	in you	"Should we believe	They said,	110	and obey me."

يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	كَانُوۡا	بِمَا	عِلۡمِىۡ	وَمَا	قَالَ	۝١١١	الۡاَرۡذَلُوۡنَ
(to) do?	they used	of what	(do) I know	"And what	He said,	111	the lowest?"

۝١١٣	تَشۡعُرُوۡنَ	لَوۡ	رَبِّىۡ	عَلٰى	اِلَّا	حِسَابُهُمۡ	اِنۡ	۝١١٢
113	you perceive.	if	my Lord,	upon	(is) but	their account	Verily,	112

نَذِيۡرٌ	اِلَّا	اَنَا	اِنۡ	۝١١٤	الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	بِطَارِدِ	اَنَا	وَمَاۤ
a warner	but	I am	Not	114	the believers.	the one to drive away	I am	And not

مِنَ	لَتَكُوۡنَنَّ	يٰنُوۡحُ	تَنۡتَهِ	لَّمۡ	لَئِنۡ	قَالُوۡا	۝١١٥	مُّبِيۡنٌ
of	Surely you will be	O Nuh!	you desist,	not	"If	They said,	115	clear."

قَوۡمِىۡ	اِنَّ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	۝١١٦	الۡمَرۡجُوۡمِيۡنَ
my people	Indeed,	"My Lord!	He said,	116	those who are stoned."

وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ	بَيۡنِىۡ	فَافۡتَحۡ	۝١١٧	كَذَّبُوۡنِ
and between them	between me	So judge	117	have denied me.

الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	مِنَ	مَّعِىَ	وَمَنۡ	وَّنَجِّنِىۡ	فَتۡحًا
the believers."	of	(are) with me	and who	and save me	(with decisive) judgment,

الۡمَشۡحُوۡنِ	الۡفُلۡكِ	فِى	مَّعَهٗ	وَمَنۡ	فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ	۝١١٨
laden.	the ship,	in	(were) with him	and who	So **We** saved him	118

فِىۡ	اِنَّ	۝١٢٠	الۡبٰقِيۡنَ	بَعۡدُ	اَغۡرَقۡنَا	ثُمَّ	۝١١٩
in	Indeed,	120	the remaining ones.	thereafter	**We** drowned	Then	119

۝١٢١	مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ	كَانَ	وَمَا	لَاٰيَةً	ذٰلِكَ
121	believers.	most of them	are	but not	surely, (is) a sign	that

۝١٢٢	الرَّحِيۡمُ	الۡعَزِيۡزُ	لَهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَاِنَّ
122	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, **He**	your Lord	And indeed,

لَهُمۡ	قَالَ	اِذۡ	۝١٢٣	الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ	عَادُ	كَذَّبَتۡ
to them	said	When	123	the Messengers.	(the people) of Aad	Denied

لَكُمۡ	اِنِّىۡ	۝١٢٤	تَتَّقُوۡنَ	اَلَا	هُوۡدٌ	اَخُوۡهُمۡ
to you	Indeed, I am	124	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Hud,	their brother

وَمَاۤ	۝١٢٦	وَاَطِيۡعُوۡنِ	اللّٰهَ	فَاتَّقُوا	۝١٢٥	اَمِيۡنٌ	رَسُوۡلٌ
And not	126	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	125	trustworthy.	a Messenger

and obey me."

111. They said, "Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?"

112. He said, "And what do I know of what they used to do?

113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.

114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a clear warner."

116. They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned."

117. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.

118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me."

119. So **We** saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then **We** drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

122. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

126. So fear Allah and obey me.

127. And I do not

عَلٰی	اِلَّا	اَجۡرِیَ	اِنۡ	اَجۡرٍ	مِنۡ	عَلَیۡهِ	اَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ
from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you

اٰیَةً	رِیۡعٍ	بِكُلِّ	اَتَبۡنُوۡنَ	١٢٧	الۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ	رَبِّ
a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord

لَعَلَّكُمۡ	مَصَانِعَ	وَتَتَّخِذُوۡنَ	١٢٨	تَعۡبَثُوۡنَ
that you may	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,

فَاتَّقُوا	١٣٠	جَبَّارِیۡنَ	بَطَشۡتُمۡ	بَطَشۡتُمۡ	وَاِذَا	١٢٩	تَخۡلُدُوۡنَ
So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?

بِمَا	اَمَدَّكُمۡ	الَّذِیۡۤ	وَاتَّقُوا	١٣١	وَاَطِیۡعُوۡنِ	اللّٰهَ
with what	has aided you	the **One Who**	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah

وَجَنّٰتٍ	١٣٣	وَّبَنِیۡنَ	بِاَنۡعَامٍ	اَمَدَّكُمۡ	١٣٢	تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ
And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	**He** has aided you	132	you know,

عَظِیۡمٍ	یَوۡمٍ	عَذَابَ	عَلَیۡكُمۡ	اَخَافُ	اِنِّیۡۤ	١٣٤	وَّعُیُوۡنٍ
Great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.

تَكُنۡ	لَمۡ	اَمۡ	اَوَعَظۡتَ	عَلَیۡنَاۤ	سَوَآءٌ	قَالُوۡا	١٣٥
you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	“(It is) same	They said,	135

الۡاَوَّلِیۡنَ	خُلُقُ	اِلَّا	هٰذَاۤ	اِنۡ	١٣٦	الۡوٰعِظِیۡنَ	مِّنَ
(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of

فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ	١٣٨	بِمُعَذَّبِیۡنَ	نَحۡنُ	وَمَا	١٣٧
So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished.”	we	And not	137

كَانَ	وَمَا	لَاٰیَةً	ذٰلِكَ	فِیۡ	اِنَّ	فَاَهۡلَكۡنٰهُمۡ
are	but not	surely, is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then **We** destroyed them.

الۡعَزِیۡزُ	لَهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَاِنَّ	١٣٩	مُّؤۡمِنِیۡنَ	اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, **He**	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them

قَالَ	اِذۡ	١٤١	الۡمُرۡسَلِیۡنَ	ثَمُوۡدُ	كَذَّبَتۡ	١٤٠	الرَّحِیۡمُ
said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.

لَكُمۡ	اِنِّیۡ	١٤٢	تَتَّقُوۡنَ	اَلَا	صٰلِحٌ	اَخُوۡهُمۡ	لَهُمۡ
to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	“Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them

وَمَاۤ	١٤٤	وَاَطِیۡعُوۡنِ	اللّٰهَ	فَاتَّقُوا	١٤٣	اَمِیۡنٌ	رَسُوۡلٌ
And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.”

136. They said, “It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished.”

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not



ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.”

153. They said, “You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.”

155. He said, “This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.”

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

١٦١	تَتَّقُونَ	أَلَا	لُوطٌ	أَخُوهُمْ	لَهُمْ	قَالَ	إِذْ
161	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Lut,	their brother	to them	said	When

وَأَطِيعُونِ	اللَّهَ	فَاتَّقُوا	١٦٢	أَمِينٌ	رَسُولٌ	لَكُمْ	إِنِّي
and obey me.	Allah	So fear	162	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am

إِلَّا	أَجْرِيَ	إِنْ	أَجْرٍ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	وَمَا	١٦٣
except	(is) my payment	Not	payment	any	for it	I ask you	And not	163

مِنَ	الذُّكْرَانَ	أَتَأْتُونَ	١٦٤	الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبِّ	عَلَىٰ
among	the males	Do you approach	164	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from

مِّنْ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَكُمْ	خَلَقَ	مَا	وَتَذَرُونَ	١٦٥	الْعَالَمِينَ
of	your Lord,	for you	created	what	And you leave	165	the worlds

لَئِنْ	قَالُوا	١٦٦	عَادُونَ	قَوْمٌ	أَنْتُمْ	بَلْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ
"If	They said,	166	transgressing."	(are) a people	you	Nay,	your mates?

١٦٧	الْمُخْرَجِينَ	مِنَ	لَتَكُونَنَّ	يَا لُوطُ	تَنْتَهِ	لَمْ
167	the ones driven out."	of	Surely, you will be	O Lut!	you desist,	not

رَبِّ	١٦٨	الْقَالِينَ	مِّنَ	لِعَمَلِكُمْ	إِنِّي	قَالَ
My Lord!	168	those who detest.	of	(of) your deed	"Indeed, I am	He said,

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	١٦٩	يَعْمَلُونَ	مِمَّا	وَأَهْلِي	نَجِّنِي
So **We** saved him	169	they do."	from what	and my family	Save me

فِي	عَجُوزًا	إِلَّا	١٧٠	أَجْمَعِينَ	وَأَهْلَهُ
(was) among	an old woman,	Except	170	all,	and his family

الْآخَرِينَ	دَمَّرْنَا	ثُمَّ	١٧١	الْغَابِرِينَ
the others.	**We** destroyed	Then	171	those who remained behind.

مَطَرُ	فَسَاءَ	مَطَرًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	١٧٢
(was) the rain	and evil was	a rain,	upon them	And **We** rained	172

وَمَا	لَآيَةً	ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ	١٧٣	الْمُنْذَرِينَ
but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	173	(on) those who were warned.

لَهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَإِنَّ	١٧٤	مُؤْمِنِينَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	كَانَ
surely, **He**	your Lord,	And indeed,	174	believers.	most of them	are

أَصْحَابُ	كَذَّبَ	١٧٥	الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ
(the) companions	Denied	175	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,

ع ٩ ١٦ ١٣

161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing."

167. They said, "If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out."

168. He said, "Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So **We** saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then **We** destroyed the others.

173. And **We** rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied



Arabic	English
لْـَٔيْكَةِ	(of the) Wood,
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	the Messengers.
١٧٦	176
إِذْ	When,
قَالَ	said
لَهُمْ	to them
شُعَيْبٌ	Shuaib,
أَلَا	"Will not
تَتَّقُونَ	you fear (Allah)?
١٧٧	177
إِنِّي	Indeed, I am
لَكُمْ	to you
رَسُولٌ	a Messenger
أَمِينٌ	trustworthy.
١٧٨	178
فَاتَّقُوا	So fear
اللَّهَ	Allah
وَأَطِيعُونِ	and obey me.
١٧٩	179
وَمَا	And not
أَسْأَلُكُمْ	I ask (of) you
عَلَيْهِ	for it
مِنْ	any
أَجْرٍ	payment.
إِنْ	Not
أَجْرِيَ	(is) my payment
إِلَّا	except
عَلَىٰ	from
رَبِّ	(the) Lord
الْعَالَمِينَ	(of) the worlds.
١٨٠	180
أَوْفُوا	Give full
الْكَيْلَ	measure
وَلَا	and (do) not
تَكُونُوا	be
مِنَ	of
الْمُخْسِرِينَ	those who cause loss.
١٨١	181
وَزِنُوا	And weigh
بِالْقِسْطَاسِ	with a balance,
الْمُسْتَقِيمِ	[the] even.
١٨٢	182
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَبْخَسُوا	deprive
النَّاسَ	people
أَشْيَاءَهُمْ	(of) their things,
وَلَا	and (do) not
تَعْثَوْا	commit evil
فِي	in
الْأَرْضِ	the earth,
مُفْسِدِينَ	spreading corruption.
١٨٣	183
وَاتَّقُوا	And fear
الَّذِي	the **One Who**
خَلَقَكُمْ	created you
وَالْجِبِلَّةَ	and the generations
الْأَوَّلِينَ	the former."
١٨٤	184
قَالُوا	They said,
إِنَّمَا	"Only
أَنْتَ	you
مِنَ	(are) of
الْمُسَحَّرِينَ	those bewitched.
١٨٥	185
وَمَا	And not
أَنْتَ	you
إِلَّا	(are) except
بَشَرٌ	a man
مِثْلُنَا	like us,
وَإِنْ	and indeed,
نَظُنُّكَ	we think you
لَمِنَ	surely (are) of
الْكَاذِبِينَ	the liars.
١٨٦	186
فَأَسْقِطْ	Then cause to fall
عَلَيْنَا	upon us
كِسَفًا	fragments
مِنَ	of
السَّمَاءِ	the sky,
إِنْ	if
كُنْتَ	you are
مِنَ	of
الصَّادِقِينَ	the truthful."
١٨٧	187
قَالَ	He said,
رَبِّي	"My Lord
أَعْلَمُ	knows best
بِمَا	of what
تَعْمَلُونَ	you do."
١٨٨	188
فَكَذَّبُوهُ	But they denied him,
فَأَخَذَهُمْ	so seized them
عَذَابُ	(the) punishment
يَوْمِ	(of the) day
الظُّلَّةِ	(of) the shadow.
إِنَّهُ	Indeed, it
كَانَ	was
عَذَابَ	(the) punishment
يَوْمٍ	(of) a Day
عَظِيمٍ	Great.
١٨٩	189
إِنَّ	Indeed,
فِي	in
ذَٰلِكَ	that
لَآيَةً	surely, is a sign
وَمَا	but not
كَانَ	are
أَكْثَرُهُمْ	most of them
مُؤْمِنِينَ	believers.

the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

182. And weigh with an even balance.

183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.

184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations."

185. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.

186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.

187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful."

188. He said, "My Lord knows best of what you do."

189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	لَهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَإِنَّ	١٩٠
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, **He**	your Lord	And indeed,	190

١٩٢ ط	الْعٰلَمِينَ	رَبِّ	لَتَنْزِيلُ	وَإِنَّهُ	١٩١ ع
192	(of) the worlds.	(of the) Lord	surely, is a Revelation	And indeed, it	191

قَلْبِكَ	عَلٰى	١٩٣ لا	الْأَمِينُ	الرُّوحُ	نَزَلَ بِهِ
your heart,	Upon	193	[the] Trustworthy,	the Spirit	Has brought it down,

١٩٥ ط	مُّبِينٍ	عَرَبِيٍّ	بِلِسَانٍ	١٩٤ لا	الْمُنْذِرِينَ	مِنَ	لِتَكُونَ
195	clear.	Arabic	In language	194	the warners	of	that you may be

١٩٦	الْأَوَّلِينَ	زُبُرِ	لَفِي	وَإِنَّهُ
196	(of) the former (people).	(the) Scriptures	surely, (is) in	And indeed, it

إِسْرَآءِيلَ	بَنِيٓ	عُلَمٰٓؤُا	يَعْلَمَهُ	أَنْ	آيَةً	لَّهُمْ	أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ
(of) Israel?	(of the) Children	(the) scholars	know it	that	a sign	to them	Is it not

١٩٨ لا	الْأَعْجَمِينَ	بَعْضِ	عَلٰى	نَزَّلْنٰهُ	وَلَوْ	١٩٧ ط
198	(of) the non-Arabs	any	to	**We** (had) revealed it	And if	197

كَذٰلِكَ	١٩٩ ط	مُؤْمِنِينَ	بِهِ	كَانُوا	مَّا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَقَرَاَهُ
Thus	199	(be) believers.	in it	they would	not	to them,	And he (had) recited it

يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	٢٠٠ ط	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	قُلُوبِ	فِي	سَلَكْنٰهُ
they will believe	Not	200	(of) the criminals.	(the) hearts	into	**We** have inserted it

فَيَأْتِيَهُمْ	٢٠١ لا	الْأَلِيمَ	الْعَذَابَ	يَرَوُا	حَتّٰى	بِهِ
And it will come to them	201	[the] painful.	the punishment	they see	until	in it

نَحْنُ	هَلْ	فَيَقُولُوا	٢٠٢ لا	يَشْعُرُونَ	لَا	وَّهُمْ	بَغْتَةً
we	“Are	Then they will say,	202	perceive.	(do) not	while they	suddenly,

٢٠٤	يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا	٢٠٣ ط	مُنْظَرُونَ
204	they wish to hasten?	So is it for **Our** punishment	203	(to be) reprieved?”

جَآءَهُمْ	ثُمَّ	٢٠٥ لا	سِنِينَ	مَّتَّعْنٰهُمْ	إِنْ	أَفَرَءَيْتَ
comes to them	Then	205	(for) years	**We** let them enjoy	if	Then have you seen

مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	أَغْنٰى	مَآ	٢٠٦ لا	يُوعَدُونَ	كَانُوا	مَّا
what	them	(will) avail	Not	206	promised	they were	what

إِلَّا	قَرْيَةٍ	مِنْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	وَمَآ	٢٠٧ ط	كَانُوا يُمَتَّعُونَ
but	town	any	**We** destroyed	And not	207	enjoyment they were given?

191. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

192. And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if **We** had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus **We** have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, “Are we to be reprieved?”

204. So, is it for **Our** punishment they wish to hasten?

205. Then have you considered if **We** let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And **We** did not destroy any town but

it had warners

209. To remind, and **We** are never unjust.

210. And the devils have not brought it down.

211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).

212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.

213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.

214. And warn your closest kindred.

215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.

216. Then if they disobey you, then say, "Indeed, I am innocent of what you do."

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

218. The **One Who** sees you when you stand up

219. And your movements among those who prostrate.

220. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

222. They descend upon every sinful liar.

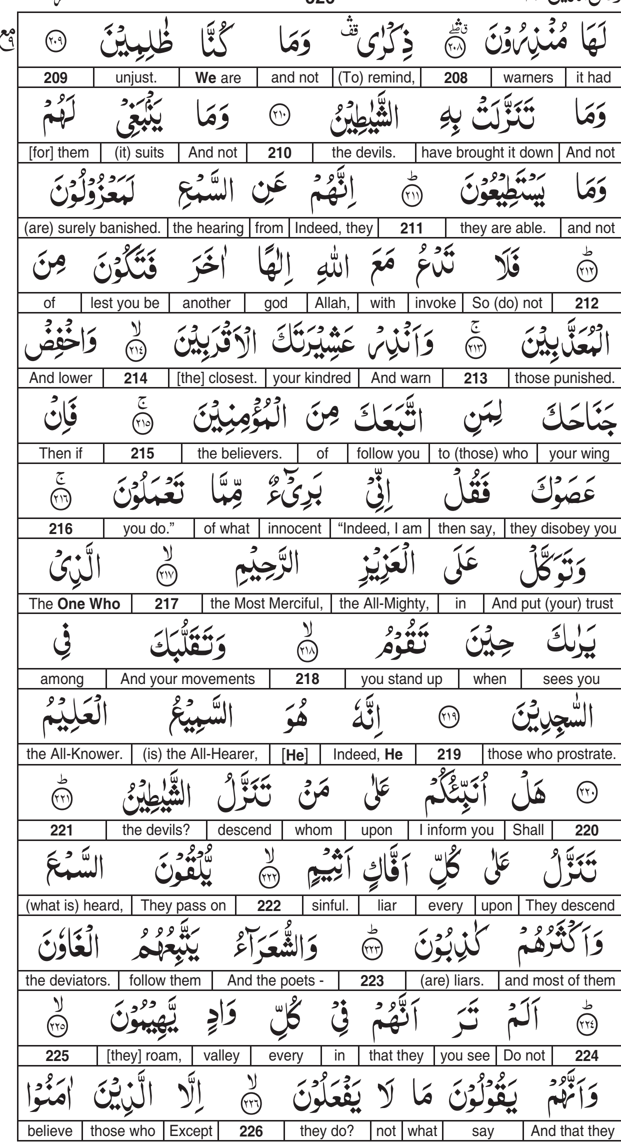
223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.

224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.

225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,

226. And that they say what they do not do?

227. Except those who believe



وَانْتَصَرُوْا	كَثِيْرًا	اللّٰهَ	وَذَكَرُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا
and defend themselves	much,	Allah	and remember	righteous deeds	and do

الَّذِيْنَ	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	ظُلِمُوْا ؕ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
those who	And will come to know	they were wronged.	after

ع ﴿٢٢٧﴾	يَّنْقَلِبُوْنَ	مُنْقَلَبٍ	اَیَّ	ظَلَمُوْٓا
227	they will return.	return	(to) what	have wronged

ركوعاتها ٧ — ٤٨ سُوْرَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧ — اٰياتها ٩٣

Surah An-Naml

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

لا ﴿١﴾	مُّبِيْنٍ	وَكِتَابٍ	الْقُرْاٰنِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	طٰسٓ ۚ قف
1	clear	and a Book	(of) the Quran	(are the) Verses	These	*Ta Seen.*

يُقِيْمُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لا ﴿٢﴾	لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَّبُشْرٰی	هُدًی
establish	Those who	2	for the believers,	and glad tidings	A guidance

يُوْقِنُوْنَ	هُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
believe with certainty.	[they]	in the Hereafter	and they	zakah	and give	the prayer

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	﴿٣﴾
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	3

ط ﴿٤﴾	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	فَهُمْ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	زَيَّنَّا
4	wander blindly.	so they	their deeds,	to them	**We** have made fair-seeming

فِي	وَهُمْ	الْعَذَابِ	سُوْٓءُ	لَهُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
in	and they	[the] punishment	(is) an evil	for them	(are) the ones,	Those

وَاِنَّكَ	﴿٥﴾	الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ	هُمْ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
And indeed, you	5	(will be) the greatest losers.	[they]	the Hereafter

اِذْ	﴿٦﴾	عَلِيْمٍ	حَكِيْمٍ	مِنْ لَّدُنْ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	لَتُلَقَّى
When	6	the All-Knower.	the All-Wise,	from [near]	the Quran	surely, receive

مِّنْهَا	سَاٰتِيْكُمْ	نَارًا ؕ	اٰنَسْتُ	اِنِّيْٓ	لِاَهْلِهٖٓ	مُوْسٰی	قَالَ
from it	I will bring you	a fire.	perceive	"Indeed, I	to his family,	Musa	said

لَّعَلَّكُمْ	قَبَسٍ	بِشِهَابٍ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	اَوْ	بِخَبَرٍ
so that you may	burning	a torch	I will bring you	or	some information

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

ع ١١ ٣٦ ١٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen.* These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, "Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

warm yourselves."

8. But when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

10. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in **My** presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, **I Am** Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

13. But when **Our** visible Signs came to them, they said, "This is a manifest magic."

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, **We** gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, "Praise be to Allah the **One Who** favored us over many of



عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَقَالَ

And he said, | Dawood. | Sulaiman | And inherited | 15 | the believers." | **His** servants

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ

(of) the birds, | (the) language | **We** have been taught | people! | "O

وَاُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ

(is) the favor | surely, it | this | Indeed, | thing. | every | from | and we have been given

الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ جُنُوْدُهٗ مِنَ الْجِنِّ

jinn | of | his hosts | for Sulaiman | And were gathered | 16 | evident."

وَالْاِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ

when | Until, | 17 | (were) set in rows. | and they | and the birds, | and the men

اَتَوْا عَلٰى وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۙ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يّٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ

ants! | "O | an ant, | said | (of) the ants, | (the) valley | to | they came

ادْخُلُوْا مَسٰكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ ۙ وَهُمْ

while they | and his hosts | Sulaiman | lest not crush you | your dwellings | Enter

لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ

and said, | her speech | at | laughing | So he smiled - | 18 | (do) not perceive."

رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِيْۤ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْۤ

which | (for) **Your** Favor | I may thank **You** | that | Grant me (the) power | "My Lord!

اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا

righteous (deeds), | I may do | and that | my parents | and on | on me | **You** have bestowed

تَرْضٰىهُ وَاَدْخِلْنِيْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِيْ عِبَادِكَ

Your slaves | among | by **Your** Mercy | And admit me | that will please **You**.

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَاۤ

not | "Why | and said, | the birds | And he inspected | 19 | righteous."

اَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ ۖ اَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20 | the absent? | from | is he | or | the hoopoe | I see

لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا اَوْ لَاَاذْبَحَنَّهٗۤ

I will surely slaughter him | or | severe | (with) a punishment | I will surely punish him

اَوْ لَيَاْتِيَنِّيْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ

long, | not | So he stayed | 21 | clear." | a reason | he brings me | unless

His believing servants."

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, "O people! **We** have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor."

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, "O ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive."

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves."

20. And he inspected the birds and said, "Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason."

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long

and he said, "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne."

27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said, "O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me





in submission (as Muslims).'"

32. She said, "O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do.

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which **He** has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift.

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task)."

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, "I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you." Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble."

41. He said, "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said, "Is your throne like this?" She said, "It is (just) like it." (Sulaiman said), "And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, "Enter the palace." Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass." She said, "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."



اعْبُدُوا	اَنِ	صٰلِحًا	اَخَاهُمْ	ثَمُوْدَ	اِلٰى	اَرْسَلْنَآ	وَلَقَدْ
"Worship	that,	Salih	their brother	Thamud	to	**We** sent	And certainly,

قَالَ	٤٥	يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ	فَرِيْقٰنِ	هُمْ	فَاِذَا	اللّٰهَ
He said,	45	quarreling.	(became) two parties	They	Then behold!	Allah."

الْحَسَنَةِ	قَبْلَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	لِمَ	يٰقَوْمِ
the good?	before	the evil	(do) you seek to hasten	Why	"O my people!

تُرْحَمُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	اللّٰهَ	تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	لَوْلَا
receive mercy?"	so that you may	(of) Allah	you ask forgiveness	Why not

مَّعَكَ	وَبِمَنْ	اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ	قَالُوا	٤٦
with you."	and those	"We consider you a bad omen	They said,	46

اَنْتُمْ	بَلْ	اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ	طٰٓئِرُكُمْ	قَالَ
you	Nay,	Allah.	(is) with	"Your bad omen	He said,

الْمَدِيْنَةِ	فِي	وَكَانَ	٤٧	تُفْتَنُوْنَ	قَوْمٌ
the city	in	And were	47	being tested."	(are) a people

الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يُّفْسِدُوْنَ	رَهْطٍ	تِسْعَةُ
the land	in	they were spreading corruption	family heads,	nine

بِاللّٰهِ	تَقَاسَمُوْا	قَالُوْا	٤٨	يُصْلِحُوْنَ	وَلَا
by Allah	"Swear to each other	They said,	48	reforming.	and not

لِوَلِيِّهٖ	لَنَقُوْلَنَّ	ثُمَّ	وَاَهْلَهٗ	لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ
to his heir,	we will surely say	Then	and his family.	surely, we will attack him by night,

لَصٰدِقُوْنَ	وَاِنَّا	اَهْلِهٖ	مَهْلِكَ	شَهِدْنَا	مَا
(are) surely truthful.'"	and indeed, we	(of) his family,	(the) destruction	we witnessed	'Not

مَكْرًا	وَّمَكَرْنَا	مَكْرًا	وَمَكَرُوْا	٤٩
a plan,	and **We** planned	a plot	So they plotted	49

كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرْ	٥٠	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	لَا	وَّهُمْ
how	Then see	50	perceive.	(did) not	while they

دَمَّرْنٰهُمْ	اَنَّا	مَكْرِهِمْ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ
destroyed them	that **We**	(of) their plot,	(the) end	was

بُيُوْتُهُمْ	فَتِلْكَ	٥١	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	وَقَوْمَهُمْ
(are) their houses,	So, these	51	all.	and their people

45. And certainly, **We** sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), "Worship Allah." Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen and those with you." He said, "Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested."

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.'"

50. So they plotted a plot, and **We** planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that **We** destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And **We** saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you see?

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people."

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure."

57. So **We** saved him and his family, except his wife; **We** destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And **We** rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

ع ١٤ ١٩

59. Say, "All praise be to Allah, and peace be on **His** slaves whom **He** has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with **Him**)?"

ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	ظَلَمُوْا ؕ	بِمَا	خَاوِيَةً
that	in	Indeed,	they wronged.	because	ruined

الَّذِيْنَ	وَاَنْجَيْنَا	٥٢	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَاٰيَةً
those who	And **We** saved	52	who know.	for a people	surely, is a sign

وَلُوْطًا	٥٣	يَتَّقُوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	اٰمَنُوْا
And Lut,	53	fear (Allah).	and used (to)	believed

الْفَاحِشَةَ	اَتَاْتُوْنَ	لِقَوْمِهٖۤ	قَالَ	اِذْ
[the] immorality	"Do you commit	to his people,	he said	when

لَتَاْتُوْنَ	اَئِنَّكُمْ	٥٤	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ
approach	Why do you	54	see?	while you

اَنْتُمْ	بَلْ	النِّسَآءِ ؕ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	شَهْوَةً	الرِّجَالَ
you	Nay,	the women?	instead of	(with) lust	the men

جَوَابَ	كَانَ	فَمَا	٥٥	تَجْهَلُوْنَ	قَوْمٌ
(the) answer	was	But not	55	ignorant."	(are) a people

اَخْرِجُوْۤا	قَالُوْۤا	اَنْ	اِلَّاۤ	قَوْمِهٖۤ
"Drive out	they said,	that	except	(of) his people

اُنَاسٌ	اِنَّهُمْ	قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ	مِّنْ	لُوْطٍ	اٰلَ
(are) people	Indeed, they	your town.	from	(of) Lut	(the) family

اِلَّا	وَاَهْلَهٗۤ	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	٥٦	يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ
except	and his family,	So **We** saved him	56	who keep clean and pure."

٥٧	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	قَدَّرْنٰهَا	امْرَاَتَهٗ ز
57	those who remained behind.	(to be) of	**We** destined her	his wife;

مَطَرُ	فَسَآءَ	مَّطَرًا ۚ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاَمْطَرْنَا
(the) rain	and was evil	a rain,	upon them	And **We** rained

لِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ	قُلِ	٥٨ ع	الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ
to Allah,	"All praise (be)	Say,	58	(on) those who were warned.

اصْطَفٰى ؕ	الَّذِيْنَ	عِبَادِهِ	عَلٰى	وَسَلٰمٌ
He has chosen.	those whom	**His** slaves	upon	and peace (be)

٥٩ ؕ	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	اَمَّا	خَيْرٌ	آٰللّٰهُ
59	they associate (with **Him**)?"	or what	better	Is Allah

مِّنَ	لَكُم	وَأَنزَلَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	أَمَّنْ
from	for you	and sent down	and the earth	the heavens	has created	Or **Who**

ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ ۚ	حَدَائِقَ	بِهِ	فَأَنبَتْنَا	مَاءً ۚ	السَّمَاءِ
of beauty (and delight),	gardens	thereby	And **We** caused to grow	water?	the sky

مَّعَ	أَإِلَٰهٌ	شَجَرَهَا ۗ	تُنبِتُوا	أَن	لَكُمْ	كَانَ	مَا
with	Is there any god	their trees.	you cause to grow	that	for you	it is	not

جَعَلَ	أَمَّن	﴿٦٠﴾	يَعْدِلُونَ ۗ	قَوْمٌ	هُمْ	بَلْ	اللَّهِ ۗ
made	Or **Who**	60	who ascribe equals.	(are) a people	they	Nay,	Allah?

لَهَا	وَجَعَلَ	أَنْهَارًا	خِلَالَهَا	وَجَعَلَ	قَرَارًا	الْأَرْضَ
for it	and made	rivers	(in) its midst	and made	a firm abode	the earth

مَّعَ	أَإِلَٰهٌ	حَاجِزًا ۗ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	بَيْنَ	وَجَعَلَ	رَوَاسِيَ
with	Is there any god	a barrier?	the two seas	between	and made	firm mountains

يُجِيبُ	أَمَّن	﴿٦١﴾	يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ	لَا	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	بَلْ	اللَّهِ ۗ
responds	Or **Who**	61	know.	(do) not	most of them	Nay,	Allah?

وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ	السُّوءَ	وَيَكْشِفُ	دَعَاهُ	إِذَا	الْمُضْطَرَّ
and makes you	the evil	and **He** removes	he calls **Him**	when	(to) the distressed one

مَّا	قَلِيلًا	اللَّهِ ۗ	مَّعَ	أَإِلَٰهٌ	الْأَرْضِ ۗ	خُلَفَاءَ
(is) what	Little	Allah?	with	Is there any god	(of) the earth?	inheritors

ظُلُمَاتِ	فِي	يَهْدِيكُمْ	أَمَّن	﴿٦٢﴾	تَذَكَّرُونَ ۗ
(the) darkness[es]	in	guides you	Or **Who**,	62	you remember.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	بُشْرًا	الرِّيَاحَ	يُرْسِلُ	وَمَن	وَالْبَحْرِ	الْبَرِّ
before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	and **Who**	and the sea	(of) the land

عَمَّا	اللَّهُ	تَعَالَى	اللَّهِ ۗ	مَّعَ	أَإِلَٰهٌ	رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ
above what	Allah	High is	Allah?	with	Is there any god	**His** Mercy?

يُعِيدُهُ	ثُمَّ	الْخَلْقَ	يَبْدَؤُا	أَمَّن	﴿٦٣﴾	يُشْرِكُونَ ۗ
repeats it	then	the creation	originates	Or **Who**	63	they associate (with **Him**).

مَّعَ	أَإِلَٰهٌ	وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ	السَّمَاءِ	مِّنَ	يَرْزُقُكُم	وَمَن
with	Is there any god	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides you	and **Who**

قُل	﴿٦٤﴾	صَادِقِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	هَاتُوا	قُلْ	اللَّهِ ۗ
Say,	64	truthful."	you are	if	your proof	"Bring forth	Say,	Allah?

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful."

65. Say,

"None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected."

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, "When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people."

69. Say, "Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals."

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

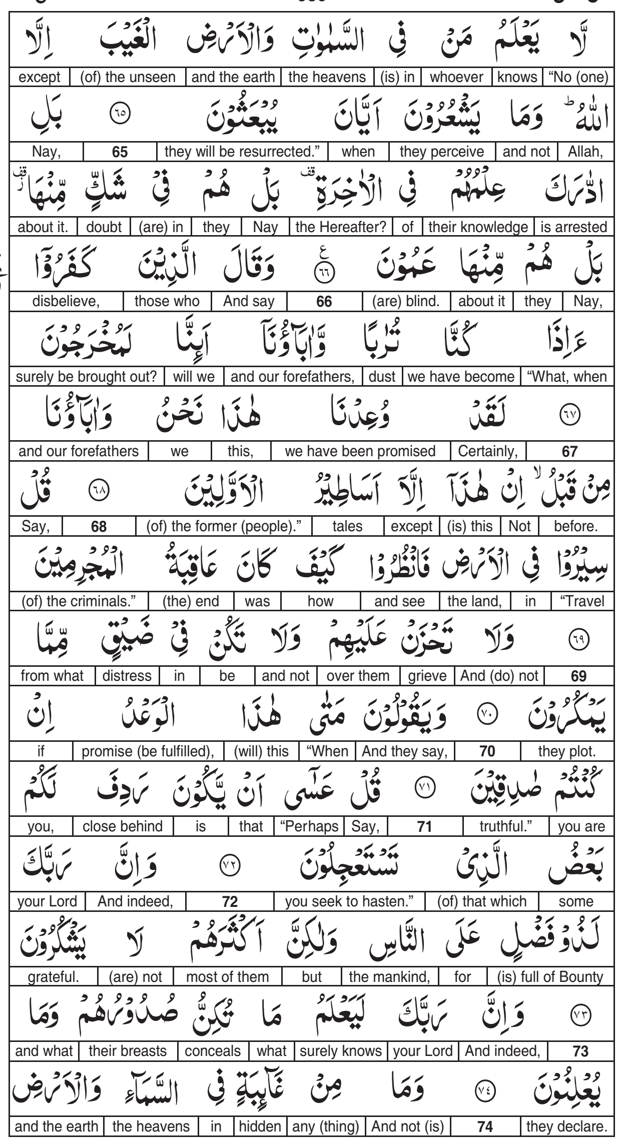
71. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

72. Say, "Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you."

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth



إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ٧٥ إِنَّ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ

but | (is) in | a Record | clear. | 75 | Indeed, | this | [the] Quran | relates | to

بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلَّذِي هُمۡ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ٧٦

(the) Children | (of) Israel, | most | (of) that | they | in it | differ. | 76

وَإِنَّهُۥ لَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٞ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٧٧ إِنَّ

And indeed, it | (is) surely a guidance | and a mercy | for the believers. | 77 | Indeed,

رَبَّكَ يَقۡضِي بَيۡنَهُم بِحُكۡمِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ

your Lord | will judge | between them | by **His** Judgment, | and **He** | (is) the All-Mighty,

ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٧٨ فَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى ٱلۡحَقِّ

the All-Knower. | 78 | So put your trust | in | Allah, | indeed, you | (are) on | the truth

ٱلۡمُبِينِ ٧٩ إِنَّكَ لَا تُسۡمِعُ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ وَلَا

manifest. | 79 | Indeed, you | (can)not | cause to hear | the dead | and not

تُسۡمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوۡاْ مُدۡبِرِينَ ٨٠

can you cause to hear | the deaf | the call | when | they turn back | retreating. | 80

وَمَآ أَنتَ بِهَٰدِي ٱلۡعُمۡيِ عَن ضَلَٰلَتِهِمۡۖ إِن تُسۡمِعُ

And not | (can) you | guide | the blind | from | their error. | Not | you can cause to hear

إِلَّا مَن يُؤۡمِنُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ٨١ وَإِذَا

except | (those) who | believe | in **Our** Signs | so they | (are) Muslims. | 81 | And when

وَقَعَ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَخۡرَجۡنَا لَهُمۡ دَآبَّةٗ مِّنَ

(is) fulfilled | the word | against them, | **We** will bring forth | for them | a creature | from

ٱلۡأَرۡضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمۡ أَنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ كَانُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ

the earth | speaking to them, | that | the people | were, | of **Our** Signs, | not | certain.

٨٢ وَيَوۡمَ نَحۡشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ فَوۡجٗا مِّمَّن

82 | And (the) Day | **We** will gather | from | every | nation | a troop | of (those) who

ع ١٦ ٢

يُكَذِّبُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ يُوزَعُونَ ٨٣ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُو

deny | **Our** Signs, | and they | will be set in rows. | 83 | Until, | when | they come,

قَالَ أَكَذَّبۡتُم بِـَٔايَٰتِي وَلَمۡ تُحِيطُواْ بِهَا

He will say, | "Did you deny | **My** Signs | while not | you encompassed | them

عِلۡمًا أَمَّاذَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٨٤ وَوَقَعَ

(in) knowledge, | or what | you used (to) | do?" | 84 | And (will be) fulfilled

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by **His** Judgment. and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in **Our** Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, **We** will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in **Our** signs.

83. And the Day when **We** will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny **Our** Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, **He** will say, "Did you deny **My** Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?"

85. And the word will be fulfilled

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that **We** have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to **Him** humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah **Who** perfected all things. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"

91. (Say), "I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the **One Who** made it sacred and to **Whom** belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

يَنطِقُونَ	لَا	فَهُمْ	ظَلَمُوا	بِمَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ
speak.	(will) not	and they	they wronged,	because	against them	the word

لِيَسْكُنُوا	اللَّيْلَ	جَعَلْنَا	أَنَّا	يَرَوْا	أَلَمْ	٨٥
that they may rest	the night	[**We**] have made	that **We**	they see	Do not	85

لِّقَوْمٍ	لَآيَاتٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ	مُبْصِرًا ۚ	وَالنَّهَارَ	فِيهِ
for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	giving visibility?	and the day	in it,

فَفَزِعَ	الصُّورِ	فِي	يُنفَخُ	وَيَوْمَ	٨٦	يُؤْمِنُونَ
and will be terrified	the trumpet	[in]	will be blown	And (the) Day	86	who believe.

مَن	إِلَّا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَن	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَن
whom	except	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever

وَتَرَى	٨٧	دَاخِرِينَ	أَتَوْهُ	وَكُلٌّ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ
And you see	87	humbled.	(will) come to **Him**	And all	Allah wills.

مَرَّ	تَمُرُّ	وَهِيَ	جَامِدَةً	تَحْسَبُهَا	الْجِبَالَ
(as the) passing	will pass	while they	firmly fixed,	thinking them	the mountains,

إِنَّهُ	شَيْءٍ ۚ	كُلَّ	أَتْقَنَ	الَّذِي	اللَّهِ	صُنْعَ	السَّحَابِ ۚ
Indeed, **He**	things.	all	perfected	**Who**	(of) Allah	(The) Work	(of) the clouds.

بِالْحَسَنَةِ	جَاءَ	مَن	٨٨	تَفْعَلُونَ	بِمَا	خَبِيرٌ
with the good,	comes	Whoever	88	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware

يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَزَعٍ	مِّن	وَهُم	مِّنْهَا ۚ	خَيْرٌ	فَلَهُ
(of) that Day	(the) terror	from	and they,	than it,	(will be) better	then for him

وُجُوهُهُمْ	فَكُبَّتْ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	جَاءَ	وَمَن	٨٩	آمِنُونَ
their faces	will be cast down	with the evil,	comes	And whoever	89	(will be) safe.

تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	مَا	إِلَّا	تُجْزَوْنَ	هَلْ	النَّارِ ۚ	فِي
do?"	you used (to)	(for) what	except	you recompensed	"Are	the Fire.	in

الْبَلْدَةِ	هَٰذِهِ	رَبَّ	أَعْبُدَ	أَنْ	أُمِرْتُ	إِنَّمَا	٩٠
city,	(of) this	(the) Lord	I worship	that	I am commanded	"Only	90

شَيْءٍ ۖ	كُلُّ	وَلَهُ	حَرَّمَهَا	الَّذِي
things.	all	and to **Him** (belongs)	made it sacred	the **One Who**

أَتْلُوَا	وَأَنْ	٩١	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	مِنَ	أَكُونَ	أَنْ	وَأُمِرْتُ
I recite	And that	91	the Muslims	of	I be	that	And I am commanded

لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	يَهْتَدِيْ	فَاِنَّمَا	اهْتَدٰى	فَمَنِ	الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ
for himself;	he accepts guidance	then only	accepts guidance	And whoever	the Quran."

وَقُلِ	٩٢	الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	اَنَا	اِنَّمَاۤ	فَقُلْ	ضَلَّ	وَمَنْ
And say,	92	the warners."	of	I am	"Only	then say,	goes astray	and whoever

فَتَعْرِفُوْنَهَا ؕ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	سَيُرِيْكُمْ	لِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ
and you will recognize them.	**His** Signs,	**He** will show you	to Allah,	"All praise (be)

٩٣ ع	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ	وَمَا رَبُّكَ
93	you do."	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not

ركوعاتها ٩ | ٢٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ | اٰياتها ٨٨

Surah Al-Qasas

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

٢	الْمُبِيْنِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	١	طٰسٓمّٓ
2	the clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	1	*Ta Seem Meem.*

لِقَوْمٍ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	مُوْسٰى	نَّبَاِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْكَ	نَتْلُوْا
for a people	in truth	and Firaun	(of) Musa	(the) news	from	to you	**We** recite

وَجَعَلَ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	عَلَا	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّ	٣	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ
and made	the land	in	exalted himself	Firaun	Indeed,	3	who believe.

اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	يُذَبِّحُ	مِّنْهُمْ	طَآئِفَةً	يَّسْتَضْعِفُ	شِيَعًا	اَهْلَهَا
their sons	slaughtering	among them,	a group	oppressing	(into) sects,	its people

٤	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	مِنَ	كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ	نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ	وَيَسْتَحْيٖ
4	the corrupters.	of	was	Indeed, he	their women.	and letting live

فِي	اسْتُضْعِفُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	عَلَى	نَّمُنَّ	اَنْ	وَنُرِيْدُ
in	were oppressed	those who	upon	bestow a favor	to	And **We** wanted

٥ لا	الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ	اَئِمَّةً	وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ	الْاَرْضِ
5	the inheritors,	and make them	leaders	and make them	the land

وَهَامٰنَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَنُرِيَ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	لَهُمْ	وَنُمَكِّنَ
and Haman	Firaun	and show	the land	in	them	And [**We**] establish

٦	يَحْذَرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	مِنْهُمْ	وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا
6	fearing.	they were	what	through them	and their hosts

the Quran." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

93. And say, "All praise be to Allah. **He** will show you **His** Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

ع ٧ ١١ ٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

3. **We** recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.

4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.

5. And **We** wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,

6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

7. And **We** inspired the mother of Musa, saying, "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, **We** will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers."

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had **We** not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, "Follow him." So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And **We** had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?"



فَرَدَدْنٰهُ	إِلٰٓى	أُمِّهٖ	كَىْ	تَقَرَّ	عَيْنُهَا	وَلَا
So **We** restored him	to	his mother	that	might be comforted	her eye,	and not

تَحْزَنَ	وَلِتَعْلَمَ	أَنَّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّلٰكِنَّ
she may grieve	and that she would know,	that	the Promise of Allah	(is) true.	But

أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٣	وَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	أَشُدَّهٗ
most of them	(do) not	know.	13	And when	he reached	his full strength

وَاسْتَوٰٓى	اٰتَيْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا	وَّعِلْمًا	وَكَذٰلِكَ
and became mature,	**We** bestowed upon him	wisdom	and knowledge.	And thus

نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	١٤	وَدَخَلَ	الْمَدِيْنَةَ	عَلٰى	حِيْنِ
We reward	the good-doers.	14	And he entered	the city	at	a time

غَفْلَةٍ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِهَا	فَوَجَدَ	فِيْهَا	رَجُلَيْنِ	يَقْتَتِلٰنِ
(of) inattention	of	its people	and found	therein	two men	fighting each other;

هٰذَا	مِنْ	شِيْعَتِهٖ	وَهٰذَا	مِنْ	عَدُوِّهٖ	فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ	الَّذِىْ
this	of	his party	and this	of	his enemy.	And called him for help	the one who

مِنْ	شِيْعَتِهٖ	عَلَى	الَّذِىْ	مِنْ	عَدُوِّهٖ
(was) from	his party	against	the one who	(was) from	his enemy,

فَوَكَزَهٗ مُوْسٰى	فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ	قَالَ	هٰذَا	مِنْ	عَمَلِ
so Musa struck him with his fist	and killed him.	He said,	"This (is)	of	(the) deed

الشَّيْطٰنِ	إِنَّهٗ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّضِلٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	١٥
(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) an enemy -	one who misleads	clearly."	15

قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّىْ	ظَلَمْتُ	نَفْسِىْ	فَاغْفِرْ	لِىْ
He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] have wronged	my soul,	so forgive	[for] me."

فَغَفَرَ	لَهٗ	إِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الرَّحِيْمُ
Then **He** forgave	[for] him.	Indeed **He**,	**He** (is)	the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.

١٦	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بِمَآ	أَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَىَّ	فَلَنْ	أَكُوْنَ
16	He said,	"My Lord!	Because	**You** have favored	[on] me,	so not	I will be

ظَهِيْرًا	لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	١٧	فَأَصْبَحَ	فِى	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	خَآئِفًا
a supporter	(of) the criminals."	17	In the morning he was	in	the city	fearful

يَّتَرَقَّبُ	فَإِذَا	الَّذِى	اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ	بِالْأَمْسِ
(and) was vigilant,	when behold!	The one who	sought his help	the previous day

13. So **We** restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

14. And when he attained his full strength and became mature, **We** bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other therein; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, "This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads."

16. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me." Then **He** forgave him. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, "My Lord! Because **You** have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals."

18. In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day



يَسْتَصْرِخُهٗ ط قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ

(are) surely a deviator	"Indeed, you	Musa,	to him	Said	cried out to him for help.

مُّبِيْنٌ (١٨) فَلَمَّآ اَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّبْطِشَ بِالَّذِيْ هُوَ

[he] (was)	the one who	strike	to	he wanted	[that]	Then when	18	clear."

عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا لا قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَتُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَقْتُلَنِيْ كَمَا

as	kill me	to	Do you intend	"O Musa!	he said,	to both of them,	an enemy

قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْاَمْسِ ق اِنْ تُرِيْدُ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ جَبَّارًا

a tyrant	you become	that	but	you want	Not	yesterday?	a person	you killed

فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ (١٩)

19	the reformers."	of	you be	that	you want	and not	the earth,	in

وَجَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْعٰى ز قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى

"O Musa!	He said,	running.	(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from	a man	And came

اِنَّ الْمَلَاَ يَاْتَمِرُوْنَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوْكَ فَاخْرُجْ اِنِّيْ

indeed, I am	so leave;	to kill you,	about you	are taking counsel	the chiefs	Indeed,

لَكَ مِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ (٢٠) فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ ز

(and) vigilant.	fearing,	from it	So he left	20	the sincere advisors."	of	to you

قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ (٢١) ع وَلَمَّا

And when	21	the wrongdoers."	the people -	from	Save me	"My Lord!	He said,

تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِيْ

will guide me	[that]	my Lord	"Perhaps	he said,	Madyan,	towards	he turned his face

سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ (٢٢) وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ

(of) Madyan,	(to the) water	he came	And when	22	way."	(to the) sound

وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ اُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُوْنَ ز وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمُ

besides them	and he found	watering,	men	of	a group	on it	he found

امْرَاَتَيْنِ تَذُوْدٰنِ ج قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ط قَالَتَا

They said,	(is the) matter with both of you?"	"What	He said,	keeping back.	two women

لَا نَسْقِيْ حَتّٰى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَآءُ سكتة وَاَبُوْنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ

(is) a very old man."	and our father	the shepherds;	take away	until	"We cannot water

(٢٣) فَسَقٰى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلّٰٓى اِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ

and said,	the shade	to	he turned back	Then	for them.	So he watered	23

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are a clear deviator."

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers."

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you."

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, "My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people."

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way."

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

فَقِيرٌ	خَيْرٍ	مِنْ	إِلَيَّ	أَنْزَلْتَ	لِمَآ	إِنِّي	رَبِّ
(in) need."	good	of	to me	**You** send	of whatever	Indeed, I am	"My Lord!

اسْتِحْيَآءٍ ز	عَلَى	تَمْشِي	إِحْدٰىهُمَا	فَجَآءَتْهُ	٢٤
shyness.	with	walking	one of the two women	Then came to him	24

مَا	أَجْرَ	لِيَجْزِيَكَ	يَدْعُوكَ	أَبِي	إِنَّ	قَالَتْ
(for) what	(the) reward	that he may reward you	calls you,	my father	"Indeed,	She said,

الْقَصَصَ لا	عَلَيْهِ	وَقَصَّ	جَآءَهُ	فَلَمَّا	لَنَا ط	سَقَيْتَ
the story,	to him	and narrated	he came to him	So when	for us."	you watered

الظّٰلِمِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنَ	نَجَوْتَ	تَخَفْ قف	لَا	قَالَ
the wrongdoers."	the people -	from	You have escaped	fear.	"(Do) not	he said,

مَنِ	خَيْرَ	إِنَّ	اسْتَأْجِرْهُ ز	يٰٓأَبَتِ	إِحْدٰىهُمَا	قَالَتْ	٢٥
whom	(the) best	Indeed,	Hire him.	"O my father!	one of them,	Said	25

أُرِيدُ	إِنِّيٓ	قَالَ	٢٦	الْأَمِينُ	الْقَوِيُّ	اسْتَأْجَرْتَ
[I] wish	"Indeed, I	He said,	26	the trustworthy."	(is) the strong,	you (can) hire

تَأْجُرَنِي	أَنْ	عَلٰٓى	هٰتَيْنِ	ابْنَتَيَّ	إِحْدَى	أُنْكِحَكَ	أَنْ
you serve me,	that	on	(of) these two	(of) my daughters	one	marry you to	to

وَمَآ	عِنْدِكَ ج	فَمِنْ	عَشْرًا	أَتْمَمْتَ	فَإِنْ	حِجَجٍ ج	ثَمٰنِيَ
And not	you.	then from	ten,	you complete	but if	years;	(for) eight

مِنَ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	إِنْ	سَتَجِدُنِيٓ	عَلَيْكَ ط	أَشُقَّ	أَنْ	أُرِيدُ
of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	for you.	make it difficult	to	I wish

وَبَيْنَكَ ط	بَيْنِي	ذٰلِكَ	قَالَ	٢٧	الصّٰلِحِينَ
and between you.	(is) between me	"That	He said,	27	the righteous."

عَلٰى	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلَيَّ ط	عُدْوَانَ	فَلَا	قَضَيْتُ	الْأَجَلَيْنِ	أَيَّمَا
over	and Allah,	to me,	injustice	then no	I complete	(of) the two terms	Whichever

الْأَجَلَ	قَضٰى مُوسَى	فَلَمَّا	ع ٢٨	وَكِيلٌ	نَقُولُ	مَا
the term	Musa fulfilled	Then when	28	(is) a Witness."	we say	what

نَارًا ج	الطُّورِ	جَانِبِ	مِنْ	آنَسَ	بِأَهْلِهِ	وَسَارَ
a fire.	(of) Mount Tur	(the) direction	in	he saw	with his family,	and was traveling

لَعَلِّيٓ	نَارًا	آنَسْتُ	إِنِّيٓ	امْكُثُوٓا	لِأَهْلِهِ	قَالَ
Perhaps	a fire.	[I] perceive	indeed, I	"Stay here;	to his family,	He said

"My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good **You** send me."

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, "Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people."

26. One of them said, "O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy."

27. He said, "Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous."

28. He (Musa) said, "That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say."

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps



I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves."

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, "O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

31. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

33. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me."

35. **He** said, "**We** will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

اَنْتُمَا	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ ۚ	اِلَيْكُمَا ۚ	يَصِلُوْنَ	فَلَا	سُلْطٰنًا
you two	Through **Our** Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,

جَآءَهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	٣٥	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	اتَّبَعَكُمَا	وَمَنِ
came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant."	follow you,	and (those) who

مُّفْتَرًى	سِحْرٌ	اِلَّا	هٰذَآ	مَا	قَالُوْا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	مُّوْسٰى
invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	"Not	they said,	clear,	with **Our** Signs	Musa

وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى	٣٦	اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	فِيْٓ	بِهٰذَا	سَمِعْنَا	وَّمَا
And Musa said,	36	our forefathers."	among	of this	we heard	and not

وَمَنْ	مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ	بِالْهُدٰى	جَآءَ	بِمَنْ	اَعْلَمُ	رَبِّيْٓ
and who -	from **Him**	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best	"My Lord

يُفْلِحُ	لَا	اِنَّهٗ	عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ	لَهٗ	تَكُوْنُ
will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be

عَلِمْتُ	مَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ	٣٧	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
I know	Not	"O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers."

الطِّيْنِ	عَلَى	يٰهَامٰنُ	لِيْ	فَاَوْقِدْ	غَيْرِيْ ۚ	اِلٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ
the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me.	god	any	for you

مُوْسٰى ۙ	اِلٰهِ	اِلٰٓى	اَطَّلِعُ	لَّعَلِّيْٓ	صَرْحًا	لِّيْ	فَاجْعَلْ
(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower	for me	and make,

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ	٣٨	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	مِنَ	لَاَظُنُّهٗ	وَاِنِّيْ
And he was arrogant,	38	the liars."	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I

اِلَيْنَا	اَنَّهُمْ	وَظَنُّوْٓا	الْحَقِّ	بِغَيْرِ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	وَجُنُوْدُهٗ
to **Us**	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land	in	and his hosts

فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	٣٩	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	لَا
and **We** threw them	and his hosts,	So **We** seized him	39	will be returned.	not

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرْ	الْيَمِّ ۚ	فِي
(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea.	in

وَيَوْمَ	النَّارِ ۚ	اِلَى	يَّدْعُوْنَ	اَىِٕمَّةً	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	٤٠
and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And **We** made them	40

وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ	٤١	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	لَا	الْقِيٰمَةِ
And **We** caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection

معانقة ١

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant."

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, "This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers."

37. And Musa said, "My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful."

38. And Firaun said, "O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to **Us**.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture, after **We** had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when **We** decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But **We** produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them **Our** Verses, but **We** were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when **We** called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (**We** had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAWS]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from **Us** they said,



لَوْلَآ أُوْتِيَ مِثْلَ مَآ أُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى ط أَوَلَمْ

Did not | (to) Musa?" | was given | (of) what | (the) like | he was given | "Why not

يَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ أُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ج قَالُوْا سِحْرٰنِ

"Two magic (works) | They said, | before? | (to) Musa | was given | in what | they disbelieve

تَظٰهَرَا وقفة قف وَقَالُوْٓا إِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كٰفِرُوْنَ

(are) disbelievers." | in all | "Indeed, we | And they said, | supporting each other."

٤٨ قُلْ فَأْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ أَهْدٰى

(is) a better guide | which | from Allah, | a Book | "Then bring | Say, | 48

مِنْهُمَآ أَتَّبِعْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ٤٩

49 | truthful." | you are | if | that I may follow it, | than both of them

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُوْنَ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ط

their desires. | they follow | that only | then know | to you, | they respond | not | But if

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى

guidance | without | his own desire | follows | than (one) who | (is) more astray | And who

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ط إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers. | the people - | guide | (does) not | Allah | Indeed, | Allah? | from

ع ٥٠ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ

so that they may | the Word | to them | **We** have conveyed | And indeed, | 50

يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ٥١ ط اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ

they | before it, | the Scripture | **We** gave them | Those who, | 51 | remember.

بِهِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ٥٢ وَإِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهِ

in it. | "We believe | they say, | to them | it is recited | And when | 52 | believe. | in it

إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِيْنَ

Muslims." | before it | [we] were | Indeed, we | our Lord. | from | (is) the truth | Indeed, it

٥٣ أُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا

they are patient | because | twice | their reward | will be given | Those | 53

وَيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ

We have provided them | and from what | the evil | with good - | and they repel

يُنْفِقُوْنَ ٥٤ وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوْا عَنْهُ

from it | they turn away | vain talk, | they hear | And when | 54 | they spend.

"Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, "Two works of magic supporting each other." And they said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in all."

49. Say, "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

ع ٨ ٨

51. And indeed, **We** have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom **We** gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

النصف

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it."

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what **We** have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant."

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land." Have **We** not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from **Us**? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have **We** destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, **We** are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until **He** had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them **Our** Verses. And **We** would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better



اَفَمَنْ	ع ٦٠	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	وَّاَبْقٰى ط
Then is (he) whom	60	you use intellect?	So (will) not	and more lasting.

كَمَنْ	لَاقِيْهِ	فَهُوَ	حَسَنًا	وَعْدًا	وَّعَدْنٰهُ
like (the one) whom	(will) meet it,	and he	good,	a promise	**We** have promised him

يَوْمَ	هُوَ	ثُمَّ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	مَتَاعَ	مَّتَّعْنٰهُ
(on the) Day	he	then	(of) the world	(of the) life	enjoyment	**We** provided him

وَيَوْمَ	٦١	الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ	مِنَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
And (the) Day	61	those presented?	(will be) among	(of) the Resurrection

كُنْتُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	شُرَكَآءِيَ	اَيْنَ	فَيَقُوْلُ	يُنَادِيْهِمْ
you used (to)	whom	(are) **My** partners	"Where,	and say,	**He** will call them

الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	حَقَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ	٦٢	تَزْعُمُوْنَ
the Word,	against whom	(has) come true	those -	(Will) say	62	claim?"

كَمَا	اَغْوَيْنٰهُمْ	اَغْوَيْنَا ج	الَّذِيْنَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	رَبَّنَا
as	We led them astray	we led astray.	(are) those whom	These	"Our Lord!

كَانُوْٓا	مَا	اِلَيْكَ ز	تَبَرَّاْنَآ	غَوَيْنَا ج
they used (to)	Not	before **You**.	We declare our innocence	we were astray.

شُرَكَآءَكُمْ	ادْعُوْا	وَقِيْلَ	٦٣	اِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ
your partners."	"Call	And it will be said,	63	worship us."

وَرَاَوُا	لَهُمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	فَلَمْ	فَدَعَوْهُمْ
and they will see	to them	they will respond	but not	And they will call them,

وَيَوْمَ	٦٤	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	اَنَّهُمْ	لَوْ	الْعَذَابَ ج
And (the) Day	64	guided!	had been	[that] they	If only	the punishment.

٦٥	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	اَجَبْتُمُ	مَاذَآ	فَيَقُوْلُ	يُنَادِيْهِمْ
65	the Messengers?"	did you answer	"What	and say,	**He** will call them

فَهُمْ	يَوْمَىِٕذٍ	الْاَنْۢبَآءُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	فَعَمِيَتْ
so they	that day,	the information	to them	But (will) be obscure

وَعَمِلَ	وَاٰمَنَ	تَابَ	مَنْ	فَاَمَّا	٦٦	لَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ
and did	and believed,	repented	(him) who	But as for	66	will not ask one another.

٦٧	الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ	مِنَ	يَّكُوْنَ	اَنْ	فَعَسٰٓى	صَالِحًا
67	the successful ones.	of	he will be	[that]	then perhaps	righteousness,

ع ٦ ٩

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom **We** have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom **We** provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to claim?"

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before **You**. They did not worship us."

64. And it will be said, "Call your partners." And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "What did you answer the Messengers?"

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

68. And your Lord creates what **He** wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

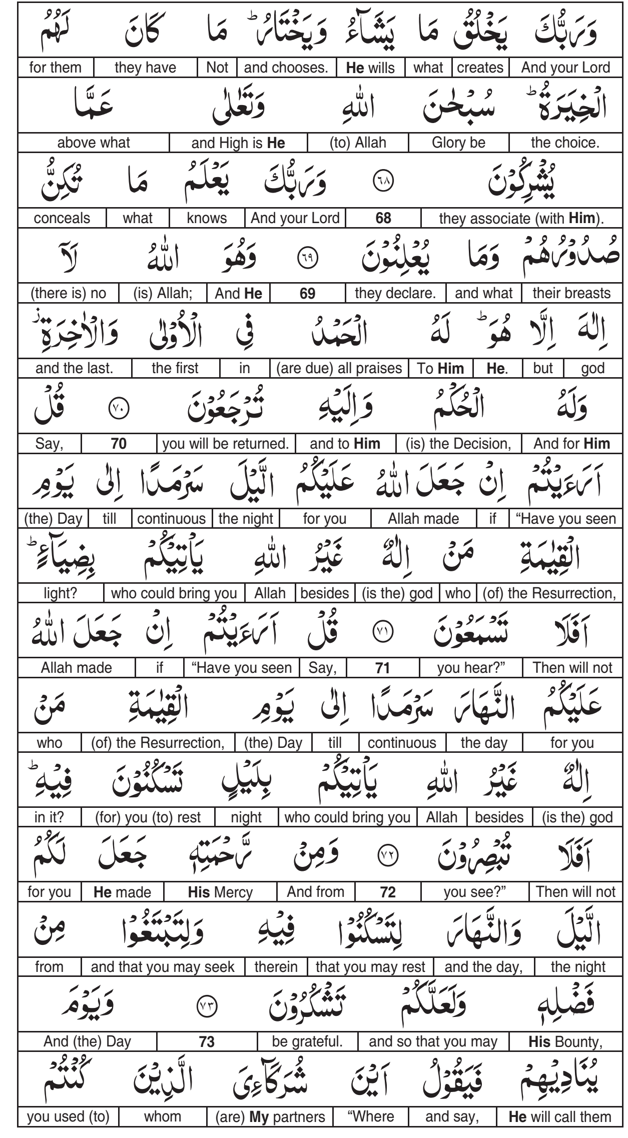
70. And **He** is Allah; there is no god but **He**. To **Him** (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

71. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?"

72. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?"

73. And out of **His** Mercy **He** made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from **His** Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to



شَهِيْدًا	اُمَّةٍ	كُلِّ	مِنْ	وَنَزَعْنَا	٧٤	تَزْعُمُوْنَ
a witness	nation	every	from	And **We** will draw forth	74	claim?”

لِلّٰهِ	الْحَقَّ	اَنَّ	فَعَلِمُوْٓا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	هَاتُوْا	فَقُلْنَا
(is) for Allah	the truth	that	Then they will know	your proof?”	“Bring	and **We** will say,

اِنَّ	ع ٧٥	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	وَضَلَّ
Indeed,	75	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	and (will be) lost

عَلَيْهِمْ	فَبَغٰى	مُوْسٰى	قَوْمِ	مِنْ	كَانَ	قَارُوْنَ
[on] them.	but he oppressed	(of) Musa,	(the) people	from	was	Qarun,

لَتَنُوْٓاُ	مَفَاتِحَهٗ	اِنَّ	مَآ	الْكُنُوْزِ	مِنَ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ
would burden	(the) keys of it	indeed	which	the treasures	of	And **We** gave him

قَوْمُهٗ	لَهٗ	قَالَ	اِذْ	اُولِي الْقُوَّةِ	بِالْعُصْبَةِ
his people,	to him	said	When	possessors of great strength.	a company (of men)

وَابْتَغِ	٧٦	الْفَرِحِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	تَفْرَحْ	لَا
But seek,	76	the exultant.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	exult.	“(Do) not

تَنْسَ	وَلَا	الْاٰخِرَةَ	الدَّارَ	اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْمَآ
forget	and (do) not	(of) the Hereafter,	the home	Allah has given you,	through what

اِلَيْكَ	اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ	كَمَآ	وَاَحْسِنْ	الدُّنْيَا	مِنَ	نَصِيْبَكَ
to you.	Allah has been good	as	And do good	the world.	of	your share

يُحِبُّ	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	الْفَسَادَ	تَبْغِ	وَلَا
love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	the earth.	in	corruption	seek	And (do) not

عَلٰى	اُوْتِيْتُهٗ	اِنَّمَآ	قَالَ	٧٧	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ
on (account)	I have been given it	“Only	He said,	77	the corrupters.”

مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ	اَهْلَكَ	قَدْ	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	يَعْلَمْ	اَوَلَمْ	عِنْدِيْ	عِلْمٍ
before him	destroyed	indeed	Allah	that	he know	Did not	I have.”	(of) knowledge

وَّاَكْثَرُ	قُوَّةً	مِنْهُ	اَشَدُّ	هُوَ	مَنْ	الْقُرُوْنِ	مِنَ
and greater	(in) strength	than him	(were) stronger	[they]	who	the generations	of

الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	ذُنُوْبِهِمُ	عَنْ	يُسْـَٔلُ	وَلَا	جَمْعًا
the criminals.	their sins	about	will be questioned	And not	(in) accumulation.

الَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ	زِيْنَتِهٖ	فِيْ	قَوْمِهٖ	عَلٰى	فَخَرَجَ	٧٨
those who	Said	his adornment.	in	his people	to	So he went forth	78

claim?”

75. And **We** will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, “Bring your proof?” Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

ع ٧ ١٥ ١٠

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And **We** gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, “Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters.”

78. He said, “I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have.” Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who



desired the life of this world said, "O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune."

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient."

81. Then **We** caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us **He** would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed."

83. That Home of the Hereafter **We** assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

كَانُوْا	مَا	اِلَّا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	عَمِلُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُجْزَى
they used (to)	what	except	the evil (deeds)	do	those who	will be recompensed

الْقُرْاٰنَ	عَلَيْكَ	فَرَضَ	الَّذِيْ	اِنَّ	٨٤	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
the Quran	upon you	ordained	**He Who**	Indeed,	84	do.

اَعْلَمُ	رَّبِّيْٓ	قُلْ	مَعَادٍ	اِلٰى	لَرَآدُّكَ
(is) most knowing	"My Lord	Say,	a place of return.	to	(will) surely take you back

مُّبِيْنٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِيْ	هُوَ	وَمَنْ	بِالْهُدٰى	جَآءَ	مَنْ
manifest."	an error	(is) in	he	and who -	with the guidance,	comes	(of him) who

اِلَيْكَ	يُّلْقٰٓى	اَنْ	تَرْجُوْٓا	كُنْتَ	وَمَا	٨٥
to you	would be sent down	that	expecting	you were	And not	85

تَكُوْنَنَّ	فَلَا	رَّبِّكَ	مِّنْ	رَحْمَةً	اِلَّا	الْكِتٰبُ
be	So (do) not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	except	the Book,

اٰيٰتِ	عَنْ	يَصُدُّنَّكَ	وَلَا	٨٦	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ظَهِيْرًا
(the) Verses	from	avert you	And (let) not	86	to the disbelievers.	an assistant

اِلٰى	وَادْعُ	اِلَيْكَ	اُنْزِلَتْ	اِذْ	بَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ
to	And invite (people)	to you.	they have been revealed	[when]	after	(of) Allah

وَلَا	٨٧	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	مِنَ	تَكُوْنَنَّ	وَلَا	رَبِّكَ
And (do) not	87	the polytheists.	of	be	And (do) not	your Lord.

اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَآ	اٰخَرَ	اِلٰهًا	اللّٰهِ	مَعَ	تَدْعُ
except	god	(There is) no	other.	god	Allah	with	invoke

وَجْهَهٗ	اِلَّا	هَالِكٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلُّ	هُوَ
His Face.	except	(will be) destroyed	thing	Every	**Him**.

٨٨	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	وَاِلَيْهِ	الْحُكْمُ	لَهُ
88	you will be returned.	and to **Him**	(is) the Decision,	To **Him**

be recompensed except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, "My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His** (eternal) **Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

اٰياتها ٦٩ ٢٩ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah Al-Ankabut

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious.	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اَنْ	يُّتْرَكُوْٓا	اَنْ	النَّاسُ	اَحَسِبَ	١	الٓمّٓ
because	they will be left	that	the people	Do think	1	*Alif Laam Meem.*

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Do the people think that they will be left because

they say, "We believe" and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) **Us**. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.



فَتَنَّا	وَلَقَدْ	٢	لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	اٰمَنَّا	يَّقُوْلُوْٓا
We tested	And indeed,	2	will not be tested?	and they	"We believe"	they say,

الَّذِيْنَ	فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	And Allah will surely make evident	(were) before them.	those who

حَسِبَ	اَمْ	٣	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ	صَدَقُوْا
think	Or	3	the liars.	and **He** will surely make evident	(are) truthful

يَحْكُمُوْنَ	مَا	سَآءَ	يَّسْبِقُوْنَا	اَنْ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
they judge.	what	Evil is	they can outrun **Us**.	that	evil deeds	do	those who

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهِ	لِقَآءَ	يَرْجُوْا	كَانَ	مَنْ	٤
then indeed,	(with) Allah,	(for the) meeting	hopes	[is]	Whoever	4

الْعَلِيْمُ	السَّمِيْعُ	وَهُوَ	لَاٰتٍ	اللّٰهِ	اَجَلَ
the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And **He**	(is) surely coming.	(of) Allah	(the) Term

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	لِنَفْسِهٖ	يُجَاهِدُ	فَاِنَّمَا	جَاهَدَ	وَمَنْ	٥
Allah	Indeed,	for himself.	he strives	then only	strives	And whoever	5

وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٦	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	عَنِ	لَغَنِيٌّ
and do	believe	And those who	6	the worlds.	of	(is) Free from need

سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	عَنْهُمْ	لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
their evil deeds,	from them	surely, **We** will remove	righteous (deeds),

٧	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	الَّذِيْ	اَحْسَنَ	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ
7	(to) do.	they used	(of) what	(the) best	and **We** will surely reward them

وَاِنْ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا	الْاِنْسَانَ	وَوَصَّيْنَا
but if	goodness to his parents,	(on) man	And **We** have enjoined

لَكَ	لَيْسَ	مَا	بِيْ	لِتُشْرِكَ	جَاهَدٰكَ
you have	not	what	with **Me**	to make you associate	they both strive against you

مَرْجِعُكُمْ	اِلَيَّ	تُطِعْهُمَا	فَلَا	عِلْمٌ	بِهٖ
(is) your return,	To **Me**	obey both of them.	then (do) not	any knowledge,	of it

وَالَّذِيْنَ	٨	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ
And those who	8	(to) do.	you used	about what	and **I** will inform you

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	فِي	لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا
the righteous.	among	**We** will surely admit them	righteous deeds	and do	believe

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَآ ٩

But when	in Allah."	"We believe	says,	(is he) who	the people	And of	9

اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ

(of) the people	(the) trial	he considers	(the Way of) Allah	in	he is harmed

كَعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ

surely they say,	your Lord,	from	victory	comes	But if	(of) Allah.	as (the) punishment

اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ؕ اَوَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِيْ

(is) in	of what	most knowing	Allah	not	Is	with you."	were	"Indeed, we

صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ١٠ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	And Allah will surely make evident	10	(of) the worlds?	(the) breasts

اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ١١ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	And said,	11	the hypocrites.	And **He** will surely make evident	believe,

كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوْا سَبِيْلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ

your sins."	and we will carry	our way,	"Follow	believe,	to those who	disbelieve

وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِنْ خَطٰيٰهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ

Indeed, they	thing.	any	their sins	of	(are) going to carry	they	But not

لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ١٢ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَاَثْقَالًا مَّعَ

with	and burdens	their burdens	But surely they will carry	12	(are) surely liars.

اَثْقَالِهِمْ ز وَلَيُسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ

(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	and surely they will be questioned	their burdens,

عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ١٣ ع وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى

to	Nuh	**We** sent	And verily,	13	(to) invent.	they used	about what

قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ

fifty	save	year(s),	a thousand	among them	and he remained	his people,

عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ١٤

14	(were) wrongdoers.	while they	the flood,	then seized them	year(s),

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنٰهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ

for the worlds.	a Sign	and **We** made it	(of) the ship,	and (the) people	But **We** saved him

وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ ١٥

and fear **Him**.	Allah	"Worship	to his people,	he said	when	And Ibrahim -	15

10. And of the people are those who say, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and **He** will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But **We** saved him and the people of the ship, and **We** made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear **Him**.

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship **Him** and be grateful to **Him**. To **Him** you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message)."

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how **He** originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful."

21. **He** punishes whom **He** wills and has mercy on whom **He** wills, and to **Him** you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with **Him**, they



ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	١٦	إِنَّمَا
That	(is) better	for you	if	you	know.	16	Only

تَعْبُدُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْثَانًا	وَتَخْلُقُونَ	إِفْكًا	إِنَّ
you worship	besides	Allah	idols,	and you create	falsehood.	Indeed,

الَّذِينَ	تَعْبُدُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	لَكُمْ
those whom	you worship	besides	Allah	(do) not	possess	for you

رِزْقًا	فَابْتَغُوا	عِندَ	اللَّهِ	الرِّزْقَ	وَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَاشْكُرُوا
any provision.	So seek	from	Allah	the provision	and worship **Him**	and be grateful

لَهُ	إِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١٧	وَإِن	تُكَذِّبُوا	فَقَدْ
to **Him**.	To **Him**	you will be returned.	17	And if	you deny	then verily,

كَذَّبَ	أُمَمٌ	مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُولِ	إِلَّا
denied	(the) nations	before you.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except

الْبَلَاغُ	الْمُبِينُ	١٨	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	كَيْفَ	يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ
the conveyance	clear."	18	Do not	they see	how	Allah originates

الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ	إِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرٌ	١٩
the creation	then	repeats it?	Indeed,	that	for	Allah	(is) easy.	19

قُلْ	سِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	بَدَأَ	الْخَلْقَ
Say,	"Travel	in	the earth	and see	how	**He** originated	the creation,

ثُمَّ	اللَّهُ	يُنشِئُ	النَّشْأَةَ	الْآخِرَةَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
Then	Allah	will produce	the creation	the last.	Indeed,	Allah	on	every

شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٢٠	يُعَذِّبُ	مَن	يَشَاءُ	وَيَرْحَمُ
thing	(is) All-Powerful."	20	**He** punishes	whom	**He** wills	and has mercy

مَن	يَشَاءُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	تُقْلَبُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	أَنتُم
(on) whom	**He** wills,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	21	And not	you

بِمُعْجِزِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَاءِ	وَمَا	لَكُم
can escape	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	And not	for you

مِّن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	مِن	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٢٢	وَالَّذِينَ
besides	Allah	any	protector	and not	a helper.	22	And those who

كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَلِقَائِهِ	أُولَٰئِكَ
disbelieve	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and (the) meeting (with) **Him**,	those

يَئِسُوا مِن رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

painful. | (is) a punishment | for them | And those, | **My** Mercy. | of | (have) despaired

﴿٢٣﴾ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا

they said, | that | except | (of) his people | (the) answer | was | And not | 23

اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي

in | Indeed, | the fire. | from | But Allah saved him | burn him." | or | "Kill him

ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا

"Only | And he said, | 24 | who believe. | for a people | surely (are) Signs | that,

اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

the life | in | among you | (out of) love | idols | Allah | besides | you have taken

الدُّنْيَا ۖ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ

you will deny | (of) the Resurrection | (on the) Day | Then | (of) the world.

بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ

and your abode | one another, | and curse | one another

النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ فَآمَنَ

And believed | 25 | helpers." | any | for you | and not | (will be) the Fire

لَهُ لُوطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ

Indeed, **He** | my Lord. | to | emigrating | "Indeed I (am) | and he said, | Lut, | [in] him

وقف لازم

هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ

Ishaq | to him | And **We** granted | 26 | the All-Wise." | the All-Mighty, | [**He**] (is)

وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ

and the Book. | the Prophethood | his offsprings | in | and **We** placed | and Yaqub

وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

the Hereafter | in | And indeed, he | the world. | in | his reward | And **We** gave him

لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ

to his people, | he said | when | And Lut, | 27 | the righteous. | (is) surely, among

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِنْ

any | with it | has preceded you | not | the immorality, | commit | "Indeed, you

أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ

the men, | approach | Indeed, you | 28 | the worlds. | from | one

have despaired of **My** Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Kill him or burn him." But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, "You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers."

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, "Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And **We** granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And **We** gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?" And the answer of his people was not but they said, "Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful."

30. He said, "My Lord! Help me against the corrupt people."

ع ٣ ٨ ١٥

31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, "Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers."

32. He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed in it is Lut." They said, "We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind."

33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, "Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of

نَادِيْكُمُ	فِيْ	وَتَاْتُوْنَ	السَّبِيْلَ ۙ	وَتَقْطَعُوْنَ
your meetings	in	and commit	the road	and you cut off

قَوْمِهٖٓ	جَوَابَ	كَانَ	فَمَا	الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ
(of) his people	(the) answer	was	And not	evil?"

اللّٰهِ	بِعَذَابِ	ائْتِنَا	قَالُوا	اَنْ	اِلَّآ
(of) Allah	(the) punishment	"Bring upon us	they said,	that	except

قَالَ	٢٩	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	مِنَ	كُنْتَ	اِنْ
He said,	**29**	the truthful."	of	you are	if

ع ٣٠	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	الْقَوْمِ	عَلَى	انْصُرْنِيْ	رَبِّ
30	the corrupters."	the people	against	Help me	"My Lord!

بِالْبُشْرٰى ۙ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	رُسُلُنَآ	جَآءَتْ	وَلَمَّا
with the glad tidings	(to) Ibrahim	**Our** messengers	came	And when

هٰذِهِ	اَهْلِ	مُهْلِكُوْٓا	اِنَّا	قَالُوْٓا
(of) this	(the) people	(are) going to destroy	"Indeed, we	they said,

ج ٣١	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	اَهْلَهَا	اِنَّ	الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ
31	wrongdoers."	are	its people	Indeed,	town.

نَحْنُ	قَالُوْا	لُوْطًا ؕ	فِيْهَا	اِنَّ	قَالَ
"We	They said,	(is) Lut."	in it	"Indeed,	He said,

اِلَّا	وَاَهْلَهٗٓ	لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهٗ	فِيْهَا ۫	بِمَنْ	اَعْلَمُ
except	and his family,	We will surely save him	(is) in it.	who	know better

وَلَمَّآ	٣٢	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	كَانَتْ	امْرَاَتَهٗ ۫
And when	**32**	those who remain behind."	(is) of	She	his wife.

سِیْٓءَ	لُوْطًا	رُسُلُنَا	جَآءَتْ	اَنْ
he was distressed	(to) Lut	**Our** messengers	came	[that]

وَّقَالُوْا	ذَرْعًا	بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ
And they said,	(and) uneasy.	for them	and felt straitened	for them,

مُنَجُّوْكَ	اِنَّا	تَحْزَنْ ۫	وَلَا	تَخَفْ	لَا
(will) save you	Indeed, we	grieve.	and (do) not	fear	"(Do) not

مِنَ	كَانَتْ	امْرَاَتَكَ	اِلَّا	وَاَهْلَكَ
(is) of	She	your wife.	except	and your family,

أَهْلِ	عَلَىٰٓ	مُنزِلُونَ	إِنَّا	٣٣	الْغٰبِرِينَ
(the) people	on	(will) bring down	Indeed, we	33	those who remain behind.

كَانُوا	بِمَا	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	رِجْزًا	الْقَرْيَةِ	هٰذِهِ
they have been	because	(the) sky,	from	a punishment	town	(of) this

اٰيَةًۢ	مِنْهَآ	تَّرَكْنَا	وَلَقَد	٣٤	يَفْسُقُونَ
a sign,	about it	**We** have left	And verily,	34	defiantly disobedient.”

وَإِلَىٰ	٣٥	يَّعْقِلُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	بَيِّنَةً
And to	35	who use reason.	for a people	(as) evidence

يٰقَوْمِ	فَقَالَ	شُعَيْبًا	أَخَاهُمْ	مَدْيَنَ
“O my people!	And he said,	Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan

الْاٰخِرَ	الْيَوْمَ	وَارْجُوا	اللّٰهَ	اعْبُدُوا
the Last,	the Day	and expect	Allah	Worship

مُفْسِدِينَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	تَعْثَوْا	وَلَا
(as) corrupters.”	the earth	in	commit evil	and (do) not

الرَّجْفَةُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	٣٦
the earthquake,	so seized them	But they denied him,	36

٣٧	جٰثِمِينَ	دَارِهِمْ	فِي	فَأَصْبَحُوا
37	fallen prone.	their home	in	and they became

لَكُم	تَّبَيَّنَ	وَقَد	وَثَمُودَا	وَعَادًا
to you	(has) become clear	and verily,	and Thamud,	And Aad

لَهُمُ	وَزَيَّنَ	مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ	مِّن
to them	And made fair-seeming	their dwellings.	from

السَّبِيلِ	عَنِ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
the Way,	from	and averted them	their deeds	the Shaitaan

وَفِرْعَوْنَ	وَقَارُونَ	٣٨	مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ	وَكَانُوا
and Firaun	And Qarun,	38	endowed with insight.	though they were

بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	مُّوسٰى	جَآءَهُم	وَلَقَد	وَهَامٰنَ
with clear evidences,	Musa	came to them	And certainly	and Haman.

كَانُوا	وَمَا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
they could	and not	the earth,	in	but they were arrogant

those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient.”

35. And verily, **We** have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, “O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters.”

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (**We** destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (**We** destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

outstrip **Us**.

40. So **We** seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom **We** sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom **We** caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom **We** drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

وقف لازم

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides **Him**. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, **We** set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

ع ١٤ ١٦

بِذَنۢبِهٖ ۚ	اَخَذْنَا	فَكُلًّا	ۚ ٣٩	سٰبِقِيْنَ
for his sin.	**We** seized	So each	39	outstrip **Us**.

حَاصِبًا ۚ	عَلَيْهِ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مَّنْ	فَمِنْهُمْ
a violent storm,	on him	**We** sent	(was he) who,	Then of them

وَمِنْهُمْ	الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ	اَخَذَتْهُ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	the awful cry	seized him	(was he) who,	and of them

وَمِنْهُمْ	الْاَرْضَ ۚ	بِهِ	خَسَفْنَا	مَّنْ
and of them	the earth	him,	**We** caused to swallow	(was he) who,

لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ	كَانَ	وَمَا	اَغْرَقْنَا ۚ	مَّنْ
to wrong them	Allah	was	And not	**We** drowned.	(was he) who,

٤٠	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوْٓا	وَلٰكِنْ
40	doing wrong.	themselves	they were	but

اَوْلِيَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	مَثَلُ
protectors	Allah	besides	take	(of) those who	(The) example

وَاِنَّ	بَيْتًا ۭ	اِتَّخَذَتْ	الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۚ	كَمَثَلِ
And indeed,	a house.	who takes	the spider	(is) like

لَوْ	الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ	لَبَيْتُ	الْبُيُوْتِ	اَوْهَنَ
if (only)	(of) the spider,	(is) surely (the) house	(of) houses	the weakest

يَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	٤١	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	كَانُوْا
knows	Allah	Indeed,	41	know.	they

وَهُوَ	شَيْءٍ ۭ	مِنْ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	يَدْعُوْنَ	مَا
And **He**	thing.	any	besides **Him**	they invoke	what

الْاَمْثَالُ	وَتِلْكَ	٤٢	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ
examples	And these	42	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,

اِلَّا	يَعْقِلُهَآ	وَمَا	لِلنَّاسِ ۚ	نَضْرِبُهَا
except	will understand them	but not	to mankind,	**We** set forth

بِالْحَقِّ ۭ	وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	٤٣	الْعٰلِمُوْنَ
in truth.	and the earth	the heavens	Allah created	43	those of knowledge.

٤٤ ع	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	لَاٰيَةً	ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ
44	for the believers.	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,

اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ

the prayer. | and establish | the Book, | of | to you | has been revealed | what | Recite

اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ

and evil deeds, | the immorality | from | prevents | the prayer | Indeed,

وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

what | knows | And Allah | (is) greatest. | (of) Allah | and surely (the) remembrance

تَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَلَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا

except | (with the) People of the Book | argue | And (do) not | 45 | you do.

بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۖ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْٓا

and say, | among them, | (do) wrong | those who | except | (is) best, | [it] | by which

اٰمَنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَاُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ

to you. | and was revealed | to us | has been revealed | in that (which) | "We believe

وَاِلٰهُنَا وَاِلٰهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46 | submit." | to **Him** | and we | (is) **One**, | and your God | And our God

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ

We gave [them] | So those | the Book. | to you | **We** (have) revealed | And thus

الْكِتٰبَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ

believe | (are some) who | these | And among | therein. | believe | the Book

بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَمَا

And not | 47 | the disbelievers. | except | **Our** Verses | reject | And none | therein.

كُنْتَ تَتْلُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّلَا تَخُطُّهٗ

(did) you write it | and not | Book, | any | before it, | recite | (did) you

بِيَمِيْنِكَ اِذًا لَّارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48 | the falsifiers. | surely (would) have doubted | in that case | with your right hand,

بَلْ هُوَ اٰيٰتٌ بَيِّنٰتٌ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

are given | (of) those who | (the) breasts | in | clear | (is) Verses | it | Nay,

الْعِلْمَ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49 | the wrongdoers. | except | **Our** Verses | reject | And not | the knowledge.

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ

Say, | his Lord?" | from | (the) Signs | to him | are sent down | "Why not | And they say,

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is **One**, and we submit to **Him**."

47. And thus **We** have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom **We** gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject **Our** Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject **Our** Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say,

“The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.”

51. And is it not sufficient for them that **We** revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, “Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.”

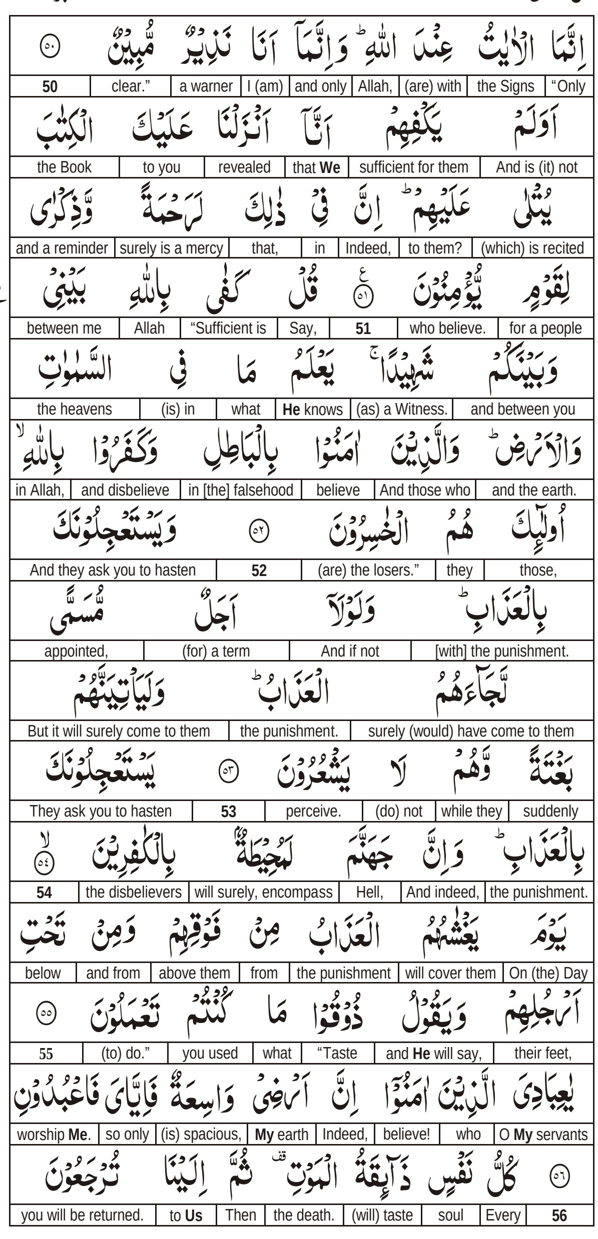
53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and **He** will say, “Taste what you used to do.”

56. O **My** servants who believe! Indeed, **My** earth is spacious, so only worship **Me**.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to **Us** you will be returned.



٥٧ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

[the] righteous deeds, | and do | believe | And those who | 57

لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ

from | flow | lofty dwellings, | Paradise | in | surely **We** will give them a place

تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ط نِعْمَ اَجْرُ

(the) reward | Excellent is | in it. | will abide forever | the rivers, | underneath it

الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ٥٨ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ

put their trust. | their Lord | and upon | (are) patient | Those who | 58 | (of) the workers

٥٩ وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَآبَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اَللّٰهُ

Allah | its provision. | carry | (does) not | a creature | of | And how many | 59

يَرْزُقُهَا وَاِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ٦٠

60 | the All-Knower. | (is) the All-Hearer, | And **He** | and (for) you. | provides (for) it

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ

and subjected | and the earth, | the heavens | created | "Who | you ask them, | And if

الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ج فَاَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ

are they deluded? | Then how | "Allah." | Surely they would say | and the moon?" | the sun

٦١ اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ

His slaves | of | **He** wills | for whom | the provision | extends | Allah | 61

وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ٦٢

62 | (is) All-Knower. | thing | of every | Allah | Indeed, | for him. | and restricts

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحْيَا

and gives life | water | the sky | from | sends down | "Who | you ask them, | And if

بِهِ الْاَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ط قُلِ

Say, | "Allah." | Surely, they would say, | its death?" | after | (to) the earth | thereby

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ط بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ٦٣ ع

63 | use reason. | (do) not | most of them | But | (are) for Allah." | "All Praises

وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَّلَعِبٌ ط وَاِنَّ

And indeed, | and play. | amusement | but | (of) the world | life | (is) this | And not

الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ

know. | they | if only | (is) the life, | surely, it | (of) the Hereafter - | the Home

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" They would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They would surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praises are for Allah." But most of them do not use reason.

ع ٦ ١٢ ٢

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with **Him**)

66. So that they may deny what **We** have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that **We** have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

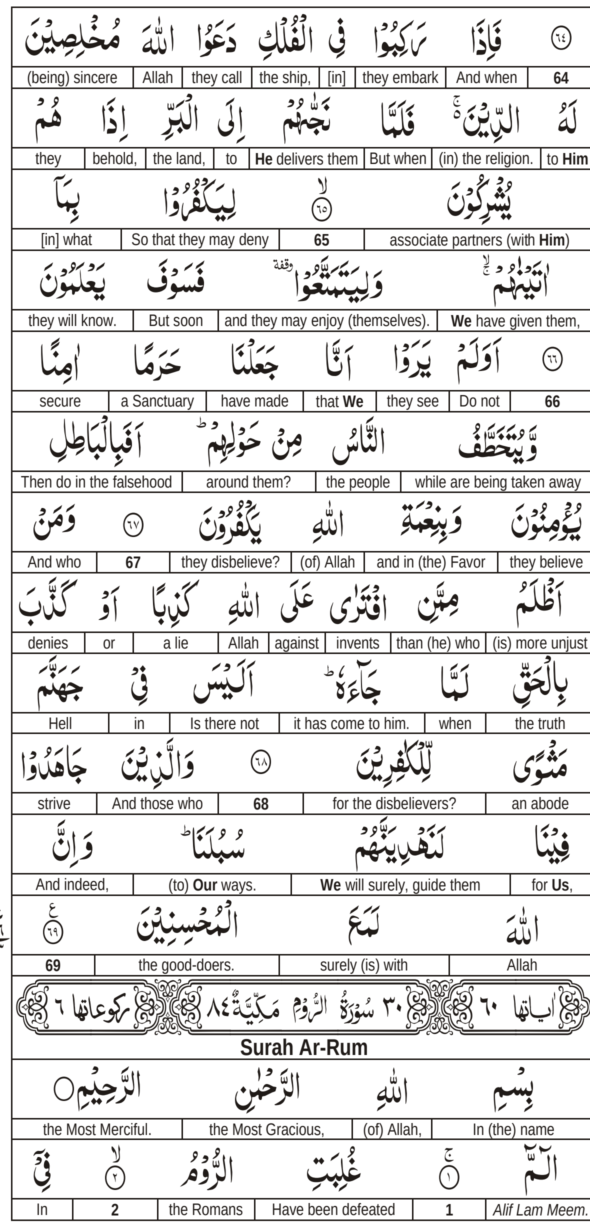
68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The Romans have been defeated



سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ	غَلَبِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَهُمْ	الْاَرْضِ	اَدْنَى
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest

مِنْ قَبْلُ	الْاَمْرُ	لِلّٰهِ	سِنِيْنَ ط	بِضْعِ	فِيْ	٣ لا
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within	3

بِنَصْرِ	٤ لا	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	يَّفْرَحُ	وَيَوْمَئِذٍ	وَمِنْ بَعْدُ ط
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.

الرَّحِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	وَهُوَ	يَّشَآءُ ط	مَنْ	يَنْصُرُ	اللّٰهِ ط
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And **He**	**He** wills.	whom	**He** helps	(of) Allah.

وَعْدَهٗ	اللّٰهُ	يُخْلِفُ	لَا	اللّٰهِ ط	وَعْدَ	٥ لا
(in) **His** promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise	5

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٦	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	النَّاسِ	اَكْثَرَ	وَلٰكِنَّ
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of)	but

هُمْ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَنِ	وَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا صلے	الْحَيٰوةِ	مِّنَ	ظَاهِرًا
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life	of	(the) apparent

مَا	اَنْفُسِهِمْ قف	فِيْٓ	يَتَفَكَّرُوْا	اَوَلَمْ	٧	غٰفِلُوْنَ
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7	(are) heedless.

اِلَّا	بَيْنَهُمَآ	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created

النَّاسِ	مِّنَ	كَثِيْرًا	وَاِنَّ	مُّسَمًّى ط	وَاَجَلٍ	بِالْحَقِّ
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term	in truth

اَوَلَمْ	٨	لَكٰفِرُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِلِقَآئِ
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting

الَّذِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيْرُوْا
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth	in	they traveled

الْاَرْضَ	وَاَثَارُوا	قُوَّةً	مِنْهُمْ	اَشَدَّ	كَانُوْٓا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	than them	mightier	They were	before them?

وَجَآءَتْهُمْ	عَمَرُوْهَا	مِمَّا	اَكْثَرَ	وَعَمَرُوْهَآ
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it

وَلٰكِنْ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ	كَانَ	فَمَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ط	رُسُلُهُمْ
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs.	their Messengers

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. **He** helps whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in **His** Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, then to **Him** you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

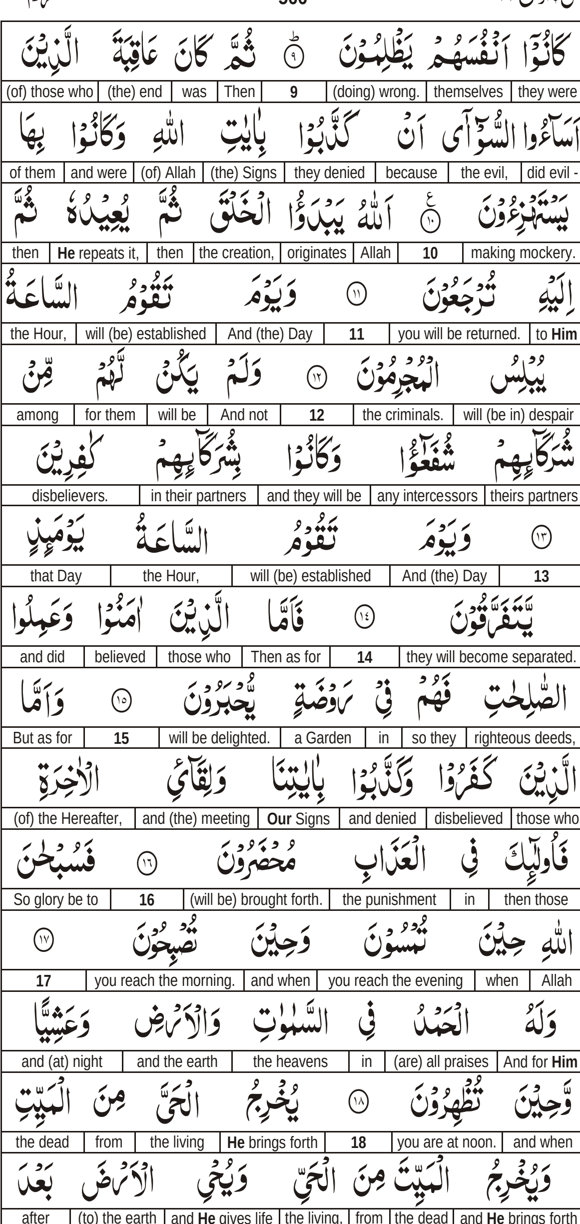
15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for **Him** are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and **He** gives life to the earth after



أَنْ	ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ	وَمِنْ	١٩	تُخْرَجُونَ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	مَوْتِهَا
(is) that	**His** Signs	And among	19	you will be brought forth.	and thus	its death,

تَنتَشِرُونَ	بَشَرٌ	أَنتُم	إِذَآ	ثُمَّ	تُرَابٍ	مِّن	خَلَقَكُم
dispersing.	(are) human beings	You	behold!	then	dust	from	**He** created you

أَنفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	لَكُم	خَلَقَ	أَنْ	ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ	وَمِنْ	٢٠
yourselves	from	for you	**He** created	(is) that	**His** Signs	And among	20

مَّوَدَّةً	بَيْنَكُم	وَجَعَلَ	إِلَيْهَا	لِّتَسْكُنُوٓا۟	أَزْوَٰجًا
love	between you	and **He** placed	in them;	that you may find tranquility	mates

٢١	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَءَايَٰتٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	فِى	إِنَّ	وَرَحْمَةً
21	who reflect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and mercy.

وَٱخْتِلَٰفُ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	خَلْقُ	ءَايَٰتِهِۦ	وَمِنْ
and the diversity	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	**His** Signs	And among

لَءَايَٰتٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	فِى	إِنَّ	وَأَلْوَٰنِكُمْ	أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ
surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and your colors.	(of) your languages

بِٱلَّيْلِ	مَنَامُكُم	ءَايَٰتِهِۦ	وَمِنْ	٢٢	لِّلْعَٰلِمِينَ
by night	(is) your sleep	**His** Signs	And among	22	for those of knowledge.

ذَٰلِكَ	فِى	إِنَّ	فَضْلِهِۦٓ	مِّن	وَٱبْتِغَآؤُكُم	وَٱلنَّهَارِ
that	in	Indeed,	**His** Bounty.	of	[and] your seeking	and the day

ءَايَٰتِهِۦ	وَمِنْ	٢٣	يَسْمَعُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَءَايَٰتٍ
His Signs	And among	23	who listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs

مِنَ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	وَطَمَعًا	خَوْفًا	ٱلْبَرْقَ	يُرِيكُمُ
from	and **He** sends down	and hope,	(causing) fear	the lightning	**He** shows you

إِنَّ	مَوْتِهَآ	بَعْدَ	ٱلْأَرْضَ	بِهِ	فَيُحْىِۦ	مَآءً	ٱلسَّمَآءِ
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	therewith	and gives life	water	the sky

وَمِنْ	٢٤	يَعْقِلُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَءَايَٰتٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	فِى
And among	24	who use intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in

ثُمَّ	بِأَمْرِهِۦ	وَٱلْأَرْضُ	ٱلسَّمَآءُ	تَقُومَ	أَن	ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ
Then	by **His** Command.	and the earth	the heavens	stands	(is) that	**His** Signs

تَخْرُجُونَ	أَنتُمْ	إِذَآ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	مِّنَ	دَعْوَةً	دَعَاكُمْ	إِذَا
will come forth.	You	behold!	the earth,	from	(with) a call,	**He** calls you	when

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among **His** Signs is that **He** created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among **His** Signs is that **He** created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and **He** placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among **His** Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of **His** Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among **His** Signs, **He** shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and **He** sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among **His** Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by **His** Command. Then when **He** calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be



دِينَهُمْ	فَرَّقُوا	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	٣١	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ
their religion	divide	those who	Of	31	the polytheists	of

٣٢	فَرِحُونَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	بِمَا	حِزْبٍ	كُلُّ	شِيَعًا	وَكَانُوا
32	rejoicing.	they have	in what	party	each	sects,	and become

إِلَيْهِ	مُنِيبِينَ	رَبَّهُمْ	دَعَوْا	ضُرٌّ	النَّاسَ	مَسَّ	وَإِذَا
to **Him**.	turning	their Lord	they call	hardship,	people	touches	And when

فَرِيقٌ	إِذَا	رَحْمَةً	مِنْهُ	أَذَاقَهُمْ	إِذَا	ثُمَّ
A party	behold!	Mercy	from **Him**	**He** causes them to taste	when	Then

بِمَا	لِيَكْفُرُوا	٣٣	يُشْرِكُونَ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ
[in] what,	So as to deny	33	associate partners	with their Lord	of them

أَمْ	٣٤	تَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	فَتَمَتَّعُوا	آتَيْنَاهُمْ
Or	34	you will know.	but soon	Then enjoy,	**We** have granted them.

كَانُوا	بِمَا	يَتَكَلَّمُ	فَهُوَ	سُلْطَانًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَنْزَلْنَا
they were	of what	speaks	and it	an authority	to them	have **We** sent

رَحْمَةً	أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ	وَإِذَا	٣٥	يُشْرِكُونَ	بِهِ
mercy,	**We** cause people to taste	And when	35	associating?	with **Him**

قَدَّمَتْ	بِمَا	سَيِّئَةٌ	تُصِبْهُمْ	وَإِنْ	بِهَا	فَرِحُوا
have sent forth	for what	an evil	afflicts them	But if	therein.	they rejoice

اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	يَرَوْا	أَوَلَمْ	٣٦	يَقْنَطُونَ	هُمْ	إِذَا	أَيْدِيهِمْ
Allah	that	they see	Do not	36	despair.	They	behold!	their hands,

ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ	وَيَقْدِرُ	يَشَاءُ	لِمَنْ	الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ
that	in	Indeed,	and straitens (it).	**He** wills	for whom	the provision	extends

حَقَّهُ	ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ	فَآتِ	٣٧	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	لَآيَاتٍ
his right	the relative	So give	37	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) Signs

يُرِيدُونَ	لِلَّذِينَ	خَيْرٌ	ذَٰلِكَ	وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ	وَالْمِسْكِينَ
desire	for those who	(is) best	That	and the wayfarer.	and the poor

٣٨	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	هُمُ	وَأُولَٰئِكَ	اللَّهِ	وَجْهَ
38	(are) the successful ones.	they	And those,	(of) Allah.	(the) Countenance

فَلَا	النَّاسِ	أَمْوَالِ	فِي	لِيَرْبُوَ	رِبًا	مِنْ	آتَيْتُمْ	وَمَا
not	(of) people,	(the) wealth	in	to increase	usury	for	you give	And what

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to **Him**. Then when **He** causes them to taste Mercy from **Him**, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what **We** have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have **We** sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with **Him**?

36. And when **We** cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

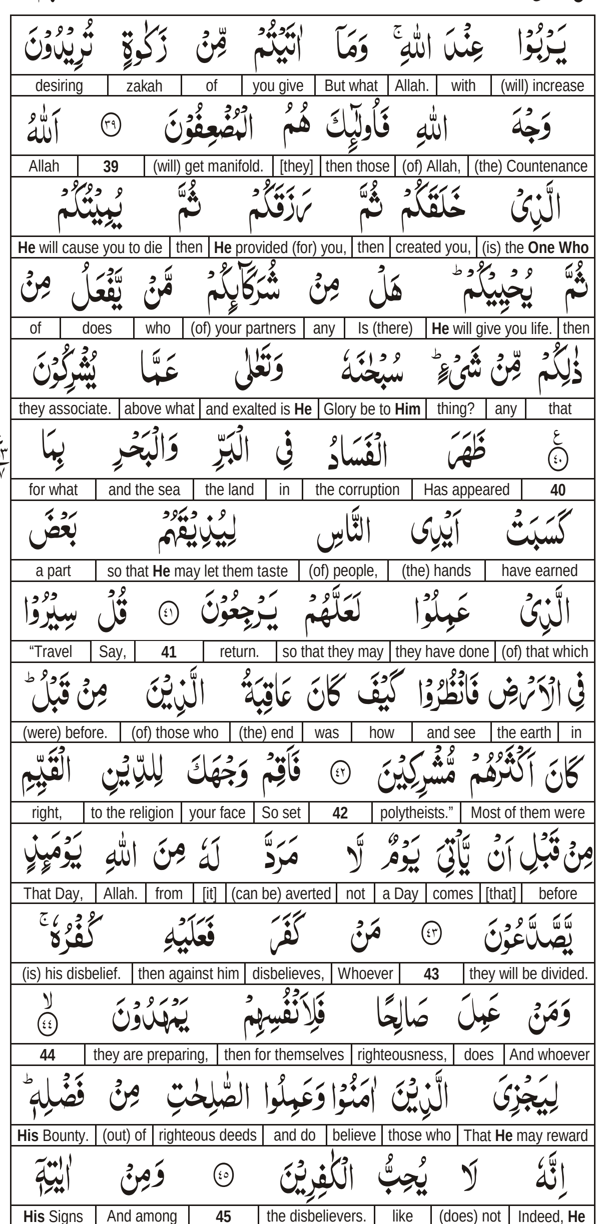
42. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah)."

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs




أَنْ يُّرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرٰتٍ وَّلِيُذِيْقَكُمْ مِّنْ
(is) that | He sends | the winds | (as) bearers of glad tidings | and to let you taste | of
رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ
His Mercy, | and that may sail | the ships | at His Command, | and that you may seek | of
فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
His Bounty, | and that you may | be grateful. | 46 | And verily, | We sent | before you
رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
Messengers | to | their people, | and they came to them | with clear proofs;
فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا ۭ وَكَانَ حَقًّا
then We took retribution | from | those who | committed crimes. | And it was | incumbent
عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ
upon Us | (to) help | the believers. | 47 | Allah | (is) the One Who | sends | the winds,
فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهٗ فِي السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ
so they raise | (the) clouds, | then He spreads them | in | the sky, | how | He wills,
وَيَجْعَلُهٗ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ
and He makes them | fragments | so you see | the rain | coming forth | from | their midst.
فَاِذَآ اَصَابَ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اِذَا هُمْ
Then when | He causes it to fall on | whom | He wills | of | His slaves, | behold! | They
يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ ۚ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
rejoice. | 48 | And certainly | they were, | before | [that]
يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمُبْلِسِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَانْظُرْ اِلٰٓى
it was sent down | upon them, | [before it], | surely in despair. | 49 | So look | at
اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ
(the) effects | (of the) Mercy | (of) Allah, | how | He gives life | (to) the earth | after
مَوْتِهَا ۭ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى
its death. | Indeed, | that | surely He (will) give life | (to) the dead. | And He | (is) on
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَاَوْهُ
every | thing | All-Powerful. | 50 | But if | We sent | a wind | and they see it
مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
turn yellow, | certainly they continue | after it | (in) disbelief. | 51

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our** Verses so they surrender.

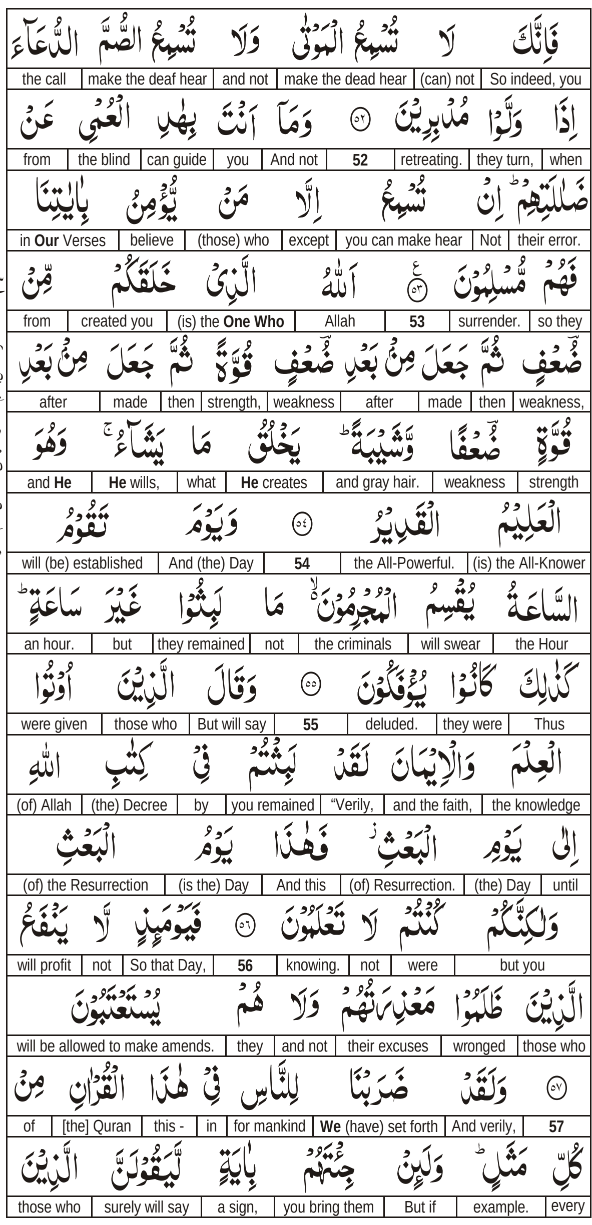
54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who



كَذٰلِكَ	٥٨	مُبْطِلُوْنَ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ	كَفَرُوْٓا
Thus	58	falsifiers."	(are) except	you	"Not	disbelieve,

٥٩	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	قُلُوْبِ	عَلٰى	يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on]	Allah seals

وَّلَا	حَقٌّ	اللّٰهِ	وَعْدَ	اِنَّ	فَاصْبِرْ
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.

ع ٦٠	يُوْقِنُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light estimation

disbelieve will say, "You are but falsifiers."

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

ع ٦ ٧ ٩

رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٤ ﴿٣١﴾ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٧ ﴿٣١﴾ اٰيَاتُهَا ٣٤

Surah Luqman

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

لا ٢	الْحَكِيْمِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	ج ١	الٓمّٓ
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1	*Alif Lam Meem.*

يُقِيْمُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لا ٣	لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	وَّرَحْمَةً	هُدًى
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance

يُوْقِنُوْنَ	هُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give	the prayer

هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مِّنْ	هُدًى	عَلٰى	اُولٰٓئِكَ	ط ٤
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on	Those	4

يَّشْتَرِيْ	مَنْ	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ	٥	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.

عِلْمٍ ۖ	بِغَيْرِ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	عَنْ	لِيُضِلَّ	لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from	to mislead	idle tales

مُّهِيْنٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُزُوًا ؕ	وَّيَتَّخِذَهَا
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it

مُسْتَكْبِرًا	وَلّٰى	اٰيٰتُنَا	عَلَيْهِ	تُتْلٰى	وَاِذَا	٦
arrogantly	he turns away	**Our** Verses,	to him	are recited	And when	6

وَقْرًا ج	اُذُنَيْهِ	فِيْٓ	كَاَنَّ	يَسْمَعْهَا	لَّمْ	كَاَنْ
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not	as if

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give *zakah* and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

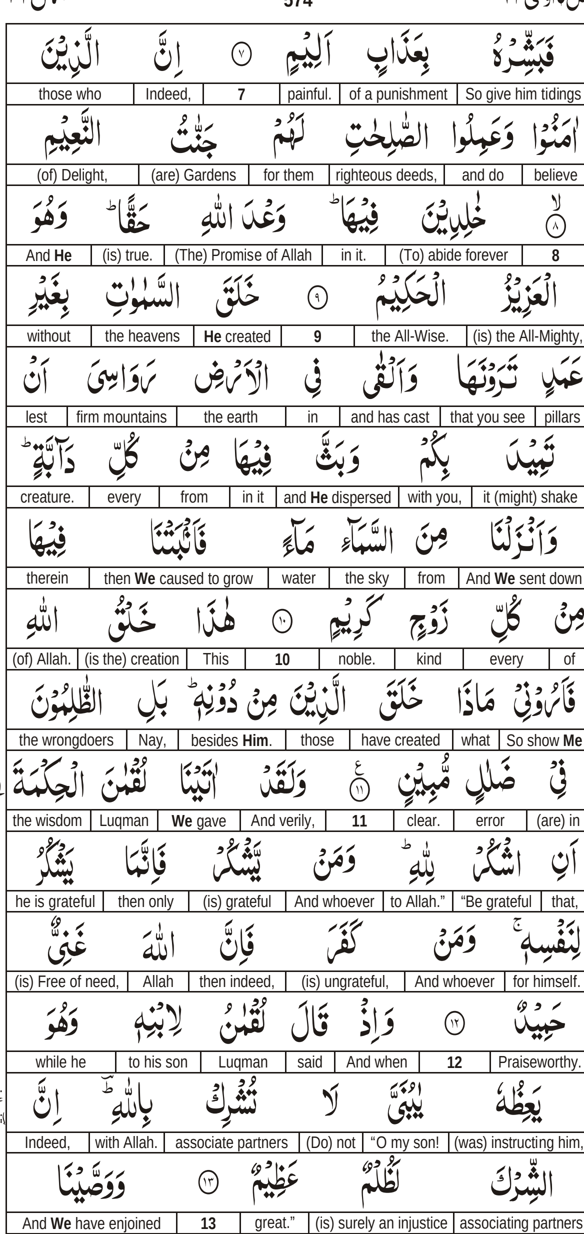
10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and **He** dispersed therein from every creature. And **We** sent down water from the sky, and **We** caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

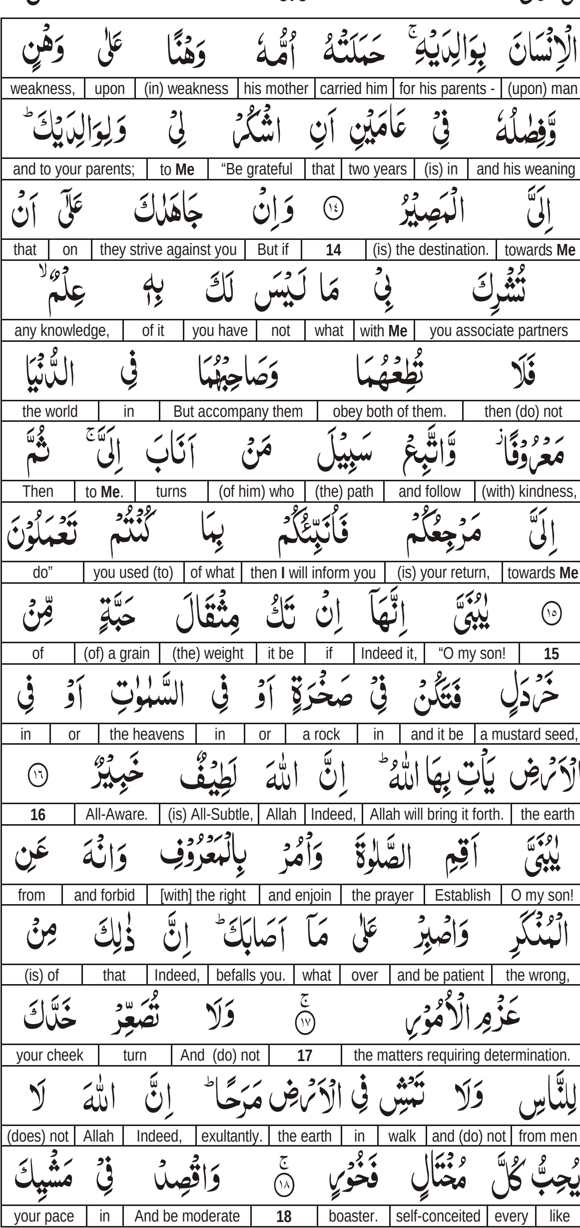
11. This is the creation of Allah. So show **Me** what those besides **Him** have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, **We** gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with **Him** is surely a great injustice."

14. And **We** have enjoined





on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to **Me** and to your parents; towards **Me** is the (final) destination.

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with **Me** of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to **Me** (in repentance). Then towards **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys."

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you **His** Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers." Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To **Us** is their return, then **We** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. **We** grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then **We** will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,



وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ
(of all) sounds | (the) harshest | Indeed, | your voice. | [of] | and lower

لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
Allah | that | you see | Do not | 19 | (of) the donkeys." | (is) surely (the) voice

سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
the earth | (is) in | and whatever | the heavens | (is) in | whatever | to you | has subjected

وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً ۗ وَمِنَ
But of | and hidden? | apparent | **His** Bounties | upon you | and amply bestowed

النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا
and not | knowledge, | without | Allah | about | disputes | (is he) who | the people

هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ
to them, | it is said | And when | 20 | enlightening. | a book | and not | guidance

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا
we found | what | we will follow | "Nay, | they say, | Allah (has) revealed," | what | "Follow

عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۚ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ
to | (to) call them | Shaitaan was | Even if | our forefathers." | on it

عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى
to | his face | submits | And whoever | 21 | (of) the Blaze! | (the) punishment

اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ
the handhold | he has grasped | then indeed, | (is) a good-doer, | while he | Allah

الْوُثْقَىٰ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾
22 | (of) the matters. | (is the) end | Allah | And to | the most trustworthy.

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ كُفْرُهُ ۚ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ
(is) their return, | To **Us** | his disbelief. | grieve you | let not | disbelieves, | And whoever

فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
(is) the All-Knower | Allah | Indeed, | they did. | of what | then **We** will inform them

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾ نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ
then | (for) a little, | **We** grant them enjoyment | 23 | (is in) the breasts. | of what

نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ
you ask them, | And if | 24 | severe. | a punishment | to | **We** will force them

مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ

Say, | "Allah." | They will surely say, | and the earth?" | the heavens | created | "Who

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25 | know. | (do) not | most of them | But | (are) for Allah." | "All praises

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah, | Indeed, | and the earth. | the heavens | (is) in | whatever | To Allah (belongs)

هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّمَا فِي

(is) in | whatever | And if | 26 | the Praiseworthy. | (is) Free of need, | **He**

الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ

after it | (to) add to it | and the sea, | (were) pens | (the) trees | of | the earth

سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah | Indeed, | (of) Allah. | (the) Words | would be exhausted | not | seas, | seven

عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ

your resurrection | and not | (is) your creation | Not | 27 | All-Wise. | (is) All-Mighty,

اِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 | All-Seer. | (is) All-Hearer, | Allah | Indeed, | single. | as a soul | but

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ

the day, | into | the night | causes to enter | Allah | that | you see | Do not

وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ

the sun | and has subjected | the night | into | the day | and causes to enter

وَالْقَمَرَ ؗ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْٓ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا

of what | Allah | and that | appointed, | a term | for | moving | each | and the moon,

تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ

(is) the Truth, | **He** | Allah, | (is) because | That | 29 | (is) All-Aware. | you do

وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الْبَاطِلُ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ

He | Allah, | and that | (is) [the] falsehood, | besides **Him** | they call | what | and that

الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلْكَ

the ships | that | you see | Do not | 30 | the Most Great. | (is) the Most High,

تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ

of | that **He** may show you | (of) Allah | by (the) Grace | the sea | through | sail

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides **Him** is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

ع ۳ / ۱۱ / ۱۲

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that **He** may show you of

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny **Our** Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and **He** sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

ع ١٣ ٤

اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
His Signs?	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for everyone	(who is) patient,

شَكُوْرٍ	٣١	وَاِذَا	غَشِيَهُمْ	مَّوْجٌ	كَالظُّلَلِ	دَعَوُا
grateful.	31	And when	covers them	a wave	like canopies,	they call

اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	الدِّيْنَ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَجّٰىهُمْ	اِلَى
Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) religion.	But when	**He** delivers them	to

الْبَرِّ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ
the land	then among them	(some are) moderate.	And not	deny	**Our** Signs

اِلَّا	كُلُّ	خَتَّارٍ	كَفُوْرٍ	٣٢	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ
except	every	traitor	ungrateful.	32	O	mankind!

اتَّقُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَاخْشَوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا	يَجْزِيْ	وَالِدٌ
Fear	your Lord	and fear	a Day	not	can avail	a father

عَنْ	وَّلَدِهٖ ۫	وَلَا	مَوْلُوْدٌ	هُوَ	جَازٍ	عَنْ
[for]	his son	and not	a son,	he	(can) avail	[for]

وَّالِدِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ
his father	anything.	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) True,

فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا وقفة	وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ
so let not deceive you	the life	(of) the world	and let not deceive you

بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	٣٣	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَهٗ
about Allah	the deceiver.	33	Indeed,	Allah,	with **Him**

عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ ۚ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	الْغَيْثَ ۚ	وَيَعْلَمُ
(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour	and **He** sends down	the rain,	and knows

مَا	فِي	الْاَرْحَامِ ؕ	وَمَا	تَدْرِيْ
what	(is) in	the wombs.	And not	knows

نَفْسٌ	مَّاذَا	تَكْسِبُ	غَدًا ؕ	وَمَا
any soul	what	it will earn	tomorrow,	and not

تَدْرِيْ	نَفْسٌۢ	بِاَيِّ	اَرْضٍ	تَمُوْتُ ؕ
knows	any soul	in what	land	it will die.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌ	خَبِيْرٌ	ع ٣٤
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Aware.	34



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, "He invented it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.

6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his progeny

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, "When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?" Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, "The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned."

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), "Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain."

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, "**I** will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment



يُؤْمِنُ	إِنَّمَا	١٤	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	ٱلْخُلْدِ
believe	Only	14	do."	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity

سُجَّدًا	خَرُّوا	بِهَا	ذُكِّرُوا	إِذَا	ٱلَّذِينَ	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in **Our** Verses

السجدة ١٥	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	وَهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِحَمْدِ	وَسَبَّحُوا
15	are not arrogant.	and they	(of) their Lord,	(the) praises	and glorify

وَطَمَعًا	خَوْفًا	رَبَّهُمْ	يَدْعُونَ	ٱلْمَضَاجِعِ	عَنِ	جُنُوبُهُمْ	تَتَجَافَىٰ
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides	Forsake

تَعْلَمُ	فَلَا	١٦	يُنفِقُونَ	رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ	وَمِمَّا
knows	And not	16	they spend.	**We** have provided them	and out of what

جَزَآءًۢ	أَعْيُنٍ	قُرَّةِ	مِّن	لَهُم	أُخْفِىَ	مَّآ	نَفْسٌ
(as) a reward	(for) the eyes	(the) comfort	of	for them	is hidden	what	a soul

مُؤْمِنًا	كَانَ	أَفَمَن	١٧	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what

١٨	يَسْتَوُۥنَ	لَّا	فَاسِقًا	كَانَ	كَمَن
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who

جَنَّٰتُ	فَلَهُمْ	ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	ءَامَنُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	أَمَّا
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for

وَأَمَّا	١٩	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	نُزُلًۢا	ٱلْمَأْوَىٰ
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge

كُلَّمَآ	ٱلنَّارُ	فَمَأْوَىٰهُمُ	فَسَقُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who

وَقِيلَ	فِيهَا	أُعِيدُوا	مِنْهَآ	يَخْرُجُوا	أَن	أَرَادُوٓا
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish

بِهِۦ	كُنتُم	ٱلَّذِى	ٱلنَّارِ	عَذَابَ	ذُوقُوا	لَهُمْ
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	"Taste	to them,

ٱلْعَذَابِ	مِّنَ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم	٢٠	تُكَذِّبُونَ
the punishment	of	And surely, **We** will let them taste	20	deny."

يَرْجِعُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	ٱلْأَكْبَرِ	ٱلْعَذَابِ	دُونَ	ٱلْأَدْنَىٰ
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer

السجدة ٩

وقف غفران وقف غفران

of eternity for what you used to do."

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny."

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.



بآيت	ذكر	ممن	أظلم	ومن	٢١	
of (the) Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	21	
المجرمين	من	إنا	عنها	أعرض	ثم	ربه
the criminals,	from	Indeed, **We**	from them?	he turns away	then	(of) his Lord,
الكتب	موسى	آتينا	ولقد	٢٢	منتقمون	
the Scripture,	Musa	**We** gave	And certainly	22	(will) take retribution.	

هدى	وجعلنه	لقائه	من	مرية	في	تكن	فلا
a guide	And **We** made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in	be	so (do) not

يهدون	أئمة	منهم	وجعلنا	٢٣	لبني إسراءيل
guiding	leaders	from them	And **We** made	23	for the Children of Israel.
يوقنون	بآيتنا	وكانوا	صبروا	لما	بأمرنا
certain.	of **Our** Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by **Our** Command

يوم	بينهم	يفصل	هو	ربك	إن	٢٤
(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[**He**]	your Lord	Indeed,	24
أولم	٢٥	يختلفون	فيه	كانوا	فيما	القيمة
Does it not	25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) Resurrection

من	من قبلهم	أهلكنا	كم	لهم	يهد
of	before them	**We** have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide

ذلك	في	إن	مسكنهم	في	يمشون	القرون
that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about	the generations,
أنا	يروا	أولم	٢٦	يسمعون	أفلا	لآيت
that **We**	they see	Do not	26	they hear?	Then do not	surely, are Signs.

زرعا	به	فنخرج	الجرز	الأرض	إلى	الماء	نسوق
crops,	thereby	then **We** bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to	water	drive

يبصرون	أفلا	وأنفسهم	أنعامهم	منه	تأكل
they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat

كنتم	إن	الفتح	هذا	متى	ويقولون	٢٧
you are	if	decision,	this	"When (will be)	And they say,	27
ينفع	لا	الفتح	يوم	قل	٢٨	صدقين
will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	"(On the) Day	Say,	28	truthful?"

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

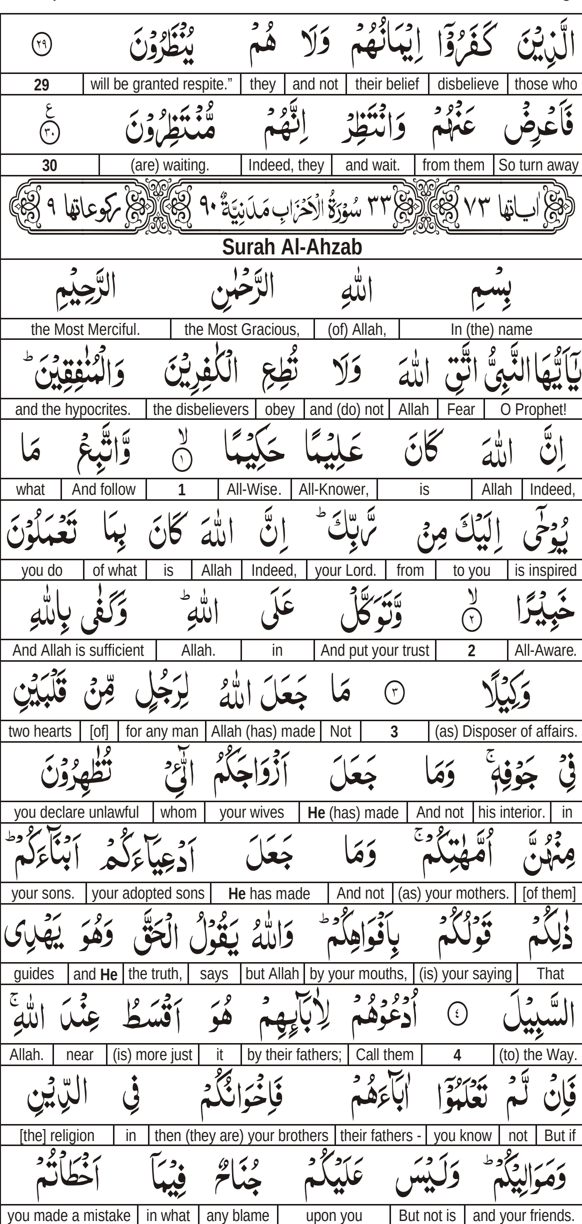
25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit



الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29	will be granted respite."	they	and not	their belief	disbelieve	those who

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانتَظِرْ إِنَّهُم مُّنتَظِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع

30	(are) waiting.	Indeed, they	and wait.	from them	So turn away

آياتها ٧٣ ٣٣ سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠ رکوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Ahzab

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ

and the hypocrites.	the disbelievers	obey	and (do) not	Allah	Fear	O Prophet!

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾ وَاتَّبِعْ مَا

what	And follow	1	All-Wise.	All-Knower,	is	Allah	Indeed,

يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	your Lord.	from	to you	is inspired

خَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ

And Allah is sufficient	Allah.	in	And put your trust	2	All-Aware.

وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾ مَّا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ

two hearts	[of]	for any man	Allah (has) made	Not	3	(as) Disposer of affairs.

فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ اللَّائِي تُظَاهِرُونَ

you declare unlawful	whom	your wives	**He** (has) made	And not	his interior.	in

مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ

your sons.	your adopted sons	**He** has made	And not	(as) your mothers.	[of them]

ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُم بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي

guides	and **He**	the truth,	says	but Allah	by your mouths,	(is) your saying	That

السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾ ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِندَ اللَّهِ

Allah.	near	(is) more just	it	by their fathers;	Call them	4	(to) the Way.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ

[the] religion	in	then (they are) your brothers	their fathers -	you know	not	But if

وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُم

you made a mistake	in what	any blame	upon you	But not is	and your friends.

them, nor will they be granted respite."

30. So turn away form them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

ع ٣ ١٨ ١٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And **He** has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, "You are to me like the back of my mother.") as your mothers. And **He** has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and **He** guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
in it, | but | what | intended | your hearts. | And Allah | (is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمًا ۝٥ اَلنَّبِيُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ
Most Merciful. | 5 | The Prophet | (is) closer | to the believers | than

اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗٓ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ۭ وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ
their own selves, | and his wives | (are) their mothers. | And possessors | (of) relationships,

بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ مِنَ
some of them | (are) closer | to another | in | (the) Decree | (of) Allah | than

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَفْعَلُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَوْلِيٰۗىِٕكُمْ
the believers | and the emigrants, | except | that | you do | to | your friends

مَّعْرُوْفًا ۭ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ۝٦
a kindness. | That is | in | the Book | written. | 6

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ
And when | **We** took | from | the Prophets | their Covenant | and from you | and from

نُّوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۠ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ
Nuh | and Ibrahim | and Musa | and Isa, | son | (of) Maryam. | And **We** took | from them

مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۝٧ۙ لِّيَسْـَٔلَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ
a covenant | strong | 7 | That **He** may ask | the truthful | about | their truth.

وَاَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝٨ ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا
And **He** has prepared | for the disbelievers | a punishment | painful. | 8 | O you

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَاۗءَتْكُمْ
who | believe! | Remember | (the) Favor | (of) Allah | upon you | when | came to you

جُنُوْدٌ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ۭ
(the) hosts | and **We** sent | upon them | a wind | and hosts | not | you (could) see them.

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ۝٩ۚ اِذْ جَاۗءُوْكُمْ
And Allah is | of what | you do | All-Seer. | 9 | When | they came upon you

مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَاِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ
from | above you | and from | below | you, | and when | grew wild | the eyes

وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ
and reached | the hearts | the throats, | and you assumed | about Allah

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when **We** took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And **We** took from them a strong covenant

8. That **He** may ask the truthful about their truth. And **He** has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

ع ٨/١٧

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and **We** sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

الظُّنُونَا ⑩ هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا

and shaken | the believers | were tried | There - | 10 | the assumptions.

زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ⑪ وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ

and those | the hypocrites | said | And when | 11 | severe. | (with a) shake

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا

except | and **His** messenger | Allah promised us | "Not | (was) a disease, | their hearts | in

غُرُورًا ⑫ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ

(of) Yathrib! | "O People | of them, | a party | said | And when | 12 | delusion."

لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمُ

of them | a group | And asked permission | so return." | for you, | stand | No

النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۛ وَمَا هِيَ

they | and not | (are) exposed," | our houses | "Indeed, | saying, | (from) the Prophet,

بِعَوْرَةٍ ۛ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ⑬ وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ

had been entered | And if | 13 | to flee. | but | they wished | Not | (were) exposed.

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ

the treachery, | they had been asked | then | all its sides | from | upon them

لَآتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا

except | over it | they (would) have hesitated | and not | they (would) have certainly done it

يَسِيرًا ⑭ وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا

not | before, | Allah | promised | they had | And certainly | 14 | a little.

يُوَلُّونَ الْأَدْبَارَ ۚ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ⑮

15 | to be questioned. | (to) Allah | (the) promise | And is | their backs. | they would turn

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ

or | death | from | you flee | if | the fleeing, | will benefit you | "Never | Say,

الْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ⑯

16 | a little." | except | you will be allowed to enjoy | not | and then | killing,

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ

for you | **He** intends | If | Allah | from | (can) protect you | (is) it that | "Who | Say,

سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۚ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ

for them | they will find | And not | a mercy?" | for you | **He** intends | or | any harm

مع عند المتقدمين ١٢

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and **His** Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, “Come to us,” and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

ع ٢ ١٢ ١٨

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

قَدْ	١٧	نَصِيْرًا	وَّلَا	وَلِيًّا	اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ
Verily,	17	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides

لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَالْقَآئِلِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ	يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ
to their brothers,	and those who say	among you	those who hinder	Allah knows

اِلَّا	الْبَاْسَ	يَاْتُوْنَ	وَلَا	اِلَيْنَا	هَلُمَّ
except	(to) the battle	they come	and not	to us,”	“Come

جَآءَ	فَاِذَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَشِحَّةً	١٨	قَلِيْلًا
comes	But when	towards you.	Miserly	18	a few,

تَدُوْرُ	اِلَيْكَ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	رَاَيْتَهُمْ	الْخَوْفُ
revolving	at you,	looking	you see them	the fear,

الْمَوْتِ	مِنَ	يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ	كَالَّذِيْ	اَعْيُنُهُمْ
[the] death.	from	faints	like one who	their eyes

بِاَلْسِنَةٍ	سَلَقُوْكُمْ	الْخَوْفُ	ذَهَبَ	فَاِذَا
with tongues	they smite you	the fear,	departs	But when

لَمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الْخَيْرِ	عَلَى	اَشِحَّةً	حِدَادٍ
not	Those -	the good.	towards	miserly	sharp

ذٰلِكَ	وَكَانَ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ	يُؤْمِنُوْا
that	And is	their deeds.	so Allah made worthless	they have believed,

الْاَحْزَابَ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	١٩	يَسِيْرًا	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى
the confederates	They think	19	easy.	Allah	for

الْاَحْزَابُ	يَّاْتِ	وَاِنْ	يَذْهَبُوْا	لَمْ
the confederates	(should) come	And if	withdrawn.	(have) not

فِي	بَادُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	لَوْ	يَوَدُّوْا
among	living in (the) desert	that they (were)	if	they would wish

وَلَوْ	اَنْۢبَآئِكُمْ	عَنْ	يَسْاَلُوْنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ
And if	your news.	about	asking	the Bedouins,

٢٠	قَلِيْلًا	اِلَّا	قٰتَلُوْٓا	مَّا	فِيْكُمْ	كَانُوْا
20	a little.	except	they would fight	not	among you	they were

اللّٰهِ	رَسُوْلِ	فِيْ	لَكُمْ	كَانَ	لَقَدْ
(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	in	for you	is	Certainly,

اللَّهَ	يَرْجُوا	كَانَ	لِّمَن	أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
(in) Allah	hope	has	for (one) who	an excellent example

٢١	كَثِيرًا	اللَّهَ	وَذَكَرَ	الْآخِرَ	وَالْيَوْمَ
21	much.	Allah	and remembers	the Last,	and the Day

هَٰذَا	قَالُوا	الْأَحْزَابَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	رَأَى	وَلَمَّا
“This	they said,	the confederates,	the believers	saw	And when

وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ	مَا
and Allah spoke the truth	and **His** Messenger,	Allah promised us	(is) what

إِلَّا	زَادَهُمْ	وَمَا	وَرَسُولُهُ
except	it increased them	And not	and **His** Messenger.”

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنَ	٢٢	وَتَسْلِيمًا	إِيمَانًا
the believers	Among	22	and submission.	(in) faith

عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ	مَا	صَدَقُوا	رِجَالٌ
they promised Allah	(to) what	(who) have been true	(are) men

نَحْبَهُ	قَضَىٰ	مَّن	فَمِنْهُم	عَلَيْهِ
his vow	has fulfilled	(is he) who	And among them	[on it].

تَبْدِيلًا	بَدَّلُوا	وَمَا	يَنتَظِرُ	مَّن	وَمِنْهُم
(by) any alteration -	they alter	And not	awaits.	(is he) who	and among them

وَيُعَذِّبَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	لِّيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ	٢٣
and punish	for their truth	the truthful	That Allah may reward	23

عَلَيْهِمْ	يَتُوبَ	أَوْ	شَاءَ	إِن	الْمُنَافِقِينَ
to them.	turn in mercy	or	**He** wills	if	the hypocrites

٢٤	رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	كَانَ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
24	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,

لَمْ	بِغَيْظِهِمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ
not	in their rage,	disbelieved,	those who	And Allah turned back

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اللَّهُ	وَكَفَى	خَيْرًا	يَنَالُوا
(for) the believers	Allah	And sufficient is	any good.	they obtained

٢٥	عَزِيزًا	قَوِيًّا	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	الْقِتَالَ
25	All-Mighty.	All-Strong,	and Allah is	(in) the battle,

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, “This is what Allah and **His** Messenger promised us, and Allah and **His** Messenger spoke the truth.” And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if **He** wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

ع ٣ ٧ ١٩

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

وَأَنزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُم	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And **He** brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People

الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	صَيَاصِيهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into

قُلُوبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive

فَرِيقًا	ج ٢٦	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ
a group.	**26**	And **He** caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,

وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطَئُوهَا ط	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is

عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرًا	ع ٢٧	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	**27**	O Prophet!

قُل	لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ	إِن	كُنتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	الْحَيَاةَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire	the life

الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you

وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيلًا	٢٨	وَإِن
and release you	(with) a release	good.	**28**	But if

كُنتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and the Home

الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers

مِنكُنَّ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٩	يَا نِسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ
among you	a reward	great."	**29**	O wives	(of) the Prophet!

مَن	يَأْتِ	مِنكُنَّ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,

يُضَاعَفْ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ ط
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.

وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا	٣٠
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	**30**

وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتَعْمَلْ

And whoever | is obedient | among you | to Allah | and **His** Messenger | and does

صَـٰلِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا

righteousness, | **We** will give her | her reward | twice; | and **We** have prepared | for her

رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ٣١ يَـٰنِسَآءَ ٱلنَّبِىِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ

a provision | noble. | 31 | O wives | (of) the Prophet! | You are not | like anyone

مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِنِ ٱتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِٱلْقَوْلِ

among | the women. | If | you fear (Allah), | then (do) not | be soft | in speech,

فَيَطْمَعَ ٱلَّذِى فِى قَلْبِهِۦ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا

lest should be moved with desire | he who, | in | his heart | (is) a disease, | but say | a word

مَّعْرُوفًا ٣٢ وَقَرْنَ فِى بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ

appropriate. | 32 | And stay | in | your houses | and (do) not | display yourselves

تَبَرُّجَ ٱلْجَـٰهِلِيَّةِ ٱلْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ

(as was the) display | (of the times of) ignorance | the former. | And establish | the prayer

وَءَاتِينَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِعْنَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ

and give | zakah | and obey | Allah | and **His** Messenger. | Only | Allah wishes

لِيُذْهِبَ عَنكُمُ ٱلرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ ٱلْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ

to remove | from you | the impurity, | (O) People | (of) the House! | And to purify you

تَطْهِيرًا ٣٣ وَٱذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِى

(with thorough) purification. | 33 | And remember | what | is recited | in

بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ ءَايَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ

your houses | of | (the) Verses | (of) Allah | and the wisdom. | Indeed, | Allah

كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ٣٤ إِنَّ ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ

is | All-Subtle, | All-Aware. | 34 | Indeed, | the Muslim men

وَٱلْمُسْلِمَـٰتِ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَـٰتِ

and the Muslim women, | and the believing men | and the believing women,

وَٱلْقَـٰنِتِينَ وَٱلْقَـٰنِتَـٰتِ وَٱلصَّـٰدِقِينَ

and the obedient men | and the obedient women, | and the truthful men

وَٱلصَّـٰدِقَـٰتِ وَٱلصَّـٰبِرِينَ وَٱلصَّـٰبِرَٰتِ وَٱلْخَـٰشِعِينَ

and the truthful women, | and the patient men | and the patient women, | and the humble men

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and **His** Messenger and does righteousness, **We** will give her reward twice; and **We** have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

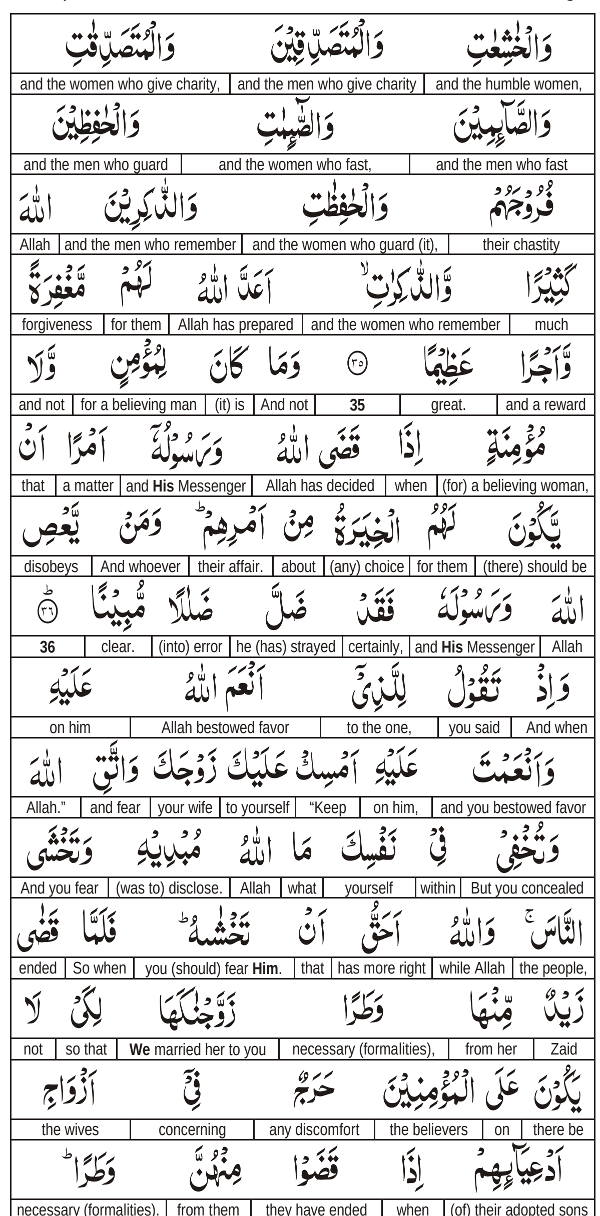
34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women wh o give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much- Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and **His** Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, **We** married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.



Arabic	English
وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ	and the humble women,
وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ	and the men who give charity
وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ	and the women who give charity,
وَالصَّآئِمِيْنَ	and the men who fast
وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ	and the women who fast,
وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ	and the men who guard
فُرُوْجَهُمْ	their chastity
وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ	and the women who guard (it),
وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ	and the men who remember
اللّٰهَ	Allah
كَثِيْرًا	much
وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ	and the women who remember
اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	Allah has prepared
لَهُمْ	for them
مَّغْفِرَةً	forgiveness
وَّاَجْرًا	and a reward
عَظِيْمًا	great.
٣٥	**35**
وَمَا	And not
كَانَ	(it) is
لِمُؤْمِنٍ	for a believing man
وَّلَا	and not
مُؤْمِنَةٍ	(for) a believing woman,
اِذَا	when
قَضَى اللّٰهُ	Allah has decided
وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	and **His** Messenger
اَمْرًا	a matter
اَنْ	that
يَّكُوْنَ	(there) should be
لَهُمُ	for them
الْخِيَرَةُ	(any) choice
مِنْ	about
اَمْرِهِمْ	their affair.
وَمَنْ	And whoever
يَّعْصِ	disobeys
اللّٰهَ	Allah
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	and **His** Messenger
فَقَدْ	certainly,
ضَلَّ	he (has) strayed
ضَلٰلًا	(into) error
مُّبِيْنًا	clear.
٣٦	**36**
وَاِذْ	And when
تَقُوْلُ	you said
لِلَّذِيْٓ	to the one,
اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ	Allah bestowed favor
عَلَيْهِ	on him
وَاَنْعَمْتَ	and you bestowed favor
عَلَيْهِ	on him,
اَمْسِكْ	"Keep
عَلَيْكَ	to yourself
زَوْجَكَ	your wife
وَاتَّقِ	and fear
اللّٰهَ	Allah."
وَتُخْفِيْ	But you concealed
فِيْ	within
نَفْسِكَ	yourself
مَا	what
اللّٰهُ	Allah
مُبْدِيْهِ	(was to) disclose.
وَتَخْشَى	And you fear
النَّاسَ	the people,
وَاللّٰهُ	while Allah
اَحَقُّ	has more right
اَنْ	that
تَخْشٰىهُ	you (should) fear **Him**.
فَلَمَّا	So when
قَضٰى	ended
زَيْدٌ	Zaid
مِّنْهَا	from her
وَطَرًا	necessary (formalities),
زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا	**We** married her to you
لِكَيْ	so that
لَا	not
يَكُوْنَ	there be
عَلَى	on
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	the believers
حَرَجٌ	any discomfort
فِيْٓ	concerning
اَزْوَاجِ	the wives
اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ	(of) their adopted sons
اِذَا	when
قَضَوْا	they have ended
مِنْهُنَّ	from them
وَطَرًا	necessary (formalities).

كَانَ	مَا	٣٧	مَفْعُولًا	اللَّهِ	أَمْرُ	وَكَانَ
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is

لَهُ	فَرَضَ اللَّهُ	فِيمَا	حَرَجٍ	مِنْ	النَّبِيِّ	عَلَى
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon

مِن قَبْلُ	خَلَوْا	الَّذِينَ	فِي	اللَّهِ	سُنَّةَ
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way

الَّذِينَ	٣٨	مَّقْدُورًا	قَدَرًا	اللَّهِ	أَمْرُ	وَكَانَ
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is

أَحَدًا	يَخْشَوْنَ	وَلَا	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	اللَّهِ	رِسَالَاتِ	يُبَلِّغُونَ
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear **Him**	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey

كَانَ	مَا	٣٩	حَسِيبًا	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	اللَّهَ	إِلَّا
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except

رَّسُولَ	وَلَٰكِن	رِّجَالِكُمْ	مِّن	أَحَدٍ	أَبَا	مُحَمَّدٌ
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad

عَلِيمًا	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	النَّبِيِّينَ	وَخَاتَمَ	اللَّهِ
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah

كَثِيرًا	ذِكْرًا	اللَّهَ	اذْكُرُوا	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	٤٠
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!	40

الَّذِي	هُوَ	٤٢	وَأَصِيلًا	بُكْرَةً	وَسَبِّحُوهُ	٤١
(is) the **One Who**	**He**	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify **Him**	41

مِّنَ	لِيُخْرِجَكُم	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يُصَلِّي
from	so that **He** may bring you out	and **His** Angels	upon you	sends **His** blessings

٤٣	رَحِيمًا	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَكَانَ	النُّورِ	إِلَى	الظُّلُمَاتِ
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And **He** is	the light.	to	the darkness[es]

وَأَعَدَّ	سَلَامٌ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	يَوْمَ	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ
and **He** has prepared	(will be), "Peace."	they will meet **Him**	(on the) Day	Their greetings

أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	إِنَّا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	٤٤	كَرِيمًا	أَجْرًا	لَهُمْ
have sent you	Indeed, **We**	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them

٤٥	وَنَذِيرًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	شَاهِدًا
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear **Him**, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٥ ٢

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify **Him** in the morning and evening.

43. **He** is the **One Who** sends **His** blessings upon you, and **His** Angels so that **He** may bring you out from darkness to light. And **He** is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet **Him** will be "Peace." And **He** has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

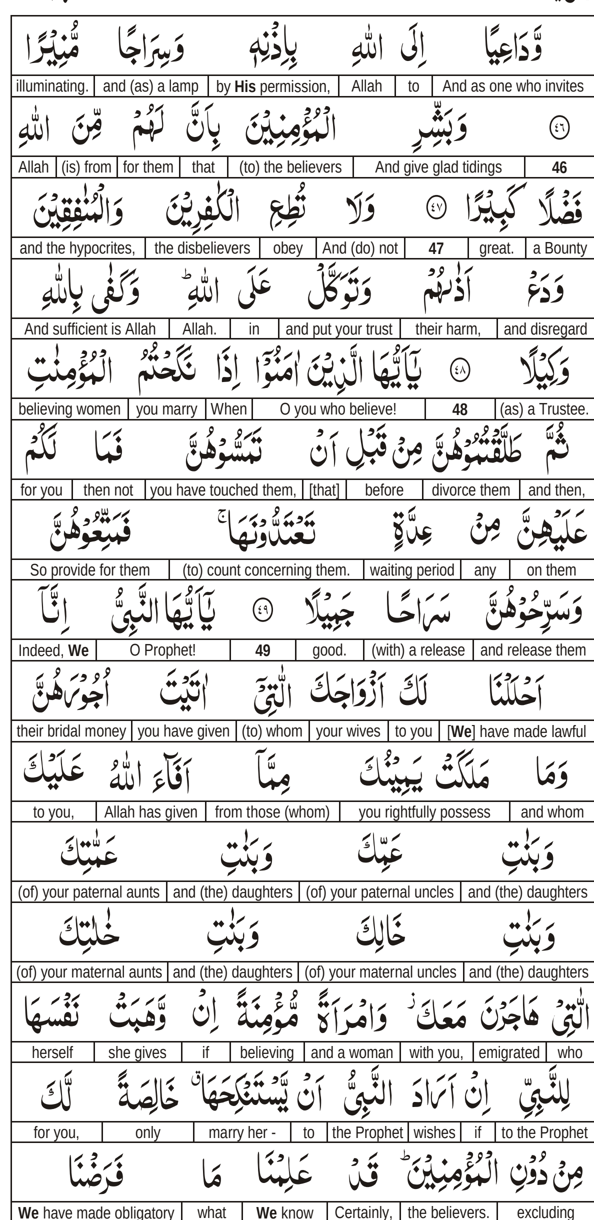
46. And as one who invites to Allah by **His** permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

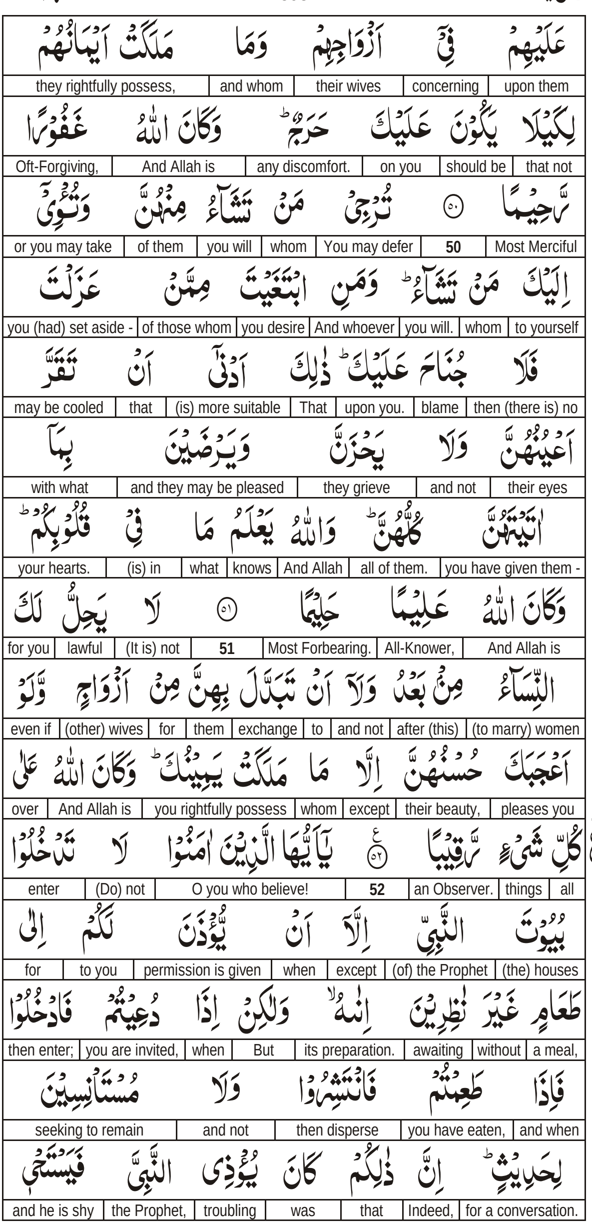
47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. **We** certainly, know what **We** have made obligatory





upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

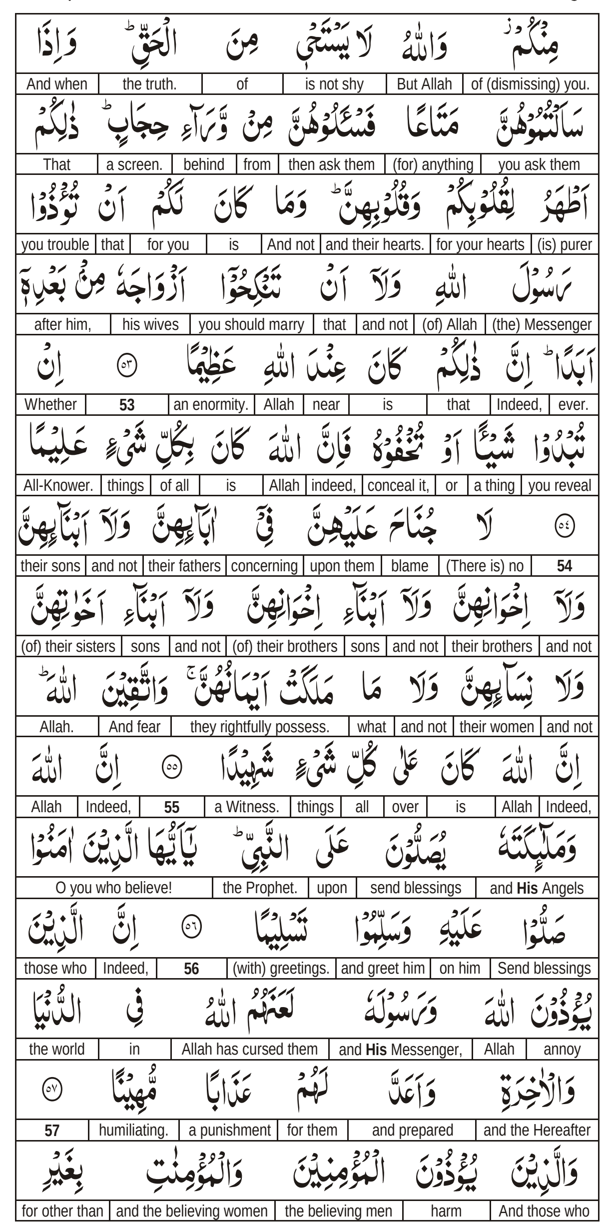
54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and **His** Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and **His** Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than



وَّاِثْمًا	بُهْتَانًا	احْتَمَلُوْا	فَقَدِ	اكْتَسَبُوْا	مَا
and sin	false accusation	they bear	then certainly,	they have earned,	what

وَبَنٰتِكَ	لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ	قُلْ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	٥٨	مُّبِيْنًا
and your daughters	to your wives	Say	O Prophet!	58	manifest.

مِنْ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	يُدْنِيْنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَنِسَآءِ
[of]	over themselves	to draw	(of) the believers	and (the) women

فَلَا	يُّعْرَفْنَ	اَنْ	اَدْنٰۤى	ذٰلِكَ	جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ط
and not	they should be known	that	(is) more suitable	That	their outer garments.

لَّمْ	لَئِنْ	٥٩	رَّحِيْمًا	غَفُوْرًا	اللّٰهُ	وَكَانَ	يُؤْذَيْنَ ط
(do) not	If	59	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	harmed.

مَّرَضٌ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فِيْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	يَنْتَهِ
(is) a disease	their hearts	in	and those who	the hypocrites	cease

ثُمَّ	لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	فِي	وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ
then	**We** will let you overpower them,	the city,	in	and those who spread rumors

مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ج	٦٠	قَلِيْلًا	اِلَّا	فِيْهَاۤ	يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ	لَا
Accursed,	60	(for) a little,	except	therein	they will remain your neighbors	not

٦١	وَقُتِّلُوْا تَقْتِيْلًا	اُخِذُوْا	ثُقِفُوْۤا	اَيْنَمَا
61	and massacred completely.	they are seized	they are found,	wherever

مِنْ قَبْلُ ج	خَلَوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فِي	اللّٰهِ	سُنَّةَ
before	passed away	those who	with	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way

يَسْـَٔلُكَ	٦٢	تَبْدِيْلًا	اللّٰهِ	لِسُنَّةِ	تَجِدَ	وَلَنْ
Ask you	62	any change.	(of) Allah	in (the) Way	you will find	and never

وَمَا	اللّٰهِ ط	عِنْدَ	عِلْمُهَا	اِنَّمَا	قُلْ	السَّاعَةِ ط	عَنِ	النَّاسُ
And what	Allah.	(is) with	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	the Hour.	about	the people

٦٣	قَرِيْبًا	تَكُوْنُ	السَّاعَةَ	لَعَلَّ	يُدْرِيْكَ
63	near."	is	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know?

سَعِيْرًا	لَهُمْ	وَاَعَدَّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	لَعَنَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
a Blaze,	for them	and has prepared	the disbelievers	has cursed	Allah	Indeed,

وَّلَا	وَلِيًّا	يَجِدُوْنَ	لَا	اَبَدًا ج	فِيْهَاۤ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	٦٤ لا
and not	any protector	they will find	not	forever,	therein	Abiding	64

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, **We** will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, "The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near."

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

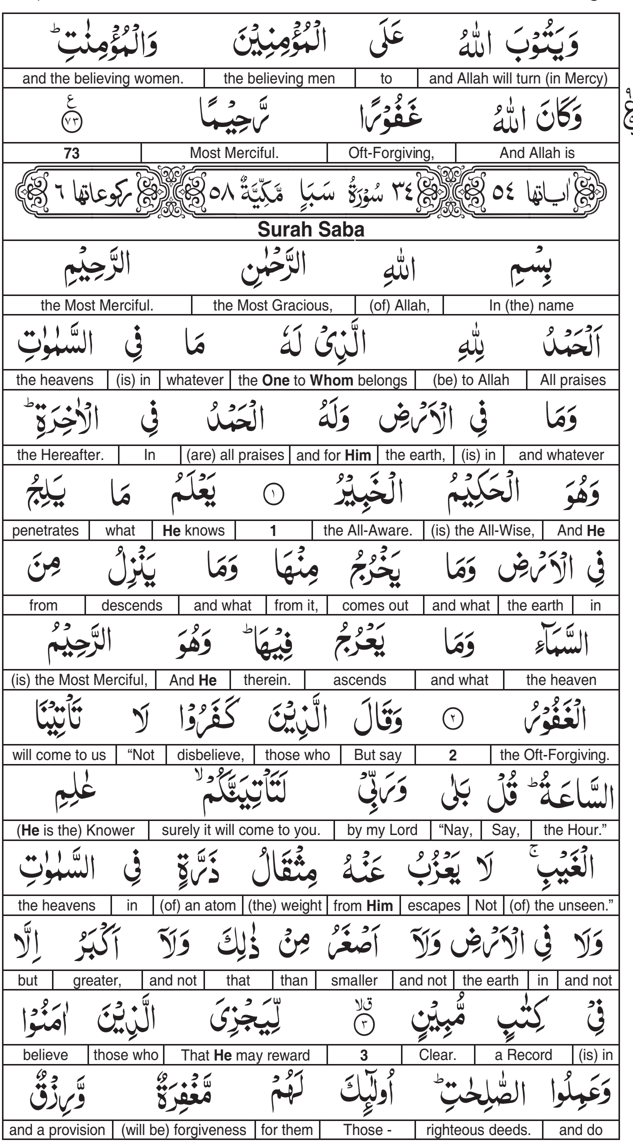
70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. **He** will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, **We** offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (**Him**)





وَيَتُوبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ
and Allah will turn (in Mercy) | to | the believing men | and the believing women.

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ ع
And Allah is | Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful. | 73

اٰياتها ٥٤ ﴿٣٤﴾ سُوْرَةُ سَبَاٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٥٨ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Saba

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
All praises | (be) to Allah | the **One** to **Whom** belongs | whatever | (is) in | the heavens

وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ
and whatever | (is) in | the earth, | and for **Him** | (are) all praises | In | the Hereafter.

وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ
And **He** | (is) the All-Wise, | the All-Aware. | 1 | **He** knows | what | penetrates

فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ
in | the earth | and what | comes out | from it, | and what | descends | from

السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ؕ وَهُوَ الرَّحِيْمُ
the heaven | and what | ascends | therein. | And **He** | (is) the Most Merciful,

الْغَفُوْرُ ﴿٢﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَاْتِيْنَا
the Oft-Forgiving. | 2 | But say | those who | disbelieve, | "Not | will come to us

السَّاعَةُ ؕ قُلْ بَلٰى وَرَبِّيْ لَتَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ ۙ عٰلِمِ
the Hour." | Say, | "Nay, | by my Lord | surely it will come to you. | (**He** is the) Knower

الْغَيْبِ ۚ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
(of) the unseen." | Not | escapes | from **Him** | (the) weight | (of) an atom | in | the heavens

وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَآ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرُ اِلَّا
and not | in | the earth | and not | smaller | than | that | and not | greater, | but

فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣﴾ لِّيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
(is) in | a Record | Clear. | 3 | That **He** may reward | those who | believe

وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ
and do | righteous deeds. | Those - | for them | (will be) forgiveness | and a provision

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out form it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,



كَرِيمٌ	٤	وَالَّذِينَ	سَعَوْ	فِيٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِينَ
noble.	4	But those who	strive	against	**Our** Verses	(to) cause failure -

أُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رِّجْزٍ	اَلِيمٌ	٥
those -	for them	(is) a punishment	of	foul nature,	painful.	5

وَيَرَى	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	الَّذِيٓ	أُنْزِلَ
And see	those who	have been given	the knowledge,	(that) what	is revealed

اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	هُوَ	الْحَقَّ	وَيَهْدِيٓ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ
to you	from	your Lord	[it]	(is) the Truth,	and it guides	to	(the) Path

الْعَزِيزِ	الْحَمِيدِ	٦	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	هَلْ
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy.	6	But say	those who	disbelieve,	"Shall

نَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ	اِذَا	مُزِّقْتُمْ	كُلَّ
we direct you	to	a man	who informs you	when	you have disintegrated	(in) total

مُمَزَّقٍ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	٧
disintegration,	indeed you	surely (will be) in	a creation	new?	7

اَفْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَمْ	بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ	بَلِ	الَّذِينَ
Has he invented	about	Allah	a lie	or	in him	(is) madness?"	Nay,	those who

لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	وَالضَّلٰلِ	الْبَعِيدِ
(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter	(will be) in	the punishment	and error	far.

٨	اَفَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلٰى	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا
8	Then, do not	they see	towards	what	(is) before them	and what

خَلْفَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اِنْ	نَّشَاْ
(is) behind them	of	the heaven	and the earth?	If	**We** will

نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ	الْاَرْضَ	اَوْ	نُسْقِطْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كِسَفًا
We (could) cause to swallow them	the earth	or	cause to fall	upon them	fragments

مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ
from	the sky.	Indeed,	in	that	surely, is a Sign	for every	slave

مُّنِيبٍ	٩	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	مِنَّا	فَضْلًا
who turns (to Allah).	9	And certainly,	**We** gave	Dawood	from **Us**	Bounty.

يٰجِبَالُ	اَوِّبِيْ	مَعَهٗ	وَالطَّيْرَ	وَاَلَنَّا	لَهُ
"O mountains!	Repeat praises	with him,	and the birds."	And **We** made pliable	for him

فِي	وَقَدِّرْ	سَابِغَاتٍ	اعْمَلْ	أَنِ	١٠	الْحَدِيدَ
[of]	and measure precisely	full coats of mail	make	That	**10**	[the] iron,

تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	إِنِّي	صَالِحًا	وَاعْمَلُوا	السَّرْدِ
you do	of what	Indeed, **I Am**	righteousness.	and work	the links (of armor),

شَهْرٌ	غُدُوُّهَا	الرِّيحَ	وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ	١١	بَصِيرٌ
(was) a month	its morning course	the wind -	And to Sulaiman,	**11**	All-Seer.

عَيْنَ	لَهُ	وَأَسَلْنَا	شَهْرٌ	وَرَوَاحُهَا
a spring	for him	and **We** caused to flow	(was) a month,	and its afternoon course

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	يَعْمَلُ	مَن	الْجِنِّ	وَمِنَ	الْقِطْرِ
before him	worked	who	the jinn	And [of]	(of) molten copper.

عَنْ	مِنْهُمْ	يَزِغْ	وَمَن	رَبِّهِ	بِإِذْنِ
from	among them	deviated	And whoever	(of) his Lord.	by the permission

السَّعِيرِ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	نُذِقْهُ	أَمْرِنَا
(of) the Blaze.	(the) punishment	of	**We** will make him taste	**Our** Command,

وَتَمَاثِيلَ	مَّحَارِيبَ	مِن	يَشَاءُ	مَا	لَهُ	يَعْمَلُونَ	١٢
and statues	elevated chambers	of	he willed	what	for him	They worked	**12**

آلَ	اعْمَلُوا	رَّاسِيَاتٍ	وَقُدُورٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَجِفَانٍ
O family	"Work,	fixed.	and cooking-pots	like reservoirs	and bowls

١٣	الشَّكُورُ	عِبَادِيَ	مِّنْ	وَقَلِيلٌ	شُكْرًا	دَاوُودَ
13	(are) grateful.	**My** slaves	of	But few	(in) gratitude."	(of) Dawood!

مَوْتِهِ	عَلَىٰ	دَلَّهُمْ	مَا	الْمَوْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	قَضَيْنَا	فَلَمَّا
his death	[on]	indicated to them	not	the death,	for him	**We** decreed	Then when

خَرَّ	فَلَمَّا	مِنسَأَتَهُ	تَأْكُلُ	الْأَرْضِ	دَابَّةُ	إِلَّا
he fell down,	But when	his staff.	eating	(of) the earth	a creature	except

مَا	الْغَيْبَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	كَانُوا	لَّوْ	أَن	الْجِنُّ	تَبَيَّنَتِ
not	the unseen,	known	they had	if	that	(to) the jinn	became clear

لَقَدْ	١٤	الْمُهِينِ	الْعَذَابِ	فِي	لَبِثُوا
Certainly,	**14**	humiliating.	the punishment	in	they (would have) remained

يَمِينٍ	عَن	جَنَّتَانِ	آيَةٌ	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	فِي	لِسَبَإٍ	كَانَ
(the) right	on	Two gardens	a sign:	their dwelling place	in	for Saba	(there) was

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (**We** subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and **We** caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (**We** said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when **We** decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to **Him**. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so **We** sent upon them the flood of the dam, and **We** changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That **We** recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not **We** punish except the ungrateful.

18. And **We** made, between them and between the towns which **We** had blessed (many) visible towns. And **We** determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so **We** made them narrations, and **We** dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that **We** might make evident one who believes



بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	وَرَبُّكَ
in the Hereafter	from (one) who	[he]	about it	(is) in	doubt.	And your Lord

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	حَفِيْظٌ	٢١	قُلِ	ادْعُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
over	all	things	(is) a Guardian.	21	Say,	"Call upon	those whom

زَعَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ
you claim	besides	Allah."	Not	they possess	(the) weight	(of) an atom

فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ
in	the heavens	and not	in	the earth	and not	for them	in both of them	any

شِرْكٍ	وَّمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ	ظَهِيْرٍ	٢٢	وَلَا	تَنْفَعُ
partnership,	and not	for **Him**	from them	any	supporter.	22	And not	benefits

الشَّفَاعَةُ	عِنْدَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	لِمَنْ	اَذِنَ	لَهٗ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا
the intercession	with **Him**	except	for (one) whom	**He** permits	for him.	Until	when

فُزِّعَ	عَنْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	قَالُوْا	مَاذَا	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ
fear is removed	on	their hearts,	they will say,	"What is that -	your Lord has said?"

قَالُوا	الْحَقَّ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	٢٣
They will say,	"The truth."	And **He**	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	23

قُلْ	مَنْ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	قُلِ
Say,	"Who	provides (for) you	from	the heavens	and the earth?"	Say,

اللّٰهُ	وَاِنَّآ	اَوْ	اِيَّاكُمْ	لَعَلٰى	هُدًى	اَوْ	فِيْ
"Allah.	And indeed, we	or	you	(are) surely upon	guidance	or	in

ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٢٤	قُلْ	لَّا	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	عَمَّآ
error	clear."	24	Say,	"Not	you will be asked	about what

اَجْرَمْنَا	وَلَا	نُسْـَٔلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢٥
sins we committed	and not	we will be asked	about what	you do."	25

قُلْ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	رَبُّنَا	ثُمَّ	يَفْتَحُ	بَيْنَنَا	بِالْحَقِّ
Say,	"Will gather	us together	our Lord,	then	**He** will judge	between us	in truth.

وَهُوَ	الْفَتَّاحُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٢٦	قُلْ	اَرُوْنِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And **He**	(is) the Judge	the All-Knowing."	26	Say,	"Show me	those whom

اَلْحَقْتُمْ	بِهٖ	شُرَكَآءَ	كَلَّا	بَلْ	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ
you have joined	with **Him**	(as) partners.	By no means!	Nay,	**He**	(is) Allah

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, "Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for **Him** any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with **Him** except for one whom **He** permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "The truth." And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error."

25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do."

26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then **He** will judge between us with truth. And **He** is the All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say, "Show me those whom you have joined with **Him** as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but **He** is Allah,

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

28. And **We** have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, "When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

30. Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it."

31. And those who disbelieve say, "We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it." But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "If not for you, certainly we would have been believers."

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, "Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals."

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to





وَأَسَرُّوا	أَندَادًا ۚ	لَهُ	وَنَجْعَلَ	بِاللَّهِ	نَّكْفُرَ
But they will conceal	equals.”	for **Him**	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve

فِي	الْأَغْلَالَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْعَذَابَ ۚ	رَأَوُا	لَمَّا	النَّدَامَةَ
on	shackles	And **We** will put	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret

مَا	إِلَّا	يُجْزَوْنَ	هَلْ	كَفَرُوا ۚ	الَّذِينَ	أَعْنَاقِ
(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) necks

مِّن	قَرْيَةٍ	فِي	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا	٣٣	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا
any	a town	to	**We** sent	And not	33	do?	they used to

بِهِ	أُرْسِلْتُم	بِمَا	إِنَّا	مُتْرَفُوهَا	قَالَ	إِلَّا	نَّذِيرٍ
with,	you have been sent	in what	“Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said	but	warner

وَأَوْلَادًا	أَمْوَالًا	أَكْثَرُ	نَحْنُ	وَقَالُوا	٣٤	كَافِرُونَ
and children,	wealth	(have) more	“We	And they say,	34	(are) disbelievers.”

يَبْسُطُ	رَبِّي	إِنَّ	قُلْ	٣٥	بِمُعَذَّبِينَ	نَحْنُ	وَمَا
extends	my Lord	“Indeed,	Say,	35	will be punished.”	we	and not

النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	وَيَقْدِرُ	يَشَاءُ	لِمَن	الرِّزْقَ
[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	**He** wills	for whom	the provision

بِالَّتِي	أَوْلَادُكُم	وَلَا	أَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَمَا	ع ٣٦	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا
[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	36	know.”	(do) not

وَعَمِلَ	آمَنَ	مَنْ	إِلَّا	زُلْفَىٰ	عِندَنَا	تُقَرِّبُكُمْ
and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to **Us**	will bring you close

عَمِلُوا	بِمَا	الضِّعْفِ	جَزَاءُ	لَهُمْ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	صَالِحًا
they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those,	righteousness,

يَسْعَوْنَ	وَالَّذِينَ	٣٧	آمِنُونَ	الْغُرُفَاتِ	فِي	وَهُمْ
strive	And those who	37	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in	and they

مُحْضَرُونَ	الْعَذَابِ	فِي	أُولَٰئِكَ	مُعَاجِزِينَ	آيَاتِنَا	فِي
(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	**Our** Verses	against

مِنْ	يَشَاءُ	لِمَن	الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	رَبِّي	إِنَّ	قُلْ	٣٨
of	**He** wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord	“Indeed,	Say,	38

فَهُوَ	شَيْءٍ	مِّن	أَنفَقْتُم	وَمَا	لَهُ ۚ	وَيَقْدِرُ	عِبَادِهِ
then **He**	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him.	and restricts	**His** slaves

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals.” But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And **We** will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And **We** did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, “Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with.”

35. And they say, “We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.”

36. Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and restricts it, but most people do not know.”

ع ٦ ١٠

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to **Us** in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts (it) for whom **He** wills. But whatever thing you spend (in **His** cause), **He**

will compensate it, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, **He** will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to **You**! **You** are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

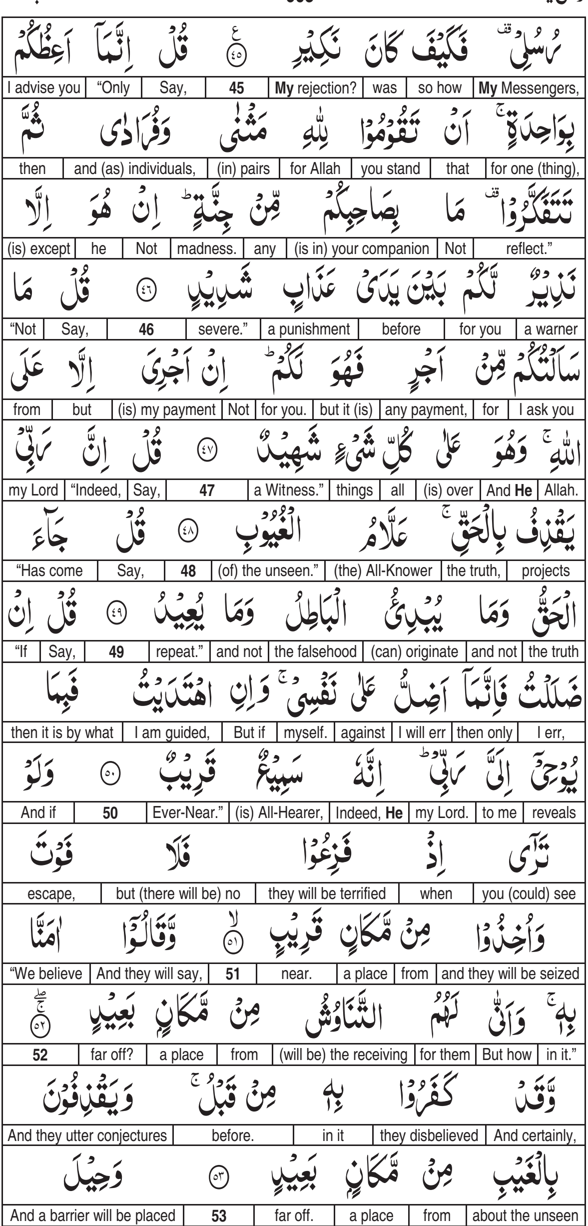
42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and **We** will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And **We** had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and **We** had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what **We** had given them. But they denied





My Messengers, so how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And **He** is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,


بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ
with their kind | was done | as | they desire, | what | and between | between them
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُرِيبٍ ٥٤
54 | disquieting. | doubt | in | were | Indeed, they | before.
اٰياتها ٤٥ ٣٥ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Fatir

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful. | the Most Gracious, | (of) Allah, | In (the) name
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ
(**Who**) makes | and the earth, | (of) the heavens | Originator | (be) to Allah, | All praises
الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ ۚ يَزِيدُ
He increases | or four. | or three | two | having wings | messengers | the Angels
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
All-Powerful. | thing | every | (is) on | Allah | Indeed, | **He** wills. | what | the creation | in
١ مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ
(can) withhold | then none | Mercy, | of | to mankind | Allah grants | What | 1
لَهَا ۖ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ
And **He** | thereafter. | it | (can) release | then none | **He** withholds, | And what | it.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ
(the) Favor | Remember | mankind! | O | 2 | the All-Wise. | (is) the All-Mighty,
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ
who provides for you | other (than) Allah | creator | (there) any | Is | upon you. | (of) Allah
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ
Then, how | **He**. | but | god | (There is) no | and the earth? | the sky | from
تُؤْفَكُونَ ٣ وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ
were denied | then certainly | they deny you, | And if | 3 | (are) you deluded?
رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ٤
4 | the matters. | return | Allah | And to | before you. | Messengers
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ
deceive you | So (let) not | (is) true. | (of) Allah | (the) promise | Indeed, | mankind! | O

الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ٥

5 | the Deceiver. | about Allah | deceive you | and (let) not | (of) the world, | the life

إِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ عَدُوًّا ۗ إِنَّمَا

Only | (as) an enemy. | so take him | an enemy, | (is) to you | the Shaitaan | Indeed,

يَدْعُوْا حِزْبَهٗ لِيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ أَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ۗ ٦

6 | (of) the Blaze. | (the) companions | among | that they may be | his party | he invites

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ

and those | severe, | (will be) a punishment | for them | disbelieve, | Those who

اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّأَجْرٌ

and a reward | (will be) forgiveness | for them | righteous deeds, | and do | who believe

كَبِيْرٌ ٧ ع أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ

(the) evil | to him | is made fair-seeming | Then is (he) who - | 7 | great.

عَمَلِهٖ فَرَاٰهُ حَسَنًا ۗ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ

whom | lets go astray | Allah | For indeed, | (as) good? | so that he sees it | (of) his deed -

يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

for them | your soul | go out | So (let) not | **He** wills. | whom | and guides | **He** wills

حَسَرٰتٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ٨ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | 8 | they do. | of what | (is) All-Knower | Allah | Indeed, | (in) regrets.

الَّذِيْٓ أَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنٰهُ

and **We** drive them | (the) clouds, | so that they raise | the winds | sends | (is) the **One Who**

إِلٰى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ

Thus | its death. | after | the earth | therewith | and **We** revive | dead | a land | to

النُّشُوْرُ ٩ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلّٰهِ

then for Allah | the honor, | [is] desires | Whoever | 9 | (will be) the Resurrection.

الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيْعًا ۗ إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ

and the deed | good, | the words | ascends | To **Him** | all. | (is) the Honor

الصّٰلِحُ يَرْفَعُهٗ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ لَهُمْ

for them | the evil, | plot | But those who | raises it. | righteous

عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۗ وَمَكْرُ أُولٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ ١٠

10 | (will) perish. | it | (of) those - | and (the) plotting | severe, | (is) a punishment

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

ع ٧/١٣

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is **the One Who** sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and **We** drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

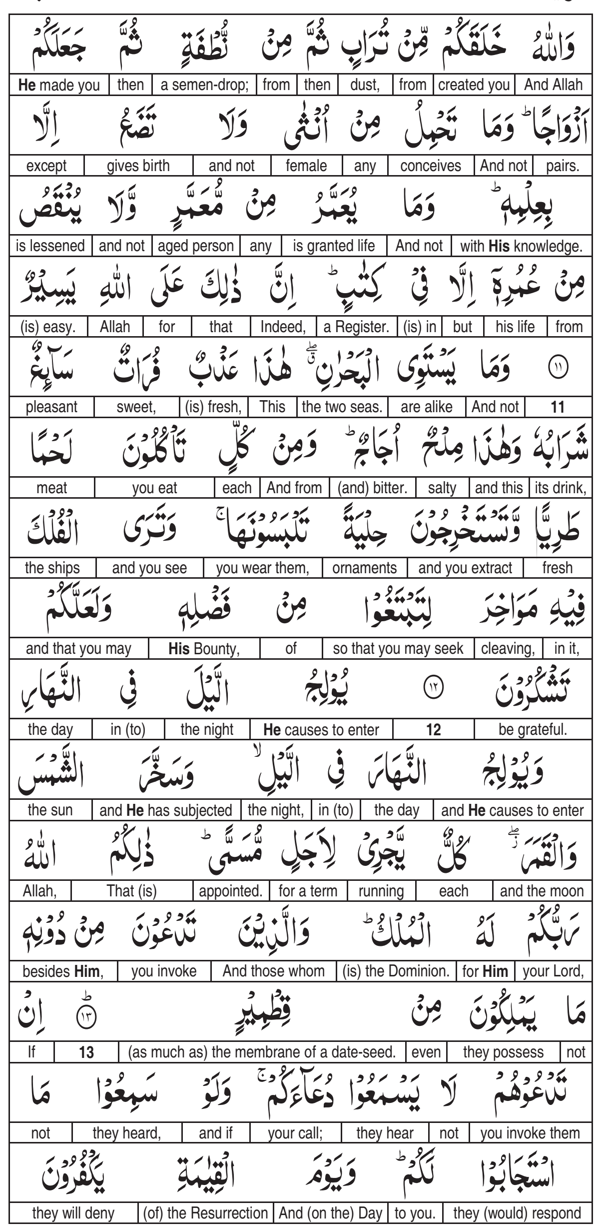
10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To **Him** ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then **He** made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with **His** knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of **His** Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. **He** causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and **He** has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to **Him** belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny





your association. And none can inform you like (**Him Who** is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If **He** wills, **He** can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom **He** wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, **We** have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

26. Then **I** seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection!

ع ١٢ ٣ ١٥

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then **We** produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among **His** slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what **We** have provided them, secretly

أُمَّةٍ	إِلَّا	خَلَا	فِيهَا	نَذِيرٌ	٢٤	وَإِن
nation	but	had passed	within it	a warner.	**24**	And if

يُكَذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ج
they deny you,	then certainly,	denied	those who	(were) before them.

جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُم	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ	وَبِالزُّبُرِ
Came to them	their Messengers	with clear signs	and with Scriptures

وَبِالْكِتَٰبِ	الْمُنِيرِ	٢٥	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُ
and with the Book	[the] enlightening.	**25**	Then	**I** seized

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرِ
those who	disbelieved,	and how	was	**My** rejection!

ع ٢٦	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	أَنزَلَ
26	Do not	you see	that	Allah	sends down

مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً ج	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ
from	the sky	water,	then **We** bring forth	therewith

ثَمَرَٰتٍ	مُّخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَٰنُهَا ط	وَمِنَ	الْجِبَالِ
fruits	(of) various	[their] colors?	And in	the mountains

جُدَدٌۢ	بِيضٌ	وَحُمْرٌ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَٰنُهَا
(are) tracts,	white	and red	(of) various	[their] colors,

وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ	٢٧	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَالدَّوَآبِّ
and intensely black.	**27**	And among	men	and moving creatures

وَالْأَنْعَٰمِ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَٰنُهُۥ	كَذَٰلِكَ ط	إِنَّمَا
and the cattle	(are) various	[their] colors	likewise.	Only

يَخْشَى	اللَّهَ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	الْعُلَمَٰٓؤُا ط
fear	Allah	among	**His** slaves	those who have knowledge.

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	غَفُورٌ	٢٨
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	Oft-Forgiving.	**28**

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَتْلُونَ	كِتَٰبَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَقَامُوا
Indeed,	those who	recite	(the) Book	(of) Allah,	and establish

الصَّلَوٰةَ	وَأَنفَقُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ	سِرًّا
the prayer	and spend	out of what	**We** have provided them,	secretly

٢٩ لا	تَبُوْرَ	لَّنْ	تِجَارَةً	يَّرْجُوْنَ	وَّعَلَانِيَةً
29	it will perish.	never	(for) a commerce -	hope	and openly,

مِّنْ	وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ	اُجُوْرَهُمْ	لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ
of	and increase for them	their rewards	That **He** may give them in full

٣٠	شَكُوْرٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	اِنَّهٗ	فَضْلِهٖ
30	Most Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, **He**	**His** Bounty.

الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	وَالَّذِيْٓ
the Book,	of	to you	**We** have revealed	And (that) which

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ
before it.	what (was)	confirming	(is) the truth	it

بَصِيْرٌ	لَخَبِيْرٌۢ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
All-Seer.	surely, (is) All-Aware,	of **His** slaves	Allah	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ	اَوْرَثْنَا	ثُمَّ	٣١
those whom	the Book	**We** caused to inherit	Then	31

ظَالِمٌ	فَمِنْهُمْ	عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	اصْطَفَيْنَا
(is he) who wrongs	and among them	**Our** slaves;	of	**We** have chosen

وَمِنْهُمْ	مُّقْتَصِدٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ	لِّنَفْسِهٖ
and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them	himself,

ذٰلِكَ	اللّٰهِ	بِاِذْنِ	بِالْخَيْرٰتِ	سَابِقٌۢ
That	(of) Allah.	by permission	in good deeds	(is he who is) foremost

جَنّٰتُ	٣٢	الْكَبِيْرُ	الْفَضْلُ	هُوَ
Gardens	32	the great.	the Bounty	is

مِنْ	فِيْهَا	يُحَلَّوْنَ	يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا	عَدْنٍ
with	therein	They will be adorned	they will enter them.	(of) Eternity,

وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	وَّلُؤْلُؤًا	ذَهَبٍ	مِنْ	اَسَاوِرَ
and their garments	and pearls,	gold	of	bracelets

الْحَمْدُ	وَقَالُوا	٣٣	حَرِيْرٌ	فِيْهَا
"All praises	And they (will) say,	33	(will be of) silk.	therein

الْحَزَنَ	عَنَّا	اَذْهَبَ	الَّذِيْٓ	لِلّٰهِ
the sorrow.	from us	(has) removed	the **One Who**	(be) to Allah

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of **His** Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

ع ١١/١٦

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

٣٤ لا	شَكُورٌ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّ
34	Most Appreciative,	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	our Lord	Indeed,

فَضْلِهِۦ ج	مِن	الْمُقَامَةِ	دَارَ	أَحَلَّنَا	الَّذِىٓ
His Bounty.	(out) of	(of) Eternity	(in) a Home	has settled us	The **One Who**

لُغُوبٌ	فِيهَا	يَمَسُّنَا	وَلَا	نَصَبٌ	فِيهَا	يَمَسُّنَا	لَا
weariness."	therein	touches	and not	any fatigue	therein	touches us	Not

لَا	جَهَنَّمَ ج	نَارُ	لَهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٣٥
Not	(of) Hell.	(will be the) Fire	for them	disbelieve,	And those who	35

مِّنْ	عَنْهُم	يُخَفَّفُ	وَلَا	فَيَمُوتُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	يُقْضَىٰ
of	for them	will be lightened	and not	that they die,	for them	is decreed

وَهُمْ	٣٦ ج	كَفُورٍ	كُلَّ	نَجْزِى	كَذَٰلِكَ	عَذَابِهَا ط
And they	36	ungrateful one.	every	**We** recompense	Thus	its torment.

غَيْرَ	صَٰلِحًا	نَعْمَلْ	أَخْرِجْنَا	رَبَّنَآ	فِيهَا ج	يَصْطَرِخُونَ
other than	righteous (deeds)	we will do	Bring us out;	"Our Lord!	therein,	will cry

مَّا	نُعَمِّرْكُم	أَوَلَمْ	نَعْمَلُ ط	كُنَّا	الَّذِى
that	**We** give you life long enough	Did not	(to) do."	we used	(that) which

وَجَآءَكُمُ	تَذَكَّرَ	مَن	فِيهِ	يَتَذَكَّرُ
And came to you	receives admonition?	whoever	therein	(would) receive admonition

٣٧ ع	نَّصِيرٍ	مِن	لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ	فَمَا	فَذُوقُوا	النَّذِيرُ ط
37	helper.	any	(is) for the wrongdoers	then not	So taste,	the warner.

وَالْأَرْضِ ط	السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	غَيْبِ	عَٰلِمُ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(of the) unseen	(is the) Knower	Allah	Indeed,

هُوَ	٣٨	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	عَلِيمٌۢ	إِنَّهُۥ
He	38	of what (is) in the breasts.	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, **He**

كَفَرَ	فَمَن	الْأَرْضِ ط	فِى	خَلَٰٓئِفَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	الَّذِى
disbelieves,	And whoever	the earth.	in	successors	made you	(is) the **One Who**

عِندَ	كُفْرُهُمْ	الْكَٰفِرِينَ	يَزِيدُ	وَلَا	كُفْرُهُۥ ط	فَعَلَيْهِ
near	their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	And not	(is) his disbelief.	then upon him

كُفْرُهُمْ	الْكَٰفِرِينَ	يَزِيدُ	وَلَا	مَقْتًا ج	إِلَّا	رَبِّهِمْ
their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	and not	(in) hatred;	except	their Lord,

تَدْعُونَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	شُرَكَآءَكُمُ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	٣٩	خَسَارًا	إِلَّا
you call	those whom	your partners	"Have you seen	Say,	**39**	(in) loss.	except

أَمْ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	مِنَ	خَلَقُوا۟	مَاذَا	أَرُونِى	ٱللَّهِ	مِن دُونِ
or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show **Me**	Allah?"	besides

كِتَٰبًا	ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ	أَمْ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	فِى	شِرْكٌ	لَهُمْ
a Book	have **We** given them	Or	the heavens.	in	(is) a share	for them

ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ	يَعِدُ	إِن	بَلْ	مِّنْهُ	بَيِّنَتٍ	عَلَىٰ	فَهُمْ
the wrongdoers	promise	not	Nay,	therefrom?	a clear proof	(are) on	so they

يُمْسِكُ	ٱللَّهَ	إِنَّ	٤٠	غُرُورًا	إِلَّا	بَعْضًا	بَعْضُهُم
upholds	Allah	Indeed,	**40**	delusion.	except	(to) others	some of them

إِنْ	زَالَتَآ	وَلَئِن	تَزُولَا	أَن	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens

حَلِيمًا	كَانَ	إِنَّهُۥ	مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِۦٓ	أَحَدٍ	مِنْ	أَمْسَكَهُمَا
Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, **He**	after **Him**.	one	any	can uphold them

أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ	جَهْدَ	بِٱللَّهِ	وَأَقْسَمُوا۟	٤١	غَفُورًا
(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	**41**	Oft-Forgiving.

إِحْدَى	مِنْ	أَهْدَىٰ	لَّيَكُونُنَّ	نَذِيرٌ	جَآءَهُمْ	لَئِن
any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if

إِلَّا	زَادَهُمْ	مَّا	نَذِيرٌ	جَآءَهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	ٱلْأُمَمِ
but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.

ٱلسَّيِّئِ	وَمَكْرَ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	ٱسْتِكْبَارًا	٤٢	نُفُورًا
(of) the evil;	and plotting	the land	in	(Due to) arrogance	**42**	(in) aversion,

فَهَلْ	بِأَهْلِهِۦ	إِلَّا	ٱلسَّيِّئُ	ٱلْمَكْرُ	يَحِيقُ	وَلَا
Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not

تَجِدَ	فَلَن	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ	سُنَّتَ	إِلَّا	يَنظُرُونَ
you will find	But never	(of) the former (people)?	(the) way	except	they wait

ٱللَّهِ	لِسُنَّتِ	تَجِدَ	وَلَن	تَبْدِيلًا	ٱللَّهِ	لِسُنَّتِ
(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way

فَيَنظُرُوا۟	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	يَسِيرُوا۟	أَوَلَمْ	٤٣	تَحْوِيلًا
and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	**43**	any alteration.

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed



how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.

2. By the Wise Quran.

3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,

4. On a Straight Path.

5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

اَغْلٰلًا	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	جَعَلْنَا	اِنَّا	٧
iron collars,	their necks	on	[We] have placed	Indeed, We	7

مُّقْمَحُوْنَ	فَهُمْ	الْاَذْقَانِ	اِلَى	فَهِيَ
(are with) heads raised up.	so they	the chins,	(are up) to	and they

سَدًّا	مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	٨
a barrier	before them	And **We** have made	8

فَهُمْ	فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ	سَدًّا	وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
so they	and **We** covered them,	a barrier.	and behind them

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَسَوَآءٌ	٩	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	لَا
to them	And it (is) same	9	see.	(do) not

لَا	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَمْ	اَمْ	ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ
not	warn them,	(do) not	or	whether you warn them

مَنِ	تُنْذِرُ	اِنَّمَا	١٠	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
(him) who	you (can) warn	Only	10	they will believe.

بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ	الرَّحْمٰنَ	وَخَشِيَ	الذِّكْرَ	اتَّبَعَ
in the unseen.	the Most Gracious	and fears	the Reminder	follows

١١	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّاَجْرٍ	بِمَغْفِرَةٍ	فَبَشِّرْهُ
11	noble.	and a reward	of forgiveness	So give him glad tidings

مَا	وَنَكْتُبُ	الْمَوْتٰى	نُحْيِ	نَحْنُ	اِنَّا
what	and **We** record	(to) the dead	[**We**] give life	[**We**]	Indeed, **We**

اَحْصَيْنٰهُ	شَيْءٍ	وَكُلَّ	وَاٰثَارَهُمْ ۭ	قَدَّمُوْا
We have enumerated it	thing	and every	and their footprints,	they have sent before

وقف غفران

مَّثَلًا	لَهُمْ	وَاضْرِبْ	١٢ ع	مُّبِيْنٍ	اِمَامٍ	فِيْٓ
an example	to them	And set forth	12	clear.	a Register	in

ع ٢/٤

الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	جَآءَهَا	اِذْ	الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ	اَصْحٰبَ
the Messengers,	came to it	when	(of) the city,	(of the) companions

وقف لازم

اثْنَيْنِ	اِلَيْهِمُ	اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِذْ	١٣ ج
two (Messengers)	to them	**We** sent	When	13

بِثَالِثٍ	فَعَزَّزْنَا	فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا
with a third,	so **We** strengthened them	but they denied both of them,

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,

and they said, "Indeed, **We** are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

١٤	مُّرْسَلُوْنَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اِنَّآ	فَقَالُوْٓا
14	(are) Messengers."	to you	"Indeed, **We**	and they said,

مِّثْلُنَا ۙ	بَشَرٌ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	مَآ	قَالُوْا
like us,	human beings	(are) but	you	"Not	They said,

شَيْءٍ ۙ	مِنْ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	اَنْزَلَ	وَمَآ
thing.	any	the Most Gracious	has revealed	and not

قَالُوْا	١٥	تَكْذِبُوْنَ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ
They said,	15	lying."	(are) but	you	Not

لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اِنَّآ	يَعْلَمُ	رَبُّنَا
(are) surely Messengers,	to you	that we	knows	"Our Lord,

الْبَلٰغُ	اِلَّا	عَلَيْنَآ	وَمَا	١٦
the conveyance	except	(is) on us	And not	16

تَطَيَّرْنَا	اِنَّا	قَالُوْٓا	١٧	الْمُبِيْنُ
[we] see an evil omen	"Indeed, we	They said,	17	clear."

لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ	تَنْتَهُوْا	لَّمْ	لَئِنْ	بِكُمْ ۚ
surely, we will stone you,	you desist,	not	If	from you.

١٨	اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنَّا	وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ
18	painful."	a punishment	from us	and surely will touch you

اَئِنْ	مَّعَكُمْ ؕ	طَآئِرُكُمْ	قَالُوْا
Is it because	(be) with you!	"Your evil omen	They said,

مُّسْرِفُوْنَ	قَوْمٌ	اَنْتُمْ	بَلْ	ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ
transgressing."	(are) a people	you	Nay,	you are admonished?

الْمَدِيْنَةِ	اَقْصَا	مِنْ	وَجَآءَ	١٩
(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from	And came	19

اتَّبِعُوا	يٰقَوْمِ	قَالَ	يَّسْعٰى	رَجُلٌ
Follow	"O my People!	He said,	running.	a man

لَّا	مَنْ	اتَّبِعُوْا	٢٠ ۙ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
(do) not	(those) who	Follow	20	the Messengers.

٢١	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	وَّهُمْ	اَجْرًا	يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ
21	(are) rightly guided.	and they	any payment,	ask (of) you

وَإِلَيْهِ	فَطَرَنِي	الَّذِي	أَعْبُدُ	لَآ	لِيَ	وَمَا
and to **Whom**	created me	the **One Who**	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what

إِنْ	ءَالِهَةً	مِن دُونِهِۦٓ	ءَأَتَّخِذُ	٢٢	تُرْجَعُونَ
If	gods?	besides **Him**	Should I take	22	you will be returned?

شَفَاعَتُهُمْ	عَنِّي	تُغْنِ	لَّا	بِضُرٍّ	الرَّحْمَٰنُ	يُرِدْنِ
their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious	intends for me

إِذًا	إِنِّيٓ	٢٣	يُنقِذُونِ	وَلَا	شَيْـًٔا
then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,

بِرَبِّكُمْ	ءَامَنتُ	إِنِّيٓ	٢٤	مُّبِينٍ	ضَلَٰلٍ	لَّفِي
in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error	surely would be in

يَٰلَيْتَ	قَالَ	الْجَنَّةَ	ادْخُلِ	قِيلَ	٢٥	فَاسْمَعُونِ
"I wish	He said,	Paradise."	"Enter	It was said,	25	so listen to me."

وَجَعَلَنِي	رَبِّي	لِي	غَفَرَ	بِمَا	٢٦	يَعْلَمُونَ	قَوْمِي
and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26	knew	my people

قَوْمِهِۦ	عَلَىٰ	أَنزَلْنَا	وَمَآ	٢٧	الْمُكْرَمِينَ	مِنَ
his people	upon	**We** sent down	And not	27	the honored ones."	among

مُنزِلِينَ	كُنَّا	وَمَا	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	جُندٍ	مِن	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ
(to) send down.	were **We**	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any	after him

هُمْ	فَإِذَا	وَاحِدَةً	صَيْحَةً	إِلَّا	كَانَتْ	إِن	٢٨
They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not	28

يَأْتِيهِم	مَا	الْعِبَادِ	عَلَى	يَٰحَسْرَةً	٢٩	خَامِدُونَ
came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29	(were) extinguished.

يَرَوْا	أَلَمْ	٣٠	بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	كَانُوا	إِلَّا	رَّسُولٍ	مِّن
they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger	any

إِلَيْهِمْ	أَنَّهُمْ	الْقُرُونِ	مِّنَ	قَبْلَهُم	أَهْلَكْنَا	كَمْ
to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	**We** destroyed	how many

مُحْضَرُونَ	لَّدَيْنَا	جَمِيعٌ	لَّمَّا	كُلٌّ	وَإِن	٣١	لَا يَرْجِعُونَ
(will be) brought.	before **Us**	together,	then	all	And surely	31	will not return.

أَحْيَيْنَاهَا	الْمَيْتَةُ	الْأَرْضُ	لَّهُمُ	وَءَايَةٌ	٣٢
We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

and **We** bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And **We** placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and **We** caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the **One Who** created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. **We** withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, **We** have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that **We** carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And **We** created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if **We** will, **We** could drown them; then there would be no one





to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from **Us** and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, **He** would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before **Us**.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

60. Did **I** not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

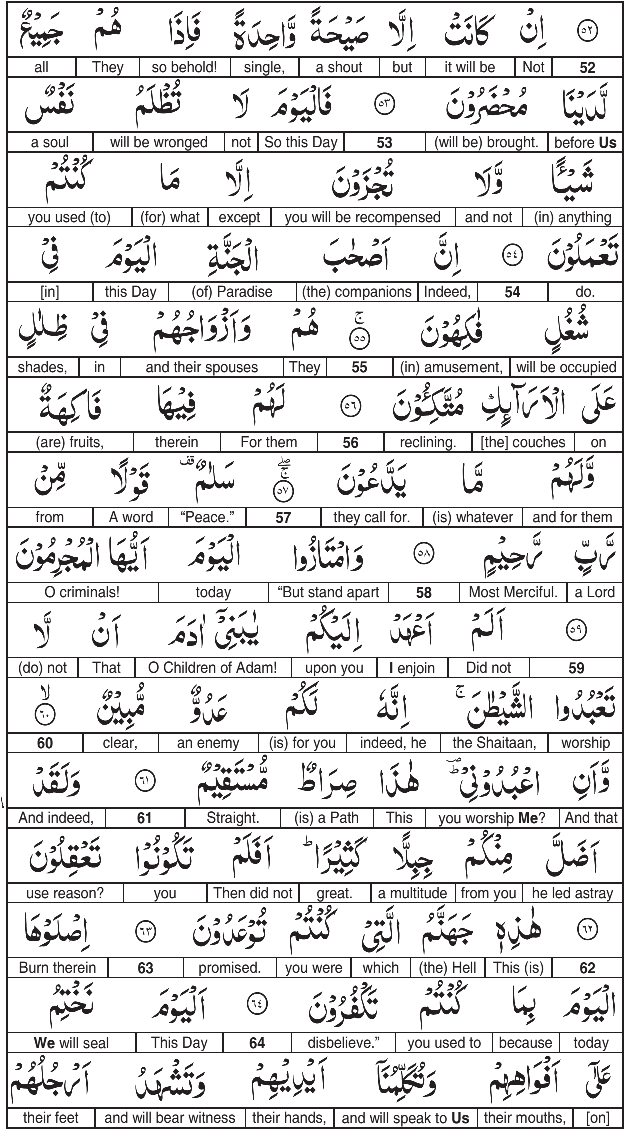
61. And that you should worship **Me**? This is the Straight Path.

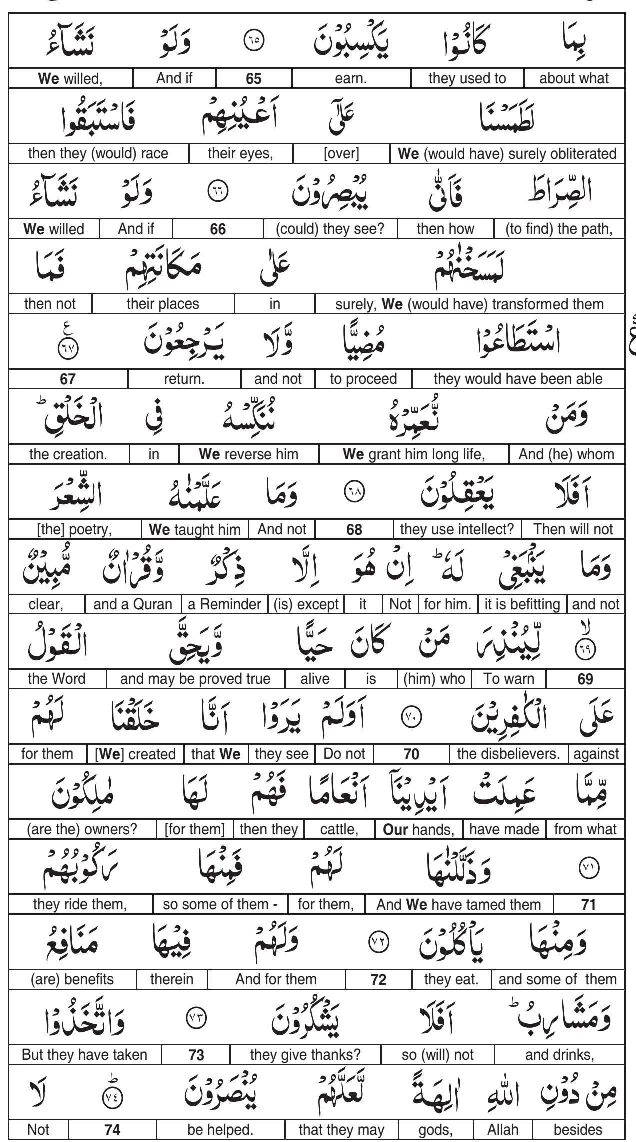
62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

65. This Day **We** will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to **Us**, and their feet will bear witness





نَشَآءُ	وَلَوْ	٦٥	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا
We willed,	And if	65	earn.	they used to	about what

فَاسْتَبَقُوا	اَعْيُنِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	لَطَمَسْنَا
then they (would) race	their eyes,	[over]	**We** (would have) surely obliterated

نَشَآءُ	وَلَوْ	٦٦	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	فَاَنّٰى	الصِّرَاطَ
We willed	And if	66	(could) they see?	then how	(to find) the path,

فَمَا	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	عَلٰى	لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ
then not	their places	in	surely, **We** (would have) transformed them

٦٧	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	وَّلَا	مُضِيًّا	اسْتَطَاعُوْا
67	return.	and not	to proceed	they would have been able

الْخَلْقِ	فِي	نُنَكِّسْهُ	نُّعَمِّرْهُ	وَمَنْ
the creation.	in	**We** reverse him	**We** grant him long life,	And (he) whom

الشِّعْرَ	عَلَّمْنٰهُ	وَمَا	٦٨	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	اَفَلَا
[the] poetry,	**We** taught him	And not	68	they use intellect?	Then will not

مُّبِيْنٌ	وَّقُرْاٰنٌ	ذِكْرٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِنْ	لَهٗ	يَنْۢبَغِيْ	وَمَا
clear,	and a Quran	a Reminder	(is) except	it	Not	for him.	it is befitting	and not

الْقَوْلُ	وَيَحِقَّ	حَيًّا	كَانَ	مَنْ	لِّيُنْذِرَ	٦٩
the Word	and may be proved true	alive	is	(him) who	To warn	69

لَهُمْ	خَلَقْنَا	اَنَّا	يَرَوْا	اَوَلَمْ	٧٠	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَى
for them	[**We**] created	that **We**	they see	Do not	70	the disbelievers.	against

مٰلِكُوْنَ	لَهَا	فَهُمْ	اَنْعَامًا	اَيْدِيْنَآ	عَمِلَتْ	مِّمَّا
(are the) owners?	[for them]	then they	cattle,	**Our** hands,	have made	from what

رَكُوْبُهُمْ	فَمِنْهَا	لَهُمْ	وَذَلَّلْنٰهَا	٧١
they ride them,	so some of them -	for them,	And **We** have tamed them	71

مَنَافِعُ	فِيْهَا	وَلَهُمْ	٧٢	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	وَمِنْهَا
(are) benefits	therein	And for them	72	they eat.	and some of them

وَاتَّخَذُوْا	٧٣	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	وَمَشَارِبُ
But they have taken	73	they give thanks?	so (will) not	and drinks,

لَا	٧٤	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	اٰلِهَةً	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
Not	74	be helped.	that they may	gods,	Allah	besides

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, **We** know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that **We** created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for **Us** example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

79. Say, "**He Who** produced them the first time will give them life. And **He** is All-Knower of every creation."

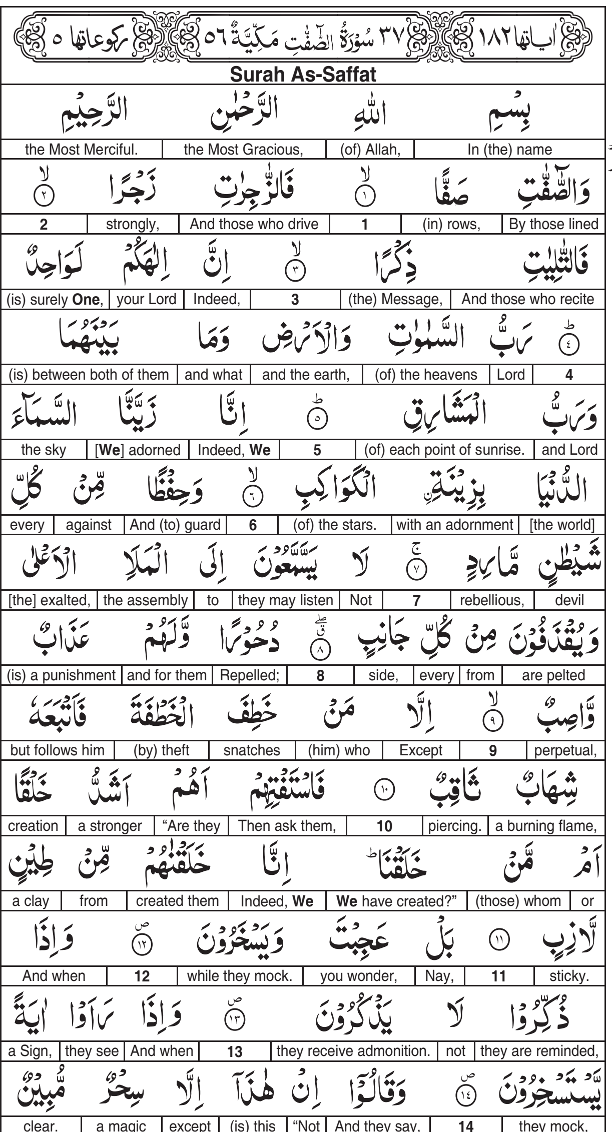
80. The **One Who** made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

81. Is it not **He Who** created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! **He** is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. His Command, when **He** intends a thing, is only that **He** says to it, "Be," and it is.

83. So glory be to the **One Who** in **Whose** hand is the dominion of all things, and to **Him** you will be returned.





ایاتها ١٨٢ ٣٧ سُوْرَةُ الصّٰٓفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ رکوعاتها ٥

Surah As-Saffat

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
By those lined	(in) rows,	1	And those who drive	strongly,	2	
And those who recite	(the) Message,	3	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely **One**,	
4	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and what	(is) between both of them	
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	5	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] adorned	the sky	
[the world]	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	6	And (to) guard	against	every
devil	rebellious,	7	Not	they may listen	to	the assembly	[the] exalted,
are pelted	from	every	side,	8	Repelled;	and for them	(is) a punishment
perpetual,	9	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	but follows him
a burning flame,	piercing.	10	Then ask them,	"Are they	a stronger	creation
or	(those) whom	**We** have created?"	Indeed, **We**	created them	from	a clay
sticky.	11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	12	And when
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	13	And when	they see	a Sign,
they mock,	14	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	clear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,

2. And those who drive strongly,

3. And those who recite the Message,

4. Indeed, your Lord is **One**,

5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.

6. Indeed, **We** have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.

7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,

8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,

9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,

10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.

11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom **We** have created?" Indeed, **We** created them from sticky clay.

12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.

13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.

14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,

15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we



غَٰوِينَ	كُنَّا	إِنَّا	فَأَغْوَيْنَٰكُمْ	٣١	لَذَآئِقُونَ
astray."	were	indeed, we	So we led you astray;	31	(will) certainly taste.

مُشْتَرِكُونَ	ٱلْعَذَابِ	فِى	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	٣٢
(will be) sharers.	the punishment	in	that Day	Then indeed, they	32

إِنَّهُمْ	٣٤	بِٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	نَفْعَلُ	كَذَٰلِكَ	إِنَّا	٣٣
Indeed, they	34	with the criminals.	**We** deal	thus,	Indeed, **We**	33

ٱللَّهُ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَآ	لَهُمْ	قِيلَ	إِذَا	كَانُوٓا
Allah,"	except	god	"(There is) no	to them,	it was said	when	were,

لِشَاعِرٍ	ءَالِهَتِنَا	لَتَارِكُوٓا	أَئِنَّا	وَيَقُولُونَ	٣٥	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ
for a poet	our gods	to leave	"Are we	And they say,	35	were arrogant

ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَصَدَّقَ	بِٱلْحَقِّ	جَآءَ	بَلْ	٣٦	مَّجْنُونٍ
the Messengers.	and confirmed	the truth	he has brought	Nay,	36	mad?"

وَمَا	٣٨	ٱلْأَلِيمِ	ٱلْعَذَابِ	لَذَآئِقُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	٣٧
And not	38	painful,	the punishment	(will) surely taste	Indeed, you	37

إِلَّا	٣٩	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	مَا	إِلَّا	تُجْزَوْنَ
Except	39	do,	you used to	what	except	you will be recompensed

رِزْقٌ	لَهُمْ	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	٤٠	ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ	ٱللَّهِ	عِبَادَ
(will be) a provision	for them	Those	40	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves

جَنَّٰتِ	فِى	٤٢	مُّكْرَمُونَ	وَهُم	فَوَٰكِهُ	٤١	مَّعْلُومٌ
Gardens	In	42	(will) be honored	and they	Fruits	41	determined,

يُطَافُ	٤٤	مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ	سُرُرٍ	عَلَىٰ	٤٣	ٱلنَّعِيمِ
Will be circulated	44	facing each other.	thrones	On	43	(of) Delight

لَذَّةٍ	بَيْضَآءَ	٤٥	مَّعِينٍ	مِّن	بِكَأْسٍ	عَلَيْهِم
delicious	White,	45	a flowing spring,	from	a cup	among them

عَنْهَا	هُمْ	وَلَا	غَوْلٌ	فِيهَا	لَا	٤٦	لِّلشَّٰرِبِينَ
from it	they	and not	(is) bad effect	in it	Not	46	for the drinkers;

قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ	وَعِندَهُمْ	٤٧	يُنزَفُونَ
(will be) companions of modest gaze	And with them	47	will be intoxicated.

٤٩	مَّكْنُونٌ	بَيْضٌ	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	٤٨	عِينٌ
49	well protected.	eggs,	As if they were	48	(having) beautiful eyes,

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus **We** deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, “Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, “Are you indeed of those who believe?

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?”’

54. He will say, “Will you look?”

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, “By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?”

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, **We** have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.



فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ٥٠

50 | questioning one another. | others | to | some of them | And (will) approach

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ٥١

51 | a companion, | for me | had | “Indeed, I | among them, | a speaker | Will say

يَقُولُ أَئِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ٥٢ أَإِذَا

Is (it) when | 52 | those who believe? | surely of | ‘Are you indeed | Who (would) say,

مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ

surely be brought to Judgment?’” | will we | and bones, | dust | and become | we have died

٥٣ قَالَ هَلْ أَنتُم مُّطَّلِعُونَ ٥٤ فَاطَّلَعَ

Then he (will) look | 54 | be looking?” | you | “Will | He (will) say, | 53

فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ٥٥ قَالَ تَاللَّهِ

“By Allah, | He (will) say, | 55 | (of) the Hellfire. | (the) midst | in | and see him

إِن كِدتَّ لَتُرْدِينِ ٥٦ وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي

(of) my Lord, | (for the) Grace | And if not | 56 | ruined me. | you almost | verily,

لَكُنتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ٥٧ أَفَمَا نَحْنُ

we | Then are not | 57 | those brought. | among | certainly, I (would) have been

بِمَيِّتِينَ ٥٨ إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

will be punished?” | we | and not | the first, | our death | Except | 58 | (to) die,

٥٩ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ٦٠ لِمِثْلِ

For (the) like | 60 | great. | (is) the attainment | surely | this | Indeed, | 59

هَٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ ٦١ أَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ

or | (as) hospitality | better | Is that | 61 | the workers. | let work | (of) this,

شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ ٦٢ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً

a trial | [**We**] have made it | Indeed, **We** | 62 | (of) Zaqqum? | (the) tree

لِّلظَّالِمِينَ ٦٣ إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ

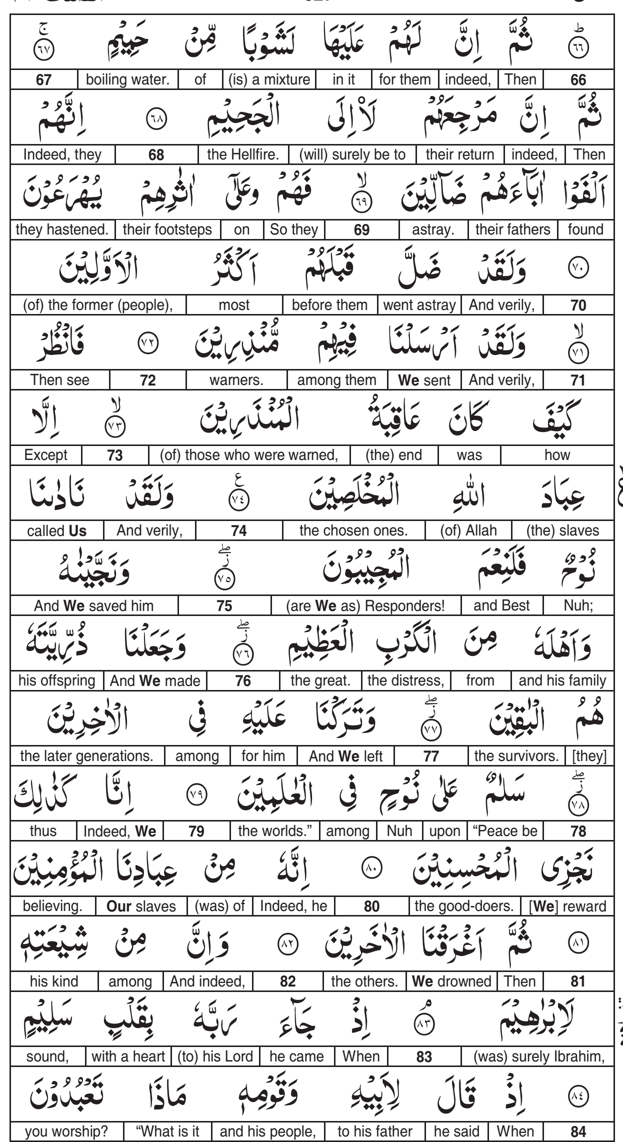
(the) bottom | in | that grows | (is) a tree | Indeed, it | 63 | for the wrongdoers.

الْجَحِيمِ ٦٤ طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ

(of) the devils. | (was) heads | (is) as if it | Its emerging fruit | 64 | (of) the Hellfire,

٦٥ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَآكِلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ

(their) bellies. | with it | and fill | from it | (will) surely eat | And indeed, they | 65



67	boiling water.	of	(is) a mixture	in it	for them	indeed,	Then	66
Indeed, they	68	the Hellfire.	(will) surely be to	their return	indeed,	Then	
they hastened.	their footsteps	on	So they	69	astray.	their fathers	found
(of) the former (people),	most	before them	went astray	And verily,	70		
Then see	72	warners.	among them	**We** sent	And verily,	71	
Except	73	(of) those who were warned,	(the) end	was	how		
called **Us**	And verily,	74	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves		
And **We** saved him	75	(are **We** as) Responders!	and Best	Nuh;			
his offspring	And **We** made	76	the great.	the distress,	from	and his family	
the later generations.	among	for him	And **We** left	77	the survivors.	[they]	
thus	Indeed, **We**	79	the worlds."	among	Nuh	upon	"Peace be	78
believing.	**Our** slaves	(was) of	Indeed, he	80	the good-doers.	[**We**] reward	
his kind	among	And indeed,	82	the others.	**We** drowned	Then	81
sound,	with a heart	(to) his Lord	he came	When	83	(was) surely Ibrahim,	
you worship?	"What is it	and his people,	to his father	he said	When	84	

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, **We** sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called **Us**; and **We** are the Best of Responders.

76. And **We** saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And **We** made his offspring the survivors.

78. And **We** left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. "Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds."

80. Indeed, thus **We** reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

82. Then **We** drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

98. And they intended for him a plot, but **We** made them the lowest.

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, **He** will guide me.

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

101. So **We** gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what



ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ	مِنَ	شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ	إِن	سَتَجِدُنِيٓ	تُؤْمَرُ
the patient ones."	of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	you are commanded.

وَتَلَّهُۥ	أَسْلَمَا	فَلَمَّآ	١٠٢
and he put him down	both of them had submitted	Then when	102

١٠٤	يَٰٓإِبْرَٰهِيمُ	أَن	وَنَٰدَيْنَٰهُ	١٠٣	لِلْجَبِينِ
104	"O Ibrahim!	that	And **We** called out to him	103	upon his forehead,

ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ	نَجْزِى	كَذَٰلِكَ	إِنَّا	ٱلرُّءْيَآ	صَدَّقْتَ	قَدْ
the good-doers.	[**We**] reward	thus	Indeed, **We**	the vision."	you have fulfilled	Verily,

وَفَدَيْنَٰهُ	١٠٦	ٱلْمُبِينُ	ٱلْبَلَٰٓؤُا۟	لَهُوَ	هَٰذَا	إِنَّ	١٠٥
And **We** ransomed him	106	clear.	the trial	(was) surely [it]	this	Indeed,	105

ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ	فِى	عَلَيْهِ	وَتَرَكْنَا	١٠٧	عَظِيمٍ	بِذِبْحٍ
the later generations.	among	for him	And **We** left	107	great,	with a sacrifice

ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ	نَجْزِى	كَذَٰلِكَ	١٠٩	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	عَلَىٰٓ	سَلَٰمٌ	١٠٨
the good-doers.	**We** reward	Thus	109	Ibrahim."	on	"Peace be	108

١١١	ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	إِنَّهُۥ	١١٠
111	believing.	**Our** slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	110

١١٢	ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ	مِّنَ	نَبِيًّا	بِإِسْحَٰقَ	وَبَشَّرْنَٰهُ
112	the righteous.	among	a Prophet	of Ishaq,	And **We** gave him glad tidings

مُحْسِنٌ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	وَمِن	إِسْحَٰقَ	وَعَلَىٰٓ	عَلَيْهِ	وَبَٰرَكْنَا
(are) good-doers	their offspring	And of	Ishaq.	and [on]	him	And **We** blessed

عَلَىٰ	مَنَنَّا	وَلَقَدْ	١١٣	مُبِينٌ	لِّنَفْسِهِۦ	وَظَالِمٌ
upon	**We** conferred Favor	And verily,	113	clear.	to himself	and unjust

مِنَ	وَقَوْمَهُمَا	وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُمَا	١١٤	وَهَٰرُونَ	مُوسَىٰ
from	and their people	And **We** saved both of them	114	and Harun.	Musa

ٱلْغَٰلِبِينَ	فَكَانُوا۟ هُمُ	وَنَصَرْنَٰهُمْ	١١٥	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	ٱلْكَرْبِ
the victors.	so they became	And **We** helped them,	115	the great,	the distress

١١٧	ٱلْمُسْتَبِينَ	ٱلْكِتَٰبَ	وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُمَا	١١٦
117	the clear.	the Book	And **We** gave both of them	116

وَتَرَكْنَا	١١٨	ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ	ٱلصِّرَٰطَ	وَهَدَيْنَٰهُمَا
And **We** left	118	the Straight.	(to) the Path	And **We** guided both of them

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And **We** called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And **We** ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And **We** left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus **We** reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

112. And **We** gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And **We** blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, **We** conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And **We** saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And **We** helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And **We** gave them the clear Book.

118. And **We** guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And **We** left (mention)

of them among the later generations.

120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?



اِذْ	١٣٩	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	لَمِنَ	يُوْنُسَ	وَاِنَّ	١٣٨
When	139	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Yunus	And indeed,	138

مِنَ	فَكَانَ	فَسَاهَمَ	١٤٠	الْمَشْحُوْنِ	الْفُلْكِ	اِلَى	اَبَقَ
of	and was	Then he drew lots	140	laden.	the ship	to	he ran away

مُلِيْمٌ	وَهُوَ	الْحُوْتُ	فَالْتَقَمَهُ	١٤١	الْمُدْحَضِيْنَ
(was) blameworthy.	while he	the fish,	Then swallowed him	141	the losers.

١٤٣	الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	مِنَ	كَانَ	اَنَّهٗ	فَلَوْلَآ	١٤٢
143	those who glorify	of	was	that he	And if not	142

يُبْعَثُوْنَ	يَوْمِ	اِلٰى	بَطْنِهٖٓ	فِيْ	لَلَبِثَ
they are resurrected.	the Day	until	its belly	in	Certainly, he (would have) remained

١٤٥	سَقِيْمٌ	وَهُوَ	بِالْعَرَآءِ	فَنَبَذْنٰهُ	١٤٤
145	(was) ill.	while he	onto the open shore	But **We** cast him	144

وَاَرْسَلْنٰهُ	١٤٦	يَّقْطِيْنٍ	مِّنْ	شَجَرَةً	عَلَيْهِ	وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا
And **We** sent him	146	gourd.	of	a plant	over him	And **We** caused to grow

فَاٰمَنُوْا	١٤٧	يَزِيْدُوْنَ	اَوْ	اَلْفٍ	مِائَةِ	اِلٰى
And they believed,	147	more.	or	thousand	a hundred	to

اَلِرَبِّكَ	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	١٤٨	حِيْنٍ	اِلٰى	فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ
"Does your Lord	Then ask them,	148	a while.	for	so **We** gave them enjoyment

خَلَقْنَا	اَمْ	١٤٩	الْبَنُوْنَ	وَلَهُمُ	الْبَنَاتُ
did **We** create	Or	149	(are) sons?"	while for them	(have) daughters

اَلَآ	١٥٠	شٰهِدُوْنَ	وَّهُمْ	اِنَاثًا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
No doubt,	150	(were) witnesses?	while they	females	the Angels

وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ	١٥١	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِفْكِهِمْ	مِّنْ	اِنَّهُمْ
"Allah has begotten,"	151	[they] say,	their falsehood	of	indeed, they

عَلَى	الْبَنَاتِ	اَصْطَفَى	١٥٢	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	وَاِنَّهُمْ
over	[the] daughters	Has **He** chosen	152	surely (are) liars.	and indeed, they

اَفَلَا	١٥٤	تَحْكُمُوْنَ	كَيْفَ	مَالَكُمْ	١٥٣	الْبَنِيْنَ
Then will not	154	you judge?	How	What is with you?	153	sons?

فَاْتُوْا	١٥٦	مُّبِيْنٌ	سُلْطٰنٌ	لَكُمْ	اَمْ	١٥٥	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ
Then bring	156	clear?	an authority	(is) for you	Or	155	you pay heed?

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But **We** threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And **We** caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And **We** sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so **We** gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did **We** create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has **He** chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.



بَيْنَهُ	وَجَعَلُوا	١٥٧	صٰدِقِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	بِكِتٰبِكُمْ
between **Him**	And they have made	157	truthful.	you are	if	your book,

إِنَّهُمْ	الْجِنَّةُ	عَلِمَتِ	وَلَقَدْ	نَسَبًا	الْجِنَّةِ	وَبَيْنَ
that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn	and between

يَصِفُونَ	عَمَّا	اللّٰهِ	سُبْحٰنَ	١٥٨	لَمُحْضَرُونَ
they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah	Glory be	158	(will) surely be brought.

فَإِنَّكُمْ	١٦٠	الْمُخْلَصِينَ	اللّٰهِ	عِبَادَ	إِلَّا	١٥٩
So indeed, you	160	the chosen.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	159

بِفٰتِنِينَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنْتُمْ	مَا	١٦١	تَعْبُدُونَ	وَمَا
can tempt away (anyone).	from **Him**	you	Not	161	you worship,	and what

مِنَّا	وَمَا	١٦٣	الْجَحِيمِ	صَالِ	هُوَ	مَنْ	إِلَّا	١٦٢
among us	"And not	163	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he	who	Except	162

لَنَحْنُ	وَإِنَّا	١٦٤	مَعْلُومٌ	مَقَامٌ	لَهُ	إِلَّا
surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164	known.	(is) a position	for him	except

١٦٦	الْمُسَبِّحُونَ	لَنَحْنُ	وَإِنَّا	١٦٥	الصَّافُّونَ
166	glorify (Allah)."	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.

مِنَ	ذِكْرًا	عِنْدَنَا	أَنَّ	لَوْ	١٦٧	لَيَقُولُونَ	كَانُوا	وَإِنْ
from	a reminder	we had	that	"If	167	say,	they used to	And indeed,

اللّٰهِ	عِبَادَ	لَكُنَّا	١٦٨	الْأَوَّلِينَ
(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been	168	the former (people),

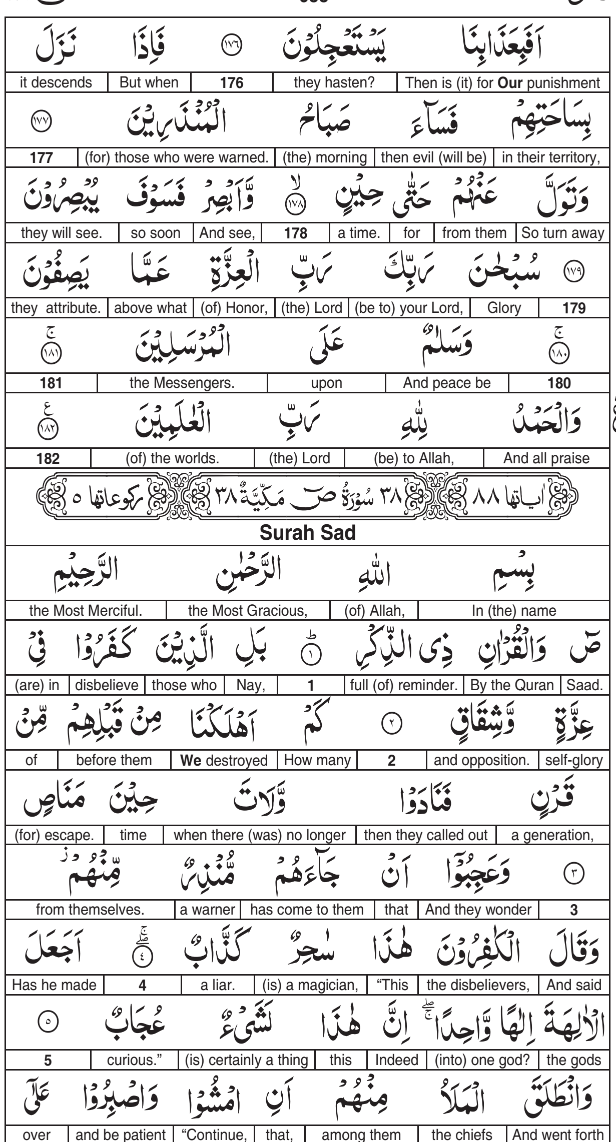
١٧٠	يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	بِهِ	فَكَفَرُوا	١٦٩	الْمُخْلَصِينَ
170	they will know.	so soon	in it,	But they disbelieved	169	the chosen."

١٧١	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	لِعِبَادِنَا	كَلِمَتُنَا	سَبَقَتْ	وَلَقَدْ
171	the Messengers,	for **Our** slaves,	**Our** Word	has preceded	And verily,

جُنْدَنَا	وَإِنَّ	١٧٢	الْمَنْصُورُونَ	لَهُمُ	إِنَّهُمْ
Our hosts	And indeed,	172	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,

حَتّٰى	عَنْهُمْ	فَتَوَلَّ	١٧٣	الْغٰلِبُونَ	لَهُمُ
until	from them	So turn away	173	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they

١٧٥	يُبْصِرُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ	١٧٤	حِينٍ
175	they will see.	so soon	And see them,	174	a time.



176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self - glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about **My** Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted **My** punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

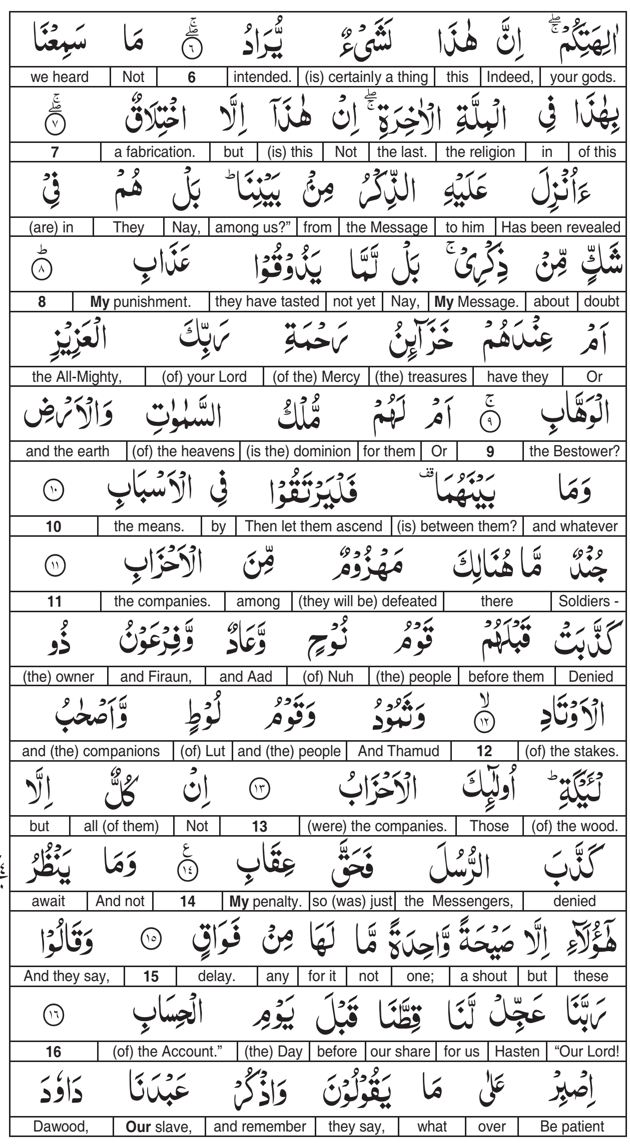
13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so **My** penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember **Our** slave Dawood,





the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, **We** subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And **We** strengthened his kingdom and **We** gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, "Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."

24. He (Dawood) said, "Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few." And Dawood become centain that **We** had tried him,

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So **We** forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, **We** have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should **We** treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should **We** treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood **We** gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.



٣١ لا	الصّٰفِنٰتُ الْجِيَادُ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	عَلَيْهِ	عُرِضَ	إِذْ
31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When

ذِكْرِ	عَنْ	الْخَيْرِ	حُبَّ	أَحْبَبْتُ	إِنِّيْٓ	فَقَالَ
(the) remembrance	over	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred	"Indeed, I	And he said,

عَلَيَّ ط	رُدُّوْهَا	٣٢ وقفة	بِالْحِجَابِ	تَوَارَتْ	حَتّٰى	رَبِّيْ ج
to me."	"Return them	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until	(of) my Lord."

وَلَقَدْ	٣٣	وَالْأَعْنَاقِ	بِالسُّوْقِ	مَسْحًا	فَطَفِقَ
And certainly	33	and the necks.	over the legs	(to) pass (his hand)	Then he began

أَنَابَ	ثُمَّ	جَسَدًا	كُرْسِيِّهٖ	عَلٰى	وَأَلْقَيْنَا	سُلَيْمٰنَ	فَتَنَّا
he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on	and **We** placed	Sulaiman,	**We** tried

لَّا	مُلْكًا	لِيْ	وَهَبْ	لِيْ	اغْفِرْ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	٣٤
not	a kingdom,	me	and grant	me	Forgive	"O my Lord!	He said,	34

٣٥	الْوَهَّابُ	أَنْتَ	إِنَّكَ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ج	لِأَحَدٍ	يَنْۢبَغِيْ
35	(are) the Bestower."	[**You**]	Indeed, **You**	after me.	to anyone	(will) belong

حَيْثُ	رُخَآءً	بِأَمْرِهٖ	تَجْرِيْ	الرِّيْحَ	لَهٗ	فَسَخَّرْنَا
wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind	to him	Then **We** subjected

٣٧ لا	وَّغَوَّاصٍ	بَنَّآءٍ	كُلَّ	وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ	٣٦ لا	أَصَابَ
37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36	he directed,

فَامْنُنْ	عَطَآؤُنَا	هٰذَا	٣٨	الْأَصْفَادِ	فِي	مُقَرَّنِيْنَ	وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ
so grant	(is) **Our** gift,	"This	38	chains.	in	bound	And others

عِنْدَنَا	لَهٗ	وَإِنَّ	٣٩	حِسَابٍ	بِغَيْرِ	أَمْسِكْ	أَوْ
with **Us**	for him	And indeed,	39	account."	without	withhold	or

عَبْدَنَآ	وَاذْكُرْ	٤٠ ع	مَاٰبٍ	وَحُسْنَ	لَزُلْفٰى
Our slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access

بِنُصْبٍ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	مَسَّنِيَ	أَنِّيْ	رَبَّهٗٓ	نَادٰى	إِذْ	أَيُّوْبَ
with distress	Shaitaan	(has) touched me	"That [I],	his Lord,	he called	when	Ayyub,

مُغْتَسَلٌ	هٰذَا	بِرِجْلِكَ ج	ارْكُضْ	٤١ ط	وَّعَذَابٍ
(is a spring of) water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	"Strike	41	and suffering."

أَهْلَهٗ	لَهٗٓ	وَوَهَبْنَا	٤٢	وَّشَرَابٌ	بَارِدٌ
his family	[to] him	And **We** granted	42	and a drink."	cool

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly **We** tried Sulaiman, and **We** placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, **You** are the Bestower."

36. Then **We** subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is **Our** gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

41. And remember **Our** slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And **We** granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from **Us**, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. "And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to **Us**, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

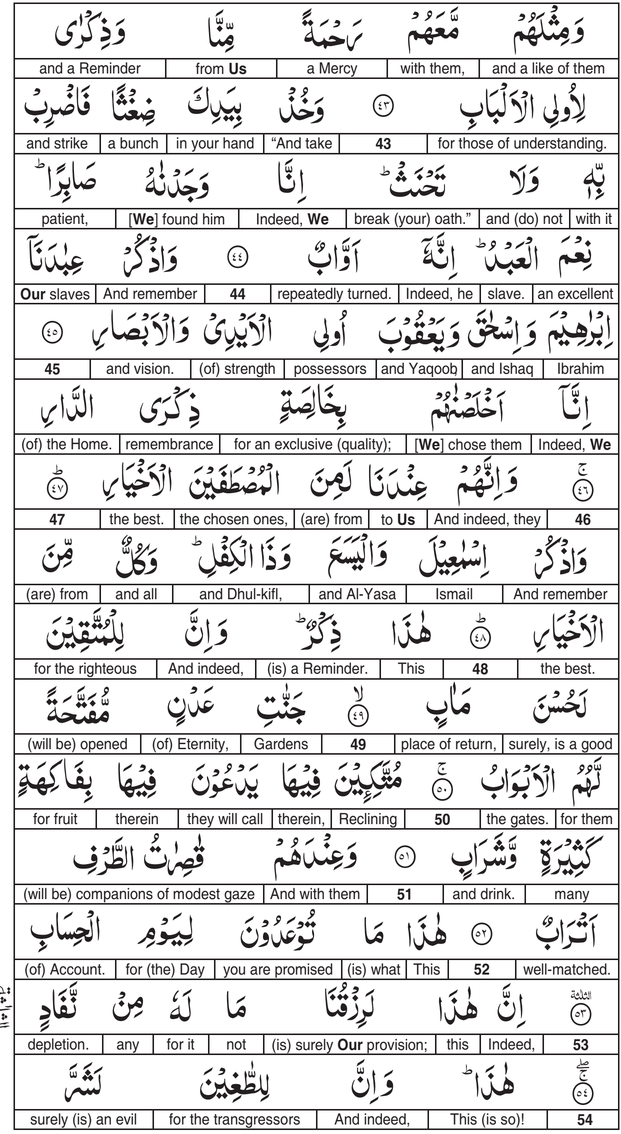
51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil



فَبِئْسَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ	٥٥ لا	مَاٰبٍ
and wretched (is)	they will burn therein	Hell;	55	place of return.

حَمِيْمٌ	فَلْيَذُوْقُوْهُ	هٰذَا ۙ	٥٦	الْمِهَادُ
boiling fluid	Then let them taste it,	This (is so)!	56	the resting place.

٥٨ ط	اَزْوَاجٌ	شَكْلِهٖٓ	مِنْ	وَّاٰخَرُ	٥٧ لا	وَّغَسَّاقٌ
58	(of various) kinds.	its type	of	And other	57	and purulence.

بِهِمْ ۭ	مَرْحَبًا	لَا	مَّعَكُمْ ۚ	مُّقْتَحِمٌ	فَوْجٌ	هٰذَا
for them.	welcome	No	(in) with you.	bursting	(is) a company	This

لَا	اَنْتُمْ قف	بَلْ	قَالُوْا	٥٩	النَّارِ	صَالُوا	اِنَّهُمْ
no	You -	"Nay!	They say,	59	(in) the Fire.	(will) burn	Indeed, they

الْقَرَارُ	فَبِئْسَ	لَنَا ۚ	قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ	اَنْتُمْ	بِكُمْ ۭ	مَرْحَبًا
the settlement."	So wretched (is)	upon us.	brought this	You	for you.	welcome

هٰذَا	لَنَا	قَدَّمَ	مَنْ	رَبَّنَا	قَالُوْا	٦٠
this;	upon us	brought	whoever	"Our Lord,	They will say,	60

وَقَالُوْا	٦١	النَّارِ	فِي	ضِعْفًا	عَذَابًا	فَزِدْهُ
And they (will) say,	61	the Fire."	in	double	a punishment	increase for him

مِّنَ	نَعُدُّهُمْ	كُنَّا	رِجَالًا	نَرٰى	لَا	لَنَا	مَا
among	count them	we used to	men	we see	not	for us	"What (is)

زَاغَتْ	اَمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ	٦٢ ط	الْاَشْرَارِ
has turned away	or	(in) ridicule	Did we take them	62	the bad ones?

لَحَقٌّ	ذٰلِكَ	اِنَّ	٦٣	الْاَبْصَارُ	عَنْهُمُ
(is) surely (the) truth -	that	Indeed,	63	the vision?"	from them

اَنَا	اِنَّمَآ	قُلْ	٦٤ ع	النَّارِ	اَهْلِ	تَخَاصُمُ
I am	"Only	Say,	64	(of) the Fire.	(of the) people	(the) quarreling

الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَاحِدُ	اللّٰهُ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهٍ	مِنْ	وَّمَا	مُنْذِرٌ ۖ
the Irresistible,	the **One**	Allah,	except	god	(is there) any	and not	a warner,

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	رَبُّ	٦٥ ج
(is) between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord	65

عَظِيْمٌ	نَبَؤٌا	هُوَ	قُلْ	٦٦	الْغَفَّارُ	الْعَزِيْزُ
great,	a news	"It (is)	Say,	66	the Oft-Forgiving."	the All-Mighty,

ع ٢٤ / ١٣

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away.

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner."

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I Am** going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when **I** have proportioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him in prostration."

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. He (Allah) said, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom **I** have created with **My** Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones."

76. He (Iblis) said, "I am better than him. **You** created me from fire and **You** created him from clay."

77. He (Allah) said, "Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

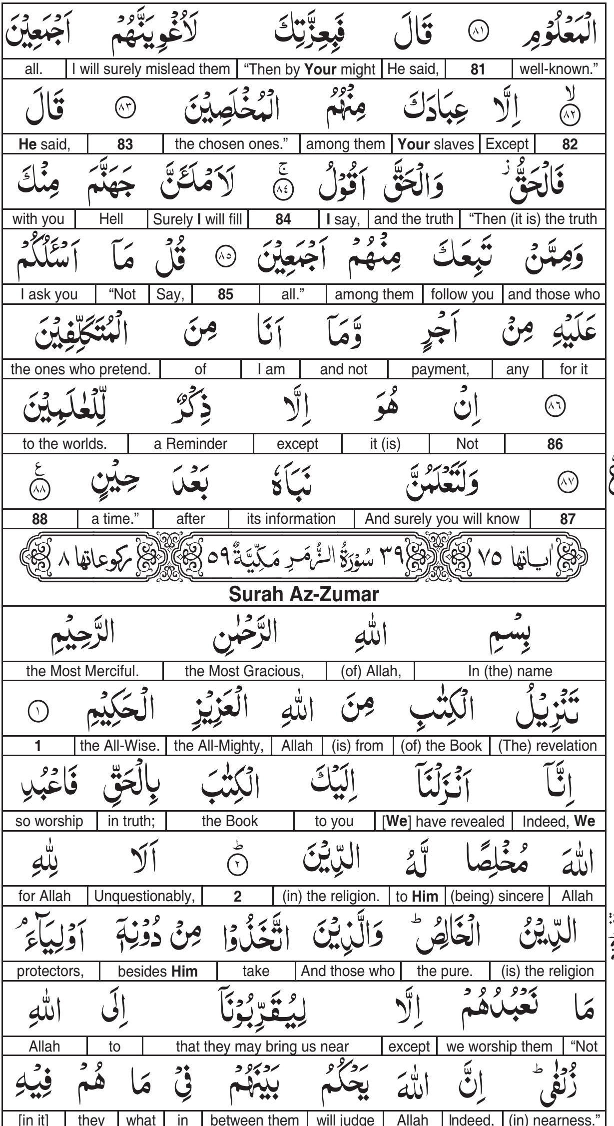
78. And indeed, upon you is **My** curse until the Day of Judgment."

79. He (Iblis) said, "My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected."

80. He (Allah) said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time





well-known."

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them."

84. **He** said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) **I** say,

85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him**! **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden



أُخْرَىٰ ۗ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكُم	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	فَيُنَبِّئُكُم
(of) another.	Then	to	your Lord	(is) your return,	then **He** will inform you

بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ	إِنَّهُۥ	عَلِيمٌۢ
about what	you used to	do.	Indeed, **He**	(is) the All-Knower

بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ	﴿٧﴾	وَإِذَا	مَسَّ	ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَا
of what (is) in the breasts.	7	And when	touches	[the] man	adversity,	he calls

رَبَّهُۥ	مُنِيبًا	إِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	إِذَا	خَوَّلَهُۥ	نِعْمَةً	مِّنْهُ
his Lord	turning	to **Him**;	then	when	**He** bestows on him	a favor	from **Himself**,

نَسِىَ	مَا	كَانَ يَدْعُوٓا۟	إِلَيْهِ	مِن قَبْلُ	وَجَعَلَ	لِلَّهِ
he forgets	(for) what	he used to call	[to] **Him**	before,	and he sets up	to Allah

أَندَادًا	لِّيُضِلَّ	عَن	سَبِيلِهِۦ ۚ	قُلْ	تَمَتَّعْ	بِكُفْرِكَ	قَلِيلًا ۖ
rivals	to mislead	from	**His** Path.	Say,	"Enjoy	in your disbelief	(for) a little.

إِنَّكَ	مِنْ	أَصْحَٰبِ	ٱلنَّارِ	﴿٨﴾	أَمَّنْ	هُوَ
Indeed, you	(are) of	(the) companions	(of) the Fire."	8	Is (one) who	[he]

قَٰنِتٌ	ءَانَآءَ	ٱلَّيْلِ	سَاجِدًا	وَقَآئِمًا
(is) devoutly obedient -	(during) hours	(of) the night,	prostrating	and standing,

يَحْذَرُ	ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ	وَيَرْجُوا۟	رَحْمَةَ	رَبِّهِۦ ۗ	قُلْ	هَلْ
fearing	the Hereafter	and hoping	(for the) Mercy	(of) his Lord?	Say,	"Are

يَسْتَوِى	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَٱلَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ	إِنَّمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
equal	those who	know	and those who	(do) not	know?"	Only	will take heed

أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ	﴿٩﴾	قُلْ	يَٰعِبَادِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	ٱتَّقُوا۟
those of understanding.	9	Say,	"O **My** slaves	[those] who	believe!	Fear

رَبَّكُمْ ۚ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا۟	فِى	هَٰذِهِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةٌ ۗ
your Lord.	For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) good,

وَأَرْضُ	ٱللَّهِ	وَٰسِعَةٌ ۗ	إِنَّمَا	يُوَفَّى	ٱلصَّٰبِرُونَ
and the earth	(of) Allah	(is) spacious.	Only	will be paid back in full	the patient ones

أَجْرَهُم	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	﴿١٠﴾	قُلْ	إِنِّىٓ	أُمِرْتُ
their reward	without	account."	10	Say,	"Indeed, I	[I] am commanded

أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	ٱللَّهَ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهُ	ٱلدِّينَ	﴿١١﴾
that	I worship	Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.	11

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, "O **My** slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit."

13. Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day."

14. Say, "Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to **Him** in my religion.

15. So worship what you will besides **Him**." Say, "Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss."

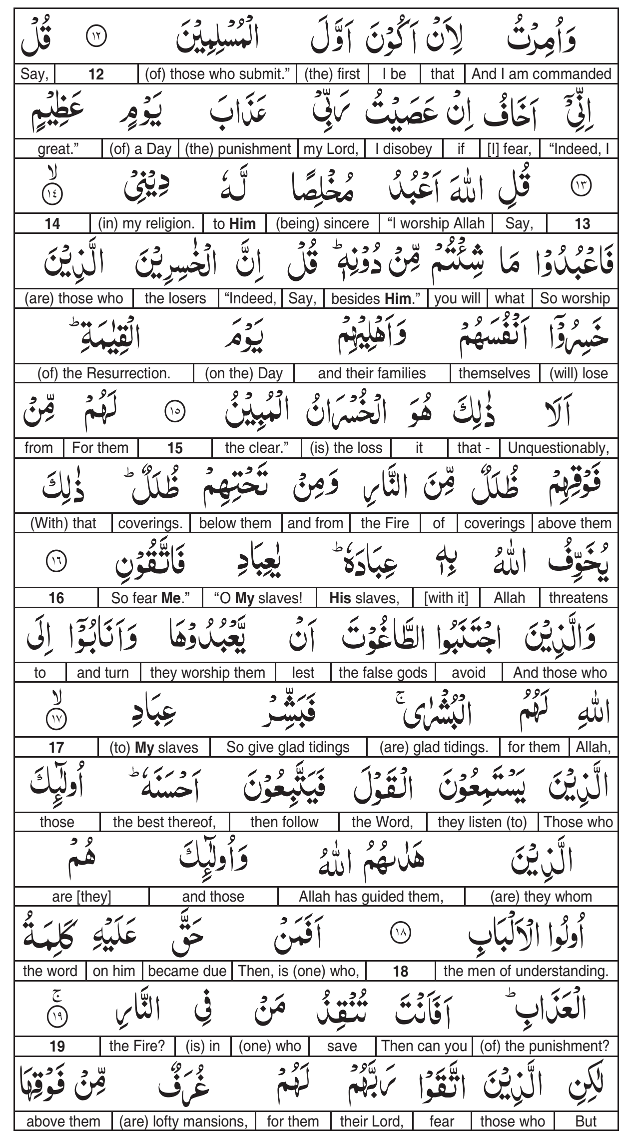
16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens **His** slaves. "O **My** slaves! So fear **Me**."

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to **My** slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them



وَعۡدَ	الۡاَنۡهٰرُ	تَحۡتِهَا	مِنۡ	تَجۡرِيۡ	مَّبۡنِيَّةٌ	غُرَفٌ
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions

اَنَّ	تَرَ	اَلَمۡ	٢٠	الۡمِيۡعَادَ	يُخۡلِفُ اللّٰهُ	لَا	اللّٰهِ
that	you see	Do not	**20**	(in **His**) promise.	Allah fails	Not	(of) Allah.

فِيۡ	يَنَابِيۡعَ	فَسَلَكَهٗ	مَآءً	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	اَنۡزَلَ	اللّٰهَ
in	(as) springs	and **He** makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah

يَهِيۡجُ	ثُمَّ	اَلۡوَانُهٗ	مُّخۡتَلِفًا	زَرۡعًا	بِهٖ	يُخۡرِجُ	ثُمَّ	الۡاَرۡضِ
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	**He** produces	then	the earth;

فِيۡ	اِنَّ	حُطَامًا	يَجۡعَلُهٗ	ثُمَّ	مُصۡفَرًّا	فَتَرٰىهُ
in	Indeed,	debris?	**He** makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it

٢١	لِاُولِي الۡاَلۡبَابِ	لَذِكۡرٰى	ذٰلِكَ
21	for those of understanding.	surely, (is) a reminder	that

عَلٰى	فَهُوَ	لِلۡاِسۡلَامِ	صَدۡرَهٗ	شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ	اَفَمَنۡ
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom

مِّنۡ	قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ	لِّلۡقٰسِيَةِ	فَوَيۡلٌ	رَّبِّهٖ	مِّنۡ	نُوۡرٍ
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light

اللّٰهُ	٢٢	مُّبِيۡنٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِيۡ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ
Allah	**22**	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.

مُّتَشَابِهًا	كِتٰبًا	الۡحَدِيۡثِ	اَحۡسَنَ	نَزَّلَ
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed

رَبَّهُمۡ	يَخۡشَوۡنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	جُلُوۡدُ	مِنۡهُ	تَقۡشَعِرُّ	مَّثَانِيَ
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.

ذٰلِكَ	اللّٰهِ	ذِكۡرِ	اِلٰى	وَقُلُوۡبُهُمۡ	جُلُوۡدُهُمۡ	تَلِيۡنُ	ثُمَّ
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax	then

وَمَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنۡ	بِهٖ	يَهۡدِيۡ	اللّٰهِ	هُدَى
And whoever	**He** wills.	whom	with it	**He** guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance

اَفَمَنۡ	٢٣	هَادٍ	مِنۡ	لَهٗ	فَمَا	يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ
Then (is) he who	**23**	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray

الۡقِيٰمَةِ	يَوۡمَ	الۡعَذَابِ	سُوۡٓءَ	بِوَجۡهِهٖ	يَتَّقِيۡ
(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (**His**) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then **He** produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then **He** makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, **He** guides with it whom **He** wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, **We** have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.



فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ

and denies | Allah | against | lies | than (one) who | (is) more unjust | Then who

بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى

an abode | Hell | in | Is (there) not | it comes to him? | when | the truth

لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ

and believed | the truth | brought | And the one who | 32 | for the disbelievers?

بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ

they wish | (is) what | For them | 33 | (are) the righteous. | [they] | those | in it,

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34 | (of) the good-doers | (is the) reward | That | their Lord. | with

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ

and reward them | they did | (of) what | (the) worst | from them | That Allah will remove

أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ

Allah | Is not | 35 | do. | they used to | (of) what | for (the) best | their due

بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ۖ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ

besides **Him**. | with those | And they threaten you | (for) **His** slave? | sufficient

وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

36 | guide. | any | for him | then not | Allah lets go astray - | And whoever

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ

Allah | Is not | misleader. | any | for him | then not | Allah guides, | And whoever

بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ

created | who | you ask them | And if | 37 | All-Able of retribution? | All-Mighty,

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ

"Then do you see | Say, | "Allah." | Surely, they will say, | and the earth? | the heavens

مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ

they | are | harm, | Allah intended for me | if | Allah? | besides | you invoke | what

كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ

they | are | mercy, | if **He** intended for me | or | (of) harm (from) **Him**; | removers

مُمْسِكَاتُ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ۖ عَلَيْهِ

upon **Him** | "Sufficient (is) Allah for me; | Say, | (of) **His** mercy?" | withholders

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for **His** slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides **Him**? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from **Him**; or if **He** intended for me mercy, are they withholders of **His** mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in **Him**

put their trust those who trust."

39. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment."

41. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (**He** takes their souls) during their sleep. Then **He** keeps the souls of those for whom **He** has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, "Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?"

44. Say, "To Allah belongs all intercession. To **Him** belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to **Him** you will be returned."

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,



بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	الَّذِينَ	قُلُوبُ	اشْمَأَزَّتْ
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	shrink with aversion

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	هُمْ	إِذَا	مِن دُونِهِ	الَّذِينَ	ذُكِرَ	وَإِذَا
rejoice.	They	behold!	besides **Him**,	those	are mentioned	and when

عَالِمَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فَاطِرَ	اللَّهُمَّ	قُلِ	٤٥
Knower	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	"O Allah!	Say,	45

فِي	عِبَادِكَ	بَيْنَ	تَحْكُمُ	أَنتَ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ
in	**Your** slaves	between	will judge	**You**	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen

لِلَّذِينَ	وَلَوْ أَنَّ	٤٦	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	كَانُوا	مَا
those who	And if	46	differ."	therein	they used to	what

مَعَهُ	وَمِثْلَهُ	جَمِيعًا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	مَا	ظَلَمُوا
with it,	and (the) like of it	all	the earth	(is) in	(had) whatever	did wrong

يَوْمَ	الْعَذَابِ	سُوءِ	مِن	بِهِ	لَافْتَدَوْا
(on the) Day	(of) the punishment	(the) evil	from	with it	they would ransom

يَكُونُوا	لَمْ	مَا	اللَّهِ	مِّنَ	لَهُم	وَبَدَا	الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ
they had	not	what	Allah	from	to them	And (will) appear	(of) the Resurrection.

مَا	سَيِّئَاتُ	لَهُمْ	وَبَدَا	٤٧	يَحْتَسِبُونَ
(of) what	(the) evils	to them	And will become apparent	47	taken into account.

يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	بِهِ	كَانُوا	مَّا	بِهِم	وَحَاقَ	كَسَبُوا
mock.	[in it]	they used to	what	them	and will surround	they earned,

إِذَا	ثُمَّ	دَعَانَا	ضُرٌّ	الْإِنسَانَ	مَسَّ	فَإِذَا	٤٨
when	then	he calls upon **Us**;	adversity,	[the] man	touches	So when	48

أُوتِيتُهُ	إِنَّمَا	قَالَ	مِّنَّا	نِعْمَةً	خَوَّلْنَاهُ
I have been given it	"Only,	he says,	from **Us**,	a favor	**We** bestow (on) him

يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	فِتْنَةٌ	هِيَ	بَلْ	عِلْمٍ ۚ	عَلَىٰ
know.	(do) not	most of them	but	(is) a trial,	it	Nay,	knowledge."	for

عَنْهُم	أَغْنَىٰ	فَمَا	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِينَ	قَالَهَا	قَدْ	٤٩
them	avail	but (did) not	before them,	those	said it	Indeed,	49

مَا	سَيِّئَاتُ	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	٥٠	يَكْسِبُونَ	كَانُوا	مَّا
(of) what	(the) evils	Then struck them	50	earn.	they used to	what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, "O **My** slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to **Him** before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among



فَكَذَّبْتَ	اٰيٰتِيْ	جَآءَتْكَ	قَدْ	بَلٰى	٥٨	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
but you denied	**My** Verses,	came to you	verily	"Yes,	58	the good-doers."

٥٩	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	وَكُنْتَ	وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ	بِهَا
59	the disbelievers.	among	and you were	and were arrogant,	them

اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	كَذَبُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَرَى	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَيَوْمَ
Allah,	about	lied	those who	you will see	(of) the Resurrection	And (on the) Day

مَثْوًى	جَهَنَّمَ	فِيْ	اَلَيْسَ	مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ	وُجُوْهُهُمْ
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	(will be) blackened.	their faces

اتَّقَوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ	٦٠	لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ
feared (**Him**)	those who	And Allah will deliver	60	for the arrogant?

يَحْزَنُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَلَا	السُّوْٓءُ	يَمَسُّهُمُ	لَا	بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ۫
will grieve.	they	and not	the evil,	will touch them	not	to their place of salvation;

شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَّهُوَ	شَيْءٍ ۫	كُلِّ	خَالِقُ	اَللّٰهُ	٦١
things	all	(is) over	and **He**	things,	(of) all	(is the) Creator	Allah	61

وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مَقَالِيْدُ	لَهٗ	٦٢	وَّكِيْلٌ
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) keys	For **Him**	62	a Guardian.

الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	هُمُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اللّٰهِ	بِاٰيٰتِ	كَفَرُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(are) the losers.	they	those -	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve	And those who

اَيُّهَا	اَعْبُدُ	تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ	اللّٰهِ	اَفَغَيْرَ	قُلْ	٦٣ ع
O	(to) worship,	you order me	Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say,	63

الَّذِيْنَ	وَاِلَى	اِلَيْكَ	اُوْحِيَ	وَلَقَدْ	٦٤	الْجٰهِلُوْنَ
those who	and to	to you	it has been revealed	And verily,	64	ignorant ones?"

لَيَحْبَطَنَّ	اَشْرَكْتَ	لَئِنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ
surely, will become worthless	you associate (with Allah)	if	(were) before you,

بَلِ	٦٥	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ	عَمَلُكَ
Nay!	65	the losers.	among	and you will surely be	your deeds

وَمَا	٦٦	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	مِّنَ	وَكُنْ	اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ
And not	66	the thankful ones.	among	and be	But worship Allah

جَمِيْعًا	وَالْاَرْضُ	قَدْرِهٖٓ ۖ	حَقَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَدَرُوا
entirely	while the earth	appraisal,	(with) true	Allah	they appraised

the good-doers."

59. (The reply will be), "Yes, verily **My** Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (**Him**) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is a Guardian over all things.

63. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

ع ١١/٣

64. Say, "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.



فِيهَا ج	خٰلِدِينَ	جَهَنَّمَ	أَبْوَابَ	ادْخُلُوٓا	قِيلَ
therein,	(to) abide eternally	(of) Hell	(the) gates	“Enter	It will be said,

وَسِيقَ	٧٢	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	مَثْوَى	فَبِئْسَ
And (will) be driven	72	(of) the arrogant.”	(the) abode	and wretched is

إِذَا	حَتّٰىٓ	زُمَرًا ط	الْجَنَّةِ	إِلَى	رَبَّهُمْ	اتَّقَوْا	الَّذِينَ
when	until	(in) groups	Paradise	to	their Lord,	feared	those who

خَزَنَتُهَا	لَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	جَآءُوهَا
its keepers,	to them	and (will) say	its gates	and (will) be opened	they reach it

٧٣	خٰلِدِينَ	فَادْخُلُوهَا	طِبْتُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلٰمٌ
73	(to) abide eternally.”	so enter it	you have done well,	upon you,	“Peace be

وَعْدَهُ	صَدَقَنَا	الَّذِي	لِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ	وَقَالُوا
His promise	has fulfilled for us	**Who**	(be) to Allah,	“All praise	And they will say,

حَيْثُ	الْجَنَّةِ	مِنَ	نَتَبَوَّأُ	الْأَرْضَ	وَأَوْرَثَنَا
wherever	(in) Paradise	[from]	we may settle	the earth,	and has made us inherit

وَتَرَى	٧٤	الْعٰمِلِينَ	أَجْرُ	فَنِعْمَ	نَشَآءُ ج
And you will see	74	(of) the workers.”	(is the) reward	So excellent	we wish.

بِحَمْدِ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	الْعَرْشِ	حَوْلِ	مِنْ	حَآفِّينَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
(the) praise	glorifying	the Throne	around	[from]	surrounding	the Angels

وَقِيلَ	بِالْحَقِّ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقُضِيَ	رَبِّهِمْ ج
and it will be said,	in truth,	between them	And (will) be judged	(of) their Lord.

ع ٧٥	الْعٰلَمِينَ	رَبِّ	لِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ
75	(of) the worlds.”	(the) Lord	to Allah,	“All praise be

رکوعاتها ٩ — ٤٠ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠ — اٰياتها ٨٥

Surah Al-Mumin

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

الْعَزِيزِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	تَنْزِيلُ	١ ج	حٰمٓ
the All-Mighty,	Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation	1	*Ha Meem.*

وَقَابِلِ	الذَّنْۢبِ	غَافِرِ	٢ لا	الْعَلِيمِ
and (the) Acceptor	(of) the sin,	(The) Forgiver	2	the All-Knower.

72. It will be said (to them), “Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.”

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, “Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein.”

74. And they will say, “All praise be to Allah, **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.”

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be said between them in truth, and it will be said, “All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

ع ٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,



الْعَزِيزُ	أَنْتَ	إِنَّكَ	وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ ۚ	وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ
(are) the All-Mighty,	**You**	Indeed **You**,	and their offspring.	and their spouses

تَقِ	وَمَنْ	السَّيِّئَاتِ ۚ	وَقِهِمُ	⑧	الْحَكِيمُ
you protect	And whoever	(from) the evils.	And protect them	8	the All-Wise.

هُوَ	وَذَٰلِكَ	رَحِمْتَهُ ۚ	فَقَدْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	السَّيِّئَاتِ
[it]	And that	**You** bestowed Mercy on him.	then verily	that Day,	(from) the evils

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	⑨	الْعَظِيمُ	الْفَوْزُ
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	9	the great."	(is) the success,

مَقْتِكُمْ	مِنْ	أَكْبَرُ	لَمَقْتُ اللَّهِ	يُنَادَوْنَ
your hatred	than	(was) greater	"Certainly Allah's hatred	will be cried out to them,

فَتَكْفُرُونَ	الْإِيمَانِ	إِلَى	تُدْعَوْنَ	إِذْ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ
and you disbelieved."	the faith,	to	you were called	when	(of) yourselves

وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا	اثْنَتَيْنِ	أَمَتَّنَا	رَبَّنَا	قَالُوا	⑩
and **You** gave us life	twice	**You** gave us death	"Our Lord!	They (will) say,	10

سَبِيلٍ	مِنْ	خُرُوجٍ	إِلَىٰ	فَهَلْ	بِذُنُوبِنَا	فَاعْتَرَفْنَا	اثْنَتَيْنِ
way?"	any	get out	to	So is (there)	our sins.	and we confess	twice,

كَفَرْتُمْ ۖ	وَحْدَهُ	دُعِيَ اللَّهُ	إِذَا	بِأَنَّهُ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	⑪
you disbelieved;	**Alone**	Allah was invoked	when	(is) because,	"That	11

لِلَّهِ	فَالْحُكْمُ	تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ	بِهِ	يُشْرَكْ	وَإِنْ
(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with **Him**,	(others) were associated	but if

آيَاتِهِ	يُرِيكُمْ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	⑫	الْكَبِيرِ	الْعَلِيِّ
His Signs	shows you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	12	the Most Great."	the Most High,

يَتَذَكَّرُ	وَمَا	رِزْقًا ۚ	السَّمَاءِ	مِنَ	لَكُمْ	وَيُنَزِّلُ
take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from	for you	and sends down

لَهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	اللَّهَ	فَادْعُوا	⑬	يُنِيبُ	مَنْ	إِلَّا
to **Him**	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	13	turns.	(one) who	except

⑭	الْكَافِرُونَ	كَرِهَ	وَلَوْ	الدِّينَ
14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,

مِنْ	الرُّوحَ	يُلْقِي	ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ	رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ
of	the inspiration	**He** places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks,

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, "Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved."

11. They will say, "Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?"

12. (It will be said to them), "That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great."

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** Signs and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

His Command upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. **He** knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides **Him** judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them



أَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ

to warn	**His** slaves,	of	**He** wills	whom	upon	**His** Command

يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾ يَوْمَ هُمْ بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ لَا يَخْفٰى

is hidden	not	come forth,	they	(The) Day	15	(of) the Meeting.	(of the) Day

عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۗ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۗ لِلّٰهِ

For Allah	this Day?	(is) the Dominion	For whom	anything.	about them	Allah	from

الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ

soul	every	will be recompensed	This Day	16	the Irresistible.	the **One**,

بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ

(in) Account.	(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed,	today!	injustice	No	it earned.	for what

﴿١٧﴾ وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْاٰزِفَةِ اِذِ الْقُلُوْبُ لَدَى

(are) at	the hearts	when	the Approaching,	(of the) Day	And warn them	17

الْحَنَاجِرِ كٰظِمِيْنَ ۬ؕ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّلَا

and no	intimate friend	any	for the wrongdoers	Not	choked.	the throats,

شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾ يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا

and what	(the) stealthy glance	**He** knows	18	(who) is obeyed.	intercessor

تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْضِيْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ

while those (whom)	in truth,	judges	And Allah	19	the breasts.	conceal

يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَقْضُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ

He	Allah -	Indeed,	with anything.	they judge	not	besides **Him**	they invoke

السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ

the earth	in	they travel	Do not	20	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,

فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوْا

They were	before them?	were	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see

هُمْ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاٰثَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ

the land,	in	and (in) impressions	(in) strength	to them	superior	[they]

فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ

any	Allah	against	for them	was	and not	for their sins,	but Allah seized them

وَّاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ

used to come to them	(was) because [they]	That	21	protector.

رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَكَفَرُوْا	فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they disbelieved,	So Allah seized them.

اِنَّهٗ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	(٢٢)	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا
Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Strong,	severe	(in) punishment.	22	And certainly,	**We** sent

مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	ۙ (٢٣)	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ
Musa	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear,	23	To	Firaun,

وَهَامٰنَ	وَقَارُوْنَ	فَقَالُوْا	سٰحِرٌ	كَذَّابٌ	(٢٤)	فَلَمَّا
Haman	and Qarun,	but they said,	"A magician,	a liar."	24	Then when

جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	مِنْ	عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوا	اقْتُلُوْٓا	اَبْنَآءَ
he brought to them	the truth	from	**Us**,	they said,	"Kill	(the) sons

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	وَاسْتَحْيُوْا	نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ
(of) those who	believe	with him,	and let live	their women."	And not	(is the) plot

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	(٢٥)	وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ
(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.	25	And said	Firaun,

ذَرُوْنِيْٓ	اَقْتُلْ	مُوْسٰى	وَلْيَدْعُ	رَبَّهٗ ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ
"Leave me	(so that) I kill	Musa	and let him call	his Lord.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that

يُّبَدِّلَ	دِيْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	اَنْ	يُّظْهِرَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
he will change	your religion	or	that	he may cause to appear	in	the land

الْفَسَادَ	(٢٦)	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ
the corruption."	26	And said	Musa,	"Indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	in my Lord

وَرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِيَوْمِ
and your Lord	from	every	arrogant one	not	who believes	(in the) Day

الْحِسَابِ	ع (٢٧)	وَقَالَ	رَجُلٌ	مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖۗ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ
(of) the Account."	27	And said	a man,	believing,	from	(the) family

فِرْعَوْنَ	يَكْتُمُ	اِيْمَانَهٗٓ	اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ	رَجُلًا	اَنْ	يَّقُوْلَ
(of) Firaun	who conceal(ed)	his faith,	"Will you kill	a man	because	he says,

رَبِّيَ	اللّٰهُ	وَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ
'My Lord	(is) Allah,'	and indeed	he has brought you	clear proofs	from	your Lord?

وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	كَاذِبًا	فَعَلَيْهِ	كَذِبُهٗ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	صَادِقًا
And if	he is	a liar,	then upon him	(is) his lie;	and if	he is	truthful,

ع ٣ ٨

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

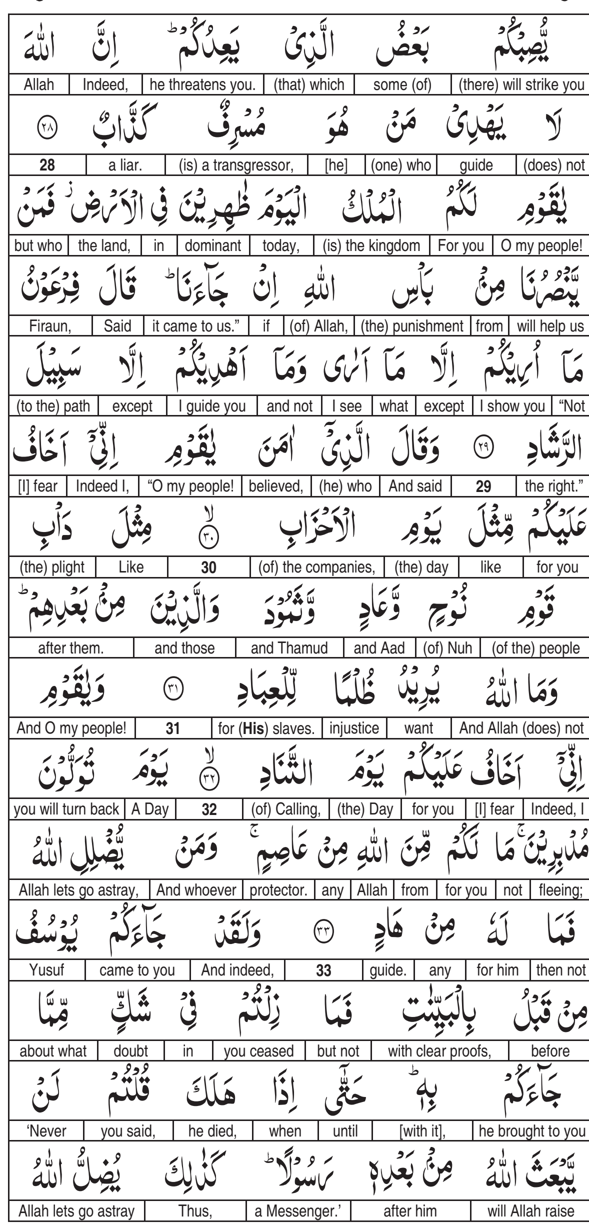
30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (**His**) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray



يُجَادِلُونَ	الَّذِينَ	٣٤	مُّرْتَابٌ ۚ	مُسْرِفٌ	هُوَ	مَنْ
dispute	Those who	34	a doubter."	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	who

أَتَىٰهُمْ ۖ	سُلْطَٰنٍ	بِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ	ءَايَٰتِ	فِيٓ
(having) come to them,	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning

كَذَٰلِكَ	ءَامَنُوا ۚ	الَّذِينَ	وَعِندَ	عِندَ اللَّهِ	مَقْتًا	كَبُرَ
Thus	who believe.	those	and near	near Allah	hateful	(it) is greatly

٣٥	جَبَّارٍ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	قَلْبِ	كُلِّ	عَلَىٰ	يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ
35	tyrant."	(of) an arrogant	heart	every	over	Allah sets a seal

أَبْلُغُ	لَّعَلِّيٓ	صَرْحًا	لِي	ابْنِ	يَٰهَٰمَٰنُ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَقَالَ
reach	that I may	a tower	for me	Construct	"O Haman!	Firaun,	And said

إِلَٰهِ	إِلَىٰٓ	فَأَطَّلِعَ	السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	أَسْبَٰبَ	٣٦	الْأَسْبَٰبَ
(the) God	at	so I may look	(to) the heavens	(The) ways	36	the ways

وَكَذَٰلِكَ	كَٰذِبًا ۚ	لَأَظُنُّهُ	وَإِنِّي	مُوسَىٰ
And thus	(to be) a liar."	[I] surely think him	and indeed, I	(of) Musa;

عَنِ	وَصُدَّ	عَمَلِهِ	سُوٓءُ	لِفِرْعَوْنَ	زُيِّنَ
from	and he was averted	(of) his deed,	(the) evil	to Firaun	was made fair-seeming

٣٧	تَبَابٍ	فِي	إِلَّا	فِرْعَوْنَ	كَيْدُ	وَمَا	السَّبِيلِ ۚ
37	ruin.	in	except	(of) Firaun	(was the) plot	And not	the way.

أَهْدِكُمْ	اتَّبِعُونِ	يَٰقَوْمِ	ءَامَنَ	الَّذِيٓ	وَقَالَ
I will guide you	Follow me;	"O my people!	believed,	the one who	And said

الْحَيَوٰةُ	هَٰذِهِ	إِنَّمَا	يَٰقَوْمِ	٣٨	الرَّشَادِ	سَبِيلَ
the life	this,	Only	O my people!	38	the right.	(to the) way,

دَارُ	هِيَ	الْءَاخِرَةَ	وَإِنَّ	مَتَٰعٌ	الدُّنْيَا
(is the) home,	it	the Hereafter -	and indeed,	(is) enjoyment,	(of) the world,

فَلَا	سَيِّئَةً	عَمِلَ	مَنْ	٣٩	الْقَرَارِ
then not	an evil	does	Whoever	39	(of) settlement.

صَٰلِحًا	عَمِلَ	وَمَنْ	مِثْلَهَا ۖ	إِلَّا	يُجْزَىٰٓ
righteous (deeds),	does	and whoever	(the) like thereof;	but	he will be recompensed

فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	وَهُوَ	أُنثَىٰ	أَوْ	ذَكَرٍ	مِّن
then those	(is) a believer,	while he	female,	or	male	of

one who is a transgressor, a doubter."

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant."

36. And Firaun said, "O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds). whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with **Him** that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

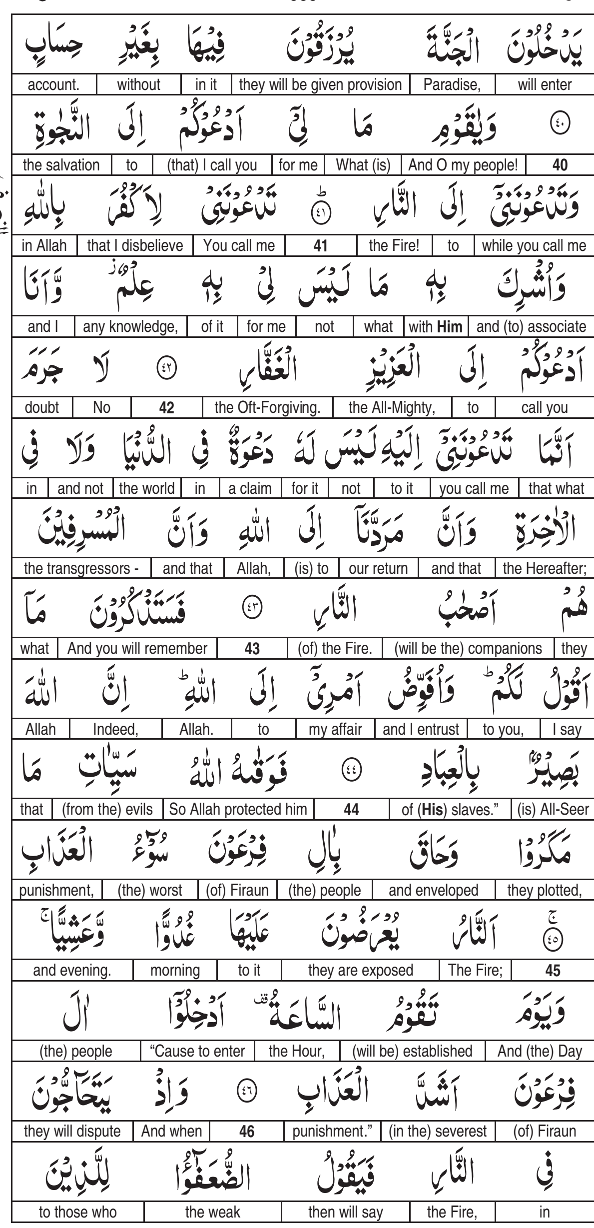
43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves."

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who



أَنتُم	فَهَلْ	تَبَعًا	لَكُمْ	كُنَّا	إِنَّا	اسْتَكْبَرُوا
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	“Indeed, we	were arrogant,

الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	٤٧	النَّارِ	مِّنَ	نَصِيبًا	عَنَّا	مُّغْنُونَ
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?”	of	a portion	from us	avert

قَدْ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	كُلٌّ	إِنَّا	اسْتَكْبَرُوا
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	“Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,

النَّارِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ	٤٨	الْعِبَادِ	بَيْنَ	حَكَمَ
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(**His**) slaves.”	between	has judged

مِّنَ	يَوْمًا	عَنَّا	يُخَفِّفْ	رَبَّكُمْ	ادْعُوا	جَهَنَّمَ	لِخَزَنَةِ
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	“Call	(of) Hell,	to (the) keepers

رُسُلُكُم	تَأْتِيكُمْ	أَوَلَمْ تَكُ	قَالُوا	٤٩	الْعَذَابِ
your Messengers	come to you	“Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment.”

وَمَا	فَادْعُوا	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	قَالُوا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
but not	“Then call,	They (will) say,	“Yes.”	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?”

إِنَّا	٥٠	ضَلَالٍ	فِي	إِلَّا	الْكَافِرِينَ	دُعَاءُ
Indeed **We**,	50	error.”	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is the) call

الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	رُسُلَنَا	لَنَنصُرُ
the life	in	believe	and those who	**Our** Messengers	**We** will surely help

يَوْمَ	٥١	الْأَشْهَادُ	يَقُومُ	وَيَوْمَ	الدُّنْيَا
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world

وَلَهُمْ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمُ	مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ	الظَّالِمِينَ	يَنفَعُ	لَا
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not

الْهُدَىٰ	مُوسَى	آتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٥٢	الدَّارِ	سُوءُ
the guidance	Musa	**We** gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst

هُدًى	٥٣	الْكِتَابَ	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	وَأَوْرَثْنَا
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and **We** caused to inherit

إِنَّ	فَاصْبِرْ	٥٤	الْأَلْبَابِ	لِأُولِي	وَذِكْرَىٰ
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder

وَسَبِّحْ	لِذَنبِكَ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	حَقٌّ	وَعْدَ اللَّهِ
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah

were arrogant, “Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?”

48. Those who were arrogant will say, “Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between **His** slaves.”

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, “Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day.”

50. They will say, “Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?” They will say, “Yes.” They will say, “Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error.”

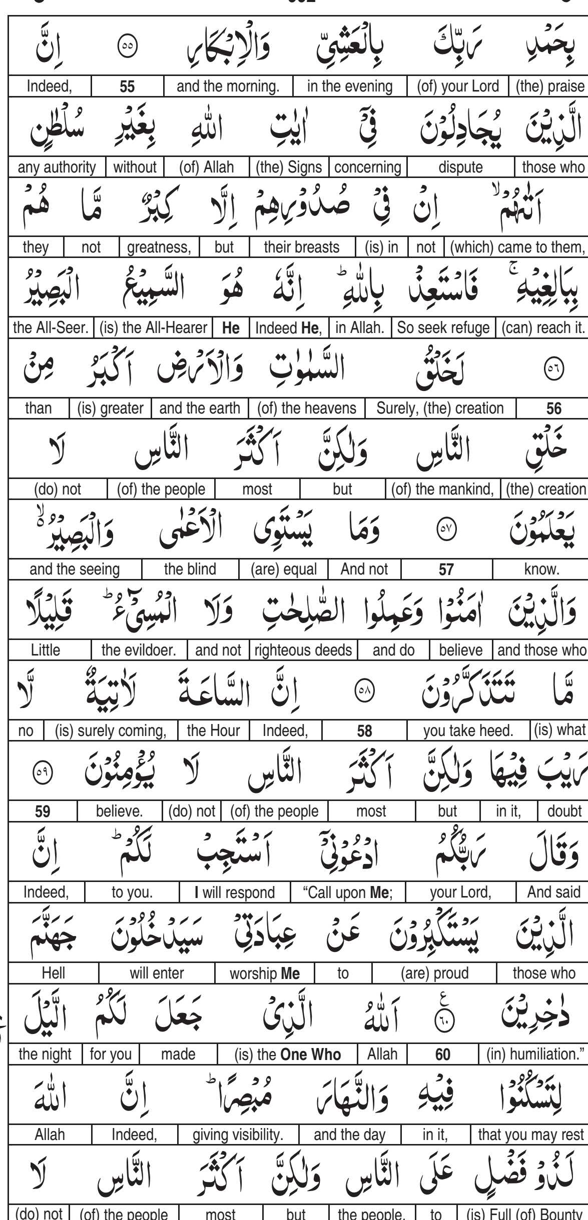
51. Indeed, **We** will help **Our** Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly **We** gave Musa the guidance, and **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify



إِنَّ	٥٥	وَالْإِبْكَارِ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	رَبِّكَ	بِحَمْدِ
Indeed,	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise

سُلْطَانٍ	بِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ	آيَاتِ	فِي	يُجَادِلُونَ	الَّذِينَ
any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who

هُمْ	مَا	كِبْرٌ	إِلَّا	صُدُورِهِمْ	فِي	إِنْ	أَتَاهُمْ
they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts	(is) in	not	(which) came to them,

الْبَصِيرُ	السَّمِيعُ	هُوَ	إِنَّهُ	بِاللَّهِ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِبَالِغِيهِ
the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	**He**	Indeed **He**,	in Allah.	So seek refuge	(can) reach it.

مِنْ	أَكْبَرُ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	لَخَلْقُ	٥٦
than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56

لَا	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	النَّاسِ	خَلْقِ
(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation

وَالْبَصِيرُ	الْأَعْمَىٰ	يَسْتَوِي	وَمَا	٥٧	يَعْلَمُونَ
and the seeing	the blind	(are) equal	And not	57	know.

قَلِيلًا	الْمُسِيءُ	وَلَا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ
Little	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe	and those who

لَا	لَآتِيَةٌ	السَّاعَةَ	إِنَّ	٥٨	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	مَا
no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed.	(is) what

٥٩	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	فِيهَا	رَيْبَ
59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	in it,	doubt

إِنَّ	لَكُمْ	أَسْتَجِبْ	ادْعُونِي	رَبُّكُمُ	وَقَالَ
Indeed,	to you.	**I** will respond	“Call upon **Me**;	your Lord,	And said

جَهَنَّمَ	سَيَدْخُلُونَ	عِبَادَتِي	عَنْ	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	الَّذِينَ
Hell	will enter	worship **Me**	to	(are) proud	those who

اللَّيْلَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي	اللَّهُ	٦٠	دَاخِرِينَ
the night	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	60	(in) humiliation.”

اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	مُبْصِرًا	وَالنَّهَارَ	فِيهِ	لِتَسْكُنُوا
Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest

لَا	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	النَّاسِ	عَلَى	فَضْلٍ	لَذُو
(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to	(is) Full (of) Bounty

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, “Call upon **Me**; **I** will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation.”

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

يَشْكُرُونَ	٦١	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
give thanks.	61	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(the) Creator	(of) all

شَيْءٍ	لَّا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَأَنَّىٰ	تُؤْفَكُونَ	٦٢
things,	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**.	So how	are you deluded?	62

كَذَٰلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ
Thus	were deluded	those who	were -	(the) Signs	(of) Allah,	rejecting.

٦٣	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا
63	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the earth	a place of settlement

وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءً	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُوَرَكُمْ
and the sky	a canopy	and **He** formed you	and perfected	your forms,

وَرَزَقَكُم	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ
and provided you	of	the good things.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord.

فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٤	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ
Then blessed (is)	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	64	**He**	(is) the Ever-Living;

لَا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الدِّينَ
(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	so call **Him**,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.

الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٥	قُلْ	إِنِّي
All praise (be)	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	65	Say,	"Indeed, I

نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَمَّا
[I] have been forbidden	to	worship	those whom	you call	besides	Allah	when

جَاءَنِيَ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِن	رَّبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسْلِمَ
have come to me	the clear proofs	from	my Lord,	and I am commanded	to	submit

لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٦	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُم	مِّن
to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	66	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you	from

تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِن	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ
dust,	then	from	a semen-drop,	then	from	a clinging substance,	then

يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشُدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ
He brings you out	(as) a child;	then	lets you reach	your maturity,	then

لِتَكُونُوا	شُيُوخًا	وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُتَوَفَّىٰ	مِن قَبْلُ
lets you become	old -	and among you	(is he) who	dies	before -

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is **the One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death. And when **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, "Be," and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which **We** sent **Our** Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with **Him** in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.



اَوْ	نَعِدُهُمْ	الَّذِيْ	بَعْضَ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	فَاِمَّا
or	**We** have promised them	(of) what	some	**We** show you	And whether

وَلَقَدْ	٧٧	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	فَاِلَيْنَا	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ
And certainly	77	they will be returned.	then to **Us**	**We** cause you to die,

قَصَصْنَا	مَّنْ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	رُسُلًا	اَرْسَلْنَا
We have related	(are) who -	Among them	before you.	Messengers	**We** have sent

وَمَا	عَلَيْكَ	نَقْصُصْ	لَّمْ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	عَلَيْكَ
And not	to you.	**We** have related	not	(are) who -	and among them	to you,

بِاِذْنِ	اِلَّا	بِاٰيَةٍ	يَّاْتِيَ	اَنْ	لِرَسُوْلٍ	كَانَ
by (the) permission	except	a Sign	he brings	that	for any Messenger	is

بِالْحَقِّ	قُضِيَ	اللّٰهِ	اَمْرُ	جَآءَ	فَاِذَا	اللّٰهِ
in truth,	it will be decided	(of) Allah,	(the) Command	comes	So when	(of) Allah.

جَعَلَ	الَّذِيْ	اَللّٰهُ	٧٨	الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	هُنَالِكَ	وَخَسِرَ
made	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	78	the falsifiers.	there	and will lose

تَاْكُلُوْنَ	وَمِنْهَا	مِنْهَا	لِتَرْكَبُوْا	الْاَنْعَامَ	لَكُمُ
you eat.	and some of them	some of them	that you may ride	the cattle,	for you

عَلَيْهَا	وَلِتَبْلُغُوْا	مَنَافِعُ	فِيْهَا	وَلَكُمْ	٧٩
through them	and that you may reach	(are) benefits	in them	And for you	79

الْفُلْكِ	وَعَلَى	وَعَلَيْهَا	صُدُوْرِكُمْ	فِيْ	حَاجَةً
the ships	and upon	and upon them	your breasts;	(that is) in	a need

اٰيٰتِ	فَاَيَّ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	وَيُرِيْكُمْ	٨٠	تُحْمَلُوْنَ
(of the) Signs	Then which	**His** Signs.	And **He** shows you	80	you are carried.

الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيْرُوْا	اَفَلَمْ	٨١	تُنْكِرُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ
the land	through	travel	Do they not	81	will you deny?	(of) Allah

كَانُوْٓا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا
They were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see

فِي	وَّاٰثَارًا	قُوَّةً	وَّاَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	اَكْثَرَ
in	and impressions	(in) strength	and mightier	than them	more numerous

٨٢	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	اَغْنٰى	فَمَآ	الْاَرْضِ
82	earn.	they used to	what	them	availed	but not	the land,

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

ع ١٠ ١٣

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**."

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

5. And they say, "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working."



(٥) قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ

5 | Say, | "Only | I am | a man | like you, | it is revealed | to me

اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ

that | your god | (is) God | **One**; | so take a Straight Path | to **Him**

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ؕ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ (٦) الَّذِيْنَ

and ask **His** forgiveness." | And woe | to the polytheists, | 6 | Those who

لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ

(do) not | give | the zakah, | and they | in the Hereafter | they | (are) disbelievers.

(٧) اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ

7 | Indeed, | those who | believe | and do | righteous deeds, | for them | (is) a reward

غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ (٨) قُلْ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْ

never ending. | 8 | Say, | "Do you indeed | [surely] disbelieve | in the **One Who**

خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ

created | the earth | in | two periods | and you set up | with **Him** | rivals? | That

رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ (٩) وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ

(is the) Lord | (of) the worlds." | 9 | And **He** placed | therein | firmly-set mountains

مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبٰرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَآ اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْٓ

above it | and **He** blessed | therein, | and determined | therein | its sustenance | in

اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ سَوَآءً لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ (١٠) ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓى

four | periods | equal, | for those who ask. | 10 | Then | **He** directed (**Himself**)

اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْاَرْضِ

towards | the heaven | while it (was) | smoke, | and **He** said | to it | and to the earth,

ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا ؕ قَالَتَآ اَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِيْنَ

"Come both of you | willingly | or | unwillingly." | They both said, | "We come | willingly."

(١١) فَقَضٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوَاتٍ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ

11 | Then **He** completed them | (as) seven | heavens | in | two periods

وَاَوْحٰى فِيْ كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ اَمْرَهَا ؕ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ

and **He** revealed | in | each | heaven | its affair. | And **We** adorned | the heaven,

الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖ وَحِفْظًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ

[the world] | with lamps | and (to) guard. | That | (is the) Decree | (of) the All-Mighty,

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

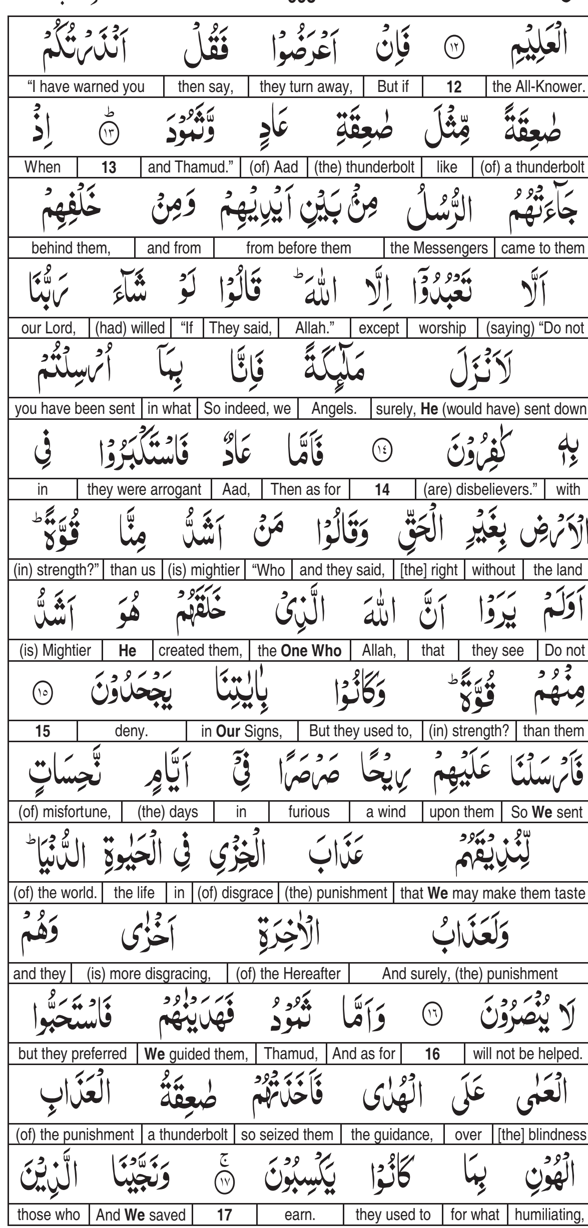
14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely **He** would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah **Who** created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny **Our** Signs.

16. So **We** sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And **We** saved those who



يُحْشَرُ	وَيَوْمَ	١٨	يَتَّقُوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	اٰمَنُوْا
will be gathered	And (the) Day	18	fear (Allah).	and used to	believed

١٩	يُوْزَعُوْنَ	فَهُمْ	النَّارِ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	اَعْدَآءُ
19	will be assembled in rows,	then they	the Fire,	to	(of) Allah	(the) enemies

وَاَبْصَارُهُمْ	سَمْعُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِدَ	جَآءُوْهَا	اِذَا مَا	حَتّٰٓى
and their sight,	their hearing,	against them	(will) testify	they come to it	when	Until,

وَقَالُوْا	٢٠	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	وَجُلُوْدُهُمْ
And they will say	20	do.	they used to	(as) to what	and their skins,

اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ	قَالُوْٓا	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	شَهِدْتُّمْ	لِمَ	لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ
"Allah made us speak,	They will say,	against us?"	you testify	"Why do	to their skins,

مَرَّةٍ	اَوَّلَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَّهُوَ	شَيْءٍ	كُلَّ	اَنْطَقَ	الَّذِيْٓ
time,	(the) first	created you	and **He**	thing;	every	makes speak	the **One Who**

اَنْ	تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	وَمَا	٢١	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	وَّاِلَيْهِ
lest	covering yourselves	you were	And not	21	you will be returned."	and to **Him**

وَلٰكِنْ	جُلُوْدُكُمْ	وَلَا	اَبْصَارُكُمْ	وَلَآ	سَمْعُكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَّشْهَدَ
but	your skins,	and not	your sight	and not	your hearing	against you	testify

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	كَثِيْرًا	يَعْلَمُ	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	ظَنَنْتُمْ
you do.	of what	much	know	(does) not	Allah	that	you assumed

بِرَبِّكُمْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	الَّذِيْ	ظَنُّكُمُ	وَذٰلِكُمْ	٢٢
about your Lord.	you assumed	which	(was) your assumption	And that	22

فَاِنْ	٢٣	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	مِّنَ	فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ	اَرْدٰىكُمْ
Then if	23	the losers.	of	and you have become	It has ruined you,

فَمَا	يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا	وَاِنْ	لَّهُمْ ۚ	مَثْوًى	فَالنَّارُ	يَّصْبِرُوْا
then not	they ask for favor,	and if	for them;	(is) an abode	the Fire	they endure,

لَهُمْ	وَقَيَّضْنَا	٢٤	الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ	مِّنَ	هُمْ
for them	And **We** have destined	24	those who receive favor.	(will be) of	they

وَمَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	مَّا	لَهُمْ	فَزَيَّنُوْا	قُرَنَآءَ
and what	(was) before them	what	to them,	(who) made fair-seeming	companions

اُمَمٍ	فِيْٓ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	وَحَقَّ	خَلْفَهُمْ
nations	among	the Word	against them	and (is) justified	(was) behind them,

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٦

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say, "Allah made us speak, the **One Who** makes everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned."

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And **We** have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations



that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But **We** will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and **We** will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting **Our** Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

غَفُوْرٍ	مِّنْ	نُزُلًا	٣١	تَدَّعُوْنَ	مَا
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	31	you ask,	what

دَعَآ	مِّمَّنْ	قَوْلًا	اَحْسَنُ	وَمَنْ	٣٢	رَّحِيْمٍ
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is) better	And who	32	(the) Most Merciful."

مِنَ	اِنَّنِيْ	وَّقَالَ	صَالِحًا	وَّعَمِلَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى
of	"Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)	and does	Allah	to

الْحَسَنَةُ	تَسْتَوِي	وَلَا	٣٣	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
the good (deed)	(are) equal	And not	33	those who submit?"

اَحْسَنُ	هِيَ	بِالَّتِيْ	اِدْفَعْ	السَّيِّئَةُ	وَلَا
(is) better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel	the evil (deed).	and

عَدَاوَةٌ	وَبَيْنَهٗ	بَيْنَكَ	الَّذِيْ	فَاِذَا
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,	then behold!

يُلَقّٰىهَآ	وَمَا	٣٤	حَمِيْمٌ	وَلِيٌّ	كَاَنَّهٗ
it is granted	And not	34	intimate.	(was) a friend	(will become) as if he

ذُوْ	اِلَّا	يُلَقّٰىهَآ	وَمَا	صَبَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَّا
(to the) owner	except	it is granted	and not	(are) patient	(to) those who	except

الشَّيْطٰنِ	مِنَ	يَنْزَغَنَّكَ	وَاِمَّا	٣٥	عَظِيْمٍ	حَظٍّ
the Shaitaan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if	35	great.	(of) fortune

هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	نَزْغٌ
[He]	Indeed, **He**	in Allah.	then seek refuge	an evil suggestion,

اٰيٰتِهِ	وَمِنْ	٣٦	الْعَلِيْمُ	السَّمِيْعُ
His Signs	And of	36	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,

لَا	وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالنَّهَارُ	الَّيْلُ
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day	(are) the night

وَاسْجُدُوْا	لِلْقَمَرِ	وَلَا	لِلشَّمْسِ	تَسْجُدُوْا
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun	prostrate

كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	الَّذِيْ	لِلّٰهِ
you,	if	created them,	the **One Who**	to Allah

اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فَاِنِ	٣٧	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِيَّاهُ
they are arrogant,	But if	37	worship.	**Him** alone,

whatever you ask,

ع ٧ ١٨

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of **His** Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the **One Who** created them, if you worship **Him** alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

السجدة ١١

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

بِالَّيۡلِ	لَهٗ	يُسَبِّحُوۡنَ	رَبِّكَ	عِنۡدَ	فَالَّذِيۡنَ
by night	**Him**	glorify	your Lord,	(are) near	then those who

السجدة ٣٨	يَسۡـَٔمُوۡنَ	لَا	وَهُمۡ	وَالنَّهَارِ
38	tire.	(do) not	And they	and day.

خَاشِعَةً	الۡاَرۡضَ	تَرَى	اَنَّكَ	اٰيٰتِهٖۤ	وَمِنۡ
barren,	the earth	see	(is) that you	**His** Signs	And among

اهۡتَزَّتۡ	الۡمَآءَ	عَلَيۡهَا	اَنۡزَلۡنَا	فَاِذَآ
it is stirred (to life)	water	upon it	**We** send down	but when

لَمُحۡىِ	اَحۡيَاهَا	الَّذِىۡۤ	اِنَّ	وَرَبَتۡ ؕ
(is) surely the Giver of life	gives it life,	the **One Who**	Indeed,	and grows.

قَدِيۡرٌ	شَىۡءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	اِنَّهٗ	الۡمَوۡتٰى ؕ
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Indeed, **He**	(to) the dead.

اٰيٰتِنَا	فِىۡۤ	يُلۡحِدُوۡنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اِنَّ	٣٩
Our Verses	[in]	distort	those who	Indeed,	39

فِى	يُّلۡقٰى	اَفَمَنۡ	عَلَيۡنَا ؕ	يَخۡفَوۡنَ	لَا
in	is cast	So, is (he) who	from **Us**.	hidden	(are) not

اٰمِنًا	يَّاۡتِىۡۤ	مَّنۡ	اَمۡ	خَيۡرٌ	النَّارِ
secure	comes	(he) who	or	better	the Fire

شِئۡتُمۡ ۙ	مَا	اِعۡمَلُوۡا	الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَّوۡمَ
you will.	what	Do	(of) Resurrection?	(on the) Day

الَّذِيۡنَ	اِنَّ	٤٠	بَصِيۡرٌ	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	بِمَا	اِنَّهٗ
those who	Indeed,	40	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Indeed, **He**

وَاِنَّهٗ	جَآءَهُمۡ ۚ	لَمَّا	بِالذِّكۡرِ	كَفَرُوۡا
And indeed, it	it comes to them.	when	in the Reminder	disbelieve

يَاۡتِيۡهِ	لَّا	٤١ ۙ	عَزِيۡزٌ	لَكِتٰبٌ
comes to it	Not	41	mighty.	(is) surely a Book

خَلۡفِهٖ ؕ	مِنۡ	وَلَا	بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ	مِنۡۢ	الۡبَاطِلُ
behind it.	from	and not	before it	from	the falsehood

٤٢	حَمِيۡدٍ	حَكِيۡمٍ	مِّنۡ	تَنۡزِيۡلٌ
42	(the) Praiseworthy.	(the) All-Wise,	from	A Revelation

قَدْ قِيلَ	مَا	إِلَّا	لَكَ	يُقَالُ	مَا
was said	what	except	to you	is said	Not

لَذُو	رَبَّكَ	إِنَّ	مِن قَبْلِكَ ۚ	لِلرُّسُلِ
(is) Possessor	your Lord	Indeed,	before you.	to the Messengers

﴿٤٣﴾	أَلِيمٍ	عِقَابٍ	وَذُو	مَغْفِرَةٍ
43	painful.	(of) penalty	and Possessor	(of) forgiveness,

لَّقَالُوا	أَعْجَمِيًّا	قُرْآنًا	جَعَلْنَاهُ	وَلَوْ
they (would have) said,	(in) a foreign (language),	a Quran	**We** (had) made it	And if

ءَا۬عْجَمِيٌّ	آيَاتُهُ ۖ	فُصِّلَتْ	لَوْلَا
(Is it) a foreign (language)	its verses?	are explained in detail	"Why not

هُدًى	آمَنُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	هُوَ	قُلْ	وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۗ
a guidance	believe,	for those who	"It (is)	Say,	and an Arab?"

آذَانِهِمْ	فِي	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	وَالَّذِينَ	وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ
their ears	in	believe,	(do) not	And those who	and a healing."

يُنَادَوْنَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	عَمًى ۚ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَهُوَ	وَقْرٌ
are being called	Those	blindness.	(is) for them	and it	(is) deafness,

آتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	﴿٤٤﴾	بَعِيدٍ	مَّكَانٍ	مِن
We gave	And certainly,	44	far."	a place	from

وَلَوْلَا	فِيهِ ۗ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	الْكِتَابَ	مُوسَى
And had it not been	therein.	but disputes arose	the Book,	Musa

لَقُضِيَ	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ
surely, would have been settled	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word

مِّنْهُ	شَكٍّ	لَفِي	وَإِنَّهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ
about it	doubt	surely (are) in	But indeed, they	between them.

صَالِحًا	عَمِلَ	مَّنْ	﴿٤٥﴾	مُرِيبٍ
righteous deeds	does	Whoever	45	disquieting.

فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ	أَسَاءَ	وَمَنْ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ
then it is against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul;

﴿٤٦﴾	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	بِظَلَّامٍ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا
46	to **His** slaves.	unjust	(is) your Lord	And not

قف حفص بتسهيل الهمزة الثانية ١٣

ع ٥ ١٢ ١٩

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if **We** had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

45. And indeed, **We** gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to **His** slaves.

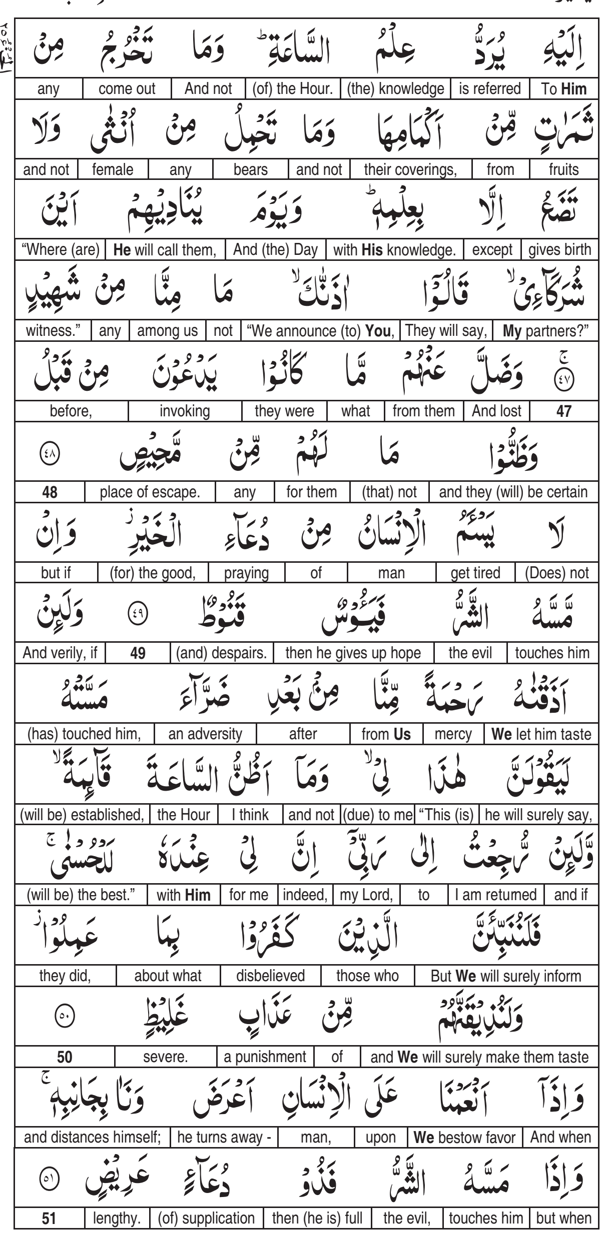
47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

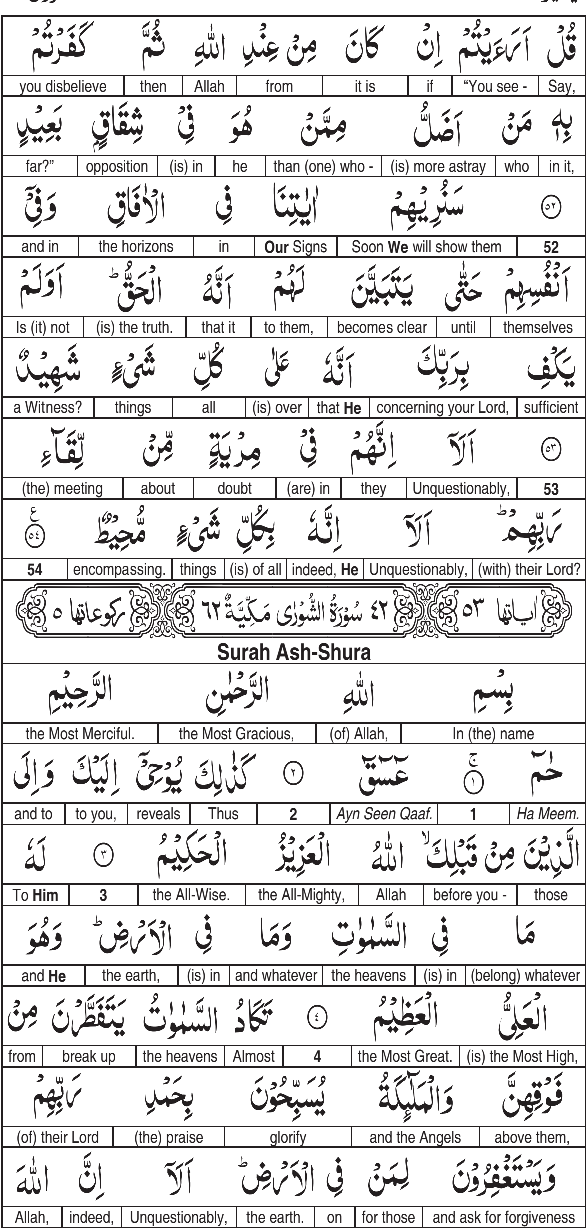
49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.



مِن	تَخْرُجُ	وَمَا	السَّاعَةِ	عِلْمُ	يُرَدُّ	إِلَيْهِ
any	come out	And not	(of) the Hour.	(the) knowledge	is referred	To **Him**
وَلَا	أُنثَىٰ	مِنْ	تَحْمِلُ	وَمَا	أَكْمَامِهَا	مِّنْ	ثَمَرَاتٍ
and not	female	any	bears	and not	their coverings,	from	fruits
أَيْنَ	يُنَادِيهِمْ	وَيَوْمَ	بِعِلْمِهِ	إِلَّا	تَضَعُ
"Where (are)	**He** will call them,	And (the) Day	with **His** knowledge.	except	gives birth
شَهِيدٍ	مِن	مِنَّا	مَا	آذَنَّاكَ	قَالُوا	شُرَكَائِي
witness."	any	among us	not	"We announce (to) **You**,	They will say,	**My** partners?"
مِن قَبْلُ	يَدْعُونَ	كَانُوا	مَّا	عَنْهُم	وَضَلَّ	٤٧
before,	invoking	they were	what	from them	And lost	47
٤٨	مَّحِيصٍ	مِّن	لَهُم	مَا	وَظَنُّوا
48	place of escape.	any	for them	(that) not	and they (will) be certain
وَإِن	الْخَيْرِ	دُعَاءِ	مِن	الْإِنسَانُ	يَسْأَمُ	لَّا
but if	(for) the good,	praying	of	man	get tired	(Does) not
وَلَئِنْ	٤٩	قَنُوطٌ	فَيَئُوسٌ	الشَّرُّ	مَّسَّهُ
And verily, if	49	(and) despairs.	then he gives up hope	the evil	touches him
مَسَّتْهُ	ضَرَّاءَ	مِن بَعْدِ	مِّنَّا	رَحْمَةً	أَذَقْنَاهُ
(has) touched him,	an adversity	after	from **Us**	mercy	**We** let him taste
قَائِمَةً	السَّاعَةَ	أَظُنُّ	وَمَا	لِي	هَٰذَا	لَيَقُولَنَّ
(will be) established,	the Hour	I think	and not	(due) to me	"This (is)	he will surely say,
لَلْحُسْنَىٰ	عِندَهُ	لِي	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	إِلَىٰ	رُّجِعْتُ	وَلَئِن
(will be) the best."	with **Him**	for me	indeed,	my Lord,	to	I am returned	and if
عَمِلُوا	بِمَا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ
they did,	about what	disbelieved	those who	But **We** will surely inform
٥٠	غَلِيظٍ	عَذَابٍ	مِّنْ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم
50	severe.	a punishment	of	and **We** will surely make them taste
وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ	أَعْرَضَ	الْإِنسَانِ	عَلَى	أَنْعَمْنَا	وَإِذَا
and distances himself;	he turns away -	man,	upon	**We** bestow favor	And when
٥١	عَرِيضٍ	دُعَاءٍ	فَذُو	الشَّرُّ	مَسَّهُ	وَإِذَا
51	lengthy.	(of) supplication	then (he is) full	the evil,	touches him	but when



52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon **We** will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. *Ayn Seen Qaaf.*

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

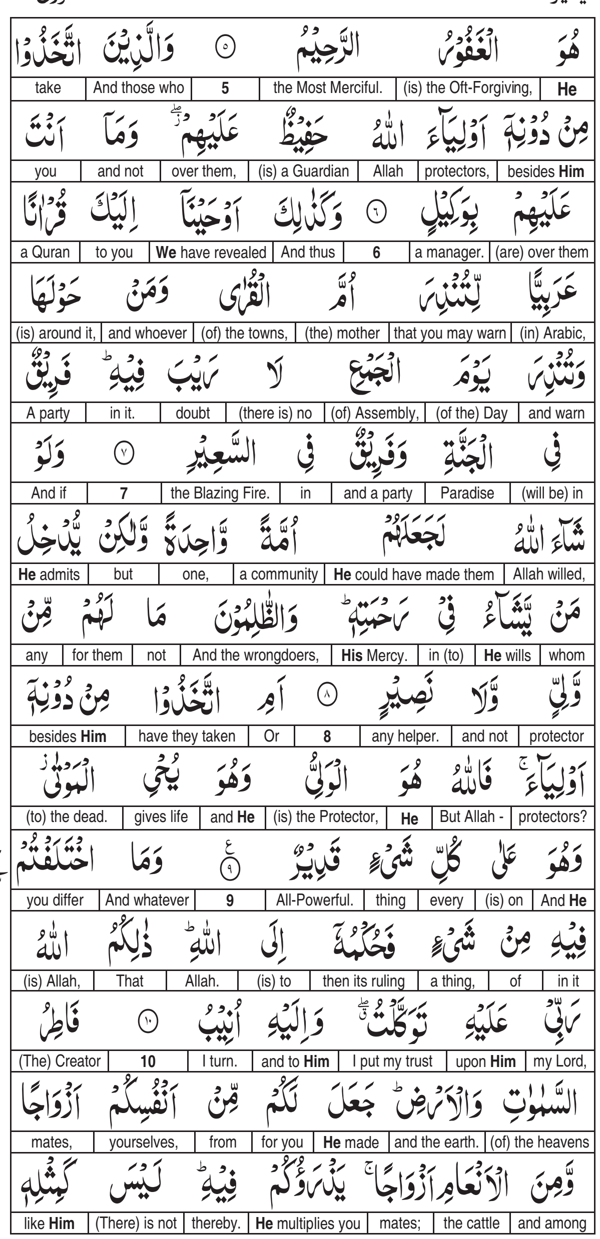
7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,



اتَّخَذُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٥	الرَّحِيمُ	الْغَفُورُ	هُوَ
take	And those who	5	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	**He**

أَنتَ	وَمَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيظٌ	اللَّهُ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِن دُونِهِ
you	and not	over them,	(is) a Guardian	Allah	protectors,	besides **Him**

قُرْآنًا	إِلَيْكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	٦	بِوَكِيلٍ	عَلَيْهِم
a Quran	to you	**We** have revealed	And thus	6	a manager.	(are) over them

حَوْلَهَا	وَمَنْ	الْقُرَىٰ	أُمَّ	لِّتُنذِرَ	عَرَبِيًّا
(is) around it,	and whoever	(of) the towns,	(the) mother	that you may warn	(in) Arabic,

فَرِيقٌ	فِيهِ	رَيْبَ	لَا	الْجَمْعِ	يَوْمَ	وَتُنذِرَ
A party	in it.	doubt	(there is) no	(of) Assembly,	(of the) Day	and warn

وَلَوْ	٧	السَّعِيرِ	فِي	وَفَرِيقٌ	الْجَنَّةِ	فِي
And if	7	the Blazing Fire.	in	and a party	Paradise	(will be) in

يُدْخِلُ	وَلَٰكِن	وَاحِدَةً	أُمَّةً	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
He admits	but	one,	a community	**He** could have made them	Allah willed,

مِّن	لَهُم	مَا	وَالظَّالِمُونَ	رَحْمَتِهِ	فِي	يَشَاءُ	مَن
any	for them	not	And the wrongdoers,	**His** Mercy.	in (to)	**He** wills	whom

مِن دُونِهِ	اتَّخَذُوا	أَمِ	٨	نَصِيرٍ	وَلَا	وَلِيٍّ
besides **Him**	have they taken	Or	8	any helper.	and not	protector

الْمَوْتَىٰ	يُحْيِي	وَهُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	هُوَ	فَاللَّهُ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
(to) the dead.	gives life	and **He**	(is) the Protector,	**He**	But Allah -	protectors?

اخْتَلَفْتُمْ	وَمَا	٩	قَدِيرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ
you differ	And whatever	9	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And **He**

اللَّهُ	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى	فَحُكْمُهُ	شَيْءٍ	مِن	فِيهِ
(is) Allah,	That	Allah.	(is) to	then its ruling	a thing,	of	in it

فَاطِرُ	١٠	أُنِيبُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	عَلَيْهِ	رَبِّي
(The) Creator	10	I turn.	and to **Him**	I put my trust	upon **Him**	my Lord,

أَزْوَاجًا	أَنفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	لَكُم	جَعَلَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ
mates,	yourselves,	from	for you	**He** made	and the earth.	(of) the heavens

كَمِثْلِهِ	لَيْسَ	فِيهِ	يَذْرَؤُكُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	الْأَنْعَامِ	وَمِنَ
like **Him**	(There) is not	thereby.	**He** multiplies you	mates;	the cattle	and among

لَهٗ	١١	الْبَصِيْرُ	السَّمِيْعُ	وَهُوَ	شَيْءٌ ۚ
To **Him** (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and **He**	anything,

الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مَقَالِيْدُ
the provision	**He** extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys

عَلِيْمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	اِنَّهٗ	وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ	يَّشَآءُ	لِمَنْ
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, **He**	and restricts.	**He** wills	for whom

وَصّٰى	مَا	الدِّيْنِ	مِّنَ	لَكُمْ	شَرَعَ	١٢
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	**He** has ordained	12

وَصَّيْنَا	وَمَا	اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	وَّالَّذِيْٓ	نُوْحًا	بِهٖ
We enjoined	and what	to you,	**We** have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon

وَلَا	الدِّيْنَ	اَقِيْمُوا	اَنْ	وَعِيْسٰٓى	وَمُوْسٰى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	بِهٖٓ
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim	upon

تَدْعُوْهُمْ	مَا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	عَلَى	كَبُرَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	تَتَفَرَّقُوْا
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided

وَيَهْدِيْٓ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ	يَجْتَبِيْٓ	اَللّٰهُ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ
and guides	**He** wills,	whom	for **Himself**	chooses	Allah	to it.

اِلَّا	تَفَرَّقُوْٓا	وَمَا	١٣	يُّنِيْبُ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever	to **Himself**

بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	بَغْيًا	الْعِلْمُ	جَآءَهُمُ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after

اَجَلٍ	اِلٰٓى	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ	وَلَوْلَا
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not

الَّذِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	لَّقُضِيَ	مُّسَمًّى
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,

مِّنْهُ	شَكٍّ	لَفِيْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْرِثُوا
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit

كَمَآ	وَاسْتَقِمْ	فَادْعُ ۚ	فَلِذٰلِكَ	١٤	مُرِيْبٍ
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.

اٰمَنْتُ	وَقُلْ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ	تَتَّبِعْ	وَلَا	اُمِرْتَ ۚ
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. He has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to **Him** is the final return."

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after **He** has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with **His** slaves, **He** gives provision to whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - **We** increase for him his harvest.



مِنْهَا	نُؤْتِهٖ	الدُّنْيَا	حَرْثَ	يُرِيْدُ	كَانَ	وَمَنْ
of it,	**We** give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever

لَهُمْ	اَمْ	٢٠	نَّصِيْبٍ	مِنْ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	لَهٗ	وَمَا
for them	Or	20	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him	but not

لَمْ	مَا	الدِّيْنِ	مِّنَ	لَهُمْ	شَرَعُوْا	شُرَكٰٓؤُا
not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners

الْفَصْلِ	كَلِمَةُ	وَلَوْلَا	يَاْذَنْۢ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ط
decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	لَقُضِيَ
the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	تَرَى	٢١	اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ
the wrongdoers	You will see	21	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them

بِهِمْ ط	وَاقِعٌۢ	وَهُوَ	كَسَبُوْا	مِمَّا	مُشْفِقِيْنَ
[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful

فِيْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who

عِنْدَ	يَشَآءُوْنَ	مَّا	لَهُمْ	الْجَنّٰتِ ج	رَوْضٰتِ
with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows

الَّذِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	٢٢	الْكَبِيْرُ	الْفَضْلُ	هُوَ	ذٰلِكَ	رَبِّهِمْ ط
(is of) which	That	22	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That -	their Lord.

وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	عِبَادَهُ	يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ
and do	believe	those who	(to) **His** slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings

الْمَوَدَّةَ	اِلَّا	اَجْرًا	عَلَيْهِ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	لَّآ	قُلْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ط
the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	"Not	Say,	righteous deeds.

فِيْهَا	لَهٗ	نَّزِدْ	حَسَنَةً	يَّقْتَرِفْ	وَمَنْ	الْقُرْبٰى ط	فِي
therein	for him	**We** increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives."	among

يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَمْ	٢٣	شَكُوْرٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	حُسْنًا ط
(do) they say,	Or	23	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	good.

يَخْتِمْ	يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ	فَاِنْ	كَذِبًا ج	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	افْتَرٰى
He would seal	Allah willed	But if	a lie?"	Allah	about	"He has invented

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - **We** give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to **His** slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, **We** will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed **He** would seal

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what



كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ۝٣٠ وَمَآ

And not	30	much.	[from]	But **He** pardons	your hands.	have earned

اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ

besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape	you

اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ۝٣١ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ

His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah

الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ۝٣٢ اِنْ يَّشَاْ

He wills,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships

يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلٰى

on	motionless	then they would remain	**He** can cause the wind to become still

ظَهْرِهٖ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ

patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.

شَكُوْرٍ ۝٣٣ اَوْ يُوْبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا

they have earned;	for what	**He** could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.

وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ۝٣٤ وَّيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ

dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but **He** pardons

فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا ۭ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ۝٣٥

35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	**Our** Signs	concerning

فَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ

(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever

الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى

and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.

لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ۝٣٦

36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاِذَا مَا

and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who

غَضِبُوْا هُمْ يَغْفِرُوْنَ ۝٣٧ وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ

to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,

وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۠ وَاَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرٰى بَيْنَهُمْ

among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish

your hands have earned. But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

and spend from what **We** have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, **He** does not like the wrongdoers.

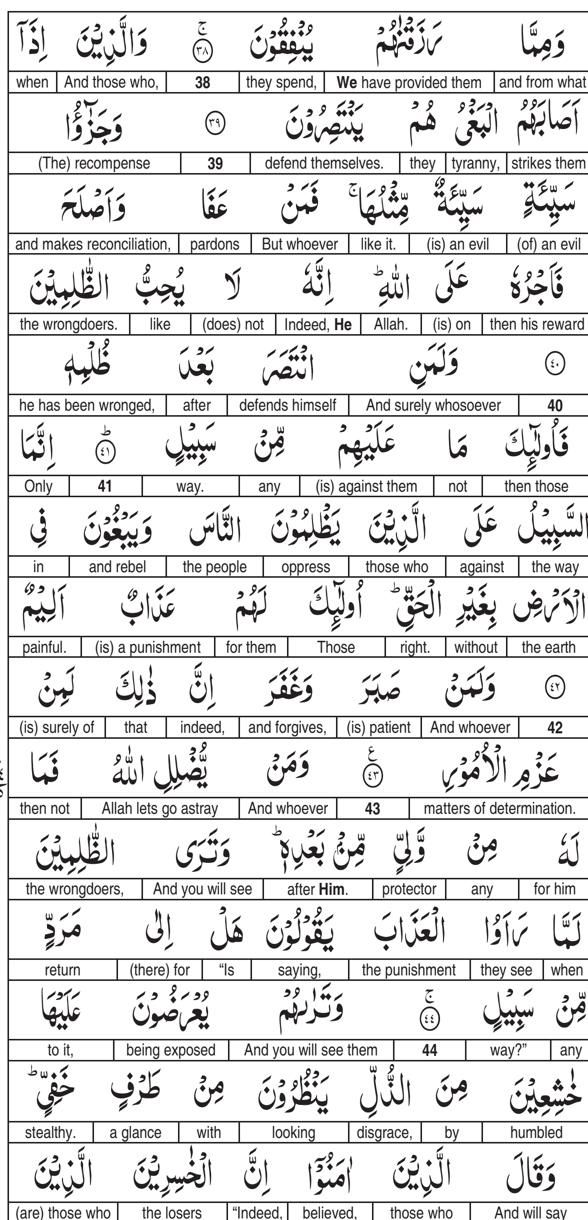
41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination.

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after **Him**. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, "Is there any way to return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, "Indeed, the losers are they who



خَسِرُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ وَاَهۡلِيۡهِمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ

(of) the Resurrection. | (on the) Day | and their families | themselves | lost

اَلَاۤ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ فِىۡ عَذَابٍ مُّقِيۡمٍ ﴿۴۵﴾

45 | lasting. | a punishment | (are) in | the wrongdoers | Indeed, | Unquestionably!

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ اَوۡلِيَآءَ يَنۡصُرُوۡنَهُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ

besides | (who) will help them | protector | any | for them | will be | And not

اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنۡ سَبِيۡلٍ

way. | any | for him | then not | Allah lets go astray | And whom | Allah.

﴿۴۶﴾ ؕ اِسۡتَجِيۡبُوۡا لِرَبِّكُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِىَ يَوۡمٌ

a Day | comes | [that] | before | to your Lord | Respond | 46

لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ

any | (is) for you | Not | Allah. | from | for it | averting | (there is) no

مَّلۡجَاٍ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ وَّمَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّكِيۡرٍ ﴿۴۷﴾ فَاِنۡ

Then if | 47 | denial. | any | for you | and not | (on) that Day | refuge

اَعۡرَضُوۡا فَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَفِيۡظًا ؕ اِنۡ

Not | (as) a guardian. | over them | **We** have sent you | then not | they turn away,

عَلَيۡكَ اِلَّا الۡبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاِنَّاۤ اِذَاۤ اَذَقۡنَا

We cause to taste | when | And indeed, | the conveyance. | except | (is) on you

الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنَّا رَحۡمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۚ وَاِنۡ تُصِبۡهُمۡ

befalls them | But if | in it. | he rejoices | Mercy, | from **Us** | [the] man

سَيِّئَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ فَاِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ

[the] man | then indeed, | their hands | have sent forth | for what | evil,

كَفُوۡرٌ ﴿۴۸﴾ لِلّٰهِ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ

and the earth. | (of) the heavens | (belongs the) dominion | To Allah | 48 | (is) ungrateful.

يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ يَهَبُ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَّيَهَبُ

and **He** grants | females, | **He** wills | to whom | **He** grants | **He** wills. | what | **He** creates

لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُوۡرَ ۙ ﴿۴۹﴾ اَوۡ يُزَوِّجُهُمۡ ذُكۡرَانًا وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ

and females; | males | **He** grants them | Or | 49 | [the] males. | **He** wills | to whom

وَيَجۡعَلُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ عَقِيۡمًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيۡمٌ قَدِيۡرٌ

All-Powerful. | (is) All-Knower, | Indeed, **He** | barren. | **He** wills | whom | and **He** makes

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when **We** let man taste Mercy from **Us**, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** creates what **He** wills. **He** grants to whom **He** wills female (children) and **He** grants to whom **He** wills male (children).

50. Or **He** grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and **He** makes whom **He** wills barren. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by **His** permission, what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is Most High, the Most Wise.

52. And thus **We** have revealed to you an inspiration by **Our** Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But **We** have made it a light by which **We** guide whom **We** will of **Our** slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

53. The path of Allah, the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

يُكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	لِبَشَرٍ	كَانَ	وَمَا	٥٠
Allah should speak to him	that	for any human	is	And not	50

يُرْسِلَ	اَوْ	حِجَابٍ	وَّرَآئِ	مِنْ	اَوْ	وَحْيًا	اِلَّا
(by) sending	or	a veil	behind	from	or	(by) revelation	except

اِنَّهٗ	يَشَآءُ ط	مَا	بِاِذْنِهٖ	فَيُوْحِيَ	رَسُوْلًا
Indeed, **He**	**He** wills.	what	by **His** permission	then he reveals	a messenger

اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	٥١	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيٌّ
to you	**We** have revealed	And thus	51	Most Wise.	(is) Most High,

مَا	تَدْرِيْ	كُنْتَ	مَا	اَمْرِنَا ط	مِّنْ	رُوْحًا
what	know	(did) you	Not	**Our** Command.	by	an inspiration

نَّهْدِيْ	نُوْرًا	جَعَلْنٰهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	الْاِيْمَانُ	وَلَا	الْكِتٰبُ
We guide	a light,	**We** have made it	But	the faith.	and not	the Book (is)

اِلٰى	لَتَهْدِيْٓ	وَاِنَّكَ	عِبَادِنَا ط	مِنْ	نَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	بِهٖ
to	surely guide	And indeed, you	**Our** slaves.	of	**We** will	whom	with it

الَّذِيْ	اللّٰهِ	صِرَاطِ	٥٢ لا	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	صِرَاطٍ
the **One**	(of) Allah,	(The) path	52	Straight,	(the) Path

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهٗ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belongs) whatever	to **Whom**

٥٣ ع	تَصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرُ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	اَلَآ	الْاَرْضِ ط
53	reach all affairs.	Allah	To	Unquestionably!	the earth.

ع ١٠ ٦

اٰياتها ٨٩ ٤٣ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣ ركوعاتها ٧

Surah Az-Zukhruf

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with **Us**, exalted and full of wisdom.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

جَعَلْنٰهُ	اِنَّا	٢ لا	الْمُبِيْنِ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	١ ج	حٰمٓ
(have) made it	Indeed, **We**	2	the clear,	By the Book	1	*Ha Meem.*

مع ١١

فِيْٓ	وَاِنَّهٗ	٣ ج	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	عَرَبِيًّا	قُرْءٰنًا
(is) in	And indeed, it	3	understand.	so that you may	(in) Arabic	a Quran

٤ ط	حَكِيْمٌ	لَعَلِيٌّ	لَدَيْنَا	الْكِتٰبِ	اُمِّ
4	full of wisdom.	surely exalted,	with **Us**,	(of) the Book	(the) Mother

أَن	صَفْحًا	الذِّكْرَ	عَنكُمُ	أَفَنَضْرِبُ
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should **We** take away

أَرْسَلْنَا	وَكَمْ	٥	مُّسْرِفِينَ	قَوْمًا	كُنتُمْ
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	a people	you are

يَأْتِيهِم	وَمَا	٦	الْأَوَّلِينَ	فِي	مِن نَّبِيٍّ
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet

فَأَهْلَكْنَا	٧	بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	كَانُوا	إِلَّا	مِّن نَّبِيٍّ
Then **We** destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used to	but	any Prophet

الْأَوَّلِينَ	مَثَلُ	وَمَضَىٰ	بَطْشًا	مِنْهُم	أَشَدَّ
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger

وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	مَّنْ	سَأَلْتَهُم	وَلَئِن	٨
and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who	you ask them,	And if	8

الْعَلِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	لَيَقُولُنَّ
the All-Knower,"	the All-Mighty,	"Created them	They will surely say,

وَجَعَلَ	مَهْدًا	الْأَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي	٩
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The **One Who**	9

وَالَّذِي	١٠	تَهْتَدُونَ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	سُبُلًا	فِيهَا	لَكُمْ
And the **One Who**	10	(be) guided,	so that you may	roads	therein	for you

بِهِ	فَأَنشَرْنَا	بِقَدَرٍ	مَاءً	السَّمَاءِ	مِنَ	نَزَّلَ
with it	then **We** revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from	sends down

خَلَقَ	وَالَّذِي	١١	تُخْرَجُونَ	كَذَٰلِكَ	مَّيْتًا	بَلْدَةً
created	And the **One Who**	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead,	a land

وَالْأَنْعَامِ	الْفُلْكِ	مِّنَ	لَكُم	وَجَعَلَ	كُلَّهَا	الْأَزْوَاجَ
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them	the pairs

ثُمَّ	ظُهُورِهِ	عَلَىٰ	لِتَسْتَوُوا	١٢	تَرْكَبُونَ	مَا
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride,	what

وَتَقُولُوا	عَلَيْهِ	اسْتَوَيْتُمْ	إِذَا	رَبِّكُمْ	نِعْمَةَ	تَذْكُرُوا
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor	remember

كُنَّا	وَمَا	هَٰذَا	لَنَا	سَخَّرَ	الَّذِي	سُبْحَانَ
we were	and not	this,	to us	(has) subjected	the **One Who**	"Glory be (to)

5. Then should **We** take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet **We** sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then **We** destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The **One Who** made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the **One Who** sends down water from the sky in due measure, then **We** revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the **One Who** created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to **Him Who** subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to **Him** from **His** slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has **He** taken daughters out of what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have **We** given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,



مَآ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	٢٢	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	اٰثٰرِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	وَاِنَّا
not	And thus	22	(are) guided."	their footsteps	on	and indeed, we

قَالَ	اِلَّا	نَّذِيْرٍ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	فِىْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	اَرْسَلْنَا
said	except	warner	any	a town	in	before you	**We** sent

اُمَّةٍ	عَلٰٓى	اٰبَآءَنَا	وَجَدْنَآ	اِنَّا	مُتْرَفُوْهَآ
a religion,	on	our forefathers	[we] found	"Indeed, we	(the) wealthy ones of it,

قٰلَ	٢٣	مُّقْتَدُوْنَ	اٰثٰرِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	وَاِنَّا
He said,	23	(are) following."	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we

عَلَيْهِ	وَجَدْتُّمْ	مِمَّا	بِاَهْدٰى	جِئْتُكُمْ	اَوَلَوْ
on it	you found	than what	better guidance	I brought you	"Even if

بِهٖ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِمَآ	اِنَّا	قَالُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَكُمْ
with [it]	you are sent	with what	"Indeed, we	They said,	your forefathers?"

فَانْظُرْ	مِنْهُمْ	فَانْتَقَمْنَا	٢٤	كٰفِرُوْنَ
Then see	from them.	So **We** took retribution	24	(are) disbelievers."

اِبْرٰهِيْمُ قَالَ	وَاِذْ	٢٥	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ
Ibrahim said	And when	25	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how

تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	بَرَآءٌ	اِنَّنِىْ	وَقَوْمِهٖٓ	لِاَبِيْهِ
you worship	from what	disassociated	"Indeed, I (am)	and his people,	to his father

سَيَهْدِيْنِ	فَاِنَّهٗ	فَطَرَنِىْ	الَّذِىْ	اِلَّا	٢٦
will guide me."	and indeed, **He**	created me;	the **One Who**	Except	26

لَعَلَّهُمْ	عَقِبِهٖ	فِىْ	بَاقِيَةً	كَلِمَةًۢ	وَجَعَلَهَا	٢٧
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it	27

وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَتَّعْتُ	بَلْ	٢٨	يَرْجِعُوْنَ
and their forefathers	(to) these	**I** gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.

وَلَمَّا	٢٩	مُّبِيْنٌ	وَرَسُوْلٌ	الْحَقُّ	جَآءَهُمُ	حَتّٰى
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them	until

بِهٖ	وَاِنَّا	سِحْرٌ	هٰذَا	قَالُوْا	الْحَقُّ	جَآءَهُمُ
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	"This	they said,	the truth,	came to them

هٰذَا	نُزِّلَ	لَوْلَا	وَقَالُوْا	٣٠	كٰفِرُوْنَ
this	was sent down	"Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers."

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? **We** distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and **We** raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, **We** would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, **We** appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to **Us**, he says, "O would that

٣١	عَظِيْمٍ	الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ	مِّنَ	رَجُلٍ	عَلٰى	الْقُرْاٰنُ
31	great?'	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran

بَيْنَهُمْ	قَسَمْنَا	نَحْنُ	رَبِّكَ ۭ	رَحْمَتَ	يَقْسِمُوْنَ	اَهُمْ
among them	[**We**] distribute	**We**	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they

فَوْقَ	بَعْضَهُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ
above	some of them	and **We** raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood

سُخْرِيًّا ۭ	بَعْضًا	بَعْضُهُمْ	لِّيَتَّخِذَ	دَرَجٰتٍ	بَعْضٍ
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others

يَجْمَعُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	خَيْرٌ	رَبِّكَ	وَرَحْمَتُ
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy

وَّاحِدَةً	اُمَّةً	النَّاسُ	يَّكُوْنَ	اَنْ	وَلَوْلَآ	٣٢
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32

لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ	بِالرَّحْمٰنِ	يَّكْفُرُ	لِمَنْ	لَّجَعَلْنَا
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	**We** (would have) made

لا ٣٣	يَظْهَرُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَّمَعَارِجَ	فِضَّةٍ	مِّنْ	سُقُفًا
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs

لا ٣٤	يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَّسُرُرًا	اَبْوَابًا	وَلِبُيُوْتِهِمْ
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses

مَتَاعُ	لَمَّا	ذٰلِكَ	كُلُّ	وَاِنْ	وَزُخْرُفًا ۭ
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.

لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	رَبِّكَ	عِنْدَ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۭ	الْحَيٰوةِ
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life

الرَّحْمٰنِ	ذِكْرِ	عَنْ	يَّعْشُ	وَمَنْ	ع ٣٥
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	35

٣٦	قَرِيْنٌ	لَهٗ	فَهُوَ	شَيْطٰنًا	لَهٗ	نُقَيِّضْ
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	**We** appoint

اَنَّهُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	السَّبِيْلِ	عَنِ	لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ	وَاِنَّهُمْ
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they

يٰلَيْتَ	قَالَ	جَاۗءَنَا	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	٣٧	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ
"O would that	he says,	he comes to **Us**	when	Until	37	(are) guided.

بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	بُعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West."

فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرِينُ	٣٨	وَلَن	يَنفَعَكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ
How wretched is	the companion!	38	And never	will benefit you	the Day,

إِذ	ظَّلَمْتُمْ	أَنَّكُمْ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُونَ
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in	the punishment	sharing.

٣٩	أَفَأَنتَ	تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	أَوْ	تَهْدِي
39	Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf	or	guide

الْعُمْيَ	وَمَن	كَانَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٤٠
the blind	and (one) who	is	in	an error	clear?	40

فَإِمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَإِنَّا	مِنْهُم	مُّنتَقِمُونَ
And whether	**We** take you away,	then indeed, **We**,	from them	(will) take retribution.

٤١	أَوْ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِي	وَعَدْنَاهُمْ	فَإِنَّا
41	Or	**We** show you	that which	**We** have promised them,	then indeed, **We**

عَلَيْهِم	مُّقْتَدِرُونَ	٤٢	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ	بِالَّذِي	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ
over them	have full power.	42	So hold fast	to that which	is revealed	to you.

إِنَّكَ	عَلَىٰ	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	٤٣	وَإِنَّهُ
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	Straight.	43	And indeed, it

لَذِكْرٌ	لَّكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ	وَسَوْفَ	تُسْأَلُونَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon	you will be questioned.

٤٤	وَاسْأَلْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِن قَبْلِكَ	مِن	رُّسُلِنَا
44	And ask	(those) whom	**We** sent	before you	of	**Our** Messengers;

أَجَعَلْنَا	مِن دُونِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	آلِهَةً	يُعْبَدُونَ	٤٥
did **We** make	besides	the Most Gracious	gods	to be worshipped?	45

وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَئِهِ
And certainly	**We** sent	Musa	with **Our** Signs	to	Firaun	and his chiefs,

فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	رَسُولُ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٤٦
and he said,	"Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	46

فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُم	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِذَا	هُم	مِّنْهَا	يَضْحَكُونَ
But when	he came to them	with **Our** Signs,	behold!	They	at them	laughed.

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if **We** take you away, then indeed, **We** will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) **We** show you that which **We** have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

ع ١٠

45. And ask those of **Our** Messengers whom **We** sent before you; did **We** appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

47. But when he came to them with **Our** Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

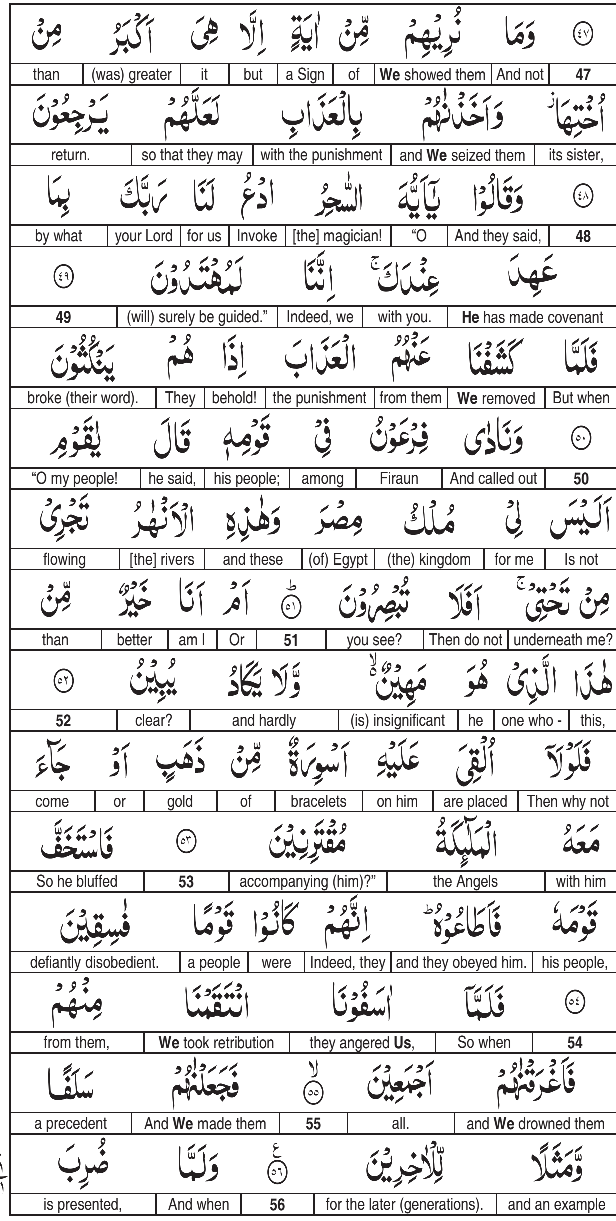
53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented



مِنْهُ	قَوْمُكَ	إِذَا	مَثَلًا	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ
about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son

هُوَ	أَمْ	خَيْرٌ	ءَأَٰلِهَتُنَا	وَقَالُوٓا	٥٧	يَصِدُّونَ
he?"	or	better	"Are our gods	And they said,	57	laughed aloud.

قَوْمٌ	هُمْ	بَلْ	جَدَلًا	إِلَّا	لَكَ	ضَرَبُوهُ	مَا
(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you	they present it	Not

أَنْعَمْنَا	عَبْدٌ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	إِنْ	٥٨	خَصِمُونَ
We bestowed **Our** favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not	58	argumentative.

وَلَوْ	٥٩	لِّبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ	مَثَلًا	وَجَعَلْنَٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ
And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and **We** made him	on him

الْأَرْضِ	فِى	مَّلَٰٓئِكَةً	مِنكُم	لَجَعَلْنَا	نَشَآءُ
the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely **We** (could have) made	**We** willed,

فَلَا	لِّلسَّاعَةِ	لَعِلْمٌ	وَإِنَّهُۥ	٦٠	يَخْلُفُونَ
So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.

٦١	مُّسْتَقِيمٌ	صِرَٰطٌ	هَٰذَا	وَاتَّبِعُونِ	بِهَا	تَمْتَرُنَّ
61	Straight.	(is the) Path	This	and follow **Me**.	about it,	(be) doubtful

عَدُوٌّ	لَكُمْ	إِنَّهُۥ	الشَّيْطَٰنُ	يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ	وَلَا
an enemy	(is) for you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	avert you	And (let) not

قَدْ	قَالَ	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ	عِيسَىٰ	جَآءَ	وَلَمَّا	٦٢	مُّبِينٌ
"Verily,	he said,	with clear proofs,	Isa	came	And when	62	clear.

الَّذِى	بَعْضَ	لَكُم	وَلِأُبَيِّنَ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ	جِئْتُكُم
(of) that which	some	to you	and that I make clear	with wisdom	I have come to you

اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	٦٣	وَأَطِيعُونِ	اللَّهَ	فَاتَّقُوا	فِيهِ	تَخْتَلِفُونَ
Allah,	Indeed,	63	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	in it.	you differ

صِرَٰطٌ	هَٰذَا	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَرَبُّكُمْ	رَبِّى	هُوَ
(is) a Path	This	so worship **Him**.	and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	**He**

فَوَيْلٌ	بَيْنِهِمْ	مِنۢ	الْأَحْزَابُ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	٦٤	مُّسْتَقِيمٌ
so woe	among them,	from	the factions	But differed	64	Straight."

٦٥	أَلِيمٍ	يَوْمٍ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	ظَلَمُوا	لِّلَّذِينَ
65	painful.	(of the) Day	(the) punishment	from	wronged	to those who

as an example, behold! Your people laughed aloud.

58. And they said, "Are our gods better, or is he?" They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom **We** bestowed **Our** favor, and **We** made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if **We** willed, **We** could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow **Me**. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a Straight Path."

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O **My** slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

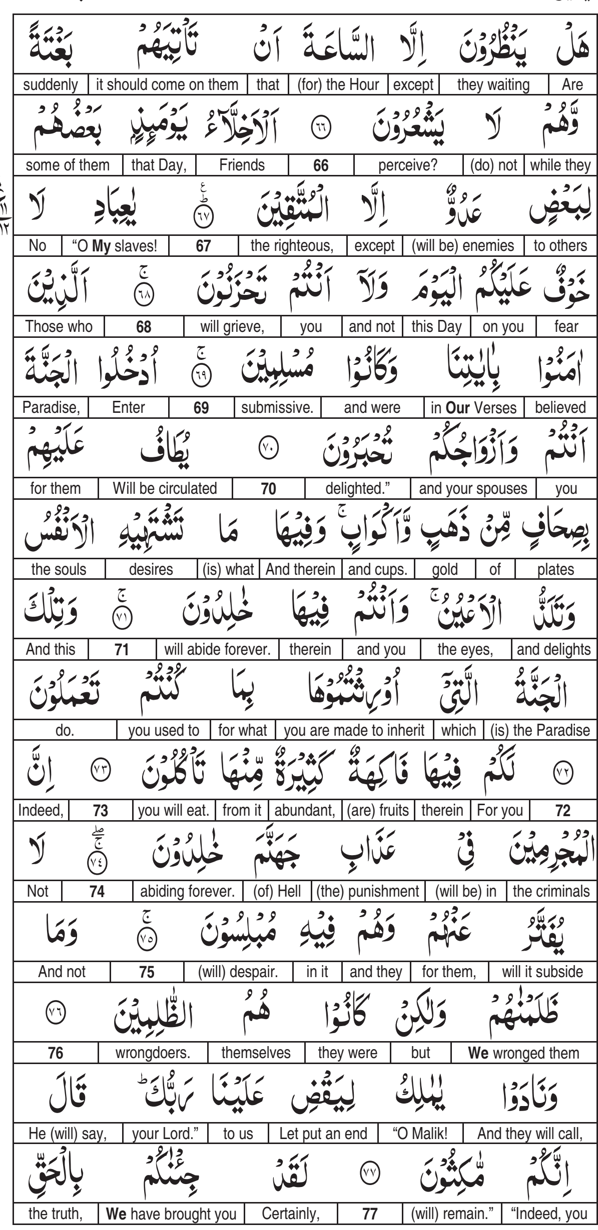
74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

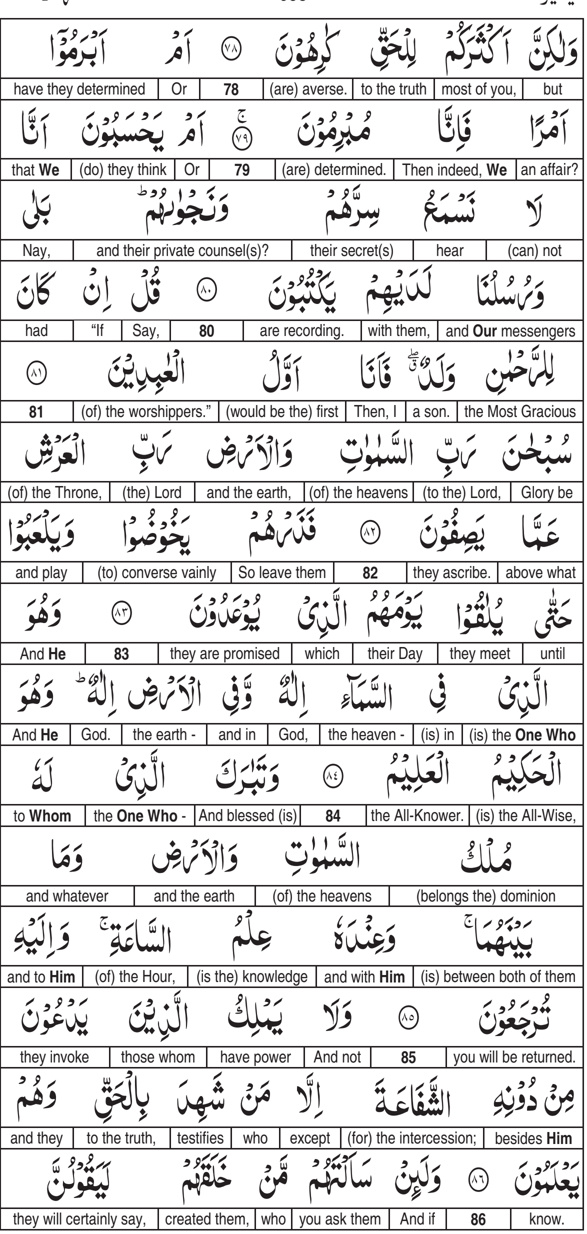
75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,





but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, **We** are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to **Him**).

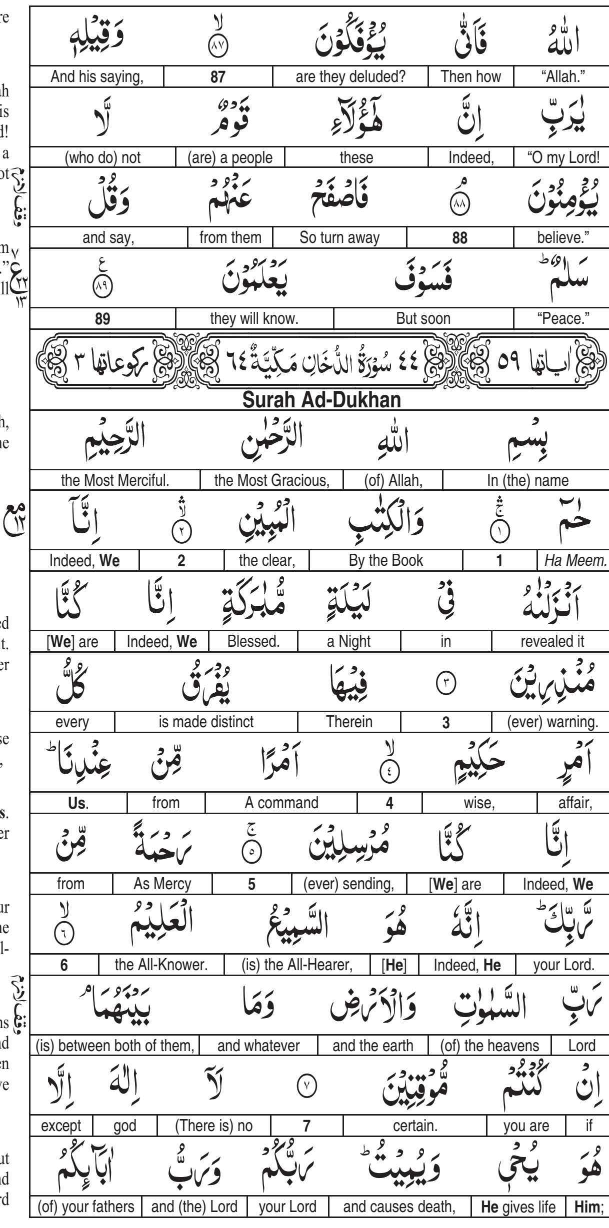
83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is **He** (Allah) **Who** is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with **Him** is the knowledge of the Hour, and to **Him** you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides **Him** do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,



"Allah." Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, "O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe."

89. So turn away from them and say, "Peace." But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

٩	يَّلْعَبُوْنَ	شَكٍّ	فِيْ	هُمْ	بَلْ	٨	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
9	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.

١٠	مُّبِيْنٍ	بِدُخَانٍ	السَّمَآءُ	تَاْتِي	يَوْمَ	فَارْتَقِبْ
10	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	Then watch

١١	اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	هٰذَا	النَّاسَ ؕ	يَّغْشَى
11	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping

مُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِنَّا	الْعَذَابَ	عَنَّا	اكْشِفْ	رَبَّنَا
(are) believers."	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	"Our Lord!

جَآءَهُمْ	وَقَدْ	الذِّكْرٰى	لَهُمُ	اَنّٰى	١٢
had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12

وَقَالُوْا	عَنْهُ	تَوَلَّوْا	ثُمَّ	١٣	مُّبِيْنٌ	رَسُوْلٌ
and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	13	clear.	a Messenger

الْعَذَابِ	كَاشِفُوا	اِنَّا	١٤	مَّجْنُوْنٌ	مُعَلَّمٌ
the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, **We**	14	a mad man."	"One taught,

الْبَطْشَةَ	نَبْطِشُ	يَوْمَ	١٥	عَآئِدُوْنَ	اِنَّكُمْ	قَلِيْلًا
(with) the seizure	**We** will seize	(The) Day	15	(will) return.	indeed, you	a little,

فَتَنَّا	وَلَقَدْ	١٦	مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ	اِنَّا	الْكُبْرٰى ۚ
We tried	And certainly,	16	(will) take retribution.	indeed, **We**	the greatest,

كَرِيْمٌ	رَسُوْلٌ	وَجَآءَهُمْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	قَوْمَ	قَبْلَهُمْ
noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them

اِنِّيْ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	عِبَادَ	اِلَيَّ	اَدُّوْٓا	اَنْ	١٧
Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	"Deliver	That,	17

تَعْلُوْا	لَّا	وَّاَنْ	١٨	اَمِيْنٌ	رَسُوْلٌ	لَكُمْ
exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	18	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you

١٩	مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	عَلَى
19	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against

تَرْجُمُوْنِ	اَنْ	وَرَبِّكُمْ	بِرَبِّيْ	عُذْتُ	وَاِنِّيْ
you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I

٢١	فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ	لِيْ	تُؤْمِنُوْا	لَّمْ	وَاِنْ	٢٠
21	then leave me alone."	me,	you believe	not	And if	20

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), "Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers."

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, "One taught (by others), a mad man."

وقف لازم

15. Indeed, **We** will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

وقف لازم

16. The Day **We** will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, **We** will take retribution.

17. And certainly, **We** tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."

23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with **My** slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And **We** made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, **We** saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, **We** chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

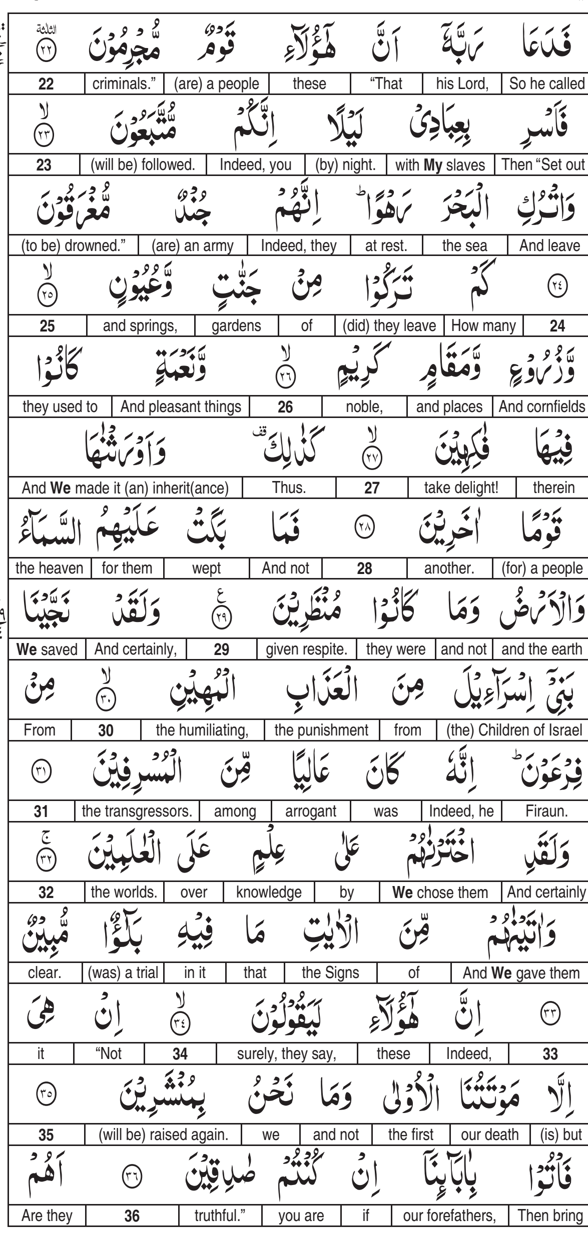
33. And **We** gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."

37. Are they



خَيْرٌ اَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَّالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ

We destroyed them, | before them? | and those | (of) Tubba | (the) people | or | better

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ٣٧ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ

the heavens | We created | And not | 37 | criminals. | were | indeed, they

وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ٣٨ مَا

Not | 38 | (in) play. | (is) between them | and whatever | and the earth

خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

(do) not | most of them | but | in [the] truth, | but | We created both of them

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٣٩ اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ

(is) an appointed term for them | (the) Day of Judgment | Indeed, | 39 | know.

اَجْمَعِيْنَ ٤٠ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِيْ مَوْلًى عَنْ

for | a relation | will avail | not | (The) Day | 40 | all.

مَّوْلًى شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ٤١ اِلَّا

Except, | 41 | will be helped. | they | and not | anything | a relation

مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ

the Most Merciful. | (is) the All-Mighty, | [He] | Indeed, He | Allah has mercy. | (on) whom

٤٢ اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّوْمِ ٤٣ طَعَامُ الْاَثِيْمِ

(of) the sinner(s). | (Will be) food | 43 | (of) *Zaqqum* | (the) tree | Indeed, | 42

٤٤ كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِيْ فِي الْبُطُوْنِ ٤٥ كَغَلْيِ

Like boiling | 45 | the bellies, | in | it will boil | Like the murky oil, | 44

الْحَمِيْمِ ٤٦ خُذُوْهُ فَاعْتِلُوْهُ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ

(the) midst | into | and drag him | "Seize him | 46 | (of) scalding water.

الْجَحِيْمِ ٤٧ ثُمَّ صُبُّوْا فَوْقَ رَاْسِهٖ مِنْ

of | his head | over | pour | Then | 47 | (of) the Hellfire,

عَذَابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ٤٨ ذُقْ اِنَّكَ

Indeed, you | Taste! | 48 | (of) the scalding water. | (the) punishment

اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ٤٩ اِنَّ هٰذَا مَا

(is) what | this | Indeed, | 49 | the noble. | the mighty, | [you] (were)

كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ٥٠ اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ

(will be) in | the righteous | Indeed, | 50 | doubt." | [about it] | you used to

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? **We** destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. **We** did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Indeed, the tree of *Zaqqum*

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

a secure place,

52. In gardens and springs,

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And **We** will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And **He** will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, **We** have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

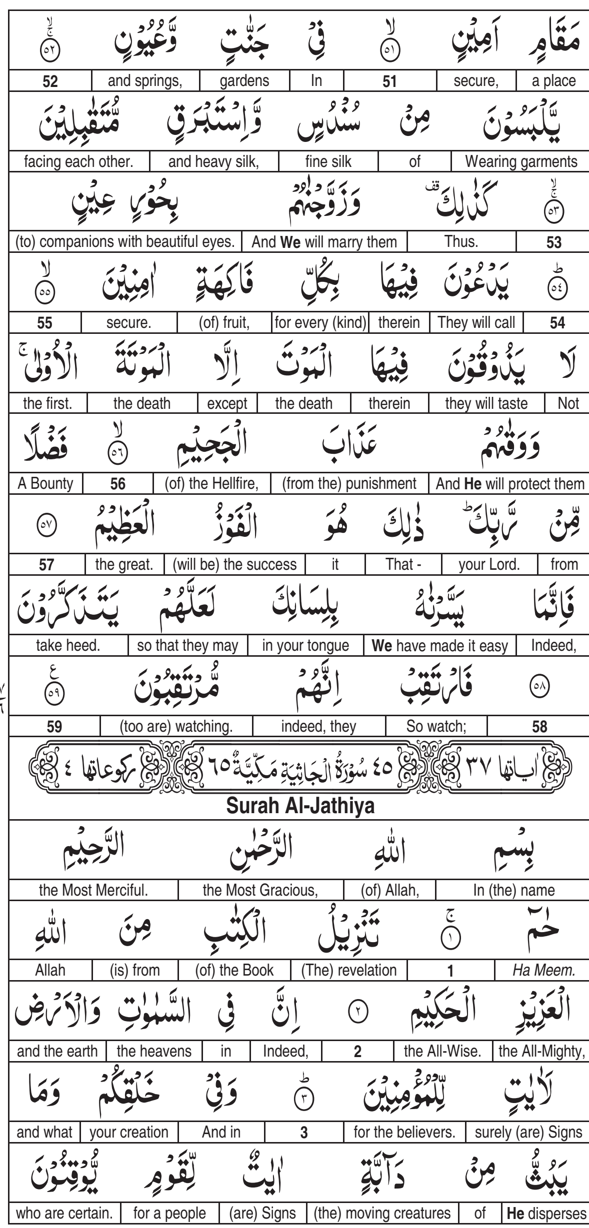
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.

4. And in your (own) creation and what **He** disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).



مَقَامٍ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

52	and springs,	gardens	In	51	secure,	a place

يَّلْبَسُوْنَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ

facing each other.	and heavy silk,	fine silk	of	Wearing garments

﴿٥٣﴾ كَذٰلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ

(to) companions with beautiful eyes.	And **We** will marry them	Thus.	53

﴿٥٤﴾ يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55	secure.	(of) fruit,	for every (kind)	therein	They will call	54

لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ اِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْاُوْلٰى

the first.	the death	except	the death	therein	they will taste	Not

وَوَقٰهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَضْلًا

A Bounty	56	(of) the Hellfire,	(from the) punishment	And **He** will protect them

مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

57	the great.	(will be) the success	it	That -	your Lord.	from

فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ

take heed.	so that they may	in your tongue	**We** have made it easy	Indeed,

﴿٥٨﴾ فَارْتَقِبْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59	(too are) watching.	indeed, they	So watch;	58

اٰيَاتُهَا ٣٧ ٤٥ سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٤

Surah Al-Jathiya

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ

Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation	1	*Ha Meem.*

الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

and the earth	the heavens	in	Indeed,	2	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,

لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾ وَفِيْ خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا

and what	your creation	And in	3	for the believers.	surely (are) Signs

يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ

who are certain.	for a people	(are) Signs	(the) moving creatures	of	**He** disperses

اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَآ	وَالنَّهَارِ	الَّيْلِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ	٤
Allah sends down	and what	and the day	(of) the night	And (in the) alternation	4

الْاَرْضَ	بِهِ	فَاَحْيَا	رِّزْقٍ	مِنْ	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ
(to) the earth	thereby	and gives life	(the) provision	of	the sky	from

لِّقَوْمٍ	اٰيٰتٌ	الرِّيٰحِ	وَتَصْرِيْفِ	مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ
for a people	(are) Signs	(the) winds	and (in) directing	its death,	after

عَلَيْكَ	نَتْلُوْهَا	اللّٰهِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	٥	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ
to you	**We** recite them	(of) Allah	(are the) Verses,	These	5	who reason.

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَاٰيٰتِهِ	اللّٰهِ	بَعْدَ	حَدِيْثٍ	فَبِاَيِّ	بِالْحَقِّ
will they believe?	and **His** Verses	Allah	after	statement	Then in what	in truth.

يَّسْمَعُ	٧	اَثِيْمٍ	اَفَّاكٍ	لِّكُلِّ	وَيْلٌ	٦
Who hears	7	sinful	liar	to every	Woe	6

مُسْتَكْبِرًا	يُصِرُّ	ثُمَّ	عَلَيْهِ	تُتْلٰى	اللّٰهِ	اٰيٰتِ
arrogantly	persists	then	to him,	recited	(of) Allah	(the) Verses

اَلِيْمٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	فَبَشِّرْهُ	يَسْمَعْهَا	لَّمْ	كَاَنْ
painful.	(of) a punishment	So give him tidings	he heard them.	not	as if

اتَّخَذَهَا	شَيْئًا	اٰيٰتِنَا	مِنْ	عَلِمَ	وَاِذَا	٨
he takes them	anything,	**Our** Verses,	of	he knows	And when	8

مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ	٩	مُّهِيْنٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُزُوًا
Before them	9	humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those -	(in) ridicule.

شَيْئًا	كَسَبُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	يُغْنِيْ	وَلَا	جَهَنَّمُ
anything,	they had earned	what	them	will avail	and not	(is) Hell

وَلَهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مَا	وَّلَا
And for them	(as) protectors.	Allah	besides	they had taken	what	and not

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُدًى	هٰذَا	١٠	عَظِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ
And those who	(is) guidance.	This	10	great.	(is) a punishment

رِّجْزٍ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	كَفَرُوْا
filth,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	(of) their Lord,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve

الْبَحْرَ	لَكُمُ	سَخَّرَ	الَّذِيْ	اَللّٰهُ	١١	اَلِيْمٌ
the sea	to you	subjected	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	11	painful.

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which **We** recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and **His** Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of **Our** verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the **One Who** subjected to you the sea

that the ships may sail therein by **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

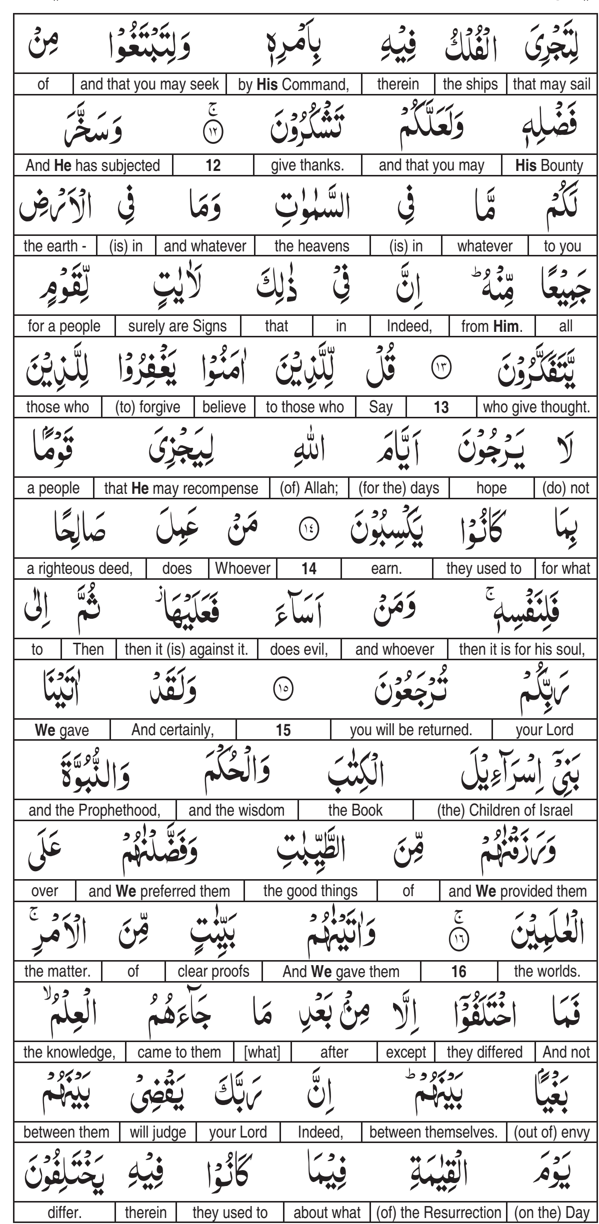
13. And **He** has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from **Him**. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that **He** may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly **We** gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and **We** provided them of the good things, and **We** preferred them over the worlds.

17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.



الْاَمْرِ	مِّنَ	شَرِيْعَةٍ	عَلٰى	جَعَلْنٰكَ	ثُمَّ	١٧
the matter;	of	an ordained way	on	**We** put you	Then	17

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اَهْوَآءَ	تَتَّبِعْ	وَلَا	فَاتَّبِعْهَا
know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow	and (do) not	so follow it

اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	عَنْكَ	يُّغْنُوْا	لَنْ	اِنَّهُمْ	١٨
Allah	against	you	will avail	never	Indeed, they	18

بَعْضٍ ۚ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	شَيْـًٔا ۭ
(of) others,	(are) allies	some of them	the wrongdoers	And indeed,	(in) anything.

بَصَآئِرُ	هٰذَا	١٩	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	وَلِيُّ	وَاللّٰهُ
(is) enlightenment	This	19	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah

٢٠	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	وَهُدًى	لِلنَّاسِ
20	who are certain.	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	for mankind

نَّجْعَلَهُمْ	اَنْ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	اجْتَرَحُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	حَسِبَ	اَمْ
We will make them	that	evil deeds	commit	those who	think	Do

مَّحْيَاهُمْ	سَوَآءً	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ
(in) their life	equal	righteous deeds	and did	believed	like those who

وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	٢١	يَحْكُمُوْنَ	مَا	سَآءَ	وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۭ
And Allah created	21	they judge!	what	Evil is	and their death?

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٨

نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	وَلِتُجْزٰى	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
soul	every	and that may be recompensed	in truth	and the earth	the heavens

اَفَرَءَيْتَ	٢٢	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	كَسَبَتْ	بِمَا
Have you seen	22	will not be wronged.	and they	it has earned,	for what

عَلٰى عِلْمٍ	وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ	هَوٰىهُ	اِلٰهَهٗ	اتَّخَذَ	مَنِ
knowingly,	and Allah lets him go astray	his desire	(as) his god	takes	(he) who

بَصَرِهٖ	عَلٰى	وَجَعَلَ	وَقَلْبِهٖ	سَمْعِهٖ	عَلٰى	وَّخَتَمَ
his vision	over	and puts	and his heart	his hearing	upon	and **He** sets a seal

اَفَلَا	اللّٰهِ ۭ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	يَّهْدِيْهِ	فَمَنْ	غِشٰوَةً ۭ
Then will not	Allah?	after	will guide him	Then who	a veil?

اِلَّا	هِيَ	مَا	وَقَالُوْا	٢٣	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ
(is) but	it	“Not	And they say,	23	you receive admonition?

18. Then **We** put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that **We** will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, “There is nothing but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time." And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, "Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful."

26. Say, "Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt." But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, "Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do."

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That



الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ

"Then were not | disbelieved, | those who | But as for | 30 | clear. | (is) the success

آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ

criminals?" | a people | and you became | but you were proud | to you | recited | **My** Verses

﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ

and the Hour - | (is) true | (of) Allah | (the) Promise | "Indeed | it was said, | And when | 31

لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ

Not | the Hour (is). | what | we know | 'Not | you said, | about it, | doubt | (there is) no

نَظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32 | (are) convinced.'" | we | and not | an assumption, | except | we think

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ

them | and (will) envelop | they did | (of) what | (the) evil | to them | And (will) appear

مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ

"Today | And it will be said, | 33 | (to) mock. | [at it] | they used | what

نَنْسَاكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا

(of) this Day of yours, | (the) meeting | you forgot | as | **We** forget you

وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ

any | for you | and not | (is) the Fire, | and your abode

نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ

(the) Verses | took | (is) because you | That | 34 | helpers.

اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ

So this Day | (of) the world." | the life | and deceived you | (in) ridicule | (of) Allah

لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

will be asked to appease. | they | and not | from it | they will be brought forth | not

﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ

and (the) Lord | (of) the heavens | (the) Lord | (is) all the praise, | Then for Allah | 35

الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ

(is) the greatness | And for **Him** | 36 | (of) the worlds. | (the) lord | (of) the earth,

فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع

37 | the All-Wise. | (is) the All-Mighty, | and **He** | and the earth, | the heavens | in

ع ١١/٢٠

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), "Were not **My** Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today **We** forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to **Him** belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ٣٥ ۞ ٤٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ ۞ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Ahqaf

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem*.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, "Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, "This is clear magic."

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيْمِ	٢	مَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا
the All-Wise	2	Not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and what

بَيْنَهُمَآ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(is) between both of them	except	in truth	and (for) a term	appointed.	But those who

كَفَرُوْا	عَمَّآ	اُنْذِرُوْا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	٣	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ
disbelieve,	from what	they are warned,	(are) turning away.	3	Say,	"Do you see

مَّا	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَرُوْنِيْ	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوْا	مِنَ	الْاَرْضِ
what	you call	besides	Allah?	Show me	what	they have created	of	the earth

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	اِيْتُوْنِيْ	بِكِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ
or	for them	(is) any share	in	the heavens?	Bring me	a book	before

هٰذَآ	اَوْ	اَثٰرَةٍ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
this	or	traces	of	knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."

٤	وَمَنْ	اَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	يَّدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ
4	And who	(is) more astray	than (he) who	calls	besides

اللّٰهِ	مَنْ	لَّا يَسْتَجِيْبُ	لَهٗٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَهُمْ
Allah,	who	will not respond	to him	until	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection,	and they

عَنْ	دُعَآئِهِمْ	غٰفِلُوْنَ	٥	وَاِذَا	حُشِرَ	النَّاسُ
of	their calls	(are) unaware.	5	And when	are gathered	the people,

كَانُوْا	لَهُمْ	اَعْدَآءً	وَّكَانُوْا	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	كٰفِرِيْنَ	٦
they will be	for them	enemies	and they will be	of their worship	deniers.	6

وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear,	say	those who

كَفَرُوْا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
disbelieve	of the truth	when	it comes to them,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."

افْتَرَيْتُهٗ	قُلْ اِنِ		افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَمْ	ؕ ⑦
I have invented it	"If	Say,	"He has invented it."	they say,	Or	7

هُوَ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	لِيْ	تَمْلِكُوْنَ	فَلَا
He	anything.	Allah	against	for me	you have power	then not

شَهِيْدًا	كَفٰى بِهٖ	فِيْهِ ؕ	تُفِيْضُوْنَ	بِمَا	اَعْلَمُ
(as) a Witness	Sufficient is **He**	concerning it.	you utter	of what	knows best

الرَّحِيْمُ	الْغَفُوْرُ	وَهُوَ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	بَيْنِيْ
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	and **He**	and between you,	between me

الرُّسُلِ	مِّنَ	بِدْعًا	كُنْتُ	مَا	قُلْ	⑧
the Messengers	among	a new (one)	I am	"Not	Say,	8

اِنْ	بِكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	بِيْ	يُفْعَلُ	مَا	اَدْرِيْ	وَمَآ
Not	with you.	and not	with me	will be done	what	I know	and not

اِلَّا	اَنَا	وَمَآ	اِلَيَّ	يُوْحٰٓى	مَا	اِلَّا	اَتَّبِعُ
but	I am	and not	to me	is revealed	what	but	I follow

كَانَ	اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	⑨	مُّبِيْنٌ	نَذِيْرٌ
it is	if	"Do you see	Say,	9	clear."	a warner

مِّنْ	شَاهِدٌ	وَشَهِدَ	بِهٖ	وَكَفَرْتُمْ	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
from	a witness	and testifies	in it,	and you disbelieve	from Allah

وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ؕ	فَاٰمَنَ	مِثْلِهٖ	عَلٰى	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
while you are arrogant?"	then he believed	(the) like thereof,	to	(the) Children of Israel

ع ⑩	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِى	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
10	the wrongdoers.	the people	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,

كَانَ	لَوْ	اٰمَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَقَالَ
it had been	"If	believe,	of those who	disbelieve	those who	And say

لَمْ	وَاِذْ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	سَبَقُوْنَآ	مَّا	خَيْرًا
not	And when	to it."	they (would) have preceded us	not	good,

⑪	قَدِيْمٌ	اِفْكٌ	هٰذَآ	فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِهٖ	يَهْتَدُوْا
11	ancient."	(is) a lie	"This	they say,	by it,	they (are) guided

وَهٰذَا	وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	اِمَامًا	مُوْسٰٓى	كِتٰبُ	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
And this	and a mercy.	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was the) Scripture	And before it

8. Or they say, "He has invented it." Say, "If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. **He** knows best what you utter concerning it. **He** is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, "I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

10. Say, "Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, "If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it." And when they are not guided by it, they say, "This is an ancient lie."

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And **We** have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, "My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for **Your** favor which **You** have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please **You** and make my offspring righteous Indeed, I turn to **You** and indeed, I am of those who submit."

16. Those are the ones from whom **We** will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,



لِوَالِدَيْهِ	قَالَ	وَالَّذِي	١٦	يُوعَدُونَ	كَانُوا	الَّذِي
to his parents,	says	But the one who	16	promised.	they were	which

أُخْرَجَ	أَنْ	أَتَعِدَانِنِي	لَّكُمَا	أُفٍّ
I will be brought forth,	that	Do you promise me	to both of you!	"Uff

يَسْتَغِيثَانِ	وَهُمَا	مِن قَبْلِي	الْقُرُونُ	وَقَدْ خَلَتِ
seek help	And they both	before me?"	the generations	and have already passed away

حَقٌّ	اللَّهِ	وَعْدَ	إِنَّ	آمِنْ	وَيْلَكَ	اللَّهَ
(is) true."	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	Believe!	"Woe to you!	(of) Allah.

١٧	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَسَاطِيرُ	إِلَّا	هَٰذَا	مَا	فَيَقُولُ
17	(of) the former (people)."	(the) stories	but	(is) this	"Not	But he says,

أُمَمٍ	فِي	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	حَقَّ	الَّذِينَ	أُولَٰئِكَ
nations	among	the word	against them	(has) proved true	(are) the ones	Those -

إِنَّهُمْ	وَالْإِنسِ	الْجِنِّ	مِّنَ	مِن قَبْلِهِم	قَدْ خَلَتْ
Indeed, they	and the men.	(the) jinn	of	before them	(that) already passed away

عَمِلُوا	مِّمَّا	دَرَجَاتٌ	وَلِكُلٍّ	١٨	خَاسِرِينَ	كَانُوا
they did,	for what	(are) degrees	And for all	18	(the) losers.	are

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ	وَهُمْ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ
will not be wronged.	and they	(for) their deeds,	and that **He** may fully compensate them

النَّارِ	عَلَى	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُعْرَضُ	وَيَوْمَ	١٩
the Fire.	to	disbelieved	those who	will be exposed	And (the) Day	19

الدُّنْيَا	حَيَاتِكُمُ	فِي	طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ	أَذْهَبْتُمْ
(of) the world,	your life	in	your good things	"You exhausted

تُجْزَوْنَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	بِهَا	وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُم
you will be recompensed	So today	therein.	and you took your pleasures

الْأَرْضِ	فِي	تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	الْهُونِ	عَذَابَ
the earth	in	arrogant	you were	because	humiliating	(with) a punishment

٢٠	تَفْسُقُونَ	كُنتُمْ	وَبِمَا	الْحَقِّ	بِغَيْرِ
20	defiantly disobedient."	you were	and because	[the] right	without

بِالْأَحْقَافِ	قَوْمَهُ	أَنذَرَ	إِذْ	عَادٍ	أَخَا	وَاذْكُرْ
in the Al-Ahqaf -	his people	he warned	when	(of) Aad,	(the) brother	And mention

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, "*Uff* to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek help of Allah and say, "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but the stories of the former people."

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that **He** may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), "You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."

21. And mention the brother of *Aad*, when he warned his people in *Al-Ahqaf* (the curved sand tracts) -

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day."

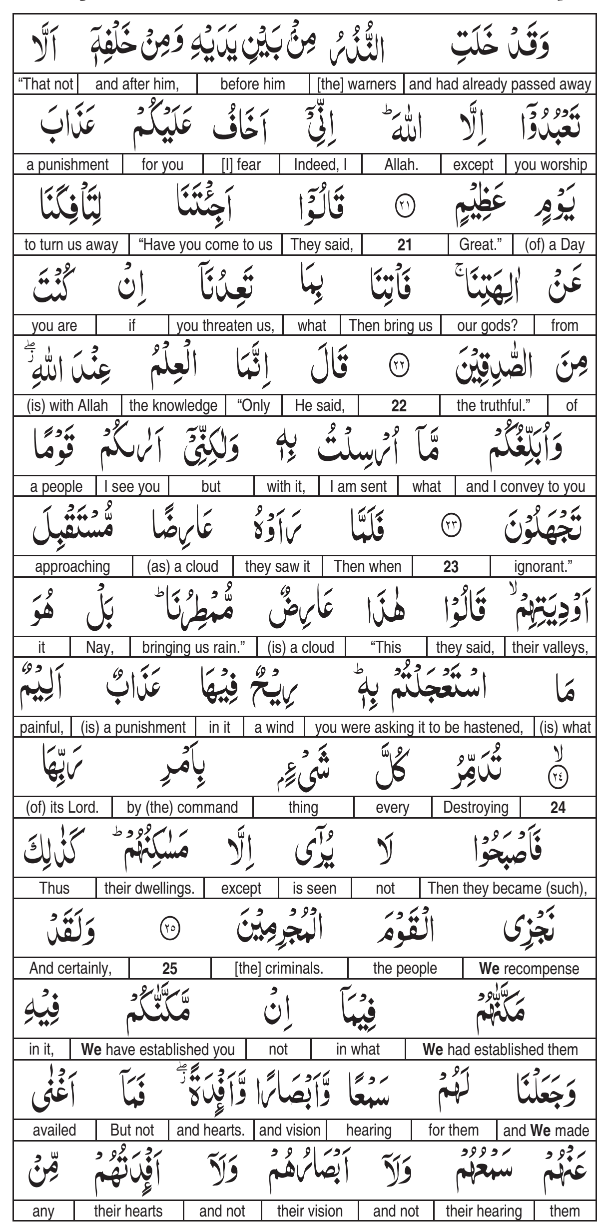
22. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

23. He said, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people."

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus **We** recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, **We** had established them in what **We** have not established you, and **We** made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),



وَحَاقَ	اللّٰهِ	بِاٰيٰتِ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	اِذْ	شَيْءٍ
and enveloped	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	rejecting	they were	when	thing,

وَلَقَدْ	٢٦	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	بِهِمْ
And certainly	26	ridicule.	[at it]	they used to	what	them

وَصَرَّفْنَا	الْقُرٰى	مِّنَ	حَوْلَكُمْ	مَا	اَهْلَكْنَا
and **We** have diversified	the towns,	of	surrounds you	what	**We** destroyed

نَصَرَهُمُ	فَلَوْلَا	٢٧	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْاٰيٰتِ
help them	Then why (did) not	27	return.	that they may	the Signs,

قُرْبَانًا اٰلِهَةً	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
gods as a way of approach?	Allah	besides	they had taken	those whom

وَمَا	اِفْكُهُمْ	وَذٰلِكَ	عَنْهُمْ	ضَلُّوْا	بَلْ
and what	(was) their falsehood	And that	from them.	they were lost	Nay,

نَفَرًا	اِلَيْكَ	صَرَفْنَآ	وَاِذْ	٢٨	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا
a party	to you	**We** directed	And when	28	inventing.	they were

حَضَرُوْهُ	فَلَمَّا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ	الْجِنِّ	مِّنَ
they attended it,	And when	(to) the Quran.	listening	the jinn,	of

اِلٰى	وَلَّوْا	قُضِيَ	فَلَمَّا	اَنْصِتُوْا	قَالُوْٓا
to	they turned back	it was concluded,	And when	"Listen quietly."	they said,

اِنَّا	يٰقَوْمَنَآ	قَالُوْا	٢٩	مُّنْذِرِيْنَ	قَوْمِهِمْ
Indeed, we	"O our people!	They said,	29	(as) warners.	their people

لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا	مُوْسٰى	مِنْ بَعْدِ	اُنْزِلَ	كِتٰبًا	سَمِعْنَا
what	confirming	Musa	after	revealed	a Book	[we] have heard

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	طَرِيْقٍ	وَاِلٰى	الْحَقِّ	اِلَى	يَهْدِيْٓ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Straight.	a Path	and to	the truth	to	guiding	(was) before it,

بِهٖ	وَاٰمِنُوْا	اللّٰهِ	دَاعِيَ	اَجِيْبُوْا	يٰقَوْمَنَآ	٣٠
in him.	and believe	(of) Allah	(to the) caller	Respond	O our people!	30

عَذَابٍ	مِّنْ	وَيُجِرْكُمْ	ذُنُوْبِكُمْ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	يَغْفِرْ
a punishment	from	and will protect you	your sins	of	for you	**He** will forgive

اللّٰهِ	دَاعِيَ	يُجِبْ	لَّا	وَمَنْ	٣١	اَلِيْمٍ
(of) Allah,	(to the) caller	respond	(does) not	And whoever	31	painful.

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly **We** destroyed the towns that surround you, and **We** have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to **Him**) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when **We** directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, "O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. **He** will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error."

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." He will say, "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.



أَعْمَالَهُمْ ١ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاٰمَنُوْا

their deeds. | 1 | And those who | believe | and do | righteous deeds, | and believe

بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

in what | is revealed | to | Muhammad, | and it | (is) the truth | from

رَّبِّهِمْ لا كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَاَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ

their Lord, | **He** will remove | from them | their misdeeds, | and improve | their condition.

٢ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ

2 | That | (is) because | those who | disbelieve | follow | falsehood

وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ط كَذٰلِكَ

and that | those who | believe | follow | (the) truth | from | their Lord. | Thus

يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ٣ فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ

Allah presents | to the people | their similitudes. | 3 | So when | you meet

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ط حَتّٰى اِذَاۤ اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ

those who | disbelieve, | then strike | the necks | until | when | you have subdued them,

فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ لا فَاِمَّا مَنًّا بَعْدُ وَاِمَّا فِدَآءً

then bind firmly | the bond, | then either | a favor | afterwards | or | ransom

حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ۛ ذٰلِكَ ط وَلَوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ

until | lays down | the war | its burdens. | That. | And if | Allah had willed

لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَا بَعْضَكُمْ

surely, **He** could have taken retribution | from them, | but | to test | some of you

بِبَعْضٍ ط وَالَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنْ

with others. | And those who | are killed | in | (the) way of Allah, | then never

يُّضِلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ٤ سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ

He will cause to be lost | their deeds. | 4 | **He** will guide them | and improve

بَالَهُمْ ٥ ج وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ

their condition, | 5 | And admit them | (to) Paradise, | **He** has made it known | to them.

٦ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللّٰهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ

6 | O you who believe! | If | you help | Allah, | **He** will help you

وَيُثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَكُمْ ٧ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمْ

and make firm | your feet. | 7 | But those who | disbelieve, | destruction (is) | for them,

مع ١٣ وقف يبتدئ بقوله ذٰلك ولٰكن حسن اتصاله بما قبله ويوقف على ذٰلك

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

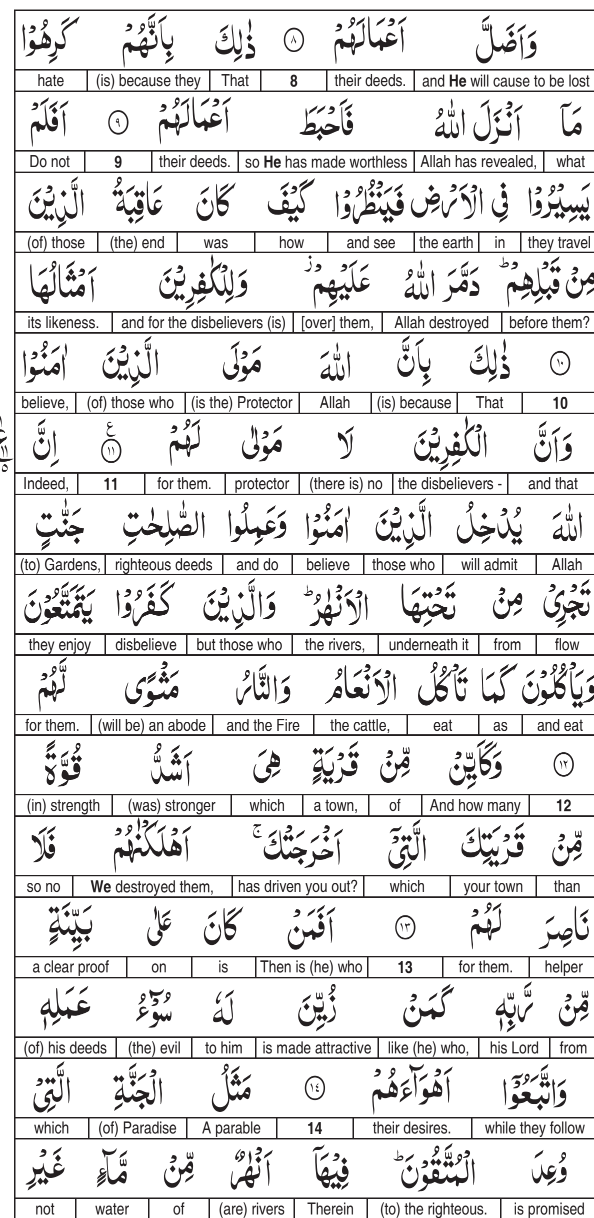
11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,



اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهٗ ۚ

its taste,	changes	not	milk	of	and rivers	polluted,

وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ

of	and rivers	for (the) drinkers,	delicious	wine	of	and rivers

عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ

fruits	all	of	therein	and for them	purified,	honey

وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ

the Fire	in	(will) abide forever	like he who	their Lord	from	and forgiveness

وَسُقُوْا مَآءً حَمِيْمًا فَقَطَّعَ اَمْعَآءَهُمْ

their intestines.	so it cuts into pieces	boiling	water	and they will be given to drink

⑮ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا

when	until	to you,	listen	(are some) who	And among them	15

خَرَجُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ

the knowledge,	were given	to those who	they say	you,	from	they depart

مَاذَا قَالَ اٰنِفًا ۟ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى

upon	Allah has set a seal	(are) the ones	Those -	just now?”	(has) he said	“What

قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ⑯ وَالَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا

accept guidance,	And those who	16	their desires.	and they follow	their hearts

زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَّاٰتٰىهُمْ تَقْوٰىهُمْ ⑰ فَهَلْ

Then do	17	their righteousness.	and gives them	(in) guidance	**He** increases them

يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً ۚ فَقَدْ

But indeed,	suddenly?	it should come to them	that	(for) the Hour	but	they wait

جَآءَ اَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ فَاَنّٰى لَهُمْ اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ

has come to them	when	to them	Then how	its indications.	have come

ذِكْرٰىهُمْ ⑱ فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ

Allah	but	god	(there is) no	that [**He**] -	So know	18	their reminder.

وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ

and the believing women.	and for the believing men	for your sin	and ask forgiveness

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوٰىكُمْ ⑲ ع وَيَقُوْلُ

And say	19	and your resting places.	your movement	knows	And Allah

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, “What has he said just now?” Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, **He** increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

ع ٢ ٨

20. And those who believe say,

"Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?" But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

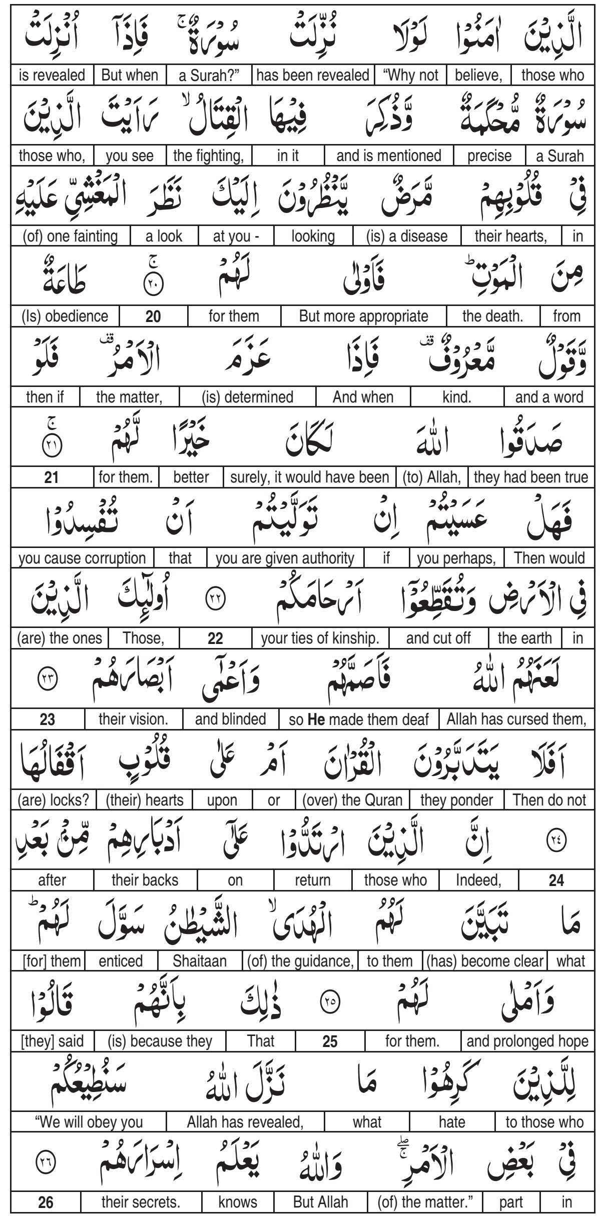
22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in part of the matter." But Allah knows their secrets.



وُجُوهَهُمْ	يَضْرِبُونَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَوَفَّتْهُمُ	إِذَا	فَكَيْفَ
their faces	striking	the Angels,	take them in death	when	Then how,

أَسْخَطَ	مَآ	اتَّبَعُوا	بِأَنَّهُمُ	ذٰلِكَ	٢٧	وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ
angered	what	followed	(is) because they	That	27	and their backs?

ع ٢٨	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَأَحْبَطَ	رِضْوَانَهُ	وَكَرِهُوا	اللّٰهَ
28	their deeds.	so **He** made worthless	**His** pleasure,	and hated	Allah

لَّنْ	أَنْ	مَّرَضٌ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	حَسِبَ	أَمْ
never	that	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those who	think	Or do

نَشَآءُ	وَلَوْ	٢٩	أَضْغَانَهُمْ	يُخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ
We willed	And if	29	their hatred?	will Allah bring forth

بِسِيمٰهُمْ ط	فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ	لَأَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ
by their marks;	and you would know them	surely, **We** could show them to you

يَعْلَمُ	وَاللّٰهُ	الْقَوْلِ ط	لَحْنِ	فِي	وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ
knows	And Allah	(of their) speech.	(the) tone	by	but surely, you will know them

نَعْلَمَ	حَتّٰى	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ	٣٠	أَعْمَالَكُمْ
We make evident	until	And surely **We** will test you	30	your deeds.

أَخْبَارَكُمْ	وَنَبْلُوَا	وَالصّٰبِرِينَ لا	مِنْكُمْ	الْمُجٰهِدِينَ
your affairs.	and **We** will test	and the patient ones,	among you	those who strive

سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ	عَنْ	وَصَدُّوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	٣١
(the) way of Allah	from	and turn away	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	31

لَهُمُ	تَبَيَّنَ	مَا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	الرَّسُولَ	وَشَآقُّوا
to them	(has been) made clear	[what]	after	the Messenger	and oppose

وَسَيُحْبِطُ	شَيْـًٔا ط	اللّٰهَ	يَضُرُّوا	لَنْ	الْهُدٰى لا
and **He** will make worthless	(in) anything,	Allah	will they harm	never	the guidance,

وَأَطِيعُوا	اللّٰهَ	أَطِيعُوا	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوٓا	٣٢	أَعْمَالَهُمْ
and obey	Allah	Obey	O you who believe!	32	their deeds.

الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	٣٣	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	تُبْطِلُوٓا	وَلَا	الرَّسُولَ
those who	Indeed,	33	your deeds.	make vain	and (do) not	the Messenger,

وَهُمْ	مَاتُوا	ثُمَّ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَنْ	وَصَدُّوا	كَفَرُوا
while they	died	then	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and turn away	disbelieve

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) **His** pleasure, so **He** made their deeds worthless.

ع ٣/٩ ٧

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if **We** willed **We** could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And **We** will surely test you until **We** make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and **We** will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and **He** will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, **He** will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If **He** were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and **He** will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow



تَهِنُوْا	فَلَا	٣٤	لَهُمْ	يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ	فَلَنْ	كُفَّارٌ
weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,
مَعَكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	الْاَعْلَوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمُ	السَّلْمِ	اِلَى	وَتَدْعُوْٓا
(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call
الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	اِنَّمَا	٣٥	اَعْمَالَكُمْ	يَّتِرَكُمْ	وَلَنْ
(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never
يُؤْتِكُمْ	وَتَتَّقُوْا	تُؤْمِنُوْا	وَاِنْ	وَّلَهْوٌ	لَعِبٌ	
He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play	
اِنْ	٣٦	اَمْوَالَكُمْ	يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ	وَلَا	اُجُوْرَكُمْ	
If	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards	
وَيُخْرِجْ	تَبْخَلُوْا	فَيُحْفِكُمْ	يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا			
and **He** will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	**He** were to ask you for it			
فِيْ	لِتُنْفِقُوْا	تُدْعَوْنَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ	٣٧	اَضْغَانَكُمْ
in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.
وَمَنْ	يَّبْخَلُ	مَّنْ	فَمِنْكُمْ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	
and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way	
الْغَنِيُّ	وَاللّٰهُ	نَّفْسِهٖ	عَنْ	يَّبْخَلُ	فَاِنَّمَا	يَّبْخَلْ
(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,
قَوْمًا	يَّسْتَبْدِلْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا	وَاِنْ	الْفُقَرَآءُ	وَاَنْتُمُ	
(with) a people	**He** will replace (you)	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you	
٣٨	اَمْثَالَكُمْ	يَكُوْنُوْٓا	لَا	ثُمَّ	غَيْرَكُمْ	
38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,	

رکوعاتها ٤ — ٤٨ سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١ — اٰياتها ٢٩

Surah Al-Fath

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
لِّيَغْفِرَ	١	مُّبِيْنًا	فَتْحًا	لَكَ	فَتَحْنَا	اِنَّا	
That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	**We** have given victory,	Indeed,	
تَاَخَّرَ	وَمَا	ذَنْۢبِكَ	مِنْ	تَقَدَّمَ	مَا	اللّٰهُ	لَكَ
will follow	and what	your sins	of	preceded	what	Allah	for you

٢	مُّسْتَقِيمًا	صِرَٰطًا	وَيَهْدِيَكَ	عَلَيْكَ	نِعْمَتَهُۥ	وَيُتِمَّ
2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	**His** favor	and complete

ٱلَّذِىٓ	هُوَ	٣	عَزِيزًا	نَصْرًا	وَيَنصُرَكَ ٱللَّهُ
(is) the **One Who**	**He**	3	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you

لِيَزْدَادُوٓا۟	ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قُلُوبِ	فِى	ٱلسَّكِينَةَ	أَنزَلَ
that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down

وَٱلْأَرْضِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	جُنُودُ	وَلِلَّهِ	إِيمَٰنِهِمْ	مَّعَ	إِيمَٰنًا
and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith

ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	لِّيُدْخِلَ	٤	حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ
the believing men	That **He** may admit	4	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah

ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِى	جَنَّٰتٍ	وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ
the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women

وَكَانَ	سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَيُكَفِّرَ	فِيهَا	خَٰلِدِينَ
and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever

وَيُعَذِّبَ	٥	عَظِيمًا	فَوْزًا	ٱللَّهِ	عِندَ	ذَٰلِكَ
And **He** (may) punish	5	great.	a success	Allah	with	that

وَٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقَٰتِ	ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ
and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men

ٱلسَّوْءِ	ظَنَّ	بِٱللَّهِ	ٱلظَّآنِّينَ	وَٱلْمُشْرِكَٰتِ
evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,

وَلَعَنَهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَغَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ	ٱلسَّوْءِ	دَآئِرَةُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and **He** has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath (is)	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them

وَلِلَّهِ	٦	مَصِيرًا	وَسَآءَتْ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَهُمْ	وَأَعَدَّ
And for Allah	6	(is the) destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared

حَكِيمًا	عَزِيزًا	وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	جُنُودُ
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts

وَمُبَشِّرًا	شَٰهِدًا	أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ	إِنَّآ	٧
and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[**We**] have sent you	Indeed, **We**	7

وَرَسُولِهِۦ	بِٱللَّهِ	لِّتُؤْمِنُوا۟	٨	وَنَذِيرًا
and **His** Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	8	and (as) a warner,

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. He is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify **Him** (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon **He** will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, "Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined."

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, **We** have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.



لِمَنْ	يَغْفِرُ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	وَلِلَّهِ
whom	**He** forgives	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) kingdom	And for Allah

غَفُورًا	اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ	يَشَاءُ	مَنْ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	يَشَاءُ
Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	**He** wills.	whom	and punishes	**He** wills

انْطَلَقْتُمْ	إِذَا	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	سَيَقُولُ	١٤	رَحِيمًا
you set forth	when	those who remained behind	Will say	14	Most Merciful.

يُرِيدُونَ	نَتَّبِعْكُمْ	ذَرُونَا	لِتَأْخُذُوهَا	مَغَانِمَ	إِلَىٰ
They wish	(to) follow you."	"Allow us	to take it,	(the) spoils of war	towards

تَتَّبِعُونَا	لَنْ	قُلْ	اللَّهِ	كَلَامَ	يُبَدِّلُوا	أَنْ
will you follow us.	"Never	Say,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	change	to

تَحْسُدُونَنَا	بَلْ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	كَذَٰلِكُمْ
you envy us."	"Nay,	Then they will say,	before."	Allah said	Thus

قُلْ	١٥	قَلِيلًا	إِلَّا	يَفْقَهُونَ	لَا	كَانُوا	بَلْ
Say	15	a little.	except	understanding	not	they were	Nay,

قَوْمٍ	إِلَىٰ	سَتُدْعَوْنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	مِنَ	لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ
a people,	to	"You will be called	the Bedouins,	of	to those who remained behind

فَإِنْ	يُسْلِمُونَ	أَوْ	تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ	شَدِيدٍ	أُولِي بَأْسٍ
Then if	they will submit.	or	you will fight them,	great;	possessors of military might

كَمَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	وَإِنْ	حَسَنًا	أَجْرًا	يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ	تُطِيعُوا
as	you turn away	but if	good;	a reward	Allah will give you	you obey,

١٦	أَلِيمًا	عَذَابًا	يُعَذِّبْكُمْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
16	painful."	(with) a punishment	**He** will punish you	before,	you turned away

الْأَعْرَجِ	عَلَى	وَلَا	حَرَجٌ	الْأَعْمَىٰ	عَلَى	لَيْسَ
the lame	on	and not	any blame	the blind	upon	Not is

يُطِعِ	وَمَنْ	حَرَجٌ	الْمَرِيضِ	عَلَى	وَلَا	حَرَجٌ
obeys	And whoever	any blame.	the sick	on	and not	any blame

مِنْ	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	يُدْخِلْهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ
from	flow	(to) Gardens	**He** will admit him	and **His** Messenger,	Allah

يُعَذِّبْهُ	يَتَوَلَّ	وَمَنْ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا
He will punish him	turns away,	but whoever	the rivers,	underneath them

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, "Allow us to follow you." They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, "You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before." Then they will say, "Nay, you envy us." Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, "You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment."

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and **He** has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) **He** may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you had no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And **He** is the **One Who** withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَنِ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ	لَقَدْ	١٧	اَلِيْمًا	عَذَابًا
with	Allah was pleased	Certainly	17	painful.	(with) a punishment

الشَّجَرَةِ	تَحْتَ	يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ	اِذْ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
the tree,	under	they pledged allegiance to you	when	the believers

السَّكِيْنَةَ	فَاَنْزَلَ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فِيْ	مَا	فَعَلِمَ
the tranquility	so **He** sent down	their hearts,	(was) in	what	and **He** knew

وَّمَغَانِمَ	١٨	قَرِيْبًا	فَتْحًا	وَاَثَابَهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ
And spoils of war	18	near,	(with) a victory	and rewarded them	upon them

١٩	حَكِيْمًا	عَزِيْزًا	اللّٰهُ	وَكَانَ	يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا	كَثِيْرَةً
19	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,	Allah	and is	that they will take;	much

تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا	كَثِيْرَةً	مَغَانِمَ	وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ
that you will take it,	much	spoils of war	Allah has promised you

النَّاسِ	اَيْدِيَ	وَكَفَّ	هٰذِهٖ	لَكُمْ	فَعَجَّلَ
(of) the people	(the) hands	and has withheld	this	for you	and **He** has hastened

صِرَاطًا	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اٰيَةً	وَلِتَكُوْنَ	عَنْكُمْ
(to the) Path	and **He** may guide you	for the believers	a sign	that it may be	from you -

قَدْ	عَلَيْهَا	تَقْدِرُوْا	لَمْ	وَّاُخْرٰى	٢٠	مُّسْتَقِيْمًا
surely	over them	you had power	not	And others,	20	Straight.

شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	اللّٰهُ	وَكَانَ	بِهَا	اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ
things	all	over	Allah	and is	them,	Allah encompassed

كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	قٰتَلَكُمُ	وَلَوْ	٢١	قَدِيْرًا
disbelieve,	those who	fight you,	And if,	21	All-Powerful.

وَّلَا	وَلِيًّا	يَجِدُوْنَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	الْاَدْبَارَ	لَوَلَّوُا
and not	any protector	they would find	not	Then	the backs.	surely they would turn

قَدْ خَلَتْ	الَّتِيْ	اللّٰهِ	سُنَّةَ	٢٢	نَصِيْرًا
passed away	which	(of) Allah	(The established) way	22	any helper.

٢٣	تَبْدِيْلًا	لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ	تَجِدَ	وَلَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
23	any change.	in (the) way of Allah	you will find	and never	before,

وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	كَفَّ	الَّذِيْ	وَهُوَ
and your hands	from you	their hands	withheld	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**

عَنۡهُمۡ بِبَطۡنِ مَكَّةَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ اَنۡ اَظۡفَرَكُمۡ

He gave you victory | that | after | Makkah, | within | from them

عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ بَصِيۡرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ هُمُ

They | 24 | All-Seer. | you do | of what | Allah | And is | over them.

الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَصَدُّوۡكُمۡ عَنِ الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ

Al-Masjid Al-Haraam | from | and hindered you | disbelieved | (are) those who

وَالۡهَدۡىَ مَعۡكُوۡفًا اَنۡ يَّبۡلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ وَلَوۡلَا

And if not | its place (of sacrifice). | reaching | from | (was) prevented | while the offering

رِجَالٌ مُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤۡمِنٰتٌ لَّمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡهُمۡ اَنۡ

that | you knew them | not | believing | and women | believing | (for) men

تَطَـُٔوۡهُمۡ فَتُصِيۡبَكُمۡ مِّنۡهُمۡ مَّعَرَّةٌ ۢ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ۚ

knowledge. | without | any harm | from them | and would befall you | you may trample them

لِيُدۡخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِىۡ رَحۡمَتِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوۡ تَزَيَّلُوۡا

they had been apart | If | **He** wills. | whom | **His** Mercy | to | That Allah may admit

لَعَذَّبۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ عَذَابًا

(with) a punishment | among them | disbelieved | those who | surely, **We** would have punished

اَلِيۡمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ اِذۡ جَعَلَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمُ

their hearts | in | disbelieved | those who | had put | When | 25 | painful.

الۡحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الۡجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَاَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيۡنَتَهٗ

His tranquility | Then Allah sent down | (of) the time of ignorance. | (the) disdain | disdain -

عَلٰى رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَعَلَى الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَاَلۡزَمَهُمۡ كَلِمَةَ

(to the) word | and made them adhere | the believers | and upon | **His** Messenger | upon

التَّقۡوٰى وَكَانُوۡۤا اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَاَهۡلَهَا ؕ وَكَانَ

And is | and worthy of it. | of it | more deserving | and they were | (of) righteousness,

اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ لَقَدۡ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ

Allah has fulfilled | Certainly, | 26 | All-Knower. | thing | of every | Allah

رَسُوۡلَهُ الرُّءۡيَا بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدۡخُلُنَّ الۡمَسۡجِدَ الۡحَرَامَ

Al-Masjid Al-Haraam | Surely, you will enter | in truth. | vision | **His** Messenger's

اِنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيۡنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيۡنَ رُءُوۡسَكُمۡ وَمُقَصِّرِيۡنَ ۙ لَا

not | and shortened, | your heads | having shaved | secure, | Allah wills, | if

from them within Makkah, after that **He** gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to **His** Mercy whom **He** willed. If they had been apart, surely **We** would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon **His** Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٣ ٩ ١١

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled **His** Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them, forgiveness and a great reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



تَخَافُونَ	فَعَلِمَ	مَا	لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	فَجَعَلَ	مِن دُونِ
fearing.	But **He** knew	what	not	you knew,	and **He** made	besides

ذَٰلِكَ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيبًا	٢٧	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَرْسَلَ
that	a victory	near.	27	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	(has) sent

رَسُولَهُ	بِالْهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهُ
His Messenger	with guidance	and (the) religion,	the true	that **He** (may) make it prevail

عَلَى	الدِّينِ	كُلِّهِ	وَكَفَىٰ	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا	٢٨
over	the religions	all.	And sufficient is	Allah	(as) a Witness.	28

مُحَمَّدٌ	رَسُولُ اللَّهِ	وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	أَشِدَّاءُ
Muhammad	(is the) Messenger of Allah,	and those who	(are) with him	(are) firm

عَلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	رُحَمَاءُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	تَرَاهُمْ	رُكَّعًا
against	the disbelievers	and merciful	among themselves.	You see them	bowing

سُجَّدًا	يَبْتَغُونَ	فَضْلًا	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا	سِيمَاهُمْ	فِي
and prostrating,	seeking	Bounty	from Allah	and pleasure.	Their mark	(is) on

وُجُوهِهِم	مِّنْ	أَثَرِ	السُّجُودِ	ذَٰلِكَ	مَثَلُهُمْ	فِي
their faces	from	(the) trace	(of) the prostration.	That	(is) their similitude	in

التَّوْرَاةِ	وَمَثَلُهُمْ	فِي	الْإِنجِيلِ	كَزَرْعٍ	أَخْرَجَ
the Taurah.	And their similitude	in	the Injeel,	(is) like a seed	(which) sends forth

شَطْأَهُ	فَآزَرَهُ	فَاسْتَغْلَظَ	فَاسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	سُوقِهِ
its shoot	then strengthens it,	then it becomes thick	and it stands	upon	its stem

يُعْجِبُ	الزُّرَّاعَ	لِيَغِيظَ	بِهِمُ	الْكُفَّارَ
delighting	the sowers	that **He** (may) enrage	by them	the disbelievers.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
Allah has promised	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

مِنْهُم	مَّغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٩
among them,	forgiveness	and a reward	great.	29

آياتها ١٨ — ٤٩ سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٦ — ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Hujurat

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ	تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ	لَا	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
before Allah	put (yourselves) forward -	(Do) not	O you who believe!

سَمِيْعٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ
(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	and fear Allah.	and **His** Messenger

لَا	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	١	عَلِيْمٌ
(Do) not	O you who believe!	1	All-Knower.

النَّبِيِّ	صَوْتِ	فَوْقَ	اَصْوَاتَكُمْ	تَرْفَعُوْۤا
(of) the Prophet,	(the) voice	above	your voices	raise

كَجَهْرِ	بِالْقَوْلِ	لَهٗ	تَجْهَرُوْا	وَلَا
like (the) loudness	in speech	to him	be loud	and (do) not

وَاَنْتُمْ	اَعْمَالُكُمْ	تَحْبَطَ	اَنْ	لِبَعْضٍ	بَعْضِكُمْ
while you	your deeds	become worthless	lest	to others,	(of) some of you

اَصْوَاتَهُمْ	يَغُضُّوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٢	تَشْعُرُوْنَ	لَا
their voices	lower	those who	Indeed,	2	perceive.	(do) not

امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ
Allah has tested	(are) the ones	those,	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	(in) presence

عَظِيْمٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	لَهُمْ	لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ	قُلُوْبَهُمْ
great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness	For them	for righteousness.	their hearts

الْحُجُرٰتِ	وَّرَآءِ	مِنْ	يُنَادُوْنَكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٣
the private chambers,	behind	from	call you	those who	Indeed,	3

صَبَرُوْا	اَنَّهُمْ	وَلَوْ	٤	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَا	اَكْثَرُهُمْ
had been patient	they	And if	4	understand.	(do) not	most of them

وَاللّٰهُ	لَّهُمْ ؕ	خَيْرًا	لَكَانَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	تَخْرُجَ	حَتّٰى
And Allah	for them.	better	certainly it would be	to them	you came out	until

جَآءَكُمْ	اِنْ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا	٥	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ
comes to you	If	O you who believe!	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

قَوْمًا	تُصِيْبُوْا	اَنْ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْۤا	بِنَبَاٍ	فَاسِقٌۢ
a people	you harm	lest	investigate,	with information,	a wicked person

٦	نٰدِمِيْنَ	فَعَلْتُمْ	مَا	عَلٰى	فَتُصْبِحُوْا	بِجَهَالَةٍ
6	regretful.	you have done,	what	over	then you become,	in ignorance,

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and **His** Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

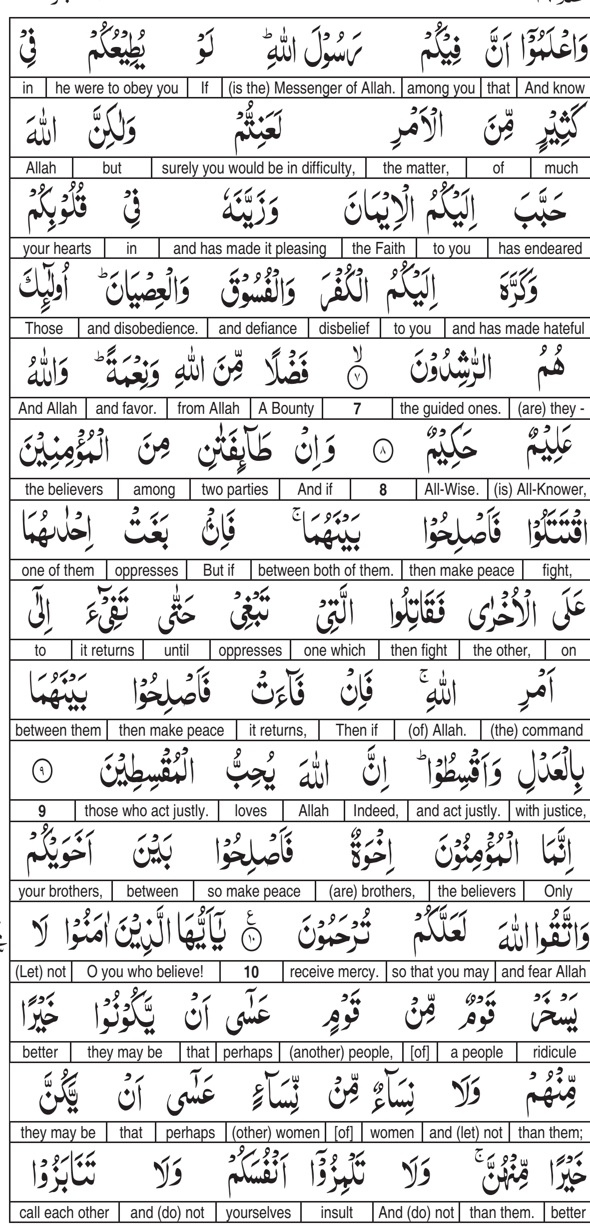
7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other



Arabic	English
وَاعْلَمُوا	And know
أَنَّ	that
فِيكُمْ	among you
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ	(is the) Messenger of Allah.
لَوْ	If
يُطِيعُكُمْ	he were to obey you
فِي	in
كَثِيرٍ	much
مِّنَ	of
الْأَمْرِ	the matter,
لَعَنِتُّمْ	surely you would be in difficulty,
وَلَٰكِنَّ	but
اللَّهَ	Allah
حَبَّبَ	has endeared
إِلَيْكُمُ	to you
الْإِيمَانَ	the Faith
وَزَيَّنَهُ	and has made it pleasing
فِي	in
قُلُوبِكُمْ	your hearts
وَكَرَّهَ	and has made hateful
إِلَيْكُمُ	to you
الْكُفْرَ	disbelief
وَالْفُسُوقَ	and defiance
وَالْعِصْيَانَ	and disobedience.
أُولَٰئِكَ	Those
هُمُ	(are) they -
الرَّاشِدُونَ	the guided ones.
٧	7
فَضْلًا	A Bounty
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	from Allah
وَنِعْمَةً	and favor.
وَاللَّهُ	And Allah
عَلِيمٌ	(is) All-Knower,
حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.
٨	8
وَإِن	And if
طَائِفَتَانِ	two parties
مِنَ	among
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believers
اقْتَتَلُوا	fight,
فَأَصْلِحُوا	then make peace
بَيْنَهُمَا	between both of them.
فَإِن	But if
بَغَتْ	oppresses
إِحْدَاهُمَا	one of them
عَلَى	on
الْأُخْرَىٰ	the other,
فَقَاتِلُوا	then fight
الَّتِي	one which
تَبْغِي	oppresses
حَتَّىٰ	until
تَفِيءَ	it returns
إِلَىٰ	to
أَمْرِ	(the) command
اللَّهِ	(of) Allah.
فَإِن	Then if
فَاءَتْ	it returns,
فَأَصْلِحُوا	then make peace
بَيْنَهُمَا	between them
بِالْعَدْلِ	with justice,
وَأَقْسِطُوا	and act justly.
إِنَّ	Indeed,
اللَّهَ	Allah
يُحِبُّ	loves
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	those who act justly.
٩	9
إِنَّمَا	Only
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	the believers
إِخْوَةٌ	(are) brothers,
فَأَصْلِحُوا	so make peace
بَيْنَ	between
أَخَوَيْكُمْ	your brothers,
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	and fear Allah
لَعَلَّكُمْ	so that you may
تُرْحَمُونَ	receive mercy.
١٠	10
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	O you who believe!
لَا	(Let) not
يَسْخَرْ	ridicule
قَوْمٌ	a people
مِّن	[of]
قَوْمٍ	(another) people,
عَسَىٰ	perhaps
أَن	that
يَكُونُوا	they may be
خَيْرًا	better
مِّنْهُمْ	than them;
وَلَا	and (let) not
نِسَاءٌ	women
مِّن	[of]
نِّسَاءٍ	(other) women
عَسَىٰ	perhaps
أَن	that
يَكُنَّ	they may be
خَيْرًا	better
مِّنْهُنَّ	than them.
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَلْمِزُوا	insult
أَنفُسَكُمْ	yourselves
وَلَا	and (do) not
تَنَابَزُوا	call each other

الْإِيمَانِ	بَعْدَ	الْفُسُوقُ	الِاسْمُ	بِئْسَ	بِالْأَلْقَابِ
the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.

﴿١١﴾	الظَّالِمُونَ	هُمُ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	يَتُبْ	لَّمْ	وَمَن
11	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -	repent,	(does) not	And whoever

بَعْضَ	إِنَّ	الظَّنِّ	مِّنَ	كَثِيرًا	اجْتَنِبُوا	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
some	Indeed,	the assumption.	of	much	Avoid	O you who believe!

بَّعْضُكُم	يَغْتَب	وَلَا	تَجَسَّسُوا	وَلَا	إِثْمٌ	الظَّنِّ
some of you	backbite	and (do) not	spy	And (do) not	(is) sin.	assumption

أَخِيهِ	لَحْمَ	يَأْكُلَ	أَن	أَحَدُكُمْ	أَيُحِبُّ	بَعْضًا
(of) his brother,	(the) flesh	eat	to	one of you	Would like	(to) others.

تَوَّابٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ	مَيْتًا
(is) Oft-Returning,	Allah	indeed,	And fear Allah;	Nay, you would hate it.	dead?

ذَكَرٍ	مِّن	خَلَقْنَاكُم	إِنَّا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	﴿١٢﴾	رَّحِيمٌ
a male	from	created you	Indeed, **We**	O mankind!	12	Most Merciful.

لِتَعَارَفُوا	وَقَبَائِلَ	شُعُوبًا	وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ	وَأُنثَىٰ
that you may know one another.	and tribes	nations	and **We** made you	and a female

إِنَّ	أَتْقَاكُمْ	اللَّهِ	عِندَ	أَكْرَمَكُمْ	إِنَّ
Indeed,	(is the) most righteous of you.	Allah	near	(the) most noble of you	Indeed,

آمَنَّا	الْأَعْرَابُ	قَالَتِ	﴿١٣﴾	خَبِيرٌ	عَلِيمٌ	اللَّهَ
"We believe."	the Bedouins,	Say	13	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah

وَلَمَّا	أَسْلَمْنَا	قُولُوا	وَلَٰكِن	تُؤْمِنُوا	لَّمْ	قُل
and has not yet	'We have submitted,'	say,	but	you believe;	"Not	Say,

اللَّهَ	تُطِيعُوا	وَإِن	قُلُوبِكُمْ	فِي	الْإِيمَانُ	يَدْخُلِ
Allah	you obey	But if	your hearts.	in	the faith	entered

إِنَّ	شَيْئًا	أَعْمَالِكُمْ	مِّنْ	يَلِتْكُم	لَا	وَرَسُولَهُ
Indeed,	anything.	your deeds	of	**He** will deprive you	not	and **His** Messenger,

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا	﴿١٤﴾	رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	اللَّهَ
the believers	Only	14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah

يَرْتَابُوا	لَمْ	ثُمَّ	وَرَسُولِهِ	بِاللَّهِ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ
doubt	(do) not	then	and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, **We** have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and then do not doubt

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones."

16. Say, "Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything."

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that **He** has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

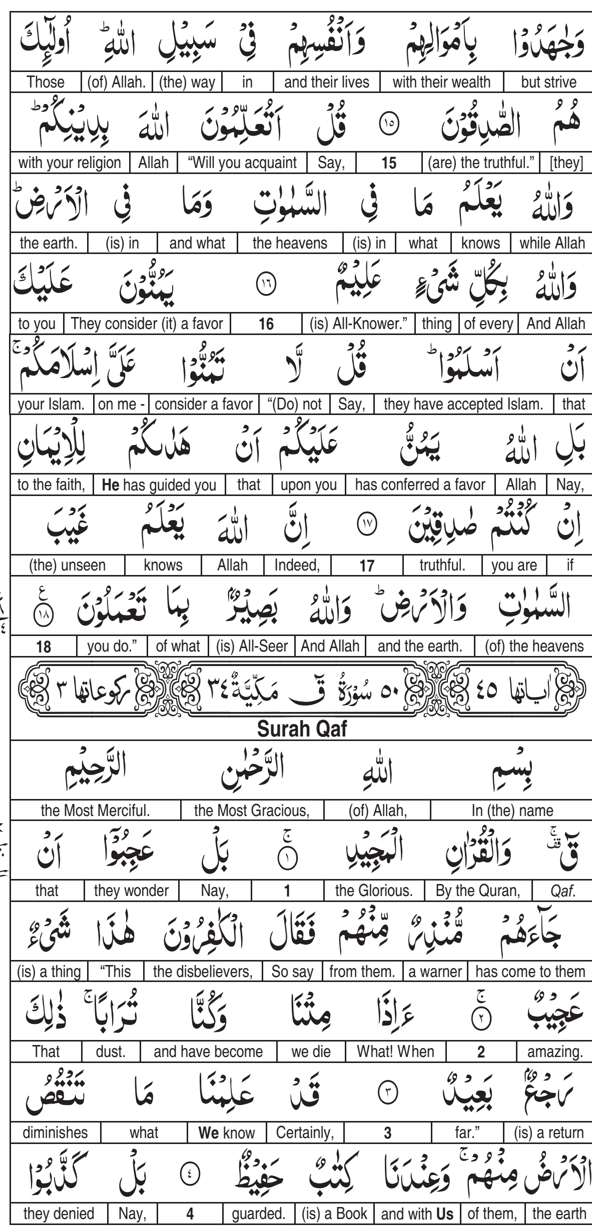
1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing.

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return."

4. Certainly, **We** know what the earth diminishes of them, and with **Us** is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied



مَّرِيْجٍ	اَمْرٍ	فِيْٓ	فَهُمْ	جَآءَهُمْ	لَمَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
confused.	a state	(are) in	so they	it came (to) them,	when	the truth

كَيْفَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	السَّمَآءِ	اِلَى	يَنْظُرُوْٓا	اَفَلَمْ	٥
how	above them -	the sky	at	they look	Then do not	5

٦	فُرُوْجٍ	مِنْ	لَهَا	وَمَا	وَزَيَّنّٰهَا	بَنَيْنٰهَا
6	rifts?	any	for it	and not	and adorned it	**We** structured it

رَوَاسِيَ	فِيْهَا	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	مَدَدْنٰهَا	وَالْاَرْضَ
firmly set mountains	therein	and cast	**We** have spread it out	And the earth,

لا ٧	بَهِيْجٍ	زَوْجٍۭ	كُلِّ	مِنْ	فِيْهَا	وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا
7	beautiful,	kind	every	of	therein	and **We** made to grow

٨	مُّنِيْبٍ	عَبْدٍ	لِكُلِّ	وَّذِكْرٰى	تَبْصِرَةً
8	who turns.	slave	for every	and a reminder	Giving insight

فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	مُّبٰرَكًا	مَآءً	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	وَنَزَّلْنَا
then **We** caused to grow	blessed,	water	the sky	from	And **We** have sent down

وَالنَّخْلَ	لا ٩	الْحَصِيْدِ	وَّحَبَّ	جَنّٰتٍ	بِهٖ
And the palms trees	9	(for) the harvest,	and grain	gardens	thereby

لِّلْعِبَادِ لا	رِّزْقًا	لا ١٠	نَّضِيْدٌ	طَلْعٌ	لَّهَا	بٰسِقٰتٍ
for the slaves,	A provision	10	arranged.	(are) layers	for it	tall -

الْخُرُوْجُ	كَذٰلِكَ	مَّيْتًا ط	بَلْدَةً	بِهٖ	وَاَحْيَيْنَا
(will be) the coming forth.	Thus	dead.	(to) a land	therewith	and **We** give life

وَّاَصْحٰبُ	نُوْحٍ	قَوْمُ	قَبْلَهُمْ	كَذَّبَتْ	١١
and (the) companions	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	11

وَاِخْوَانُ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	وَعَادٌ	لا ١٢	وَثَمُوْدُ	الرَّسِّ
and (the) brothers	and Firaun	And Aad	12	and Thamud,	(of) *Ar-Raas*

تُبَّعٍ ط	وَقَوْمُ	الْاَيْكَةِ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ	لا ١٣	لُوْطٍ
(of) Tubba.	and (the) people	(of) the wood	And (the) companions	13	(of) Lut,

١٤	وَعِيْدِ	فَحَقَّ	الرُّسُلَ	كَذَّبَ	كُلٌّ
14	**My** Threat.	so was fulfilled	the Messengers,	denied	All

لَبْسٍ	فِيْ	هُمْ	بَلْ	الْاَوَّلِ ط	بِالْخَلْقِ	اَفَعَيِيْنَا
doubt	(are) in	they	Nay,	the first?	with the creation	Were **We** then tired

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how **We** structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, **We** have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and **We** made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And **We** have sent down blessed water from the sky, then **We** caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and **We** give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of *Ar-Raas* and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so **My** Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were **We** then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

about a new creation.

16. And certainly **We** created man, and **We** know what his soul whispers to him, and **We** are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), **"**Certainly you were unmindful of this. So **We** have removed from you your cover, so your sight is sharp today."

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, "This (record) is what is ready with me."

24. (Allah will say), "Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) to Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment."

27. His companion will say, "Our Lord,

مِّنۡ خَلۡقٍ جَدِيۡدٍ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ

about | a creation | new. | 15 | And certainly | **We** created | man

وَنَعۡلَمُ مَا تُوَسۡوِسُ بِهٖ نَفۡسُهٗ ۖۚ وَنَحۡنُ اَقۡرَبُ اِلَيۡهِ

and **We** know | what | whispers | to him | his soul, | and **We** | (are) nearer | to him

مِنۡ حَبۡلِ الۡوَرِيۡدِ ﴿١٦﴾ اِذۡ يَتَلَقَّى الۡمُتَلَقِّيٰنِ عَنِ

than | (his) jugular vein. | 16 | When | receive | the two receivers | on

الۡيَمِيۡنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيۡدٌ ﴿١٧﴾ مَا يَلۡفِظُ

the right | and on | the left | seated. | 17 | Not | he utters

مِنۡ قَوۡلٍ اِلَّا لَدَيۡهِ رَقِيۡبٌ عَتِيۡدٌ ﴿١٨﴾

any | word | but | with him | (is) an observer | ready. | 18

وَجَآءَتۡ سَكۡرَةُ الۡمَوۡتِ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنۡتَ

And will come | (the) stupor | (of) death | in truth, | "That | (is) what | you were

مِنۡهُ تَحِيۡدُ ﴿١٩﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوۡرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ

[from it] | avoiding." | 19 | And will be blown | [in] | the trumpet. | That

يَوۡمُ الۡوَعِيۡدِ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَجَآءَتۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ مَّعَهَا

(is the) Day | (of) the Warning. | 20 | And will come | every | soul, | with it

سَآئِقٌ وَّشَهِيۡدٌ ﴿٢١﴾ لَقَدۡ كُنۡتَ فِىۡ غَفۡلَةٍ

a driver | and a witness. | 21 | "Certainly | you were | in | heedlessness

مِّنۡ هٰذَا فَكَشَفۡنَا عَنۡكَ غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الۡيَوۡمَ

of | this. | So **We** have removed | from you | your cover, | so your sight | today

حَدِيۡدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَالَ قَرِيۡنُهٗ هٰذَا مَا لَدَىَّ

(is) sharp." | 22 | And (will) say | his companion, | "This | (is) what | (is) with me

عَتِيۡدٌ ؕ ﴿٢٣﴾ اَلۡقِيَا فِىۡ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ

ready." | 23 | "Throw | in (to) | Hell | every | disbeliever

عَنِيۡدٍ ۙ﴿٢٤﴾ مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلۡخَيۡرِ مُعۡتَدٍ مُّرِيۡبِ ۙ﴿٢٥﴾

stubborn, | 24 | Forbidder | of good, | transgressor | doubter, | 25

الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَاَلۡقِيٰهُ فِى

Who | made | with | Allah | a god | another; | so throw him | in(to)

الۡعَذَابِ الشَّدِيۡدِ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ قَرِيۡنُهٗ رَبَّنَا

the punishment | the severe." | 26 | Will say | his companion, | "Our Lord,

بَعِيدٍ	ضَلَٰلٍ	فِي	كَانَ	وَلَٰكِن	أَطْغَيْتُهُ	مَآ
far."	error	in	he was	but	I made him transgress,	not

وَقَدْ	لَدَيَّ	تَخْتَصِمُوا	لَا	قَالَ	٢٧
and indeed,	(in) **My** presence	dispute	"(Do) not	**He** will say,	27

الْقَوْلُ	يُبَدَّلُ	مَا	٢٨	بِالْوَعِيدِ	إِلَيْكُم	قَدَّمْتُ
the word	will be changed	Not	28	the Warning.	to you	**I** sent forth

يَوْمَ	٢٩	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	بِظَلَّٰمٍ	أَنَا۠	وَمَآ	لَدَيَّ
(The) Day	29	to **My** slaves."	unjust	**I Am**	and not	with **Me**,

مِن	هَلْ	وَتَقُولُ	امْتَلَأْتِ	هَلِ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	نَقُولُ
(there) any	"Are	And it will say,	you filled?"	"Are	to Hell,	**We** will say

غَيْرَ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	الْجَنَّةُ	وَأُزْلِفَتِ	٣٠	مَّزِيدٍ
not	to the righteous,	the Paradise	And will be brought near	30	more?"

أَوَّابٍ	لِكُلِّ	تُوعَدُونَ	مَا	هَٰذَا	٣١	بَعِيدٍ
who turns	for everyone	you were promised,	(is) what	"This	31	far.

بِالْغَيْبِ	الرَّحْمَٰنَ	خَشِيَ	مَنْ	٣٢	حَفِيظٍ
in the unseen,	the Most Gracious	feared	Who	32	(and) who keeps,

ذَٰلِكَ	بِسَلَٰمٍ	ادْخُلُوهَا	٣٣	مُّنِيبٍ	بِقَلْبٍ	وَجَآءَ
That	in peace.	Enter it	33	returning.	with a heart	and came

فِيهَا	يَشَآءُونَ	مَّا	لَهُم	٣٤	الْخُلُودِ	يَوْمُ
therein	they wish	whatever	For them	34	(of) Eternity."	(is) a Day

قَبْلَهُم	أَهْلَكْنَا	وَكَمْ	٣٥	مَزِيدٌ	وَلَدَيْنَا
before them	**We** destroyed	And how many	35	(is) more.	and with **Us**

فَنَقَّبُوا	بَطْشًا	مِنْهُم	أَشَدُّ	هُمْ	قَرْنٍ	مِّن
so they explored	(in) power.	than them	(were) stronger	they	a generation,	of

فِي	إِنَّ	٣٦	مَّحِيصٍ	مِن	هَلْ	الْبِلَٰدِ	فِي
in	Indeed,	36	place of escape?	any	Is (there)	the lands.	throughout

أَوْ	قَلْبٌ	لَهُ	كَانَ	لِمَن	لَذِكْرَىٰ	ذَٰلِكَ
or	a heart	for him	is -	for (one) who,	surely, is a reminder	that

خَلَقْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٣٧	شَهِيدٌ	وَهُوَ	أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ
We created	And certainly,	37	(is) a witness.	while he	(who) gives ear

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error."

28. **He** will say, "Do not dispute in **My** presence and indeed, **I** had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with **Me**, and **I Am** not unjust to **My** slaves."

30. On the Day **We** will say to Hell, "Are you filled?" And it will say, "Are there any more?"

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), "This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (**His** covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

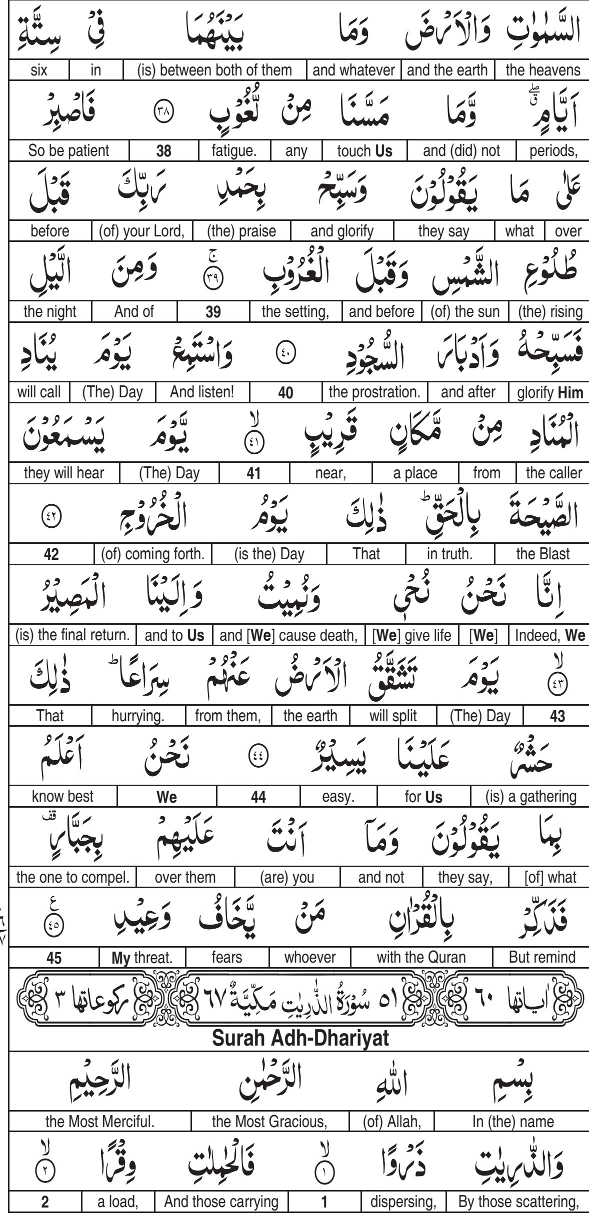
34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity."

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with **Us** is more.

36. And how many a generation **We** destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, **We** created



the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch **Us**.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life and cause death, and to **Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears **My** Threat.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing

2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

٤	أَمْرًا	فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ	٣	يُسْرًا	فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ
4	Command,	And those distributing	3	(with) ease,	And those sailing

الدِّيْنَ	وَّإِنَّ	٥	لَصَادِقٌ	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	إِنَّمَا
the Judgment	And indeed,	5	(is) surely true,	you are promised	Indeed, what

إِنَّكُمْ	٧	الْحُبُكِ	ذَاتِ	وَالسَّمَآءِ	٦	لَوَاقِعٌ
Indeed, you	7	pathways.	full of	By the heaven	6	(is) surely to occur.

مَنْ	عَنْهُ	يُّؤْفَكُ	٨	مُّخْتَلِفٍ	قَوْلٍ	لَفِيْ
(is he) who	from it	Deluded away	8	differing.	a speech	(are) surely in

فِيْ	هُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	١٠	الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ	قُتِلَ	٩	أُفِكَ
(are) in	[they]	Those who	10	the liars,	Cursed be	9	is deluded.

الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمُ	أَيَّانَ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ	١١	سَاهُوْنَ	غَمْرَةٍ
(of) Judgment?"	(is the) Day	"When	They ask,	11	(of) heedlessness.	flood

فِتْنَتَكُمْ	ذُوْقُوْا	١٣	يُفْتَنُوْنَ	النَّارِ	عَلَى	هُمْ	يَوْمَ	١٢
your trial.	"Taste	13	will be tried,	the Fire	over	they	A Day,	12

إِنَّ	١٤	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ	الَّذِيْ	هٰذَا
Indeed,	14	seeking to hasten."	for it	you were	(is) what	This

اٰخِذِيْنَ	١٥	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	جَنّٰتٍ	فِيْ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
Taking	15	and springs,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous

ذٰلِكَ	قَبْلَ	كَانُوْا	إِنَّهُمْ	اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ	مَآ
that	before	were	Indeed, they	their Lord has given them.	what

مَا	الَّيْلِ	مِّنَ	قَلِيْلًا	كَانُوْا	١٦	مُحْسِنِيْنَ
[what]	the night	of	little	They used to	16	good-doers.

يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ	١٧	يَهْجَعُوْنَ
would ask forgiveness,	they	And in the hours before dawn	17	sleep.

وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ	لِّلسَّآئِلِ	حَقٌّ	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَفِيْٓ	١٨
and the deprived.	(of) those who asked	(was the) right	their wealth	And in	18

٢٠	لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ	اٰيٰتٌ	الْأَرْضِ	وَفِي	١٩
20	for those who are certain,	(are) signs	the earth	And in	19

٢١	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	أَفَلَا	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	وَفِيْٓ
21	you see?	Then will not	yourselves.	And in

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,

4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,

5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,

6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.

7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).

8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.

9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.

10. Cursed be the liars,

11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.

12. They ask, "When is the Day of Judgment?"

13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.

14. (And it will be said), "Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten."

15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,

16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.

17. They used to sleep but little of the night,

18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,

19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),

21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

25. When they came to him and said, "Peace." He said, "Peace, (you are) a people unknown."

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

27. And he placed it near them, he said, "Will you not eat?"

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, "An old barren woman!"

30. They said, "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

وَفِي	السَّمَآءِ	رِزْقُكُمْ	وَمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	٢٢
And in	the heaven	(is) your provision	and what	you are promised.	22

فَوَرَبِّ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِنَّهُ
Then by (the) Lord	(of) the heaven	and the earth,	indeed, it

لَحَقٌّ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	أَنَّكُمْ	تَنطِقُونَ	٢٣
(is) surely (the) truth	(just) as	[what]	you	speak.	23

هَلْ	أَتَىٰكَ	حَدِيثُ	ضَيْفِ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ
Has	reached you	(the) narration	(of the) guests	(of) Ibrahim

الْمُكْرَمِينَ	٢٤	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ
the honored?	24	When	they entered	upon him

فَقَالُوا	سَلَٰمًا	قَالَ	سَلَٰمٌ	قَوْمٌ
and said,	"Peace."	He said,	"Peace,	a people

مُّنكَرُونَ	٢٥	فَرَاغَ	إِلَىٰٓ	أَهْلِهِۦ	فَجَآءَ
unknown."	25	Then he went	to	his household	and came

بِعِجْلٍ	سَمِينٍ	٢٦	فَقَرَّبَهُۥٓ	إِلَيْهِمْ
with a calf	fat,	26	And he placed it near	[to] them,

قَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	٢٧	فَأَوْجَسَ
he said,	"Will not	you eat?"	27	Then he felt

مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا	تَخَفْ
from them	a fear.	They said,	"(Do) not	fear,"

وَبَشَّرُوهُ	بِغُلَٰمٍ	عَلِيمٍ	٢٨
and they gave him glad tidings	of a son	learned.	28

فَأَقْبَلَتِ	امْرَأَتُهُۥ	فِي	صَرَّةٍ	فَصَكَّتْ
Then came forward	his wife	with	a loud voice,	and struck

وَجْهَهَا	وَقَالَتْ	عَجُوزٌ	عَقِيمٌ	٢٩
her face	and she said,	"An old woman	barren!"	29

قَالُوا	كَذَٰلِكِ	قَالَ	رَبُّكِ	إِنَّهُۥ
They said,	"Thus	said	your Lord.	Indeed, **He**

هُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ	٣٠
[**He**]	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower."	30

قَالُوْٓا	٣١	اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	خَطْبُكُمْ	فَمَا	قَالَ
They said,	31	O messengers?"	(is) your mission,	"Then what	He said,

٣٢	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	قَوْمٍ	اِلٰى	اُرْسِلْنَآ	اِنَّآ
32	criminal,	a people	to	[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we

مُّسَوَّمَةً	٣٣	طِيْنٍ	مِّنْ	حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِنُرْسِلَ
Marked	33	clay,	of	stones	upon them	That we may send down

كَانَ	مَنْ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	٣٤	لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
were	(those) who	Then **We** brought out	34	for the transgressors."	by your Lord

غَيْرَ	فِيْهَا	وَجَدْنَا	فَمَا	٣٥	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنَ	فِيْهَا
other than	therein	**We** found	But not	35	the believers.	of	therein

اٰيَةً	فِيْهَآ	وَتَرَكْنَا	٣٦	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	مِّنَ	بَيْتٍ
a Sign	therein	And **We** left	36	the Muslims.	of	a house

مُوْسٰٓى	وَفِيْ	٣٧	الْاَلِيْمَ	الْعَذَابَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
Musa,	And in	37	the painful.	the punishment	fear	for those who

٣٨	مُّبِيْنٍ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	اَرْسَلْنٰهُ	اِذْ
38	clear.	with an authority	Firaun	to	**We** sent him	when

مَجْنُوْنٌ	اَوْ	سٰحِرٌ	وَقَالَ	بِرُكْنِهٖ	فَتَوَلّٰى
a madman."	or	"A magician	and said,	with his supporters	But he turned away

وَهُوَ	الْيَمِّ	فِي	فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	٣٩
while he	the sea,	into	and **We** threw them	and his hosts	So **We** took him	39

عَلَيْهِمُ	اَرْسَلْنَا	اِذْ	عَادٍ	وَفِيْ	٤٠	مُلِيْمٌ
against them	**We** sent	when	Aad,	And in	40	(was) blameworthy.

شَيْءٍ	مِنْ	تَذَرُ	مَا	٤١	الْعَقِيْمَ	الرِّيْحَ
thing	any	it left	Not	41	the barren.	the wind

ثَمُوْدَ	وَفِيْ	٤٢	كَالرَّمِيْمِ	جَعَلَتْهُ	اِلَّا	عَلَيْهِ	اَتَتْ
Thamud,	And in	42	like disintegrated ruins.	it made it	but	upon it,	it came

٤٣	حِيْنٍ	حَتّٰى	تَمَتَّعُوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	اِذْ
43	a time."	for	"Enjoy (yourselves)	to them,	was said	when

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	رَبِّهِمْ	اَمْرِ	عَنْ	فَعَتَوْا
so seized them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Command	against	But they rebelled

31. He (Ibrahim) said, "Then what is your mission, O Messengers?"

32. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

35. Then **We** brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But **We** did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And **We** left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when **We** sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."

40. So **We** took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when **We** sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing on which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time."

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And **We** constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, **We** are (its) Expanders.

48. And **We** have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything **We** have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

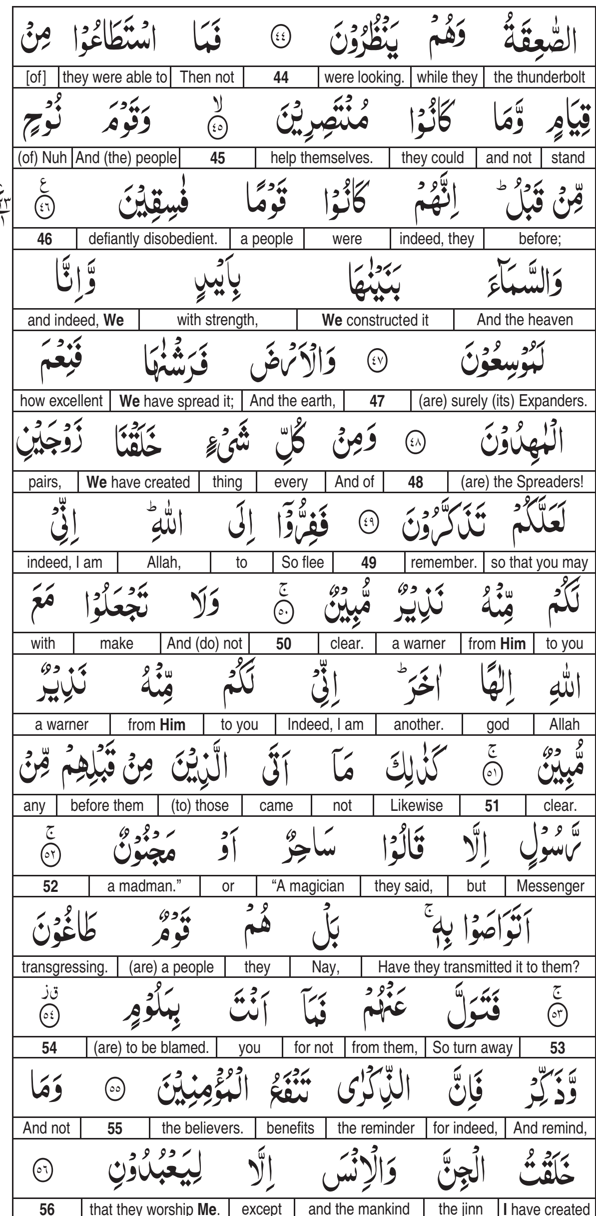
52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, "A magician or a madman."

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And **I** have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship **Me**.



مَآ أُرِيدُ مِنْهُم مِّن رِّزْقٍ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَن

that	I want	and not	provision	any	from them	I want	Not

يُطْعِمُونِ ٥٧ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلرَّزَّاقُ

(is) the All-Provider,	He	Allah,	Indeed,	57	they (should) feed **Me**.

ذُو ٱلْقُوَّةِ ٱلْمَتِينُ ٥٨ فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ

for those who	So indeed,	58	the Strong.	(of) Power	Possessor

ظَلَمُوا۟ ذَنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوبِ أَصْحَٰبِهِمْ

(of) their companions,	(the) portion	like	(is) a portion	do wrong,

فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ٥٩ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟

disbelieve	to those who	Then woe	59	so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.

مِن يَوْمِهِمُ ٱلَّذِى يُوعَدُونَ ٦٠ ع

60	they are promised.	which	their Day	from

اٰياتها ٤٩ ٥٢ سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٦ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tur

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَٱلطُّورِ ١ وَكِتَٰبٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ٢ فِى رَقٍّ

parchment	In	2	written	And by (the) Book	1	By the Mount,

مَّنشُورٍ ٣ وَٱلْبَيْتِ ٱلْمَعْمُورِ ٤ وَٱلسَّقْفِ ٱلْمَرْفُوعِ

raised high	By the roof	4	frequented	By the House	3	unrolled,

٥ وَٱلْبَحْرِ ٱلْمَسْجُورِ ٦ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ

(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	6	filled	By the sea	5

لَوَٰقِعٌ ٧ مَّا لَهُۥ مِن دَافِعٍ ٨ يَوْمَ

(On the) Day	8	preventer.	any	for it	Not	7	(will) surely occur.

تَمُورُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ مَوْرًا ٩ وَتَسِيرُ ٱلْجِبَالُ

the mountains	And will move away,	9	(with violent) shake	the heaven	will shake

سَيْرًا ١٠ فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

to the deniers,	that Day,	Then woe,	10	(with an awful) movement

١١ ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ فِى خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ١٢

12	are playing.	(vain) discourse	in	[they]	Who	11

57. **I** do not want any provision from them, and **I** do not want that they should feed **Me**.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,

2. By the written Book

3. In parchment unrolled,

4. By the frequented House

5. By the roof raised high

6. By the sea filled

7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.

8. For it there is no preventer.

9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake

10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement

11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,

12. Who are playing in their (vain) discourses.

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), “This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do.”

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.”

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and **We** will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, **We** will join them with their offspring, and **We** will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And **We** will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.



١٣	دَعًّا	جَهَنَّمَ	نَارِ	إِلَىٰ	يُدَعُّونَ	يَوْمَ	
13	(with) a thrust.	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(in)to	they will be thrust	(The) Day	
١٤	تُكَذِّبُونَ	بِهَا	كُنتُم	ٱلَّتِى	ٱلنَّارُ	هَٰذِهِ	
14	deny.	[of it]	you used to	which	(is) the Fire	“This	
ٱصْلَوْهَا	١٥	تُبْصِرُونَ	لَا	أَنتُمْ	أَمْ	أَفَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَآ	
Burn in it	15	see?	(do) not	you	or	Then is this magic,	
إِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَوَآءٌ	تَصْبِرُوا۟	لَا	أَوْ	فَٱصْبِرُوٓا۟	
Only	for you.	(it is) same	be patient,	(do) not	or	then be patient	
إِنَّ	١٦	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	مَا	تُجْزَوْنَ		
Indeed,	16	do.”	you used to	(for) what	you are being recompensed		
بِمَآ	فَٰكِهِينَ	١٧	وَنَعِيمٍ	جَنَّٰتٍ	فِى	ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ	
in what	Enjoying	17	and pleasure,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous	
عَذَابَ	رَبُّهُمْ	وَوَقَىٰهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	ءَاتَىٰهُمْ			
(from the) punishment	their Lord	and protected them	their Lord,	has given them			
كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	هَنِيٓـًٔا	وَٱشْرَبُوا۟	كُلُوا۟	١٨	ٱلْجَحِيمِ	
you used to	for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	“Eat	18	(of) Hellfire.	
وَزَوَّجْنَٰهُم	مَّصْفُوفَةٍ	سُرُرٍ	عَلَىٰ	مُتَّكِـِٔينَ	١٩	تَعْمَلُونَ	
and **We** will marry them	lined up,	thrones	on	Reclining	19	do.”	
وَٱتَّبَعَتْهُمْ	ءَامَنُوا۟	وَٱلَّذِينَ	٢٠	عِينٍ	بِحُورٍ		
and followed them	believed	And those who	20	(with) large eyes.	to fair ones		
وَمَآ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	بِهِمْ	أَلْحَقْنَا	بِإِيمَٰنٍ	ذُرِّيَّتُهُم		
and not	their offspring	with them	**We** will join	in faith,	their offspring		
كُلُّ	شَىْءٍ	مِّن	عَمَلِهِم	مِّنْ	أَلَتْنَٰهُم		
Every	thing.	(in) any	their deeds	of	**We** will deprive them		
وَأَمْدَدْنَٰهُم	٢١	رَهِينٌ	كَسَبَ	بِمَا	ٱمْرِئٍۭ		
And **We** will provide them	21	(is) pledged.	he earned	for what	person		
يَتَنَٰزَعُونَ	٢٢	يَشْتَهُونَ	مِّمَّا	وَلَحْمٍ	بِفَٰكِهَةٍ		
They will pass to one another	22	they desire.	from what	and meat	with fruit		
٢٣	تَأْثِيمٌ	وَلَا	فِيهَا	لَغْوٌ	لَّا	كَأْسًا	فِيهَا
23	sin.	and no	therein	ill speech	no	a cup,	therein

لُؤْلُؤٌ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	لَّهُمْ	غِلْمَانٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَيَطُوفُ
pearls	as if they (were)	for them,	boys	among them	And will circulate

يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	بَعْضٍ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَأَقْبَلَ	٢٤	مَّكْنُونٌ
inquiring.	others	to	some of them	And will approach	24	well-protected.

أَهْلِنَا	فِي	قَبْلُ	كُنَّا	إِنَّا	قَالُوا	٢٥
our families	among	before	[we] were	"Indeed, we	They will say,	25

وَوَقَانَا	عَلَيْنَا	فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ	٢٦	مُشْفِقِينَ
and protected us	upon us,	But Allah conferred favor	26	fearful,

كُنَّا	إِنَّا	٢٧	السَّمُومِ	عَذَابَ
[we] used to	Indeed, we	27	(of) the Scorching Fire.	(from the) punishment

الرَّحِيمُ	الْبَرُّ	هُوَ	إِنَّهُ	نَدْعُوهُ ۖ	مِن قَبْلُ
the Most Merciful."	(is) the Most Kind,	[He]	Indeed, **He**	call **Him**.	before

رَبِّكَ	بِنِعْمَتِ	أَنتَ	فَمَا	فَذَكِّرْ	٢٨ ع
(of) your Lord	(are) by (the) grace	you	for not	Therefore remind,	28

شَاعِرٌ	يَقُولُونَ	أَمْ	٢٩ ۚ	مَجْنُونٍ	وَلَا	بِكَاهِنٍ
"A poet,	(do) they say,	Or	29	a madman.	and not	a soothsayer,

فَإِنِّي	تَرَبَّصُوا	قُلْ	٣٠	رَيْبَ الْمَنُونِ	بِهِ	نَّتَرَبَّصُ
for indeed I am,	"Wait,	Say,	30	a misfortune of time."	for him	we wait

أَحْلَامُهُم	تَأْمُرُهُمْ	أَمْ	٣١ ۚ	الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ	مِّنَ	مَعَكُم
their minds	command them	Or	31	those who wait."	among	with you,

أَمْ	٣٢ ۚ	طَاغُونَ	قَوْمٌ	هُمْ	أَمْ	بِهَٰذَا
Or	32	transgressing?	(are) a people	they	or	this,

٣٣ ۚ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَّا	بَل	تَقَوَّلَهُ ۚ	يَقُولُونَ
33	they believe.	not	Nay,	"He has made it up"	(do) they say,

صَادِقِينَ	كَانُوا	إِن	مِّثْلِهِ	بِحَدِيثٍ	فَلْيَأْتُوا
truthful.	they are	if	like it,	a statement	Then let them bring

هُمُ	أَمْ	غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ	مِنْ	خُلِقُوا	أَمْ	٣٤ ۚ
(are) they	or	nothing,	of	they were created	Or	34

وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقُوا	أَمْ	٣٥ ۚ	الْخَالِقُونَ
and the earth?	the heavens	(did) they create	Or	35	the creators?

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, "Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call **Him** before. Indeed, **He** is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."

ع ٢٨ ٣

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, "A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time."

31. Say, "Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait."

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, "He has made it up." Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has **He** daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with **Him**).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "(It is merely) clouds heaped up."

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command



خَزَآئِنُ	عِندَهُمْ	أَمْ	٣٦	يُوقِنُونَ	لَّا	بَل
(are the) treasures	with them	Or	36	they are certain.	not	Nay,

لَهُمْ	أَمْ	٣٧	الْمُصَيْطِرُونَ	هُمُ	أَمْ	رَبِّكَ
for them	Or	37	the controllers?	(are) they	or	(of) your Lord

بِسُلْطَٰنٍ	مُسْتَمِعُهُم	فَلْيَأْتِ	فِيهِ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	سُلَّمٌ
an authority	their listener,	Then let bring,	therewith?	they listen	(is) a stairway,

الْبَنُونَ	وَلَكُمُ	الْبَنَٰتُ	لَهُ	أَمْ	٣٨	مُّبِينٍ
(are) sons?	while for you	(are) daughters	for **Him**	Or	38	clear.

مَّغْرَمٍ	مِّن	فَهُم	أَجْرًا	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ	أَمْ	٣٩
a debt	from	so they	a payment,	(do) you ask from them	Or	39

فَهُمْ	الْغَيْبُ	عِندَهُمُ	أَمْ	٤٠	مُّثْقَلُونَ
so they	(is) the unseen,	with them	Or	40	(are) overburdened.

فَالَّذِينَ	كَيْدًا	يُرِيدُونَ	أَمْ	٤١	يَكْتُبُونَ
But those who	a plot?	(do) they intend	Or	41	write (it) down?

إِلَٰهٌ	لَهُمْ	أَمْ	٤٢	الْمَكِيدُونَ	هُمُ	كَفَرُوا
a god	for them	Or	42	(are in) the plot.	themselves	disbelieve,

يُشْرِكُونَ	عَمَّا	اللَّهِ	سُبْحَٰنَ	اللَّهِ	غَيْرُ
they associate (with **Him**).	from what	(to) Allah	Glory be	Allah?	other than

سَاقِطًا	السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	كِسْفًا	يَرَوْا	وَإِن	٤٣
falling,	the sky	from	a portion	they were to see	And if	43

يُلَٰقُوا	حَتَّىٰ	فَذَرْهُمْ	٤٤	مَّرْكُومٌ	سَحَابٌ	يَقُولُوا
they meet	until	So leave them	44	heaped up."	"Clouds	they will say,

لَا	يَوْمَ	٤٥	يُصْعَقُونَ	فِيهِ	الَّذِي	يَوْمَهُمُ
not	(The) Day	45	they will faint.	in it	which	their Day

يُنصَرُونَ	هُمْ	وَلَا	شَيْـًٔا	كَيْدُهُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	يُغْنِي
will be helped.	they	and not	(in) anything,	their plotting	to them	will avail

ذَٰلِكَ	دُونَ	عَذَابًا	ظَلَمُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	وَإِنَّ	٤٦
that,	before	(is) a punishment	do wrong,	for those who	And indeed,	46

لِحُكْمِ	وَاصْبِرْ	٤٧	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	وَلَٰكِنَّ
for (the) Command	So be patient,	47	know.	(do) not	most of them	but

بِحَمْدِ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	فَإِنَّكَ	رَبِّكَ
(the) praise	And glorify	(are) in **Our** Eyes.	for indeed, you	(of) your Lord,

وَمِنَ	لا ٤٨	تَقُومُ	حِينَ	رَبِّكَ
And of	48	you arise,	when	(of) your Lord

ع ٤٩	النُّجُومِ	وَإِدْبَارَ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	الَّيْلِ
49	the stars.	and after	glorify **Him**,	the night,

رکوعاتها ٣ ‏ ٥٣ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ ‏ آیاتها ٦٢

Surah An-Najm

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

صَاحِبُكُمْ	ضَلَّ	مَا	لا ١	هَوَىٰ	إِذَا	وَالنَّجْمِ
your companion	has strayed	Not	1	it goes down,	when	By the star

الْهَوَىٰ	عَنِ	يَنطِقُ	وَمَا	ج ٢	غَوَىٰ	وَمَا
the desire.	from	he speaks	And not	2	has he erred,	and not

لا ٤	يُوحَىٰ	وَحْيٌ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	إِنْ	ط ٣
4	revealed,	a revelation	(is) except	it	Not	3

ذُو مِرَّةٍ ط	لا ٥	الْقُوَىٰ	شَدِيدُ	عَلَّمَهُ
Possessor of soundness.	5	(in) power,	the (one) mighty	Has taught him

ط ٧	الْأَعْلَىٰ	بِالْأُفُقِ	وَهُوَ	لا ٦	فَاسْتَوَىٰ
7	the highest.	(was) in the horizon -	While he	6	And he rose,

قَابَ	فَكَانَ	لا ٨	فَتَدَلَّىٰ	دَنَا	ثُمَّ
(at) a distance	And was	8	and came down,	he approached	Then

عَبْدِهِ	إِلَىٰ	فَأَوْحَىٰ	ج ٩	أَدْنَىٰ	أَوْ	قَوْسَيْنِ
His slave	to	So he revealed	9	nearer.	or	(of) two bow-(lengths)

مَا	الْفُؤَادُ	كَذَبَ	مَا	ط ١٠	أَوْحَىٰ	مَآ
what	the heart	lied	Not	10	he revealed.	what

يَرَىٰ	مَا	عَلَىٰ	أَفَتُمَارُونَهُ	١١	رَأَىٰ
he saw?	what	about	Then will you dispute with him	11	it saw.

عِندَ	لا ١٣	أُخْرَىٰ	نَزْلَةً	رَآهُ	وَلَقَدْ	١٢
Near	13	another,	(in) descent	he saw him	And certainly	12

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,

2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,

3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.

4. It is not but a revelation revealed,

5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.

6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),

7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.

8. Then he approached and came down,

9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.

10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.

11. The heart did not lie what it saw.

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?

13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,

14. Near

the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the *Laat* and the *Uzza*,

20. And *Manaat,* the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not



Arabic	English
سدرة	(the) Lote Tree
المنتهى	(of) the utmost boundary,
١٤	14
عندها	Near it
جنة	(is the) Garden
المأوى	(of) Abode.
١٥	15
إذ	When
يغشى	covered
السدرة	the Lote Tree
ما	what
يغشى	covers,
١٦	16
ما	Not
زاغ	swerved
البصر	the sight
وما	and not
طغى	it transgressed.
١٧	17
لقد	Certainly
رأى	he saw
من	of
آيات	(the) Signs
ربه	(of) his Lord
الكبرى	the Greatest.
١٨	18
أفرأيتم	So have you seen
اللات	the Laat
والعزى	and the Uzza,
١٩	19
ومناة	And Manaat
الثالثة	the third,
الأخرى	the other?
٢٠	20
ألكم	Is for you
الذكر	the male
وله	and for **Him**
الأنثى	the female?
٢١	21
تلك	This,
إذا	then,
قسمة	(is) a division
ضيزى	unfair.
٢٢	22
إن	Not
هي	they
إلا	(are) except
أسماء	names
سميتموها	you have named them,
أنتم	you
وآباؤكم	and your forefathers,
ما	not
أنزل الله	has Allah sent down
بها	for it
من	any
سلطان	authority.
إن	Not
يتبعون	they follow
إلا	except
الظن	assumption
وما	and what
تهوى	desire
الأنفس	the(ir) souls.
ولقد	And certainly
جاءهم	has come to them
من	from
ربهم	their Lord
الهدى	the guidance.
٢٣	23
أم	Or
للإنسان	(is) for man
ما	what
تمنى	he wishes?
٢٤	24
فلله	But for Allah
الآخرة	(is) the last
والأولى	and the first.
٢٥	25
وكم	And how many
من	of
ملك	(the) Angels
في	in
السماوات	the heavens
لا	not
تغني	will avail
شفاعتهم	their intercession
شيئا	anything
إلا	except
من بعد	after
أن	[that]
يأذن الله	Allah has given permission
لمن	for whom
يشاء	**He** wills
ويرضى	and approves.
٢٦	26
إن	Indeed,
الذين	those who
لا	(do) not

الْاُنْثٰى	تَسْمِيَةَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	لَيُسَمُّوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
(of) female,	name(s)	the Angels	surely they name	in the Hereafter,	believe

اِنْ	عِلْمٍ	مِنْ	بِهٖ	لَهُمْ	وَمَا	٢٧
Not	knowledge.	any	about it	for them	And not	27

يُغْنِيْ	لَا	الظَّنَّ	وَاِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	اِلَّا	يَتَّبِعُوْنَ
avail	(does) not	the assumption	And indeed,	assumption.	but	they follow

مَّنْ	عَنْ	فَاَعْرِضْ	٢٨	شَيْئًا	الْحَقِّ	مِنَ
(him) who	from	So turn away	28	anything.	the truth	against

الْحَيٰوةَ	اِلَّا	يُرِدْ	وَلَمْ	ذِكْرِنَا	عَنْ	تَوَلّٰى
the life	except	he desires	and not	**Our** Reminder	from	turns away

اِنَّ	الْعِلْمِ	مِّنَ	مَبْلَغُهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	٢٩	الدُّنْيَا
Indeed,	knowledge.	of	(is) their sum	That	29	(of) the world.

سَبِيْلِهٖ	عَنْ	ضَلَّ	بِمَنْ	اَعْلَمُ	هُوَ	رَبَّكَ
His Path,	from	strays	(he) who	knows best	(is) **He** (**Who**)	your Lord

مَا	وَلِلّٰهِ	٣٠	اهْتَدٰى	بِمَنِ	اَعْلَمُ	وَهُوَ
(is) whatever	And for Allah	30	is guided.	(he) who	knows best	and **He**

لِيَجْزِيَ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي
that **He** may recompense	the earth	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in

الَّذِيْنَ	وَيَجْزِيَ	عَمِلُوْا	بِمَا	اَسَآءُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	and recompense	they have done	with what	do evil	those who

الْاِثْمِ	كَبٰٓئِرَ	يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	٣١	بِالْحُسْنٰى	اَحْسَنُوْا
sins	great	avoid	Those who	31	with the best.	do good

وَاسِعُ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	اللَّمَمَ	اِلَّا	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ
(is) vast	your Lord	indeed,	the small faults;	except	and the immoralities

مِّنَ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	اِذْ	اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ	هُوَ	الْمَغْفِرَةِ
from	**He** produced you	when	(is) most knowing about you	**He**	(in) forgiveness.

اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ	بُطُوْنِ	فِيْ	اَجِنَّةٌ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاِذْ	الْاَرْضِ
(of) your mothers.	(the) wombs	in	fetuses	you (were)	and when	the earth

اتَّقٰى	بِمَنِ	اَعْلَمُ	هُوَ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	تُزَكُّوْا	فَلَا
fears.	(he) who	knows best	**He**	(to) yourselves.	ascribe purity	So (do) not

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

33. Did you see the one who turned away

34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?

35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?

36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,

37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?

38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,

39. And that man will have nothing except what he strives for,

40. And that his striving will soon be seen.

41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.

42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.

43. And that it is **He Who** makes (one) laugh and weep.

44. And that it is **He Who** causes death and gives life.

45. And that **He** created the pairs, the male and the female

46. From a semen-drop when it is emitted.

47. And that upon **Him** is the bringing forth the second time.

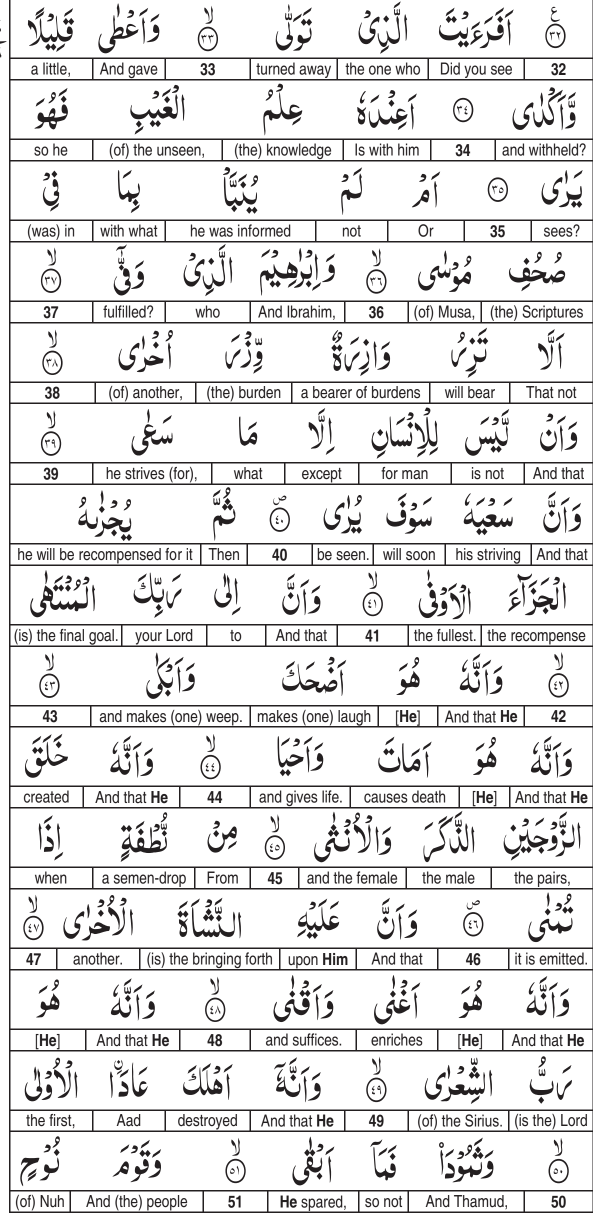
48. And that it is **He Who** enriches and suffices.

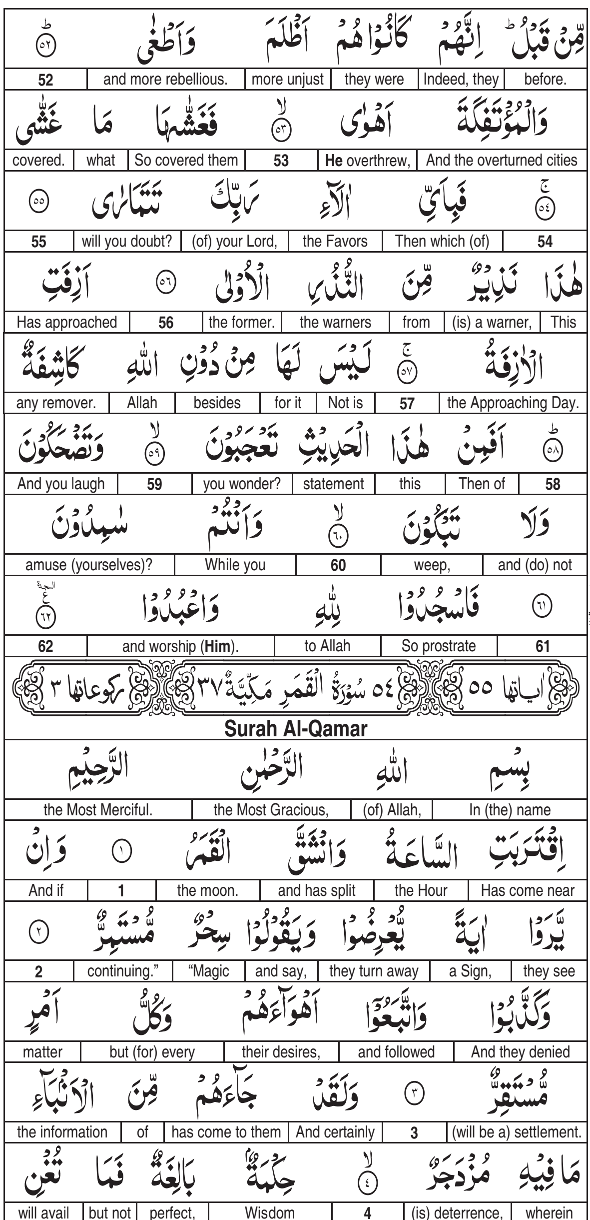
49. And that it is **He Who** is the Lord of the *Sirius.*

50. And that **He** destroyed the first (people of) Aad

51. And Thamud, **He** did not spare,

52. And the people of Nuh





before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew,

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep,

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a continuing magic."

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.

10. Then he called his Lord, "I am one overpowered, so help (me)."

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was



عَلَيْهِمْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	اِنَّآ	١٨	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِيْ
upon them	[**We**] sent	Indeed, **We**	18	and **My** warnings?	**My** punishment

١٩	مُّسْتَمِرٍّ	نَحْسٍ	يَوْمِ	فِيْ	صَرْصَرًا	رِيْحًا
19	continuous,	(of) misfortune	a day	on	furious	a wind

٢٠	مُّنْقَعِرٍ	نَخْلٍ	اَعْجَازُ	كَاَنَّهُمْ	النَّاسَ	تَنْزِعُ
20	uprooted.	(of) date-palms	trunks	as if they (were)	men	Plucking out

وَلَقَدْ	٢١	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِيْ	كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ
And certainly,	21	and **My** warnings?	**My** punishment	was	So how

مِنْ	فَهَلْ	لِلذِّكْرِ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	يَسَّرْنَا
any	so is (there)	for remembrance,	the Quran	**We** have made easy

٢٣	بِالنُّذُرِ	ثَمُوْدُ	كَذَّبَتْ	٢٢	مُّدَّكِرٍ
23	the warnings,	Thamud	Denied	22	who will receive admonition?

نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ	وَاحِدًا	مِّنَّا	اَبَشَرًا	فَقَالُوْٓا
(that) we should follow him?	one,	among us	"Is (it) a human being	And said,

ءَاُلْقِيَ	٢٤	وَّسُعُرٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	لَّفِيْ	اِذًا	اِنَّآ
Has been sent	24	and madness.	error	(will be) surely in	then	Indeed, we

كَذَّابٌ	هُوَ	بَلْ	بَيْنِنَا	مِنْۢ	عَلَيْهِ	الذِّكْرُ
(is) a liar	he	Nay,	among us?	from	to him	the Reminder

الْكَذَّابُ	مَّنِ	غَدًا	سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	٢٥	اَشِرٌ
(is) the liar,	who	tomorrow	They will know	25	insolent."

فِتْنَةً	النَّاقَةِ	مُرْسِلُوا	اِنَّا	٢٦	الْاَشِرُ
(as) a trial	the she-camel	(are) sending	Indeed, **We**	26	the insolent one.

اَنَّ	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	٢٧	وَاصْطَبِرْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	لَّهُمْ
that	And inform them	27	and be patient.	so watch them	for them,

٢٨	مُّحْتَضَرٌ	شِرْبٍ	كُلُّ	بَيْنَهُمْ	قِسْمَةٌۢ	الْمَآءَ
28	attended.	drink	each	between them,	(is) to be shared	the water

فَكَيْفَ	٢٩	فَعَقَرَ	فَتَعَاطٰى	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَنَادَوْا
So how	29	and hamstrung.	and he took	their companion	But they called

اَرْسَلْنَا	اِنَّآ	٣٠	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِيْ	كَانَ
[**We**] sent	Indeed, **We**	30	and **My** warnings.	**My** punishment	was

My punishment and **My** warnings?

19. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

22. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings,

24. And said, "Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar."

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, **We** are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

31. Indeed, **We** sent

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), "So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings."

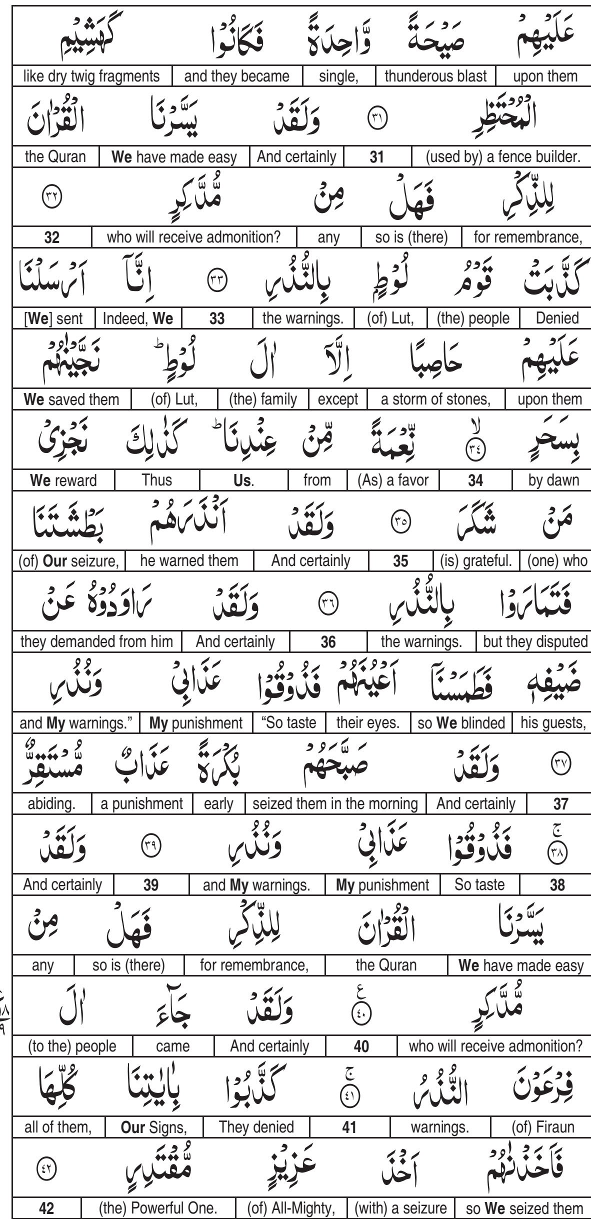
38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.



لَكُم	أَمْ	أُولَٰٓئِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٌ	أَكُفَّارُكُمْ
for you	or	those,	than	better	Are your disbelievers,

نَحْنُ	يَقُولُونَ	أَمْ	٤٣	ٱلزُّبُرِ	فِى	بَرَآءَةٌ
"We	(do) they say,	Or	43	the Scriptures?	in	(is) an exemption

سَيُهْزَمُ	٤٤	مُّنتَصِرٌ	جَمِيعٌ
Soon will be defeated	44	helping (each other)?"	(are) an assembly

ٱلسَّاعَةُ	بَلِ	٤٥	ٱلدُّبُرَ	وَيُوَلُّونَ	ٱلْجَمْعُ
the Hour	Nay,	45	(their) backs.	and they will turn	(their) assembly,

٤٦	وَأَمَرُّ	أَدْهَىٰ	وَٱلسَّاعَةُ	مَوْعِدُهُمْ
46	and more bitter.	(will be) more grievous	and the Hour	(is) their promised time,

يَوْمَ	٤٧	وَسُعُرٍ	ضَلَٰلٍ	فِى	ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِنَّ
(The) Day	47	and madness.	an error	(are) in	the criminals	Indeed,

مَسَّ	ذُوقُوا۟	وُجُوهِهِمْ	عَلَىٰ	ٱلنَّارِ	فِى	يُسْحَبُونَ
(the) touch	"Taste	their faces,	on	the Fire	into	they will be dragged

بِقَدَرٍ	خَلَقْنَٰهُ	شَىْءٍ	كُلَّ	إِنَّا	٤٨	سَقَرَ
by a measure.	**We** created it	thing	every	Indeed, [**We**]	48	(of) Hell."

كَلَمْحٍۭ	وَٰحِدَةٌ	إِلَّا	أَمْرُنَآ	وَمَآ	٤٩
like the twinkling	one,	but	(is) **Our** Command	And not	49

فَهَلْ	أَشْيَاعَكُمْ	أَهْلَكْنَآ	وَلَقَدْ	٥٠	بِٱلْبَصَرِ
so is (there)	your kinds,	**We** destroyed	And certainly	50	(of) the eye.

شَىْءٍ	وَكُلُّ	٥١	مُّدَّكِرٍ	مِن
thing	And every	51	who will receive admonition?	any

صَغِيرٍ	وَكُلُّ	٥٢	ٱلزُّبُرِ	فِى	فَعَلُوهُ
small	And every	52	the written records.	(is) in	they did

ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ	إِنَّ	٥٣	مُّسْتَطَرٌ	وَكَبِيرٍ
the righteous	Indeed,	53	(is) written down.	and big

مَقْعَدِ	فِى	٥٤	وَنَهَرٍ	جَنَّٰتٍ	فِى
a seat	In	54	and river,	gardens	(will be) in

٥٥	مُّقْتَدِرٍۭ	مَلِيكٍ	عِندَ	صِدْقٍ
55	Most Powerful.	a King	near	(of) honor

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, "We are an assembly helping (each other)?"

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), "Taste the touch of Hell."

49. Indeed, **We** created everything according to a measure.

50. And **Our** Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly **We** destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!

2. He taught the Quran.

3. He created man.

4. He taught him speech.

5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,

6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.

7. And the heaven, **He** has raised it, and **He** has set up the balance,

8. That you may not transgress the balance.

9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.

10. And the earth, **He** laid it for the creatures,

11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),

12. And grain having husk and scented plants.

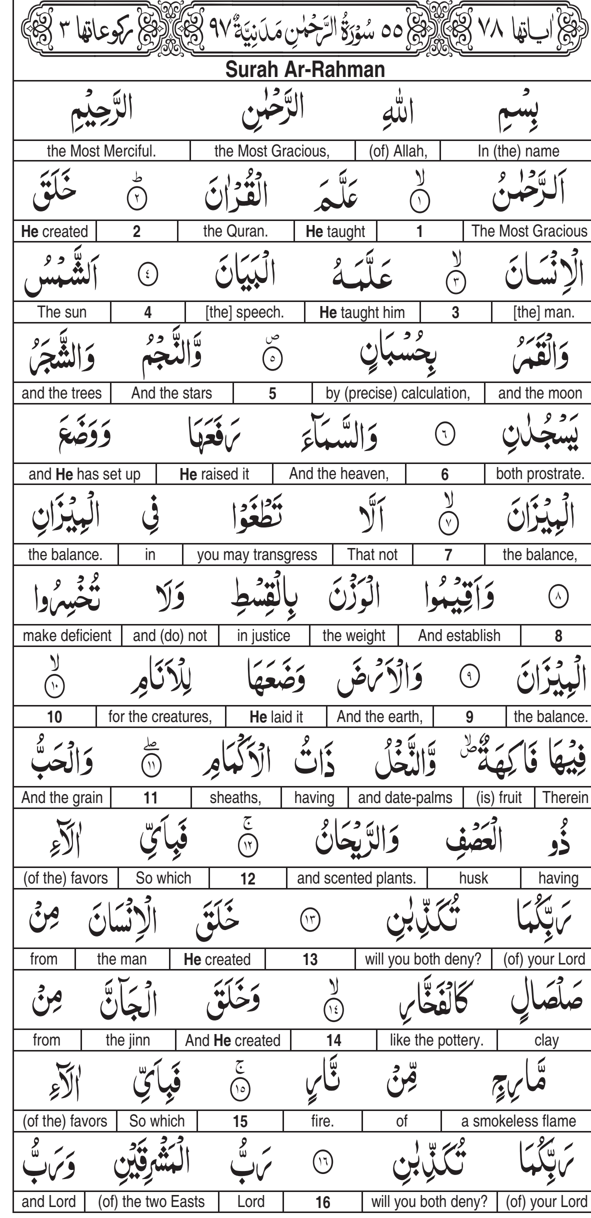
13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

14. He created man from clay like that of pottery.

15. And **He** created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord



ايـاتها ٧٨ ٥٥ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٧ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Ar-Rahman

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

خَلَقَ	٢	الْقُرْاٰنَ	عَلَّمَ	١	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ
He created	2	the Quran.	**He** taught	1	The Most Gracious

الشَّمْسُ	٤	الْبَيَانَ	عَلَّمَهُ	٣	الْاِنْسَانَ
The sun	4	[the] speech.	**He** taught him	3	[the] man.

وَالشَّجَرُ	وَّالنَّجْمُ	٥	بِحُسْبَانٍ	وَالْقَمَرُ
and the trees	And the stars	5	by (precise) calculation,	and the moon

وَوَضَعَ	رَفَعَهَا	وَالسَّمَآءَ	٦	يَسْجُدٰنِ
and **He** has set up	**He** raised it	And the heaven,	6	both prostrate.

الْمِيْزَانِ	فِي	تَطْغَوْا	اَلَّا	٧	الْمِيْزَانَ
the balance.	in	you may transgress	That not	7	the balance,

تُخْسِرُوا	وَلَا	بِالْقِسْطِ	الْوَزْنَ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	٨
make deficient	and (do) not	in justice	the weight	And establish	8

١٠	لِلْاَنَامِ	وَضَعَهَا	وَالْاَرْضَ	٩	الْمِيْزَانَ
10	for the creatures,	**He** laid it	And the earth,	9	the balance.

وَالْحَبُّ	١١	الْاَكْمَامِ	ذَاتُ	وَّالنَّخْلُ	فَاكِهَةٌ	فِيهَا
And the grain	11	sheaths,	having	and date-palms	(is) fruit	Therein

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	١٢	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	الْعَصْفِ	ذُو
(of the) favors	So which	12	and scented plants.	husk	having

مِنْ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خَلَقَ	١٣	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
from	the man	**He** created	13	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

مِنْ	الْجَآنَّ	وَخَلَقَ	١٤	كَالْفَخَّارِ	صَلْصَالٍ
from	the jinn	And **He** created	14	like the pottery.	clay

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	١٥	نَّارٍ	مِّنْ	مَّارِجٍ
(of the) favors	So which	15	fire.	of	a smokeless flame

وَرَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ	رَبُّ	١٦	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
and Lord	(of) the two Easts	Lord	16	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	١٧	الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	17	(of) the two Wests.

بَيْنَهُمَا	١٩	يَلْتَقِيٰنِ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	مَرَجَ	١٨
Between both of them	19	meeting.	the two seas,	**He** released	18

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	٢٠	يَبْغِيٰنِ	لَّا	بَرْزَخٌ
(of the) favors	So which	20	they transgress.	not	(is) a barrier,

اللُّؤْلُؤُ	مِنْهُمَا	يَخْرُجُ	٢١	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
the pearl	from both of them	Come forth	21	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	٢٢	وَالْمَرْجَانُ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	22	and the coral.

كَالْاَعْلَامِ	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	الْمُنْشَـٰٔتُ	الْجَوَارِ	وَلَهُ	٢٣
like mountains.	the sea	in	elevated	(are) the ships	And for **Him**	23

كُلُّ	٢٥	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	٢٤
Everyone	25	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	24

رَبِّكَ	وَجْهُ	وَّيَبْقٰى	٢٦	فَانٍ	عَلَيْهَا	مَنْ
(of) your Lord,	(the) Face	But will remain	26	(will) perish.	(is) on it	who

رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	٢٧	وَالْاِكْرَامِ	الْجَلٰلِ	ذُو
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	27	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	(the) Owner

السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَنْ	يَسْـَٔلُهٗ	٢٨	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Asks **Him**	28	will you both deny?

٢٩	شَاْنٍ	فِيْ	هُوَ	يَوْمٍ	كُلَّ	وَالْاَرْضِ
29	a matter.	(is) in	**He**	day	Every	and the earth.

سَنَفْرُغُ	٣٠	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ
We will attend	30	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which

رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	٣١	الثَّقَلٰنِ	اَيُّهَ	لَكُمْ
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	31	two classes!	O you	to you,

اِنِ	وَالْاِنْسِ	الْجِنِّ	يٰمَعْشَرَ	٣٢	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
If	and the men!	(of) the jinn	O assembly	32	will you both deny?

السَّمٰوٰتِ	اَقْطَارِ	مِنْ	تَنْفُذُوْا	اَنْ	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
(of) the heavens	(the) regions	[of]	pass beyond	to	you are able

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. **He** released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to **Him** belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

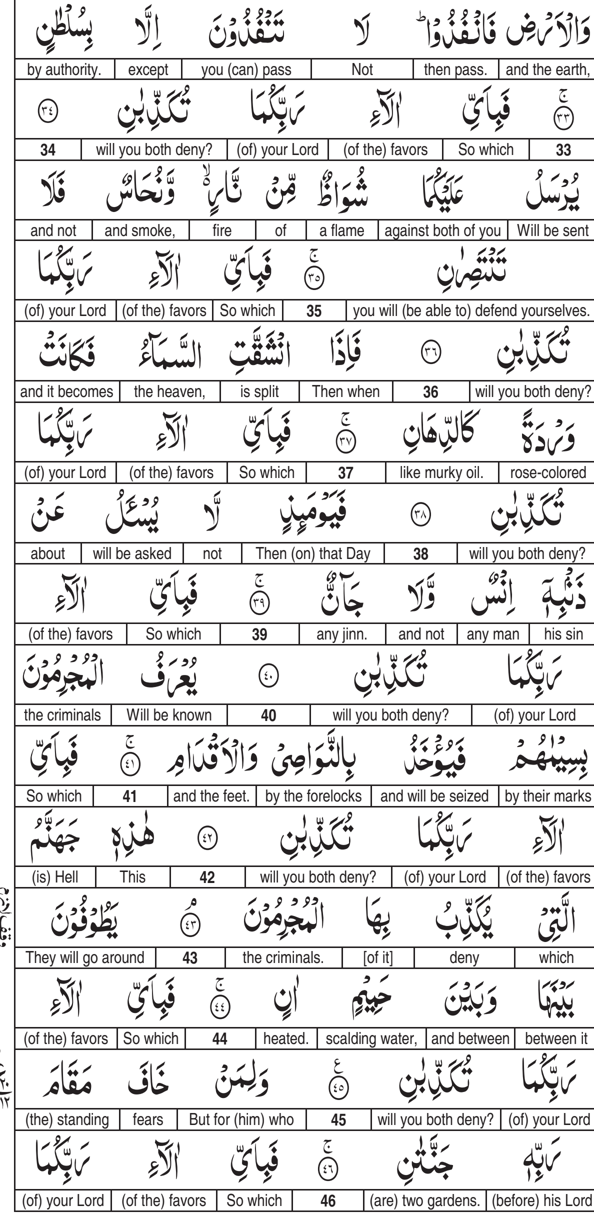
29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks **Him**. Every day **He** is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. **We** will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens



and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and smoke will be sent against both of you, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is split, and it becomes rose-colored like murky oil.

38. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day neither man nor jinn will be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which the criminals deny.

44. They will go around between it and scalding water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears the standing (for account) before his Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors of your Lord

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٤٨)	اَفۡنَانٍ	ذَوَاتَآ	لا (٤٧)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(of the) favors	So which	48	branches.	Having	47	will you both deny?

تَجۡرِيٰنِ	عَيۡنٰنِ	فِيۡهِمَا	(٤٩)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
flowing.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	49	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

(٥١)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٥٠)
51	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	50

فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٥٢)	زَوۡجٰنِ	فَاكِهَةٍ	كُلِّ	مِنۡ	فِيۡهِمَا
So which	52	(in) pairs.	fruits	(are) every	[of]	In both of them

عَلٰى	مُتَّكِـِٕيۡنَ	(٥٣)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ
on	Reclining	53	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors

الۡجَنَّتَيۡنِ	وَجَنَا	اِسۡتَبۡرَقٍ ط	مِنۡ	بَطَآئِنُهَا	فُرُشٍ
(of) both the gardens	and (the) fruit	brocade,	(are) of	(whose) inner linings	couches,

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٥٤)	دَانٍ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	54	(is) near.

يَطۡمِثۡهُنَّ	لَمۡ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرۡفِ لا	فِيۡهِنَّ	(٥٥)
has touched them	not	(will be) companions of modest gaze	In them	55

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٥٦)	جَآنٌّ	وَلَا	قَبۡلَهُمۡ	اِنۡسٌ
(of the) favors	So which	56	any jinn.	and not	before them	any man

وَالۡمَرۡجَانُ	الۡيَاقُوۡتُ	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	ج (٥٧)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
and coral.	rubies	As if they were	57	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

(٥٩)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٥٨)
59	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	58

فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٦٠)	الۡاِحۡسَانُ	اِلَّا	الۡاِحۡسَانِ	جَزَآءُ	هَلۡ
So which	60	good?	but	for the good	(the) reward	Is

وَمِنۡ دُوۡنِهِمَا	(٦١)	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ
Besides these two	61	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج (٦٢)	جَنَّتٰنِ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	62	(are) two gardens.

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.

49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.

51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.

53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.

55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.

57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

58. As if they were rubies and coral.

59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?

61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



كَاذِبَةٌ	لِوَقْعَتِهَا	لَيْسَ	١	الْوَاقِعَةُ	وَقَعَتِ	اِذَا
a denial	at its occurrence	Not	1	the Event,	occurs	When

الْاَرْضُ	رُجَّتِ	اِذَا	٣	رَّافِعَةٌ	خَافِضَةٌ	٢
the earth	will be shaken	When	3	raising up,	Bringing down,	2

بَسًّا	الْجِبَالُ	وَّبُسَّتِ	٤	رَجًّا
(with awful) crumbling.	the mountains	And will be crumbled	4	(with) a shaking,

وَّكُنْتُمْ	٦	مُّنْۢبَثًّا	هَبَآءً	فَكَانَتْ	٥
And you will become	6	dispersing.	dust particles	So they become	5

مَآ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	فَاَصْحٰبُ	٧	ثَلٰثَةً	اَزْوَاجًا
what	(of) the right,	Then (the) companions	7	three.	kinds

مَآ	الْمَشْئَمَةِ	وَاَصْحٰبُ	٨	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	اَصْحٰبُ
what	(of) the left,	And (the) companions	8	(of) the right?	(are the) companions

السّٰبِقُوْنَ	وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ	٩	الْمَشْئَمَةِ	اَصْحٰبُ
(are) the foremost,	And the foremost	9	(of) the left?	(are the) companions

النَّعِيْمِ	جَنّٰتِ	فِيْ	١١	الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	١٠
(of) Pleasure,	Gardens	In	11	(are) the nearest ones.	Those	10

مِّنَ	وَقَلِيْلٌ	١٣	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	مِّنَ	ثُلَّةٌ	١٢
of	And a few	13	the former (people),	of	A company	12

مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	١٥	مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ	سُرُرٍ	عَلٰى	١٤	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
Reclining,	15	decorated,	thrones	On	14	the later (people),

مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ	وِلْدَانٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَطُوْفُ	١٦	مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ	عَلَيْهَا
immortal,	boys	among them	Will circulate	16	facing each other.	on them

١٨	مَّعِيْنٍ	مِّنْ	وَكَاْسٍ	وَّاَبَارِيْقَ	بِاَكْوَابٍ	١٧
18	a flowing stream,	from	and a cup	and jugs	With vessels	17

١٩	يُنْزِفُوْنَ	وَلَا	عَنْهَا	يُصَدَّعُوْنَ	لَّا
19	they will get intoxicated	and not	therefrom	they will get headache	Not

مِّمَّا	طَيْرٍ	وَلَحْمِ	٢٠	يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	وَفَاكِهَةٍ
of what	(of) fowls	And (the) flesh	20	they select,	of what	And fruits

اللُّؤْلُؤِ	كَاَمْثَالِ	٢٢	عِيْنٌ	وَحُوْرٌ	٢١	يَشْتَهُوْنَ
pearls	Like	22	(with) large eyes,	And fair ones	21	they desire.

1. When the Event occurs,

2. There is no denial of its occurrence.

3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).

4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,

5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.

6. So they become dust particles dispersing.

7. And you will become three kinds.

8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

10. And the foremost are the foremost,

11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).

12. In Gardens of Pleasure,

13. A company of former people,

14. And a few of the later people,

15. On decorated thrones,

16. Reclining on them facing each other.

17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,

18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,

19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.

20. And fruits of what they select,

21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.

22. And fair ones with large eyes,

23. Like pearls

well-protected,

24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.

25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,

26. Only a saying, "Peace, Peace."

27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,

29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),

30. And extended shade,

31. And water poured forth,

32. And abundant fruit,

33. Neither limited nor forbidden,

34. And on raised couches.

35. Indeed, **We** have produced them into a (new) creation,

36. And **We** have made them virgins,

37. Devoted, well-matched

ع ٣٨ ١ ١٤

38. For the companions of the right.

39. A company of the former people,

40. And a company of the later people.

41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

42. In scorching fire

الْمَكْنُونِ	٢٣ ج	جَزَاءً	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used to	do.

٢٤	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَغْوًا	وَلَا
24	Not	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not

تَأْثِيمًا	٢٥ لا	إِلَّا	قِيلًا	سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا
sinful (speech),	25	Except	a saying,	"Peace,	Peace."

٢٦	وَأَصْحَابُ	الْيَمِينِ ۙ	مَا	أَصْحَابُ
26	And (the) companions	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions

الْيَمِينِ	٢٧ ط	فِي	سِدْرٍ	مَخْضُودٍ
(of) the right?	27	Among	lote trees	thornless,

٢٨ لا	وَطَلْحٍ	مَنْضُودٍ	٢٩ لا	وَظِلٍّ
28	And banana trees	layered,	29	And shade

مَمْدُودٍ	٣٠ لا	وَمَاءٍ	مَسْكُوبٍ	٣١ لا
extended,	30	And water	poured forth,	31

وَفَاكِهَةٍ	كَثِيرَةٍ	٣٢ لا	لَا	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	وَلَا
And fruit	abundant,	32	Not	limited	and not

مَمْنُوعَةٍ	٣٣ لا	وَفُرُشٍ	مَرْفُوعَةٍ	٣٤ ط
forbidden,	33	And (on) couches	raised.	34

إِنَّا	أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ	إِنْشَاءً	٣٥ لا
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have produced them	(into) a creation,	35

فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ	أَبْكَارًا	٣٦ لا	عُرُبًا	أَتْرَابًا
And **We** have made them	virgins,	36	Devoted,	well-matched

٣٧ لا	لِأَصْحَابِ	الْيَمِينِ ط	٣٨ ع	ثُلَّةٌ
37	For (the) companions	(of) the right,	38	A company

مِنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	٣٩ لا	وَثُلَّةٌ	مِنَ
of	the former (people),	39	And a company	of

الْآخِرِينَ	٤٠ ط	وَأَصْحَابُ	الشِّمَالِ ۙ	مَا
the later (people).	40	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what

أَصْحَابُ	الشِّمَالِ	٤١ ط	فِي	سَمُومٍ
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	41	In	scorching fire

يَّحْمُوْمٍ	مِّنْ	وَّظِلٍّ	۝٤٢ لا	وَّحَمِيْمٍ
black smoke,	of	And a shade	42	and scalding water,

۝٤٤	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّلَا	بَارِدٍ	لَّا	۝٤٣ لا
44	pleasant.	and not	cool	Not	43

مُتْرَفِيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	قَبْلَ	كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ
indulging in affluence.	that	before	were	Indeed, they

الْحِنْثِ	عَلَى	يُصِرُّوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	۝٤٥ صلے
the sin	in	persisting	And were	45

اَئِذَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ لا	وَكَانُوْا	۝٤٦ ج	الْعَظِيْمِ
"When	say,	And they used to	46	the great,

ءَاِنَّا	وَّعِظَامًا	تُرَابًا	وَّكُنَّا	مِتْنَا
will we	and bones,	dust	and become	we die

اَبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	اَوَ	۝٤٧ لا	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ
our forefathers?	or	47	surely be resurrected?

۝٤٩ لا	وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	اِنَّ	قُلْ	۝٤٨
49	and the later (people)	the former	"Indeed,	Say,	48

مَّعْلُوْمٍ	يَوْمٍ	مِيْقَاتِ	اِلٰى	لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ لا
well-known."	(of) a Day	(the) appointment	for	Surely, will be gathered

الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ	اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ	اِنَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	۝٥٠
The deniers,	O those astray!	indeed you,	Then	50

زَقُّوْمٍ	مِّنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِنْ	لَاٰكِلُوْنَ	۝٥١ لا
Zaqqum.	of	(the) tree	from	Will surely eat	51

۝٥٣ ج	الْبُطُوْنَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَالِئُوْنَ	۝٥٢ لا
53	the bellies,	with it	Then will fill	52

۝٥٤ ج	الْحَمِيْمِ	مِنَ	عَلَيْهِ	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
54	the scalding water,	[from]	over it	And drink

هٰذَا	۝٥٥ ط	الْهِيْمِ	شُرْبَ	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
This	55	(of) the thirsty camels.	(as) drinking	And will drink

خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	نَحْنُ	۝٥٦ ط	الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمَ	نُزُلُهُمْ
[**We**] created you,	**We**	56	(of) Judgment.	(on the) Day	(is) their hospitality

and scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they were persisting in great sin,

47. And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?

48. And also our forefathers?"

49. Say, "Indeed, the former and the later people

50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day."

51. Then indeed you, O those astray! The deniers,

52. You will surely eat from the tree of *Zaqqum*.

53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

54. And drink over it scalding water,

55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

57. We created you,

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are **We** the Creators?

60. We have decreed death among you and **We** are not to be outrun,

61. That **We** will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are **We** the grower?

65. If **We** willed, **We** would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), "Indeed, we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived."

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are **We** the sender?

70. If **We** willed, **We** could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

فَلَوْلَا	تُصَدِّقُونَ	٥٧	أَفَرَءَيْتُم	مَّا	تُمْنُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	57	Do you see	what	you emit?

٥٨	ءَأَنتُمْ	تَخْلُقُونَهُۥٓ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ
58	Is it you	who create it	or	(are) **We**

ٱلْخَـٰلِقُونَ	٥٩	نَحْنُ	قَدَّرْنَا	بَيْنَكُمُ
the Creators?	59	**We**	[**We**] have decreed	among you

ٱلْمَوْتَ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	٦٠
the death	and not	**We**	(are to be) outrun,	60

عَلَىٰٓ	أَن	نُّبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَـٰلَكُمْ	وَنُنشِئَكُمْ	فِى
[On]	that	**We** (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you	in

مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٦١	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمُ
what	not	you know.	61	And certainly	you know

ٱلنَّشْأَةَ	ٱلْأُولَىٰ	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	٦٢
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	62

أَفَرَءَيْتُم	مَّا	تَحْرُثُونَ	٦٣	ءَأَنتُمْ
And do you see	what	you sow?	63	Is it you (who)

تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ	٦٤
cause it to grow	or	(are) **We**	the grower?	64

لَوْ	نَشَآءُ	لَجَعَلْنَـٰهُ	حُطَـٰمًا	فَظَلْتُمْ
If	**We** willed	**We** (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain

تَفَكَّهُونَ	٦٥	إِنَّا	لَمُغْرَمُونَ	٦٦	بَلْ	نَحْنُ
wondering,	65	"Indeed, we	surely are laden with debt,	66	Nay,	we

مَحْرُومُونَ	٦٧	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	ٱلْمَآءَ	ٱلَّذِى	تَشْرَبُونَ
(are) deprived."	67	Do you see	the water,	which	you drink?

٦٨	ءَأَنتُمْ	أَنزَلْتُمُوهُ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُزْنِ
68	Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,

أَمْ	نَحْنُ	ٱلْمُنزِلُونَ	٦٩	لَوْ	نَشَآءُ
or	(are) **We**	the sender?	69	If	**We** willed,

جَعَلْنَـٰهُ	أُجَاجًا	فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ	٧٠
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?	70

ءَأَنتُمْ	٧١	تُورُونَ	الَّتِي	النَّارَ	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ
Is it you	71	you ignite?	which	the Fire,	Do you see

٧٢	الْمُنشِـُٔونَ	نَحْنُ	أَمْ	شَجَرَتَهَآ	أَنشَأْتُمْ
72	(are) the producer?	**We**	or	its tree	who produced

لِّلْمُقْوِينَ	وَمَتَٰعًا	تَذْكِرَةً	جَعَلْنَٰهَا	نَحْنُ
for the wayfarers in the desert.	and a provision	a reminder	(have) made it	**We**

٧٤	الْعَظِيمِ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	فَسَبِّحْ	٧٣
74	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	73

وَإِنَّهُۥ	٧٥	النُّجُومِ	بِمَوَٰقِعِ	أُقْسِمُ	فَلَآ
And indeed, it	75	(of) the stars,	by setting	I swear	But nay,

لَقُرْءَانٌ	إِنَّهُۥ	٧٦	عَظِيمٌ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَّوْ	لَقَسَمٌ
(is) surely, a Quran	Indeed, it	76	great,	you know -	if	(is) surely an oath,

لَّا	٧٨	مَّكْنُونٍ	كِتَٰبٍ	فِي	٧٧	كَرِيمٌ
Not	78	well-guarded,	a Book	In	77	noble,

رَّبِّ	مِّن	تَنزِيلٌ	٧٩	الْمُطَهَّرُونَ	إِلَّا	يَمَسُّهُۥٓ
(the) Lord	from	A Revelation	79	the purified.	except	touch it

مُّدْهِنُونَ	أَنتُم	الْحَدِيثِ	أَفَبِهَٰذَا	٨٠	الْعَٰلَمِينَ
(are) indifferent?	that you	statement	Then is it to this	80	(of) the worlds.

فَلَوْلَآ	٨٢	تُكَذِّبُونَ	أَنَّكُمْ	رِزْقَكُمْ	وَتَجْعَلُونَ	٨١
Then why not	82	deny.	that you	your provision	And you make	81

تَنظُرُونَ	حِينَئِذٍ	وَأَنتُمْ	٨٣	الْحُلْقُومَ	بَلَغَتِ	إِذَا
look on,	(at) that time	And you	83	the throat,	it reaches	when

لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ	وَلَٰكِن	مِنكُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	أَقْرَبُ	وَنَحْنُ	٨٤
you (do) not see,	but	than you	to him	(are) nearer	And **We**	84

٨٦	مَدِينِينَ	غَيْرَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	فَلَوْلَآ	٨٥
86	to be recompensed,	not	you are	if	Then why not,	85

إِن	فَأَمَّآ	٨٧	صَٰدِقِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	تَرْجِعُونَهَآ
if	Then	87	truthful.	you are	if	Bring it back,

وَجَنَّتُ	وَرَيْحَانٌ	فَرَوْحٌ	٨٨	الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	مِنَ	كَانَ
and a Garden	and bounty	Then rest	88	those brought near,	of	he was

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are **We** the producer?

73. **We** have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

85. And **We** are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), "Peace for you; the companions of the right."

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

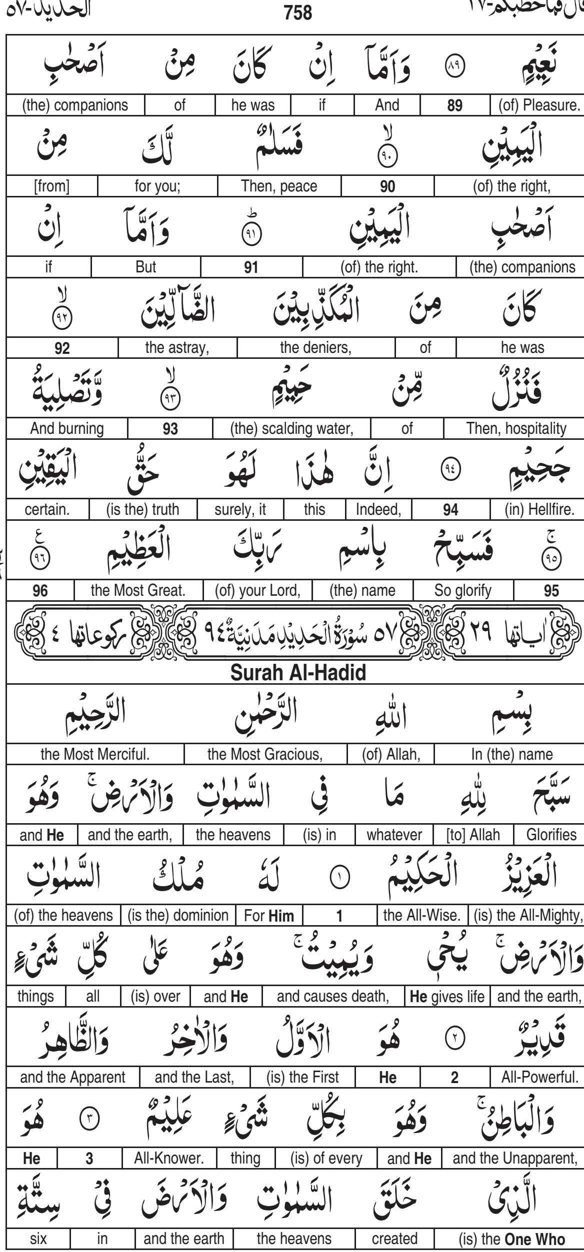
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** has power over everything.

3. He is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. He is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six



أَصْحٰبِ	مِنْ	كَانَ	إِنْ	وَأَمَّآ	٨٩	نَعِيمٍ
(the) companions	of	he was	if	And	89	(of) Pleasure.
مِنْ	لَّكَ	فَسَلٰمٌ	٩٠	الْيَمِينِ		
[from]	for you;	Then, peace	90	(of) the right,		
إِنْ	وَأَمَّآ	٩١	الْيَمِينِ	أَصْحٰبِ		
if	But	91	(of) the right.	(the) companions		
٩٢	الضَّآلِّينَ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	مِنَ	كَانَ		
92	the astray,	the deniers,	of	he was		
وَتَصْلِيَةُ	٩٣	حَمِيمٍ	مِّنْ	فَنُزُلٌ		
And burning	93	(the) scalding water,	of	Then, hospitality		
الْيَقِينِ	حَقُّ	لَهُوَ	هٰذَا	إِنَّ	٩٤	جَحِيمٍ
certain.	(is the) truth	surely, it	this	Indeed,	94	(in) Hellfire.
٩٦	الْعَظِيمِ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	فَسَبِّحْ	٩٥	
96	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	95	

ركوعاتها ٤ — سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٤ ٥٧ — آياتها ٢٩

Surah Al-Hadid

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
وَهُوَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلّٰهِ	سَبَّحَ
and **He**	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهُ	١	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For **Him**	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	
شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَهُوَ	وَيُمِيتُ	يُحْيِي	وَالْأَرْضِ
things	all	(is) over	and **He**	and causes death,	**He** gives life	and the earth,
وَالظَّاهِرُ	وَالْآخِرُ	الْأَوَّلُ	هُوَ	٢	قَدِيرٌ	
and the Apparent	and the Last,	(is) the First	**He**	2	All-Powerful.	
هُوَ	٣	عَلِيمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	وَهُوَ	وَالْبَاطِنُ
He	3	All-Knower.	thing	(is) of every	and **He**	and the Unapparent,
سِتَّةِ	فِي	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي	
six	in	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the **One Who**	

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	الْعَرْشِ ۚ	عَلَى	اسْتَوَىٰ	ثُمَّ	أَيَّامٍ
what	**He** knows	the Throne.	over	**He** rose	then	periods,

وَمَا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُ	وَمَا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	يَلِجُ
and what	from it,	comes forth	and what	the earth	in(to)	penetrates

وَهُوَ	فِيهَا ۖ	يَعْرُجُ	وَمَا	السَّمَاءِ	مِنَ	يَنْزِلُ
and **He**	therein;	ascends	and what	the heaven	from	descends

بَصِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	وَاللَّهُ	كُنْتُمْ ۚ	أَيْنَ مَا	مَعَكُمْ
(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	you are.	wherever	(is) with you

وَإِلَى	وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهُ	٤
and to	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For **Him**	4

فِي	اللَّيْلَ	يُولِجُ	٥	الْأُمُورُ	تُرْجَعُ	اللَّهِ
into	the night	**He** merges	5	the matters.	will be returned	Allah

عَلِيمٌ	وَهُوَ	اللَّيْلِ ۚ	فِي	النَّهَارَ	وَيُولِجُ	النَّهَارِ
(is) All-Knower	and **He**	the night,	into	the day	and **He** merges	the day

بِاللَّهِ	آمِنُوا	٦	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ
in Allah	Believe	6	of what is in the breasts.

مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	مِمَّا	وَأَنْفِقُوا	وَرَسُولِهِ
trustees	**He** has made you	of what	and spend	and **His** Messenger

لَهُمْ	وَأَنْفَقُوا	مِنْكُمْ	آمَنُوا	فَالَّذِينَ	فِيهِ ۖ
for them	and spend,	among you	believe	And those who	therein.

لَا	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	٧	كَبِيرٌ	أَجْرٌ
(that) not	(is) for you	And what	7	great.	(is) a reward

لِتُؤْمِنُوا	يَدْعُوكُمْ	وَالرَّسُولُ	بِاللَّهِ ۙ	تُؤْمِنُونَ
that you believe	calls you	while the Messenger	in Allah	you believe

إِنْ	مِيثَاقَكُمْ	أَخَذَ	وَقَدْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ
if	your covenant	**He** has taken	and indeed,	in your Lord,

عَلَىٰ	يُنَزِّلُ	الَّذِي	هُوَ	٨	مُؤْمِنِينَ	كُنْتُمْ
upon	sends down	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	8	believers.	you are

الظُّلُمَاتِ	مِنَ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	آيَاتٍ	عَبْدِهِ
the darkness[es]	from	that **He** may bring you out	clear	Verses	**His** slave

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so **He** will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), "Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success."

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Wait for us so that we may acquire (some) of your light." It will be said, "Go back, behind you and seek light." Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior





contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), "Were we not with you?" They will say, "Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **We** have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, they are the truthful, and the martyrs are with their Lord. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (**His**) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race towards the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within



أَنْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	كِتٰبٍ	فِيْ	اِلَّا	اَنْفُسِكُمْ
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,

يَسِيْرٌ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	ذٰلِكَ	اِنَّ	نَّبْرَاَهَا ؕ
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	**We** bring it into existence.

فَاتَكُمْ	مَا	عَلٰى	تَاْسَوْا	لِّكَيْلَا	ؐ ٢٢
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	22

لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ	بِمَآ	تَفْرَحُوْا	وَلَا
(does) not	And Allah	**He** has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not

يَبْخَلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	٢٣	فَخُوْرٍ	مُخْتَالٍ	كُلَّ	يُحِبُّ
are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every	love

فَاِنَّ	يَّتَوَلَّ	وَمَنْ	بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ	النَّاسَ	وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin

اَرْسَلْنَا	لَقَدْ	٢٤	الْحَمِيْدُ	الْغَنِيُّ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ
We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	**He**	Allah,

الْكِتٰبَ	مَعَهُمُ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	رُسُلَنَا
the Scripture	with them	and **We** sent down	with clear proofs	**Our** Messengers

وَاَنْزَلْنَا	بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ	النَّاسُ	لِيَقُوْمَ	وَالْمِيْزَانَ
And **We** sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance

لِلنَّاسِ	وَّمَنَافِعُ	شَدِيْدٌ	بَاْسٌ	فِيْهِ	الْحَدِيْدَ
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,

وَرُسُلَهٗ	يَّنْصُرُهٗ	مَنْ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ
and **His** Messengers,	helps **Him**	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident

وَلَقَدْ	ع ٢٥	عَزِيْزٌ	قَوِيٌّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ
And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	unseen.

النُّبُوَّةَ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	فِيْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	نُوْحًا	اَرْسَلْنَا
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and **We** placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh	**We** sent

مِّنْهُمْ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ	فَمِنْهُمْ	وَالْكِتٰبَ
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;

اٰثَارِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	قَفَّيْنَا	ثُمَّ	٢٦	فٰسِقُوْنَ
their footsteps	on	**We** sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediently.

yourselves, but is in a Register before **We** bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what **He** has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

25. Certainly **We** sent **Our** Messengers with clear proofs, and **We** sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And **We** sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps **Him** and **His** Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and **We** placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers on their footsteps

وَآتَيْنَاهُ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنِ	بِعِيسَى	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِرُسُلِنَا
and **We** gave him	(of) Maryam,	son	with Isa,	and **We** followed	**Our** Messengers

اتَّبَعُوهُ	الَّذِينَ	قُلُوبِ	فِي	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْإِنْجِيلَ
followed him	(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	And **We** placed	the Injeel.

مَا	ابْتَدَعُوهَا	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً	وَرَحْمَةً	رَأْفَةً
not	they innovated -	But monasticism	and mercy.	compassion

رِضْوَانِ	ابْتِغَاءَ	إِلَّا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كَتَبْنَاهَا
(the) pleasure	seeking	only	for them -	**We** prescribed it

فَآتَيْنَا	رِعَايَتِهَا	حَقَّ	رَعَوْهَا	فَمَا	اللَّهِ
So **We** gave	observance.	(with) right	they observed it	but not	(of) Allah,

وَكَثِيرٌ	أَجْرَهُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ
but most	their reward,	among them	believed	those who

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	٢٧	فَاسِقُونَ	مِنْهُمْ
O you who believe!	27	(are) defiantly disobediently.	of them

يُؤْتِكُمْ	بِرَسُولِهِ	وَآمِنُوا	اللَّهَ	اتَّقُوا
He will give you	in **His** Messenger;	and believe	Allah	Fear

نُورًا	لَكُمْ	وَيَجْعَلْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	مِنْ	كِفْلَيْنِ
a light,	for you	and **He** will make	**His** Mercy	of	double portion

وَاللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	بِهِ	تَمْشُونَ
And Allah	you.	and **He** will forgive	with it,	you will walk

يَعْلَمَ	لِئَلَّا	٢٨	رَحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ
know	So that may	28	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

عَلَىٰ	يَقْدِرُونَ	أَلَّا	الْكِتَابِ	أَهْلُ
over	they have power	that not	(of) the Book	(the) People

وَأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	فَضْلِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
and that	(of) Allah,	(the) Bounty	from	anything

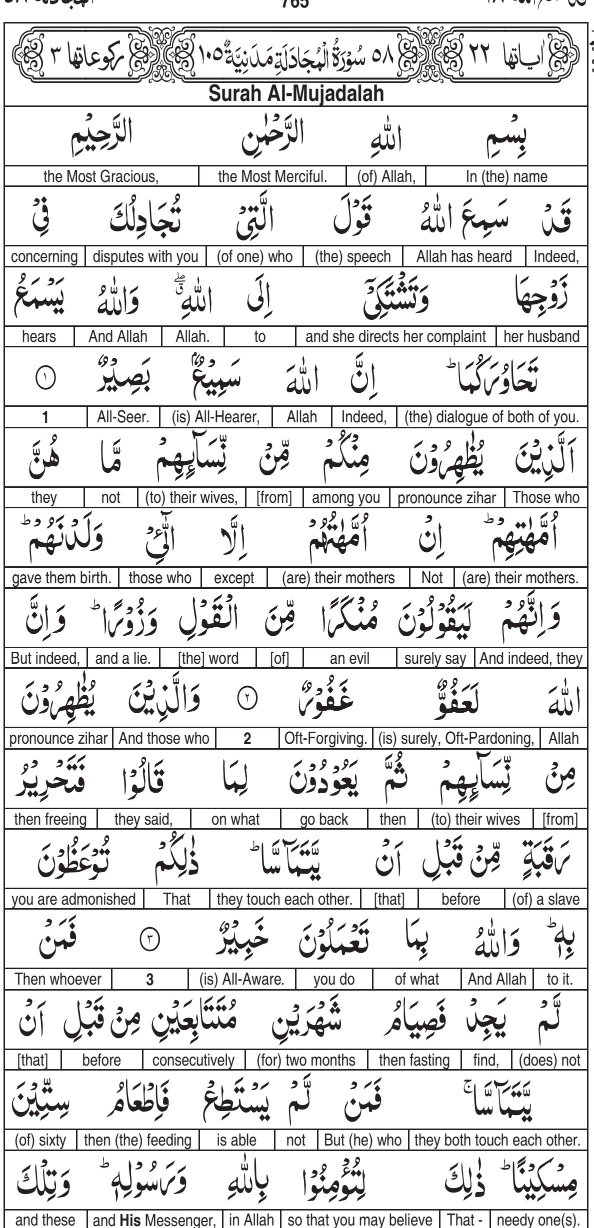
يَشَاءُ	مَنْ	يُؤْتِيهِ	بِيَدِ اللَّهِ	الْفَضْلَ
He wills.	(to) whom	**He** gives it	(is) in Allah's Hand;	the Bounty

٢٩	الْعَظِيمِ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	وَاللَّهُ
29	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	And Allah

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and **We** gave him the *Injeel*. *A*nd **We** placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - **We** did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So **We** gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in **His** Messenger, **He** will give you a double portion of **His** Mercy, and **He** will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and these

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly **We** have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but **He** is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but **He** is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but **He** is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when



بِهٖ	يُحَيِّكَ	لَمْ	بِمَا	حَيَّوْكَ	جَآءُوْكَ
therewith	greets you	not	with what	they greet you	they come to you,

يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ	لَوْلَا	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اللّٰهُ
Allah punish us	"Why (does) not	themselves,	among	and they say	Allah,

فَبِئْسَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	جَهَنَّمُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	نَقُوْلُ	بِمَا
and worst is	they will burn in it	(is) Hell,	Sufficient (for) them	we say?"	for what

تَنَاجَيْتُمْ	اِذَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	٨	الْمَصِيْرُ
you hold secret counsel	When	O you who believe!	8	the destination.

وَمَعْصِيَتِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	بِالْاِثْمِ	تَتَنَاجَوْا	فَلَا
and disobedience	and aggression	for sin	hold secret counsel	then (do) not

وَاتَّقُوا	وَالتَّقْوٰى	بِالْبِرِّ	وَتَنَاجَوْا	الرَّسُوْلِ
And fear	and piety.	for righteousness	but hold secret counsel	(to) the Messenger,

النَّجْوٰى	اِنَّمَا	٩	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اللّٰهَ
the secret counsels	Only	9	you will be gathered.	to **Him**	the **One Who**,	Allah,

وَلَيْسَ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	لِيَحْزُنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	مِنَ
but not	believe,	those who	that he may grieve	the Shaitaan	(are) from

اللّٰهِ	وَعَلَى	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	شَيْـًٔا	بِضَآرِّهِمْ
Allah	And upon	by Allah's permission.	except	(in) anything	he (can) harm them

اِذَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	١٠	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
When	O you who believe!	10	the believers.	let put (their) trust

فَافْسَحُوْا	الْمَجٰلِسِ	فِي	تَفَسَّحُوْا	لَكُمْ	قِيْلَ
then make room,	the assemblies	in	"Make room,"	to you	it is said

فَانْشُزُوْا	انْشُزُوْا	قِيْلَ	وَاِذَا	لَكُمْ	يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ
then rise up;	"Rise up,"	it is said	And when	for you.	Allah will make room

اُوْتُوا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ
were given	and those who	among you	believe	those who	Allah will raise

١١	خَبِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	دَرَجٰتٍ	الْعِلْمَ
11	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah	(in) degrees.	the knowledge,

فَقَدِّمُوْا	الرَّسُوْلَ	نَاجَيْتُمُ	اِذَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا
then offer	the Messenger,	you privately consult	When	O you who believe!

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, "Make room," in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, "Rise up," then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.



كَمَا	لَهٗ	فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	جَمِيْعًا	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	يَوْمَ
as	to **Him**	then they will swear	all,	Allah will raise them	(On the) Day

اَلَاۤ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	عَلٰى	اَنَّهُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	لَكُمْ	يَحْلِفُوْنَ
No doubt!	something.	(are) on	that they	And they think	to you.	they swear

الشَّيْطٰنُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	اِسْتَحْوَذَ	۱۸	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	هُمُ	اِنَّهُمْ
the Shaitaan,	them	Has overcome	18	(are) the liars.	[they]	Indeed, they

حِزْبُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذِكْرَ	فَاَنْسٰىهُمْ
(are the) party	Those	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	so he made them forget

هُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	حِزْبَ	اِنَّ	اَلَاۤ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ
they	(of) the Shaitaan,	(the) party	Indeed,	No doubt!	(of) the Shaitaan.

وَرَسُوْلَهٗۤ	اللّٰهَ	يُحَآدُّوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	۱۹	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
and **His** Messenger,	Allah	oppose	those who	Indeed,	19	(will be) the losers.

كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	۲۰	الْاَذَلِّيْنَ	فِي	اُولٰٓئِكَ
Allah has decreed,	20	the most humiliated.	(will be) among	those

قَوِيٌّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	وَرُسُلِيْ ؕ	اَنَا	لَاَغْلِبَنَّ
(is) All-Strong,	Allah	Indeed,	and **My** Messengers."	**I**	"Surely, **I** will overcome,

وَالْيَوْمِ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	قَوْمًا	لَا تَجِدُ	۲۱	عَزِيْزٌ
and the Day	in Allah	who believe	a people	You will not find	21	All-Mighty.

وَلَوْ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	حَآدَّ	مَنْ	يُوَآدُّوْنَ	الْاٰخِرِ
even if	and **His** Messenger	Allah	oppose	(those) who	loving	the Last

اِخْوَانَهُمْ	اَوْ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	كَانُوْۤا
their brothers	or	their sons	or	their fathers	they were

الْاِيْمَانَ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	فِيْ	كَتَبَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ	اَوْ
faith	their hearts	within	**He** has decreed	Those -	their kindred.	or

تَجْرِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	مِّنْهُ ؕ	بِرُوْحٍ	وَاَيَّدَهُمْ
flow	(to) Gardens,	And **He** will admit them	from **Him**.	with a spirit	and supported them

رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْهَا ؕ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ
Allah is pleased	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it	from

اللّٰهِ ؕ	حِزْبُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَنْهُ ؕ	وَرَضُوْا	عَنْهُمْ
(of) Allah.	(are the) party	Those	with **Him**.	and they are pleased	with them,

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, "Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers." Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

ع (٢٢)	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	هُمُ	اللّٰهِ	حِزْبَ	اِنَّ	اَلَآ
22	(are) the successful ones.	they	(of) Allah,	(the) party	Indeed,	No doubt!

رکوعاتها ٣ — ٥٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ — اٰياتها ٢٤

Surah Al-Hashr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلّٰهِ	سَبَّحَ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies

الَّذِيْٓ	هُوَ	(١)	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	وَهُوَ ج	الْاَرْضِ
(is) the **One Who**	**He**	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And **He**	the earth.

2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

مِنْ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَهْلِ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اَخْرَجَ
from	(of) the Scripture	(the) People	from	disbelieved	those who	expelled

يَّخْرُجُوْا	اَنْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	مَا	الْحَشْرِ ط	لِاَوَّلِ	دِيَارِهِمْ
they would leave,	that	you think	Not	gathering.	at (the) first	their homes

اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	حُصُوْنُهُمْ	مَّانِعَتُهُمْ	اَنَّهُمْ	وَظَنُّوْٓا
Allah.	against	their fortresses	would defend them	that [they]	and they thought

وَقَذَفَ	يَحْتَسِبُوْا ق	لَمْ	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	فَاَتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ
and **He** cast	they expected,	not	where	from	But Allah came to them

بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ	بُيُوْتَهُمْ	يُخْرِبُوْنَ	الرُّعْبَ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	فِيْ
with their hands	their houses	they destroyed	[the] terror,	their hearts	into

يٰٓاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ	فَاعْتَبِرُوْا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ق	وَاَيْدِي
O those endowed with insight!	So take a lesson,	(of) the believers.	and the hands

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

الْجَلَآءَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	وَلَوْلَآ	(٢)
the exile,	for them	Allah (had) decreed	[that]	And if not	2

فِي	وَلَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا ط	فِي	لَعَذَّبَهُمْ
in	and for them	the world,	in	certainly **He** (would) have punished them

بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	(٣)	النَّارِ	عَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
(is) because [they]	That	3	(of) the Fire.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter

4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُّشَآقِّ	وَمَنْ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ج	اللّٰهَ	شَآقُّوا
then indeed,	Allah	opposes	And whoever	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	they opposed

مِّنْ	قَطَعْتُمْ	مَا	٤	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيْدُ	اللّٰهَ
of	you cut down	Whatever	4	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah

أُصُوْلِهَا	عَلٰٓى	قَآئِمَةً	تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا	أَوْ	لِّيْنَةٍ
their roots,	on	standing	you left them	or	(the) palm-trees

الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	وَلِيُخْزِيَ	اللّٰهِ	فَبِإِذْنِ
the defiantly disobedient.	and that **He** may disgrace	(of) Allah,	it (was) by the permission

فَمَآ	مِنْهُمْ	رَسُوْلِهٖ	عَلٰى	أَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَآ	٥
then not	from them,	**His** Messenger	to	Allah restored	And what	5

وَّلٰكِنَّ	رِكَابٍ	وَّلَا	خَيْلٍ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَوْجَفْتُمْ
but	camels,	and not	horses	of	for it	you made expedition

وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	عَلٰى	رُسُلَهٗ	يُسَلِّطُ	اللّٰهَ
And Allah	**He** wills.	whom	over	(to) **His** Messengers	gives power	Allah

أَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَآ	٦	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى
Allah restored	What	6	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on

فَلِلّٰهِ	الْقُرٰى	أَهْلِ	مِنْ	رَسُوْلِهٖ	عَلٰى
(it is) for Allah	(of) the towns,	(the) people	from	**His** Messenger	to

وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ
and the needy	and the orphans	and for the kindred	and **His** Messenger

بَيْنَ	دُوْلَةً	يَكُوْنَ	لَا	كَيْ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ
between	a (perpetual) circulation	it becomes	not	that	and the wayfarer,

فَخُذُوْهُ	الرَّسُوْلُ	اٰتٰىكُمُ	وَمَآ	مِنْكُمْ	الْأَغْنِيَآءِ
take it	the Messenger,	gives you	And whatever	among you.	the rich

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	فَانْتَهُوْا	عَنْهُ	نَهٰىكُمْ	وَمَا
Indeed,	Allah.	And fear	refrain.	from it,	he forbids you	and whatever

الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	٧	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيْدُ	اللّٰهَ
emigrants,	For the poor	7	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah

فَضْلًا	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	مِنْ	أُخْرِجُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
bounty	seeking	and their properties,	their homes	from	were expelled	those who

هُمُ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	وَيَنْصُرُوْنَ	وَرِضْوَانًا	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
they	Those,	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	and helping	and pleasure	from Allah

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that **He** may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to **His** Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to **His** Messengers over whom **He** wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to **His** Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and **His** Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

وقف النبي

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure and helping Allah and **His** Messenger. They

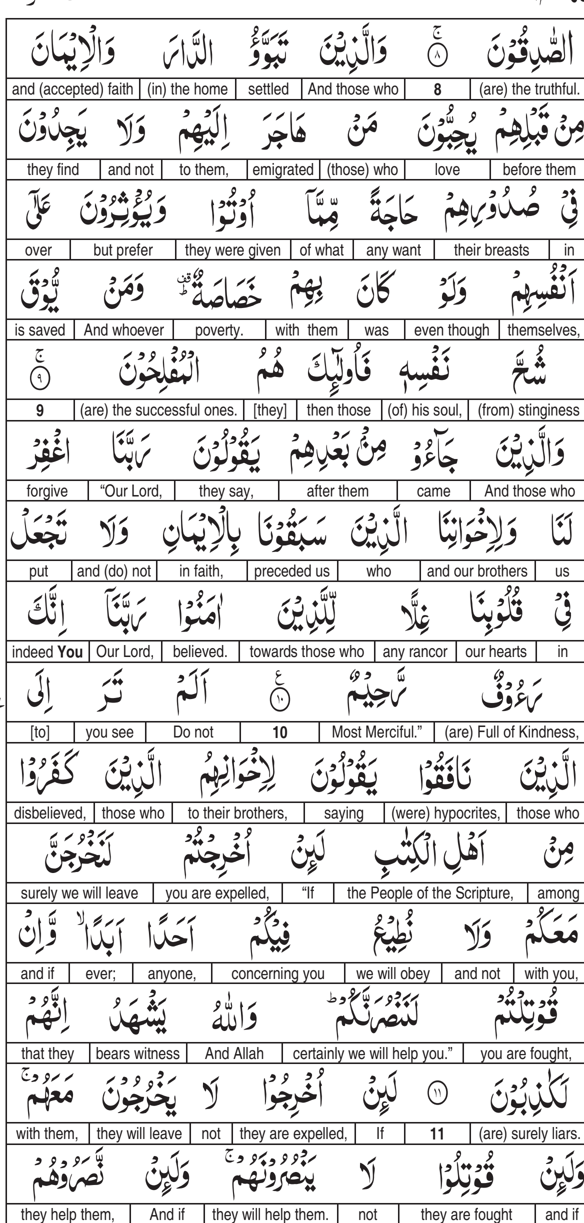
are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you." And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,



١٢	يُنْصَرُونَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	الْأَدْبَارَ	لَيُوَلُّنَّ
12	they will be helped.	not	then	(their) backs;	certainly they will turn

اللَّهِ	مِنَ	صُدُورِهِمْ	فِي	أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً	لَأَنْتُمْ
Allah's.	than	their breasts	in	fear is more intense	Certainly you(r)

١٣	لَا يَفْقَهُونَ	قَوْمٌ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ذَٰلِكَ
13	(who do) not understand.	(are) a people	(is) because they	That

أَوْ	مُحَصَّنَةٍ	قُرًى	فِي	إِلَّا	جَمِيعًا	لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ
or	fortified	towns	in	except	all	They will not fight you

تَحْسَبُهُمْ	شَدِيدٌ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بَأْسُهُمْ	جُدُرٍ	وَرَاءِ	مِنْ
You think they	(is) severe.	among themselves	Their violence	walls.	behind	from

قَوْمٌ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ذَٰلِكَ	شَتَّىٰ	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	جَمِيعًا
(are) a people,	(is) because they	That	(are) divided.	but their hearts	(are) united,

قَرِيبًا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِينَ	كَمَثَلِ	١٤	يَعْقِلُونَ	لَا
shortly,	before them	(of) those	Like (the) example	14	they reason.	not

أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَبَالَ	ذَاقُوا
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(of) their affair,	(the) evil result	they tasted

لِلْإِنْسَانِ	قَالَ	إِذْ	الشَّيْطَانِ	كَمَثَلِ	١٥
to man,	he says	when	(of) the Shaitaan,	Like (the) example	15

بَرِيءٌ	إِنِّي	قَالَ	كَفَرَ	فَلَمَّا	اكْفُرْ
disassociated	"Indeed, I am	he says,	he disbelieves,	But when	"Disbelieve."

١٦	الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبَّ	اللَّهَ	أَخَافُ	إِنِّي	مِنْكَ
16	(of) the worlds."	(the) Lord	Allah,	I fear	Indeed, [I]	from you.

خَالِدَيْنِ	النَّارِ	فِي	أَنَّهُمَا	عَاقِبَتَهُمَا	فَكَانَ
abiding forever	the Fire	(will be) in	that they	(the) end of both of them,	So will be

١٧	الظَّالِمِينَ	جَزَاءُ	وَذَٰلِكَ	فِيهَا
17	(of) the wrongdoers.	(is the) recompense	And that	therein.

مَا	نَفْسٌ	وَلْتَنْظُرْ	اللَّهَ	اتَّقُوا	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
what	every soul	and let look	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!

خَبِيرٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	لِغَدٍ	قَدَّمَتْ
(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	for tomorrow,	it has sent forth

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, "Disbelieve (in Allah)." Then when he disbelieves, he says, "I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

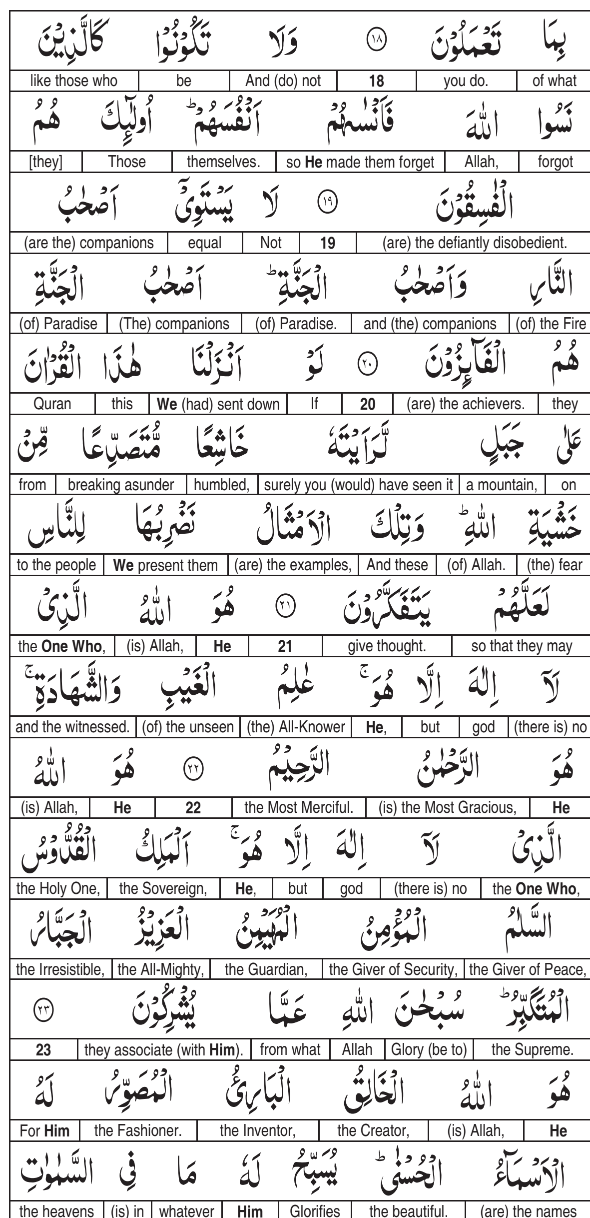
20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.



كَالَّذِينَ	تَكُونُوا	وَلَا	١٨	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	
like those who	be	And (do) not	18	you do.	of what	
هُمُ	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	فَأَنسَاهُمْ	اللَّهَ	نَسُوا	
[they]	Those	themselves.	so **He** made them forget	Allah,	forgot	
أَصْحَابُ	يَسْتَوِي	لَا	١٩	الْفَاسِقُونَ		
(are the) companions	equal	Not	19	(are) the defiantly disobedient.		
الْجَنَّةِ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَنَّةِ	وَأَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ		
(of) Paradise	(The) companions	(of) Paradise.	and (the) companions	(of) the Fire		
الْقُرْآنَ	هَٰذَا	أَنزَلْنَا	لَوْ	٢٠	الْفَائِزُونَ	هُمُ
Quran	this	**We** (had) sent down	If	20	(are) the achievers.	they
مِّنْ	مُّتَصَدِّعًا	خَاشِعًا	لَّرَأَيْتَهُ	جَبَلٍ	عَلَىٰ	
from	breaking asunder	humbled,	surely you (would) have seen it	a mountain,	on	
لِلنَّاسِ	نَضْرِبُهَا	الْأَمْثَالُ	وَتِلْكَ	اللَّهِ	خَشْيَةِ	
to the people	**We** present them	(are) the examples,	And these	(of) Allah.	(the) fear	
الَّذِي	اللَّهُ	هُوَ	٢١	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
the **One Who**,	(is) Allah,	**He**	21	give thought.	so that they may	
وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عَالِمُ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَا
and the witnessed.	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	**He**,	but	god	(there is) no
اللَّهُ	هُوَ	٢٢	الرَّحِيمُ	الرَّحْمَٰنُ	هُوَ	
(is) Allah,	**He**	22	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Most Gracious,	**He**	
الْقُدُّوسُ	الْمَلِكُ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	إِلَٰهَ	لَا	الَّذِي
the Holy One,	the Sovereign,	**He**,	but	god	(there is) no	the **One Who**,
الْجَبَّارُ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْمُهَيْمِنُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	السَّلَامُ		
the Irresistible,	the All-Mighty,	the Guardian,	the Giver of Security,	the Giver of Peace,		
٢٣	يُشْرِكُونَ	عَمَّا	اللَّهِ	سُبْحَانَ	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ	
23	they associate (with **Him**).	from what	Allah	Glory (be to)	the Supreme.	
لَهُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ	الْبَارِئُ	الْخَالِقُ	اللَّهُ	هُوَ	
For **Him**	the Fashioner.	the Inventor,	the Creator,	(is) Allah,	**He**	
السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهُ	يُسَبِّحُ	الْحُسْنَىٰ	الْأَسْمَاءُ
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	**Him**	Glorifies	the beautiful.	(are) the names

وَالْاَرْضِ ج	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ٢٤
and the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	24

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اياتها ١٣ ٦٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mumtahinah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْا	عَدُوِّيْ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	take	**My** enemies	and your enemies

اَوْلِيَآءَ	تُلْقُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ	وَقَدْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِمَا
(as) allies	offering	them	love	while	they have disbelieved	in what

جَآءَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْحَقِّ ج	يُخْرِجُوْنَ	الرَّسُوْلَ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	اَنْ
came to you	of	the truth,	driving out	the Messenger	and yourselves	because

تُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	رَبِّكُمْ ط	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	خَرَجْتُمْ	جِهَادًا
you believe	in Allah,	your Lord.	If	you	come forth	(to) strive

فِيْ	سَبِيْلِيْ	وَابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِيْ ق	تُسِرُّوْنَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ق
in	**My** way	and (to) seek	**My** Pleasure.	You confide	to them	love,

وَاَنَا	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَآ	اَخْفَيْتُمْ	وَمَآ	اَعْلَنْتُمْ ط	وَمَنْ
but **I Am**	most knowing	of what	you conceal	and what	you declare.	And whoever

يَّفْعَلْهُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ	السَّبِيْلِ
does it	among you	then certainly	he has strayed	(from the) straight	path.

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

١	اِنْ	يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	لَكُمْ	اَعْدَآءً
1	If	they gain dominance over you,	they would be	to you	enemies

وَّيَبْسُطُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمْ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَاَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	بِالسُّوْٓءِ	وَوَدُّوْا
and extend	against you	their hands	and their tongues	with evil,	and they desire

لَوْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	٢ ط	لَنْ	تَنْفَعَكُمْ	اَرْحَامُكُمْ	وَلَآ
that	you would disbelieve.	2	Never	will benefit you	your relatives	and not

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

اَوْلَادُكُمْ ج	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ج	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ
your children	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	**He** will judge	between you.	And Allah

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٣	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمْ
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	3	Indeed,	(there) is	for you

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. **We** have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah **Alone**," except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, "Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

ع ٦ ٧

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ	حَسَنَةٌ	فِيٓ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُۥ ج	إِذْ	قَالُوا
an example	good	in	Ibrahim	and those	with him,	when	they said

لِقَوْمِهِمْ	إِنَّا	بُرَءٰٓؤُا	مِنكُمْ	وَمِمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ
to their people,	"Indeed, we	(are) disassociated	from you	and from what	you worship

مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ ز	كَفَرْنَا	بِكُمْ	وَبَدَا	بَيْنَنَا
besides	Allah.	**We** have denied	you,	and has appeared	between us

وَبَيْنَكُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةُ	وَالْبَغْضَآءُ	أَبَدًا	حَتّٰى	تُؤْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ
and between you	enmity	and hatred	forever	until	you believe	in Allah

وَحْدَهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	قَوْلَ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ	لِأَبِيهِ	لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ
Alone."	Except	(the) saying	(of) Ibrahim	to his father,	"Surely I ask forgiveness

لَكَ	وَمَآ	أَمْلِكُ	لَكَ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	مِن	شَيْءٍ ط
for you,	but not	I have power	for you	from	Allah	of	anything.

رَبَّنَا	عَلَيْكَ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	وَإِلَيْكَ	أَنَبْنَا	وَإِلَيْكَ
Our Lord,	upon **You**	we put our trust,	and to **You**	we turn,	and to **You**

الْمَصِيرُ	٤	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلَّذِينَ
(is) the final return.	4	Our Lord,	(do) not	make us	a trial	for those who

كَفَرُوا	وَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	رَبَّنَا ج	إِنَّكَ	أَنتَ	الْعَزِيزُ
disbelieve,	and forgive	us,	our Lord.	Indeed **You**	[**You**]	(are) the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيمُ	٥	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيهِمْ	أُسْوَةٌ
the All-Wise."	5	Certainly,	(there) is	for you	in them	an example

حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَن	كَانَ يَرْجُوا	اللَّهَ	وَالْيَوْمَ	الْءَاخِرَ ط	وَمَن
good	for (he) who	is hopeful	(in) Allah	and the Day	the Last.	And whoever

يَتَوَلَّ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيدُ
turns away,	then indeed,	Allah,	**He**,	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.

٦ ع	عَسَى	اللَّهُ	أَن	يَجْعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَبَيْنَ
6	Perhaps	Allah	[that]	will put	between you	and between

الَّذِينَ	عَادَيْتُم	مِّنْهُم	مَّوَدَّةً ط	وَاللَّهُ
those (to) whom	you have been enemies,	among them	love.	And Allah

قَدِيرٌ ط	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٧
(is) All-Powerful.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	7

فِي	يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	لَمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَنِ	لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ
in	fight you	(do) not	those who	from	Allah (does) not forbid you

تَبَرُّوْهُمْ	اَنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ	مِّنْ	يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ	وَلَمْ	الدِّيْنِ
you deal kindly	that	your homes	of	drive you out	and (do) not	the religion

٨	الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	اِلَيْهِمْ ۭ	وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا
8	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	with them.	and deal justly

الدِّيْنِ	فِي	قٰتَلُوْكُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	عَنِ	يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	اِنَّمَا
the religion	in	fight you	those who	from	Allah forbids you	Only

اِخْرَاجِكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	وَظٰهَرُوْا	دِيَارِكُمْ	مِّنْ	وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ
your expulsion,	in	and support	your homes	of	and drive you out

هُمُ	فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	وَمَنْ	تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ	اَنْ
[they]	then those	makes them allies,	And whoever	you make them allies.	that

جَاۗءَكُمُ	اِذَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	٩	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
come to you	When	O you who believe!	9	(are) the wrongdoers.

اَعْلَمُ	اَللّٰهُ	فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ۭ	مُهٰجِرٰتٍ	الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
(is) most knowing	Allah	then examine them.	(as) emigrants,	the believing women

تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ	فَلَا	مُؤْمِنٰتٍ	عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ	فَاِنْ	بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ
return them	then (do) not	(to be) believers,	you know them	And if	of their faith.

وَلَا	لَّهُمْ	حِلٌّ	هُنَّ	لَا	الْكُفَّارِ ۭ	اِلَى
and not	for them	(are) lawful	they	Not	the disbelievers.	to

وَلَا	اَنْفَقُوْا ۭ	مَّآ	وَاٰتُوْهُمْ	لَهُنَّ ۭ	يَحِلُّوْنَ	هُمْ
And not	they have spent.	what	But give them	for them.	are lawful	they

اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	اِذَآ	تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ	اَنْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحَ
you have given them	when	you marry them	if	upon you	any blame

بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ	تُمْسِكُوْا	وَلَا	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۭ
to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	hold	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.

ذٰلِكُمْ	اَنْفَقُوْا ۭ	مَآ	وَلْيَسْــَٔـلُوْا	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مَآ	وَسْــَٔـلُوْا
That	they have spent.	what	and let them ask	you have spent,	what	but ask (for)

عَلِيْمٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	بَيْنَكُمْ ۭ	يَحْكُمُ	اللّٰهِ ۭ	حُكْمُ
(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	between you.	**He** judges	(of) Allah.	(is the) Judgment

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. **He** judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي

(is) in | and whatever | the heavens | (is) in | whatever | Allah | Glorifies

الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ١ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا

O you who believe! | 1 | the All-Wise. | (is) the All-Mighty, | And **He** | the earth.

لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ٢ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا

hatred | Great is | 2 | you do not do? | what | (do) you say | Why

عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ٣

3 | you do not do? | what | you say | that | Allah | with

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ

His Way | in | fight | those who | loves | Allah | Indeed,

صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْصٌ ٤ وَاِذْ قَالَ

said | And when | 4 | joined firmly. | (were) a structure | as if they | (in) a row

مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ وَقَدْ

while certainly | do you hurt me | Why | "O my people! | to his people, | Musa

تَّعْلَمُوْنَ اَنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا

Then when | to you?" | (the) Messenger of Allah | that I am | you know

زَاغُوْۤا اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي

guide | (does) not | And Allah | their hearts. | Allah caused to deviate | they deviated,

الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ٥ وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى

Isa, | said | And when | 5 | the defiantly disobedient. | the people,

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ

to you, | (the) Messenger of Allah | Indeed, I am | "O Children of Israel! | (of) Maryam, | son

مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَمُبَشِّرًۢا

and bringer of glad tidings | the Taurat | of | (was) before me | that which | confirming

بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِي اسْمُهٗۤ اَحْمَدُ ۭ فَلَمَّا

But when | Ahmad" | whose name (will be) | after me, | to come | (of) a Messenger

جَآءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ

clear." | (is) a magic | "This | they said, | with clear proofs, | he came to them

٦ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ

Allah | upon | invents | than (one) who | (is) more wrong | And who | 6

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad." But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clear magic."

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect **His** Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. **He** will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor **He** will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,





الْحَوَارِيُّونَ	قَالَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى	أَنصَارِي	مَنْ	لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ
the disciples,	Said	Allah?”	for	(are) my helpers	“Who	to the disciples,

مِّن	طَّائِفَةٌ	فَآمَنَت	اللَّهِ	أَنصَارُ	نَحْنُ
of	a group	Then believed	(of) Allah.”	(are) the helpers	“We

الَّذِينَ	فَأَيَّدْنَا	طَّائِفَةٌ	وَكَفَرَت	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
those who	So **We** supported	a group.	and disbelieved	Children of Israel

١٤	ظَاهِرِينَ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	عَدُوِّهِمْ	عَلَىٰ	آمَنُوا
14	dominant.	and they became	their enemy	against	believed

رکوعاتها ٢ — ٦٢ سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠ — ١١ آياتها

Surah Al-Jumuah

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلَّهِ	يُسَبِّحُ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah	Glorifies

هُوَ	١	الْحَكِيمِ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْقُدُّوسِ	الْمَلِكِ	الْأَرْضِ
He	1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	the Holy,	the Sovereign,	the earth,

مِّنْهُمْ	رَسُولًا	الْأُمِّيِّينَ	فِي	بَعَثَ	الَّذِي
from themselves	a Messenger	the unlettered	among	sent	(is) the **One Who**

الْكِتَابَ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ	آيَاتِهِ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَتْلُو
the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them	**His** Verses,	to them	reciting

مُّبِينٍ	ضَلَالٍ	لَفِي	مِن قَبْلُ	كَانُوا	وَإِن	وَالْحِكْمَةَ
clear.	an error	surely in	before	they were	although	and the wisdom

وَهُوَ	بِهِمْ	لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا	مِنْهُمْ	وَآخَرِينَ	٢
and **He**	them;	who have not yet joined	among them	And others	2

يُؤْتِيهِ	فَضْلُ اللَّهِ	ذَٰلِكَ	٣	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ
He gives it	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	That	3	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,

٤	الْعَظِيمِ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	وَاللَّهُ	يَشَاءُ	مَن
4	the Great.	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	And Allah	**He** wills.	(to) whom

يَحْمِلُوهَا	لَمْ	ثُمَّ	التَّوْرَاةَ	حُمِّلُوا	الَّذِينَ	مَثَلُ
they bore it,	not	then	(with) the Taurat	were entrusted	(of) those who	(The) likeness

to the disciples, “Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?” The disciples said, “We are the helpers of Allah.” Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So **We** supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. **He** is the **One Who** sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.

3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

4. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and **He** will inform you what you used to do."

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much



مَثَلُ	بِئْسَ	أَسْفَارًا	يَحْمِلُ	الْحِمَارِ	كَمَثَلِ
(the) example	Wretched is	books.	who carries	the donkey	(is) like

لَا	وَاللَّهُ	اللَّهِ	بِآيَاتِ	كَذَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْقَوْمِ
(does) not	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) Signs	deny	who	(of) the people

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا	قُلْ	٥	الظَّالِمِينَ	الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِي
"O you who are Jews!	Say,	5	the wrongdoers.	the people,	guide

النَّاسِ	مِنْ دُونِ	لِلَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	أَنَّكُمْ	زَعَمْتُمْ	إِنْ
the people,	excluding	of Allah.	(are) allies	that you	you claim	If

وَلَا	٦	صَادِقِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	الْمَوْتَ	فَتَمَنَّوُا
But not	6	truthful."	you are	if	(for) the death,	then wish

وَاللَّهُ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	قَدَّمَتْ	بِمَا	أَبَدًا	يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ
And Allah	their hands.	(have) sent forth	for what	ever,	they will wish for it,

الْمَوْتَ	إِنَّ	قُلْ	٧	بِالظَّالِمِينَ	عَلِيمٌ
the death	"Indeed,	Say,	7	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing

ثُمَّ	مُلَاقِيكُمْ	فَإِنَّهُ	مِنْهُ	تَفِرُّونَ	الَّذِي
Then	(will) meet you.	then surely it	from it,	you flee	which

وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عَالِمِ	إِلَىٰ	تُرَدُّونَ
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	to	you will be sent back

٨	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
8	do."	you used to	[of] what	and **He** will inform you

يَوْمِ	مِنْ	لِلصَّلَاةِ	نُودِيَ	إِذَا	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
(the) day	on	for (the) prayer	(the) call is made	When	O you who believe!

الْبَيْعَ	وَذَرُوا	اللَّهِ	ذِكْرِ	إِلَىٰ	فَاسْعَوْا	الْجُمُعَةِ
the business.	and leave	(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	to	then hasten	(of) Friday,

٩	تَعْلَمُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	لَكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	ذَٰلِكُمْ
9	know.	you	if	for you,	(is) better	That

وَابْتَغُوا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	فَانْتَشِرُوا	الصَّلَاةُ	قُضِيَتِ	فَإِذَا
and seek	the land	in	then disperse	the prayer,	is concluded	Then when

كَثِيرًا	اللَّهَ	وَاذْكُرُوا	فَضْلِ اللَّهِ	مِنْ
much	Allah	and remember	(the) Bounty of Allah,	from

أَوْ	تِجَارَةً	رَأَوْا	وَإِذَا	١٠	تُفْلِحُونَ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ
or	a transaction	they saw	And when	10	succeed.	so that you may

مَا	قُلْ	قَآئِمًا	وَتَرَكُوكَ	إِلَيْهَا	انفَضُّوٓا	لَهْوًا
"What	Say,	standing.	and left you	to it	they rushed	a sport,

وَمِنَ	اللَّهْوِ	مِّنَ	خَيْرٌ	اللَّهِ	عِندَ
and from	the sport	than	(is) better	Allah	(is) with

١١	الرَّٰزِقِينَ	خَيْرُ	وَاللَّهُ	التِّجَٰرَةِ
11	(of) the Providers."	(is the) Best	And Allah	(any) transaction.

ع ٢/٣ ١٢

آياتها ١١ — ٦٣ سُورَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُونَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ — ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Munafiqun

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

إِنَّكَ	نَشْهَدُ	قَالُوا	الْمُنٰفِقُونَ	جَآءَكَ	إِذَا
that you	"We testify	they say,	the hypocrites,	come to you	When

إِنَّكَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ	اللَّهِ	لَرَسُولُ
that you	knows	And Allah	(of) Allah."	(are) surely (the) Messenger

وقف لازم

لَكَٰذِبُونَ	الْمُنٰفِقِينَ	إِنَّ	يَشْهَدُ	وَاللَّهُ	لَرَسُولُهُ
(are) surely liars.	the hypocrites	that	testifies	and Allah	(are) surely **His** Messenger,

سَبِيلِ	عَن	فَصَدُّوا	جُنَّةً	أَيْمَٰنَهُمْ	اتَّخَذُوٓا	١
(the) Way	from	so they turn away	(as) a cover,	their oaths	They take	1

٢	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا	سَآءَ	إِنَّهُمْ	اللَّهِ
2	do.	they used to	what	evil is	Indeed, [they]	(of) Allah.

عَلَىٰ	فَطُبِعَ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	ءَامَنُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ذَٰلِكَ
[upon]	so were sealed	they disbelieved;	then	they believed,	(is) because	That

رَأَيْتَهُمْ	وَإِذَا	٣	يَفْقَهُونَ	لَا	فَهُمْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ
you see them	And when	3	understand.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,

لِقَوْلِهِمْ	تَسْمَعْ	يَقُولُوا	وَإِن	أَجْسَامُهُمْ	تُعْجِبُكَ
to their speech,	you listen	they speak,	and if	their bodies,	pleases you

صَيْحَةٍ	كُلَّ	يَحْسَبُونَ	مُّسَنَّدَةٌ	خُشُبٌ	كَأَنَّهُمْ
shout	every	They think	propped up.	pieces of wood	as if they (were)

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, "What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah." And Allah knows that you are surely **His** Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

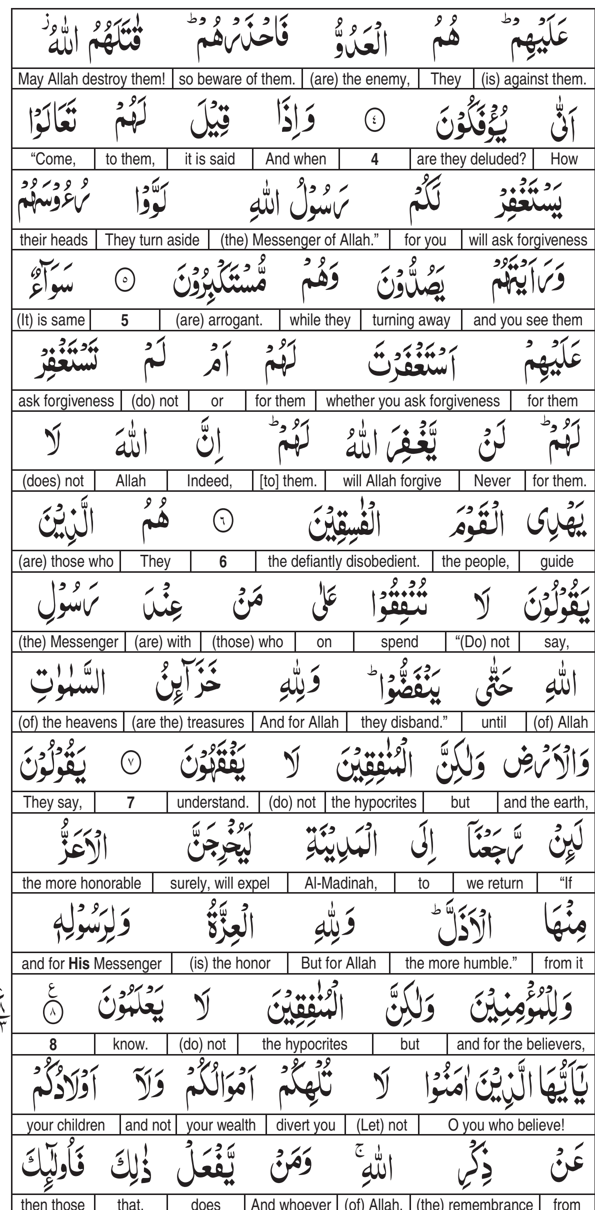
5. And when it is said to them, "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, "If we return to Al-Madinah, surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom." But to Allah belongs the honor and to **His** Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those



هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ⑨ وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ

We have provided you	what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.	[they]

مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُوْلَ رَبِّ

"My Lord!	and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]	before

لَوْلَآ اَخَّرْتَنِيْٓ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۙ فَاَصَّدَّقَ وَاَكُنْ

and be	so I would give charity	near	a term	for	**You** delay me	Why not

مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ⑩ وَلَنْ يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِذَا

when	a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous."	among

جَآءَ اَجَلُهَا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ⑪ ع

11	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.	has come

ع ٢ ٣ ١٤

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, "My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous."

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

اٰياتها ١٨ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ ٦٤ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Taghabun

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي

(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies

الْاَرْضِ ۚ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۡ وَهُوَ عَلٰى

(is) on	And **He**	(is) the praise.	and for **Him**	(is the) dominion	For **Him**	the earth.

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ① هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ

created you	(is) the **One Who**	He	1	All-Powerful.	thing	every

فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَّمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا

of what	And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you

تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ② خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ

with truth,	and the earth	the heavens	**He** created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do

وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ

(is) the final return.	and to **Him**	your forms,	and made good	and **He** formed you

③ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ

and **He** knows	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	**He** knows	3

مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ

of what	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** has power over everything.

2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.

4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall (mere) human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, "Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah."

8. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which **We** have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day **He** will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied



بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
[in] **Our** Verses,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	abiding forever	therein.

وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	١٠	مَآ	اَصَابَ	مِنْ	مُّصِيْبَةٍ
And wretched is	the destination.	10	Not	strikes	any	disaster

اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنْ	بِاللّٰهِ	يَهْدِ
except	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And whoever	believes	in Allah,	**He** guides

قَلْبَهٗ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	١١	وَاَطِيْعُوا
his heart.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.	11	So obey

اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلٰى
Allah	and obey	the Messenger;	but if	you turn away,	then only	upon

رَسُوْلِنَا	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	١٢	اَللّٰهُ	لَآ
Our Messenger	(is) the conveyance	clear.	12	Allah,	(there is) no

اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
god	except	**Him**.	And upon	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.

١٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنَّ	مِنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	وَاَوْلَادِكُمْ
13	O you who believe!	Indeed,	from	your spouses	and your children

عَدُوًّا	لَّكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ	وَاِنْ	تَعْفُوْا	وَتَصْفَحُوْا
(are) enemies	to you,	so beware of them.	But if	you pardon	and overlook

وَتَغْفِرُوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١٤
and forgive,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	14

اِنَّمَآ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	عِنْدَهٗٓ
Only	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial,	and Allah -	with **Him**

اَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	١٥	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
(is) a reward	great.	15	So fear	Allah	what	you are able

وَاسْمَعُوْا	وَاَطِيْعُوْا	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	خَيْرًا	لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ	وَمَنْ
and listen	and obey	and spend;	(it is) better	for yourselves.	And whoever

يُّوْقَ	شُحَّ	نَفْسِهٖ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ
is saved	(from the) greediness	(of) his soul,	then those	[they]	(are) the successful ones.

١٦	اِنْ	تُقْرِضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	يُّضٰعِفْهُ	لَكُمْ
16	If	you loan	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,	**He** will multiply it	for you

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

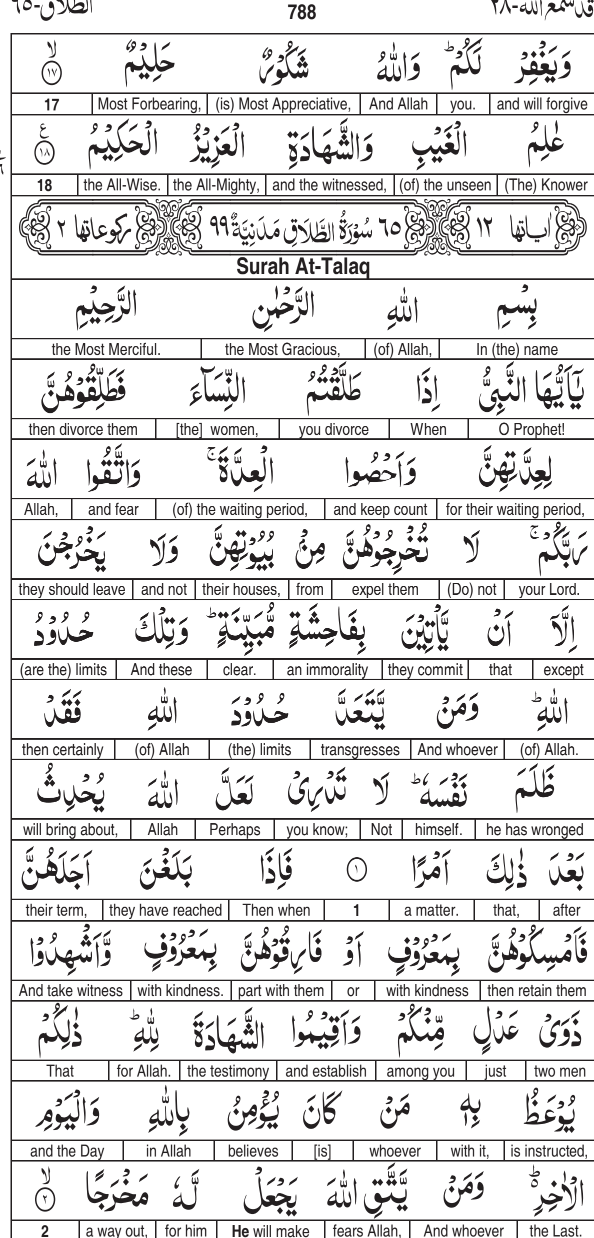
13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you



and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make for him a way out,

وَمَنْ	يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ	لَا	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	وَّيَرْزُقْهُ
And whoever	he thinks.	not	where	from	And **He** will provide for him

اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	حَسْبُهٗ ۚ	فَهُوَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	يَّتَوَكَّلْ
Allah	Indeed,	(is) sufficient for him.	then **He**	Allah,	upon	puts his trust

شَيْءٍ	لِكُلِّ	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	قَدْ	اَمْرِهٖ ۚ	بَالِغُ
thing	for every	Allah has set	Indeed,	**His** purpose.	(will) accomplish

مِنْ	الْمَحِيْضِ	مِنَ	يَئِسْنَ	وَالّٰٓـِٔيْ	٣	قَدْرًا
among	the menstruation	of	have despaired	And those who	3	a measure.

اَشْهُرٍ	ثَلٰثَةُ	فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ	ارْتَبْتُمْ	اِنِ	نِّسَآئِكُمْ
months,	(is) three	then their waiting period	you doubt,	if	your women,

اَجَلُهُنَّ	وَاُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ	يَحِضْنَ ۚ	لَمْ	وَّالّٰٓـِٔيْ
their term (is)	And those who (are) pregnant,	[they] menstruated.	not	and the ones who

يَجْعَلْ	اللّٰهَ	يَّتَّقِ	وَمَنْ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ	يَّضَعْنَ	اَنْ
He will make	Allah,	fears	And whoever	their burdens.	they deliver	until

اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	ذٰلِكَ	٤	يُسْرًا	اَمْرِهٖ	مِنْ	لَّهٗ
(is the) Command of Allah,	That	4	ease.	his affair	of	for him

يُكَفِّرْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	وَمَنْ	اِلَيْكُمْ ۚ	اَنْزَلَهٗٓ
He will remove	fears Allah,	and whoever	to you;	which **He** has sent down

اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ	٥	اَجْرًا	لَهٗٓ	وَيُعْظِمْ	سَيِّاٰتِهٖ	عَنْهُ
Lodge them	5	(his) reward.	for him	and make great	his evil deeds	from him

تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ	وَلَا	وُّجْدِكُمْ	مِّنْ	سَكَنْتُمْ	مِنْ حَيْثُ
harm them	and (do) not	your means	(out) of	you dwell,	[from] where

فَاَنْفِقُوْا	اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ	كُنَّ	وَاِنْ	عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ	لِتُضَيِّقُوْا
then spend	pregnant,	they are	And if	[on] them.	to distress

لَكُمْ	اَرْضَعْنَ	فَاِنْ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ	يَضَعْنَ	حَتّٰى	عَلَيْهِنَّ
for you,	they suckle	Then if	their burden.	they deliver	until	on them

وَاِنْ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَاْتَمِرُوْا	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ	فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ
but if	with kindness,	among yourselves	and consult	their payment,	then give them

لِيُنْفِقْ	٦	اُخْرٰى	لَهٗٓ	فَسَتُرْضِعُ	تَعَاسَرْتُمْ
Let spend	6	another (women).	for him	then may suckle	you disagree,

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what **He** has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

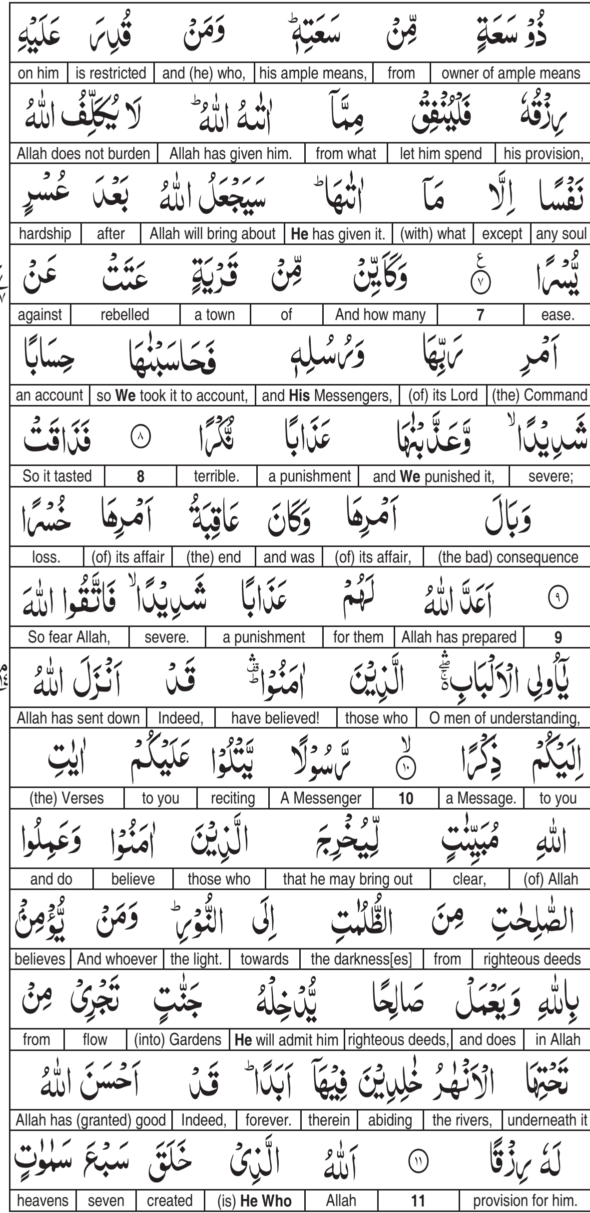
8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and **His** Messengers, so **We** took it to account - a severe account; and **We** punished it with a terrible punishment.

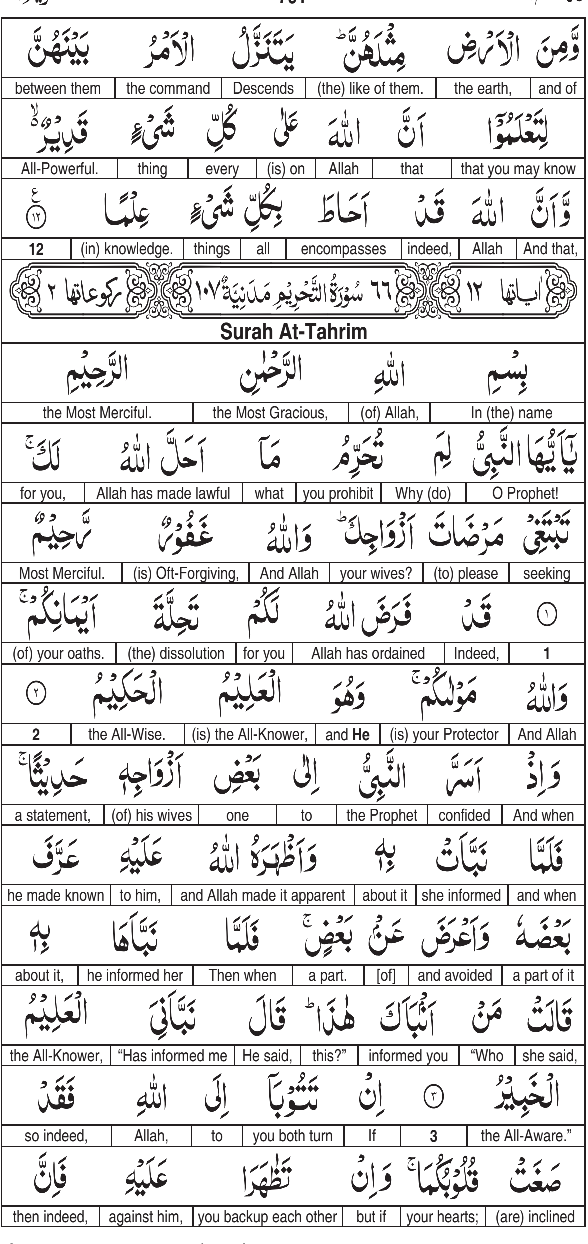
9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is **He Who** created seven heavens,





and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah has power over everything. And that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and **He** is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me."

4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

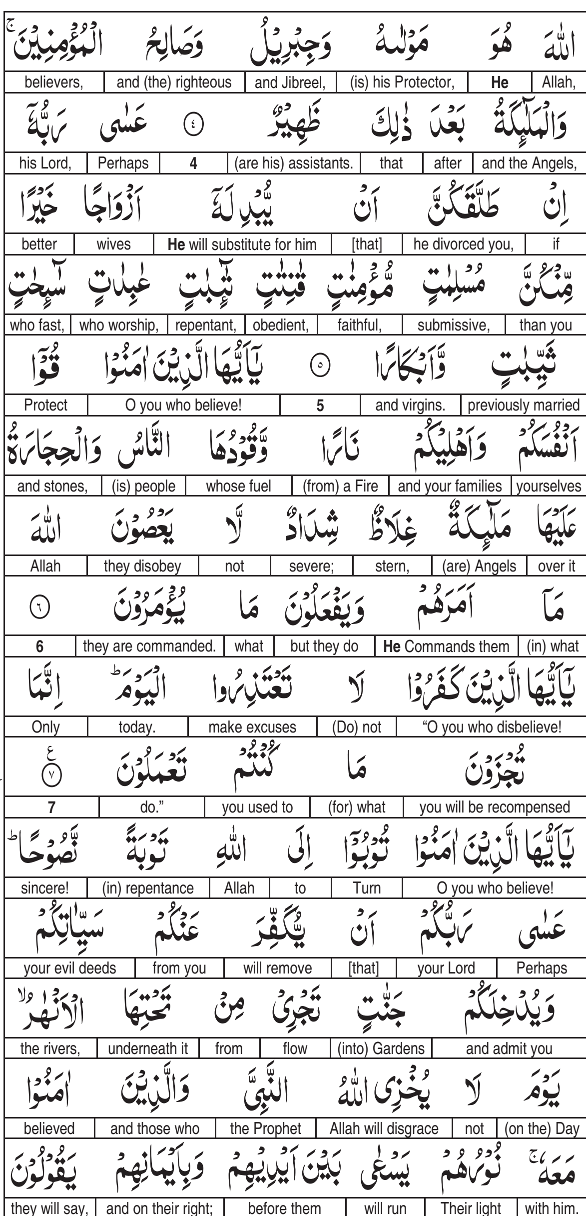
Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. It will be said, "O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do."

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,



Arabic	English
الله	Allah,
هو	**He**
مولىه	(is) his Protector,
وجبريل	and Jibreel,
وصالح	and (the) righteous
المؤمنين	believers,
والملئكة	and the Angels,
بعد	after
ذلك	that
ظهير	(are his) assistants.
٤	4
عسى	Perhaps
ربه	his Lord,
إن	if
طلقكن	he divorced you,
أن	[that]
يبدله	**He** will substitute for him
أزواجا	wives
خيرا	better
منكن	than you
مسلمت	submissive,
مؤمنت	faithful,
قنتت	obedient,
تئبت	repentant,
عبدت	who worship,
سئحت	who fast,
ثيبت	previously married
وأبكارا	and virgins.
٥	5
يأيها الذين ءامنوا	O you who believe!
قوا	Protect
أنفسكم	yourselves
وأهليكم	and your families
نارا	(from) a Fire
وقودها	whose fuel
الناس	(is) people
والحجارة	and stones,
عليها	over it
ملئكة	(are) Angels
غلاظ	stern,
شداد	severe;
لا	not
يعصون	they disobey
الله	Allah
ما	(in) what
أمرهم	**He** Commands them
ويفعلون	but they do
ما	what
يؤمرون	they are commanded.
٦	6
يأيها الذين كفروا	"O you who disbelieve!
لا	(Do) not
تعتذروا	make excuses
اليوم	today.
إنما	Only
تجزون	you will be recompensed
ما	(for) what
كنتم	you used to
تعملون	do."
٧	7
يأيها الذين ءامنوا	O you who believe!
توبوا	Turn
إلى	to
الله	Allah
توبة	(in) repentance
نصوحا	sincere!
عسى	Perhaps
ربكم	your Lord
أن	[that]
يكفر	will remove
عنكم	from you
سيئاتكم	your evil deeds
ويدخلكم	and admit you
جنت	(into) Gardens
تجري	flow
من	from
تحتها	underneath it
الأنهر	the rivers,
يوم	(on the) Day
لا	not
يخزي الله	Allah will disgrace
النبي	the Prophet
والذين	and those who
ءامنوا	believed
معه	with him.
نورهم	Their light
يسعى	will run
بين أيديهم	before them
وبأيمنهم	and on their right;
يقولون	they will say,

لَنَاۚ	وَاغْفِرْ	نُوْرَنَا	لَنَا	اَتْمِمْ	رَبَّنَآ
to us.	and grant forgiveness	our light	for us	Perfect	"Our Lord

٨	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	اِنَّكَ
8	All-Powerful."	thing	every	(are) over	Indeed, **You**

وَاغْلُظْ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	الْكُفَّارَ	جَاهِدِ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
and be stern	and the hypocrites,	(against) the disbelievers	Strive	O Prophet!

٩	الْمَصِيْرُ	وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّمُ ط	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط
9	the destination.	and wretched is	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.

امْرَاَتَ	كَفَرُوا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	مَثَلًا	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ
(the) wife	disbelieved -	for those who	an example	Allah presents

مِنْ	عَبْدَيْنِ	تَحْتَ	كَانَتَا	لُوْطٍ ط	وَّامْرَاَتَ	نُوْحٍ
of	two [slaves]	under	They were	(of) Lut.	(and the) wife	(of) Nuh

عَنْهُمَا	يُغْنِيَا	فَلَمْ	فَخَانَتٰهُمَا	صَالِحَيْنِ	عِبَادِنَا
both of them,	they availed,	so not	but they both betrayed them,	righteous,	**Our** slaves

مَعَ	النَّارَ	ادْخُلَا	وَّقِيْلَ	شَيْـًٔا	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ
with	the Fire	"Enter	and it was said,	(in) anything,	Allah	from

اٰمَنُوا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	مَثَلًا	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	١٠	الدّٰخِلِيْنَ
believed -	for those who	an example	And Allah presents	10	those who enter."

لِيْ	ابْنِ	رَبِّ	قَالَتْ	اِذْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	امْرَاَتَ
for me	Build	"My Lord!	she said,	when	(of) Firaun,	(the) wife

فِرْعَوْنَ	مِنْ	وَنَجِّنِيْ	الْجَنَّةِ	فِي	بَيْتًا	عِنْدَكَ
Firaun	from	and save me	Paradise,	in	a house	near **You**

لا ١١	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنَ	وَنَجِّنِيْ	وَعَمَلِهٖ
11	the wrongdoers."	the people	from	and save me	and his deeds

فَرْجَهَا	اَحْصَنَتْ	الَّتِيْٓ	عِمْرٰنَ	ابْنَتَ	وَمَرْيَمَ
her chastity,	guarded	who	(of) Imran	(the) daughter	And Maryam,

بِكَلِمٰتِ	وَصَدَّقَتْ	رُّوْحِنَا	مِنْ	فِيْهِ	فَنَفَخْنَا
(in the) Words	And she believed	**Our** Spirit.	of	into it	so **We** breathed

ع ١٢	الْقٰنِتِيْنَ	مِنَ	وَكَانَتْ	وَكُتُبِهٖ	رَبِّهَا
12	the devoutly obedient.	of	and she was	and **His** Books,	(of) her Lord

"Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** have power over everything."

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the fire with those who enter."

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, "My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

اٰياتها ٣٠ | ٦٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ | ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mulk



Arabic	English
بِسْمِ	In (the) name
اللّٰهِ	(of) Allah,
الرَّحْمٰنِ	the Most Gracious,
الرَّحِيْمِ	the Most Merciful.
تَبٰرَكَ	Blessed is
الَّذِيْ	**He**
بِيَدِهِ	in **Whose** Hand
الْمُلْكُ	(is) the Dominion,
وَهُوَ	and **He**
عَلٰى	(is) over
كُلِّ	every
شَيْءٍ	thing
قَدِيْرُ	All-Powerful.
١	1
الَّذِيْ	The **One Who**
خَلَقَ	created
الْمَوْتَ	death
وَالْحَيٰوةَ	and life
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ	that **He** may test you,
اَيُّكُمْ	which of you
اَحْسَنُ	(is) best
عَمَلًا	(in) deed.
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,
الْغَفُوْرُ	the Oft-Forgiving.
٢	2
الَّذِيْ	The **One Who**
خَلَقَ	created
سَبْعَ	seven
سَمٰوٰتٍ	heavens
طِبَاقًا	one above another.
مَا	Not
تَرٰى	you see
فِيْ	in
خَلْقِ	(the) creation
الرَّحْمٰنِ	(of) the Most Gracious
مِنْ	any
تَفٰوُتٍ	fault.
فَارْجِعِ	So return
الْبَصَرَ	the vision,
هَلْ	can
تَرٰى	you see
مِنْ	any
فُطُوْرٍ	flaw?
٣	3
ثُمَّ	Then
ارْجِعِ	return
الْبَصَرَ	the vision
كَرَّتَيْنِ	twice (again).
يَنْقَلِبْ	Will return
اِلَيْكَ	to you
الْبَصَرُ	the vision
خَاسِئًا	humbled
وَّهُوَ	while it
حَسِيْرٌ	(is) fatigued.
٤	4
وَلَقَدْ	And certainly
زَيَّنَّا	**We** have beautified
السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا	the nearest heaven
بِمَصَابِيْحَ	with lamps,
وَجَعَلْنٰهَا	and **We** have made them
رُجُوْمًا	(as) missiles
لِّلشَّيٰطِيْنِ	for the devils,
وَاَعْتَدْنَا	and **We** have prepared
لَهُمْ	for them
عَذَابَ	punishment
السَّعِيْرِ	(of) the Blaze.
٥	5
وَلِلَّذِيْنَ	And for those who
كَفَرُوْا	disbelieved
بِرَبِّهِمْ	in their Lord
عَذَابُ	(is the) punishment
جَهَنَّمَ	(of) Hell,
وَبِئْسَ	and wretched is
الْمَصِيْرُ	the destination.
٦	6
اِذَآ	When
اُلْقُوْا	they are thrown
فِيْهَا	therein,
سَمِعُوْا	they will hear
لَهَا	from it
شَهِيْقًا	an inhaling
وَّهِيَ	while it
تَفُوْرُ	boils up.
٧	7
تَكَادُ	It almost
تَمَيَّزُ	bursts

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** has power over everything.

2. (**He**) **Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. (**He**) **Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

سَاَلَهُمْ	فَوْجٌ	فِيْهَا	اُلْقِيَ	كُلَّمَآ	الْغَيْظِ	مِنَ
(will) ask them	a group,	therein	is thrown	Every time	rage.	from

بَلٰى	قَالُوْا	٨	نَذِيْرٌ	يَاْتِكُمْ	اَلَمْ	خَزَنَتُهَآ
"Yes,	They will say	8	a warner?"	come to you	"Did not	its keepers,

نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	مَا	وَقُلْنَا	فَكَذَّبْنَا	نَذِيْرٌ	جَآءَنَا	قَدْ
has Allah sent down	'Not	and we said,	but we denied	a warner,	came to us	indeed

كَبِيْرٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِيْ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ	شَيْءٍ	مِنْ
great."'	error	in	but	you (are)	Not	thing.	any

نَعْقِلُ	اَوْ	نَسْمَعُ	كُنَّا	لَوْ	وَقَالُوْا	٩
reasoned,	or	listened	we had	"If	And they will say,	9

١٠	السَّعِيْرِ	اَصْحٰبِ	فِيْٓ	كُنَّا	مَا
10	(of) the Blaze."	(the) companions	among	we (would) have been	not

السَّعِيْرِ	لِّاَصْحٰبِ	فَسُحْقًا	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ	فَاعْتَرَفُوْا
(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	so away with	their sins,	Then they (will) confess

لَهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	رَبَّهُمْ	يَخْشَوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١١
for them	unseen,	their Lord	fear	those who	Indeed,	11

قَوْلَكُمْ	وَاَسِرُّوْا	١٢	كَبِيْرٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
your speech	And conceal	12	great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness

الصُّدُوْرِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيْمٌ	اِنَّهٗ	بِهٖ	اجْهَرُوْا	اَوِ
the breasts.	of what (is in)	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, **He**	it.	proclaim	or

اللَّطِيْفُ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَ	مَنْ	اَلَا يَعْلَمُ	١٣
(is) the Subtle,	And **He**	created?	(the **One**) **Who**	Does **He** not know,	13

الْاَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِيْ	هُوَ	١٤	الْخَبِيْرُ
the earth	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	14	the All-Aware.

رِّزْقِهٖ	مِنْ	وَكُلُوْا	مَنَاكِبِهَا	فِيْ	فَامْشُوْا	ذَلُوْلًا
His provision,	of	and eat	(the) paths thereof	in	so walk	subservient,

فِي	مَّنْ	ءَاَمِنْتُمْ	١٥	النُّشُوْرُ	وَاِلَيْهِ
(is) in	(from **Him**) **Who**	Do you feel secure	15	(is) the Resurrection.	and to **Him**

تَمُوْرُ	هِيَ	فَاِذَا	الْاَرْضَ	بِكُمُ	يَّخْسِفَ	اَنْ	السَّمَآءِ
sways?	it	when	the earth	you	**He** will cause to swallow	not	the heaven

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, "Did there not come to you a warner?"

9. They will say, "Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"

10. And they will say, "If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze."

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does **He Who** created (them) not know? And **He** is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. **He** is the **One Who** made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of **His** provision; and to **Him** is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

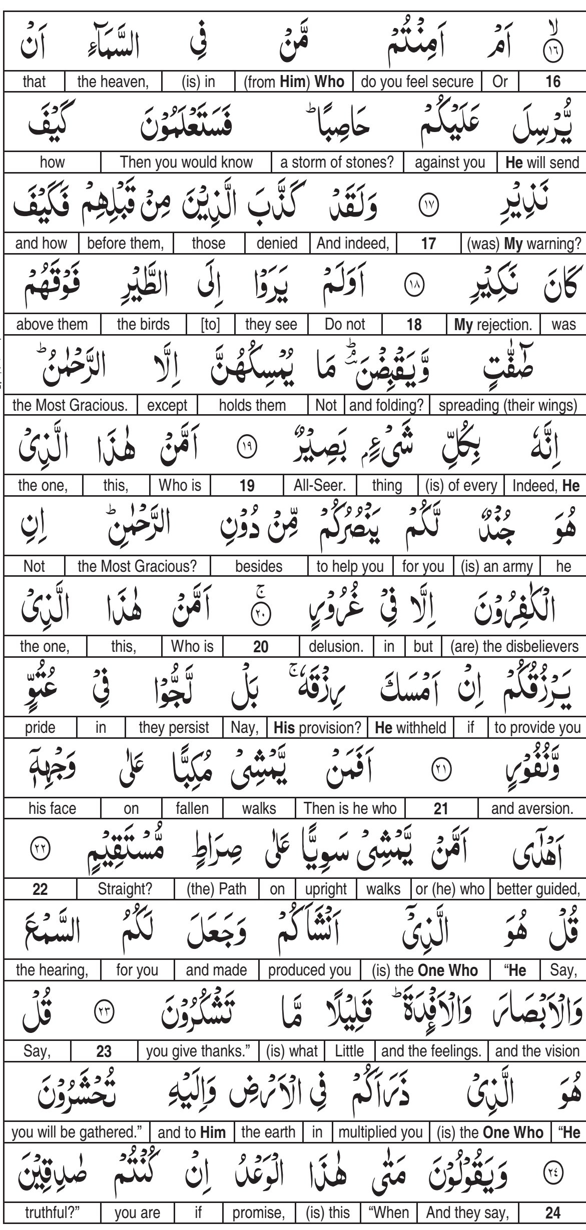
21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks."

24. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered."

25. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"



نَذِيرٌ	أَنَا	وَإِنَّمَآ	اللّٰهِ ۖ	عِنْدَ	الْعِلْمُ	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ	٢٥
a warner	I am	and only	Allah,	(is) with	the knowledge	"Only	Say,	25

سِيٓـَٔتْ	زُلْفَةً	رَأَوْهُ	فَلَمَّا	٢٦	مُّبِينٌ
(will be) distressed	approaching,	they (will) see it	But when	26	clear."

الَّذِي	هٰذَا	وَقِيلَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وُجُوهُ
(is) that which	"This	and it will be said,	disbelieved,	(of) those who	(the) faces

إِنْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	٢٧	تَدَّعُونَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ
if	"Have you seen,	Say,	27	call."	for it	you used to

فَمَنْ	رَحِمَنَا ۙ	أَوْ	مَّعِيَ	وَمَنْ	أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللّٰهُ
then who	has mercy upon us,	or	(is) with me	and whoever	Allah destroys me

قُلْ	٢٨	أَلِيمٍ	عَذَابٍ	مِنْ	الْكٰفِرِينَ	يُّجِيرُ
Say,	28	painful."	a punishment	from	the disbelievers	(can) protect

تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ	وَعَلَيْهِ	بِهٖ	اٰمَنَّا	الرَّحْمٰنُ	هُوَ
we put (our) trust.	and upon **Him**	in **Him**,	we believe	(is) the Most Gracious;	"**He**

٢٩	مُّبِينٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِي	هُوَ	مَنْ	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ
29	clear."	error	(that is) in	(is) it	who	So you will know

غَوْرًا	مَآؤُكُمْ	أَصْبَحَ	إِنْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ
sunken,	your water	becomes	if	"Have you seen,	Say,

٣٠ ع	مَّعِينٍ	بِمَآءٍ	يَّأْتِيكُمْ	فَمَنْ
30	flowing?"	water	could bring you	then who

ع ٢ ١٦

26. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

29. Say, "**He** is the Most Gracious; we believe in **Him** and upon **Him** we put our trust. So you will (come to) know who is in clear error.

30. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

ركوعاتها ٢ | ٦٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ | اٰياتها ٥٢

Surah Al-Qalam

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

أَنْتَ	مَآ	١ ۙ	يَسْطُرُونَ	وَمَا	وَالْقَلَمِ	نٓ
you (are),	Not	1	they write,	and what	By the pen	Nun.

لَكَ	وَإِنَّ	٢ ۚ	بِمَجْنُونٍ	رَبِّكَ	بِنِعْمَةِ
for you	And indeed,	2	a madman.	(of) your Lord,	by (the) Grace

لَعَلٰى	وَإِنَّكَ	٣ ۚ	غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ	لَأَجْرًا
surely (are)	And indeed, you	3	endless.	surely (is) a reward

1. *Nun*. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,



وَيُبْصِرُونَ	فَسَتُبْصِرُ	٤	عَظِيمٍ	خُلُقٍ
and they will see,	So you will see	4	great.	(of) a moral character

هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	إِنَّ	٦	الْمَفْتُونُ	بِأَييِّكُمُ	٥
He	your Lord,	Indeed,	6	(is) the afflicted one.	Which of you	5

وَهُوَ	سَبِيلِهِ	عَنْ	ضَلَّ	بِمَنْ	أَعْلَمُ
and **He**	**His** way,	from	has strayed	of (he) who	(is) most knowing

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	تُطِعِ	فَلَا	٧	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	أَعْلَمُ
the deniers.	obey	So (do) not	7	of the guided ones.	(is) most knowing

٩	فَيُدْهِنُونَ	تُدْهِنُ	لَوْ	وَدُّوا	٨
9	so they would compromise.	you should compromise,	that	They wish	8

هَمَّازٍ	١٠	مَّهِينٍ	حَلَّافٍ	كُلَّ	تُطِعْ	وَلَا
Defamer	10	worthless,	habitual swearer	every	obey	And (do) not

مُعْتَدٍ	لِّلْخَيْرِ	مَّنَّاعٍ	١١	بِنَمِيمٍ	مَّشَّاءٍ
transgressor,	of (the) good,	A preventer,	11	with malicious gossip,	going about

أَنْ	١٣	زَنِيمٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	بَعْدَ	عُتُلٍّ	١٢	أَثِيمٍ
Because	13	utterly useless.	(all) that	after	Cruel,	12	sinful,

تُتْلَىٰ	إِذَا	١٤	وَبَنِينَ	ذَا مَالٍ	كَانَ
are recited	When	14	and children,	a possessor of wealth	(he) is

١٥	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَسَاطِيرُ	قَالَ	آيَاتُنَا	عَلَيْهِ
15	(of) the former (people)."	"Stories	he says,	**Our** Verses,	to him

كَمَا	بَلَوْنَاهُمْ	إِنَّا	١٦	عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ		سَنَسِمُهُ
as	have tried them	Indeed, **We**	16	the snout.	on	**We** will brand him

لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا	أَقْسَمُوا	إِذْ	الْجَنَّةِ	أَصْحَابَ	بَلَوْنَا
to pluck its fruit	they swore	when	(of) the garden,	((the) companions	**We** tried

فَطَافَ	١٨	يَسْتَثْنُونَ	وَلَا	١٧	مُصْبِحِينَ
So there came	18	making exception.	And not	17	(in the) morning,

١٩	نَائِمُونَ	وَهُمْ	رَّبِّكَ	مِّن	طَائِفٌ	عَلَيْهَا
19	were asleep.	while they	your Lord,	from	a visitation	upon it

مُصْبِحِينَ	فَتَنَادَوْا	٢٠	كَالصَّرِيمِ	فَأَصْبَحَتْ
(at) morning,	And they called one another	20	as if reaped.	So it became

﴿٢١﴾ أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَارِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22	pluck (the) fruit."	you would	if	your crop	to	"Go early	That	21

فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ أَن لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا

will enter it	"Not	That	23	lowered (their) voices,	while they	So they went,

الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُم مِّسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَغَدَوْا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ

determination	with	And they went early	24	any poor person."	upon you	today

قَادِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ

(are) surely lost.	"Indeed, we	they said,	they saw it,	But when	25	able.

﴿٢٦﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ

(the) most moderate of them,	Said	27	(are) deprived."	We	Nay!	26

أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ

"Glory be	They said,	28	you glorify (Allah)?"'	'Why not	you,	I tell	"Did not

رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَأَقْبَلَ

Then approached,	29	wrongdoers."	[we] were	Indeed, we	(to) our Lord!

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاوَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا

"O woe to us!	They said,	30	blaming each other.	to others	some of them

إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَا أَن

[that]	our Lord,	Perhaps,	31	transgressors.	[we] were	Indeed, we

يُبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ

turn devoutly."	our Lord	to	Indeed, we	than it.	a better	will substitute for us

﴿٣٢﴾ كَذَٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ

(of) the Hereafter	And surely the punishment	(is) the punishment.	Such	32

أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ

their Lord	with	for the righteous	Indeed,	33	know.	they	if	(is) greater,

جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾ أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

the Muslims	Then will **We** treat	34	(of) Delight.	(are) Gardens

كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36	(do) you judge?	How	(is) for you?	What	35	like the criminals?

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ

in it	for you	Indeed	37	you learn,	wherein	a book	(is) for you	Or

22. Saying, "Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, "No poor person will enter it today."

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, "Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived."

28. The most moderate of them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?'"

29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord."

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will **We** treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. Indeed, you have in it

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave **Me** (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). **We** will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And **I** will give them respite. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed.

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him





and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

Surah Al-Haqqah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!

2. What is the Inevitable Reality?

3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?

4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.

5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,

7. Which **He** imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.

8. Then do you see any remains of them?

9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.

10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

of their Lord, so **He** seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That **We** might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, "Here, read my record!

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account."

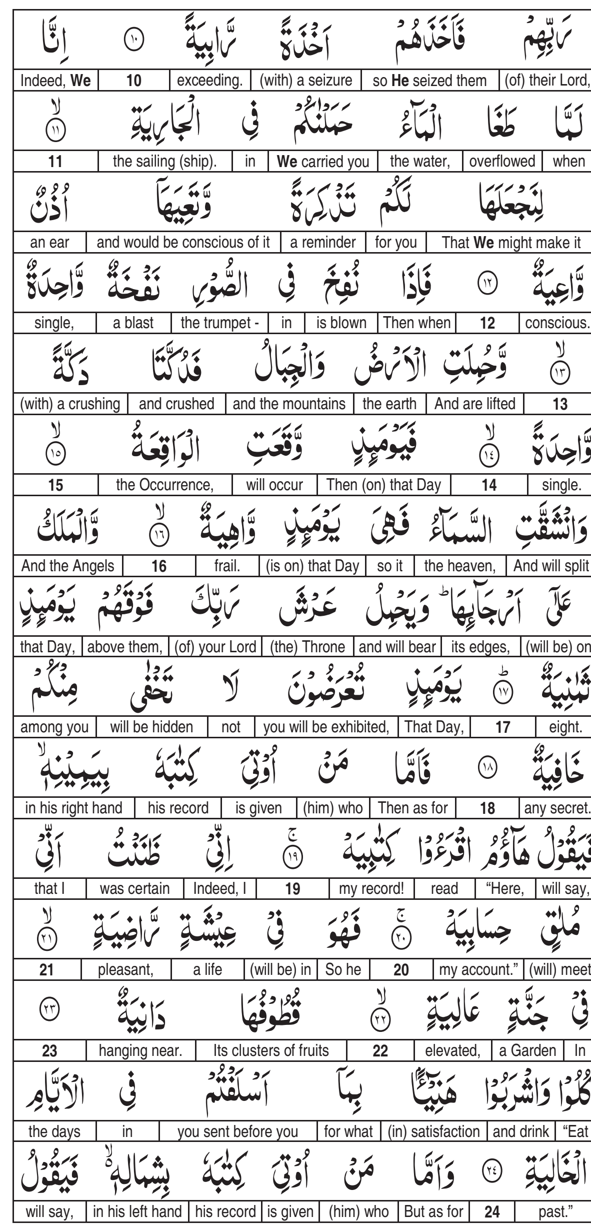
21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past."

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,



مَا	أَدْرِ	وَلَمْ	٢٥	كِتَٰبِيَهْ	أُوتَ	لَمْ	يَٰلَيْتَنِى
what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	"O! I wish

مَآ	٢٧	ٱلْقَاضِيَةَ	كَانَتِ	يَٰلَيْتَهَا	٢٦	حِسَابِيَهْ
Not	27	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is) my account.

٢٩	سُلْطَٰنِيَهْ	عَنِّى	هَلَكَ	٢٨	مَالِيَهْ	عَنِّى	أَغْنَىٰ
29	my authority."	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth,	me	has availed

٣١	صَلُّوهُ	ٱلْجَحِيمَ	ثُمَّ	٣٠	فَغُلُّوهُ	خُذُوهُ
31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,	"Seize him

٣٢	فَٱسْلُكُوهُ	ذِرَاعًا	سَبْعُونَ	ذَرْعُهَا	سِلْسِلَةٍ	فِى	ثُمَّ
32	insert him."	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then

وَلَا	٣٣	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	بِٱللَّهِ	يُؤْمِنُ	كَانَ لَا	إِنَّهُۥ
And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he

ٱلْيَوْمَ	لَهُ	فَلَيْسَ	٣٤	ٱلْمِسْكِينِ	طَعَامِ	عَلَىٰ	يَحُضُّ
today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge

مِنْ	إِلَّا	طَعَامٌ	وَلَا	٣٥	حَمِيمٌ	هَٰهُنَا
from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here

٣٧	ٱلْخَٰطِـُٔونَ	إِلَّا	يَأْكُلُهُۥٓ	لَّا	٣٦	غِسْلِينٍ
37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,

٣٩	تُبْصِرُونَ	لَا	وَمَا	٣٨	تُبْصِرُونَ	بِمَا	أُقْسِمُ	فَلَآ
39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	**I** swear	But nay!

وَمَا	٤٠	كَرِيمٍ	رَسُولٍ	لَقَوْلُ	إِنَّهُۥ
And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)

وَلَا	٤١	تُؤْمِنُونَ	مَّا	قَلِيلًا	شَاعِرٍ	بِقَوْلِ	هُوَ
And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it

٤٢	تَذَكَّرُونَ	مَّا	قَلِيلًا	كَاهِنٍ	بِقَوْلِ
42	you take heed.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word

وَلَوْ	٤٣	ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ	رَّبِّ	مِّن	تَنزِيلٌ
And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation

٤٤	ٱلْأَقَاوِيلِ	بَعْضَ	عَلَيْنَا	تَقَوَّلَ
44	sayings,	some	against **Us**	he (had) fabricated

"O! I wish I had not been given my record

26. And I had not known what is my account.

27. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.

28. My wealth has not availed me.

29. My authority has gone from me."

30. (It will be said), "Seize him and shackle him,

31. Then into the Hellfire burn him.

32. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him."

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.

35. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.

36. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,

37. Which none will eat except the sinners.

38. But nay! **I** swear by what you see,

39. And what you do not see,

40. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.

41. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!

42. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

44. And if he had fabricated against **Us** some (false) sayings,

45. **We** would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

46. Then **We** would certainly have cut off his aorta (main artery from the heart).

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

49. And indeed, **We** know that among you are deniers.

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen

2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.

3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.

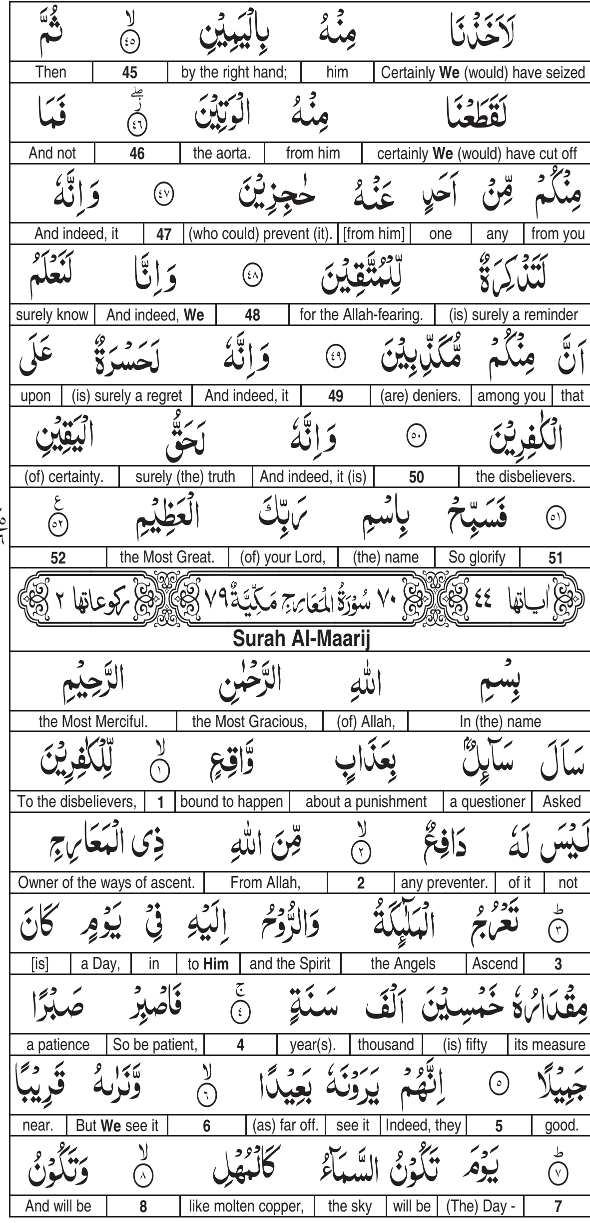
4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

5. So be patient, a goodly patience.

6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).

7. But **We** see it near.

8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,



ثُمَّ	٤٥	بِالْيَمِينِ	مِنْهُ	لَأَخَذْنَا
Then	45	by the right hand;	him	Certainly **We** (would) have seized

فَمَا	٤٦	الْوَتِينَ	مِنْهُ	لَقَطَعْنَا
And not	46	the aorta.	from him	certainly **We** (would) have cut off

وَإِنَّهُ	٤٧	حٰجِزِينَ	عَنْهُ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْ	مِّنْكُمْ
And indeed, it	47	(who could) prevent (it).	[from him]	one	any	from you

لَنَعْلَمُ	وَإِنَّا	٤٨	لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	لَتَذْكِرَةٌ
surely know	And indeed, **We**	48	for the Allah-fearing.	(is) surely a reminder

عَلَى	لَحَسْرَةٌ	وَإِنَّهُ	٤٩	مُّكَذِّبِينَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنَّ
upon	(is) surely a regret	And indeed, it	49	(are) deniers.	among you	that

الْيَقِينِ	لَحَقُّ	وَإِنَّهُ	٥٠	الْكٰفِرِينَ
(of) certainty.	surely (the) truth	And indeed, it (is)	50	the disbelievers.

٥٢	الْعَظِيمِ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	فَسَبِّحْ	٥١
52	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	51

رکوعاتها ٢ | ٧٠ سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٩ | ٤٤ اٰياتها

Surah Al-Maarij

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

لِّلْكٰفِرِينَ	١	وَّاقِعٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	سَائِلٌ	سَأَلَ
To the disbelievers,	1	bound to happen	about a punishment	a questioner	Asked

ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	٢	دَافِعٌ	لَهُ	لَيْسَ
Owner of the ways of ascent.	From Allah,	2	any preventer.	of it	not

كَانَ	يَوْمٍ	فِي	إِلَيْهِ	وَالرُّوحُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَعْرُجُ	٣
[is]	a Day,	in	to **Him**	and the Spirit	the Angels	Ascend	3

صَبْرًا	فَاصْبِرْ	٤	سَنَةٍ	أَلْفَ	خَمْسِينَ	مِقْدَارُهُ
a patience	So be patient,	4	year(s).	thousand	(is) fifty	its measure

قَرِيبًا	وَّنَرٰىهُ	٦	بَعِيدًا	يَرَوْنَهُ	إِنَّهُمْ	٥	جَمِيلًا
near.	But **We** see it	6	(as) far off.	see it	Indeed, they	5	good.

وَتَكُونُ	٨	كَالْمُهْلِ	السَّمَآءُ	تَكُونُ	يَوْمَ	٧
And will be	8	like molten copper,	the sky	will be	(The) Day -	7

حَمِيمًا	حَمِيمٌ	يَسْـَٔلُ	وَلَا	٩	كَالْعِهْنِ	الْجِبَالُ
(about) a friend.	a friend	will ask	And not	9	like wool,	the mountains

لَوْ	الْمُجْرِمُ	يَوَدُّ	يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ	١٠
if	the criminal	Would wish	They will be made to see each other.	10

١١	بِبَنِيهِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	يَفْتَدِي
11	by his children,	(of) that Day	(the) punishment	from	he (could be) ransomed

تُؤْوِيهِ	الَّتِي	وَفَصِيلَتِهِ	١٢	وَأَخِيهِ	وَصَاحِبَتِهِ
sheltered him,	who	And his nearest kindred	12	and his brother,	And his spouse

١٤	يُنْجِيهِ	ثُمَّ	جَمِيعًا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَنْ	١٣
14	it (could) save him.	then	all,	the earth	(is) on	And whoever	13

نَزَّاعَةً	١٥	لَظَىٰ	إِنَّهَا	كَلَّا
A remover	15	surely a Flame of Hell,	Indeed, it (is)	By no means!

وَتَوَلَّىٰ	أَدْبَرَ	مَنْ	تَدْعُو	١٦	لِلشَّوَىٰ
and went away	turned his back	(him) who	Inviting	16	of the skin of the head,

خُلِقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	إِنَّ	١٨	فَأَوْعَىٰ	وَجَمَعَ	١٧
was created	the man	Indeed,	18	and hoarded.	And collected	17

وَإِذَا	٢٠	جَزُوعًا	الشَّرُّ	مَسَّهُ	إِذَا	١٩	هَلُوعًا
And when	20	distressed.	the evil,	touches him	When	19	anxious -

٢٢	الْمُصَلِّينَ	إِلَّا	٢١	مَنُوعًا	الْخَيْرُ	مَسَّهُ
22	those who pray -	Except	21	withholding,	the good,	touches him

فِي	وَالَّذِينَ	٢٣	دَائِمُونَ	صَلَاتِهِمْ	عَلَىٰ	هُمْ	الَّذِينَ
in	And those who	23	(are) constant,	their prayer	at	[they]	Those who

وَالْمَحْرُومِ	لِلسَّائِلِ	٢٤	مَعْلُومٌ	حَقٌّ	أَمْوَالِهِمْ
and the deprived,	For the one who asks	24	known,	(is) a right	their wealth

٢٦	الدِّينِ	بِيَوْمِ	يُصَدِّقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	٢٥
26	(of) the Judgment,	(of the) Day	accept (the) truth	And those who	25

٢٧	مُشْفِقُونَ	رَبِّهِمْ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	هُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ
27	(are) fearful -	(of) their Lord	(the) punishment	of	[they]	And those who

٢٨	مَأْمُونٍ	غَيْرُ	رَبِّهِمْ	عَذَابَ	إِنَّ
28	to be felt secure (of) -	(is) not	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask about his friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

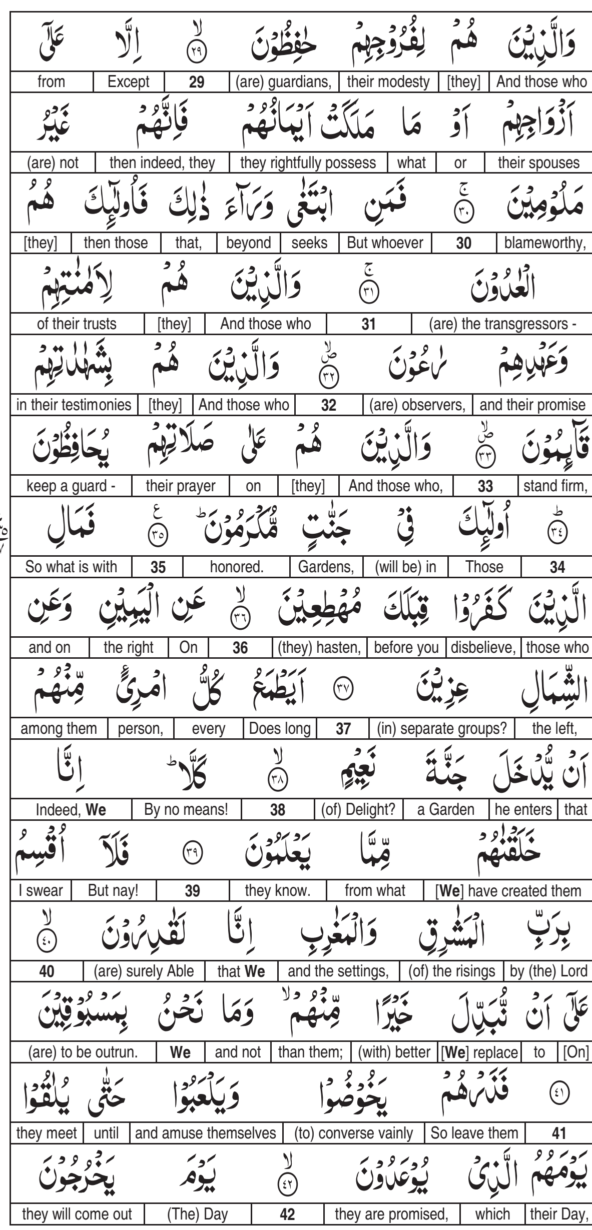
39. By no means! Indeed, **We** have created them from what they know.

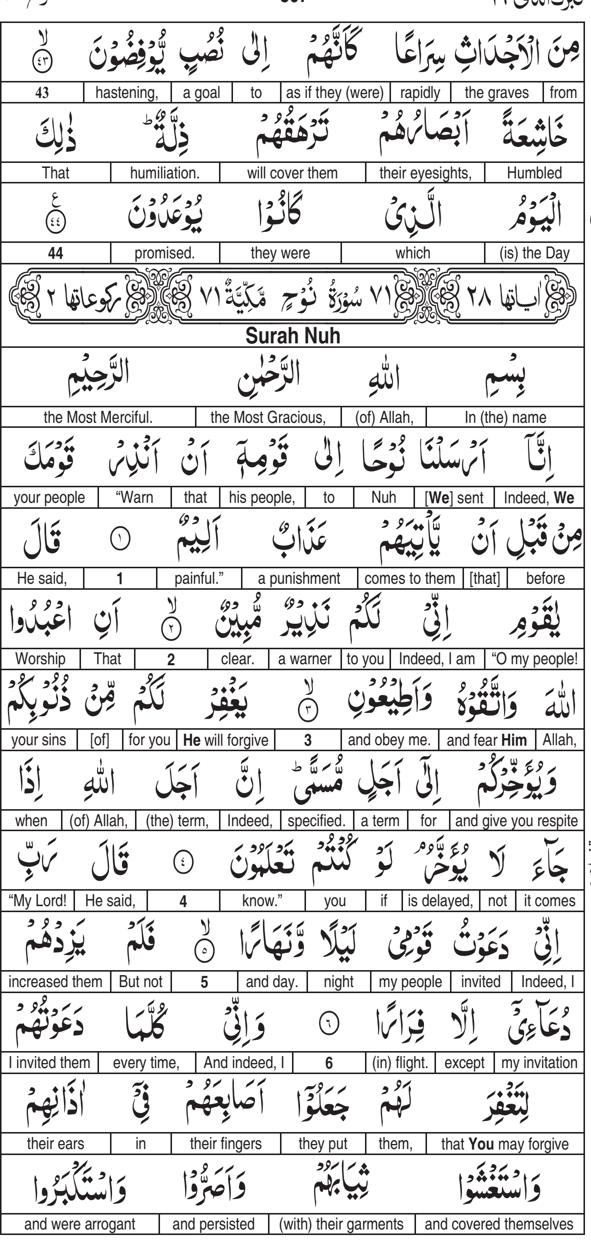
40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that **We** are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and **We** are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out





٤٣	يُوفِضُونَ	نُصُبٍ	إِلَىٰ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	سِرَاعًا	الْأَجْدَاثِ	مِنَ
43	hastening,	a goal	to	as if they (were)	rapidly	the graves	from

ذَٰلِكَ	ذِلَّةٌ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	خَاشِعَةً
That	humiliation.	will cover them	their eyesights,	Humbled

٤٤	يُوعَدُونَ	كَانُوا	الَّذِي	الْيَوْمُ
44	promised.	they were	which	(is) the Day

ركوعاتها ٢ ﴿٧١﴾ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ﴿٧١﴾ اياتها ٢٨

Surah Nuh

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

قَوْمَكَ	أَنْذِرْ	أَنْ	قَوْمِهِ	إِلَىٰ	نُوحًا	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِنَّا
your people	"Warn	that	his people,	to	Nuh	[**We**] sent	Indeed, **We**

قَالَ	١	أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ	أَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِ
He said,	1	painful."	a punishment	comes to them	[that]	before

اعْبُدُوا	أَنِ	٢	مُبِينٌ	نَذِيرٌ	لَكُمْ	إِنِّي	يَا قَوْمِ
Worship	That	2	clear.	a warner	to you	Indeed, I am	"O my people!

ذُنُوبِكُمْ	مِنْ	لَكُمْ	يَغْفِرْ	٣	وَأَطِيعُونِ	وَاتَّقُوهُ	اللَّهَ
your sins	[of]	for you	**He** will forgive	3	and obey me.	and fear **Him**	Allah,

إِذَا	اللَّهِ	أَجَلَ	إِنَّ	مُسَمًّى	أَجَلٍ	إِلَىٰ	وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ
when	(of) Allah,	(the) term,	Indeed,	specified.	a term	for	and give you respite

رَبِّ	قَالَ	٤	تَعْلَمُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	لَوْ	يُؤَخَّرُ	لَا	جَاءَ
"My Lord!	He said,	4	know."	you	if	is delayed,	not	it comes

يَزِدْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	٥	وَنَهَارًا	لَيْلًا	قَوْمِي	دَعَوْتُ	إِنِّي
increased them	But not	5	and day.	night	my people	invited	Indeed, I

دَعَوْتُهُمْ	كُلَّمَا	وَإِنِّي	٦	فِرَارًا	إِلَّا	دُعَائِي
I invited them	every time,	And indeed, I	6	(in) flight.	except	my invitation

آذَانِهِمْ	فِي	أَصَابِعَهُمْ	جَعَلُوا	لَهُمْ	لِتَغْفِرَ
their ears	in	their fingers	they put	them,	that **You** may forgive

وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	وَأَصَرُّوا	ثِيَابَهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْشَوْا
and were arrogant	and persisted	(with) their garments	and covered themselves

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."

2. He said, "O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

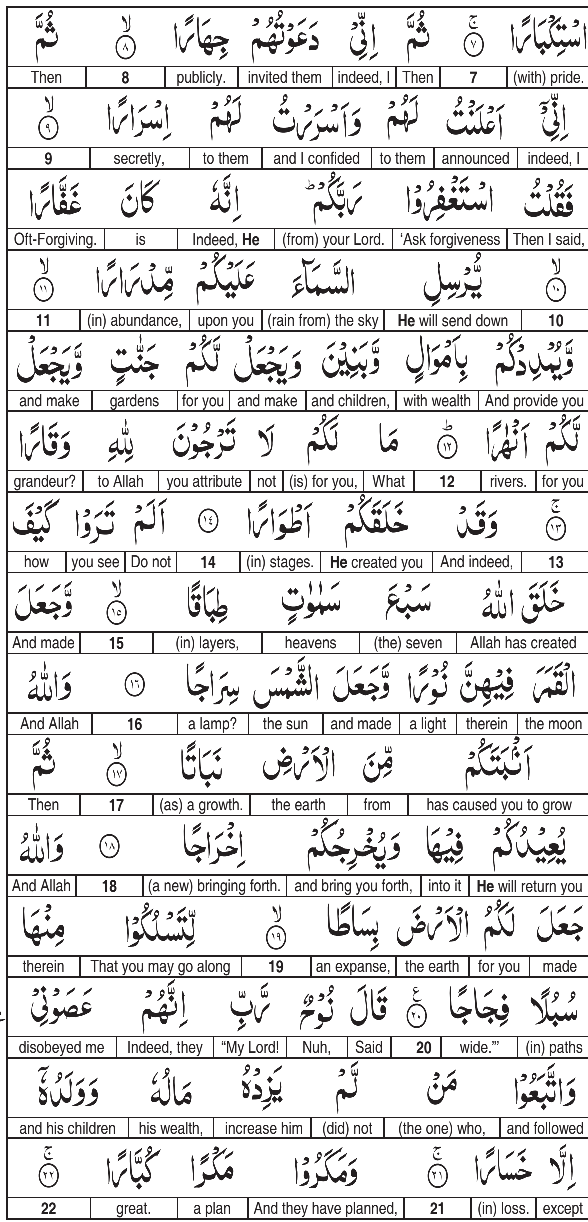
3. That worship Allah, fear **Him** and obey me.

4. **He** will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew."

5. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.

6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that **You** may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant



with pride.

8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.

9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,

10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving.

11. **He** will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,

12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.

13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

14. And indeed, **He** created you in stages.

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,

16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.

18. Then **He** will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.

19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,

20. That you may go along therein in wide paths.'"

21. Nuh said, "O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.

22. And they have planned a great plan.

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا

and not	Wadd	leave	and (do) not	your gods,	leave	'(Do) not	And they said,

سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَدْ

And indeed,	23	and Nasr.'	and Yauq	Yaguth	and not	Suwa

أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا

(in) error."	except	the wrongdoers	increase	And not	many.	they have led astray

﴿٢٤﴾ مِمَّا خَطِيئَاتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا

(the) Fire,	then made to enter	they were drowned,	their sins	Because of	24

فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25	any helpers.	Allah	besides	for themselves	they found	and not

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

(of) the disbelievers	any	the earth	on	leave	(Do) not	"My Lord!	Nuh,	And said

دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾ إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوا

they will mislead	**You** leave them	if	Indeed, **You**,	26	(as) an inhabitant.

عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27	a disbeliever.	a wicked,	except	they will beget	and not	**Your** slaves

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ

my house -	enters	and whoever	and my parents,	me	Forgive	My Lord!

مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۖ وَلَا

And (do) not	and the believing women.	and the believing men	a believer

تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

28	(in) destruction."	except	the wrongdoers	increase

اٰياتها ٢٨ ﴿٧٢﴾ سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Jinn

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ

the jinn,	of	a group	listened	that	to me	"It has been revealed	Say,

فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾ يَهْدِي إِلَى

to	It guides	1	amazing,	a Quran	heard	'Indeed, we	and they said,

23. And they said, 'Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, or *Suwa*, or *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.'

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, "My Lord! Do not leave any disbelievers on the earth.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction."

ع ٢ ٨ ١٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He** - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - **He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

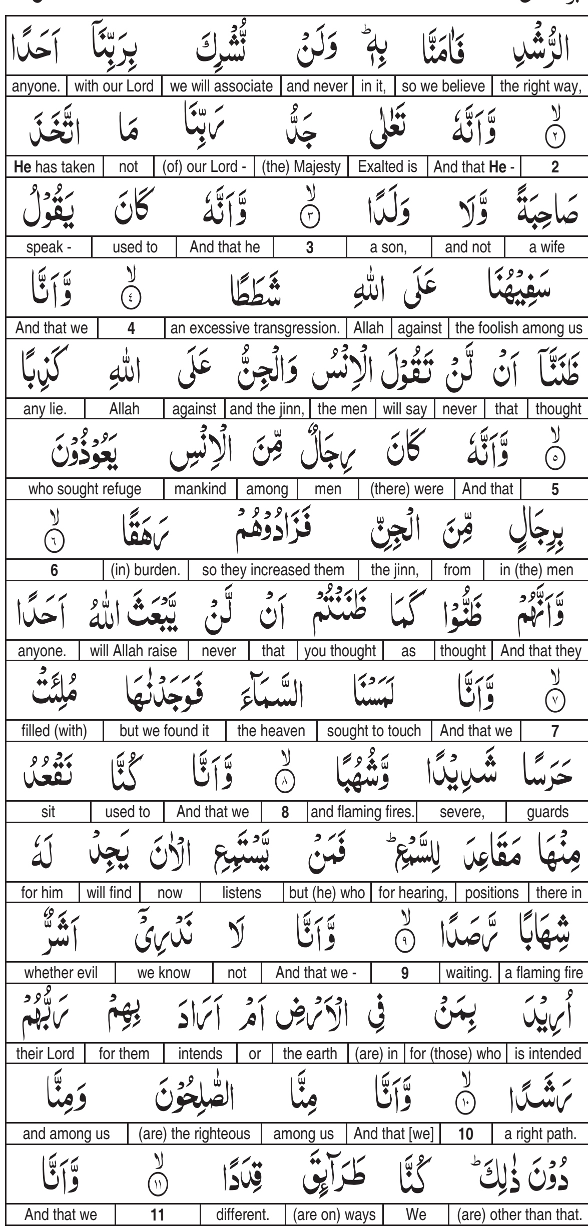
8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we



ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	نُّعْجِزَ ٱللَّهَ	لَّن	أَن	ظَنَنَّآ
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain

سَمِعْنَا	لَمَّا	وَّأَنَّا	١٢	هَرَبًا	نُّعْجِزَهُۥ	وَلَن
we heard	when	And that [we]	12	(by) flight.	we can escape **Him**	and never

فَلَا	بِرَبِّهِۦ	يُؤْمِنۢ	فَمَن	بِهِۦ	ءَامَنَّا	ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed	the Guidance

مِنَّا	وَّأَنَّا	١٣	رَهَقًا	وَلَا	بَخْسًا	يَخَافُ
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss	he will fear

فَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ	أَسْلَمَ	فَمَنْ	ٱلْقَـٰسِطُونَ	وَمِنَّا	ٱلْمُسْلِمُونَ
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims

فَكَانُوا۟	ٱلْقَـٰسِطُونَ	وَأَمَّا	١٤	رَشَدًا	تَحَرَّوْا۟
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought

ٱلطَّرِيقَةِ	عَلَى	ٱسْتَقَـٰمُوا۟	وَأَلَّوِ	١٥	حَطَبًا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
the Way,	on	they had remained	And that if	15	firewood.'"	for Hell,

١٦	غَدَقًا	مَّآءً	لَأَسْقَيْنَـٰهُم
16	(in) abundance,	water	surely **We** (would) have given them to drink

ذِكْرِ	عَن	يُعْرِضْ	وَمَن	فِيهِ	لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ
the Remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	therein.	That **We** might test them

وَأَنَّ	١٧	صَعَدًا	عَذَابًا	يَسْلُكْهُ	رَبِّهِۦ
And that	17	severe.	a punishment	**He** will make him enter	(of) his Lord,

أَحَدًا	ٱللَّهِ	مَعَ	تَدْعُوا۟	فَلَا	لِلَّهِ	ٱلْمَسَـٰجِدَ
anyone.	Allah	with	call	so (do) not	(are) for Allah,	the masajid

يَدْعُوهُ	ٱللَّهِ	عَبْدُ	قَامَ	لَمَّا	وَأَنَّهُۥ	١٨
calling (upon) **Him**,	(of) Allah	(the) slave	stood up	when	And that	18

إِنَّمَآ	قُلْ	١٩	لِبَدًا	عَلَيْهِ	يَكُونُونَ	كَادُوا۟
"Only	Say,	19	a compacted mass.	around him	became	they almost

قُلْ	٢٠	أَحَدًا	بِهِۦٓ	أُشْرِكُ	وَلَآ	رَبِّى	أَدْعُوا۟
Say,	20	anyone."	with **Him**	I associate	and not	my Lord,	I call upon

٢١	رَشَدًا	وَلَا	ضَرًّا	لَكُمْ	أَمْلِكُ	لَآ	إِنِّى
21	right path."	and not	any harm	for you	possess	(do) not	"Indeed, I

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape **Him** by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.'"

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely **We** would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That **We** might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, **He** will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon **Him**, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

20. Say, "I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with **Him**."

21. Say, "Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path."

22. Say, "Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides **Him**.

23. But (my duty is to convey) the notification from Allah, and **His** Messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so **He** does not reveal **His** (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom **He** has approved, and indeed, **He** makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That **He** may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and **He** has encompassed what is with them and **He** takes account of all things in number."

ع ٢ ٩ ١٢

وَلَنْ	أَحَدٌ	اللَّهِ	مِنَ	يُجِيرَنِي	لَن	إِنِّي	قُلْ
and never	anyone,	Allah	from	can protect me	never	"Indeed I,	Say,

مِّنَ	بَلَاغًا	إِلَّا	٢٢	مُلْتَحَدًا	مِن دُونِهِ	أَجِدَ
from	(the) notification	But	22	any refuge.	besides **Him**	can I find

وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ	يَعْصِ	وَمَن	وَرِسَالَاتِهِ	اللَّهِ
and **His** Messenger,	Allah	disobeys	And whoever	and **His** Messages."	Allah

أَبَدًا	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	جَهَنَّمَ	نَارَ	لَهُ	فَإِنَّ
forever.	therein	(they will) abide	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	then indeed,

فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ	يُوعَدُونَ	مَا	رَأَوْا	إِذَا	حَتَّىٰ	٢٣
then they will know	they are promised,	what	they see	when	Until,	23

٢٤	عَدَدًا	وَأَقَلُّ	نَاصِرًا	أَضْعَفُ	مَنْ
24	(in) number.	and fewer	(in) helpers	(is) weaker	who

تُوعَدُونَ	مَّا	أَقَرِيبٌ	أَدْرِي	إِنْ	قُلْ
you are promised	what	whether is near	I know	"Not	Say,

أَمَدًا	رَبِّي	لَهُ	يَجْعَلُ	أَمْ
a (distant) term.	my Lord	for it	will appoint	or (whether)

يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ	فَلَا	الْغَيْبِ	عَالِمُ	٢٥
He reveals	so not	(of) the unseen,	(The) All-Knower	25

ارْتَضَىٰ	مَنِ	إِلَّا	٢٦	أَحَدًا	غَيْبِهِ
He has approved	whom	Except	26	(to) anyone,	**His** unseen

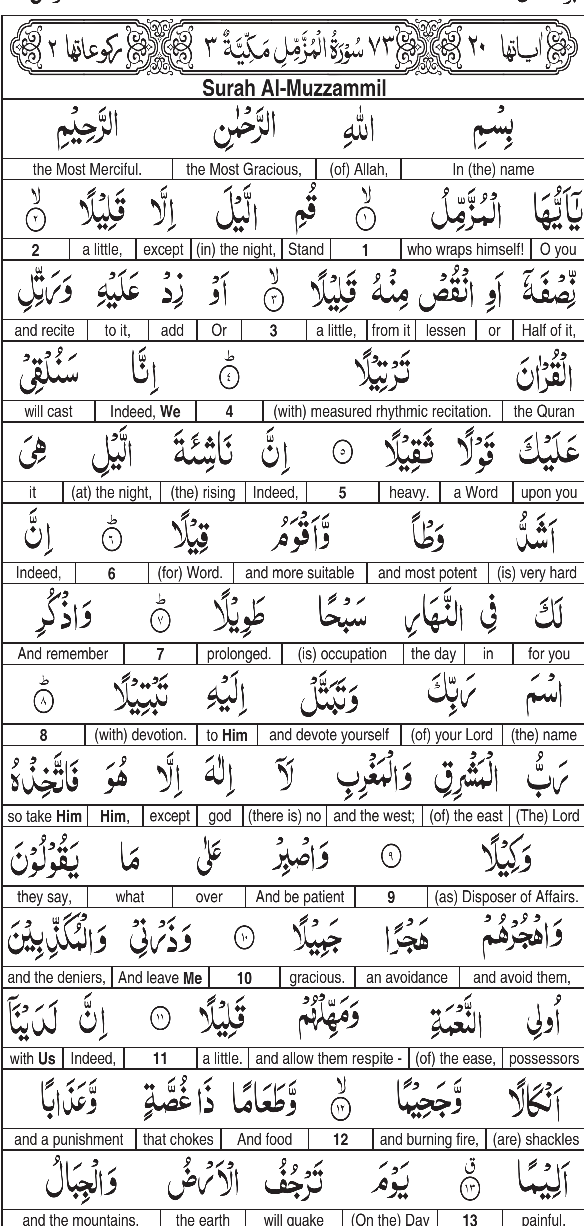
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	مِن	يَسْلُكُ	فَإِنَّهُ	رَّسُولٍ	مِن
before him	[from]	makes to march	and indeed, **He**	a Messenger,	of

لِّيَعْلَمَ	٢٧	رَصَدًا	خَلْفِهِ	وَمِنْ
That **He** may make evident	27	a guard,	behind him	and from

رِسَالَاتِ	أَبْلَغُوا	قَدْ	أَن
(the) Messages	they have conveyed	indeed,	that

لَدَيْهِمْ	بِمَا	وَأَحَاطَ	رَبِّهِمْ
(is) with them	what	and **He** has encompassed	(of) their Lord;

٢٨	عَدَدًا	شَيْءٍ	كُلَّ	وَأَحْصَىٰ
28	(in) number."	things	(of) all	and **He** takes account



اياتها ٢٠ ۞ ٧٣ سورة المزمل مكية ٣ ۞ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Muzzammil

الرحيم	الرحمن	الله	بسم
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

٢	قليلا	الا	اليل	قم	١	المزمل	يايها
2	a little,	except	(in) the night,	Stand	1	who wraps himself!	O you

ورتل	عليه	زد	او	٣	قليلا	منه	انقص	او	نصفه
and recite	to it,	add	Or	3	a little,	from it	lessen	or	Half of it,

سنلقي	انا	٤	ترتيلا	القران
will cast	Indeed, **We**	4	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.	the Quran

هي	اليل	ناشئة	ان	٥	ثقيلا	قولا	عليك
it	(at) the night,	(the) rising	Indeed,	5	heavy.	a Word	upon you

ان	٦	قيلا	واقوم	وطا	اشد
Indeed,	6	(for) Word.	and more suitable	and most potent	(is) very hard

واذكر	٧	طويلا	سبحا	النهار	في	لك
And remember	7	prolonged.	(is) occupation	the day	in	for you

٨	تبتيلا	اليه	وتبتل	ربك	اسم
8	(with) devotion.	to **Him**	and devote yourself	(of) your Lord	(the) name

فاتخذه	هو	الا	اله	لا	والمغرب	المشرق	رب
so take **Him**	**Him**,	except	god	(there is) no	and the west;	(of) the east	(The) Lord

يقولون	ما	على	واصبر	٩	وكيلا
they say,	what	over	And be patient	9	(as) Disposer of Affairs.

والمكذبين	وذرني	١٠	جميلا	هجرا	واهجرهم
and the deniers,	And leave **Me**	10	gracious.	an avoidance	and avoid them,

لدينا	ان	١١	قليلا	ومهلهم	النعمة	اولي
with **Us**	Indeed,	11	a little.	and allow them respite -	(of) the ease,	possessors

وعذابا	ذا غصة	وطعاما	١٢	وجحيما	انكالا
and a punishment	that chokes	And food	12	and burning fire,	(are) shackles

والجبال	الارض	ترجف	يوم	١٣	اليما
and the mountains,	the earth	will quake	(On the) Day	13	painful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!

2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,

3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,

4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.

5. Indeed, **We** will cast upon you a heavy Word.

6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).

7. Indeed, for you during the day is prolonged occupation.

8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to **Him** with a (complete) devotion.

9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except **Him**, so take **Him** as Disposer of Affairs.

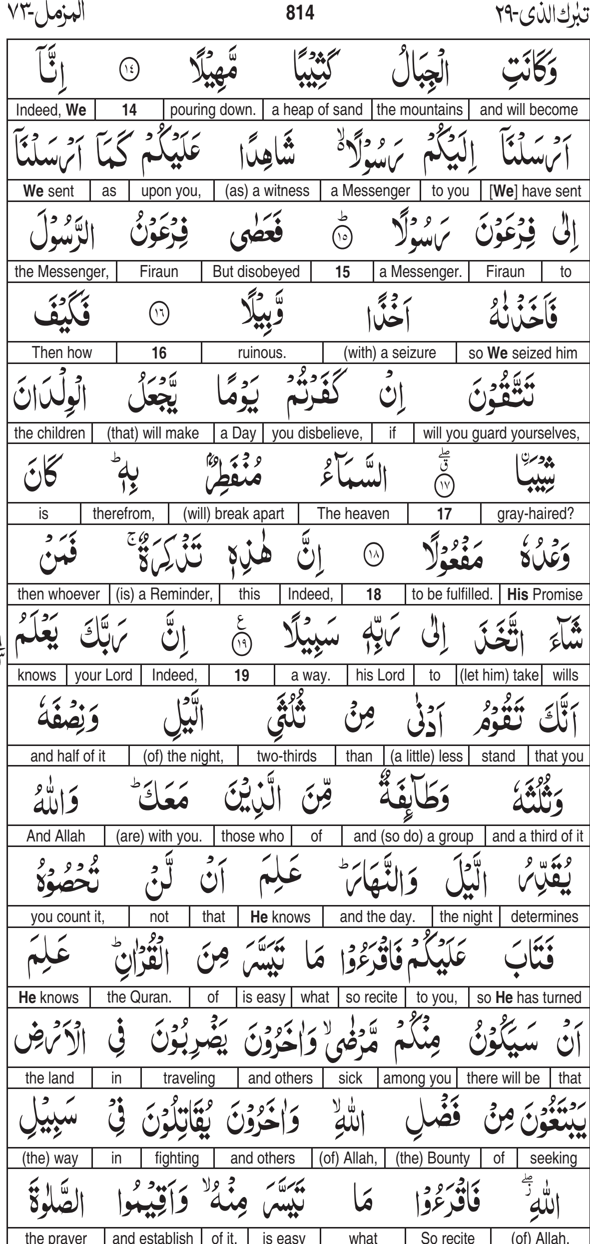
10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.

11. And leave **Me** and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).

12. Indeed, with **Us** are shackles and burning fire,

13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,



and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

تُقَدِّمُوا	وَمَا	حَسَنًا	قَرْضًا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَقْرِضُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا
you send forth	And whatever	goodly.	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah	and give

هُوَ	اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ	تَجِدُوْهُ	خَيْرٍ	مِّنْ	لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ
It	Allah.	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves

اللّٰهَ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اَجْرًا	وَّاَعْظَمَ	خَيْرًا
(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward.	and greater	(will be) better

٢٠	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
20	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

رکوعاتها ٢ — ٧٤ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ — اٰياتها ٥٦

Surah Al-Muddaththir

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَرَبَّكَ	٢	فَاَنْذِرْ	قُمْ	١	الْمُدَّثِّرُ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا
And your Lord	2	and warn,	Stand up	1	who covers himself!	O you

فَاهْجُرْ	وَالرُّجْزَ	٤	فَطَهِّرْ	وَثِيَابَكَ	٣	فَكَبِّرْ
avoid,	And uncleanliness	4	purify,	And your clothing	3	magnify,

وَلِرَبِّكَ	٦	تَسْتَكْثِرُ	تَمْنُنْ	وَلَا	٥
And for your Lord	6	(to) acquire more,	confer favor	And (do) not	5

فَذٰلِكَ	٨	النَّاقُوْرِ	فِي	نُقِرَ	فَاِذَا	٧	فَاصْبِرْ
That	8	the trumpet,	in	is blown	Then when	7	be patient.

يَسِيْرٍ	غَيْرُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَى	٩	عَسِيْرٌ	يَّوْمٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
easy.	not	the disbelievers -	For	9	difficult,	(will be) a Day	Day,

لَهٗ	وَّجَعَلْتُ	١١	وَحِيْدًا	خَلَقْتُ	وَمَنْ	ذَرْنِيْ	١٠
to him	And **I** granted	11	alone,	**I** created	and whom	Leave **Me**	10

لَهٗ	وَّمَهَّدْتُّ	١٣	شُهُوْدًا	وَّبَنِيْنَ	١٢	مَّمْدُوْدًا	مَالًا
for him,	And **I** spread	13	present,	And children	12	extensive,	wealth

١٥	اَزِيْدَ	اَنْ	يَطْمَعُ	ثُمَّ	١٤	تَمْهِيْدًا
15	**I** (should) add more.	that	he desires	Then	14	ease.

١٦	عَنِيْدًا	لِاٰيٰتِنَا	كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ	كَلَّا
16	stubborn.	to **Our** Verses	has been	Indeed, he	By no means!

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!

2. Stand up and warn,

3. And magnify your Lord,

4. And purify your clothing,

5. And avoid uncleanliness,

6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,

7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.

8. Then when the trumpet is blown,

9. That Day will be a difficult Day,

10. Not easy for the disbelievers.

11. Leave **Me** (to deal) with whom **I** created alone,

12. And **I** granted him extensive wealth,

13. And children present (by his side),

14. And **I** spread for him, ease (in his life).

15. Then he desires that **I** should add more.

16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to **Our** Verses.

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.

18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.

19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

21. Then he considered;

22. Then he frowned and scowled;

23. Then he turned back and was proud,

24. Then he said, “This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).

25. This is nothing but the word of a human being.”

26. Soon **I** will drive him into Hell.

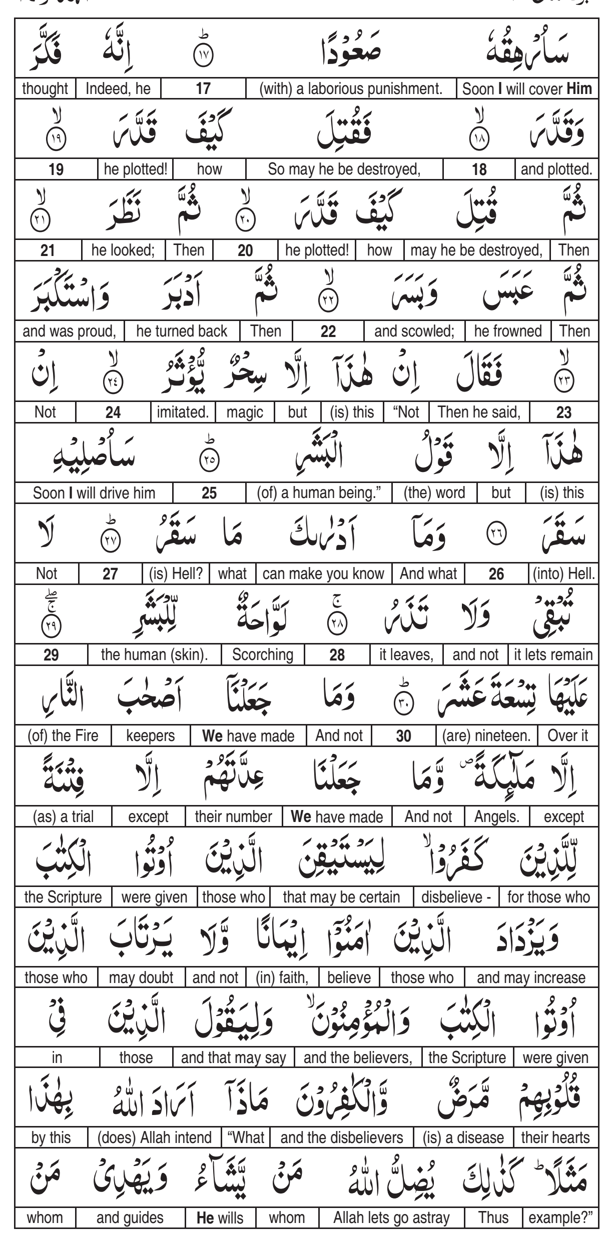
27. And what can make you know what is Hell?

28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),

29. Scorching the human (skin).

30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).

31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, “What does Allah intend by this example?” Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom



وَمَا	هُوَ	إِلَّا	رَبِّكَ	جُنُودَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَمَا	يَشَآءُ
And not	**Him**.	except	(of) your Lord	(the) hosts	knows	And none	**He** wills.

وَالْقَمَرِ	كَلَّا	٣١	لِلْبَشَرِ	ذِكْرَىٰ	إِلَّا	هِيَ
By the moon,	Nay!	31	to (the) human beings.	a reminder	(is) but	it

إِذَآ	وَالصُّبْحِ	٣٣	أَدْبَرَ	إِذْ	وَالَّيْلِ	٣٢
when	And the morning	33	it departs,	when	And the night	32

نَذِيرًا	٣٥	الْكُبَرِ	لَإِحْدَى	إِنَّهَا	٣٤	أَسْفَرَ
A warning	35	(of) the greatest,	(is) surely one	Indeed, it	34	it brightens,

يَتَقَدَّمَ	أَن	مِنكُمْ	شَآءَ	لِمَن	٣٦	لِّلْبَشَرِ
proceed	to	among you	wills	To whoever	36	to (the) human being,

رَهِينَةٌ	كَسَبَتْ	بِمَا	نَفْسٍۭ	كُلُّ	٣٧	يَتَأَخَّرَ	أَوْ
(is) pledged,	it has earned,	for what	soul,	Every	37	stay behind.	or

جَنَّٰتٍ	فِى	٣٩	الْيَمِينِ	أَصْحَٰبَ	إِلَّآ	٣٨
Gardens,	In	39	(of) the right,	(the) companions	Except	38

سَلَكَكُمْ	مَا	٤١	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	عَنِ	٤٠	يَتَسَآءَلُونَ
led you	"What	41	the criminals,	About	40	asking each other,

الْمُصَلِّينَ	مِنَ	نَكُ	لَمْ	قَالُوا۟	٤٢	سَقَرَ	فِى
those who prayed,	of	we were	"Not	They will say,	42	Hell?"	into

وَكُنَّا	٤٤	الْمِسْكِينَ	نُطْعِمُ	نَكُ	وَلَمْ	٤٣
And we used to	44	the poor,	feed	we used to	And not	43

نُكَذِّبُ	وَكُنَّا	٤٥	الْخَآئِضِينَ	مَعَ	نَخُوضُ
deny	And we used to	45	the vain talkers,	with	indulge in vain talk

٤٧	الْيَقِينُ	أَتَىٰنَا	حَتَّىٰٓ	٤٦	الدِّينِ	بِيَوْمِ
47	the certainty."	came to us	Until,	46	(of) the Judgment,	(the) Day

فَمَا	٤٨	الشَّٰفِعِينَ	شَفَٰعَةُ	تَنفَعُهُمْ	فَمَا
Then what	48	(of) the intercessors.	intercession	will benefit them	Then not

٤٩	مُعْرِضِينَ	التَّذْكِرَةِ	عَنِ	لَهُمْ
49	they (are) turning away	the Reminder	(that) from	(is) for them,

قَسْوَرَةٍۭ	مِن	فَرَّتْ	٥٠	مُّسْتَنفِرَةٌ	حُمُرٌ	كَأَنَّهُمْ
a lion?	from	Fleeing	50	frightened,	donkeys	As if they (were)

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except **Him**. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,

33. And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

39. Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. "What led you to Hell?"

43. They will say, "We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death)."

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. **He** is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! **I** swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that **We** will not assemble his bones?

4. Nay! (**We** are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"

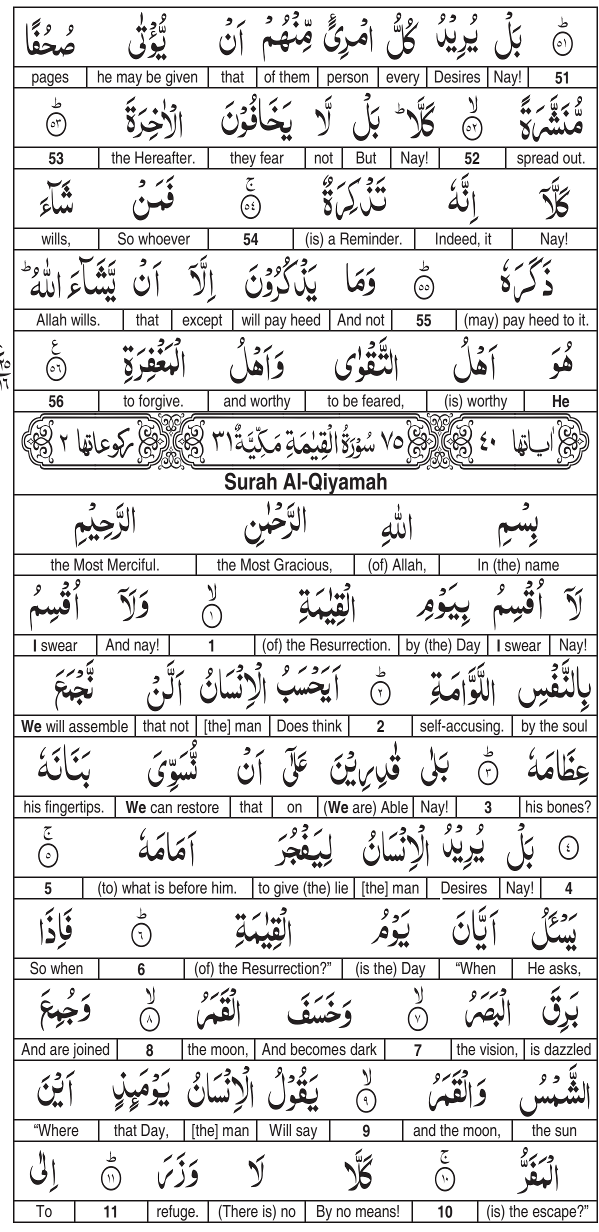
7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, "Where is the (place of) escape?"

11. By no means! There is no refuge.



صُحُفًا	يُؤْتٰى	اَنْ	مِّنْهُمْ	امْرِئٍ	كُلُّ	يُرِيْدُ	بَلْ	٥١
pages	he may be given	that	of them	person	every	Desires	Nay!	51

٥٣	الْاٰخِرَةَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	لَا	بَلْ	كَلَّا	٥٢	مُّنَشَّرَةً
53	the Hereafter.	they fear	not	But	Nay!	52	spread out.

شَآءَ	فَمَنْ	٥٤	تَذْكِرَةٌ	اِنَّهٗ	كَلَّآ
wills,	So whoever	54	(is) a Reminder.	Indeed, it	Nay!

يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	وَمَا	٥٥	ذَكَرَهٗ
Allah wills.	that	except	will pay heed	And not	55	(may) pay heed to it.

٥٦	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	وَاَهْلُ	التَّقْوٰى	اَهْلُ	هُوَ
56	to forgive.	and worthy	to be feared,	(is) worthy	He

رکوعاتها ٢ — سُوْرَةُ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ ٧٥ — اٰياتها ٤٠

Surah Al-Qiyamah

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اُقْسِمُ	وَلَآ	١	الْقِيٰمَةِ	بِيَوْمِ	اُقْسِمُ	لَآ
I swear	And nay!	1	(of) the Resurrection.	by (the) Day	I swear	Nay!

نَّجْمَعَ	اَلَّنْ	الْاِنْسَانُ	اَيَحْسَبُ	٢	اللَّوَّامَةِ	بِالنَّفْسِ
We will assemble	that not	[the] man	Does think	2	self-accusing.	by the soul

بَنَانَهٗ	نُّسَوِّيَ	اَنْ	عَلٰٓى	قٰدِرِيْنَ	بَلٰى	٣	عِظَامَهٗ
his fingertips.	We can restore	that	on	(We are) Able	Nay!	3	his bones?

٥	اَمَامَهٗ	لِيَفْجُرَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يُرِيْدُ	بَلْ	٤
5	(to) what is before him.	to give (the) lie	[the] man	Desires	Nay!	4

فَاِذَا	٦	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمُ	اَيَّانَ	يَسْـَٔلُ
So when	6	(of) the Resurrection?"	(is the) Day	"When	He asks,

وَجُمِعَ	٨	الْقَمَرُ	وَخَسَفَ	٧	الْبَصَرُ	بَرِقَ
And are joined	8	the moon,	And becomes dark	7	the vision,	is dazzled

اَيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يَقُوْلُ	٩	وَالْقَمَرُ	الشَّمْسُ
"Where	that Day,	[the] man	Will say	9	and the moon,	the sun

اِلٰى	١١	وَزَرَ	لَا	كَلَّا	١٠	الْمَفَرُّ
To	11	refuge.	(There is) no	By no means!	10	(is) the escape?"

رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ﴿١٢﴾ يُنَبَّؤُا الْإِنسَانُ

[the] man | Will be informed | 12 | (is) the place of rest. | that Day, | your Lord,

يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ﴿١٣﴾ بَلِ الْإِنسَانُ عَلَىٰ

against | [The] man | Nay! | 13 | and kept back. | he sent forth | of what | that Day

نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ﴿١٥﴾

15 | his excuses. | he presents | Even if | 14 | (will be) a witness. | himself

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا

upon **Us** | Indeed, | 16 | with it. | to hasten | your tongue | with it | move | Not

جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٧﴾ فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ

then follow | **We** have recited it, | And when | 17 | and its recitation. | (is) its collection

قُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٨﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ﴿١٩﴾ كَلَّا

No! | 19 | (is) its explanation. | upon **Us** | indeed, | Then | 18 | its recitation.

بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾ وُجُوهٌ

Faces | 21 | the Hereafter. | And leave | 20 | the immediate, | you love | But

يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَوُجُوهٌ

And faces | 23 | looking, | their Lord | Towards | 22 | (will be) radiant, | that Day

يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ تَظُنُّ أَن يُفْعَلَ بِهَا

to them | will be done | that | Thinking | 24 | (will be) distorted, | that Day

فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26 | the collar bones | it reaches | When | No! | 25 | backbreaking.

وَقِيلَ مَنْ ۜ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ

(is) the parting. | that it | And he is certain | 27 | (will) cure?" | "Who | And it is said,

﴿٢٨﴾ وَالْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

that Day | your Lord | To | 29 | about the leg, | the leg | And is wound, | 28

الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ

he prayed. | and not | he accepted (the) truth | And not | 30 | (will be) the driving.

﴿٣١﴾ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ

to | he went | Then | 32 | and turned away. | he denied | But | 31

أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾ ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ

woe | Then | 34 | and woe! | to you, | Woe | 33 | swaggering. | his family,

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon **Us** is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when **We** have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon **Us** is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, "Who will cure (him)?"

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then **He** created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female.

40. Is **He** not Able to give life to the dead?

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

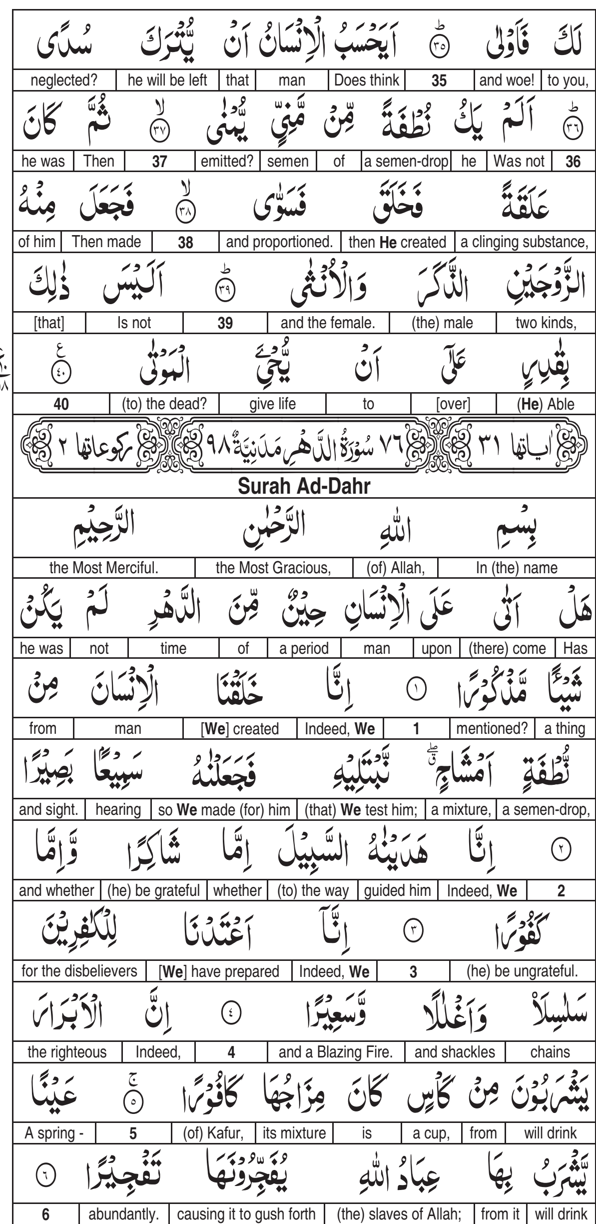
2. Indeed, **We** created man from a semen-drop, a mixture, so that **We** may test him; so **We** made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, **We** guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, **We** have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.



لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنسَانُ أَن يُتْرَكَ سُدًى

to you, | and woe! | 35 | Does think | man | that | he will be left | neglected?

﴿٣٦﴾ أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِيٍّ يُمْنَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ

36 | Was not | he | a semen-drop | of | semen | emitted? | 37 | Then | he was

عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ

a clinging substance, | then **He** created | and proportioned. | 38 | Then made | of him

الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾ أَلَيْسَ ذَٰلِكَ

two kinds, | (the) male | and the female. | 39 | Is not | [that]

بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

(**He**) Able | [over] | to | give life | (to) the dead? | 40

آياتها ٣١ سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ ٧٦ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Ad-Dahr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن

Has | (there) come | upon | man | a period | of | time | not | he was

شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن

a thing | mentioned? | 1 | Indeed, **We** | [**We**] created | man | from

نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا

a semen-drop, | a mixture, | (that) **We** test him; | so **We** made (for) him | hearing | and sight.

﴿٢﴾ إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا

2 | Indeed, **We** | guided him | (to) the way | whether | (he) be grateful | and whether

كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ

(he) be ungrateful. | 3 | Indeed, **We** | [**We**] have prepared | for the disbelievers

سَلَاسِلَ وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ

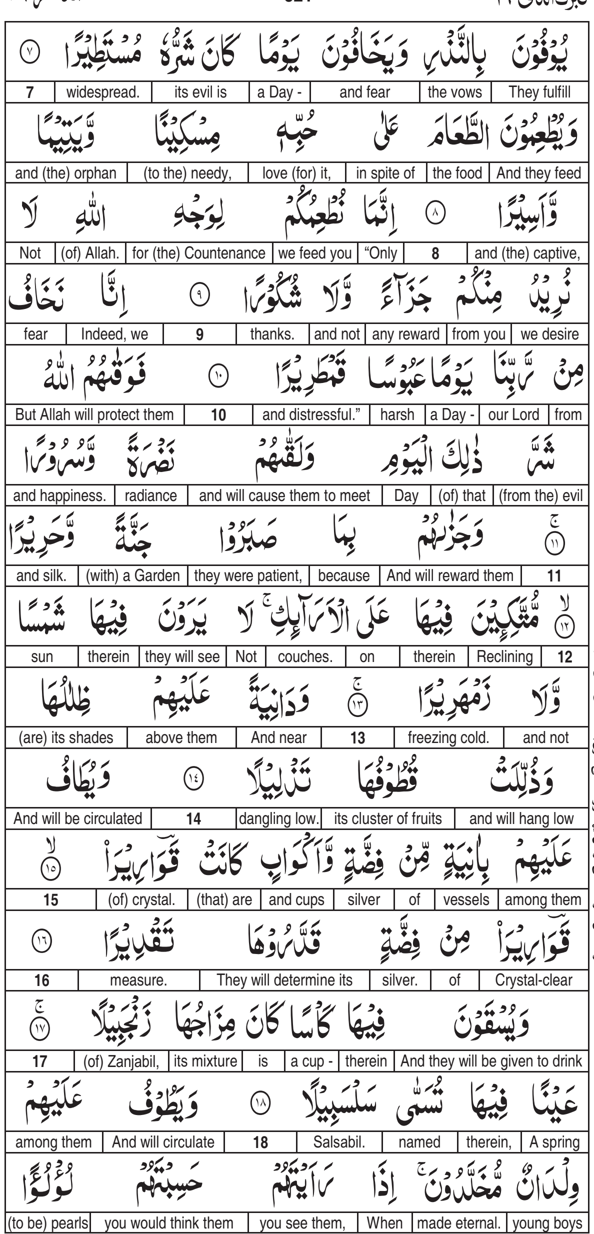
chains | and shackles | and a Blazing Fire. | 4 | Indeed, | the righteous

يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٥﴾ عَيْنًا

will drink | from | a cup, | is | its mixture | (of) Kafur, | 5 | A spring -

يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

will drink | from it | (the) slaves of Allah; | causing it to gush forth | abundantly. | 6



7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), "We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day."

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated."

23. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord in the morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to **Him** and glorify **Him** a long (part of the night).

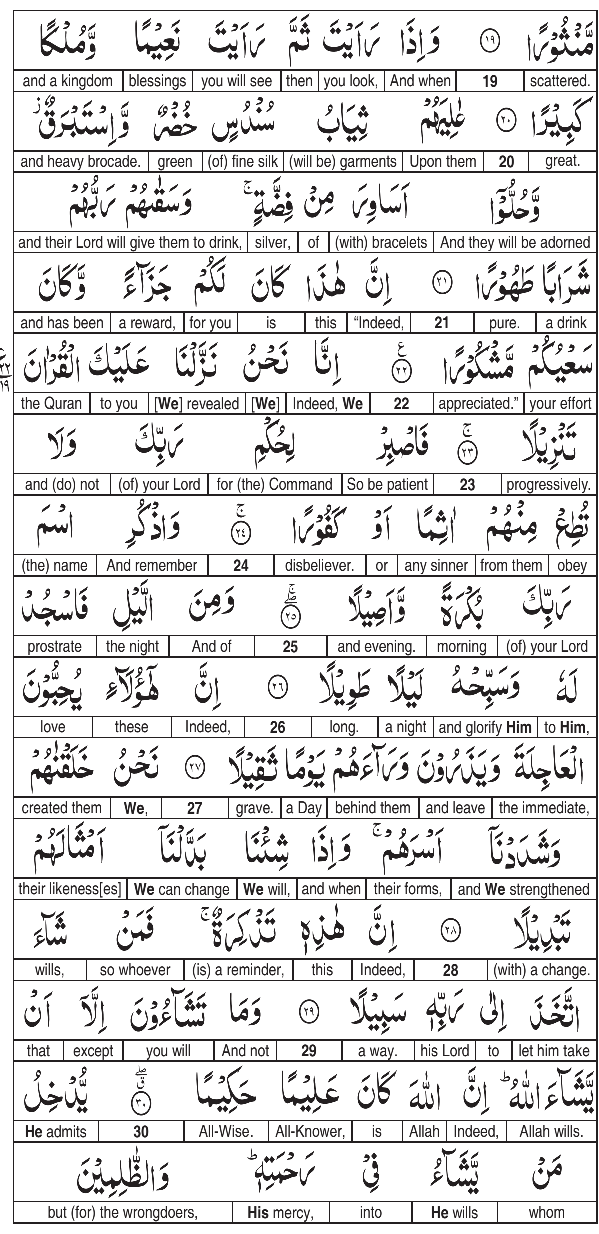
27. Indeed, these (the disbelievers) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. **We** created them and **We** strengthened their forms, and when **We** will, **We** can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whom **He** wills, but for the wrongdoers



ع ٣١	اَلِيْمًا	عَذَابًا	لَهُمْ	اَعَدَّ
31	painful.	a punishment	for them	**He** has prepared

ركوعاتها ٢ — سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣ — ٧٧ — اٰياتها ٥٠

Surah Al-Mursalat

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

عَصْفًا	فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ	لا ١	عُرْفًا	وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ
violently,	And the winds that blow	1	one after another,	By the ones sent forth,

فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ	لا ٣	نَشْرًا	وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ	لا ٢
And those who separate	3	far and wide,	And the ones that scatter	2

لا ٥	ذِكْرًا	فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ	لا ٤	فَرْقًا
5	(the) Reminder,	And those who bring down	4	(by the) Criterion,

تُوْعَدُوْنَ	اِنَّمَا	لا ٦	نُذْرًا	اَوْ	عُذْرًا
you are promised	Indeed, what	6	warning,	or	(As) justification

وَاِذَا	لا ٨	طُمِسَتْ	النُّجُوْمُ	فَاِذَا	ط ٧	لَوَاقِعٌ
And when	8	are obliterated,	the stars	So when	7	will surely occur.

نُسِفَتْ	الْجِبَالُ	وَاِذَا	لا ٩	فُرِجَتْ	السَّمَآءُ
are blown away,	the mountains	And when	9	is cleft asunder,	the heaven

اُقِّتَتْ	الرُّسُلُ	وَاِذَا	لا ١٠
are gathered to their appointed time.	the Messengers	And when	10

ط ١٢	اُجِّلَتْ	يَوْمٍ	لِاَيِّ	ط ١١
12	are (these) postponed?	Day	For what	11

اَدْرٰىكَ	وَمَآ	ج ١٣	الْفَصْلِ	لِيَوْمِ
will make you know	And what	13	(of) Judgment.	For (the) Day

وَيْلٌ	ط ١٤	الْفَصْلِ	يَوْمُ	مَا
Woe	14	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	what

نُهْلِكِ	اَلَمْ	١٥	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
We destroy	Did not	15	to the deniers	that Day

الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	نُتْبِعُهُمُ	ثُمَّ	ط ١٦	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
(with) the later ones.	**We** follow them up	Then	16	the former (people)?

He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,

2. And the winds that blow violently,

3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,

4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,

5. And those who bring down the Reminder,

6. As justification or warning,

7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.

8. So when the stars are obliterated,

9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,

10. And when the mountains are blown away,

11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.

12. For what Day are these postponed?

13. For the Day of Judgment.

14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),

16. Did **We** not destroy the former people?

17. Then **We** follow them up with the later ones.

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), "Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame."

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

وَيْلٌ	١٨	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	نَفْعَلُ	كَذَٰلِكَ	١٧
Woe	18	with the criminals.	**We** deal	Thus	17

نَخْلُقكُّم	أَلَمْ	١٩	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
We create you	Did not	19	to the deniers.	that Day

فِي	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ	لا ٢٠	مَّهِينٍ	مَّاءٍ	مِّن
in	Then **We** placed it	20	despicable?	a water	from

مَّعْلُومٍ	قَدَرٍ	إِلَىٰ	لا ٢١	مَّكِينٍ	قَرَارٍ
known.	a period	For	21	safe	an abode

وَيْلٌ	٢٣	الْقَادِرُونَ	فَنِعْمَ	فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ	لا ٢٢
Woe	23	(are **We** to) measure!	and Best	So **We** measured,	22

كِفَاتًا	الْأَرْضَ	نَجْعَلِ	أَلَمْ	٢٤	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
a receptacle	the earth	**We** made	Have not	24	to the deniers.	that Day

وَّجَعَلْنَا	لا ٢٦	وَّأَمْوَاتًا	أَحْيَاءً	لا ٢٥
And **We** made	26	and (the) dead,	(For the) living	25

وَّأَسْقَيْنَاكُم	شَامِخَاتٍ	رَوَاسِيَ	فِيهَا
and **We** gave you to drink	lofty,	firmly set mountains	therein

لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	ط ٢٧	فُرَاتًا	مَّاءً
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	27	sweet?	water -

تُكَذِّبُونَ	بِهِ	كُنتُم	مَا	إِلَىٰ	انطَلِقُوا	٢٨
deny,	in it	you used to	what	to	"Proceed	28

شُعَبٍ	ذِي ثَلَاثِ	ظِلٍّ	إِلَىٰ	انطَلِقُوا	ج ٢٩
columns	having three	a shadow	to	Proceed	29

مِنَ	يُغْنِي	وَلَا	ظَلِيلٍ	لَّا	لا ٣٠
against	availing	and not	cool shade	No	30

كَالْقَصْرِ	بِشَرَرٍ	تَرْمِي	إِنَّهَا	ط ٣١	اللَّهَبِ
as the fortress,	sparks	throws up	Indeed, it	31	the flame.

وَيْلٌ	ط ٣٣	صُفْرٌ	جِمَالَتٌ	كَأَنَّهُ	ج ٣٢
Woe	33	yellow.	camels	As if they (were)	32

لَا	يَوْمُ	هَٰذَا	٣٤	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
not	(is) a Day	This	34	to the deniers.	that Day

لَهُمْ	يُؤْذَنُ	وَلَا	٣٥	يَنطِقُونَ
for them	will it be permitted	And not	35	they will speak,

لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٣٦	فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	36	to make excuses.

جَمَعْنَٰكُمْ	الْفَصْلِ	يَوْمُ	هَٰذَا	٣٧
We have gathered you	(of) Judgment;	(is the) Day	This	37

لَكُمْ	كَانَ	فَإِن	٣٨	وَالْأَوَّلِينَ
for you	is	So if	38	and the former (people).

يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٣٩	فَكِيدُونِ	كَيْدٌ
that Day	Woe	39	then plan against **Me**.	a plan,

فِي	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِنَّ	٤٠	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	40	to the deniers.

مِمَّا	وَفَوَٰكِهَ	٤١	وَعُيُونٍ	ظِلَٰلٍ
from what	And fruits	41	and springs,	shades

بِمَا	هَنِيٓـًٔا	وَاشْرَبُوا	كُلُوا	٤٢	يَشْتَهُونَ
for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	"Eat	42	they desire.

نَجْزِي	كَذَٰلِكَ	إِنَّا	٤٣	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ
reward	thus	Indeed, **We**	43	do."	you used to

٤٥	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٤٤	الْمُحْسِنِينَ
45	to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	44	the good-doers.

مُّجْرِمُونَ	إِنَّكُم	قَلِيلًا	وَتَمَتَّعُوا	كُلُوا
(are) criminals."	indeed, you	a little;	and enjoy yourselves	Eat

وَإِذَا	٤٧	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٤٦
And when	47	to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	46

٤٨	يَرْكَعُونَ	لَا	ارْكَعُوا	لَهُمُ	قِيلَ
48	they bow.	not	"Bow,"	to them,	it is said

فَبِأَيِّ	٤٩	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ
Then in what	49	to the deniers.	that Day	Woe

٥٠	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بَعْدَهُۥ	حَدِيثٍۭ
50	will they believe?	after it	statement

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; **We** have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against **Me**.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

41. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

44. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals."

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, "Bow," they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

50. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?

2. About the Great News,

3. About which they are in disagreement.

4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.

5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.

6. Have **We** not made the earth a resting place?

7. And the mountains as pegs,

8. And **We** created you in pairs,

9. And **We** made your sleep for rest,

10. And **We** made the night as covering,

11. And **We** made the day for livelihood,

12. And **We** constructed over you seven strong (heavens),

13. And **We** placed (therein) a burning lamp,

14. And **We** sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,

15. That **We** may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,

16. And gardens of thick foliage.

17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,

18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,

19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,

20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.



ركوعاتها ٢ | ٧٨ سورة النبا مكية ٨٠ | اياتها ٤٠

Surah An-Naba

الرحيم	الرحمن	الله	بسم
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

العظيم	النبا	عن	١	يتساءلون	عم
the Great,	the News	About	1	are they asking one another?	About what

كلا	٣	مختلفون	فيه	هم	الذي	٢
Nay!	3	(in) disagreement.	(are) concerning it	they	(About) which	2

الم	٥	سيعلمون	كلا	ثم	٤	سيعلمون
Have not	5	(soon) they will know.	Nay!	Then	4	(soon) they will know.

٧	اوتادا	والجبال	٦	مهدا	الارض	نجعل
7	(as) pegs,	And the mountains	6	a resting place?	the earth	**We** made

٩	سباتا	نومكم	وجعلنا	٨	ازواجا	وخلقناكم
9	(for) rest,	your sleep	And **We** made	8	(in) pairs,	And **We** created you

معاشا	النهار	وجعلنا	١٠	لباسا	الليل	وجعلنا
(for) livelihood,	the day	And **We** made	10	(as) covering,	the night	And **We** made

وجعلنا	١٢	شدادا	سبعا	فوقكم	وبنينا	١١
And **We** placed	12	strong,	seven	over you	And **We** constructed	11

ماء	المعصرات	من	وانزلنا	١٣	وهاجا	سراجا
water	the rain clouds	from	And **We** sent down	13	burning,	a lamp

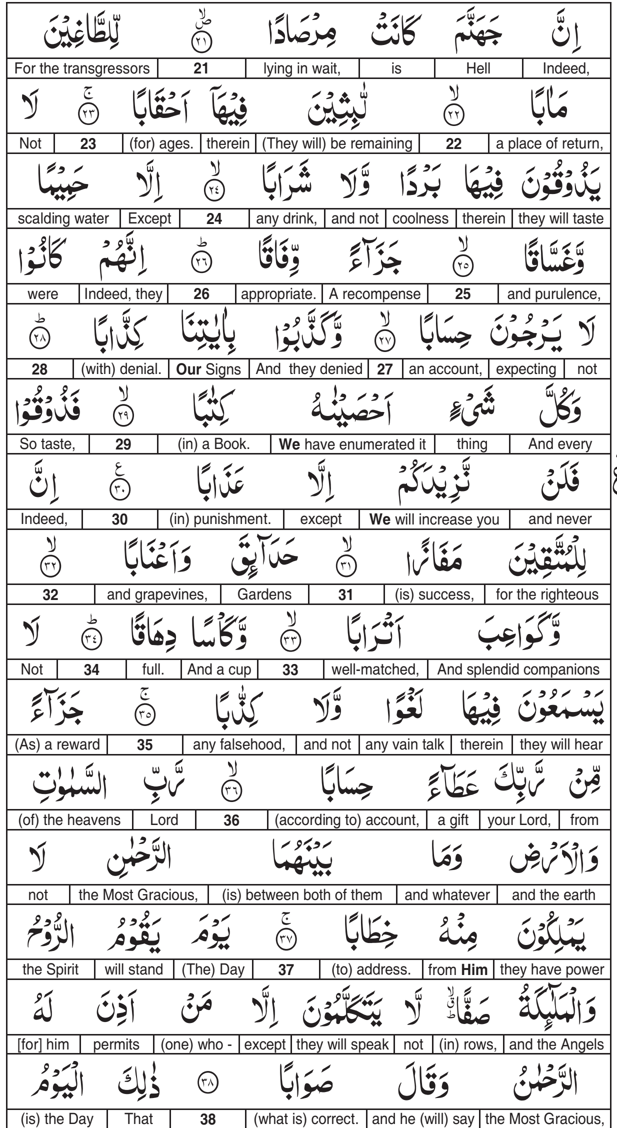
ونباتا	حبا	به	لنخرج	١٤	ثجاجا
and vegetation,	grain	thereby	That **We** may bring forth	14	pouring abundantly,

الفصل	يوم	ان	١٦	الفافا	وجنت	١٥
(of) the Judgment	(the) Day	Indeed,	16	(of) thick foliage.	And gardens	15

الصور	في	ينفخ	يوم	١٧	ميقاتا	كان
the trumpet	in	is blown	(The) Day	17	an appointed time,	is

فكانت	السماء	وفتحت	١٨	افواجا	فتاتون
and becomes	the heaven	And is opened	18	(in) crowds,	and you will come forth

٢٠	سرابا	فكانت	الجبال	وسيرت	١٩	ابوابا
20	a mirage.	and become	the mountains	And are moved	19	gateways,



لِّلطَّاغِينَ	٢١	مِرْصَادًا	كَانَتْ	جَهَنَّمَ	إِنَّ		
For the transgressors	21	lying in wait,	is	Hell	Indeed,		
لَا	٢٣	أَحْقَابًا	فِيهَا	لَّابِثِينَ	٢٢	مَآبًا	
Not	23	(for) ages.	therein	(They will) be remaining	22	a place of return,	
حَمِيمًا	إِلَّا	٢٤	شَرَابًا	وَلَا	بَرْدًا	فِيهَا	يَذُوقُونَ
scalding water	Except	24	any drink,	and not	coolness	therein	they will taste
كَانُوا	إِنَّهُمْ	٢٦	وِفَاقًا	جَزَآءً	٢٥	وَغَسَّاقًا	
were	Indeed, they	26	appropriate.	A recompense	25	and purulence,	
٢٨	كِذَّابًا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَكَذَّبُوا	٢٧	حِسَابًا	يَرْجُونَ	لَا
28	(with) denial.	**Our** Signs	And they denied	27	an account,	expecting	not
فَذُوقُوا	٢٩	كِتَابًا	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ	شَيْءٍ	وَكُلَّ		
So taste,	29	(in) a Book.	**We** have enumerated it	thing	And every		
إِنَّ	٣٠	عَذَابًا	إِلَّا	نَّزِيدَكُمْ	فَلَن		
Indeed,	30	(in) punishment.	except	**We** will increase you	and never		
٣٢	وَأَعْنَابًا	حَدَآئِقَ	٣١	مَفَازًا	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ		
32	and grapevines,	Gardens	31	(is) success,	for the righteous		
لَا	٣٤	دِهَاقًا	وَكَأْسًا	٣٣	أَتْرَابًا	وَكَوَاعِبَ	
Not	34	full.	And a cup	33	well-matched,	And splendid companions	
جَزَآءً	٣٥	كِذَّابًا	وَلَا	لَغْوًا	فِيهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	
(As) a reward	35	any falsehood,	and not	any vain talk	therein	they will hear	
السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَّبِّ	٣٦	حِسَابًا	عَطَآءً	رَّبِّكَ	مِّن	
(of) the heavens	Lord	36	(according to) account,	a gift	your Lord,	from	
لَا	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْأَرْضِ			
not	the Most Gracious,	(is) between both of them	and whatever	and the earth			
الرُّوحُ	يَقُومُ	يَوْمَ	٣٧	خِطَابًا	مِنْهُ	يَمْلِكُونَ	
the Spirit	will stand	(The) Day	37	(to) address.	from **Him**	they have power	
لَهُ	أَذِنَ	مَنْ	إِلَّا	يَتَكَلَّمُونَ	لَّا	صَفًّا	وَالْمَلَآئِكَةُ
[for] him	permits	(one) who -	except	they will speak	not	(in) rows,	and the Angels
الْيَوْمُ	ذَٰلِكَ	٣٨	صَوَابًا	وَقَالَ	الرَّحْمَٰنُ		
(is) the Day	That	38	(what is) correct.	and he (will) say	the Most Gracious,		

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

22. For the transgressors, a place of return,

23. They will remain therein for ages.

24. They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

25. Except scalding water and purulence,

26. An appropriate recompense.

27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

28. And they denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.

30. So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.

31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,

32. Gardens and grapevines,

33. And well-matched, splendid companions,

34. And a full cup.

35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).

38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

39. That is the True Day.

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, **We** have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "O I wish! I were dust."

ع ١٠/٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,

2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,

3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,

4. And those who race each other in a race,

5. And those who arrange the matter.

وقف لازم

6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,

7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,

8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,

وقف لازم

9. Their eyes humbled.

10. They say, "Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?

11. What! When we are decayed bones?"

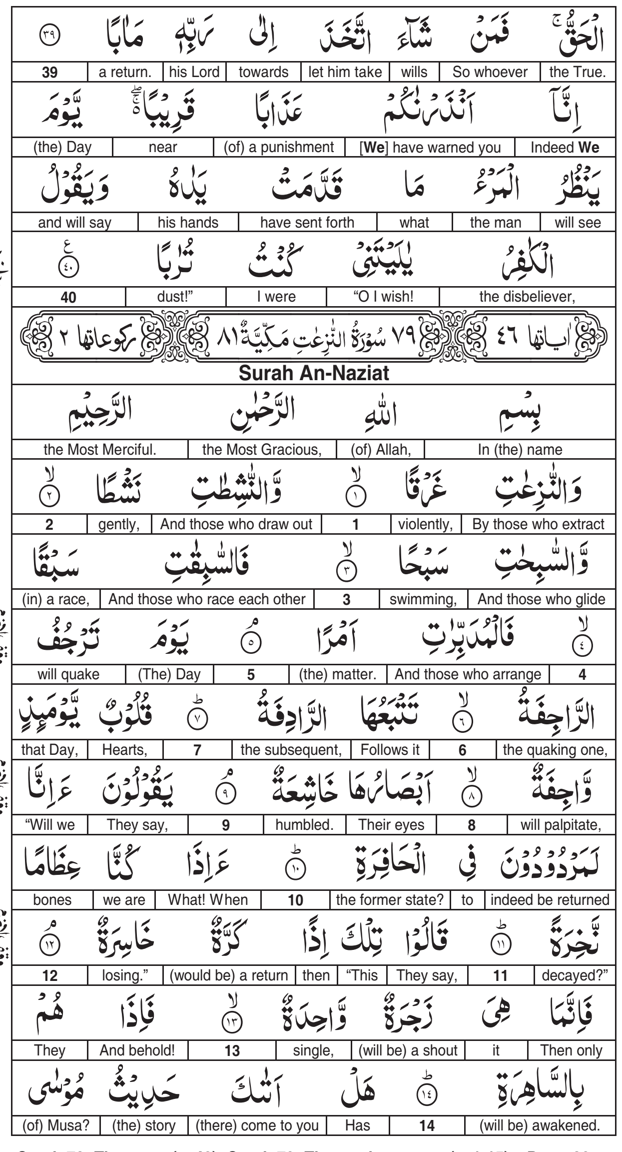
وقف لازم

12. They say, "Then that would be a losing return."

13. Then it will only be a single shout,

14. And behold! They will be awakened.

15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?



ٱلْحَقُّ ۖ	فَمَن	شَآءَ	ٱتَّخَذَ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِۦ	مَـَٔابًا	٣٩
the True.	So whoever	wills	let him take	towards	his Lord	a return.	39

إِنَّآ	أَنذَرْنَٰكُمْ	عَذَابًا	قَرِيبًا	يَوْمَ
Indeed **We**	[**We**] have warned you	(of) a punishment	near	(the) Day

يَنظُرُ	ٱلْمَرْءُ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاهُ	وَيَقُولُ
will see	the man	what	have sent forth	his hands	and will say

ٱلْكَافِرُ	يَٰلَيْتَنِى	كُنتُ	تُرَٰبًۢا	٤٠
the disbeliever,	"O I wish!	I were	dust!"	40

آیاتها ٤٦ | ٧٩ سُورَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١ | ركوعاتها ٢

Surah An-Naziat

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَٱلنَّٰزِعَٰتِ	غَرْقًا	١	وَٱلنَّٰشِطَٰتِ	نَشْطًا	٢
By those who extract	violently,	1	And those who draw out	gently,	2

وَٱلسَّٰبِحَٰتِ	سَبْحًا	٣	فَٱلسَّٰبِقَٰتِ	سَبْقًا
And those who glide	swimming,	3	And those who race each other	(in) a race,

٤	فَٱلْمُدَبِّرَٰتِ	أَمْرًا	٥	يَوْمَ	تَرْجُفُ
4	And those who arrange	(the) matter.	5	(The) Day	will quake

ٱلرَّاجِفَةُ	٦	تَتْبَعُهَا	ٱلرَّادِفَةُ	٧	قُلُوبٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
the quaking one,	6	Follows it	the subsequent,	7	Hearts,	that Day,

وَاجِفَةٌ	٨	أَبْصَٰرُهَا	خَٰشِعَةٌ	٩	يَقُولُونَ	أَءِنَّا
will palpitate,	8	Their eyes	humbled.	9	They say,	"Will we

لَمَرْدُودُونَ	فِى	ٱلْحَافِرَةِ	١٠	أَءِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظَٰمًا
indeed be returned	to	the former state?	10	What! When	we are	bones

نَّخِرَةً	١١	قَالُوا۟	تِلْكَ	إِذًا	كَرَّةٌ	خَاسِرَةٌ	١٢
decayed?"	11	They say,	"This	then	(would be) a return	losing."	12

فَإِنَّمَا	هِىَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَٰحِدَةٌ	١٣	فَإِذَا	هُم
Then only	it	(will be) a shout	single,	13	And behold!	They

بِٱلسَّاهِرَةِ	١٤	هَلْ	أَتَىٰكَ	حَدِيثُ	مُوسَىٰٓ
(will be) awakened.	14	Has	(there) come to you	(the) story	(of) Musa?

﴿١٥﴾ اِذْ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٦﴾

16 | (of) Tuwa, | the sacred | in the valley | his Lord | called him | When | 15

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿١٧﴾ فَقُلْ هَلْ

'Would | And say, | 17 | (has) transgressed. | Indeed, he | Firaun. | to | "Go

لَّكَ اِلٰۤى اَنْ تَزَكّٰى ﴿١٨﴾ وَاَهْدِيَكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ

your Lord | to | And I will guide you | 18 | purify yourself? | [that] | [to] | [for] you

فَتَخْشٰى ﴿١٩﴾ فَاَرٰىهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20 | the great. | the sign | Then he showed him | 19 | so you would fear.'"

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصٰى ﴿٢١﴾ ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ يَسْعٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

22 | striving, | he turned his back, | Then | 21 | and disobeyed. | But he denied

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادٰى ﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ اَنَا رَبُّكُمُ

your Lord, | "I am | Then he said, | 23 | and called out, | And he gathered

الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ نَكَالَ

(with) an exemplary punishment | So Allah seized him | 24 | the Most High."

الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً

surely (is) a lesson | that | in | Indeed, | 25 | and the first. | (for) the last

لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٢٦﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَآءُ

the heaven. | or | creation | a more difficult | Are you | 26 | fears. | for whoever

بَنٰىهَا ﴿٢٧﴾ رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿٢٨﴾

28 | and proportioned it. | its ceiling | **He** raised | 27 | **He** constructed it?

وَاَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَاَخْرَجَ ضُحٰىهَا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَالْاَرْضَ

And the earth | 29 | its brightness. | and brought out | its night | And **He** darkened

بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحٰىهَا ﴿٣٠﴾ اَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَآءَهَا

its water | from it, | **He** brought forth | 30 | **He** spread it. | that | after

وَمَرْعٰىهَا ﴿٣١﴾ وَالْجِبَالَ اَرْسٰىهَا ﴿٣٢﴾

32 | **He** made them firm, | And the mountains, | 31 | and its pasture,

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ

comes | But when | 33 | and for your cattle. | for you | (As) a provision

الطَّآمَّةُ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٣٤﴾ يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ

man | will remember | (The) Day | 34 | the great, | the Overwhelming Calamity

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,

17. "Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (**Him**).'"

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, "I am your Lord, Most High."

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? **He** constructed it.

28. **He** raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And **He** darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that **He** spread the earth.

31. **He** brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, **He** made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

what he strove for,

36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,

37. Then as for him who transgressed,

38. And preferred the life of the world,

39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.

40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,

41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.

42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?

43. In what (position) are you to mention it?

44. To your Lord is its finality.

45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.

46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,

2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),

3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),

4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?

5. As for him who considers himself free from need,

6. To him you give attention.





7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

8. But as for he who came to you striving,

9. While he fears (Allah),

10. From him you are distracted.

11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,

12. So whosoever wills may remember it.

13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,

14. Exalted, purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),

16. Noble, dutiful.

17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!

18. From what thing did **He** create him?

19. From a semen-drop **He** created him, then **He** proportioned him,

20. Then **He** made the way easy for him,

21. Then **He** causes him to die and provides a grave for him,

22. Then when **He** wills, **He** will resurrect him.

23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what **He** commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. (How) **We** poured down water in abundance,

26. Then **We** cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),

27. Then **We** caused the grain to grow therein,

28. And grapes and green fodder,

29. And olive and date-palms,

30. And gardens of thick foliage,

31. And fruits and grass,

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.

33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,

34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,

35. And his mother and his father,

36. And his wife and his children,

37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.

38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,

39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.

40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,

41. Darkness will cover them.

42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,

2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster

3. And when the mountains are moved away,

4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;

5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,

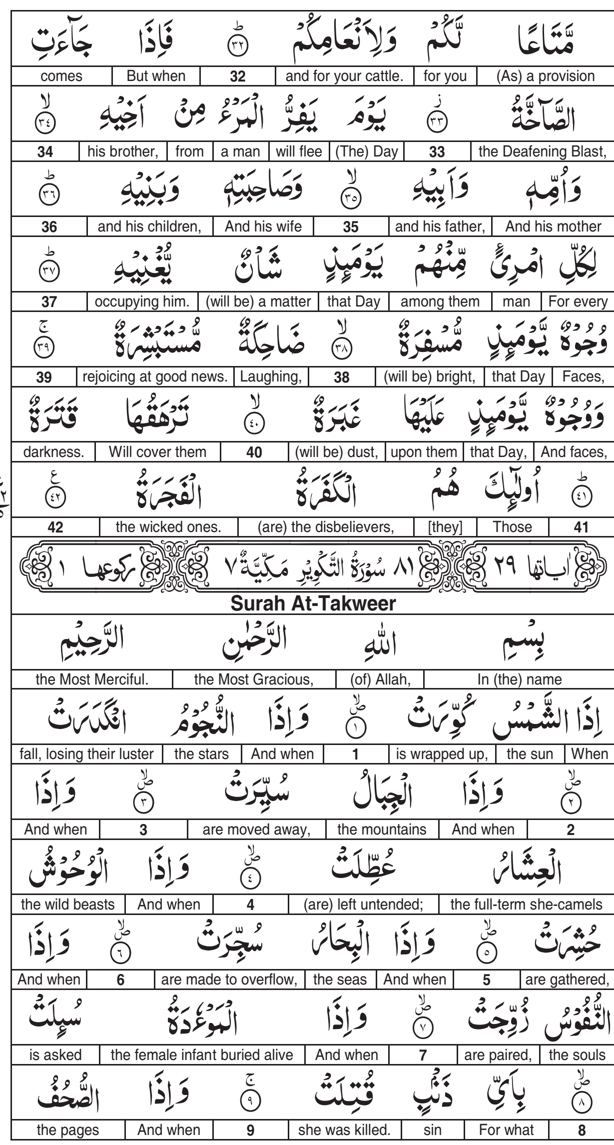
6. And when the seas are made to overflow,

7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)

8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked

9. For what sin she was killed.

10. And when the pages



مَّتَاعًا | لَّكُمْ | وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ | ٣٢ | فَإِذَا | جَاءَتِ
(As) a provision | for you | and for your cattle. | 32 | But when | comes

الصَّاخَّةُ | ٣٣ | يَوْمَ | يَفِرُّ | الْمَرْءُ | مِنْ | أَخِيهِ | ٣٤
the Deafening Blast, | 33 | (The) Day | will flee | a man | from | his brother, | 34

وَأُمِّهِ | وَأَبِيهِ | ٣٥ | وَصَاحِبَتِهِ | وَبَنِيهِ | ٣٦
And his mother | and his father, | 35 | And his wife | and his children, | 36

لِكُلِّ | امْرِئٍ | مِّنْهُمْ | يَوْمَئِذٍ | شَأْنٌ | يُغْنِيهِ | ٣٧
For every | man | among them | that Day | (will be) a matter | occupying him. | 37

وُجُوهٌ | يَوْمَئِذٍ | مُّسْفِرَةٌ | ٣٨ | ضَاحِكَةٌ | مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ | ٣٩
Faces, | that Day | (will be) bright, | 38 | Laughing, | rejoicing at good news. | 39

وَوُجُوهٌ | يَوْمَئِذٍ | عَلَيْهَا | غَبَرَةٌ | ٤٠ | تَرْهَقُهَا | قَتَرَةٌ
And faces, | that Day, | upon them | (will be) dust, | 40 | Will cover them | darkness.

٤١ | أُولَٰئِكَ | هُمُ | الْكَفَرَةُ | الْفَجَرَةُ | ٤٢
41 | Those | [they] | (are) the disbelievers, | the wicked ones. | 42

آياتها ٢٩ ‏ ٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧ ‏ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Takweer

بِسْمِ | اللَّهِ | الرَّحْمَٰنِ | الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

إِذَا | الشَّمْسُ | كُوِّرَتْ | ١ | وَإِذَا | النُّجُومُ | انكَدَرَتْ
When | the sun | is wrapped up, | 1 | And when | the stars | fall, losing their luster

٢ | وَإِذَا | الْجِبَالُ | سُيِّرَتْ | ٣ | وَإِذَا
2 | And when | the mountains | are moved away, | 3 | And when

الْعِشَارُ | عُطِّلَتْ | ٤ | وَإِذَا | الْوُحُوشُ
the full-term she-camels | (are) left untended; | 4 | And when | the wild beasts

حُشِرَتْ | ٥ | وَإِذَا | الْبِحَارُ | سُجِّرَتْ | ٦ | وَإِذَا
are gathered, | 5 | And when | the seas | are made to overflow, | 6 | And when

النُّفُوسُ | زُوِّجَتْ | ٧ | وَإِذَا | الْمَوْءُودَةُ | سُئِلَتْ
the souls | are paired, | 7 | And when | the female infant buried alive | is asked

٨ | بِأَيِّ | ذَنبٍ | قُتِلَتْ | ٩ | وَإِذَا | الصُّحُفُ
8 | For what | sin | she was killed. | 9 | And when | the pages

وَاِذَا	١١	كُشِطَتْ	السَّمَآءُ	وَاِذَا	١٠	نُشِرَتْ
And when	11	is stripped away,	the sky	And when	10	are laid open,

١٣	اُزْلِفَتْ	الْجَنَّةُ	وَاِذَا	١٢	سُعِّرَتْ	الْجَحِيْمُ
13	is brought near,	Paradise	And when	12	is set ablaze,	the Hellfire

اُقْسِمُ	فَلَآ	١٤	اَحْضَرَتْ	مَّآ	نَفْسٌ	عَلِمَتْ
I swear	But nay!	14	it has brought.	what	a soul	Will know

١٦	الْكُنَّسِ	الْجَوَارِ	١٥	بِالْخُنَّسِ
16	(and) disappear,	Those that run	15	by the retreating planets,

١٨	تَنَفَّسَ	اِذَا	وَالصُّبْحِ	١٧	عَسْعَسَ	اِذَا	وَالَّيْلِ
18	it breathes	when	And the dawn	17	it departs,	when	And the night

ذِیْ قُوَّةٍ	١٩	كَرِيْمٍ	رَسُوْلٍ	لَقَوْلُ	اِنَّهٗ
Possessor of power,	19	noble,	(of) a Messenger	(is) surely a word	Indeed, it

ثَمَّ	مُّطَاعٍ	٢٠	مَكِيْنٍ	ذِی الْعَرْشِ	عِنْدَ
and	One to be obeyed	20	secure,	(the) Owner of the Throne	with

وَلَقَدْ	٢٢	بِمَجْنُوْنٍ	صَاحِبُكُمْ	وَمَا	٢١	اَمِيْنٍ
And certainly	22	mad.	(is) your companion	And not	21	trustworthy,

الْغَيْبِ	عَلَى	هُوَ	وَمَا	٢٣	الْمُبِيْنِ	بِالْاُفُقِ	رَاٰهُ
the unseen	on	he (is)	And not	23	the clear.	in the horizon	he saw him

٢٥	رَّجِيْمٍ	شَيْطٰنٍ	بِقَوْلِ	هُوَ	وَمَا	٢٤	بِضَنِيْنٍ
25	accursed.	(of) Shaitaan	(is the) word	it	And not	24	a withholder.

لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ذِكْرٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِنْ	٢٦	تَذْهَبُوْنَ	فَاَيْنَ
to the worlds,	a reminder	(is) except	it	Not	26	are you going?	So where

وَمَا	٢٨	يَّسْتَقِيْمَ	اَنْ	مِنْكُمْ	شَآءَ	لِمَنْ	٢٧
And not	28	take a straight way.	to	among you	wills	For whoever	27

٢٩	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَبُّ	يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	تَشَآءُوْنَ
29	(of) the worlds.	Lord	Allah wills,	that	except	you will

are laid open,

11. And when the sky is stripped away,

12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,

13. And when Paradise is brought near,

14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).

15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,

16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,

17. And the night when it departs,

18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),

19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,

20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),

21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,

22. And your companion is not mad.

23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.

24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.

25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.

26. So where are you going?

27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,

28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.

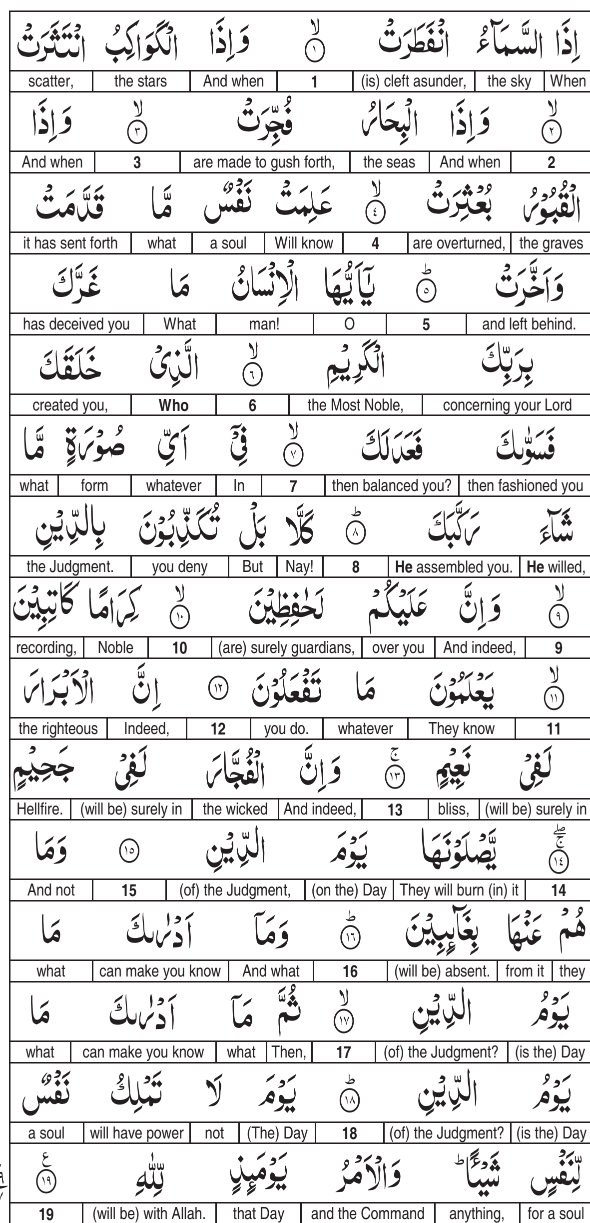
29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

اٰیاتها ١٩ ‏ ٨٢ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ ‏ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Infitar

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



1. When the sky is cleft asunder,

2. And when the stars, scatter,

3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,

4. And when the graves are overturned,

5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.

6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,

7. **Who** created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?

8. In whatever form **He** willed, **He** assembled you.

9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.

10. And indeed, over you are guardians,

11. Noble, recording,

12. They know whatever you do.

13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.

15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,

16. And they will not be absent therefrom.

17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.



ايـاتها ٣٦ ٨٣ سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Mutaffifeen

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ① الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى

Woe | to those who give less, | 1 | Those who | when | they take a measure | from

النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ② وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَو

the people, | they take in full, | 2 | But when | they give by measure (to) them | or

وَّزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ③ أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُم

they weigh (for) them | they give less. | 3 | Do not | think | those | that they

مَّبْعُوثُونَ ④ لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑤ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ

(will be) resurrected, | 4 | For a Day | Great, | 5 | (The) Day | will stand

النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑥ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ

mankind | before (the) Lord | (of) the worlds? | 6 | Nay! | Indeed, | (the) record

الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ⑦ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا

(of) the wicked | (is) surely in | Sijjin. | 7 | And what | can make you know | what

سِجِّينٌ ⑧ كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ⑨ وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑩

(is) Sijjin? | 8 | A book | written. | 9 | Woe | that Day | to the deniers, | 10

الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ⑪ وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ

Those who | deny | (the) Day | (of) the Judgment. | 11 | And not | can deny

بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ⑫ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ

[of] it | except | every | transgressor | sinful. | 12 | When | are recited | to him

آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑬ كَلَّا بَلْ سكتة

Our Verses, | he says, | "Stories | (of) the former (people)." | 13 | Nay! | But,

رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ⑭

(the) stain has covered | [over] | their hearts | (for) what | they used to | earn. | 14

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَن رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوبُونَ ⑮ ثُمَّ

Nay! | Indeed, they | from | their Lord | that Day | surely will be partitioned. | 15 | Then

إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ⑯ ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَٰذَا

indeed, they | (surely) will burn | (in) the Hellfire. | 16 | Then | it will be said, | "This

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),

2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,

3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.

4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,

5. For a Great Day,

6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?

7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.

8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?

9. (It is) a written book.

10. Woe that Day to the deniers,

11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.

12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.

13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.

15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.

16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.

17. Then it will be said, "This

كِتٰبَ	اِنَّ	كَلَّآ	١٧	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ	الَّذِىْ
(the) record	Indeed,	Nay!	17	deny."	[of it]	you used to	(is) what

اَدْرٰىكَ	وَمَآ	١٨	عِلِّيِّيْنَ	لَفِىْ	الْاَبْرَارِ
can make you know	And what	18	Illiyin.	(will be) surely in	(of) the righteous

الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ	يَّشْهَدُهُ	٢٠	مَّرْقُوْمٌ	كِتٰبٌ	١٩	عِلِّيُّوْنَ	مَا
those brought near.	Witness it	20	written,	A book	19	(is) Illiyun?	what

الْاَرَآئِكِ	عَلَى	٢٢	نَعِيْمٍ	لَفِىْ	الْاَبْرَارَ	اِنَّ	٢١
thrones	On	22	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed,	21

النَّعِيْمِ	نَضْرَةَ	وُجُوْهِهِمْ	فِىْ	تَعْرِفُ	٢٣	يَنْظُرُوْنَ
(of) bliss.	(the) radiance	their faces	in	You will recognize	23	observing.

خِتٰمُهٗ	٢٥	مَّخْتُوْمٍ	رَّحِيْقٍ	مِنْ	يُسْقَوْنَ	٢٤
Its seal	25	sealed,	a pure wine	of	They will be given to drink	24

٢٦	الْمُتَنٰفِسُوْنَ	فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَفِىْ	مِسْكٌ
26	the aspirers.	let aspire	that	And for	(will be of) musk.

بِهَا	يَشْرَبُ	عَيْنًا	٢٧	تَسْنِيْمٍ	مِنْ	وَمِزَاجُهٗ
from it,	will drink	A spring,	27	Tasneem,	(is) of	And its mixture

مِنَ	كَانُوْا	اَجْرَمُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٢٨	الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ
at	used to	committed crimes	those who	Indeed,	28	those brought near.

بِهِمْ	مَرُّوْا	وَاِذَا	٢٩	يَضْحَكُوْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
by them,	they passed	And when	29	laugh.	believed	those who

اَهْلِهِمُ	اِلٰٓى	انْقَلَبُوْٓا	وَاِذَا	٣٠	يَتَغَامَزُوْنَ
their people,	to	they returned	And when	30	they winked at one another.

اِنَّ	قَالُوْٓا	رَاَوْهُمْ	وَاِذَا	٣١	فَكِهِيْنَ	انْقَلَبُوْا
"Indeed,	they said,	they saw them,	And when	31	jesting.	they would return

عَلَيْهِمْ	اُرْسِلُوْا	وَمَآ	٣٢	لَضَآلُّوْنَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
over them	they had been sent	But not	32	surely have gone astray."	these

الْكُفَّارِ	مِنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	٣٣	حٰفِظِيْنَ
the disbelievers	at	believed -	those who	So today	33	(as) guardians.

هَلْ	٣٥	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	الْاَرَآئِكِ	عَلَى	٣٤	يَضْحَكُوْنَ
Have (not)	35	observing.	the thrones	On	34	they will laugh,

is what you used to deny."

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasneem*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, "Indeed, these have gone astray."

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

٣٦	يَفْعَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا	الْكُفَّارُ	ثُوِّبَ
36	do?	they used to	(for) what	the disbelievers	been rewarded

the disbelievers (not) been rewarded for what they used to do?

ع ١ ٣٦ ٨

رکوعها ١ | ٨٤ سُورَةُ الْانْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣ | آياتها ٢٥

Surah Al-Inshiqaq

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

لِرَبِّهَا	وَأَذِنَتْ	١	انْشَقَّتْ	السَّمَاءُ	إِذَا
to its Lord	And has listened	1	is split asunder,	the sky	When

٣	مُدَّتْ	الْأَرْضُ	وَإِذَا	٢	وَحُقَّتْ
3	is spread,	the earth	And when	2	and was obligated,

وَأَذِنَتْ	٤	وَتَخَلَّتْ	فِيهَا	مَا	وَأَلْقَتْ
And has listened	4	and becomes empty,	(is) in it	what	And has cast out

كَادِحٌ	إِنَّكَ	يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ	٥	وَحُقَّتْ	لِرَبِّهَا
(are) laboring	Indeed, you	O mankind!	5	and was obligated.	to its Lord

فَأَمَّا	٦	فَمُلَاقِيهِ	كَدْحًا	رَبِّكَ	إِلَىٰ
Then as for	6	and you (will) meet **Him**.	(with) exertion	your Lord	to

فَسَوْفَ	٧	بِيَمِينِهِ	كِتَابَهُ	أُوتِيَ	مَنْ
Then soon	7	in his right (hand),	his record	is given	(him) who

إِلَىٰ	وَيَنْقَلِبُ	٨	يَسِيرًا	حِسَابًا	يُحَاسَبُ
to	And he will return	8	easy,	an account,	his account will be taken

وَرَاءَ	كِتَابَهُ	أُوتِيَ	مَنْ	وَأَمَّا	٩	مَسْرُورًا	أَهْلِهِ
behind	his record	is given	(him) who	But as for	9	happily.	his people

وَيَصْلَىٰ	١١	ثُبُورًا	يَدْعُو	فَسَوْفَ	١٠	ظَهْرِهِ
And he will burn	11	(for) destruction,	he will call	Then soon	10	his back,

مَسْرُورًا	أَهْلِهِ	فِي	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	١٢	سَعِيرًا
happy,	his people	among	had been	Indeed, he	12	(in) a Blaze.

بَلَىٰ	١٤	يَحُورَ	لَنْ	أَنْ	ظَنَّ	إِنَّهُ	١٣
Yes!	14	he would return.	never	that	(had) thought	Indeed, he	13

أُقْسِمُ	فَلَا	١٥	بَصِيرًا	بِهِ	كَانَ	رَبَّهُ	إِنَّ
I swear	But nay!	15	All-Seer.	of him	was	his Lord	Indeed,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,

2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),

3. And when the earth is spread,

4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,

5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),

6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet **Him**.

7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,

8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,

9. And he will return to his people in happiness.

10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,

11. Soon he will call for destruction,

12. And he will burn in a Blaze.

13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,

معانقة ٧

14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).

15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.

16. But nay! I swear

by the twilight glow,

17. And the night and whatever it envelops,

18. And the moon when it becomes full,

19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.

20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?

22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,

23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.

24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,

25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,

2. And the Promised Day,

3. And the witness and what is witnessed,

4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,

5. Of the fire full of fuel,

6. When they sat by it,

7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.

8. And they resented them because

الَّذِي	لا ٨	الْحَمِيدِ	الْعَزِيزِ	بِاللَّهِ	يُؤْمِنُوا
The **One Who**,	8	the Praiseworthy,	the All-Mighty,	in Allah	they believed

كُلِّ	عَلَىٰ	وَاللَّهُ	وَالْأَرْضِ ط	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهُ
every	on	and Allah	and the earth;	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	for **Him**

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	فَتَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	ط ٩	شَهِيدٌ	شَيْءٍ
the believing men	persecuted	those who	Indeed,	9	(is) a Witness.	thing

عَذَابُ	فَلَهُمْ	يَتُوبُوا	لَمْ	ثُمَّ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
(is the) punishment	then for them	they repented,	not	then	and the believing women,

ط ١٠	الْحَرِيقِ	عَذَابُ	وَلَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ
10	(of) the Burning Fire.	(is the) punishment	and for them	(of) Hell

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,

تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٌ	لَهُمْ
underneath it	from	flow	(will be) Gardens	for them

بَطْشَ	إِنَّ	ط ١١	الْكَبِيرُ	الْفَوْزُ	ذَٰلِكَ	الْأَنْهَارُ ط
(the) Grip	Indeed,	11	the great.	(is) the success	That	the rivers.

يُبْدِئُ	هُوَ	إِنَّهُ	ط ١٢	لَشَدِيدٌ	رَبِّكَ
originates	**He**	Indeed **He**,	12	(is) surely strong.	(of) your Lord

لا ١٤	الْوَدُودُ	الْغَفُورُ	وَهُوَ	ج ١٣	وَيُعِيدُ
14	the Most Loving,	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And **He**	13	and repeats,

ط ١٦	يُرِيدُ	لِمَا	فَعَّالٌ	لا ١٥	الْمَجِيدُ	ذُو الْعَرْشِ
16	**He** intends.	of what	Doer	15	the Glorious,	Owner (of) the Throne

وَثَمُودَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	لا ١٧	الْجُنُودِ	حَدِيثُ	أَتَاكَ	هَلْ
and Thamud?	Firaun	17	(of) the hosts,	(the) story	come to you	Has

وَاللَّهُ	لا ١٩	تَكْذِيبٍ	فِي	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	بَلِ	ط ١٨
But Allah	19	denial.	(are) in	disbelieve	Those who	Nay!	18

قُرْآنٌ	هُوَ	بَلْ	ج ٢٠	مُحِيطٌ	وَرَائِهِمْ	مِنْ
(is) a Quran	It	Nay!	20	encompasses.	behind them,	from

ع ٢٢	مَحْفُوظٍ	لَوْحٍ	فِي	لا ٢١	مَجِيدٌ
22	Guarded.	a Tablet,	In	21	Glorious,

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,

2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?

3. It is the piercing star!

4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.

5. So let man see from what he is created.

6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,

7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.

8. Indeed, **He** is Able to return him (to life).

9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,

10. Then he will not have any power or any helper.

11. And by the sky which returns (rain),

12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),

13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,

14. And it is not for amusement.

15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,

16. But **I** am planning a plan.

17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

ع ١ ١٧ ١١

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



رکوعها ١ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ ٨٦ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ آياتها ١٧

Surah At-Tariq

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

مَا	أَدْرٰىكَ	وَمَا	١	وَالطَّارِقِ	وَالسَّمَآءِ
what	can make you know	And what	1	and the night comer,	By the sky

كُلُّ	إِنْ	٣	الثَّاقِبُ	النَّجْمُ	٢	الطَّارِقُ
(is) every	Not	3	the piercing!	(It is) the star,	2	the night comer (is)?

مِمَّ	الْإِنْسَانُ	فَلْيَنْظُرِ	٤	حَافِظٌ	عَلَيْهَا	لَّمَّا	نَفْسٍ
from what	man	So let see	4	(is) a protector.	over it	but	soul

٦	دَافِقٍ	مَّآءٍ	مِنْ	خُلِقَ	٥	خُلِقَ
6	ejected,	a water,	from	He is created	5	he is created.

عَلٰى	إِنَّهُ	٧	وَالتَّرَآئِبِ	الصُّلْبِ	بَيْنِ	مِنْ	يَخْرُجُ
to	Indeed, **He**	7	and the ribs.	the backbone	between	from	Coming forth

٩	السَّرَآئِرُ	تُبْلَى	يَوْمَ	٨	لَقَادِرٌ	رَجْعِهِ
9	the secrets,	will be tested	(The) Day	8	(is) Able.	return him

وَالسَّمَآءِ	١٠	نَاصِرٍ	وَّلَا	قُوَّةٍ	مِنْ	لَهُ	فَمَا
By the sky	10	any helper.	and not	power	any	(is) for him	Then not

إِنَّهُ	١٢	ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	١١	ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ
Indeed, it	12	which cracks open,	And the earth	11	which returns,

١٤	بِالْهَزْلِ	هُوَ	وَّمَا	١٣	فَصْلٌ	لَقَوْلٌ
14	(is) for amusement.	it	And not	13	decisive,	(is) surely a Word

كَيْدًا	وَّأَكِيْدُ	١٥	كَيْدًا	يَكِيْدُوْنَ	إِنَّهُمْ
a plan.	But **I** am planning	15	a plot,	are plotting	Indeed, they

١٧	رُوَيْدًا	أَمْهِلْهُمْ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	فَمَهِّلِ	١٦
17	little.	Give respite to them -	(to) the disbelievers.	So give respite	16

رکوعها ١ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلٰى ٨٧ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ آياتها ١٩

Surah Al-Ala

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

سَبِّحِ	اسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	الْأَعْلَى	١	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ
Glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most High,	1	The **One Who**	created,

فَسَوَّىٰ	٢	وَالَّذِي	قَدَّرَ	فَهَدَىٰ	٣
then proportioned,	2	And the **One Who**	measured	then guided,	3

وَالَّذِي	أَخْرَجَ	الْمَرْعَىٰ	٤	فَجَعَلَهُ	غُثَاءً
And the **One Who**	brings forth	the pasture,	4	And then makes it	stubble,

أَحْوَىٰ	٥	سَنُقْرِئُكَ	فَلَا	تَنسَىٰ	٦
dark.	5	**We** will make you recite	so not	you will forget,	6

إِلَّا	مَا	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	إِنَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	الْجَهْرَ	وَمَا
Except	what	Allah wills	Indeed, **He**	knows	the manifest	and what

يَخْفَىٰ	٧	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ	لِلْيُسْرَىٰ	٨
is hidden.	7	And **We** will ease you	to the ease.	8

فَذَكِّرْ	إِن	نَّفَعَتِ	الذِّكْرَىٰ	٩	سَيَذَّكَّرُ
So remind,	if	benefits	the reminder.	9	He will pay heed -

مَن	يَخْشَىٰ	١٠	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا	الْأَشْقَى	١١
(one) who	fears (Allah).	10	And will avoid it	the wretched one.	11

الَّذِي	يَصْلَى	النَّارَ	الْكُبْرَىٰ	١٢	ثُمَّ	لَا
The one who	will burn	(in) the Fire	[the] great.	12	Then	not

يَمُوتُ	فِيهَا	وَلَا	يَحْيَىٰ	١٣	قَدْ	أَفْلَحَ
he will die	therein	and not	will live.	13	Certainly,	has succeeded

مَن	تَزَكَّىٰ	١٤	وَذَكَرَ	اسْمَ	رَبِّهِ
(one) who	purifies (himself),	14	And remembers	(the) name	(of) his Lord

فَصَلَّىٰ	١٥	بَلْ	تُؤْثِرُونَ	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا
and prays.	15	Nay!	You prefer	the life	(of) the world,

١٦	وَالْآخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَىٰ	١٧
16	While the Hereafter	(is) better	and everlasting.	17

إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَفِي	الصُّحُفِ	الْأُولَىٰ
Indeed,	this	surely (is) in	the Scriptures	[the] former,

١٨	صُحُفِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَمُوسَىٰ	١٩
18	(The) Scriptures	(of) Ibrahim	and Musa.	19

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,

2. **Who** created, then proportioned,

3. And **Who** measured, then guided,

4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,

5. And then makes it dark stubble.

6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,

7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.

8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.

9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.

10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.

11. And the wretched one will avoid it.

12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.

13. In which he will neither die nor live.

14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,

15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.

16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,

17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.

18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,

19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the Overwhelming (Event)?

2. (Some) faces that Day will be humbled,

3. Laboring, exhausted.

4. They will burn in an intensely hot Fire.

5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring.

6. They will have no food except from a bitter thorny plant,

7. Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.

8. (Other) faces that Day will be joyful.

9. With their effort (they are) satisfied,

10. In an elevated garden.

11. They will not hear therein vain talk.

12. Therein will be a flowing spring,

13. Therein will be thrones raised high,

14. And cups put in place,

15. And cushions lined up,

16. And carpets spread out.

17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?

18. And at the sky, how it is raised?

19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?

20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?



عَلَيْهِمْ	لَسْتَ	٢١	مُذَكِّرٌ	أَنْتَ	إِنَّمَآ	فَذَكِّرْ
over them	You are not	21	(are) a reminder.	you	only	So remind,

٢٣	وَكَفَرَ	تَوَلّٰى	مَنْ	إِلَّا	٢٢	بِمُصَيْطِرٍ
23	and disbelieves,	turns away	whoever	But	22	a controller,

إِلَيْنَآ	إِنَّ	٢٤	الْأَكْبَرَ	الْعَذَابَ	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ
to **Us**	Indeed,	24	greatest.	(with) the punishment	Then Allah will punish him

٢٦	حِسَابَهُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	إِنَّ	ثُمَّ	٢٥	إِيَابَهُمْ
26	(is) their account.	upon **Us**	indeed,	Then	25	(will be) their return,

ع ٢٦ النصف

اٰياتها ٣٠ ٨٩ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Fajr

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَالْوَتْرِ	وَّالشَّفْعِ	٢	عَشْرٍ	وَلَيَالٍ	١	وَالْفَجْرِ
and the odd,	And the even	2	ten.	And the nights	1	By the dawn,

ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	هَلْ	٤	يَسْرِ	إِذَا	وَالَّيْلِ	٣
that	in	Is	4	it passes.	when	And the night	3

كَيْفَ	تَرَ	أَلَمْ	٥	لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ	قَسَمٌ
how	you see	Did not	5	for those who understand?	(not) an oath

ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ	إِرَمَ	٦	بِعَادٍ	رَبُّكَ	فَعَلَ
possessors (of) lofty pillars,	Iram,	6	with Aad,	your Lord	dealt

فِي	مِثْلُهَا	يُخْلَقْ	لَمْ	الَّتِيْ	٧
in	like them	had been created	not	Which	7

بِالْوَادِ	الصَّخْرَ	جَابُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَثَمُوْدَ	٨	الْبِلَادِ
in the valley,	the rocks	carved out	who	And Thamud,	8	the cities,

طَغَوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	١٠	ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	٩
transgressed	Who	10	owner of stakes?	And Firaun,	9

١٢	الْفَسَادَ	فِيْهَا	فَأَكْثَرُوْا	١١	الْبِلَادِ	فِي
12	corruption.	therein	And (made) much	11	the lands,	in

إِنَّ	١٣	عَذَابٍ	سَوْطَ	رَبُّكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَصَبَّ
Indeed,	13	(of) punishment.	scourge	your Lord	on them	So poured

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.

22. You are not a controller over them,

23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

25. Indeed, to **Us** will be their return,

26. Then indeed, upon **Us** is (the taking) of their account.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,

2. And the ten nights,

3. And the even and the odd,

4. And the night when it passes.

5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?

6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,

7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,

8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,

9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,

10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?

11. Who transgressed in the lands,

12. And made therein much corruption.

13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.

14. Indeed,

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, "My Lord has honored me."

16. But when **He** tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, "O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter)."

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) **He** will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) **He** will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), "O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (**Him**).

29. So enter among **My** (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter **My** Paradise."

ع ٣٠ ١٤

رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾ فَأَمَّا الْإِنسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ

tries him | when | man, | And as for | 14 | (is) surely Ever Watchful. | your Lord

رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ

has honored me." | "My Lord | he says, | and favors him, | and is generous to him | his Lord

﴿١٥﴾ وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ

then he says | his provision, | for him | and restricts | **He** tries him | when | But | 15

رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾ كَلَّا بَل لَّا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ

the orphan, | you honor | not | But | Nay! | 16 | (has) humiliated me." | "My Lord

﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تَحَاضُّونَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

18 | the poor. | feed | to | you feel the urge | And not | 17

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّمًّا ﴿١٩﴾ وَتُحِبُّونَ

And you love | 19 | devouring altogether, | the inheritance | And you consume

الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾ كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ

the earth, | is leveled | When | Nay! | 20 | immense. | (with) love | wealth

دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾ وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ

and the Angels, | your Lord | And comes | 21 | pounded and crushed,

صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

That Day | Hell. | that Day, | And is brought, | 22 | rank upon rank,

يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنسَانُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 | the remembrance? | (will be) for him | but how | man, | will remember

يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ﴿٢٤﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا

not | So that Day | 24 | for my life." | I had sent forth | "O I wish! | He will say,

يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَا يُوثِقُ

will bind | And not | 25 | anyone. | (as) **His** punishment | will punish,

وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

27 | who is satisfied, | "O soul! | 26 | anyone. | (as) **His** binding

ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾ فَادْخُلِي

So enter | 28 | and pleasing. | well pleased, | your Lord | to | Return

فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾ وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ﴿٣٠﴾

30 | **My** Paradise." | And enter | 29 | **My** slaves, | among



اٰياتها ٢٠ ۞ ٩٠ سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥ ۞ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Balad

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَآ	اُقْسِمُ	بِهٰذَا	الْبَلَدِ	١	وَاَنْتَ	حِلٌّ	بِهٰذَا	الْبَلَدِ
Nay!	I swear	by this	city,	1	And you	(are) free (to dwell)	in this	city.

٢	وَوَالِدٍ	وَّمَا	وَلَدَ	٣	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
2	And the begetter	and what	he begot.	3	Certainly,	We have created

الْاِنْسَانَ	فِيْ	كَبَدٍ	٤	اَيَحْسَبُ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّقْدِرَ
man	(to be) in	hardship.	4	Does he think	that	not	has power

عَلَيْهِ	اَحَدٌ	٥	يَقُوْلُ	اَهْلَكْتُ	مَالًا	لُّبَدًا
over him	anyone?	5	He will say,	"I have squandered	wealth	abundant."

٦	اَيَحْسَبُ	اَنْ	لَّمْ	يَرَهٗٓ	اَحَدٌ	٧	اَلَمْ	نَجْعَلْ
6	Does he think	that	not	sees him	anyone?	7	Have not	We made

لَّهٗ	عَيْنَيْنِ	٨	وَلِسَانًا	وَّشَفَتَيْنِ	٩	وَهَدَيْنٰهُ
for him	two eyes?	8	And a tongue,	and two lips?	9	And shown him

النَّجْدَيْنِ	١٠	فَلَا	اقْتَحَمَ	الْعَقَبَةَ	١١	وَمَآ
the two ways?	10	But not	he has attempted	the steep path.	11	And what

اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	الْعَقَبَةُ	١٢	فَكُّ	رَقَبَةٍ
can make you know	what	the steep path (is)?	12	(It is) freeing	a neck,

١٣	اَوْ	اِطْعٰمٌ	فِيْ	يَوْمٍ	ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ	١٤	يَّتِيْمًا
13	Or	feeding	in	a day	of severe hunger.	14	An orphan

ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ	١٥	اَوْ	مِسْكِيْنًا	ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ	١٦	ثُمَّ	كَانَ
of near relationship,	15	Or	a needy person	in misery,	16	Then	he is

مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ	وَتَوَاصَوْا
of	those who	believe	and enjoin (each other)	to patience,	and enjoin (each other)

بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ	١٧	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	١٨
to compassion.	17	Those	(are the) companions	(of) the right (hand)	18

وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	هُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ
But those who	disbelieve	in **Our** Verses,	they	(are the) companions

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),

2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.

3. And the begetter and what he begot.

4. Certainly, **We** have created man to be in hardship.

5. Does he think that no one has power over him?

6. He will say, "I have squandered wealth in abundance,"

7. Does he think that no one sees him?

8. Have **We** not made for him two eyes?

9. And a tongue and two lips?

10. And shown him the two ways?

11. But he has not attempted the steep path.

12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?

13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),

14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)

15. An orphan of near relationship,

16. Or a needy person in misery,

17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.

18. Those are the companions of the right.

19. But those who disbelieve in **Our** Verses, they are the companions of

the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,

2. And the moon when it follows it,

3. And the day when it displays it,

4. And the night when it covers it,

5. And the heaven and **He Who** constructed it,

6. And the earth and **He Who** spread it,

7. And the soul and **He Who** proportioned it,

8. And **He** inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.

9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,

10. And indeed, he fails who burries it.

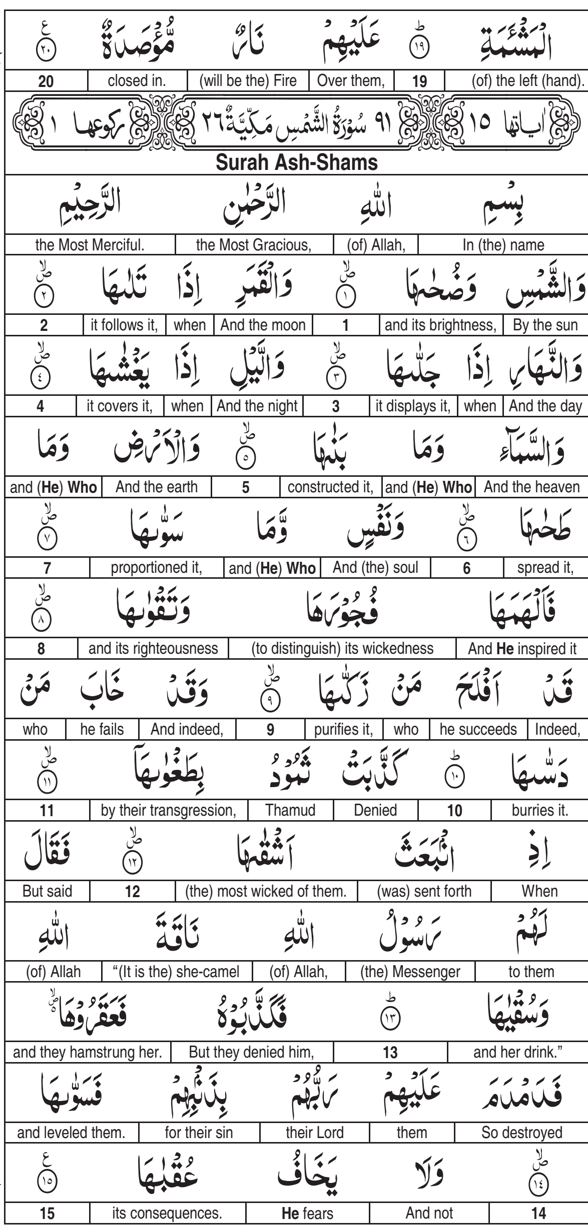
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,

12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.

13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, "(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink."

14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).

15. And **He** does not fear its consequences.



۲۰	مُّؤْصَدَةٌ	نَارٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	۱۹	الْمَشْئَمَةِ
20	closed in.	(will be the) Fire	Over them,	19	(of) the left (hand).

رکوعها ۱ | ۹۱ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۶ | ایاتها ۱۵

Surah Ash-Shams

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

۲	تَلٰهَا	اِذَا	وَالْقَمَرِ	۱	وَضُحٰهَا	وَالشَّمْسِ
2	it follows it,	when	And the moon	1	and its brightness,	By the sun

٤	يَغْشٰهَا	اِذَا	وَالَّيْلِ	۳	جَلّٰهَا	اِذَا	وَالنَّهَارِ
4	it covers it,	when	And the night	3	it displays it,	when	And the day

وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	٥	بَنٰهَا	وَمَا	وَالسَّمَآءِ
and (**He**) **Who**	And the earth	5	constructed it,	and (**He**) **Who**	And the heaven

۷	سَوّٰهَا	وَّمَا	وَنَفْسٍ	٦	طَحٰهَا
7	proportioned it,	and (**He**) **Who**	And (the) soul	6	spread it,

۸	وَتَقْوٰهَا	فُجُوْرَهَا	فَاَلْهَمَهَا
8	and its righteousness	(to distinguish) its wickedness	And **He** inspired it

مَنْ	خَابَ	وَقَدْ	۹	زَكّٰهَا	مَنْ	اَفْلَحَ	قَدْ
who	he fails	And indeed,	9	purifies it,	who	he succeeds	Indeed,

۱۱	بِطَغْوٰىهَآ	ثَمُوْدُ	كَذَّبَتْ	۱۰	دَسّٰهَا
11	by their transgression,	Thamud	Denied	10	burries it.

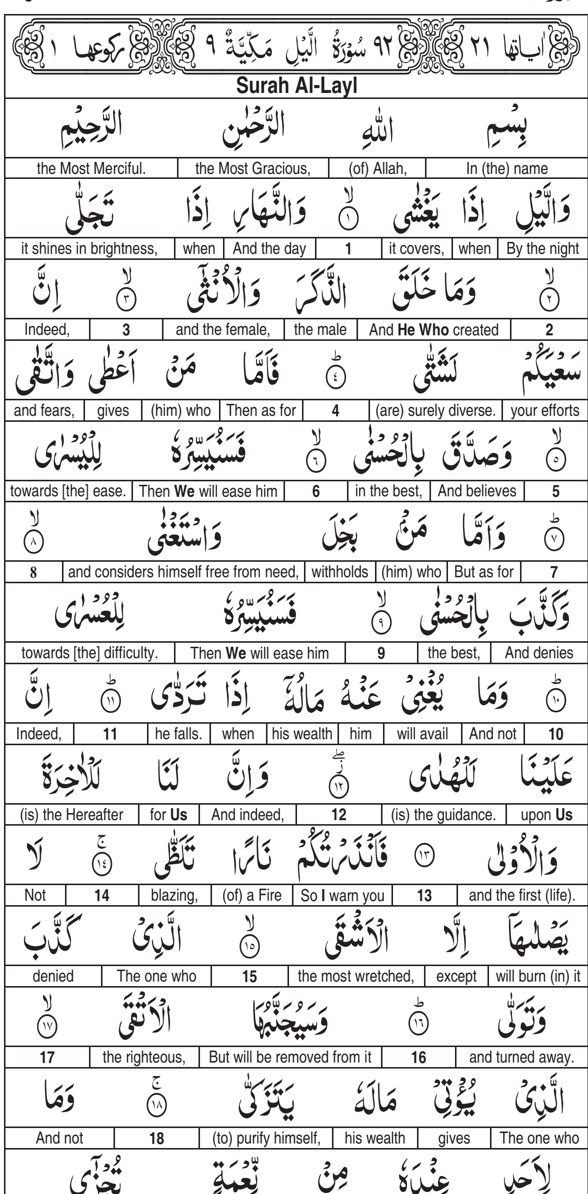
فَقَالَ	۱۲	اَشْقٰهَا	انْۢبَعَثَ	اِذِ
But said	12	(the) most wicked of them.	(was) sent forth	When

اللّٰهِ	نَاقَةَ	اللّٰهِ	رَسُوْلُ	لَهُمْ
(of) Allah	"(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah,	(the) Messenger	to them

فَعَقَرُوْهَا	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	۱۳	وَسُقْيٰهَا
and they hamstrung her.	But they denied him,	13	and her drink."

فَسَوّٰىهَا	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَدَمْدَمَ
and leveled them.	for their sin	their Lord	them	So destroyed

۱٥	عُقْبٰهَا	يَخَافُ	وَلَا	۱٤
15	its consequences.	**He** fears	And not	14



آياتها ٢١ — ٩٢ سُورَةُ الَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩ — رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Layl

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

تَجَلَّىٰ	إِذَا	وَالنَّهَارِ	١	يَغْشَىٰ	إِذَا	وَاللَّيْلِ
it shines in brightness,	when	And the day	1	it covers,	when	By the night

إِنَّ	٣	وَالْأُنثَىٰ	الذَّكَرَ	وَمَا خَلَقَ	٢
Indeed,	3	and the female,	the male	And **He Who** created	2

وَاتَّقَىٰ	أَعْطَىٰ	مَنْ	فَأَمَّا	٤	لَشَتَّىٰ	سَعْيَكُمْ
and fears,	gives	(him) who	Then as for	4	(are) surely diverse.	your efforts

لِلْيُسْرَىٰ	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ	٦	بِالْحُسْنَىٰ	وَصَدَّقَ	٥
towards [the] ease.	Then **We** will ease him	6	in the best,	And believes	5

٨	وَاسْتَغْنَىٰ	بَخِلَ	مَنْ	وَأَمَّا	٧
8	and considers himself free from need,	withholds	(him) who	But as for	7

لِلْعُسْرَىٰ	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ	٩	بِالْحُسْنَىٰ	وَكَذَّبَ
towards [the] difficulty.	Then **We** will ease him	9	the best,	And denies

إِنَّ	١١	تَرَدَّىٰ	إِذَا	مَالُهُ	عَنْهُ	يُغْنِي	وَمَا	١٠
Indeed,	11	he falls.	when	his wealth	him	will avail	And not	10

لَلْآخِرَةَ	لَنَا	وَإِنَّ	١٢	لَلْهُدَىٰ	عَلَيْنَا
(is) the Hereafter	for **Us**	And indeed,	12	(is) the guidance.	upon **Us**

لَا	١٤	تَلَظَّىٰ	نَارًا	فَأَنذَرْتُكُمْ	١٣	وَالْأُولَىٰ
Not	14	blazing,	(of) a Fire	So **I** warn you	13	and the first (life).

كَذَّبَ	الَّذِي	١٥	الْأَشْقَى	إِلَّا	يَصْلَاهَا
denied	The one who	15	the most wretched,	except	will burn (in) it

١٧	الْأَتْقَى	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا	١٦	وَتَوَلَّىٰ
17	the righteous,	But will be removed from it	16	and turned away.

وَمَا	١٨	يَتَزَكَّىٰ	مَالَهُ	يُؤْتِي	الَّذِي
And not	18	(to) purify himself,	his wealth	gives	The one who

تُجْزَىٰ	نِّعْمَةٍ	مِن	عِندَهُ	لِأَحَدٍ
to be recompensed	favor	any	with him	for anyone

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,

2. And the day when it shines in brightness,

3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,

4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.

5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)

6. And believes in the best,

7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.

8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),

9. And denies the best,

10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.

11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.

12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.

13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).

14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,

15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,

16. The one who denied and turned away.

17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,

18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,

19. And not as recompense for favors received,

20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased.

ع ٢١ ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is **He** displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did **He** not find you an orphan and give (you) shelter?

7. And **He** found you lost, so **He** guided (you),

8. And **He** found you in need, so **He** made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him),

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

ع ١١ ١٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have **We** not expanded for you your breast?

2. And **We** removed



لا ١٩	إِلَّا	ٱبْتِغَآءَ	وَجْهِ	رَبِّهِ
19	Except	seeking	(the) Countenance	(of) his Lord,

ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ	ج ٢٠	وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضَىٰ	ع ٢١
the Most High.	20	And soon, surely	he will be pleased.	21

آياتها ١١ — ٩٣ سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١ — ركوعها ١

Surah Adh-Dhuha

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَٱلضُّحَىٰ	لا ١	وَٱلَّيْلِ	إِذَا	سَجَىٰ
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when	it covers with darkness,

لا ٢	مَا	وَدَّعَكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلَىٰ	ط ٣
2	Not	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	**He** is displeased,	3

وَلَلْءَاخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	ٱلْأُولَىٰ	ط ٤	وَلَسَوْفَ
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.	4	And soon

يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَىٰ	ط ٥	أَلَمْ	يَجِدْكَ
will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	5	Did not	**He** find you

يَتِيمًا	فَـَٔاوَىٰ	ص ٦	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَآلًّا	فَهَدَىٰ
an orphan	and give shelter?	6	And **He** found you	lost,	so **He** guided,

ص ٧	وَوَجَدَكَ	عَآئِلًا	فَأَغْنَىٰ	ط ٨	فَأَمَّا
7	And **He** found you	in need,	so **He** made self-sufficient.	8	So as for

ٱلْيَتِيمَ	فَلَا	تَقْهَرْ	ط ٩	وَأَمَّا	ٱلسَّآئِلَ	فَلَا
the orphan,	then (do) not	oppress,	9	And as for	one who asks,	then (do) not

تَنْهَرْ	ط ١٠	وَأَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	فَحَدِّثْ	ع ١١
repel,	10	But as for	(the) Favor	(of) your Lord	narrate.	11

آياتها ٨ — ٩٤ سُورَةُ ٱلْمَ نْشَرَح مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢ — ركوعها ١

Surah Ash-Sharh

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

أَلَمْ	نَشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	لا ١	وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	**We** expanded	for you	your breast?	1	And **We** removed

٣ (لا)	ظَهْرَكَ	اَنْقَضَ	الَّذِىٓ	٢ (لا)	وِزْرَكَ	عَنْكَ
3	your back,	weighed upon	Which	2	your burden	from you

الْعُسْرِ	مَعَ	فَاِنَّ	٤ (ط)	ذِكْرَكَ	لَكَ	وَرَفَعْنَا
the hardship	with	So indeed,	4	your reputation	for you	And **We** raised high

فَاِذَا	٦ (ط)	يُسْرًا	الْعُسْرِ	مَعَ	اِنَّ	٥ (لا)	يُسْرًا
So when	6	(is) ease.	the hardship	with	Indeed,	5	(is) ease.

٨ (ع)	فَارْغَبْ	رَبِّكَ	وَاِلٰى	٧ (لا)	فَانْصَبْ	فَرَغْتَ
8	turn your attention.	your Lord	And to	7	then labor hard.	you have finished

from you your burden,

3. Which weighed upon your back,

4. And raised high for you your reputation.

5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.

6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.

ع ٨/١٩ **7.** So when you have finished (your duties), then labor hard (to worship Allah).

8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

رکوعها ١ | ٩٥ سُوْرَةُ التِّيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ | اٰیاتها ٨

Surah At-Teen

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَهٰذَا	٢ (لا)	سِيْنِيْنَ	وَطُوْرِ	١ (لا)	وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ	وَالتِّيْنِ
And this	2	Sinai,	And (the) Mount	1	and the olive,	By the fig,

اَحْسَنِ	فِىٓ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خَلَقْنَا	لَقَدْ	٣ (لا)	الْاَمِيْنِ	الْبَلَدِ
(the) best	in	man	**We** created	Indeed,	3	[the] secure,	[the] city,

٥ (لا)	سٰفِلِيْنَ	اَسْفَلَ	رَدَدْنٰهُ	ثُمَّ	٤ (ز)	تَقْوِيْمٍ
5	(of the) low,	(to the) lowest	**We** returned him	Then	4	mould.

اَجْرٌ	فَلَهُمْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَّا
(is a) reward	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Except

بِالدِّيْنِ	بَعْدُ	يُكَذِّبُكَ	فَمَا	٦ (ط)	غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ
the judgment?	after (this)	causes you to deny	Then what	6	never ending.

٨ (ع)	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	بِاَحْكَمِ	اللّٰهُ	اَلَيْسَ	٧ (ط)
8	(of) the Judges?	(the) Most Just	Allah	Is not	7

1. By the fig and the olive,

2. And the Mount Sinai,

3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),

4. Indeed, **We** created man in the best of mould.

5. Then **We** returned him to the lowest of the low,

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.

ع ٨/٢٠ **7.** Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?

8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

رکوعها ١ | ٩٦ سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١ | اٰیاتها ١٩

Surah Al-Alaq

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

خَلَقَ	١ (ج)	خَلَقَ	الَّذِىْ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	اِقْرَاْ
He created	1	created -	the **One Who**	(of) your Lord	in (the) name	Read

1. Read in the name of your Lord **Who** created,

2. **He** created

man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. Who taught by the pen,

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, **We** ill surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. We will call the Angels of Hell.

19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

وَرَبُّكَ	اِقْرَاْ	٢	عَلَقٍ	مِنْ	الْاِنْسَانَ
and your Lord	Read,	2	a clinging substance.	from	man

عَلَّمَ	٤	بِالْقَلَمِ	عَلَّمَ	الَّذِيْ	٣	الْاَكْرَمُ
Taught	4	by the pen,	taught	The **One Who**	3	(is) the Most Generous,

لَيَطْغٰٓى	الْاِنْسَانَ	اِنَّ	كَلَّآ	٥	يَعْلَمْ	لَمْ	مَا	الْاِنْسَانَ
surely transgresses,	man	Indeed,	Nay!	5	he knew.	not	what	man

رَبِّكَ	اِلٰى	اِنَّ	٧	اسْتَغْنٰى	رَّاٰهُ	اَنْ	٦
your Lord	to	Indeed,	7	self-sufficient.	he sees himself	That	6

اِذَا	عَبْدًا	٩	يَنْهٰى	الَّذِيْ	اَرَءَيْتَ	٨	الرُّجْعٰى
when	A slave	9	forbids	the one who	Have you seen	8	(is) the return.

اَوْ	١١	الْهُدٰٓى	عَلَى	كَانَ	اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتَ	١٠	صَلّٰى
Or	11	[the] guidance,	upon	he is	if	Have you seen	10	he prays?

كَذَّبَ	اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتَ	١٢	بِالتَّقْوٰى	اَمَرَ
he denies	if	Have you seen	12	[of the] righteousness?	he enjoins

لَئِنْ	كَلَّا	١٤	يَرٰى	اللّٰهَ	بِاَنَّ	يَعْلَمْ	اَلَمْ	١٣	وَتَوَلّٰى
If	Nay!	14	sees?	Allah	that	he know	Does not	13	and turns away?

نَاصِيَةٍ	١٥	بِالنَّاصِيَةِ	لَنَسْفَعًا	يَنْتَهِ	لَّمْ
A forelock	15	by the forelock,	surely **We** will drag him	he desists,	not

١٧	نَادِيَهٗ	فَلْيَدْعُ	١٦	خَاطِئَةٍ	كَاذِبَةٍ
17	his associates,	Then let him call	16	sinful.	lying,

لَا	كَلَّا	١٨	الزَّبَانِيَةَ	سَنَدْعُ
(Do) not	Nay!	18	the Angels of Hell.	**We** will call

١٩	وَاقْتَرِبْ	وَاسْجُدْ	تُطِعْهُ
19	and draw near (to Allah).	But prostrate	obey him.

رکوعها ١ — ٩٧ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ — اٰیاتها ٤

Surah Al-Qadr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَمَآ	١	الْقَدْرِ	لَيْلَةِ	فِيْ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِنَّآ
And what	1	(of) Power.	(the) Night	in	revealed it	Indeed, **We**

الْقَدْرِ	لَيْلَةُ	٢	الْقَدْرِ	لَيْلَةُ	مَا	أَدْرٰىكَ
(of) Power	(The) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(the) Night	what	can make you know

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَنَزَّلُ	٣	شَهْرٍ	أَلْفِ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٌ
the Angels	Descend	3	month(s).	a thousand	than	(is) better

أَمْرٍ	كُلِّ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِإِذْنِ	فِيهَا	وَالرُّوحُ
affair,	every	for	(of) their Lord,	by (the) permission	therein,	and the Spirit

٥	الْفَجْرِ	مَطْلَعِ	حَتّٰى	هِيَ	سَلٰمٌ	٤
5	(of) the dawn.	(the) emergence	until	it (is)	Peace	4

can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

ركوعها ١ — سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ ٩٨ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ — اياتها ٨

Surah Al-Bayyinah

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَكُنِ	لَمْ
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	were	Not

الْبَيِّنَةُ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	حَتّٰى	مُنْفَكِّينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ
the clear evidence,	(there) comes to them	until	to be abandoned	and the polytheists,

فِيهَا	٢	مُطَهَّرَةً	صُحُفًا	يَتْلُوا	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	رَسُولٌ	١
Wherein	2	purified,	pages	reciting	Allah,	from	A Messenger	1

أُوتُوا	الَّذِينَ	تَفَرَّقَ	وَمَا	٣	قَيِّمَةٌ	كُتُبٌ
were given	those who	became divided	And not	3	correct.	(are) writings

٤	الْبَيِّنَةُ	جَآءَتْهُمُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	إِلَّا	الْكِتٰبَ
4	(of) the clear evidence.	came (to) them	after what	until	the Book,

لَهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	اللّٰهَ	لِيَعْبُدُوا	إِلَّا	أُمِرُوٓا	وَمَآ
to **Him**	(being) sincere	Allah	to worship	except	they were commanded	And not

وَذٰلِكَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُقِيمُوا	حُنَفَآءَ	الدِّينَ
And that	the zakah.	and to give	the prayer,	and to establish	upright,	(in) the religion,

أَهْلِ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	٥	الْقَيِّمَةِ	دِينُ
(the) People	from	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	5	the correct.	(is the) religion

خٰلِدِينَ	جَهَنَّمَ	نَارِ	فِي	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	الْكِتٰبِ
abiding eternally	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(will be) in	and the polytheists	(of) the Book

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the *zakah*. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally

therein. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with **Him**. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, "What is (the matter) with it?"

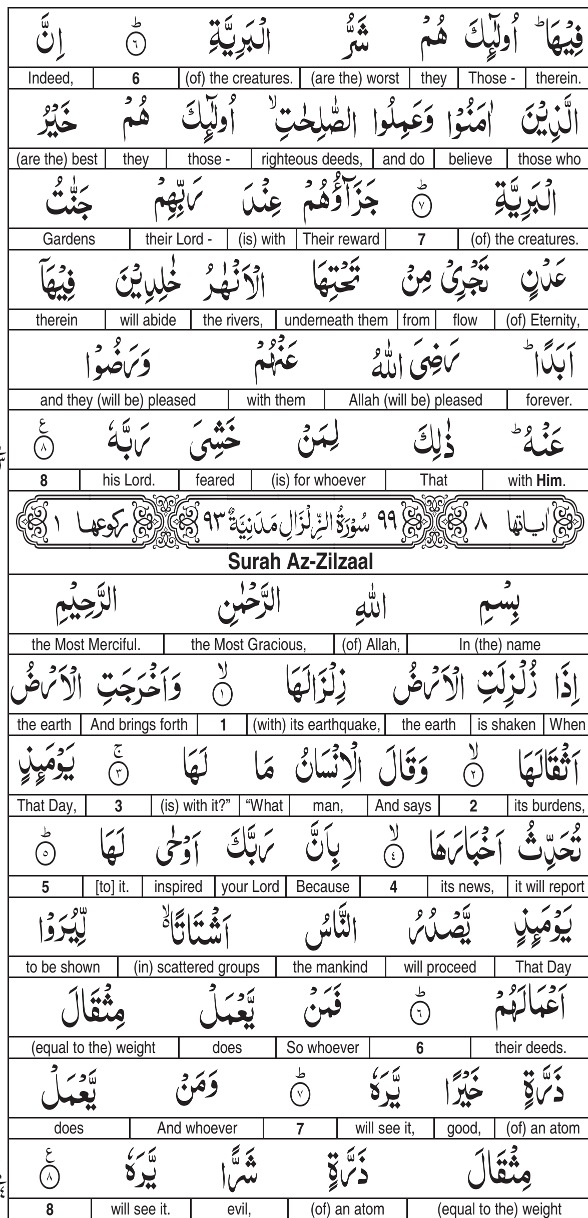
4. That Day it will report its news,

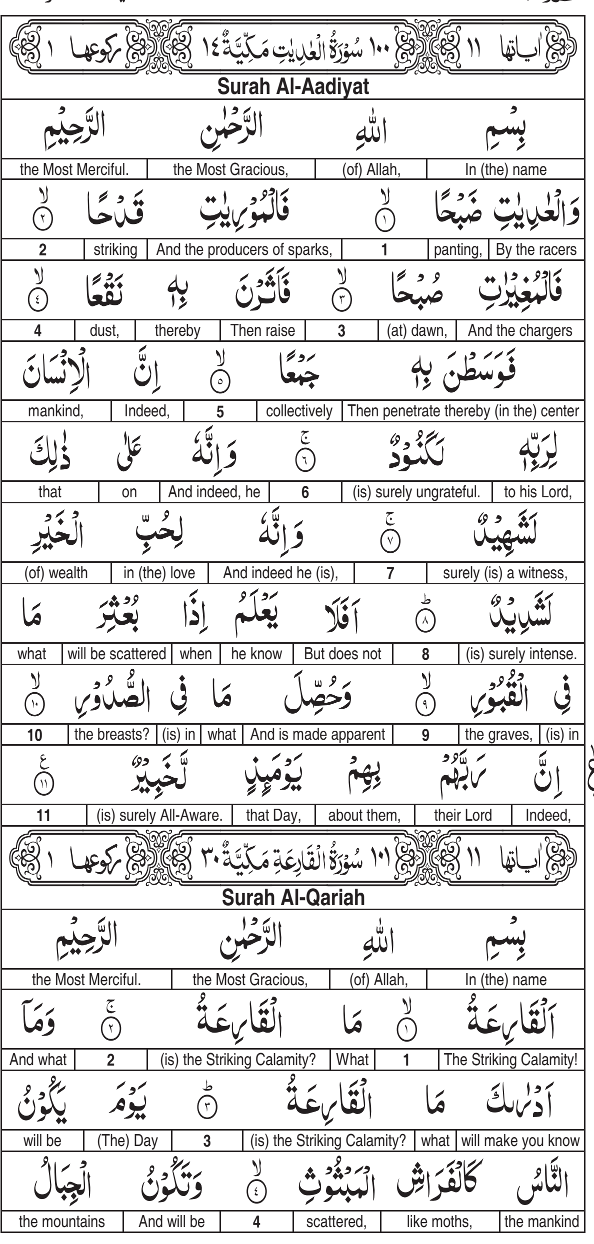
5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.





In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,

2. And producers of sparks, striking,

3. And the chargers at dawn,

4. Then raise thereby dust,

5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,

6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.

7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.

8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.

9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered

10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?

11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!

2. What is the Striking Calamity?

3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?

4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,

5. And the mountains will be

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,

7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,

9. His abode will be the Pit.

10. And what will make you know what it is?

11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

ع ١١ ٢٦

ثَقُلَتْ	مَنْ	فَأَمَّا	٥	الْمَنْفُوشِ	كَالْعِهْنِ
(are) heavy	(him) whose	Then as for	5	fluffed up.	like wool,

وَأَمَّا	٧	رَاضِيَةٍ	عِيشَةٍ	فِي	فَهُوَ	٦	مَوَازِينُهُ
But as for	7	pleasant.	a life,	(will be) in	Then he	6	his scales,

٩	هَاوِيَةٌ	فَأُمُّهُ	٨	مَوَازِينُهُ	خَفَّتْ	مَنْ
9	(will be the) Pit.	His abode	8	his scales,	(are) light	(him) whose

١١	حَامِيَةٌ	نَارٌ	١٠	هِيَهْ	مَا	أَدْرَاكَ	وَمَا
11	intensely hot.	A Fire,	10	it is?	what	will make you know	And what

آياتها ٨ سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ ١٠٢ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ رکوعها ١

Surah At-Takathur

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you

2. Until you visit the graves.

3. Nay! Soon you will know.

4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.

5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.

6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.

7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.

8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

ع ٨ ٢٧

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

٢	الْمَقَابِرَ	زُرْتُمُ	حَتَّىٰ	١	التَّكَاثُرُ	أَلْهَاكُمُ
2	the graves.	you visit	Until	1	the competition to increase	Diverts you

٤	تَعْلَمُونَ	سَوْفَ	كَلَّا	ثُمَّ	٣	تَعْلَمُونَ	سَوْفَ	كَلَّا
4	you will know.	Soon	nay!	Then,	3	you will know.	Soon	Nay!

لَتَرَوُنَّ	٥	الْيَقِينِ	عِلْمَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَوْ	كَلَّا
Surely you will see	5	(of) certainty.	(with) a knowledge	you know	If	Nay!

٧	الْيَقِينِ	عَيْنَ	لَتَرَوُنَّهَا	ثُمَّ	٦	الْجَحِيمَ
7	(of) certainty.	(with the) eye	surely you will see it	Then	6	the Hellfire.

٨	النَّعِيمِ	عَنِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	ثُمَّ
8	the pleasures.	about	that Day	surely you will be asked	Then,

آياتها ٣ سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ ١٠٣ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Asr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,

2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,

3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

٢	خُسْرٍ	لَفِي	الْإِنْسَانَ	إِنَّ	١	وَالْعَصْرِ
2	loss,	(is) surely, in	mankind	Indeed,	1	By the time,

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِلَّا
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	Except

۳ ع	بِالصَّبْرِ	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالْحَقِّ ۙ	وَتَوَاصَوْا
3	to [the] patience.	and enjoin (each other)	to the truth	and enjoin (each other)

ركوعها ١ ۱۰٤ سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۲ ۹ اٰياتها

Surah Al-Humazah

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

مَالًا	جَمَعَ	الَّذِيْ	۱ ۙ	لُّمَزَةِ	هُمَزَةٍ	لِّكُلِّ	وَيْلٌ
wealth	collects	The one who	1	backbiter!	slanderer	to every	Woe

۳ ج	اَخْلَدَهٗ	مَالَهٗٓ	اَنَّ	يَحْسَبُ	۲ ۙ	وَّعَدَّدَهٗ
3	will make him immortal	his wealth	that	Thinking	2	and counts it.

اَدْرٰىكَ	وَمَآ	٤ ز	الْحُطَمَةِ	فِي	لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ	كَلَّا
will make you know	And what	4	the Crusher.	in	Surely he will be thrown	Nay!

الَّتِيْ	٦ ۙ	اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ	نَارُ	٥ ط	الْحُطَمَةُ	مَا
Which	6	kindled by Allah,	A Fire	5	the Crusher (is)?	what

عَلَيْهِمْ	اِنَّهَا	۷ ط	الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ	عَلَى	تَطَّلِعُ
(will be) upon them	Indeed, it	7	the hearts.	to	mounts up

۹ ع	مُّمَدَّدَةٍ	عَمَدٍ	فِيْ	۸ ۙ	مُّؤْصَدَةٌ
9	extended.	columns	In	8	closed over,

ركوعها ١ ۱۰٥ سُورَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۹ ٥ اٰياتها

Surah Al-Feel

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

الْفِيْلِ	بِاَصْحٰبِ	رَبُّكَ	فَعَلَ	كَيْفَ	تَرَ	اَلَمْ
(of the) Elephant?	with (the) Companions	your Lord	dealt	how	you seen	Have not

وَّاَرْسَلَ	۲ ۙ	فِيْ تَضْلِيْلٍ	كَيْدَهُمْ	يَجْعَلْ	اَلَمْ	۱ ط
And **He** sent	2	go astray?	their plan	**He** make	Did not	1

مِّنْ	بِحِجَارَةٍ	تَرْمِيْهِمْ	۳ ۙ	اَبَابِيْلَ	طَيْرًا	عَلَيْهِمْ
of	with stones	Striking them	3	(in) flocks.	birds	against them

٥ ع	مَّاْكُوْلٍ	كَعَصْفٍ	فَجَعَلَهُمْ	٤ صلے	سِجِّيْلٍ
5	eaten up.	like straw	Then **He** made them	4	baked clay.

ع ۱ ۳ ۲۸ and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

ع ۱ ۹ ۲۹ **8.** Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

2. Did **He** not make their plan go astray?

3. And **He** sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

ع ۱ ٥ ۳۰ **5.** Then **He** made them like eaten up straw.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity with the journey of winter and summer,

3. So let them worship the Lord of this House,

4. The **One Who** feeds them against hunger and gives them security against fear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the one who denies the Judgment?

2. Then that is the one who repulses the orphan,

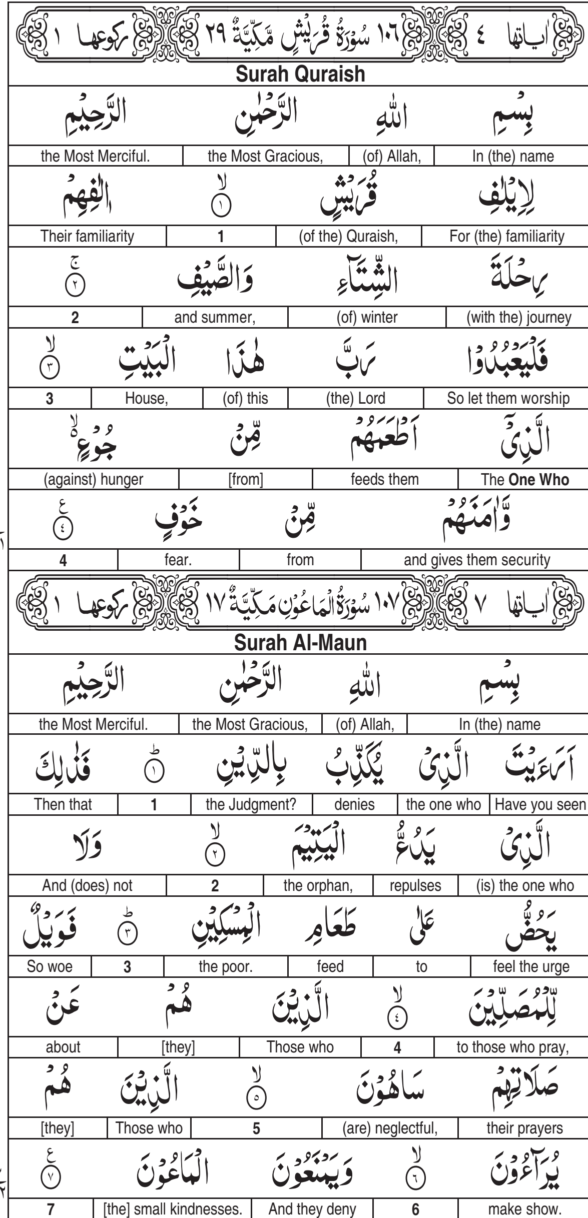
3. And does not feel the urge to feed the poor.

4. So woe to those who pray,

5. Those who are neglectful of their prayers,

6. Those who make show of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small kindnesses!



رکوعها ١ | سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩ ١٠٦ | اٰياتها ٤

Surah Quraish

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اٖلٰفِهِمْ	١	قُرَيْشٍ	لِاِيْلٰفِ
Their familiarity	1	(of the) Quraish,	For (the) familiarity

٢	وَالصَّيْفِ	الشِّتَآءِ	رِحْلَةَ
2	and summer,	(of) winter	(with the) journey

٣	الْبَيْتِ	هٰذَا	رَبَّ	فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا
3	House,	(of) this	(the) Lord	So let them worship

جُوْعٍ	مِّنْ	اَطْعَمَهُمْ	الَّذِيْٓ
(against) hunger	[from]	feeds them	The **One Who**

٤	خَوْفٍ	مِّنْ	وَّاٰمَنَهُمْ
4	fear.	from	and gives them security

رکوعها ١ | سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٧ ١٠٧ | اٰياتها ٧

Surah Al-Maun

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

فَذٰلِكَ	١	بِالدِّيْنِ	يُكَذِّبُ	الَّذِيْ	اَرَءَيْتَ
Then that	1	the Judgment?	denies	the one who	Have you seen

وَلَا	٢	الْيَتِيْمَ	يَدُعُّ	الَّذِيْ
And (does) not	2	the orphan,	repulses	(is) the one who

فَوَيْلٌ	٣	الْمِسْكِيْنِ	طَعَامِ	عَلٰى	يَحُضُّ
So woe	3	the poor.	feed	to	feel the urge

عَنْ	هُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	٤	لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ
about	[they]	Those who	4	to those who pray,

هُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	٥	سَاهُوْنَ	صَلَاتِهِمْ
[they]	Those who	5	(are) neglectful,	their prayers

٧	الْمَاعُوْنَ	وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ	٦	يُرَآءُوْنَ
7	[the] small kindnesses.	And they deny	6	make show.

ایاتها ٣ ۞ ١٠٨ سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥ ۞ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Kauthar

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

لِرَبِّكَ	فَصَلِّ	١	الْكَوْثَرَ	أَعْطَيْنٰكَ	إِنَّآ
to your Lord	So pray	1	Al-Kauthar,	**We** have given you	Indeed, **We**,

٣	الْأَبْتَرُ	هُوَ	شَانِئَكَ	إِنَّ	٢	وَانْحَرْ
3	the one cut off.	he (is)	your enemy -	Indeed,	2	and sacrifice.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise; the abundance)

2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

ایاتها ٦ ۞ ١٠٩ سُورَةُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨ ۞ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Kafirun

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

أَعْبُدُ	لَآ	١	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	قُلْ
I worship	Not	1	"O disbelievers!	Say,

أَنْتُمْ	وَلَآ	٢	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مَا
you	And not	2	you worship.	what

وَلَآ	٣	أَعْبُدُ	مَآ	عٰبِدُوْنَ
And not	3	I worship	(of) what	(are) worshippers

٤	عَبَدْتُّمْ	مَّا	عَابِدٌ	أَنَا
4	you worship.	(of) what	a worshipper	I am

أَعْبُدُ	مَآ	عٰبِدُوْنَ	أَنْتُمْ	وَلَآ
I worship.	(of) what	(are) worshippers	you	And not

٦	دِيْنِ	وَلِيَ	دِيْنُكُمْ	لَكُمْ	٥
6	(is) my religion."	and for me	(is) your religion,	For you	5

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "O disbelievers!

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.

5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.

6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion."

ایاتها ٣ ۞ ١١٠ سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٤ ۞ ركوعها ١

Surah An-Nasr

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَرَأَيْتَ	١	وَالْفَتْحُ	اللّٰهِ	نَصْرُ	جَآءَ	إِذَا
And you see	1	and the Victory,	(of) Allah	(the) Help	comes	When

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Help of Allah and the Victory comes,

2. And you see

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

اللّٰهِ	دِيْنِ	فِيْ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	النَّاسَ
(of) Allah	(the) religion	into	entering	the people

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask **His** forgiveness. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

رَبِّكَ	بِحَمْدِ	فَسَبِّحْ	لا ٢	اَفْوَاجًا
(of) your Lord	with (the) praises	Then glorify	2	(in) multitudes.

ع ٣	تَوَّابًا	كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ؕ
3	Oft-Returning.	is	Indeed, **He**	and ask **His** forgiveness.

ركوعها ١ ‏ ١١١ سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ‏ اٰياتها ٥

Surah Al-Lahab

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

مَآ	ط ١	وَّتَبَّ	اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ	يَدَآ	تَبَّتْ
Not	1	and perish he.	(of) Abu Lahab	(the) hands	Perish

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

كَسَبَ	وَمَا	مَالُهٗ	عَنْهُ	اَغْنٰى
he earned.	and what	his wealth	him	(will) avail

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

صلے ج ٣	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ	نَارًا	سَيَصْلٰى	ط ٢
3	of Blazing Flames,	(in) a Fire	He will be burnt	2

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

فِيْ	ج ٤	الْحَطَبِ	حَمَّالَةَ	وَّامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ
In	4	(of) firewood,	(the) carrier	And his wife,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

ع ٥	مَّسَدٍ	مِّنْ	حَبْلٌ	جِيْدِهَا
5	palm-fiber.	of	(will be) a rope	her neck

ركوعها ١ ‏ ١١٢ سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ‏ اٰياتها ٤

Surah Al-Ikhlas

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

1. Say, “**He** is Allah, the **One**.

ج ١	اَحَدٌ	اللّٰهُ	هُوَ	قُلْ
1	the **One**.	(is) Allah,	“**He**	Say,

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

لَمْ	ج ٢	الصَّمَدُ	اَللّٰهُ
Not	2	the Eternal, the Absolute.	Allah,

3. **He** begets not, nor is **He** begotten.

لا ٣	يُوْلَدْ	وَلَمْ	يَلِدْ ۙ
3	**He** is begotten.	and not	**He** begets

٤	كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ	لَّهٗ	يَكُنْ	وَلَمْ
4	any [one] equivalent."	for **Him**	is	And not

4. And there is none equivalent to **Him**."

اٰياتها ٥ ١١٣ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Falak

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

١	الْفَلَقِ	بِرَبِّ	اَعُوْذُ	قُلْ
1	(of) the dawn,	in (the) Lord	"I seek refuge	Say,

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

وَمِنْ	٢	خَلَقَ	مَا	شَرِّ	مِنْ
And from	2	**He** created,	(of) what	(the) evil	From

2. From the evil of what **He** created,

وَمِنْ	٣	وَقَبَ	اِذَا	غَاسِقٍ	شَرِّ
And from	3	it spreads	when	(of) darkness	(the) evil

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads,

٤	الْعُقَدِ	فِي	النَّفّٰثٰتِ	شَرِّ
4	the knots,	in	(of) the blowers	(the) evil

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

٥	حَسَدَ	اِذَا	حَاسِدٍ	شَرِّ	وَمِنْ
5	he envies."	when	(of) an envier	(the) evil	And from

5. And from the evil of an envier when he envies."

اٰياتها ٦ ١١٤ سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ ركوعها ١

Surah An-Nas

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

١	النَّاسِ	بِرَبِّ	اَعُوْذُ	قُلْ
1	(of) mankind,	in (the) Lord	"I seek refuge	Say,

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

النَّاسِ	اِلٰهِ	٢	النَّاسِ	مَلِكِ
(of) mankind,	(The) God	2	(of) mankind,	(The) King

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

الْخَنَّاسِ	الْوَسْوَاسِ	شَرِّ	مِنْ	٣
the one who withdraws,	(of) the whisperer,	(the) evil	From	3

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

صُدُوْرِ	فِيْ	يُوَسْوِسُ	الَّذِيْ	٤
(the) breasts	in	whispers	The one who	4

5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

٦	وَالنَّاسِ	الْجِنَّةِ	مِنَ	٥	النَّاسِ
6	and men.	the jinn	From	5	(of) mankind,

6. From jinn and men.